ERSONAL COMPUTING JULY 1992 VOLUME 11 NUMBER 13 $2.95

EDITORIAL LIBRARY

PC MAGAZINE

Software That Reads: OCR Deserves Your Recognition

First Look: Compaq's Low-Cost PCs

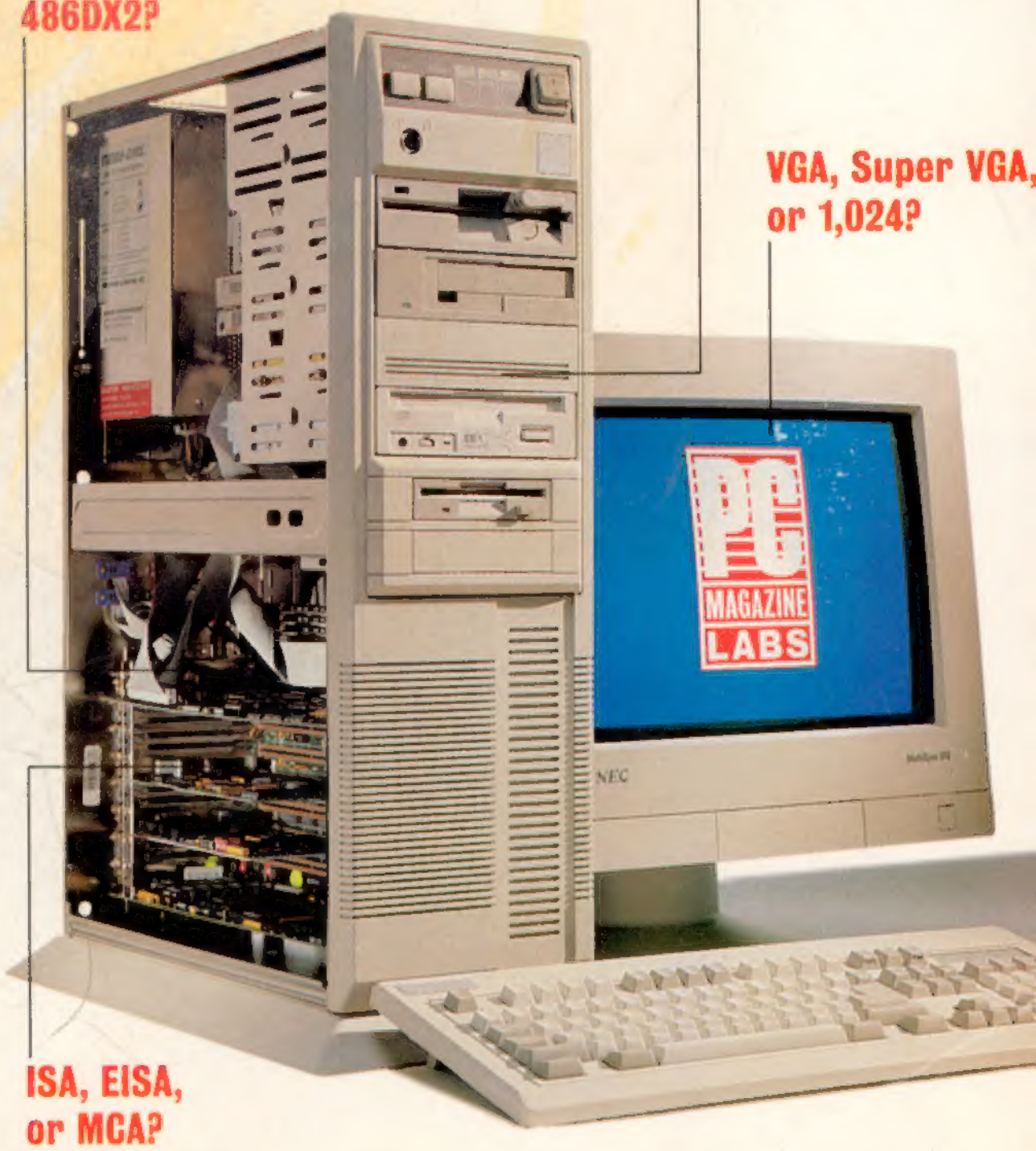
Free Utility: Control Your Windows Installations

C/C++ Compilers: Eight Development Systems That Do It All

SELECTING THE Perfect PC

Components That Make the Best

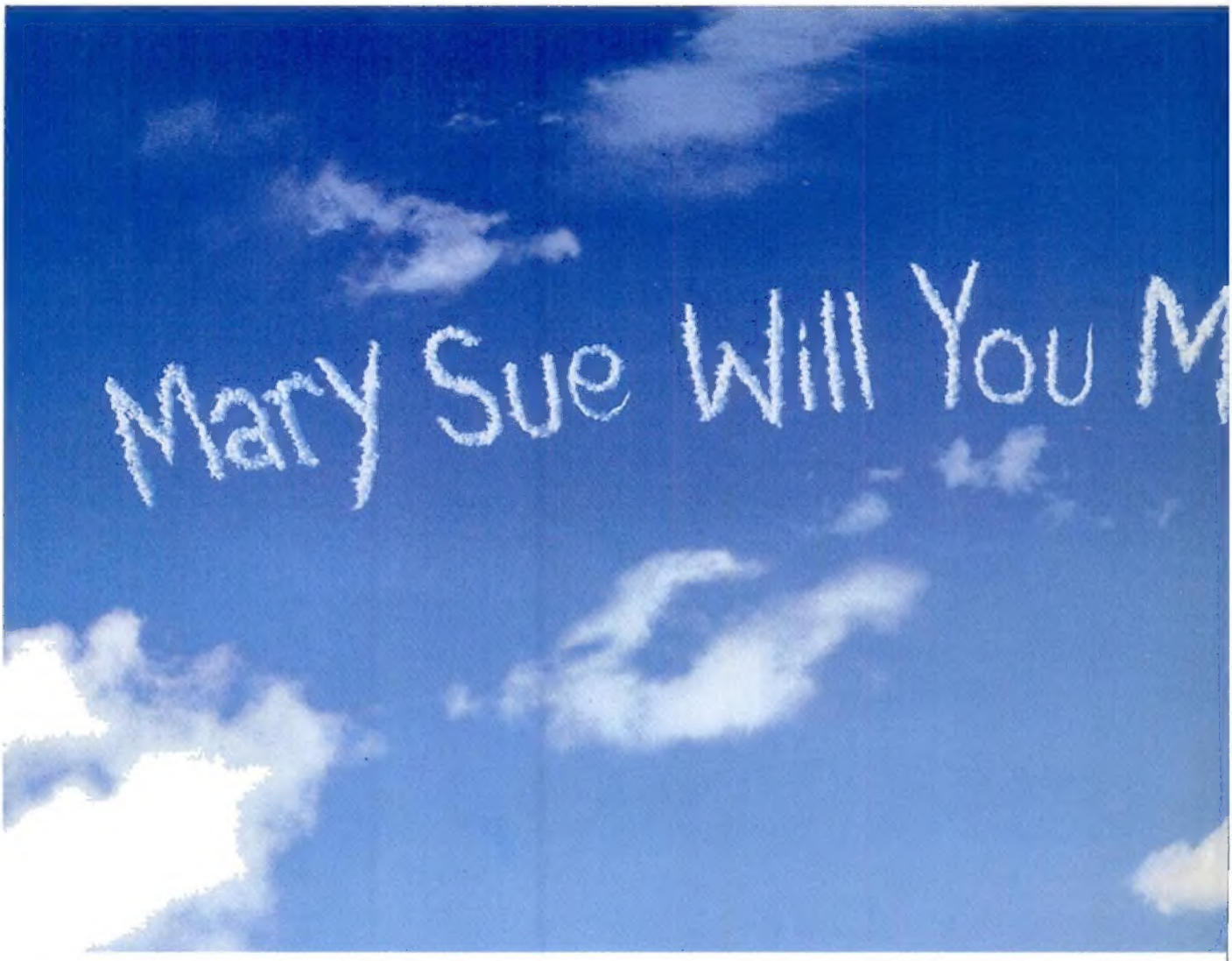
- Windows Workstation
- File Server
- Entry-Level Machine



31
0 140246 9
02391

NEC introduces CD-ROM with MultiSpin.™

(Hold on to your seats.)



PowerPoint 3.0. Because deserves a great pres

It's been said that the most valuable currency in the '90s will be ideas. But having an idea and communicating an idea are two entirely different things. Which brings us to our point. Or rather, PowerPoint®. How do you turn your ideas, the points that you want to make, into powerful, convincing presentations?

Consider Microsoft® PowerPoint presentation graphics program for

GENIGRAPHICS®

With our unique Shape Tool, you needn't be an artist to easily create terrific diagrams that result in eye-catching, professional overheads, 35mm slides or on-screen presentations.

Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Department Y25; outside the 50 United States, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. *© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the United States*

a great idea entation.

Windows.™ It will, most immediately, help you get your ideas down, and then help you organize exactly what it is you want to say. Secondly, it will assist you in making sure all of your presentation materials not only look great, but make a very strong business impression as well.

Let's begin with ideas. First you want to get them down. With PowerPoint, you can work out your entire presentation in Outline View. Or you can develop your thoughts right on your slides. The next step is to graphically express those ideas. With PowerPoint, your choices are astounding. Over 150 templates you can easily apply at any time to give your presentation a professional look. A Shape Tool that lets you easily create diagrams from a palette of commonly used shapes. Plus 84 styles of graphs, including 3-D graphs that rotate. And with the Slide Master feature, you can easily make last-minute changes to your master slide (like adding a logo, for example), and all your other slides will automatically change. So only one change is necessary.

PowerPoint takes full advantage of new Windows 3.1, and is a part of Microsoft's family of integrated software products for the Windows operating system.

Now everything is in place. Everything makes sense. Everything looks terrific. So go ahead. Feel confident about your presentation. After all, now it's as great as your ideas.

If you'd like to hear more about the PowerPoint program, including our 90-day money-back guarantee, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. Y25. Or visit your nearest Microsoft reseller.

Microsoft
Making it easier

of America. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

One Label... One Printer.

Personal LABEL PRINTER

If you own a laser printer, you know there is no easy solution to printing less than a full sheet of labels...until now.

Introducing the **Avery Personal Label Printer**™, the *one* printer you need to produce professional labels one at a time.

The Personal Label Printer:

- ***prints a label in 4 seconds!***
- ***includes FREE Avery LabelPro™ Software (a $99.95 value)***
- ***offers scalable fonts, clip art***
- ***for IBM® or the Macintosh®***

So when you need only *one* label, there's only *one* printer...

the Avery Personal Label Printer.

Call **(800) 732-8379** for a dealer near you.

Accounting

Please route to Bill Hernandez, Mary Mitchelson, Eric Washington

URGENT!

PRODUCT LAUNCH ASTRO TECH INC.

AVERY DENNISON

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

WE'VE CHANGED our clothes. For the first time since 1989, we have revamped the appearance of *PC Magazine.* The new design is the result of consultation with some very important experts—you, our readers. Over the last 14 months we asked readers what they liked and disliked about *PC Magazine.* We queried you through a series of focus groups on both coasts, we sent out an editorial survey, and we analyzed the contents of the hundreds of letters we receive each month.

The loudest message was a desire for more clarity. Readers wanted to be able to find articles or reviews more quickly. They wanted to better understand the many graphs and charts that we publish in each issue. At the same time, they did not want to give up the level of technical and editorial detail that has made *PC Magazine* a unique resource.

What you have in your hands is the result of a lot of labor by a lot of people. Design consultant Ronn Campisi came up with the basic concept. "There is so much information in *PC Magazine* that the challenge was to make it all look like the same magazine," says Campisi. He accomplished that by simplifying our use of type, laying down rules about layouts and diagrams, and by rethinking many of the charts and drawings.

We think *PC Magazine* has become more "user friendly." Our table of contents grew by a page so we could add more detail. All major reviews will have an up-front index of the products in that review. The 3-D bar graphs, long a trademark of this magazine, have been replaced by 2-D graphs that are easier to read and provide more information.

The complex task of implementing Campisi's design fell to art director David Herbick and our art department. Herbick joined *PC Magazine* in February after six years at *Newsweek,* where he was the senior art director. The art department did double duty, getting out the magazine under the old design and preparing for the new look. Get used to our new duds and let us know what you think.
—Joel Dreyfuss

PHOTOGRAPH BY CHRIS BUCK

Herbick and Campisi: making it simpler.

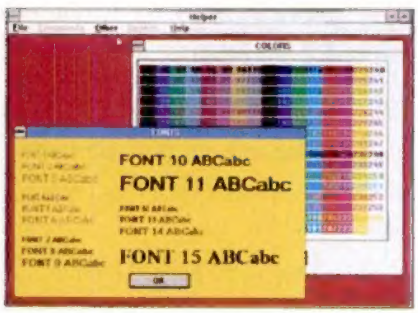
PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to Personal Computing, ISSN #0888-8507 is published biweekly except in July and August for $44.97 for one year. Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to *PC Magazine,* P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO. 80321-4093.

Attention All dBASE Users: Your Windows Have Arrived.

Introducing new dBFast.™ The first and only dBASE™ compatible database and dBASE/X-Base language for Windows. It's the fastest, smartest and easiest way for millions of users and developers to join the Windows revolution.

1992 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD

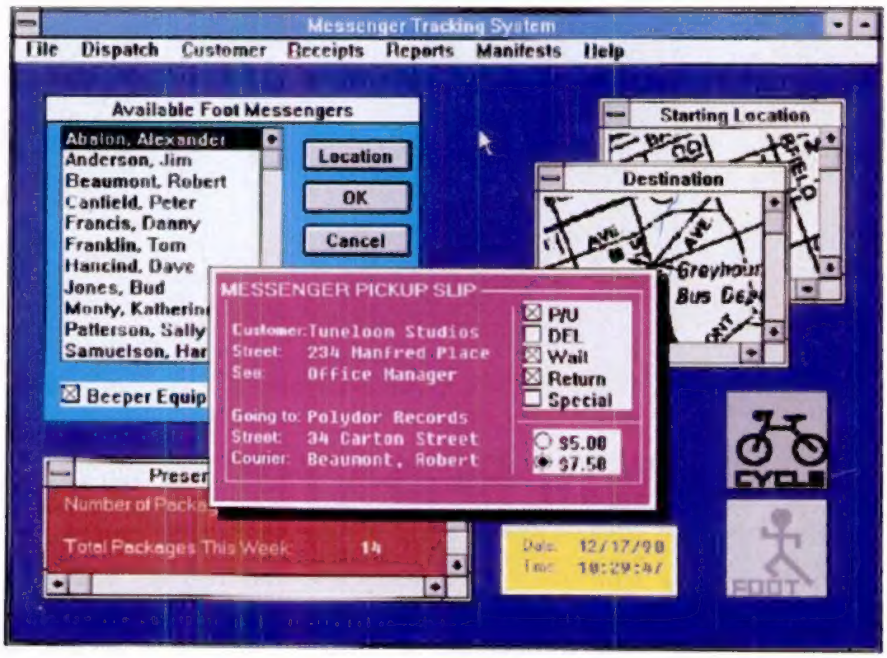
Graphical, colorful dBFast will bring new life to all of your existing dBASE programs.



Your applications will really come to life with multiple colors and fonts.

Liven them up with multiple, movable windows, pull-down menus, check boxes, dialog boxes, radio buttons, push buttons and bitmap pictures.

dBFast also helps you create new dBASE programs quickly and easily.



dBFast helps you create powerful, graphical database applications quickly and easily with pull-down menus, check boxes, radio buttons and even bitmap images.

Unlike other Windows development systems that force you to learn a new language, dBFast allows dBASE, Fox and Clipper developers to use the language they already know with more than 200 extensions and an interactive editor, compiler and linker.

And full industry standard DDE and DLL protocols allow your programs to communicate with other Windows applications.

So call 1-800-CALL CAI and we'll rush you a free Demo Disk.

Call right now.

After all, haven't you waited long enough?

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

dBFast™

© Computer Associates International, Inc., 1 Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia NY 11788-7000. All trade names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation.

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nov. 9, 1989 - The barrier between "the two Germanys" falls and the celebrations of freedom begin.

UNTIL RECENTLY, IF YOU WEREN'T ON THE RIGHT PLATFORM, YOU WEREN'T FREE TO ACCESS THE RIGHT INFORMATION.

Accessing the mainframe was hard enough when everyone used the same platform. But, if you wanted to get Windows,™ DOS, Mac™ *and* OS/2® users to the host, then each different operating system meant dealing with different connectivity software from different vendors. And that meant different user interfaces, different support, training, pricing...different everything.

Not anymore. Now everyone's free to access the host with one, barrier-breaking family of 3270 software that supports Windows, DOS, Mac (the IRMA™ WorkStations) and even OS/2 (DCA/Microsoft® Select™ Comm Workstation).

Our software solutions feature choices like CUT, DFT, SDLC and token-ring (either direct connect or through IBM gateways) connections. Some even support async, X.25 and act as client software for our 3270 gateway, IRMALAN™/*EP*. Plus, they all share a similar user interface. And with our cross-platform API tool kits, you can even develop consistent applications across all your desktop environments.

THE FIRST COMPLETE 3270 SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS FOR WINDOWS, DOS, MAC & OS/2 WORKSTATIONS. REVOLUTIONARY!

THE FREEDOM TO COMMUNICATE.

DCA

They're all backed by the exceptional support and trade-up allowances of the DCAdvantage.™

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

And, unlike most revolutions, you can experience the DCA breakthrough before you make any commitment. Just call **1-800-348-3221, ext. 11A,*** and ask for your free WorkStation demo disks.

But call soon. The rush to freedom is on.

*Or call (404) 475-8380 if outside the U.S. ©1992 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA is a registered trademark and IRMA, IRMALAN, Select and DCAdvantage are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE July 1992 Volume 11 Number 13

UP FRONT

Inside
PC Magazine's new look 4

Letters
Readers praise and criticize Windows and OS/2 19

Trends
- IBM, Compaq Fight Back
- Database Developer Deals
- Shrinking Hard Disk
- Practical Fractals 29

First Looks
- Approach for Windows
- Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS, Release 2.4 37

New and Improved
BY EMERSON ANDREW TORGAN 59

Read Only
EDITED BY CAROL LEVIN 71

Toolkits
EDITED BY TRUDY NEUHAUS..77

COLUMNISTS

Michael J. Miller
Eight Steps to Easier Software 81

Bill Machrone
Trivial Pursuits 87

John C. Dvorak
The Platform Shift Is Now 93
Inside Track 95

Jim Seymour
New Interface Dilemmas ...99

William F. Zachmann
Deciphering 32-Bit Technospeak 105

COVER PHOTO BY RALPH MASULLO

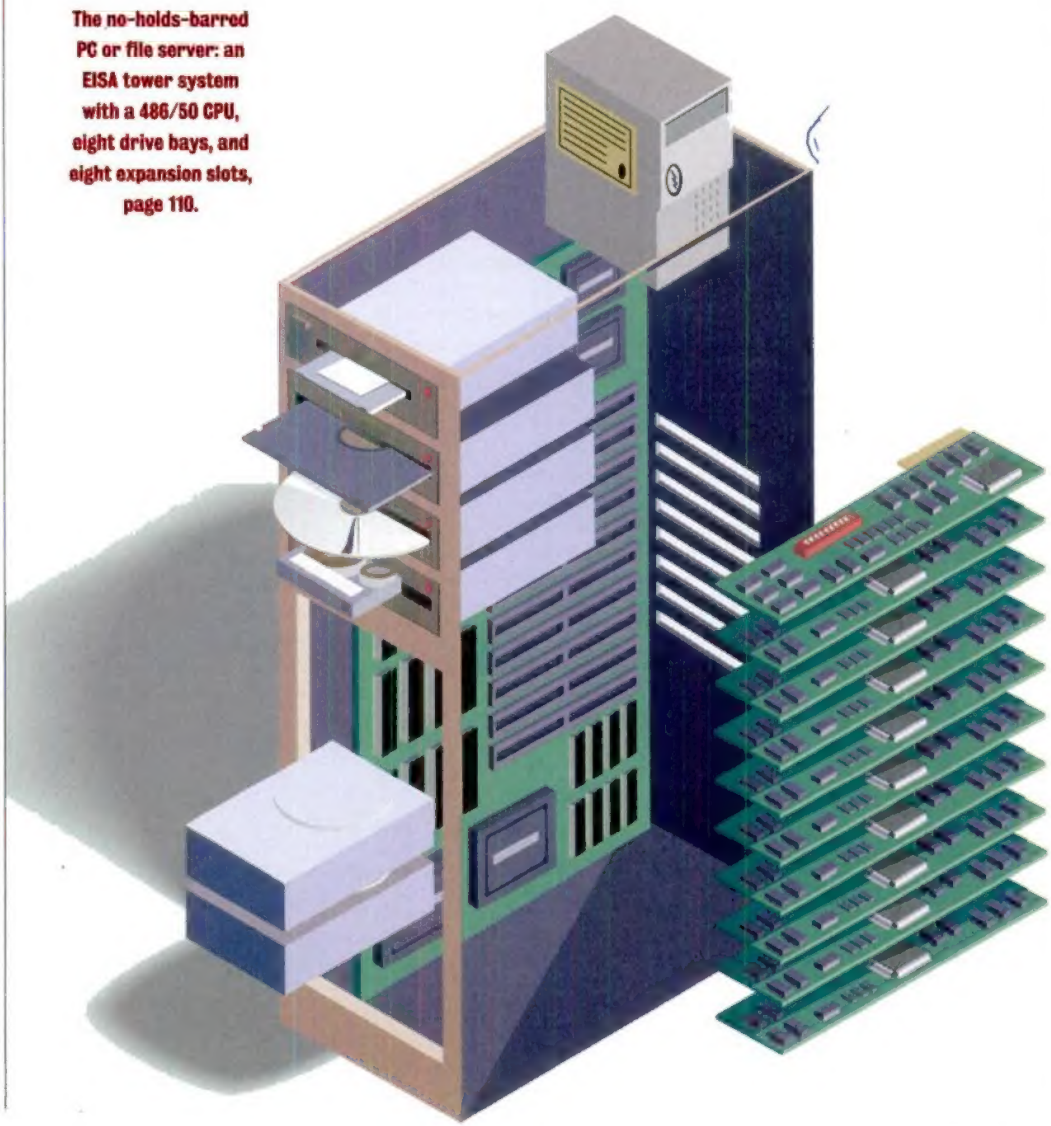
COVER STORY

Computers

The Perfect PC

BY WINN L. ROSCH Configure your perfect PC with the fastest and most affordable components on the market today. PC Magazine Labs tests CPUs, hard disks, floppy disk drives, video adapters, and peripherals and helps you choose the best **110**

No-Holds-Barred PC 110	Service and Reliability 162	Essential Peripherals 198
The System Unit 112	Mass Storage 167	Keep Your IRQs and I/O Addresses Straight 206
Windows Workstation 112	Hard Disk Performance Tests 172	Monitors: Match Screen Size to Resolution 212
The Budget PC 114	Video 183	
Processor and Memory Performance Tests 128	Video Performance Tests 190	



The no-holds-barred PC or file server: an EISA tower system with a 486/50 CPU, eight drive bays, and eight expansion slots, page 110.

PC MAGAZINE July 1992 Volume 11 Number 13

FEATURES

Software

The Well-Tuned PC: A Guide to Memory Management

BY RICK AYRE AND LAURA COX Even the hottest PC can be thwarted if system resources are used inefficiently. We'll show you how to create a finely tuned system using all the tricks of modern DOS memory management **227**

ATLast!: The Lazy Person's Solution to Upper Memory Management 228	Give Your Memory Manager Less to Manage: Unloading Device Drivers 234

The Ultimate Tricksters: How DOS Memory Managers Work

BY JEFF PROSISE A look at how today's memory management packages accomplish their memorable sleight of hand **261**

A Generic CONFIG.SYS for Maximizing Your Memory .. 262	Expanded Memory and the EMS Page Frame 265

Graphics

From Print to PC: OCR Gets You from There to Here

BY MITT JONES The ability to input hundreds or even thousands of words per minute gives optical character recognition software an edge over the best of typists. These nine OCR packages challenge tried-and-true methods **267**

OmniPage Direct, OmniPage Professional, OmniPage 386 275	Editors' Choice 269
Perceive 282	Summary of Features 270
ReadRight for Windows 287	OCR on the Cheap 284
Recognita Plus 288	AccuPage and AnyPage: Two Technologies for Better OCR 292
TypeReader 294	Performance Tests 298
WordScan and WordScan Plus 314	

Software

Project Management Software Gets a Grip on Usability

BY HENRY FERSKO-WEISS Shaking off a reputation for daunting complexity, today's project management software emphasizes accessible graphical tools. We review eight packages that make project management available to the many, not just the few **323**

CA-SuperProject for Windows 328	*SureTrak Project Scheduler* 355
InstaPlan EMS 334	*Time Line* 362
Microsoft Project Version 3.0 for Windows 340	*Time Line for Windows* 366
Project Director 344	Editors' Choice 325
Project Scheduler 5 346	Performance Tests 333
	Summary of Features 352

Applications Development

C/C++ Compilers: One-Box Development Systems

BY SHERYL CANTER The compiler is the one indispensable tool on any C or C++ programmer's machine. But compilers differ in features, flexibility, portability, and the speed of the code they generate. PC Magazine Labs tests four full-featured C/C++ compiler packages **371**

Borland C++ with Application Frameworks 376	Suitability to Task 372
Microsoft C/C++ 387	Editors' Choice 373
TopSpeed C/C++ 392	Performance Tests 378
Zortech C++ 399	32-Bit C/C++ Compilers 388
	Summary of Features 398

The Low-Cost Alternative: Entry-Level C/C++ Compilers

BY RUDYARD MERRIAM For fledgling programmers or for those who don't need a lot of extras, a pared-down C or C++ compiler may provide the best blend of power and value **405**

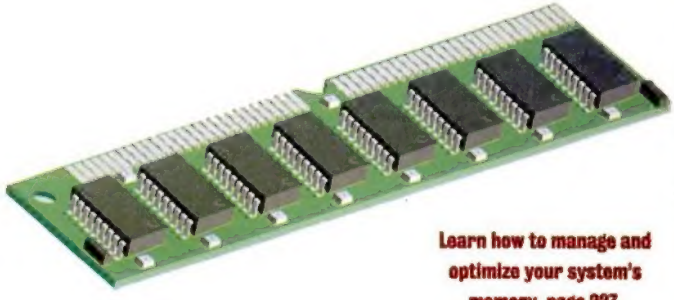
Microsoft QuickC for DOS 406	*Turbo C++ for DOS* 406
Microsoft QuickC for Windows 409	*Turbo C++ for Windows* 409

Networking

TCP/IP Packages for NetWare 3.11: Using the Alphabet Soup

BY FRANK J. DERFLER, JR. Need to connect your NetWare LAN with a dozen different hosts? No problem. The Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) interconnects otherwise incompatible computers. PC Magazine Labs tests five DOS-based TCP/IP packages **415**

BW-NFS for DOS, Version 2.30 426	*PC/TCP Plus, Version 2.05* 438
ICE.TCP, Version 2.0 428	Editors' Choice 419
LAN WorkPlace for DOS, Version 4.01 434	Performance Tests 423
PathWay Access, Version 2.0 ... 437	Summary of Features 425
	Inside the TCP/IP Frame 434



Learn how to manage and optimize your system's memory, page 227.

PROGRAMMING

Utilities

BY NEIL J. RUBENKING Take Control of Your Windows Installations with INCTRL 443

Environments

BY CHARLES PETZOLD Exploring the Low-Level MIDI Input Functions 467

Power Programming

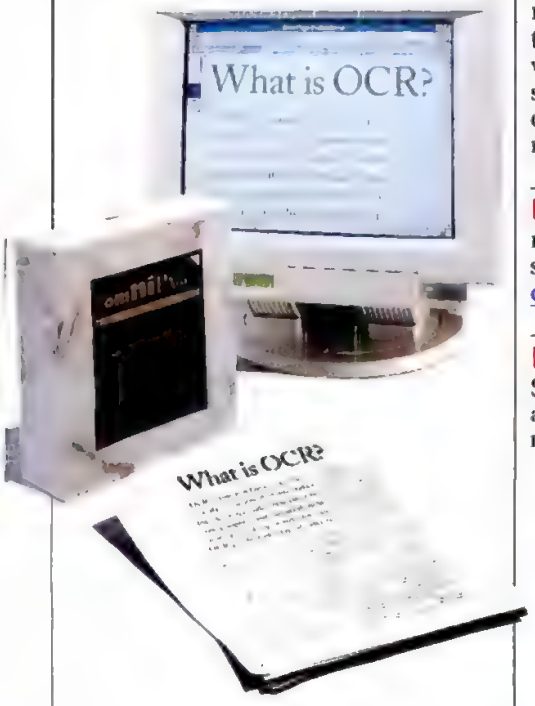
BY RAY DUNCAN The Windows Common Dialog Functions for Printing 481

Databases

BY SAL RICCIARDI Reclaim lost disk space with a Paradox script that compresses tables; a fix for a function that converts 24-hour time format to 12-hour format; macros that change a word's case in FoxPro 491

Languages

EDITED BY SHARON TERDEMAN Word wrapping in BASIC; how to get and set a disk's serial number in DOS 4.*x* and 5.0 495



TypeReader challenges our old OCR favorites OmniPage Professional and WordScan Plus, page 267.

SOLUTIONS

Advisor

BY JOE SALEMI Locating PC-based compilers for PL/1, FORTRAN, and COBOL; improving performance on slower or older machines 509

Tutor

BY JEFF PROSISE Make a few minor modifications to your CONFIG.SYS to get the most out of your system 517

User-to-User

BY NEIL J. RUBENKING User-to-User expands to include both DOS and Windows tips; using the slash character with the DOS FOR command; calculating in DOS using three handy batch files 527

Spreadsheets

BY CRAIG STINSON Display years in four digits, regardless of the century or millennium; bypass menus with Excel shortcut keys; saving unnamed files in 1-2-3 for Windows 535

The Working Word

BY M. DAVID STONE Print jobs can be streamlined if you know the factors that affect printing speed in Windows word processors 539

Connectivity

BY FRANK J. DERFLER, JR. Moving nine-track tape data to PCs; setting up for private calling; choosing a network backup system; inexpensive ways to share printers; protecting your network from viruses 545

PC MAGNET

BY JIM FREUND Meet with the leading personalities in the computer industry without ever leaving your desk 549

PC Magazine Index

Stop flipping pages: Locate reviews and articles published over the past six months using this semiannual index...609

AFTER WORDS

After Hours

• The Battle Chess series, The Chessmaster 3000, and Sargon V challenge your chess skills.
• SimAnt tackles the insect underworld.
• The Rocketeer brings Disney to your PC 613

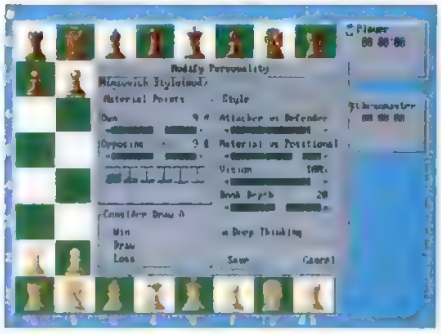
Abort, Retry, Fail?

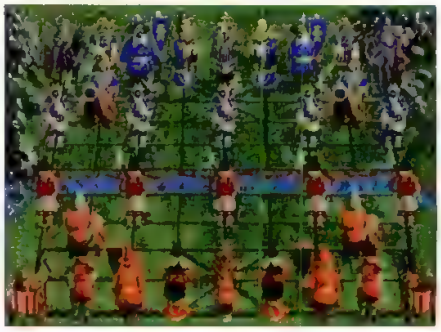
BILL HOWARD 618

ALSO IN THIS ISSUE

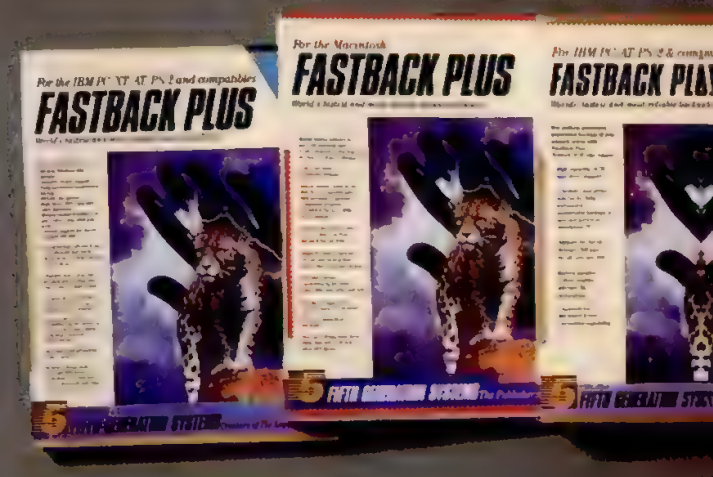
Direct Marketing Connection 500
Marketplace 565
Premier 566
Reader Service Card 585
Index to Advertisers 603
Advertisers' Product Index 604
Coming Up 606
Editorial Product Index 607

Five chess packages challenge the grand masters, page 613.





Backup. For people who don't.



Everyone who uses a PC ought to back up regularly. But most people don't back up at all.

In fact, if the people you work with are like those working in most places we know, about the only way their data is going to get backed up is if it happens without them.

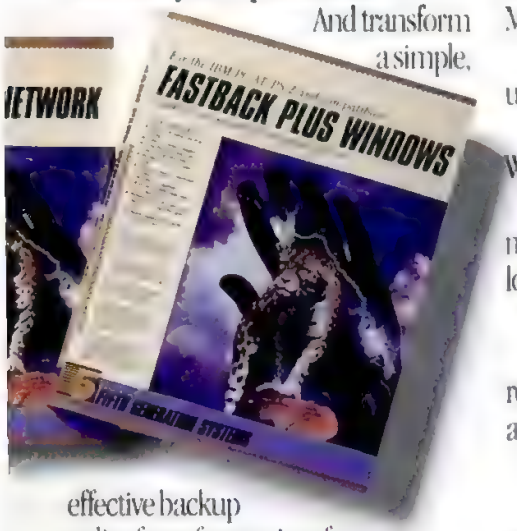
Guess what?

Now it can.

Now you can set up fully automatic, unattended backups for every PC in the house – DOS,* Windows,* Novell* network servers, even Macintosh.*

What's more, you can easily customize the nature and timing of each one to suit *your* specifications.

And transform a simple, effective backup policy from fantasy into fact.



All you need is Fastback Plus.

The world's most popular backup software comes complete with a backup policy of its own – in the form of pre-designed scheduling templates* – that you can adapt with our unique Macro Editor.

If automated, unattended backups aren't your style, you can still enjoy unprecedented convenience with our Express Menu, which InfoWorld *considers "only slightly more complicated than an on/off switch."*

What makes our Macro Editor unique?

It uses plain English commands. Which means you can actually use it.

Using Fastback Plus on a PC is very much like using it on a Mac – same look, same functionality.

Same backups, even.

That's right. You can actually restore a Mac file directly onto a PC, and vice versa.

Nobody else can do that.

But then, nobody else can back up more than 3MB per minute on an AT. Or up to 10MB per minute on a '386.

No other Windows, Mac or Network backup program can run fast enough to see our tail lights.

And nobody else comes close to our level of reliability.

You can destroy as much as 11% of the data on a diskette and Fastback Plus will recover every last byte, error-free.

Unbelievable?

That's what the people at *InfoWorld* thought.

So they "scratched both disks with the point of a knife to simulate accidental damage" and found, to their astonishment, that Fastback Plus "was 100% successful at restoring all the [damaged] files."

Still unsatisfied, they "ran the test several more times, increasing the severity of damage until we began to fear for our disk drives, but we were unable to generate a single byte of unrecoverable data."

We wouldn't recommend trying this test yourself. But if you insist, you'll be glad to know that Fastback Plus is backed up by our vaunted 24-hour toll-free technical support and a one-year money-back guarantee.

There's more. So pick up the phone. Dial 1-800-677-1848.

And tell everyone to stand back.

*Scheduling templates included in DOS, Windows and Network versions

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Editor-in-Chief Michael J. Miller

Editor Joel Dreyfuss
Executive Editors Bill Howard, Robin Raskin

Director, PC Labs C. James Galley III **Art Director** David Herbick

Senior Networking Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
Senior Editors Christopher Barr (West Coast), Trudy Neuhaus (Technical Columns), Don Willmott (First Looks)

Managing Editors Diane D'Angelo, Paul B. Ross
Assistant Managing Editor Dianne H. McDonald

Design Consultant Ronn Campisi

Manager, Copy Edit Karen A. Carter **Associate Editors** Sheryl Canter (Applications Development), Julie Cohen (After Hours), Mary Kathleen Flynn (Trends), David Greenfield (Networking and Communications), Lori Grunin (Graphics), Matthew J. Ross (PCs), Ted Stevenson (Software), Sharon Terdeman (Technical Columns), Jennifer Zaino (Hardware) **Technical Editor** Neil J. Rubenking **Copy Chief** Glen Boisseau Becker **Staff Editors** Michael Cohn, Gayle C. Ehrenman, Catherine Kunkemueller, Carol Levin, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Ovodow, Craig L. Stark, Lance N. Ulanoff **Staff Writer** Oliver Rist **Copy Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, Nina Barringer, Robin B. Bornstein, Jamie M. Bsales, Karen Fabrizio **Assistant Editors** Shari L. Girouard, Ellyn McCasland, Kim Schueler, Emerson A. Torgan **Layout Manager** Linda Harms **Senior Layout Editors** Thomas DeVito, Lillian Gaffney **Layout Editor** Michael L. Graham **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Library Assistant** Dolores Williams **Researcher/Reporter** Angela Gunn **Editorial Researchers** Eric Berlin, Camille N. Cline, Brad Grimes, Andrew C. Kantor, Susan G. Thomas **Editorial Assistants** Tin Albano, Daniel A. Begun **Proofreader** Kimberly Lee **Business Manager** Justine Casey Gaeta **System Support Manager** Craig Ellison **Network Administrator** Melvin Acevedo **Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief** Tara Caulfield **Assistant to the Editor** Rita Aprahamian **Assistant to the Executive Editors** Christina M. Evelyn **Administrative Assistant** Christina Okang

Contributing Editors Bill Machrone(Publishing Director), Douglas Boling, Bruce Brown, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Mitt Jones, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prosise, Sal Ricciardi, Winn L. Rosch, Joe Salemi, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Barry Simon, Luisa Simone, Craig Stinson, M. David Stone, Gus Venditto, Ethan Winer, William F. Zachmann

Support Associate, PC MagNet Louise Laberge **Sysop, PC MagNet** Ken Hipple

Associate Art Directors Robert C. Smith, Charles Conover, Donna Panagakos, Lisa A. Sergi **Graphic Artists** Simone Blank, David Foster, Robin L. Malik **Assistant to the Art Director** Frieda T. Smallwood

Technical Director, PC Labs Nick Stam **Project Leaders** Rick Ayre (Software), Richard Brady (Networking and Communications), Jeff Mace (Graphics), Stephen W. Plain (Applications Development), Alan M. Stoughton (PCs), Michael J. Zulich (Hardware) **Sr. Programmer** Stuart R. Greenberg **Programmer** Bradley G. Epranian **Product Testing Manager** Charles Rodriguez **Sr. Tech. Analyst** William Bettini **Tech. Analysts** Mario Baldasserini, Jimmy Beltran, Richard Fisco, Margaret A. Piemonte **Support Technicians** Thomas M. Amoroso, Laura Cox, Carolyn Falconer, William P. Flanagan, Dan Smith **Operations Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, Rob Graydon, John Jones **Administrative Assistant** Angela Collins

Publisher Jeff Ballowe

Marketing Director Ellen Atkinson **Events** Stacy O'Connell **Market Information** Michael Van Engen **Sales Development** Jeff Stanley **Subscriptions** Charles Mast **Single-Copy Sales** James E. Gerth

Senior Advertising Production Manager Vicki Egan Root **Advertising Production Manager** Lori Iaccino **Assistant Advertising Production Managers** Pamela Berkowitz, Oris D'Amil **Editorial Production Coordinators** Kevin S. Fagan, Jo-Ann Hirschel

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100
Subscription Problems: 800-289-0429, 303-447-9330 (outside the U.S.)

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Chairman and CEO Eric Hippeau
President J. Scott Briggs
Executive Vice President Ronni Sonnenberg
Group Vice President J. Samuel Hucy
Group Vice President, Worldwide Direct Publications Jim Stafford
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Senior Vice President Rachel Greenfield

Vice Presidents Baird Davis (Operations), Howard D. Sekolnik (Controller), Herbert Stern (Creative Services), Marian O. White (Research), Bert Lacy (Circulation), James F. Ramaley (Circulation Services), Ann Pollak Adelman (Marketing Services), Roger Herrmann (Production), Rayna Brown (Human Resources), Frank Kelcz (Europe), Alan Power (Asia-Pacific), Bill Machrone (Technology), Paul Stafford (Central Advertising Sales), William L. Phillips, Claude P. Sheer **Vice President and General Manager** Louis B. Dotti **Executive Director, Information Systems** John Hellwell **National Managing Director, Magazine Networks** Joseph Gillespie **Directors** Steven Rosenfield (Business Development), Jeff Weiner (Corporate Development), Susan Delman (Corporate Marketing), Alicia Marie Ivans (Direct Marketing Programs), Lewis D'Vorkin (Editorial), Jean Lamensdorf (Licensing), Gary A. Gustafson (Planning), Walter J. Terlecki (Production), Gregory M. Jarboe (Public Relations), Dan Leonetti (Sales Training), Beth Springer (Ziff-Davis Labs) **Business Manager, Publishing Operations** Tom McGrade

Ziff Communications Company
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
President Philip B. Korsant
Executive Vice President Philip Sine
Senior Vice President Hugh Tietjen
Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President, Controller, and Treasurer Patrick J. Burke, Jr.
Vice President, Human Resources Frederick K. Staudmyer
Vice President, Business Manager T.L. Thompson
Vice President, Chief Information Officer Thor Olson
Vice President, Electronic Editorial Director Michael Kolowich
Vice Presidents Seth R. Alpert, Steven C. Feinman

Subscription Inquiries, Address Changes

Subscription Services: For subscription service questions, address changes, or ordering information, call toll-free 800-289-0429 in the U.S. and Canada; all other countries, please contact Ireland: 353-61419457 or fax 353-61419457. Or write to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322-4093.
Subscription Rate: The subscription rate is $44.97 for a one-year subscription (22 issues). Canada and all other countries, please add an additional $32.00 for postage. GST Registration Number: R-123669673.
Back Issues: For back issues (subject to availability), $8 per issue ($9 outside the U.S.), send check or money order to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

How to Contact the Editors

The editors of *PC Magazine* want to hear from you. Please send your questions, complaints, compliments, and submissions to *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301 (PC Magazine) or PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine*'s general number is 212-503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is 415-378-5500. For other Ziff-Davis publications, call 212-503-3500.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in *PC Magazine*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Alicia Dwek, Advertising Dept. at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of *PC Magazine*. We will pay $50 for Productivity user tips and Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions. For submissions to Abort, Retry, Fail?, if you send artwork for possible reproduction, mark the funny part on a photocopy, not the original.

PC MagNet

PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, an on-line service of ZiffNet, hosted by CompuServe. To join, set your communications software for 300, 1,200, 2,400, or 9,600 bits per second (bps), 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial 800-346-3247. (In Canada, dial 800-635-6225, voice only.) When the modem connects, press Enter. At the Host Name prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus, note the number closest to you, then hang up and dial the number you have just found.

To obtain the utility without ZiffNet connect charges, at the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 60116,1. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PCMAGUTIL. To join ZiffNet, at the Host Name prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z11D9200 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. CompuServe members may join by typing GO PCMAG at any CIS prompt. For Customer Service, call 800-346-3247. ZiffNet membership is $2.50 a month, which includes access to *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice Awards, Product Reviews Index, weekly news from *PC Week*, Buyers' Market, and ZiffNet Highlights and Information. Hourly connect charges are $6.30 for 300 bps, $12.80 for 1,200 or 2,400 bps, or $22.80 for 9,600 bps.

Permissions, Reprints

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editors' Choice designation, write Chantal Lavelanet; for information on reprints in quantities of 500 or more, write Claudia Crichlow.

PC Magazine Reviews

Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Benchmark and performance tests are run on Compaq Deskpro 386/25s and 25e's.

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial: 212-503-5255; Advertising: 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1992 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Company: PC, *PC Magazine*, PC Labs, PC MagNet, PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence, PC Magazine Editors' Choice Award. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Company: Abort, Retry, Fail?; Connectivity; Databases; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; New and Improved; Advisor; Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; Pipeline; Trends; Tutor; The PC Utilities; Power Programming; Power User; Read Only; Spreadsheets; User-to-User; The Working Word.

We're making the competition see red!

Award-Winning Austin 486/33 WinStation. Only $2,695!

Intel i486 33MHz Processor, 8MB RAM, 256K RAM Cache, 210MB IDE Hard Drive, 16-bit VGA Board with 1BM RAM, 14" 1024 X 786 Non-interlaced VGA Color Monitor, Enhanced 101 Keyboard, 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives, Mouse, One Year GE On-Site Service, DOS 5.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1 – PRE-LOADED!

AUSTIN

And keeping our customers

With machines that are *"attractive, aggressive, and affordable."*

PC Magazine

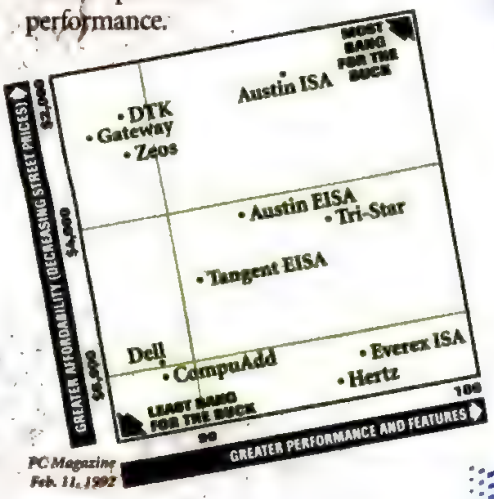
PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

"Most bang for the buck!"

"The Austin 486/33i WinStation packs a lot of performance and expansion into a compact package. It is attractive, aggressive and affordable."

PC Magazine Contributing Editor Winn L. Rosch

Go with a *proven* winner! The desktop machine that gives you the best of both worlds– price and performance.



PC Magazine Feb. 11, 1992

[illegible] based on ten data points: [illegible] installed RAM, disk capacity, VGA RAM, free slots, drive bays and extras (miscellaneous items such as free bundled software, mouse, on-site service, FCC Class B certification, extended warranty policy and flash EEPROM). A set of weighting factors has been applied to the raw numbers; you can find this data in the Software Library of PC Magazine's Editorial Forums at #1BANG.WK1.

1(800)752-1577
24-HOURS-A-DAY

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

Run Windows the way it

Windows 3.1 Accelerator Package

- *15" Non-interlaced color VGA*
- *Fast, 72Hz refresh rate eliminates flicker*

- *4MB RAM allows up to 6 windows at once*
- *Windows accelerator card is 25 times faster than VGA*
- *120MB IDE hard drive with read-ahead buffer is super fast — 16ms access time*
- *Six-layer high-speed signal integrity, combo surface-mount, thru-hole technology mother-board increases equipment reliability*
- *UL listed power supply and system–200 watt power supply*
- *Diamond Stealth Windows Accelerator Video Card, 1MB (PC Magazine, Editor's Choice)*

- *DOS, Windows and Mouse included*

$2590

A U S

in the black.

should be — wide open!

Our Windows Accelerator Package is designed with Windows users in mind. Built around the 486/33 VLI WinStation, it comes ready-to-go with an Intel i486 processor running at 33MHz, 4MB of RAM with 64K Cache, both expandable, 120MB hard drive, a 15" non-interlaced color VGA monitor with .28 dot pitch, and the Editor's Choice award-winning Diamond Stealth Windows Accelerator Video Card that's up to 25 times faster than VGA. Like *PC Magazine* says, "Austin Computers... how can you lose?"

Don't be fooled! You can see the difference between .28 and .39 dot pitch monitors.

intel inside

Complete network support

To make sure your network works, Austin provides free network consultations, free NetWare installation, free NetWare support for 30 days, and long-term support, too. We also offer all related network peripherals. Just call our Novell Gold Authorized Network Division.

Network setup making you blue?

Austin's 486/33 Network Server
$4590

Handle networking needs with this powerful Network Server Package. Start with a 486/33 EISA WinTower with an Intel i486 processor running at 33MHz, 8MB of high-speed RAM (expandable to 64MB), 256K RAM Cache, 1.2/1.44MB floppy drives, a 330MB high-speed SCSI hard drive with EISA/SCSI controller and 12" monochrome TTL monitor. If you need more, upgrade to a larger hard drive — 660MB or 1.2GB!

1(800)874-7182
NETWORK DIVISION

T I N

The proof is right here

A colorful past

286/12.5 U.S. 1989
386/SX20 U.K. 1991
386/SX16 U.S. 1990
486/33 ISA U.S. 1992
386/SX16 U.K. 1990

"Austin has garnered PC Magazine Editor's Choices as if the award had been created for it."

PC Magazine

We couldn't have said it better ourselves. Since 1984 we've been producing some of the best values in the industry.

"Austin Computers has a winning combination of classy parts, smart design, high performance and aggressive pricing, all backed by a GE on-site service contract. How can you lose?"

PC Magazine

You can't!

"Top notch components, solid performance, terrific support and a low price make it a machine that is hard to beat."

PC Magazine

1(800)752-1577
24-HOURS-A-DAY

Ten more reasons to buy Austin

1. Only Austin burns-in 100% of your system hardware, including monitor and keyboard, and then tests each component for compatibility.
2. We include a 30-day money-back guarantee. No questions asked.
3. Free, pre-installed Microsoft Windows 3.1, DOS 5.0, and a Mouse with every WinStation or WinTower.
4. Five PC Magazine Editor's Choice Awards! Eight years as an industry leader.
5. All systems may be configured to your specs. You choose the components — hard drives, monitors, even video cards and memory.
6. Free, one-year, on-site service from GE™ in U.S. Extended GE warranties available. In Canada, service is available through Memorex Telex.
7. Austin uses only high-quality, standardized components to give you more support and upgrade options.
8. We make it easy! We configure the system, format the hard drive and install your software. It's ready to go! All you do is plug it in.
9. Technical support hotline, toll-free, 24-hours-a-day, 7 days-a-week.
10. We're a Novell Gold Authorized Reseller. We can provide complete turn-key networking solutions.

A U S T I N S H O W C A S E

Multi-Media Package

Multi-function, perfect for the home.

Austin 386/SX-20 VLI WinStation

- *Intel i386SX Processor running at 20MHz*
- *40MB Hard Drive, 2MB RAM*
- *14" VGA Color Monitor*
- *1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 preloaded*
- *Internal CD ROM*
- *Creative Labs Soundblaster™ Pro Audio Card with MIDI port and stereo output*
- *Joystick, Mouse, Keyboard, Amplified Speakers*
- *CD Software — Microsoft Multi-Media Extensions for Windows, Sound Effects, Demo Disk, Multi-Media Game and Microsoft Bookshelf, featuring dictionary, thesaurus, atlas, encyclopedia and book of quotations*

$1990

A U S

in black and white.

386/SX-33 VLI WinStation	386/25 VLI WinStation	386/33 VLI WinStation	486/SLC-25 VLI WinStation	486/DLC-33 VLI WinStation
386SX running at 33MHz w/16K Cache	Intel 386 running at 25MHz	Intel 386 running at 33MHz w/64K Cache (to 128K/256K)	Cyrix 486SLC running at 25MHz	Cyrix 486DLC 33MHz w/64K Cache (128K/256K)
2MB RAM (to 16MB)	2MB RAM (to 32MB)	4MB RAM (to 32MB)	4MB RAM (to 32MB)	4MB RAM (to 32MB)
40MB Hard Drive	80MB Hard Drive	80MB Hard Drive	120MB Hard Drive	210MB Hard Drive
14" VGA 640x480 Color Monitor w/256K Video RAM	14" Super VGA 1024x768 Color Monitor w/512K Video RAM	14" VGA 1024x768 Non Interlaced Color Monitor w/1MB Video RAM	14" VGA 1024x768 Non-Interlaced Color Monitor w/1MB Video RAM	14" VGA 1024x768 Non Interlaced Color Monitor w/1MB Video RAM
1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives
101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard
DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1 Mouse	DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1 Mouse	DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1 Mouse	DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1 Mouse	DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1 Mouse
Small Footprint Chassis	Small Footprint Chassis	Small Footprint Chassis	Small Footprint Chassis	Small Footprint Chassis
$1390	**$1590**	**$1790**	**$1990**	**$2290**

486/33 VLI WinStation	486/DX2-50 VLI WinStation	486/50 ISA VLI WinStation	486/DX2-50 EISA VLI WinStation	386/SX25 Notebook
Intel 486 running at 33MHz w/64K Cache (to 256K)	Intel 486DX2 running at 50MHz w/64K Cache (to 256K)	Intel 486 running at 50MHz w/256K Cache	Intel 486DX2 running at 50MHz w/256K Cache	386SX running at 25MHz
4MB RAM (to 32MB)	8MB RAM (to 32MB)	8MB RAM (to 32MB)	8MB RAM (to 64MB)	2MB RAM (to 8MB)
210MB Hard Drive	210MB Hard Drive	210MB Hard Drive	210MB Hard Drive	60MB Hard Drive
14" VGA 1024x768 Non Interlaced Color Monitor w/1MB Video RAM	14" VGA 1024x768 Non-Interlaced Color Monitor w/1MB Video RAM	14" VGA 1024x768 Non Interlaced Color Monitor w/1MB Video RAM	14" VGA 1024x768 Non-Interlaced Color Monitor w/1MB Video RAM	10" VGA LCD Display, 640x480 w/ 32 gray scale
1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	1.44MB Floppy Drive Built-In Tracker Ball
101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard	79-Key Keyboard
DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1 Mouse	DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1 Mouse	DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1 Mouse	DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1 Mouse	Optional DOS 5.0/ Windows 3.1
Small Footprint Chassis	Small Footprint Chassis	Small Footprint Chassis	Small Footprint Chassis	6.2 lbs. with battery
$2490	**$2790**	**$2990**	**$3290**	**$1690**

©1992 Austin Computer Systems. All Rights Reserved. Other product names or trademarks discussed herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in typographic or photographic. There is no annual fee or minimum charge required for the Austin Computer Systems credit card and the annual percentage rate is 17.88%. Intel inside Trademark Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Upgrade path of least resistance

There's one sure way to keep your options open: ask about our option for a true upgradable motherboard. Start with a 386/33 today, then later, "plug and play" with up to a 486/50!

Don't know exactly what you need?

Call Austin for advice from our knowledgeable, experienced people. Tell us how you plan to use the machine, what applications you want to use, and we'll help configure the system that's right for you.

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

We accept ACS, all major credit cards--and C.O.D.

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

10300 Metric Blvd., Austin, TX 78758

FAX 1 (512) 454-1357
Canada 1 (800) 338-1565
Overseas 1 (512) 339-3500

1(800)752-1577
24-HOURS-A-DAY

CIRCLE 012 ON READER SERVICE CARD

T I N

Score With Acma!

ACMA 486-33I

Intel™ 486-33MHz processor
Internal math-coprocessor & 8K cache
64K external static RAM cache
4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy drives
240MB IDE hard drive
Super VGA monitor (N.I. 1024x768, .28 dp)
16-bit SVGA adaptor with 1MB RAM
Eight expansion slots
2 serial, 1 parallel, and 1 game port
Supports Weitek math-coprocessor
250 watt UL approved power supply
101-key enhanced keyboard
DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1 installed
High-resolution serial mouse

$2,195

Lease $105/Month

ACMA 486-50I

Intel™ 486-50MHz processor
Internal math-coprocessor & 8K cache
256K external static RAM cache
8MB RAM expandable to 32MB
1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy drives
240MB IDE hard drive
Super VGA monitor (N.I. 1024x768, .28 dp)
16-bit SVGA adaptor with 1MB RAM
Eight expansion slots
2 serial, 1 parallel, and 1 game port
Supports Weitek math-coprocessor
250 watt UL approved power supply
101-key enhanced keyboard
DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1 installed
High-resolution serial mouse

$2,695

Lease $115/Month

PCSources — "EXEMPLARY SUPPORT AND SERVICE."

COMPUTER SHOPPER — THREE TIME BEST-BUY WINNER!

PC MAGAZINE — "POWER BEYOND YOUR DREAMS."

BYTE — "THE ONES TO WATCH."

COMPUTER SHOPPER — "ROUND THREE'S WINNER."

YOU GET MORE AT ACMA!

45-Day Money-Back Guarantee ~ One Year Parts And Labor Warranty ~ One-Year TRW On-Site Service ~ Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support ~ 24-Hour BBS Service ~ 48-Hour High-Temperature Burn-in ~ Certified Microsoft Compatible ~ Novell, Unix, Xenix & OS/2 Compatible ~ Leasing.

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-786-6888

Open 6am-7pm Weekdays and 8am-4pm Saturdays (PST)
24-Hour Fax 510-623-0818, Corporate 510-623-1212

VISA — Acma COMPUTERS, INC.™ — MasterCard — AMERICAN EXPRESS

© 1992, Acma Computers Inc., 48501 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539. Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. 45-day money-back guarantee covers Acma computers with Impression or Hyundai monitors (software, printers, peripherals, and shipping not included). Acma is not responsible for errors in typography or photography. Call to confirm complete details before ordering. Lease amounts based on 36-month lease period. Next-day delivery applies to standard configurations as listed above, ordered before 11am PST, and subject to availability. All symbols or names are trademarks and/or registered by their respective companies.

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

OS/2 FANS SOUND OFF

I was extremely displeased with the content of your April 28, 1992, issue. The cover tells the whole story. Windows 3.1, a product with only minor functional improvements (largely a bug fix) got about 50 percent of the front cover. On the other hand, OS/2 2.0, an entirely new product and a great operating system, got approximately 5 percent.

David August
Troy, New York

Your Windows-OS/2 cover story was a major disappointment. On both the cover and the headlines of articles, the magazine heralded Windows while questioning OS/2 ("Windows Enters Its Prime; OS/2 Is a Fascinating Technology but a Dubious Challenger," "Windows 3.1 Brings More of Everything," "OS/2 2.0: Does it Fulfill the Promise?").

I find it amazing that while IBM delivered all of the major promised features of OS/2 2.0, you essentially dismissed the operating system with a patronizing "nice try," while continuing to feed readers with Win32, Windows NT, and other vaporous "wouldn't it be cool" claims.

Arthur Goikhman
Brooklyn, New York

One of Michael Miller's five reasons not to buy OS/2: "The reason to choose an operating system is access to unique applications."

Huh? Right. We suppose you bought DOS so you could run EDLIN.

Stephen K. Sommers,
Brian A. Klaus,
Matthew S. Johnson
Houston, Texas

I can't believe *PC Magazine* announced "An end to UAEs" (page 123). Sure, Windows 3.1 eliminated some UAEs, but many are renamed, and a renamed UAE is just as frustrating to a user.

Kent Andrew Spencer
Arlington, Texas

Your editors awarded Word for Windows 2.0 an Editors' Choice ("Seven Windows Word Processors: What You'll

Let us now praise—and criticize—Windows 3.1 and OS/2 2.0.

See Is What You'll Want," February 25, 1992), though as a single application it consumes up to 15MB of storage space and requires 2MB of RAM. Several issues later, you labeled OS/2 a resource hog because it eats up 18MB to 20MB of hard disk space on the average system.

If a single application can receive praise despite its hefty storage space requirements, why do you fault an entire operating system for extracting only a slightly higher price?

Jim Levitt
Wahpeton, North Dakota

Michael Miller did your readers a great disservice with his biased and inaccurate comparison of OS/2 and Windows. What happened behind the scenes? Mr. Dvorak, what's the inside track on this?!

There is bias, damned bias, in Mr. Miller's comparison of OS/2 with Windows (with apologies to Mark Twain).

Dennis Boychuk
Ajax, Ontario, Canada

Perhaps Ziff-Davis should start a new publication that is devoted to Windows and let *PC Magazine* return to a general-interest format.

Chip Woodson
Atlanta, Georgia

OS/2 is a real operating system and requires 21 disks to install, but Windows needs 7 disks and DOS 5.0 requires 5. I can't understand why anyone would buy DOS 5.0 and Windows for a combined total price exceeding OS/2's release price, considering OS/2 runs multiple DOS and multiple Windows and multiple OS/2 applications concurrently.

Michael Reynolds
Beverly, Massachusetts

This is your brain: IBM OS/2 2.0.
This is your brain on drugs: Microsoft Windows 3.*x*.

Any questions??

Nelson Thaemert
Manassas, Virginia

...AND A FEW WORDS FOR WINDOWS

I want to commend you on the balanced coverage you gave Windows 3.1 and OS.2 2.0. The "Decisions, Decisions" column by Michael Miller filled a gap which, in my opinion, had been of Grand Canyon–like proportions in most earlier *PC Magazine* reporting. I think you would be performing a noble service by continuing, even expanding, the precedent set by Mr. Miller and report the pros and cons for every product. Then the reader can make a decision based on his or her own needs.

Joseph Ford
Atlanta, Georgia

As far as usability goes, we don't bother to train our people to use Windows; we just point them in the right direction. You'd be surprised at how quickly they come up to speed. With OS/2 2.0, that just won't work. The thing is incredibly difficult to use, and requires a lot more nonintuitive effort than is necessary to do the same tasks in Windows. Just try changing the icon in Workplace Shell.

Thanks for the great stuff on Windows 3.1; keep up the good work.

Robert E. Panick
Gibraltar, Michigan

AND NOW A BIG MAC ATTACK

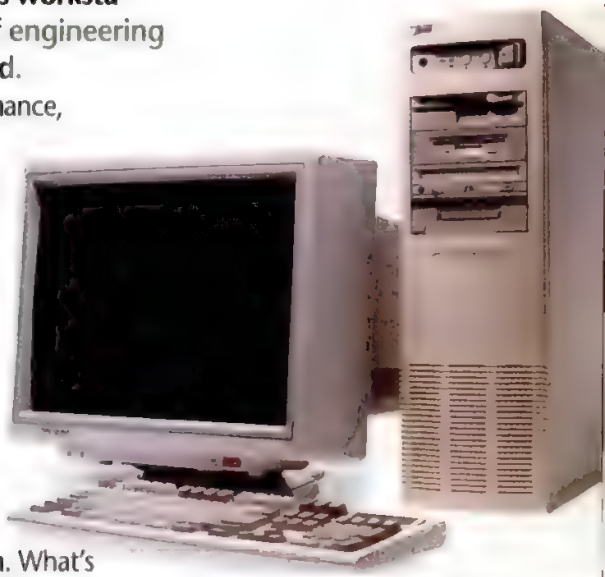
If you want a stable operating system that rarely crashes, one that works "intuitively" (sorry Dvorak, I just had to say

WE RUN A

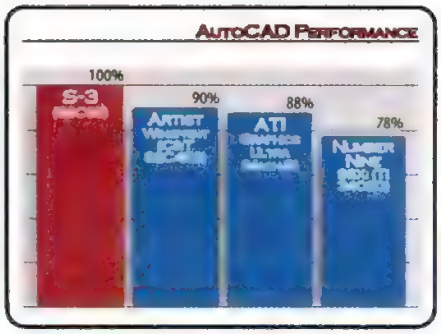
At Tri-CAD we've changed the way America buy's workstations for running AutoCAD™. And thousands of engineering and design firms across America are glad we did.

No longer do you have to pay a premium to receive the performance, reliability and service you demand. Tri-CAD's superior value backed by our CAD specific sales and support staff assures not only your complete and total satisfaction but your highest productivity as well!

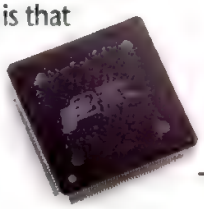
Now, every Tri-CAD workstation includes our lightning quick Tri-CAD S3 AutoCAD graphics accelerator. With 1MB of VRAM along with our enhanced Display List Driver with bird's eye view – AutoCAD never ran faster. To top it off we've upgraded our Tri-CAD 17" color monitor now featuring a Toshiba .26mm Flat Screen display supporting 1280 x 1024 resolution. What's more we even include our industry proven Tri-CAD DigiTab-II with its 16 button cursor and an AutoCAD template. What's best is that we've even reduced our prices. When it comes to high tech value, Tri-CAD remains several steps ahead of the competition.



Tri-CAD 486 Workstation with 21" Display, CD-ROM & 250MB Tape Backup.



In PC Magazine's latest comparison of video chip performance tests running AutoCAD, the S3 based accelerators outperformed the competition, including the ATI Graphics Ultra, in all 10 categories except redraw where the TI 34020 took the lead.
Graph based on AutoCAD performance test results PC Magazine 3-17-91.



All Systems Include Two Year Warranty, On-Site Service, Overnight Parts Replacement & Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support

All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Tri Star cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. * Lease payment based on 36-month FMV Business Lease plus applicable tax on approved credit. On Site service may not be available in some remote locations. 30 Day money back guarantee does not include shipping and handling charges. 2 Year parts warranty includes system, keyboard, and digitizer, display monitors are covered for one year. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of AutoDesk, Inc. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other company names are trademarks or tradenames of each respective company.

AMERICA'S 486

AUTOCAD™

TRI-CAD 486 WORKSTATIONS

FEATURES

Intel 80486 Processor with 8K Cache & 487 Math Coprocessor
8MB of High Speed 32-Bit RAM (expandable to 64MB on-board)
128K of Secondary Static RAM Cache
210MB 15ms IDE Hard Drive with 64K Cache Buffer
1.2MB Teac 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive
1.44MB Teac 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive
S3 High-Color 1280 x 1024 Graphics Accelerator with 1MB VRAM

Tri-CAD 17" 1280 x 1024 .26mm Flat Screen Color Display
Enhanced ACAD DLD Driver Set with Birds Eye View
Two Serial Ports & One Parallel Port
Microsoft DOS 5.0
Tri-CAD DigiTab II 12" x 12" Digitizer w/ 16 Button Cursor
Tri-Star 101-Key Enhanced Tactile Keyboard
Deskside Eight Bay Chassis with Dual Cooling Fans

Free - Tri-CAD Interactive Computer Based Training Software for AutoCAD
Free - 2400/9600 Baud Send/Receive Fax Modem
Free - Lifetime AutoCAD Specific 24 Hour On-Line BBS
Free - Trial Membership Telephone Support for AutoCAD

AUTODESK REGISTERED DEVELOPER

AUTOCAD SUPPORT HOTLINE
1.900.787-7878
$2 PER MINUTE

TRI-CAD
486 33MHz ISA
$3695
LEASE $129/MONTH

TRI-CAD
486 50MHz ISA
$3995
LEASE $141/MONTH

VIDEO UPGRADE
21" 1280x1024 FLAT SCREEN DISPLAY
$1099

TRI-STAR TRI-CAD

THE RIGHT VALUE

TRI-STAR COMPUTER CORPORATION
1.800.755-1000

CANADA 1.800.800-2865 MEXICO 1.800.824-8781
GOVERNMENT 1.800.800-1714 FORTUNE 1000 1.800.800-3401

Hours: 6-6 PST, M-F 8-4 PST, Sat.
120 South Weber, Chandler, Arizona 85226
TEL: 602.961-3401 FAX: 602.961-4010

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS

it!), and one that allows you to work with DOS and Macintosh files and programs, do what I did: Get a Macintosh!

Nestor L. Montero
Atlanta, Georgia

Not once in all my experience using the Macintosh and its interface have I seen an error caused by the operating system itself while running a simple, common application. If Bill Gates can't do better than this, I may switch to DR DOS before MS-DOS 6.0 starts giving me UAEs.

Craig Davis
Charlotte, North Carolina

After reading Mr. Miller's "Decisions, Decisions" sidebar I decided to cut my losses, sell my IBM clones, and buy a bushel of Macintoshes! Long live Apple!

Lorne Zweig
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

LOGITECH SPARKS DEBATE

I never thought I'd praise a magazine for running an ad, but Logitech's MouseMan spread in the May 12, 1992, issue is too delightful to ignore. The "Feels Good/ Feels Better" image, obviously crafted by an agency genius with a profound sense of joy, not only grabbed my attention, but actually got me to read the copy! Thanks for giving me what I'd thought was impossible: an ad that stopped me, grabbed me, sent me off laughing, and actually caused me to write this letter.

Herb Goldstein
Bayside, New York

I was reading your magazine at the kitchen table during lunch and was shocked to see the Logitech ad, which depicts a naked child urinating into the air. Well I'm glad *somebody* feels better because the ad didn't do anything for my enjoyment of lunch.

Mitch Wright
Gurnee, Illinois

I know it is perfectly normal for babies to use the bathroom, but is nothing sacred in advertising anymore? You can pass on to Logitech that I am with a Fortune 500 company with over 10,500 employees and over 2,500 PCs, and they just "pissed off" a bunch of business!!!

Tom Metcalfe
Jackson, Mississippi

• Advertisers are required to meet ad specifications for print reproduction purposes, but it is not this publication's policy to deny the right to advertise on the basis of content. Acceptance of advertisements for placement in our publication does not imply our approval of their content, nor does it necessarily reflect the views of *PC Magazine*.—Ed.

WHAT ABOUT THE ENVIRONMENT?

In your April 28, 1992, Letters column you managed to offend a wide range of people, from dentists to anti-astrologers, and at least two people from Redmond, Washington. That's reason enough for me to renew my subscription; keep up the good work.

May I suggest that these people act like dieters and lighten up. There are lots of important things to be concerned about in this world. For example, I'd love to see an article about environmentally correct ways of disposing of old software. Are there organizations to which I can (legally) donate old software?

Jim Wright
Provo, Utah

• According to the Software Publishers Association, many software manufacturers will allow you to donate old software to nonprofit organizations, but your best course of action is to check with each manufacturer before making any donations.—Ed.

GRAPHICS GOOF

There's a serious error in your March 17, 1992, article "Graphics Accelerators: Pump Up the Power." You describe the performance of the two ATI boards on the 16-color Windows tests as "surprisingly low" and report that "the Graphics Ultra fell dramatically short of all the S3-based boards on the BitBlt tests." It is certainly surprising to see the Ultra reported as, in one case, ten times slower than the Graphics Vantage (which is the same card with slower memory). In the other tests it is, for the most part, much faster than its sibling. Presumably, had the right numbers been used throughout, its overall scores would have been much higher than the Vantage's and might well have been the best of the boards tested in this mode, as it was in all others.

Bruce Middleton
Cranbrook, British Columbia, Canada

• We did print some incorrect benchmark test results for the ATI Graphics Ultra. Upon reviewing the test data, we found that the Graphics Ultra actually took first place honors on our Graphics Intensive (16-color) Windows benchmark test. On the Text Intensive (16-color) Windows benchmark test, the Graphics Ultra was in seventh place, not the ninth place we reported. Our reviewer did, though, remark on the strong performance of the ATI Graphics Ultra.

CORRECTIONS & AMPLIFICATIONS

In "Minicartridge Tape Backup: Simple, Inexpensive, and QIC," April 14, 1992, we should have noted that Colorado Memory Systems also offers an MCA and an 8-bit ISA interface for its Jumbo 250 External tape backup system.

In the April 28, 1992, "Gain with No Pain?" Windows 3.1 compatibility chart, we should have said that Okidata Corp.'s printer drivers are not available via download. The technical support number is 609-273-0300.

IntelliLink (First Looks, April 28, 1992) can identify schedule conflicts when you move a schedule from a palmtop to a host PC, but can't reconcile schedules in the other direction.

Lotus Development Corp.'s Macro Developer's Kit for Ami Pro, Version 1.0, reported as free to registered Ami Pro users (New & Improved, May 12, 1992), carries a $9.95 shipping and handling charge.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

We welcome your comments and suggestions. Please write to Letters, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, or upload correspondence to PC MagNet (see page 12 for access information). All letters become the property of PC Magazine and are subject to editing.

Bonus Package

386DX/33MHz Notebook

intel inside

STAGE IV TESTING

Explore AMAX® Notebook Value

AMAX FEATURES:

- CPU:386DX/33MHz Processor
  Socket for 80387 and Weitek 3167 Coprocessor
- Memory:4MB High Speed RAM On-board,
  Expandable to 16MB; LIM EMS 4.0 support
- 32K Cache Memory
- Disk Drive Storage:Built -in 100MB Hard Drive
  with programmable power down feature; One 3-1/2" 1.44MB Microfloppy Disk Drive
- Display:Supertwist LCD with CCFT Backlit
  640x480 Pixels Resolution with 32 Gray Scale Levels
  VGA/EGA/CGA/MGA/Hercules Compatible Modes
  Brightness and Contrast Controls.
- Serial & Parallel Port
- External VGA Video Port
- External Keyboard Port with Cable.
- 4 Hours Total Run Time -100 to 120 Min. per Rechargable NiCad Battery. Two Batteries included. (1 Battery Standard, 1 Battery w/ Bonus Pkg) Plus a Quick Charge feature of two hours.
- Size & Weight: 11"(W) x 8.6" (D) x 2" (H), 7 lbs (w/o Battery), 9 lbs (w/ Battery)

Compaq	Price	Hard Drive	RAM
Toshiba 386SX/20	$4778	60MB	4MB
EVEREX 386SX/20	$2349	60MB	1MB
DELL 386SX/20	$2499	60MB	4MB
AMAX 386DX/33	$1995	100MB	4MB

Bonus Package
Carrying Case, Extra Battery, Keyboard Cable, & DOS 5.0

OPTIONS:
Numeric Key Pad, Battery Charger, Math Coprocessor, Microsoft Windows, Mouse, Pocket Modem, Docking Station, Ethernet Pocket Adator, AC & Car Adapter.

Staff of trained engineers and technicians to offer telephone service and support in addition to our 24-hour bulletin board service (BBS).

Established In 1979, AMAX has been manufacturing systems for: Large Corporations, OEMS, Private Labels and VARs.

AMAX Engineering Corporation
47315 Mission Falls Court
Fremont, CA 94539

Call Today
800-888-2629 Ext 22
(510)651-8886 FAX (510)651-3720

All Prices and specifications are subject to change. Prices do not include shipping and handling. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. AMAX is not responsible for errors in typography or photography.

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The ZEOS® 486SLC-25. A Price-

Now, you can get '486 performance at a '386SX price. Incredible? Yes. Impossible? No! It's the new ZEOS 486SLC-25 and this baby is *hot*. Now you can have our new super-fast, super-loaded ZEOS 486SLC system at the incredible price of only $1995. There is absolutely nothing else like it.

And when we say loaded, we mean *loaded!* Your new ZEOS 486SLC comes with our non-interlaced 1024x768 color monitor. A Diamond graphics card offering over 32,000 colors. Your choice of two *complete* Lotus Windows software packages, plus MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1. A Microsoft mouse. And much, much more.

ANNOUNCING

To create the ZEOS 486SLC, we started at the heart with a brand-new microprocessor from Cyrix.® This hot new chip, with its internal pipeline cache, accesses internal memory with a 32-bit bus. You'll see that the 486SLC-25 delivers more bang for the buck than anything else out there.

You may know Cyrix as the folks who design the unbelievably fast and reliable FasMath™ family of math coprocessors which consistently receive industry accolades. Now Cyrix has applied their high performance design skills to the new 486SLC CPU. And ZEOS makes it scream!

AND HOW DOES IT PERFORM?

We tested it against a typical 386SX-20 and a 386DX-33. We tested it again against a 486SX-20. The results? Check out these benchmarks! The ZEOS 486SLC performed nearly

ZEOS® 486SLC-25

You'll get superfast RAM, a 200 watt power supply, and lots of bays and slots for future expansion. The hardware simply can't be beat.

'486 Performance at a '386SX Price.

Performance Breakthrough!

twice as fast as a 386SX system, about 1.5 times as fast as a 386DX-33, and it was even faster than a 486SX-20! Now this power is yours at the price of a 386SX.

COMPATIBILITY. 100% GUARANTEED.

This new 486SLC microprocessor is 100% compatible with industry standard software. We're so sure of your satisfaction with the compatibility of your new ZEOS 486SLC-25 that we're adding *yet another* guarantee to the standard-setting ZEOS warranties and guarantees that back all of our products. We guarantee that during the first six months you own your system, if your ZEOS 486SLC-25 exhibits any compatibility problems with the top 100 selling software titles, ZEOS will replace that PC with a comparable ZEOS 486SX system. And we'll do it absolutely free.

Z • SPEED METER

The Z-Speed Meter reports actual performance differences between these four processor types. Your new 486SLC-25 comes out the winner!

LOTUS BUNDLE: NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE!

Included with your new ZEOS 486SLC-25 is your choice of two: *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0* and *Freelance Graphics for Windows.* Pick two. Complete and fully-documented—this software is worth close to $1000 alone! Yours from ZEOS, at no additional charge.

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT. 24 HOURS A DAY.

Questions about your new system? Call us. Your new ZEOS system is backed by Toll-Free Technical Support, 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year. Plus a 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee. *Plus* our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We guarantee it.*

ORDER YOUR NEW ZEOS 486SLC-25 NOW!

Call us now: 800-423-5891. And get the kind of power you need at the price you want to pay: '486 performance at a '386SX price. Only $1995! Who could resist? Call ZEOS now!

NOW Pick any two from Lotus!

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS. © 1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55112. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. SLC-PCM-9207

ONLY $1995!

- 486SLC-25 CPU from Cyrix.
- 4MB high-speed 53ns RAM providing true zero-wait state performance.
- 107MB ultra-fast IDE hard disk drive.
- Teac® 5.25" 1.2MB and 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drives.
- Incredible Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color VGA graphics card with 1MB RAM and Sierra DAC. Over 32,000 colors!
- ZEOS 14" 1024x768 VGA color monitor with tilt/swivel base. Non-interlaced!
- ZEOS/RS 101-key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two serial, one parallel and one game port.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots, math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay Space-Saver case. 200 watt power supply and two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Microsoft Mouse!
- MS-DOS 5.0 with QBasic.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 plus your choice of 2 out of 3 Windows applications: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0 and Freelance Graphics for Windows!
- ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support and complete Customer Satisfaction Package.

Tailor your system...

More memory, an incredible selection of hard drives and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other money-saving packages, too.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Gov't Orders: 800-245-2449
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131

MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Ex, Z-Card,™ COD and Leasing Programs.

Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

CIRCLE 036 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEOS® '486

Now, You can unleash ZEOS '486 EISA

THE ZEOS '486 EISA

"ZEOS...performed best on our tests, and they offer the best overall packages."
—PC Magazine, Editors' Choice

"ZEOS speeds to the head of this pack of EISA systems."
—PC Week

"The ZEOS '486 offers the best choice of all."
—Computer Shopper

"Outstanding."
—PC Magazine

EISA!

Power. Editors' Choice!

"A MUST FOR THE CORPORATE USER" —*PC MAGAZINE*

ZEOS 486-33 PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 4-16-91

ZEOS 486-25 PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 6-25-91

Unleash the power! Unleash your own ZEOS '486 EISA. *PC Magazine* calls it *"outstanding."* If it's your first '486, you will quite likely call it unbelievable. Believe it.

In awarding your new ZEOS '486 the coveted *Editors' Choice Award, PC Magazine* said the ZEOS '486 EISA was "best on our tests." They went on to note the ZEOS '486 is "both surprisingly useable and affordable." But that really shouldn't come as a surprise. After all, this ZEOS '486 powerhouse comes from a family of *nine* ZEOS Editors' Choice machines. Now let's talk real '486 power:

THE POWER OF EISA

It begins with the EISA bus. *PC Magazine* found that the 32-bit EISA bus when combined with our EISA disk caching controller will provide performance "easily twice as fast (and occasionally ten times as fast) as an AT-bus computer with the same microprocessor and megahertz rating." Now that's *fast!*

But what about compatibility? While the '486 processor offers full software compatibility, the EISA bus will accept your present eight- and sixteen-bit expansion cards and runs them without a hitch. That's the advantage of the EISA bus. Incredible performance with complete compatibility. That's your new ZEOS '486 EISA.

"TWEAKING AND REFINING." A ZEOS HALLMARK.

And, speaking of performance. In their *Editors' Choice* review, *PC Magazine* noted "ZEOS has a reputation for tweaking and refining that shows." That's the ZEOS way. Attention to detail really makes the difference. We're talking about important details, items you may not even notice at first. Like two cooling fans in EVERY ZEOS '486. And cabinets *loaded* with drive bays. Loaded too with our high-capacity power supply and a motherboard that will take up to *32MB right on board.* And more.

"SUPERLATIVE SERVICE AND SUPPORT"

"Superlative Service and Support." That's what *PC Magazine* calls ZEOS's 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Sales and Technical Support program. We're here any time you need us—day or night.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction package. Add to it our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We guarantee it!*

ORDER YOUR ZEOS '486 EISA TODAY!

PC Magazine says the ZEOS '486 is "a must for the corporate user." Corporate or otherwise, the ZEOS *Editors' Choice* '486 EISA is the one for you. So why not pick up the phone and give us a call right now? Your own expert Systems Consultant is waiting here to help you tailor your new ZEOS '486 EISA just as you want it. Your absolute satisfaction is *Guaranteed!*

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

ZEOS has them all. Starting with blazing 32-bit EISA cards and every other high-performance option you could possibly want. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

THE COMPLETE ZEOS 486-33MHz EISA DESKTOP! 128K CACHE, 107MB DRIVE & MORE.

ONLY $2595

- 486-33MHz CPU with built-in cache and math coprocessor.
- High-speed 128K SRAM secondary cache.
- 8-32 bit EISA expansion slots. Also accepts 8-bit and 16-bit cards.
- 1MB of high-speed RAM, expandable to a total of 32MB.
- Ultra-fast 107MB IDE hard drive, choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB Teac® floppy drive.
- Genuine Hercules® graphics controller, 14" high-res amber display with Tilt/Swivel base.
- ZEOS/RS 101-key Space-Saver keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with two high-speed serial plus parallel & game port.
- Full Weitek® math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay desktop case with high-capacity power supply and two cooling fans for increased component life and system expandability.
- Wrap it all up with 24-Hours-a-Day, 365-Days-a-Year Toll-Free Technical and Sales Support on your ZEOS Hotline. You've got a winner!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
Government: 800-245-2449
GSA #GS00K91AGS5176
TDD (Hearing Impaired) Orders Call: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada Call: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD, COD and Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a year!

ZEOS

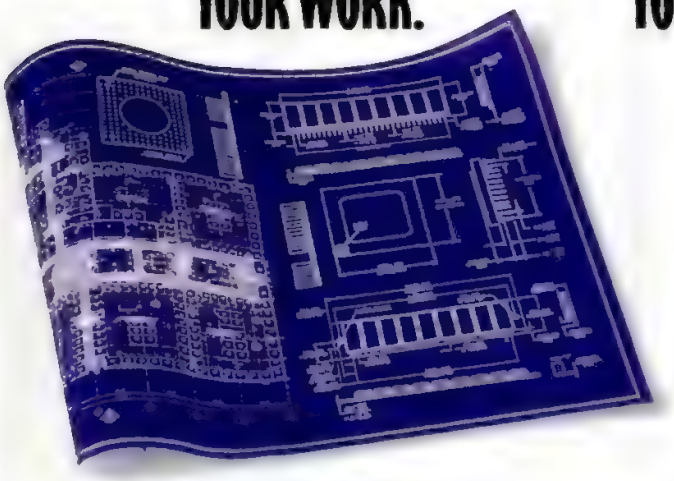
Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations. ZEOS and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd.
© 1992, ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS BA4E-PCM-9207

CIRCLE 063 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New For Windows 3.1!

WHICH IS THE BIGGER PROJECT?

YOUR WORK.



YOUR PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE.

New Time Line for Windows. Because using your project management software shouldn't be a project in itself.

If the software that you've tried has been long on promises and just short of impossible to use, you haven't seen Time Line® for Windows. A new version of the industry standard designed to be easy to learn and responsive to your needs.

TIME LINE® FOR WINDOWS

Once again, Symantec sets the standard for project management

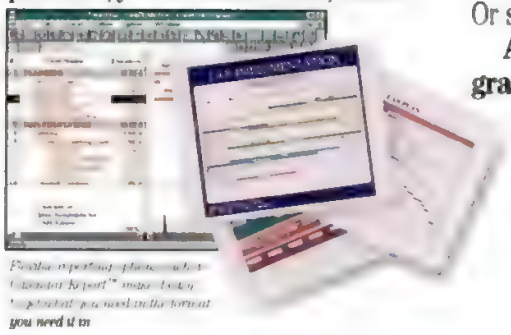
So usable, you'll actually use it.

If you can make an outline, use a spreadsheet and a mouse, you can have printed reports in under an hour. Just point, click, and drag to arrange your schedule.

You won't go it alone. Co-Pilot,™ our on-board logic, prompts you through the process.

Real power made easy.

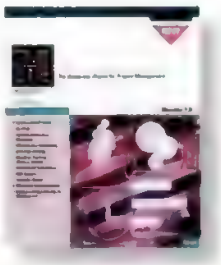
We became the standard for our powerful, yet accessible tools, including true effort-driven scheduling, resource leveling, and schedule consolidation. And because clear, concise reporting is critical to keeping projects on track, you'll get a variety of flexible tools to help you design custom reports.



Flexible reporting options such as Calendar Report™ make it easy to get what you need in the format you need it in

So, if your project management software isn't working for you, call **1-800-228-4122, ext 328-P** for more information or a demo disk. Or see your dealer.

Ask about our competitive upgrade—just $199* (a $699 value).



SYMANTEC.™

*This offer valid in the U.S. and Canada only. © 1992 Symantec Corporation. For more information in Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 612-879-6577. Everywhere else outside U.S., call 408-252-3570. Time Line is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation. Co-Pilot and Calendar Report are trademarks of Symantec Corporation. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM and Compaq Fight Fire with Fire

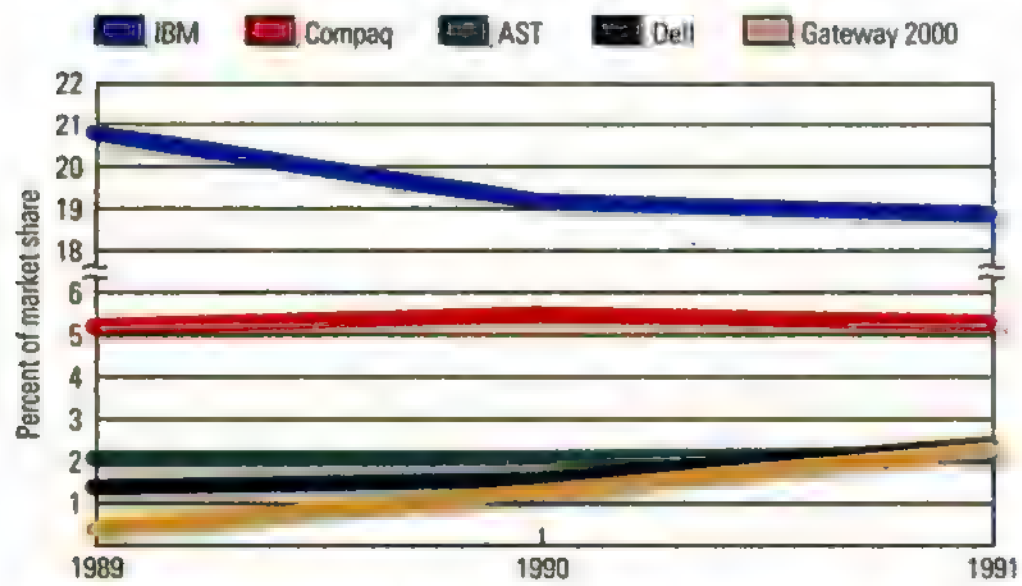
Prices slashed to beat mail-order mania

Lower-cost competition has been plundering IBM's PC business for years. Even Compaq, IBM's first cloner, priced itself out of a market that has been increasingly gobbled up by ALR, AST, Dell, Gateway, Zeos, and a host of offshore others. But the PC giants are mad as hell and they aren't going to take it anymore. In order to fight back, IBM is going toe-to-toe with 800-number mail-order houses, while Compaq is planning to outflank them all with the introduction of two entirely new low-end lines.

Compaq is counterattacking aggressively with the new ProLinea line as its entry-level series. With prices beginning at less than $1,000 for a 25-MHz 386SX system with 2MB of RAM and a 40MB hard disk (but without a monitor), Compaq is finally putting its foot—and high-price reputation—down. The ProLinea series is designed and manufactured by Compaq to provide basic functionality. Its street price with a monitor will be around $1,300. (See First Looks, "How Low Can They Go?" on page 37.)

Value pricing, which was Greek to Compaq until now, will also be applied to a new family of entry-level notebooks. Compaq has now announced a midpriced Deskpro/i series, which will start below $2,000, and eight new models for the Deskpro/M line.

The bottom line: mail-order market-share gains.



Since 1989, IBM's U.S. market share of Intel-based units has declined, while mail-order companies have enjoyed a steady upswing.

With an 800 number, IBM is testing the burgeoning direct market—something it knows very little about—with three bullets aimed at Dell, Gateway, and Zeos. The company lowered the price of the AT-bus PS/2 Model 35 SX—a 20-MHz 386SX with 2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, and a color monitor—to $1,495. *Continues on page 32*

SNMP Networks Get More Secure

THE SIMPLE NETWORK MANAGEment Protocol (SNMP) lets you manage your network, but at what price? Without security, users can read sensitive network information from bridges, wiring hubs, and routers. Even worse, they can reconfigure them. Until now, there's been very little network managers could do to protect themselves. Most just turned off users' ability to reconfigure SNMP devices remotely. That's great, but it means using only half of what you paid for.

With the explosive growth of networks, however, the demand for tighter security has put new pressure on developers to come up with solutions. The Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF), the group responsible for the TCP/IP protocol, is now working on a standard that defines the protocols and variables needed for a secure SNMP. An encryption scheme prevents users from retrieving unauthorized information.

The new IETF standard is just the latest move to support security. Wiring-hub vendors Ungermann-Bass, Synoptics, and 3Com have all announced special security measures for preventing unauthorized access on Ethernet LANs. The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers has also created a security working group (called 802.10) to develop an encryption and decryption algorithm on all IEEE networks.—*David Greenfield*

Database Mergers: What Happens to The Developers?

THE FINE ART OF MERGING TWO corporate cultures won't show up on any spreadsheet, but it's an essential component of any acquisition. Doing it right is

Pipeline *By Gus Venditto*

EISA: More Affordable The Second Time Around

EISA (Extended Industry Standard Architecture) has never had an easy time of it. From its very public birth in 1988 until very recently, this 32-bit expansion of the PC bus generated more talk than action. At first, there was a year of quasi-public development by the "Gang of Nine," which led to divisive industry gossip over who was calling the shots, whether there really was an open exchange of ideas, and whether the architects were looking far enough into the future.

Then, when the first EISA PCs began to ship, we were asked to pay a big price premium—in the range of $1,000—without seeing any clear evidence that the bus was any better than its 16-bit predecessor. Indeed, a June 1990 *PC Magazine* report found no significant benefit from an EISA machine.

Since then, a range of bus-mastering EISA disk controllers—especially those from Adaptec and UltraStor—have demonstrated a clear value for EISA. Yet the price gap between EISA and ISA systems is still as much as $500.

PETER GREGORE

That's about to change. A new chip set from OPTi is now being used by system board designers and will soon show up in a flood of new machines. Pioneering system makers say the price difference will soon be close to $100 and may eventually cease to exist. The main reason for the price drop is that OPTi, which is breaking an Intel monopoly for the EISA bus controller chip set, will sell its product for about one-quarter of Intel's price ($50 to $80 instead of $200 to $250). Since the cost of a motherboard's components is usually doubled when setting the retail cost of a system, a 25 percent drop means that EISA's $500 premium will descend to about $125. Since a motherboard built with OPTi's product will require fewer chips, smaller cases will become possible in EISA systems for the first time. Until now, EISA motherboards have required towers or full-size AT-level cases. The OPTi set consists of only four chips; Intel's chip set requires more than 20.

The renaissance of the EISA bus will run headlong into the growth of local-bus systems. For now, the distinction between the two types of systems is that a local bus is the way to go for fast Windows performance where video speed is a top priority; EISA is the preferred choice for applications with heavy file access. The differences should eventually go away, since the local bus is a natural extension for an EISA system, but it could take another six months before a composite system emerges.

Gus Venditto is editor of PC Sources *and a contributing editor to* PC Magazine.

one of the challenges facing the three big players in the database market: Borland (which bought Ashton-Tate a year ago), Microsoft (which is buying Fox), and Computer Associates (which recently announced it would buy Nantucket).

Merging Ashton-Tate into Borland may be more expensive than originally thought (Borland posted a first-quarter $30 million restructuring charge), but the process is running smoothly on the research and development side, according to Rob Dickerson, vice president of product management. Based on Borland's past acquisitions—including Ansa (Paradox) and Surpass (QuattroPro)—Dickerson says moving the new team to corporate headquarters is important because "you don't want two corporate cultures growing up independently. It makes it impossible to fix anything when something goes wrong." Borland did wait, however, until dBASE 1.5 got out the door before moving Ashton-Tate's development team from Torrance to Scotts Valley.

While the Interbase team shared some of the aggressive "barbarian" style that's a Borland trademark, the dBASE team were different. They were "gun shy at first," says Dickerson. "At Borland, we have a very proactive approach to problems. We want to find them and we want to fix them. But at Tate, people seemed to get in trouble for raising problems." Other differences include interoffice communication. "At Tate there were lots of big, thick documents. At Borland, everything's done on e-mail. But they're fitting in much faster than we expected. Now they're going out for pizza with us."

Although Microsoft is content to leave the development team from PowerPoint (which it bought three years ago) in Sunnyvale, California, as a self-contained graphics division, the company is currently moving the Fox developers from Perrysburg, Ohio, to Redmond, Washington, where they will work closely with the developers of Microsoft's upcoming Windows database, code-named Cirrus.

Frank Gaudette, CFO of Microsoft, says that most of the developers are making the move and that the deal wouldn't have come through otherwise. "We're paying for the smart people," he explains. He says the two companies share a common culture that is based on "reverence for the developer." At Microsoft, this means that every programmer gets a window office and is encouraged to decorate it with a personal touch. Gaudette believes that Fox founder David Fulton, who will head up Microsoft's database development, and Microsoft CEO Bill Gates "share the same vision of exactly where they're going."

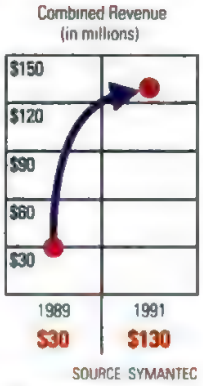
At Computer Associates, CEO Charles Wang says, "We have 40 companies under our belts, and we're happy with 96 percent of the acquisitions we've made." CA, which is a major player in mainframe software, bought Nantucket as part of its campaign to sell even more Windows applications than Microsoft.

At press time, CA was still deciding how to integrate Nantucket's Clipper and Aspen (an object-oriented Windows database in development) with CA's dBFast. Wang was unable to say whether or not Nantucket developers would have to move from laid-back Los Angeles to the suit-and-tie world of New York, and

whether or not CA would sell one Windows database or two. Wang's advice to his developers is, "Don't bet your career on one product. Bet it on CA."
—*Mary Kathleen Flynn*

Case Study: Why Symantec-Norton Marriage Works

BORLAND, MICROSOFT, AND COMPUTER Associates could learn a thing or two from Symantec, whose acquisition of Peter Norton Computing two years ago is widely cited as a success by such industry leaders as Slate founders Dan Bricklin and Tom Byers and venture capitalist Ann Winblad. We asked Mark Bailey, Symantec director of business development, to describe Symantec's strategy and to share some tips.



Symantec's utilities generated $130 million in revenues last year, more than four times the 1989 pre-acquisition utilities revenues of Symantec and Norton combined.

"As soon as possible, hopefully on day one, you have to let every employee know how the move is going to affect them," advises Bailey. "You have to minimize the uncertainty. Then you've got to define the company's mission and outline their roles, show them where they fit in. You have to explain the reasons behind the merger and how it will benefit them, how there will be more resources available to market their products."

A key part of Symantec's strategy is to have an on-site manager who acts as the liaison to the rest of the company. Rod Turner played that role in the Norton acquisition. "It was Rod's job to present the team's viewpoint to the rest of the company," explains Bailey. "We also put together a cross-function task force that meets weekly to integrate the new team into the organization. They make sure nothing falls through the cracks."

And on the controversial subject of geography, Bailey says, "We've had good luck keeping the development teams where they are. It's very important to respect and preserve cultural differences. There's a core of shared values—passion and enthusiasm for great products—but there's got to be room for diversity within a company."

Finally, access to the management team is a key. "CEO Gordon Eubanks was very accessible to the Norton developers. He's got a technical background and has a very good rapport with programmers. He understands their concerns and spends lots of time with them."
—*MKF*

Top Retail Software

Current ranking	Last issue	Product/ Company
1	1	**Microsoft Windows 3.1 Upgrade** *Microsoft Corp.*
2	3	**Microsoft DOS 5.0 Upgrade Kit** *Microsoft Corp.*
3	6	**QEMM-386 6.0** *Quarterdeck Office Systems*
4	2	**Microsoft Windows 3.1** *Microsoft Corp.*
5	7	**WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS** *WordPerfect Corp.*
6	—	**Lotus 1-2-3 for Home** *Lotus Development Corp.*
7	4	**Excel for Windows 4.0** *Microsoft Corp.*
8	—	**Windows TrueType Font Pack** *Microsoft Corp.*
9	10	**Stacker 2.0** *Stac Electronics*
10	5	**Excel for Windows 4.0 Upgrade** *Microsoft Corp.*
11	—	**Word for Windows 2.0** *Microsoft Corp.*
12	9	**Procomm Plus 2.1** *DataStorm Technologies*
13	—	**WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows** *WordPerfect Corp.*
14	11	**Word for Windows 2.0 Upgrade** *Microsoft Corp.*
15	—	**C/C++ Compiler 7.0 Upgrade** *Microsoft Corp.*

The list ranks PC business programs according to the total number of copies shipped to stores and resellers in the week ending May 9, 1992. The list is based on shipments to more than 12,000 retail locations. It does not include sales made directly by software publishers and cannot be interpreted as a picture of the entire software market. Sales information compiled by Ingram-Micro.

The Incredible Shrinking Hard Disk

MASS STORAGE DEVICES HAVE been dieting lately. The 5.25-inch platter for the PC gradually slimmed down to 3.5 inches, then 2.5 inches, and early this year down to 1.8 inches (see Trends, January 14, 1992). Now Hewlett-Packard has brought out a 1.3-inch platter—about the size of a half-dollar. This svelte microdisk, code-named Kittyhawk, is expected to be used in "mobile information appliances," which is Hewlett-Packard's term for its next generation of palmtops, due in early 1993. NCR is looking at Kittyhawk for its next generation of hand-held pen computers.

While other companies pursue solid-state storage using flash memory chips (Trends, June 30), Hewlett-Packard developed the world's smallest hard disk because it's cheaper than flash memory and smaller than a PCMCIA card (which is credit card–size). Intel's 20MB Series 2 Flash Memory Card costs system makers nearly $600, whereas HP's Kittyhawk will cost only $250 for the same capacity.

HP's 1.3-inch hard disk (actual-size photo) makes even 1.8-inch disks (outlined) look too big.

Kittyhawk has two platters and can write 7MB on three sides (the fourth is too close to the case), for a total of 21MB. It has an IDE or PCMCIA interface, which means it can be used in the same socket as flash memory cards. It's ruggedized to handle the punishment of being tossed around without failing. But don't drop it; you may mistake it for a matchbox.—*Christopher Barr*

Practical Fractals

FRACTALS ARE THE STUFF OF high-tech cocktail-party chatter. Until recently, they were best known as a meeting point for the worlds of art and mathematics. Fractal painting and fractal music compositions delighted the avant-garde with haunting random repetitions and iterations.

Now Iterated Systems, from Norcross, Georgia, has bottled the essence of fractal mathematics in an image-compression technology that may prove to be the best answer for storing and delivering image-intensive media. The major competitor to Iterated's FIF (Fractal Image Format) is the better-known Discrete Cosine Transform (DCT) technology used, for example, in JPEG compression schemes.

DCT technology actually drops "bits" of information out of an image during the compression process, figuring that your eye will "compensate" for the missing pieces. Fractal compression, on the other hand, whittles down the size of an image by figuring out its "repetitive patterns" and storing them as mathematical formulas.

Because it's pattern- and not pixel-based, fractal compression is resolution-independent. It can be decompressed to various resolutions and color depths both higher and lower than the original image. And although fractal images take a great deal of computing power on the compression end (while it is possible to compress an image without hardware assistance, it's not always practical), they can decompress rapidly (in a matter of seconds) on standard 386 PCs. But perhaps the most exciting aspect of the fractal compression scheme is a new technology that Iterated calls Fractal Transform Resolution Enhancement. With Fractal Transform, detail can actually be added to an image during decompression, based on the information stored in the patterns.

Iterated Systems' $299 Images Incorporated DTP package uses Fractal Transform Resolution Enhancement to add more detail to images (top) than is possible with traditional Discrete Cosine Transform (bottom).

Until now, Iterated Systems was selling mathematics, not commercial reality. Recently, in a nonexclusive agreement, Microsoft's Multimedia Publishing Group licensed Iterated's fractal compression technology to be incorporated in an unannounced CD-ROM–based multimedia reference work.

And perhaps it's poetic justice that Amaze (makers of cartoonist Gary Larson's Far Side Computer Calendar) will use Iterated's fractal compression to squeeze the information that gets distributed as yearly cartoon updates into a manageable delivery form. The U.S. Commerce Department is staking $2,000,000 for the creation of a fractal decompression chip, presumably to be used in HDTV and videophones.

Iterated Systems' own product, the $299 Images Incorporated, is geared toward the desktop publishing market.
—*Robin Raskin*

Briefs

SHARING DATABASES WILL BECOME MORE IMPORTANT as PC users embrace client/server computing in workgroups, which is one of the reasons database vendors are pushing for a standard Xbase language. Ashton-Tate's dBASE has long set the de facto standard for Xbase compatibility, but now that several major players have entered the market (with Borland's purchase of Ashton-Tate, Microsoft's purchase of Fox, and Computer Associates' recent intent to purchase Nantucket), the X3 Standards Planning and Requirements Committee has approved a proposal to develop an ANSI-standard Xbase language. Borland, the Emerald Bay Group, Fox, Microsoft, and WordTech have all voiced support for the standards effort.

PC MAKERS WHO WANT NETWORK CONNECTIVITY on the motherboard have a new chip choice: Advanced Micro Devices has introduced a new 10BaseT Ethernet chip. Intel also makes an Ethernet chip for system boards, and Texas Instruments sells a combined Ethernet and Token-Ring chip.

THE ADVANCED COMPUTING ENVIRONMENT initiative may be burning out, but it may also have already served its purpose: lighting a fire under Intel. Cofounder Compaq recently resigned from the organization, which was formed last year to bring RISC-based commercial systems to market. Compaq senior VP Gary Stimac acknowledged that the ACE Initiative "has been a major catalyst for change in our industry," but endorsed Intel's forthcoming chips, citing Intel's "dominant commercial market share and aggressiveness in future processor development, coupled with a number of next-generation operating systems now being ported to Intel platforms."—*Mary Kathleen Flynn*

Fighting Fire

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 29

IBM is also offering the Model 40 SX at $1,595 and the L40 386SX laptop for $1,695. These prices, although slashed significantly from the original list prices (especially the L40 386SX laptop, which was $5,995), are still higher than most mail-order systems. And almost all mail-order firms offer an assortment of processor platforms and configurations, not just low-end 386SX machines. IBM says this foray into the mail-order channel is a test. It had also discussed acquiring Northgate Computer Systems.

Compaq's leap into the cutthroat market of inexpensive systems is likely to lower overall prices even more. Months before Compaq announced the ProLinea line, ALR jammed more models into its low-cost Flyer series, with 386SX systems priced below the magical $1,000 threshold.—*Christopher Barr*

Imagine This Kind of Power at Your Fingertips.

ZEOS
ZEOS
486
LOCK
LED
RESET
TURBO

HOT NEW ZEOS®
'386 AND '486 SYSTEMS!

PC Magazine calls it "the ultimate-power desktop PC." What will you call your new *ZEOS '486 Editors' Choice* system? Probably the hottest computer you've ever owned!

First of all, our prices are great! You can get a ZEOS 386-33 upgradable for as little as $1,295. Or you can move right into a *complete 486DX-50MHz for only $1,995.* Outrageous! And it's not just the price. It's all the extras we give you, too.

As an example, your new ZEOS Windows system comes complete with your choice of two out of three great Windows applications: *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0,* and *Freelance Graphics.* These are not trial copies or sample disks, they are full-blown, fully documented production packages. And, with a suggested retail of close to $1,000, even at "street prices" that's a *great* value. It's ZEOS value. Here's another great value example.

You have probably heard about the importance of protecting your new computer investment with a surge suppressor. Well, your new ZEOS upgradable desktop system already has one. *Built into the power supply!*

ZEOS. Nine times Editors' Choice. Your Best Choice as Well!

That's innovation, built in from ZEOS.

Here's another innovation we introduced to the hardware industry. *24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support.* While most of the others still only offer part-time technical support, as a ZEOS customer, you get around-the-clock 24-hour-a-day support, 365 days a year. Not that you'll need the help. But it's comforting to know if you do have a question, all you have to do is pick up the phone and give us a call, *any time* of the day or night!

Upgradable. Low Cost.

And all of this is just for starters. Because when you turn the page we're going to talk about a lot of other very exciting and important reasons for you to buy from ZEOS. Like 486SX-25s, the new 486DX-50s, your ZEOS *Editors' Choice '486* and more. *Come on in!*

Packages #3 and #4 incorporate these suggestions.

Certainly another option you may want to consider is our Vertical case. This heavy-duty case holds more drives than most others and has a top-notch power supply and plenty of cooling.

YOUR ZEOS EXTRAS. NO EXTRA CHARGE.

And don't forget, if you purchase a ZEOS Windows system we'll also include your choice of two: *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0,* and *Freelance Graphics.* You'll be getting all the other ZEOS extras too.

	2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port	High-Capacity Power Supply	Built-in Surge Suppression	Two cooling fans	24-Hour-a-Day Tech Support	System UL® Listed	FCC Class B	30-Day Money-Back Guarantee	1 Full Year Limited Warranty	Microsoft DOS	Microsoft Windows	Microsoft Mouse	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows*	Freelance Graphics*	Ami Pro 2.0 for Windows*	Adobe Type Manager	WinRIX Drawing Package	24-Hour Sales, 800-423-5891
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■									■
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Consider the Vertical Option. We can build your new upgradable system in our eight-bay vertical case. It comes complete with our high-capacity power supply and two cooling fans. Add only $95.

If you don't go with the Vertical case, we'll send your 486DX2-50 in our seven-bay SpaceSaver case; it's complete with our top quality high-capacity power supply, *built-in surge suppressor,* and *two* whisper-quiet cooling fans.

Remember too, ZEOS also provides you with 24-Hour Support, our 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy.

Ordering your new ZEOS is easy. Simply give us a call. You're going to love your new ZEOS '50. And that's a guarantee! *Call now Toll Free 800-423-5891.*

486-50MHz.

50MHz Price Barrier!

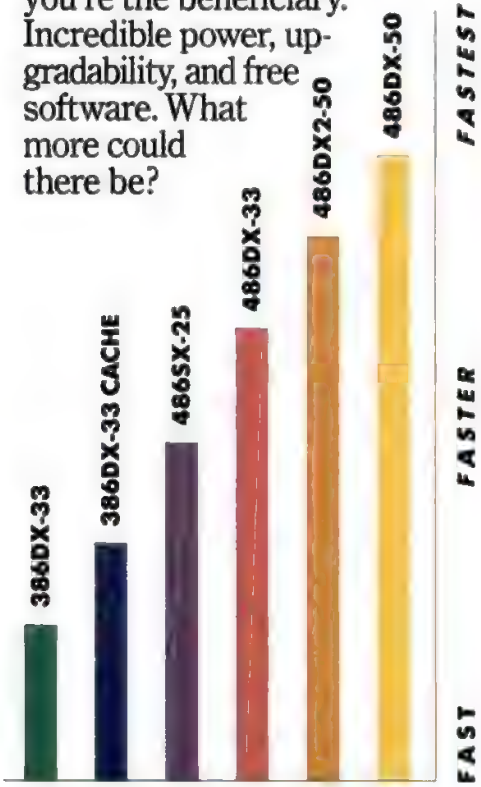
Pick Your Power!

Or Customize, Customize, Customize! Just Tell Us and We'll Do It.

Now, ZEOS lets you pick exactly the power you want for the price you want to pay. Simply match the processor with the package configuration and you have your price. Or if you wish, we will custom build any system to your exact specifications.

And don't forget, with every ZEOS Windows System (packages 2, 3 and 4) you'll also receive your choice of 2 out of 3: *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0,* and *Freelance Graphics.* The Lotus software alone carries a suggested retail of over $1,000 and even street prices are over $700. Yet we're giving it to you at *no additional charge!* That's ZEOS value.

No doubt about it. ZEOS has broken the price/performance barrier with these great new upgradables, and you're the beneficiary. Incredible power, upgradability, and free software. What more could there be?



Z•SPEED GRAPHOMETER

Let the "Z-Graphometer" help you pick the processing power that's right for you. The comparisons are easy to make. Fast, Faster and Fastest!

ZEOS COMPLETE SYSTEM PACKAGE #1

- The processor and speed of your choice plus future upgradability!
- 1MB of high-speed RAM, expandable to a system total of 32MB right on the motherboard.
- 42MB high-speed IDE hard drive with its own cache.
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Teac® floppy drive.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen Hi-Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101-key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two serial, one parallel & one game port built right onto the motherboard.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387 math co-processor support for '386 systems.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our high-capacity power supply with built-in surge suppressor!
- Includes ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #2

We take Package #1 and upgrade your ZEOS Modular System to include:

- 2 full Megabytes of rip-roaring RAM.
- Our incredible 107MB IDE hard drive with its own built-in cache.
- Both the Teac® 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives.
- Diamond Stealth VGA card/1MB RAM & Sierra DAC plus WinRIX drawing software!
- ZEOS 14" High-Res VGA mono monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base.
- Microsoft Mouse, Microsoft Windows and DOS, plus 2 out of 3 Windows applications: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, and Freelance Graphics!

ore Power.

ZEOS ANNOUNCES: BUILT-IN SURGE SUPPRESSION!

Right now, ZEOS is proud to announce that we've taken our top-of-the-line high-capacity supply and added a *built-in surge suppressor.* Building the surge suppressor right into the power supply increases reliability and helps protect your investment. We wonder how long it will take for the rest of the industry to catch up. And while ZEOS is giving you critically important features like these, we add yet another.

UL® Listing! As *PC Magazine* said, UL Listing is "one of the few forms of peace of mind you can buy." Every ZEOS system is Underwriters Laboratories Listed. This means your entire system (not just the power supply) has met the stringent safety requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. Not only that, but your ZEOS UL listing says a lot about quality too. UL safety listings are something many of our competitors simply don't (or can't) provide you. At ZEOS, quality and safety are important to us. *You are important to us!*

Prices.

ded!

Now pick two Windows applications from Lotus!

24-HOUR-A-DAY TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT.

The importance of having you as a customer shows in many other ways as well. For example, at ZEOS we believe supporting *you* should be more than a part-time proposition. As *PC Magazine* said, "Insist on a good service and support package. Expect…24-hour seven-day-a-week support." We've been saying that for years. In fact, it was ZEOS that invented *24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Sales and Technical Support.* Our customers tell us they love it. And you will too. Any time you need assistance, a ZEOS technician is only a phone call away.

Price, Performance. Quality and Support. There are *many* reasons to buy your new ZEOS system. All of them backed by your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package which includes our 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. How do you get one?

ORDERING IS EASY!

Ordering your new ZEOS system is indeed easy. Simply pick the Power and Package you want or let us custom build your new system to your exact specifications! Whatever you decide, a friendly and knowledgeable ZEOS Systems Consultant is waiting to assist you. And whatever you select, one thing is for certain.

Buying your new ZEOS system is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make. So why not give us a call right now. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. We guarantee it! *Call Now Toll Free, 800-423-5891.*

ZEOS. Mo

ANNOUNCING THREE HOT NEW PROCESSOR OPTIONS: 486SX-25, 486DX2-50 AND 486DX-50!

Go ahead and Pick your Power! ZEOS gives you all the options. You can start out by taking a look at the de facto desktop power standard, the 386DX-33. Our '386-33 workhorse is a great entry point for true desktop power computing. But if it's a '486 you're after, hang on to your hat!

Because you're off to a fast start with our brand new 486SX-25. The 486SX is like a 486DX without the built-in math coprocessor. It's the easiest way to own the '486. And for full-blown 486*DX* power, why not opt for your own *Editors' Choice* system!

It's the ZEOS Editors' Choice 486DX-33. Quite simply, there is nothing else like it. Go with the ZEOS '486 if you want the type of quality, performance and value that makes an *Editors' Choice* machine. And if it's *50MHz* you've been dreaming about, dream no more.

Because right here, right now, ZEOS gives you the option of '486 50MHz power! We're talking power unlike anything you've seen before. Take either the ZEOS 486DX2-50 or the 486DX-50. Absolutely unbelievable *performance!* And the price? That's what you really won't believe; only a couple hundred dollars more than the ZEOS 486-33. *Amazing.*

AND THAT'S JUST FOR STARTERS.

Because ZEOS combines the high-speed upgradable processor of your choice with some of the fastest DRAM made. Both are mounted on your ZEOS system board, one of the most advanced in the industry. And that's where your new system really begins to shine.

Because to this we add an *incredibly fast* IDE hard drive and genuine Teac® floppy drives. We have located the ports for these drives right on the motherboard along with your serial, parallel and game ports. The result? Two slots are saved, giving your new ZEOS system a total of *seven.* All this while others are trying to get you to accept fewer slots. It's part of your ZEOS expansion advantage. The slots to expand, how about the room?

This is where ZEOS has performed something akin to magic. We call it our SpaceSaver case. Complete with *seven* drive bays, this incredible case is actually smaller than many cases offering only five drive bays. Plus, we've also added a *second whisper-quiet cooling fan.* Why? Because the cooler a system runs the longer it will last. Now that's ZEOS Value. Speaking of which, here's another industry first you will definitely benefit from.

Great Load

From ZEOS, lots more.

Because your new ZEOS system is not only fast, it's absolutely loaded with features. Like our high-capacity power supply with *built-in surge suppression,* eight expansion slots, twin cooling fans for even more reliability, plus our unique seven-bay Space-Saver case. And, every ZEOS system is UL® listed.

And don't forget you're also receiving 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, our 30-day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, Express Parts Replacement and more. So go ahead.

Pick your Power, your Package, and your Price and give us a call! *Call Now Toll Free 800-423-5891.*

PACKAGES 2, 3 AND 4 INCLUDE LOTUS BUNDLE!

	Pkg. #1	Pkg. #2	Pkg. #3	Pkg. #4
386DX-33	$1295	$1795	$2295	$2695
486SX-25	$1395	$1895	$2395	$2795
486DX-33	$1695	$2195	$2695	$3095
486DX2-50	$1795	$2295	$2795	$3195
486DX-50	$1995	$2495	$2995	$3395

Add $200 to any price for a 128K cache.

PICK YOUR PAYMENT OPTION TOO:

When you buy from ZEOS you have a wide variety of payment options. We accept MasterCard, VISA, American Express and Discover cards, or if you wish we can ship COD.

We also have our own ZEOS credit card, the Z-Card.® The Z-Card allows you to charge your ZEOS purchases just like a MasterCard or VISA. There is a low consumer rate and there is no annual fee. We can send you an application or you can apply right over the phone. Our special toll-free application number is 800-421-8942.

ZEOS also offers a terrific leasing program for businesses. The rates are lower than those charged by most of the others in our industry. We will promptly mail or fax you an application on request. Just give us a call at 800-423-5891.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions are subject to credit approval. Wire transfer is also available. Please call 800-423-5891 for details.

INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #3

Add even more memory, a larger drive. And more savings! You now receive:

- **4 full Megabytes of ultra-high-speed RAM.**
- **Our fast 130MB IDE hard drive with built-in cache.**
- **Teac® 1.2 & 1.44MB FDD's!**
- **Diamond Stealth VGA card/1MB RAM (32,000+ colors) plus WinRIX drawing software!**
- **ZEOS 14" 1024x768 non-interlaced VGA Color monitor w/Tilt & Swivel.**
- **Microsoft Mouse, Microsoft Windows and DOS, plus 2 out of 3 Windows applications: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, and Freelance Graphics!**

THE ULTIMATE ZEOS PACKAGE #4

Now, memory goes to 8MB and the drive to 210MB. PC Magazine *Editors' Choice* configuration!

- **8 full Megabytes of high-speed RAM.**
- **Your screaming 210MB IDE hard drive with its own built-in cache.**
- **Teac® 1.2 & 1.44MB FDD's!**
- **Diamond Stealth VGA card/1MB RAM (32,000+ colors) plus WinRIX drawing software!**
- **ZEOS 14" 1024x768 non-interlaced VGA Color monitor w/Tilt & Swivel.**
- **Microsoft Mouse, Microsoft Windows and DOS, plus 2 out of 3 Windows applications: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, and Freelance Graphics!**

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Govt.: 800-245-2449
Outside U.S. and Canada Call: 612-633-6131
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD,™ COD and Leasing Programs.
GSA #GS00K91AGS5176
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

Copyrighted material

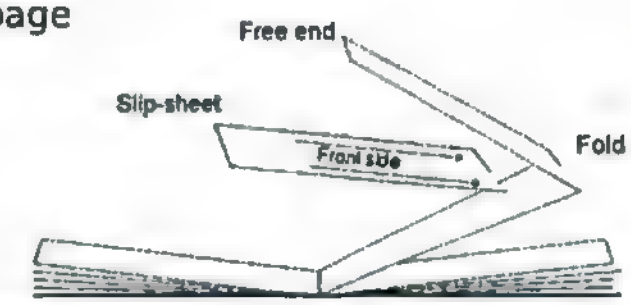
Folded edge of the page

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

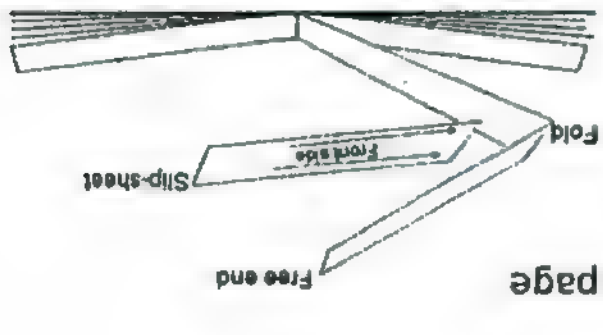
GbsSlipSheet-001

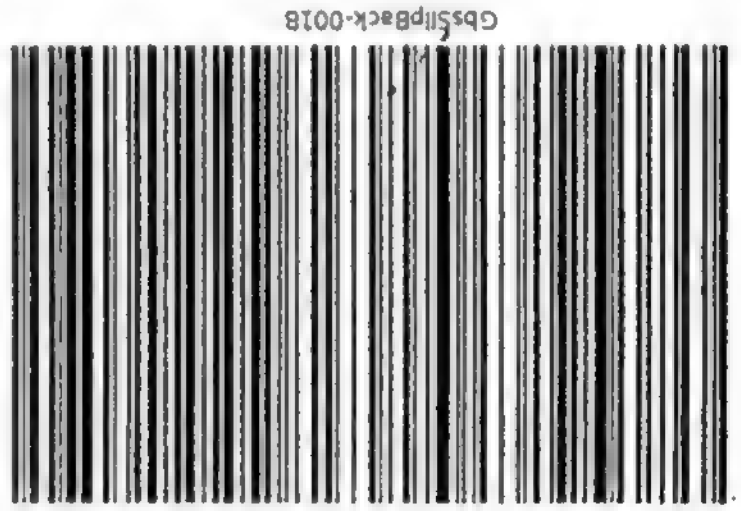
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet





Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

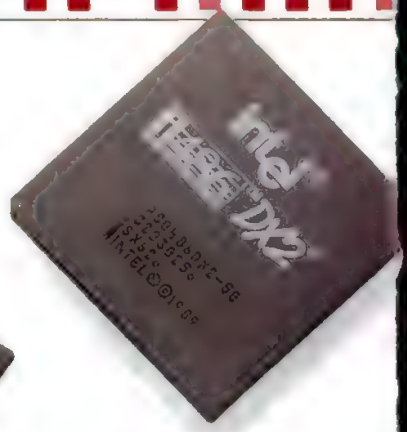
If you thought power like this was out of your budget, take another look. While many of the others don't even offer 50MHz power, *you can own the new ZEOS 486DX2-50 starting complete for as low as $1795, or the full-blown 486DX-50 for as low as $1995!*

Select from any of four money-saving packages. Or, if you wish, let us custom-build your hot new 486-50 to your exact specifications.

ZEOS POWER GRID FOR THE 486DX2-50

Apply The "Zeos Power Grid" To Match Your 50MHz Needs. Add $200 for 128K cache. Prices shown are for Intel 486DX2-50 CPU; for 486DX-50 add $200.

	Intel 80486DX2-50MHz	Upgradable CPU	1MB High-Speed RAM	2MB High-Speed RAM	4MB High-Speed RAM	8MB High-Speed RAM	42MB HDD, Fast IDE	107MB HDD, Fast IDE	130MB HDD, Fast IDE	210MB HDD, Fast IDE	Teac® 1.2 Floppy Drive	Teac® 1.44 Floppy Drive	14" Hi-Res TTL Monitor	14" VGA Mono Monitor	14" VGA Color 1024 x 768 NI	Monitor Tilt & Swivel	Hercules® Graphics Card	Hi-Color VGA Card, 1MB	Sierra DAC	Shadow RAM/EMS Support	ZEOS/RS 101 keyboard	7-16, 18 bit exp
Pkg. #1 Only $1795	■	■	■				■				■		■			■	■			■	■	■
Pkg. #2 Only $2295	■	■		■				■			■	■		■		■		■	■	■	■	■
Pkg. #3 Only $2795	■	■			■				■		■	■			■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Pkg. #4 Only $3195	■	■				■				■	■	■			■	■		■	■	■	■	■



WHAT SHOULD I GET?

How should you configure your new ZEOS 486-50? Of course the best answer depends on your needs and what you plan to use your new system for. But never before has so much power been available to everyone at such a low price. Our suggestion would be to consider investing in two areas when you buy your new 50MHz system. The memory and drives. Particularly the memory.

From what we're hearing, memory will be important with the new operating systems debuting later this year. We would strongly recommend at least 4 megabytes, eight if it's in the budget. As for drives, think in terms of 100+ megabytes; applications just don't seem to be shrinking (however, before you go too wild, remember you can always add more drives). Both of our

Your Own '4

ZEOS Breaks the '486-

Computers Now!℠

Take Your Pick. We'll Ship Today!

ORDER BY 1 O'CLOCK GUARANTEED! WE'LL SHIP TODAY

RIGHT NOW. GUARANTEED!*

Yes, we can ship your new ZEOS '386 or '486 today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America in their most popular configurations.

Here's how it works. We have these incredible ZEOS '386 and '486 color VGA systems pre-built and ready to ship. While supplies last, we will ship any of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time M-F.
2. Credit Cards are subject to authorization.
3. Orders must be for ZEOS '386 or '486 systems configured as shown here. Any other systems or upgrades are custom-built and will take slightly longer.

***OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:**

If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it at *our expense* as soon as it is ready.

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

These are not just any computer systems. They're the high performance, high quality ZEOS *upgradable* systems. Packing all the ZEOS value that has won PC Magazine Editors' Choice—*nine times!*

So why not give us a call right now. If we hear from you by 1:00 this afternoon, we'll get your new system on the way to you today! Call now Toll Free 800-423-5891.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: Macintosh, MS DOS and Windows of Microsoft Corporation, ZEOS, Computers Now!, SpaceSaver, SuperCase and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © 1992 ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation.
9EC10P-PCM-9207

Our most popular '386 & '486 packages! 128K Cache, 130MB Drive, 4MB Memory and More. Ready to ship today!

386-33 ONLY $2495. As a 486-33 ONLY $2895!

- Upgradable CPU module allows you to change processors as your computing needs change!
- Ultra-high-speed zero-wait 128K SRAM cache.
- 4MB of zero-wait DRAM, expandable to a total of 32MB on the motherboard.
- Ultra-fast 130MB IDE hard drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppies.
- ZEOS 14" high-res 1024x768 non-interlaced VGA color monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- Incredible Diamond Stealth VGA graphics card with 1MB RAM and Sierra DAC (32,000+ colors) *plus* WinRIX drawing software!
- Microsoft Mouse, Microsoft Windows and DOS, plus 2 out of 3 Windows applications: Lotus 1-2-3, Ami Pro 2.0, and Freelance Graphics!
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101-key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High-speed ZEOS I/O with two serial, one parallel & one game port built in.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. Math coprocessor support for '386.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our high-capacity power supply now with its own built-in surge suppressor.
- Includes ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Government: 800-245-2449
TDD Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card,® COD and Leasing programs.
GSA #GS00K91AGS5176
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS

Apply today:
Low Consumer Rate & No Annual Fee!

Here's another great reason to buy a ZEOS system: the Z-Card℠! The Z-Card works just like a MasterCard or VISA—so you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. And with no annual fee and a low interest rate, it makes buying your new ZEOS system easier than ever!

You can apply for your very own Z-Card and low, low monthly payments right now. Simply fill out the application below and fax it to 612-633-7507. Or mail it to *ZEOS International, Z-Card Processing Center, 530 5th Ave. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112.*

We'll contact you as soon as your credit line is established, usually within 24 hours of receipt. Apply today!

Apply for your own Z·Card℠ today!

NO ANNUAL FEE!

A. YOUR PERSONAL INFORMATION

Please complete all appropriate sections, *providing at least two years residence and employment history. THIS IS NOT A CREDIT AGREEMENT!* One will be sent to you upon authorization of an account. (This form must be signed to process your order.) All financed purchases are subject to credit approval. *If you have any credit questions, please call 800-421-8942 for assistance.* Thank you!

Name _____

Home Phone (____) _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ___/___/___

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____ ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other _____

Previous Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Monthly Gross Salary $ _____ Daytime Bus. Phone (____) _____

Previous Employer _____ From _____ To _____

Occupation _____

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box):

☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application.

☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application.

☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT.** Do not complete Section C.**

**If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information as indicated, even though your spouse may not be signing the contract.

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS:
YOU MUST DISCLOSE YOUR MARITAL STATUS:
☐ married ☐ unmarried ☐ legally separated

Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as basis for repaying this obligation.

Additional Monthly Income $ _____ Source _____

Name & Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You _____

_____

Relationship _____

B. CREDIT INFORMATION

PLEASE TELL US IF YOU HAVE A:

Checking Account ☐ Yes ☐ No

Savings Account ☐ Yes ☐ No

	Y/N	How Many?		Y/N	How Many?
Bank Loan	___	_____	Dept. Store Charge Card	___	_____
VISA	___	_____	Credit Union Account	___	_____
MasterCard	___	_____	Other Major Charge Cards	___	_____
Finance Company Loan	___	_____			

C. JOINT APPLICANT INFORMATION

Joint Applicant's Name _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ___/___/___

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Home Phone (____) _____ Date of Residence (Mo./Yr.) _____

Joint Applicant's Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Bus. Phone (____) _____ Monthly Gross Salary $ _____

CUSTOMER AUTHORIZATION

I authorize ZEOS International, Ltd. or its assignees to investigate credit records and to report my performance hereunder to credit agencies. I hereby certify that the following information is furnished to you for the purpose of obtaining credit and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Applicant's Signature _____

Date _____

Joint Applicant's Signature _____

Date _____

FOR MARRIED WISCONSIN APPLICANTS: I acknowledge that the obligation described herein is being incurred in the interest of my marriage or family.

Buyer's Signature _____

Date _____

There are costs associated with the use of this credit card. To obtain more information about these costs, call us at 800-421-8942 or 612-635-0613 or write to ZEOS, Z-Card Processing Center, 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

NY—A consumer credit report may be requested in connection with this application or in connection with updates, renewals or extensions of any credit granted as a result of this application. If I subsequently ask for this information, I will be informed whether or not such a report was requested and, if so, the name and address of the agency that furnished the report.

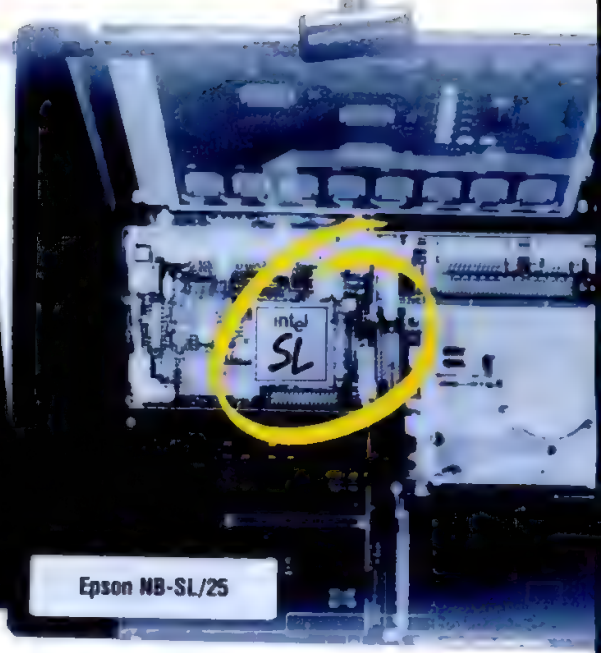
OH—The Ohio laws against discrimination require that all creditors make credit equally available to all creditworthy customers and that credit reporting agencies maintain separate credit histories on each individual upon request. The Ohio Civil Rights Commission administers compliance with this law.

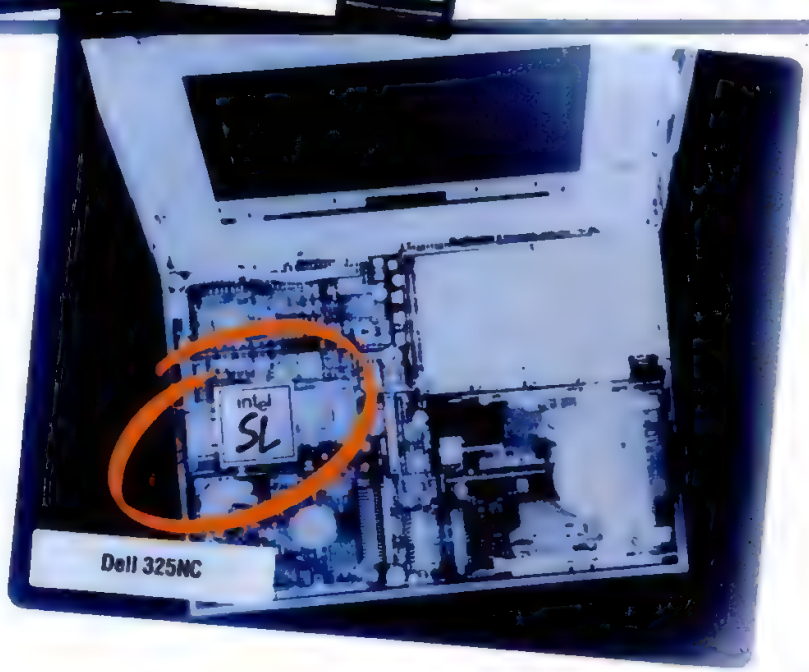
*Financing not available in Alaska, Hawaii or outside the continental U.S.

ZCDJT-PCM-9207

Z-CARD PRIORITY APPLICATION FAX NUMBER: 612-633-7507

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Look what's at the heart

intel inside

Take a closer look at some of the best notebook computers and it's easy to see why the prognosis is so good—they each have an Intel SL microprocessor. The Intel SL gives each of these unique notebooks a leg up, because it was designed specifically for the stop-and-go world of mobile computing.

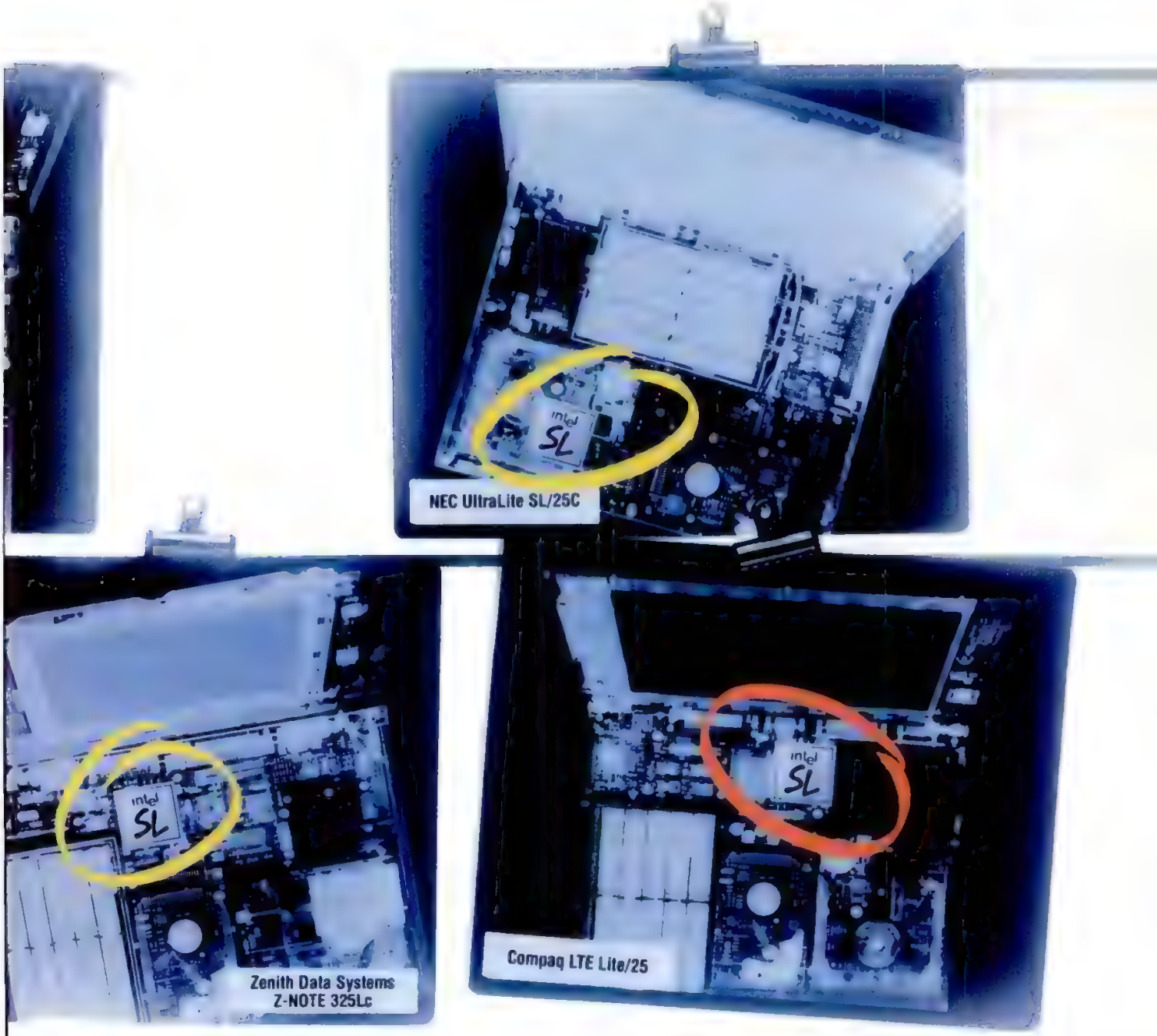
For example, the Intel SL has an instant on/off feature that eliminates long boot-up and shut-down sequences. If you're interrupted, the Intel SL holds your place and puts your entire system into suspended animation, using virtually no

Battery Life*

Average 386 SX
4.8 hours

Intel386™SL
8.2 hours

©1992 Intel Corporation. The Intel Inside logo, Intel386 and the SL logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Intel SL microprocessors in this ad are larger than actual size. *PC World Report, February 1992



# of all the best notebooks.

power and significantly extending precious battery life.

The Intel SL is a more highly-integrated microprocessor, which means lighter, more feature-rich notebooks that come in speeds up to 25 MHz. No wonder major manufacturers are prescribing the Intel386™ SL microprocessor as a cure for traveling hassles.

Call 1-800-228-4549 to receive more information and a complete list of Intel SL-based notebooks.

Then watch for notebooks with the Intel SL. Because nothing else is worth looking into.

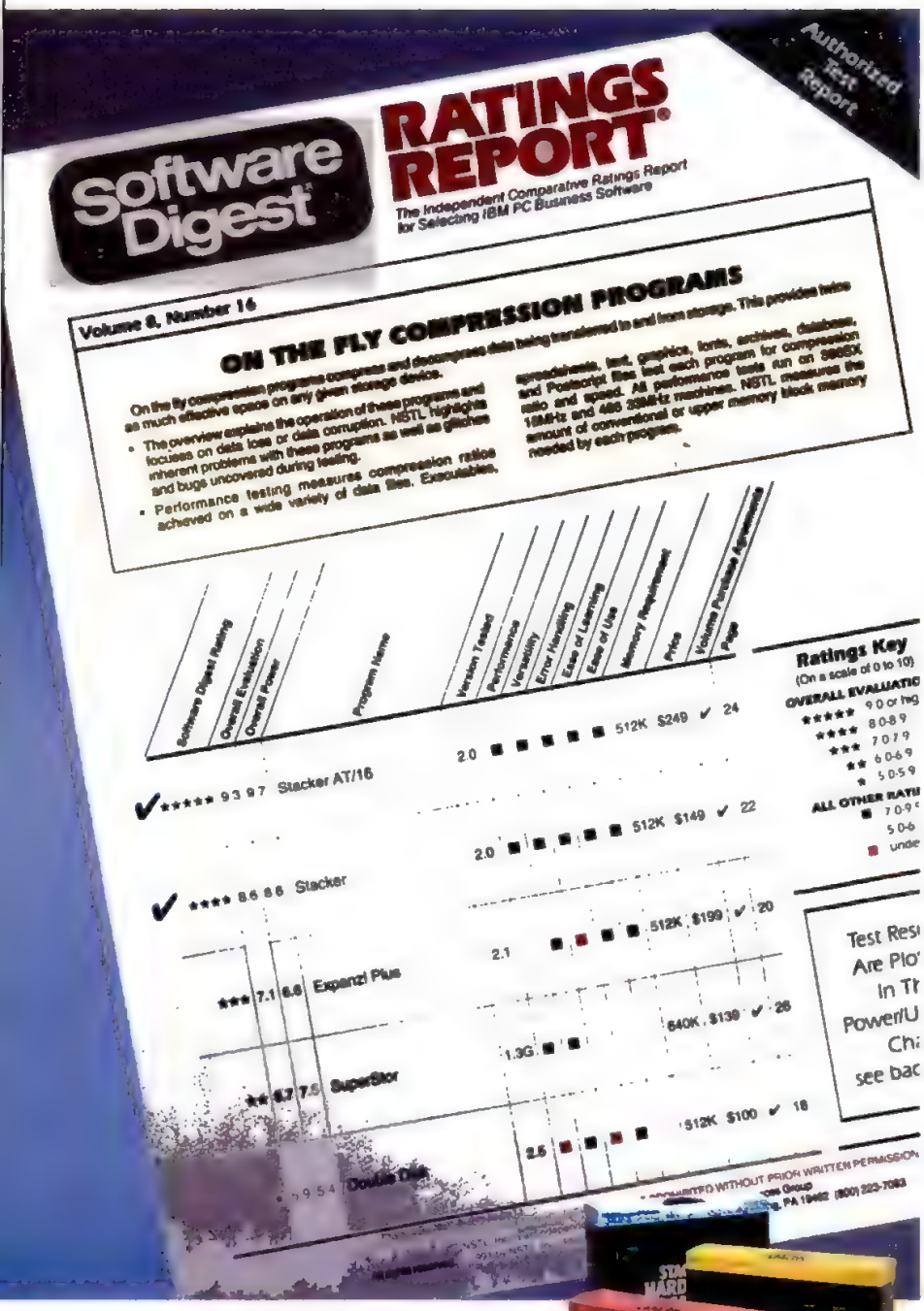
intel®

The Computer Inside.™

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free While Quantities Last

Which data compression product?



Read what the experts have to say.

You probably *need* more disk space. Right? If you're running Windows' you *must have* more disk space. So now, the question isn't *whether* you need data compression, it's *which* data compression product? So listen to the experts.

The independent testing labs of NSTL, Inc., recently completed the most in-depth and comprehensive study on data compression done to date. This Software Digest Ratings Report rates Stacker™ highest in performance, versatility, ease of learning and ease of use. In fact, Stacker AT/16 and Stacker 2.0 software are the *only* products "*recommended*" by the report.

But that's to be expected for Stacker. After all, it's won just about every major award in the industry. Now who would you trust your data to?

So what are you waiting for? Your disk isn't getting any bigger while you sit there.

Get Your *FREE* Report Now!

If you're like most PC users, your data is worth more than your computer. So get all the facts before you choose a data compression product.

Call us now for your free summary report!

1-800-522-7822, ext. 6701

1-619-431-7474 In Europe call/fax Stac U.K. Phone (44) 734-776484 Fax (44) 734-894618

Stac • 5993 Avenida Encinas • Carlsbad, CA 92008

STAC

The Data Compression Company.

1990 ByteWeek Best of COMDEX

1991 PC Computing MostValuable Product

1991 PC Magazine Technical Excellence

1992 Byte Magazine Award of Distinction

1992 PC Magazine Editor's Choice

1992 Windows Magazine WIN Award

Stacker is a trademark of Stac Electronics. *Stac* is a registered trademark of Stac Electronics
Software Digest and *Ratings Report* are registered trademarks of NSTL, Inc. *Windows* is a Trademark of Microsoft Corporation

© 1992, Stac Electronics

CIRCLE 061 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

Tandon and Zeos: Cyrix-based desktop systems, 40
FileRunner: Get multiple PCs in sync, 44
SuperPrint: Improve your Windows printing, 44
AllType, 46; Megahertz P296FMV Pocket FAX/Modem, 46; hDC Power Launcher, 48; Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS, Release 2.4, 49; Baler, BalerXE, 49; Windows Personal Librarian, 50; QuickBooks, 52; Matrox Impression 1024, 54; VideoLogic Rapier 24, 54; Memory Commander, 56; List, 56

How Low Can They Go?

New Compaq Systems Target Mail-Order Buyers

BY GREG PASTRICK

To say that Compaq has been sensitized to the aggressive pricing schemes and success of direct-market PC vendors is an understatement. In order to change the widely held perception that you always pay premium prices for a Compaq, the company has made a radical departure from its traditional pricing structure.

Compaq has stepped away from its traditional high-price positioning with the release of new inexpensive entry-level and midrange lines. Called the ProLinea and the Deskpro/i series, the systems are built around a range of processors, are matched with standard memory and hard disk configurations, and offer limited expansion options.

All the systems are based on what Compaq calls "mature technology." That means ISA system boards, frame/buffer Super VGA display capabilities, and IDE disks. This strategy has made Compaq successful in lowering its price points, but it has traded off some performance to get there.

PROLINEA: *Small-footprint systems start under $1,000.*

PROLINEA

At the low end we find the entry-level ProLinea 3/25zs Model 40, a small-footprint 25-MHz 386SX that comes with 2MB of RAM, no caching, a 40MB Quantum ProDrive, a Paradise Super VGA display system with Western Digital chip set, a 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, and two 16-bit expansion slots. With a 70-watt power supply running this 3.5- by 12.5- by 15-inch

• *Continues on page 38*

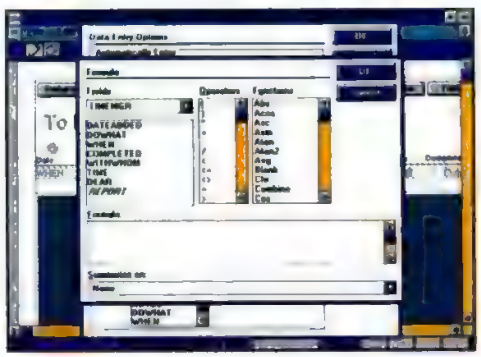
Databases

Approach Proves that Databases, Too, Can Thrive in Windows

BY RICHARD HALE SHAW

Database managers haven't flourished under Windows like spreadsheets and word processors have. There's Software Publishing's SuperBase, which hasn't evolved much in the three years since we first reviewed it, and there's Ace Software's AceFile, which shows promise but lacks the power you would expect. So it's a real treat to find Approach for Windows, a nonprogrammable Windows-based database manager, from Approach Software.

Approach is an end-user program with a sophisticated, well-integrated, and easy-to-use interface that anyone with a fundamental knowledge of databases and Windows can use. It's chock full of conveniences that make it easy to manipulate tables, records, and fields and access them across a network. You can generate forms, reports, and mailing labels in no time, and create visual front ends to existing databases.



EASY TO USE: *Approach offers dialog boxes for changing database and field definitions, as well as formula-based fields.*

Unlike most database managers, Approach isn't married to one database format but is compatible with files from dBASE III Plus, dBASE IV, Paradox, and Oracle SQL. You can open multiple files of any type, create relations (one-to-one and one-to-many) with a few

• *Continues on page 39*

Compaq

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

(HWD) system, you get just enough computer to do what you have to do, and not much more.

The 3/25zs got a low overall ranking on the PC Magazine Labs processor and memory benchmark tests, though it placed higher in disk and video performance. But average performance matters less to Compaq than the fact that it can price the system under $1,000.

DESKPRO/I: *Systems start under $2,000, without a monitor.*

That's as specific as Compaq would get on pricing at press time. We do know that the system also has a 120MB hard disk option in its small-footprint configuration, which Compaq says will be priced well under $2,000.

Other ProLinea models are larger: a 4- by 15.5- by 15-inch slimline chassis has an upgradable system board with either a 25-MHz 386SX or 33-MHz 486DX processor and an additional expansion slot. The ProLinea 3/25s comes standard with 2MB of RAM, while model 4/33s comes with 4MB of RAM and no external caching. Each has 84MB and 120MB hard disk options, and each will be priced under $2,000 without a monitor.

Compaq's 14-inch multifrequency monitor or its 15- or 17-inch flat tension QVision display options for the Deskpro/i series will add $450 to $550 to system prices, on the average. Memory upgrades for the ProLinea line top out at 16MB, but the base prices remain below $2,000.

DESKPRO/I

The Deskpro/i series, which incorporates such options as 64K external processor caching, QVision video acceleration with 512K minimum VRAM, custom input/output sound chip technology, and three expansion slots from a proprietary 32-bit backplane, is based on an upgradable system board that holds a maximum of 32MB of RAM.

Processor options include 25-MHz 386, 25-MHz 486SX, and 33-MHz 386. With a standard 4MB of memory and either the 84MB or 120MB hard disk option, these systems' prices will also be below $2,000, without a monitor. Compaq is also preparing to release 33- and 66-MHz 486DX models with 120MB or 210MB hard disks for under $3,000.

Testing of the Deskpro 3/33i and 4/33i Model 84 showed that Compaq has lost little of its performance edge. The rankings for processor, memory, disk, and video tests place the 3/33i and 4/33i on a par with machines in their classes.

WINMARK Windows graphics speed tests for the QVision video accelerator yielded incredible performance—among the fastest we've seen for any system. It was especially noticeable in the performance of the 3/33i at 640-by-480 with 256 colors, and across all resolutions in the 4/33i. But despite this impressive performance, without video coprocessing capabilities, Windows still slows to a crawl when the processor is occupied with duties other than processing on-screen graphics.

The Deskpro/i's sound features include a four-plug array for microphone, headphone, and input/output lines. Though it has no FM-synthesis capabilities, it's able to process 16-bit sound at 44 kHz. Annotating voice files is its primary reason for being, but the additional drive bay in the slimline chassis is a tempting spot for a CD-ROM drive.

Despite the healthy maximum RAM, video acceleration, and built-in sound capabilities in the Deskpro/i series, despite the Windows capabilities, and despite the fact that both the ProLinea and the Deskpro/i models can run Windows, neither line has a system ideal for running demanding high-end apps.

The new systems are clearly being marketed as low-end and midrange systems, but you should still take note of the limitations of the designs, the components, and the expansion options when deciding if these systems meet your needs. The real attraction here is getting the Compaq nameplate at all-time low prices. All other issues aside, that alone should guarantee these machines at least moderate success.

• *List Price: ProLinea 3/25zs Model 40, under $1,000 with 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, Super VGA display system, two 16-bit expansion slots, 387SX coprocessor socket.*

Circle 432 on reader service card

• *List Price: Deskpro 3/33i and 4/33i Model 84, under $2,000 with 4MB RAM, 80MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, QVision accelerated Super VGA display system, three 16-bit expansion slots, 387SX coprocessor socket, built-in audio capabilities, and microphone. Compaq Computer Corp., P.O. Box 692000, Houston, TX 77269; 800-345-1518; 713-370-0670.*

Circle 433 on reader service card

Benchmark Tests: Compaq ProLinea and Deskpro/i

Though processor, memory, and disk performance for Compaq's two new lines are not remarkable, the QVision technology included in the Deskpro/i series yields outstanding video results. The video benchmark test results for the 3/33i and the 4/33i are above average, and the WINMARK results are among the highest we have ever seen.

PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Performance Tests, Release 6.0, measure the PC's processor, memory, disk, and video subsystem performance. Tests were conducted with no disk cache. WINMARK results each represent the geometric mean of 11 WINBENCH graphics tests. Higher scores represent better performance

	Processor (operations per second)	Memory (kilobytes per second)	Disk (kilobytes per second)	Video (thousands of operations per second)	WINMARK
Compaq Deskpro 4/33i Model 84	349	5,949	86	4,890	16,165,693
Compaq Deskpro 3/33i	190	4,454	86	4,814	9,560,669
Compaq ProLinea 3/25zs Model 40	110	1,732	83	3,649	1,535,610

Approach

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

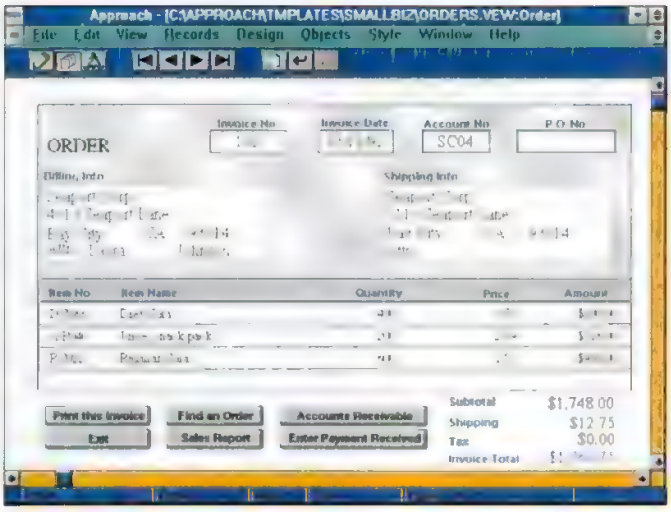
clicks of the mouse, and mix data from multiple formats in the same form or report. To use Approach on one of seven supported networks, just install it and let it run. Automatic record locking and password security are built in, so there's no need to purchase a network kit.

Approach wonderfully blurs the distinction between data entry and data display: You can enter data into both forms and reports. The same is true for using and designing a form or report. Just click on an icon to switch between browse mode for using a form or report and design mode for manipulating screen objects such as fields, graphics, and controls.

Like SuperBase, Approach offers VCR-like buttons as well as menus and keystrokes to help you navigate through a table. And like AceFile, Approach uses views to organize all the forms, reports, labels, and relationships you build between files. While the program uses Windows' Multiple Document Interface (MDI) to create multiple windows, it allows only one view per window. But you can switch between reports and forms of the same view in a single window.

FLEXIBLE FIELDS

Approach offers Boolean, date, memo, numeric, text, time, and picture fields, and lets you define calculated and formatted fields. It can automatically insert the date, time, predefined text, or a serial number from a sequence. There are also several ways to validate fields and to define calculated fields; calculated fields can be filled in by complex calculations based on other fields, tables, or a combination of some of the more than 80 functions and operators.



GRAPHIC TOOLS: *With Approach's built-in support for Windows controls, including buttons and combo boxes, it's surprisingly easy to build your own powerful front ends for simplifying data entry.*

An equal degree of flexibility applies to other components. For example, you don't have to stick to traditional data entry screens. With a few mouse clicks, you can substitute check boxes for Boolean fields, set up combo boxes for multi-entry fields, and create radio buttons for multiple-choice, single-selection fields. It can also display the child records in a one-to-many relation and build them right into a form.

COMPELLING REPORTS

Approach offers paint tools and visual programming tools similar to those found in Asymetrix Corp.'s ToolBook. You can design reports with colors and graphics—rectangles, circles, squares, and lines, as well as .BMP, .EPS, .PCX, TIFF, and .WMF files that you can resize to fit in a field. You can also add picture fields that users can fill in using freehand drawing tools.

There are other conveniences, too. You can specify which fields to index, or Approach will automatically create indexes for you on fields used in a query or a sort. In addition to traditional queries, you can query for a range of selections, perform case-insensitive searches, use wildcards, and even find empty fields. Approach will automatically return the subset of records found in a search, and it will let you manipulate and sort the result as if it were a new table.

BUSINESS TEMPLATES

Approach comes with plenty of sample database templates for businesses, helping you track budgets, prospects and leads, customers, employees, inventory, assets, orders, and payroll. There's even a time manager and conference-room scheduler. You can plug these in and customize them to fit your own needs.

You can also create keyboard macros and customize them to work with a specific form or report, find sets of records, sort them, execute menu commands, or run another macro. Other features include a sophisticated import/export facility that includes support for 1-2-3 and Excel files.

Approach's documentation is packed with screenshots, which makes it simple when it comes time to learn something new.

Right out of the box, Approach is compatible with Microsoft Windows for Pen Computing and offers full support for Windows' OLE (object linking and embedding). Though Approach's built-in font selection is weak, the package includes Adobe Type Manager 2.0, which provides more than enough font support.

There are a few problems with Approach: Icons are not always obvious, so you will have to look them up in order to be certain of what they do; most dialog boxes are not movable (this an annoyance when you need to see what's underneath them); and you can't tell which validation restraints are on which fields until you open the appropriate dialog box.

Still, Approach is the easiest to use and most comprehensive nonprogrammable database manager for Windows. You could wait for Borland, Microsoft, or Software Publishing to get their Windows database acts together. You could even wait for the arrival of the Windows version of the popular Macintosh database, FileMaker. Or you could get Approach today.

• *List Price: Approach for Windows, Version 1.0, $399. Requires: 2MB RAM (4MB recommended), 1.8MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later. Approach Software Corp., 311 Penobscot Dr., Redwood City, CA 94063; 800-277-7622, 415-306-7890; fax 415-368-5182.*

Circle 423 on reader service card

■ PCs

First Cyrix-Based PCs, from Tandon and Zeos, Redraw Price/Performance Curve

BY ALFRED POOR

First AMD took aim at Intel's dominance of the PC microprocessor market. And now we have Cyrix.

This spring, systems built around Cyrix's 486SLC processor have begun to appear. Somewhere between a 386SX and a 486SX (see the sidebar "Is the 486SLC a 386 or a 486?"), this 25-MHz chip offers a step toward 486SX performance in machines priced at the level of Intel 386SX–based systems. Do you dare not buy an Intel-based PC? Questions of compatibility always arise, but the first two 486SLC systems to arrive at PC Magazine Labs—the Tandon Option and the Zeos 486SLC-25—were fully compatible, and Zeos even guarantees its unit in writing.

TANDON OPTION

Tandon's Option machines feature a slimline case and removable processor cartridges. While designed with an ISA bus, the processor cartridges use a Micro Channel bus connector and a proprietary design to connect the CPU to the motherboard. The motherboard carries integral I/O ports—video, parallel, and two serial—as well as IDE hard disk and floppy disk controller ports.

There is a passive backplane rising from a single slot on the motherboard, which offers one 8-bit and six 16-bit slots, arranged on both sides of the backplane. The three 16-bit slots to the right can only accept half-length cards, but the four remaining slots on the left side can take full-length cards.

ROLL YOUR OWN: *The CPU cartridge in the Tandon Option is removable for easy upgrading.*

As its name implies, the Option is designed to be reconfigured. Tandon does not provide full system prices; you get to roll your own system. With 4MB of RAM and a 9,600-bit-per-second fax modem, the base unit sells for $993.82; with 2MB and a 2,400-bps data-only modem, the price drops to $798.71. Both come with 512K of video memory, DOS 5, Microsoft Windows 3.1, Microsoft Works for Windows, modem software, and a Prodigy start-up kit. A 14-inch color SVGA monitor lists for $338.74.

Hard disks come in a special removable format; insert a key in the front of the case, and the drive pops out of its bay. This is more of a security and upgrade feature than a portability feature; Tandon makes it clear that you need to handle the drives with care while they are out of the machine. There is a range of drive capacities and prices: 105MB, $372.77; 170MB, $569.91; 200MB, $798.84; 400MB, $1,337.86.

The real trick comes with the removable CPU cartridges. Tandon offers several, starting with a 386SX-25 with a list price of $179.92 up to a 486DX-50 for $1,476.91. The unit we tested came with a 386SX module, as well as the new $399.99 module based on the Cyrix 486SLC chip.

The 486SLC processor outperformed the 386SX processor in benchmark tests of processor operations and memory transfer. The 200MB hard disk turned in performance times better than the historical average for 25-MHz 386SX or 25-MHz 486SX systems. The Option also turned in an outstanding performance on the video operations benchmark tests, but the WINMARK test showed it to be considerably slower than the competition.

Tandon takes the path of least resistance when configuring the preinstalled Windows software: It chooses the VGA-resolution 640-by-480 mode with 256 colors, even though the system can handle 800-by-600 comfortably. Many users may not realize that they can get better resolution and may settle for the lower initial installation settings. And the case is unusually difficult to take apart. True, you can swap out the hard disk and CPU right through the front panel, but it is harder than it should be to change cards in a computer named Option.

• *Continues on page 42*

▪ Is the 486SLC a 386 or a 486?

by Christopher Barr

Cyrix's 486SLC is neither a 386 nor a 486. It's a hybrid, a cross between a 386SX and a 486SX.

Actually, the 486SLC is more like the 386SX because it operates at 32 bits internally and matches the 16-bit data path and pin-out of the 386SX. It's like a 486SX because it uses the 486SX instruction set, doesn't have a floating-point unit, and has an internal cache.

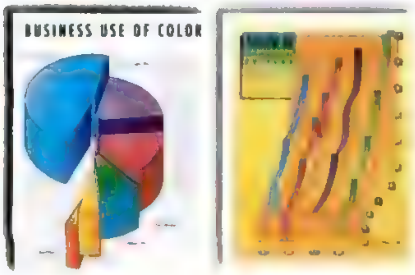
Unlike Intel's 486SX chip, which has an 8K cache, the 486SLC has a 1K cache. The fact that it is less than half the price of Intel's 25-MHz 486SX, however, makes that distinction easy to ignore.

Since it is pin-compatible with a 386SX, the 486SLC can easily be used in ordinary 386SX system designs and should provide about a 50 percent increase in performance compared with typical 386SX systems.

While the Cyrix 25-MHz 486SLC has a 24-bit address space, which means it can only address up to 16MB of RAM, two new versions announced by Cyrix—the 33-MHz and 40-MHz 486DLCs—equal Intel's 32-bit addressing space of up to 4 gigabytes of contiguous memory. This means that unlike the 486SLC, these new chips will be true Intel 486SX–compatibles.

The new HP PaintJet XL300 lets you make a splash without getting soaked.

At last. A printer with fantastic color and a brilliantly low price. $3,495.



©1992 Hewlett-Packard Company. *Suggested U.S. list price. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. †In Canada call 1-800-387-8667 Ext. 1150. PE12294

Vivid color has never been so affordable. Hewlett-Packard introduces the PaintJet XL300 inkjet printer. Now you can add a 300 dpi color printer to your system for the remarkably low price of just $3,495.*

The PaintJet XL300 has HP LaserJet printer compatibility built right in. The same typefaces. The same page formatting. It also has PC/Macintosh auto-switching, so users in a mixed environment can share. And, just like a LaserJet, the PaintJet XL300 becomes network-ready with optional HP JetDirect interface cards.

Get laser-quality text and graphics on a choice of media that includes plain paper and transparencies. Or add optional Adobe® PostScript® for access to even more graphics applications.

Now that there's a printer as practical as the PaintJet XL300, maybe it's time you took the plunge into color. Call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 3159** for a free print sample and the name of the authorized HP dealer nearest you.†

HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cyrix-based PCs

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 40

In spite of the Windows bundle, you are probably better off looking toward the Tandon as a slimline workstation. And with a total system list price of $2,531.39, the price is a bit steep for a souped-up 386SX. Given that many people don't upgrade their computers that much in the first place, you may be paying more of a premium for the options in the Option than they may be worth to you.

ZEOS 486SLC-25

The Zeos 486SLC-25 takes a very different tack than the Tandon Option. Instead of trying to be a modular bag of tricks, the Zeos system is a straightforward, full-size business machine with all the trimmings.

The full-height case looks much like any AT-style desktop system, with LED indicators, turbo and reset buttons, and a stack of drive bay openings. The power switch is conveniently located on the front panel.

Inside, the motherboard looks typical. That's hardly surprising, since the design is based on the Zeos 386SX motherboard, modified slightly for the Cyrix chip. About the only evidence we could find of last-minute changes was three short wire traces added in the vicinity of the CPU socket.

The motherboard has one 8-bit and seven 16-bit sockets; only one was occupied, and it contained the Diamond Stealth HiColor SVGA adapter. The 8-bit slot is obstructed, and two of the 16-bit slots cannot take full-length cards since they would collide with the SIMMs. Otherwise there is plenty of room for expansion. There are two serial ports, a parallel port, an IDE hard disk, and floppy ports on the motherboard.

WHAT'S INSIDE? *The Cyrix chip in the Zeos 486SLC-25 delivers fast performance at 386SX price.*

The system comes with high-density format floppy disk drives (1.2MB and 1.44MB) as well as a 107MB hard disk. This configuration leaves one half-height bay open through the case plus four additional half-height internal bays (one for a 3.5-inch device), though there are only three available power connectors.

The full complement of hardware is matched by the software offerings. The system comes with DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, and a Microsoft mouse, plus your pick of two of the following: 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, or Freelance for Windows. The base model comes with a Diamond SpeedStar HiColor video adapter to go with the 1,024-by-768 resolution noninterlaced color monitor. All this carries a price of $1,995. The Diamond Stealth card supplied with our evaluation unit is a $100 upgrade over the base system.

In terms of CPU and memory performance, the Zeos 486SLC-25 performed about the same as the Tandon 486SLC–equipped model. The hard disk performance was only slightly slower than the Tandon. Although the video performance was slower than the average for 25-MHz 486SX machines, it was considerably faster than the historical average for 25-MHz 386SX systems. And thanks to the video accelerator in the Stealth card, the Zeos sped through the WINMARK test.

Zeos has priced this system at the same point as its 25-MHz 386SX systems. And if buyers have any hesitation about buying a non-Intel chip, Zeos has a policy that effectively removes all doubt: If you find any compatibility problems with any of the 100 top-selling software programs, Zeos will replace the entire system with a comparably equipped Intel 486SX system.

If you are looking for more than a 386SX but less than a full-blown 386DX or better, the Zeos gives you all you need for Windows operation, including a healthy library of software to get you started.

• *List Price: Tandon Option with Cyrix 486SLC processor module, 8MB RAM, 200MB hard disk, 512K SVGA adapter (on motherboard), 800-by-600 resolution color SVGA monitor, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Works for Windows, WinFax, $2,531.39. Tandon Corp., 405 Science Dr., Moorpark, CA 93021; 800-826-3660, 805-378-7888.*

Circle 426 on reader service card

• *List Price: Zeos 486SLC-25 with 4MB RAM, 107MB hard disk, 1MB Diamond SpeedStar HiColor SVGA adapter, 1,024-by-768 resolution noninterlaced color monitor, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, choice of two of three packages (1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, Freelance for Windows), $1,995. (Diamond Stealth HiColor adapter $100 additional.) Zeos International Ltd., 530 Fifth Ave. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112; 800-423-5891, 612-633-4591; fax 612-633-1325.*

Circle 427 on reader service card

Benchmark Tests: Cyrix 486SLC-based PCs

The Cyrix 486SLC performs as it should, bringing better-than-386SX/SL speed to near-386SX prices. As expected, both the Tandon Option 486SLC and the Zeos 486SLC-25 results landed squarely between the average 25-MHz 386SX and the average 25-MHz 486SX system in processor and memory testing.

PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Performance Tests, Release 6.0, measure the PC's processor, memory, disk, and video subsystem performance. The WINMARK result represents the geometric mean of 11 WINBENCH graphics tests. Higher scores represent better performance.

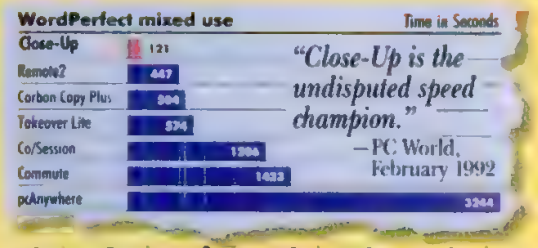
	Processor (operations per second)	Memory (kilobytes per second)	Disk (kilobytes per second)	Video (thousands of operations per second)	WINMARK
25-MHz 486SX historical average	265	4,647	91	2,165	2,416,779
Tandon Option with 25-MHz 486SLC processor	184	2,988	105	3,447	287,636
Zeos 486SLC-25	178	3,012	82	1,936	5,667,367
25-MHz 386SX/SL historical average	120	2,381	91	1,195	1,116,587
Tandon Option with 25-MHz 386SX processor	113	2,194	95	3,502	176,772

Close-Up Wins Remote Honors

PC WORLD

Close-Up is fast, easy to use, and reliable. What else do you need in a remote package?

Close-Up Dual Pack 4.0 earns its Best Buy by virtue of lightning speed, an easy interface, reliable error handling, and a complete set of tools for controlling one computer from another and collaborating with a partner. It's also the only package that can run Windows reliably from afar—even in extended mode. Runner-up **Remote2** isn't quite as fast, and its toolbox is smaller, but it is perfectly dependable with graphics.



"Close-Up is the undisputed speed champion." —PC World, February 1992

Excellent ★★★★
Good ★★★
Fair ★★
Poor ★

Carbon Copy Plus 6.0	671	★★½	★★½	★★	★★★½	★★½	★★	★★★½	★★½
Central Point Commute 1.1	673	★½	★½	★★	★★	★★	½	★★★★	★★
Close-Up Dual Pack 4.0	[illegible]	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	[illegible]	★★★	★★★	★★★★
CO/Session 6.0	674	★★★½	★★½	★½	★★	★★★½	★½	★★★½	★★½
pcAnywhere 4.03c	675	½	★★	★½	★★★★	★★	★	★★★½	★½
Remote2 2.1	676	★★★	★★★★	★★½	★★½	★★★½	★★½	★★★½	★★★
Takeover Lite 2.0	677	★½	★½	★★	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★½	★★

Overall value is calculated by multiplying each category rating by the category's weight percentage, summing the results, and rounding to the nearest half number

Actual test results reprinted from PC World's Review of Remote Communications Software, February 1992.

Now Supports Both Windows & DOS

Remote Performance: Why Close-Up is Best

- *Supports both Windows and DOS with the same program.*
- *Fastest VGA, EGA and CGA graphics.*
- *Fastest file transfers and remote screens.*
- *Runs Windows in all 3 modes. No restrictions.*
- *Runs multiple Windows and DOS applications simultaneously, full-screen or windowed.*
- *Remote mouse and keyboard control.*
- *Self-installing, fully-automated for fast, easy operation.*

Call for FREE Working Model

"Close-Up...The Best Program You Can Buy for Remote Control"

—Reprinted from PC Magazine, January 14, 1992

The Ultimate Remote Program

"Norton-Lambert's Close-Up is the fastest, easiest, and the most reliable program we looked at..." —PC World, February 1992

The results are in and the experts agree. New Close-Up 4.0 has proven time and again to be the most advanced remote control system available.

Close-Up lets you view & control PCs miles away *by modem.* Now with full support for Windows, DOS, graphics and mice at record-breaking speeds, Close-Up is the fastest, easiest way to handle all your remote communications needs.

What You Can Do:

- ✔ Take control of PCs at any location.
- ✔ Work remotely on the road via laptop.
- ✔ Control your office PC from home.
- ✔ Access your company's branch offices.
- ✔ Train your associates on any application.
- ✔ Help customers miles away, remotely.
- ✔ Transfer text, data, any file between PCs.
- ✔ Remotely install and run Windows.
- ✔ Automate remote operations at night.
- ✔ Access networks all over the world.

Winner of the Top Awards

"Close-Up has been highly polished and it's flexibility and capability clearly make it the best program you can buy for remote control."
—PC Magazine "Best of 1991," January 14, 1992

"If you're serious about going remote, check out Close-Up. The program's handling of Windows is simply dazzling."
—PC World "Best Buy," February 1992

"Close-Up is one of the fastest products we've seen. It had the fastest file transfer times and the shortest times redrawing the screens."
—LAN Times, November 18, 1991

"You will not find a better all-around remote-control program."
—PC Magazine "Editors' Choice," February 25, 1992

Control both Windows and DOS with just one program

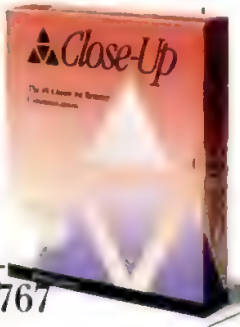
Now with double the remote power, Close-Up gives you full support of *both* Windows and DOS. That's like getting two remote programs for the price of one!

Spectacular Savings!

Now you can receive the Close-Up 4.0 Dual Pack including both sides for only $199—you save $240!

Upgrade Now!

Upgrade your current remote program to new Close-Up 4.0. Call for special pricing.



Call 805-964-6767

Norton-Lambert®

Bringing People Together®

P.O. Box 4085, Santa Barbara, CA 93140 USA
Phone 805-964-6767 Fax 805-683-5679

Limited time offer. All prices in US Dollars. Prices exclude shipping. © 1992, Norton-Lambert Corp.

CIRCLE 028 ON READER SERVICE CARD

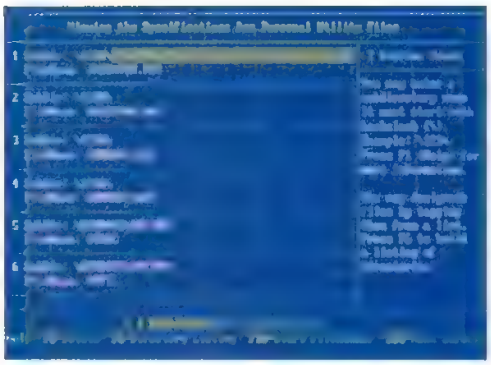
Utilities

FileRunner Gets Your Desktop And Laptop In Sync

BY BRUCE BROWN

If you use a desktop system in the office and a laptop while traveling, you're well aware of the frustrations of keeping files on both machines synchronized and up-to-date. You're also a good candidate for FileRunner, the $99.95 file transfer program from MBS Technologies that uses floppy disks to update and match files on any number of PCs, so you can be sure you're working with the most current versions of all your important files. And you won't see a cable anywhere in the vicinity.

After installing FileRunner on the computers you want to synchronize, you create a FileRunner floppy disk, called a Runner, that has a configuration file listing specific subdirectories and files to match up as well as a directory-viewing feature.



FileRunner's configuration screen lets you select subdirectories and filenames to synchronize on multiple computers.

To synchronize files, you start FileRunner and select File Transfer. The program checks the floppy and hard disks and reports which drive holds the updated files. An overwrite protection feature warns you if you attempt to replace a file with an earlier version. An optional file-compression routine and virus scanner will kick in automatically during file transfer. You're then ready to carry the Runner to your other PC and let FileRunner update the files.

One of FileRunner's limitations is a maximum of 200 files per floppy disk, and it doesn't automatically let you continue on a second floppy disk. It's also vital that you configure multiple PCs with identical subdirectory structures and filenames.

There's no magic to FileRunner. If you had the time and patience, you could set up the same facilities using DOS batch files and available shareware. But FileRunner can save you plenty of time and aggravation when you need the right file in the right place at the right time.

• *List Price: FileRunner, Version 1.4, $99.95. Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later. MBS Technologies Inc., 4017 Washington Rd., McMurray, PA 15317; 800-860-8700, 412-941-9076.*

Circle 419 on reader service card

Windows

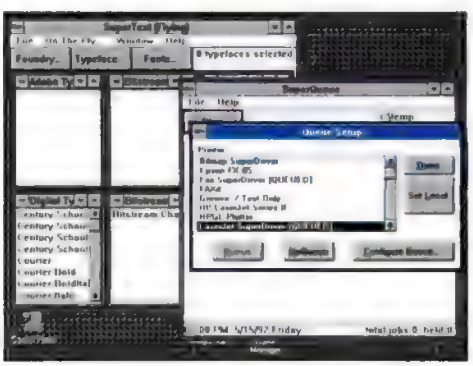
Faster Text Printing Keeps SuperPrint Ahead of the Game

BY ROCK MILLER

Microsoft may have fixed Windows' deficiencies in font support and print performance, but Zenographics is still a jump ahead. SuperPrint 2.2 maintains the edge it needs to tempt your enhancement dollar with faster text printing, better font support, rock-solid background spooling, and comprehensive image enhancement. Better yet, it now costs less: $149 versus $199.

As always, SuperPrint allows you to mix and match on the fly screen and printer fonts from all major formats—including Windows 3.1's native TrueType—or output on LaserJet-compatible, ink jet, and dot matrix printers. But its newfound ability to download text to your LaserJet as compressed soft fonts eliminates its biggest former drawback: sluggish text printing. Not only does it slightly improve on TrueType alone, it works with Adobe Type Manager to produce significant gains in PostScript text printing speed.

But SuperPrint's forte is still in graphics printing. With complex pages, large vector graphics, and bitmaps, SuperPrint is dramatically faster than standard Windows drivers. And it now includes color and gray-scale image correction, a bitmap driver, and a fax driver.



SuperPrint manages font formats and replaces Windows' Print Manager.

SuperPrint's best feature is Superqueue, a replacement for the Windows Print Manager. It now manages background printing from any Windows device, multiple queues, and job delays for batch or remote printing.

SuperPrint 2.2 retains a few annoyances: Memory-cached screen fonts scroll a bit sluggishly, on-screen renderings of PostScript fonts are spidery, and printed text has different leading than that produced by ATM. But you can work around these faults. SuperPrint is still a good addition to your Windows toolkit.

• *List Price: SuperPrint, Version 2.2, $149; upgrade, $39. Requires: Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later. Zenographics Inc., 4 Executive Circle, Irvine, CA 92714; 800-366-7494, 714-851-6352.*

Circle 420 on reader service card

Gain Without Pain.

Solve memory problems
QEMM 386 makes the most of every last 'K'. DESQview uses that memory to run multiple programs.

Multitask
Run multiple programs side-by-side in windows. 'Background' programs can continue to run.

See text and graphics side-by-side
Reference information in your graphics program while writing your report

Run Windows programs
DESQview even lets you run Microsoft Windows 3.0 and 3.1.

Easy menu access to programs and DOS services
Access programs or DOS in a window with just a few keystrokes or mouse clicks. It's that simple.

See multiple files
If your programs allow it, DESQview lets you run the same program in two or more windows. Great for comparing files

Cut and paste data
Transfer data between programs with a few keystrokes.

Handle large programs
Run standard DOS programs side-by-side with DOS-extended programs like 1-2-3 Release 3.

DESQview. The Efficient Multitasking, Windowing Environment.

After all the hoopla surrounding the latest version of Microsoft Windows, fully 85% of PC users still haven't bought into it.

While there are some exciting new Windows applications, MS-Windows' huge RAM and disk space requirements make it too big a trade-off in expense and performance for users of DOS programs to run it constantly.

Multitasking and windowing DOS programs is still much easier to accomplish with DESQview.

DESQview 386 v2.4 lets you use your favorite DOS and DOS-extended programs in windows side-by-side on 386SX, 80386 and i486 PCs. As you can see above, you can even run Microsoft Windows within DESQview. (The new QEMM-386 that comes with DESQview 386 v2.4 assures that all programs and environments get the maximum memory they need to run more efficiently.)

DESQview v2.4 gives older 8088, 8086 and 286 PCs with additional memory most of the same capabilities with surprisingly little performance trade-off.

Whatever programs you use—DOS, extended DOS or Windows—and whatever hardware you have, 8088 or i486 or something in between, there's a DESQview to get the most out of the hardware and software you own today.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 399-3802
Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel.(353) (1) 284-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380

©1992 Quarterdeck Office Systems. Trademarks are property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ Utilities

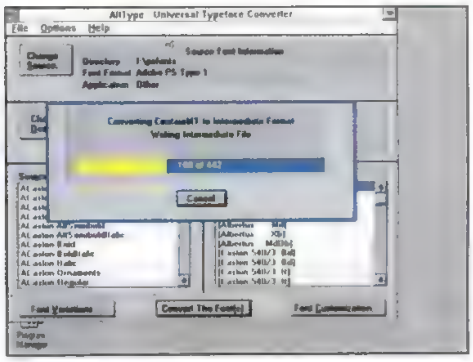
AllType Font Converter: Can the Quality Match the Convenience?

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

You can buy printer fonts for the PC in almost a dozen font formats, but you can't always get the font you want in the format that your application supports. Atech Software's $79.95 AllType 2.0 is designed to solve that problem. It converts fonts among most major scalable formats, although most users will want it for its ability to convert fonts into Windows 3.1's native TrueType format. But no matter how much you want TrueType or any other kind of font, you'll find AllType useful only if you can accept the inevitable loss of quality caused by conversions between font formats.

The package includes both a Windows and a DOS version. Both produce identical results and install converted fonts into Windows; the DOS version also installs into the DOS versions of WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, and Ventura Publisher. You can convert fonts between any combination of the TrueType and PostScript Type 1 and Type 3 formats, LaserJet III PCL 5 soft fonts, the Intellifont format used by HP's Type Director, and Nimbus Q and Atech's proprietary format. You can convert Bitstream Fontware outlines only if you use Fontware to generate Type 3 outlines and then use AllType to convert those.

AllType would be marvelous if it worked perfectly, but it is mathematically impossible to make exact conversions between PC font formats. AllType's output is good enough to satisfy most users, but experienced eyes will see that the converted fonts tend to exaggerate smaller features in the source design. The exaggerations get worse at small sizes. Serifs that are small and subtle in the original often emerge as large and distorted in the conversion. Gentle curves become bulbous.



CONVERSION: *AllType converts fonts into a proprietary format before converting them into the chosen output format.*

When generating fonts, the converter applies hints (instructions that improve quality on low-resolution devices), but these hints apparently apply only to the entire font and lack the subtler instructions that can be manually applied to individual characters in high-quality commercial fonts.

Before using AllType, ask if the convenience of a converted font outweighs the loss of quality. Windows lets you work with multiple font formats at the same time by running Adobe Type Manager (for Type 1 fonts), HP's Intellifont for Windows (for PCL 5 fonts printed to a LaserJet III), or Bitstream's FaceLift (for Speedo and Type 1 formats). But DOS applications are less friendly, and none allows you to mix formats. If you need converted fonts, AllType is the product that converts more formats than any other.

• *List Price: AllType, Version 2.0, $79.95. Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later; Windows version requires Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later. Atech Software, 5964 La Place Ct., #125, Carlsbad, CA 92008; 800-786-3668.*

Circle 418 on reader serice card

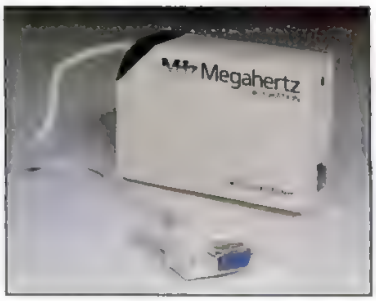
■ Communications

Megahertz Portable Modem Proves Good Choice for 9,600-bps Faxing

BY JOE SALEMI

Megahertz Corp., long known for its portable modems, has joined the small but growing group of vendors of portable 9,600-bps V.32 modems. At $669, the P296FMV Pocket FAX/Modem is in the same price range as most of its competitors, but it adds a feature not yet common in V.32 modems: support for sending and receiving Group III faxes.

At 1 by 2.25 by 3.25 inches, the P296FMV is only slightly larger than a pack of cigarettes. It weighs a little over 6 ounces with the two AA batteries it uses for power installed. (Megahertz claims a usable battery life of 4.5 hours when alkaline cells are used.) A 5-ounce external power supply is included, as is a soft carrying case that holds the modem and phone cord. The modem has an attached 9-inch serial cable that ends in a 9-pin RS-232 connector.



TALK TO ME: *The $669 P296FMV Fax/Modem weighs 6 ounces.*

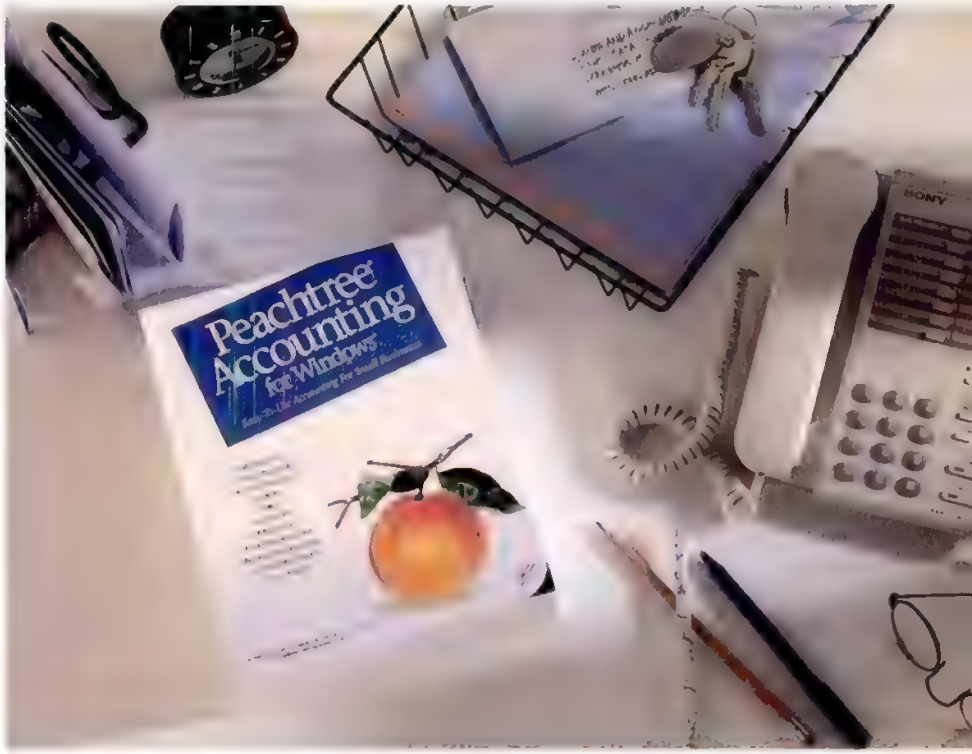
There are no status lights on the P296FMV; the only indications of call progress come from a speaker and modem responses to the comm program. It's based on the AT&T V.32 chip set and uses the standard Hayes AT command set with Microcom ("\" command) extensions. Reliable V.42 or MNP connections are indicated by the addition of "/REL" to the modem's connection responses.

The modem has support for Class 1 fax modem codes and will work with any program that includes Class 1 drivers, such as WinFax PRO and Quicklink II. Megahertz

• *Continues on page 48*

Now The People Who Pioneered PC Accounting Offer Full-Featured Windows Accounting For Only $99.

At Peachtree, we've been helping small businesses get their accounting done – quickly and easily – for over 16 years. Now we're taking that tradition one step further.



New Peachtree Accounting for Windows™. Not Just A Better Program. A Better Value.

Peachtree Accounting for Windows is an exciting new update of Crystal Accounting, the first accounting system to take advantage of Windows.

ASK YOUR ACCOUNTANT

It introduces a host of new features that make excellent use of Windows' graphical user interface. Plus, it sports the special price of only $99 – making it by far the best value in Windows accounting.

You'll find all the functions your business needs – General Ledger, Budgeting, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Inventory, Job Costing, and Bank Reconciliation – in one easy-to-use program.

The package includes a Financial Report Writer for customizing your financial statements, and a Custom Forms Generator for designing your own invoices and statements.

On-line help is always available, as well as a complete accounting primer and tutorial. Plus, Accounting for Windows is multi-user capable and fully networkable – right out of the box.

Rave Reviews.

PC Week said our Windows program was "well-designed and well-implemented . . . anyone with limited PC or bookkeeping experience should be able to learn the program quickly." And *PC World* says, "if you're looking for a balance between power and simplicity, this is the program to buy."

More Accountants Recommend Peachtree To Their Clients.

More accountants recommend Peachtree than any other brand of PC accounting software.

Maybe it's because we're the people who invented PC accounting in the first place. Or because we've sold nearly half a million software packages worldwide. Or because nobody works harder to bring you the best value in accounting software.

What's more, we guarantee your satisfaction – and back it up with a 60-day money-back guarantee. So save time and make your money go further. Get new Peachtree Accounting for Windows. See your local dealer or call PeachLine at (800) 428-9973.

Peachtree®

The first name in small business accounting software.™

PEACHLINE. There's no way we could squeeze all the features of Peachtree® Accounting for Windows™ into one ad. But if you'd like to talk with one of our people about your specific needs, or you'd just like a free catalog, call PeachLine at (800) 428-9973.

©1992, Peachtree Software, Inc., Norcross, GA • All products are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pocket Modem

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 46

includes a copy of MagicSoft's MTEZ with ExpressFax, a comm program that also sends and receives Group III faxes at 9,600 bps.

Internal versions of the P296FMV for AST, Toshiba, and Zenith notebook systems are also available at a list price of $699; the internal Compaq version costs $669.

RELIABLE CONNECTIONS

The modem had no problems connecting with other V.32 modems at 9,600 bps and successfully negotiated V.42/V.42bis connections on services that supported them. It also connected with 2,400-bps modems, with or without V.42/V.42bis or MNP 4 or 5 support, with few problems. We did notice that the modem seemed to take longer than other modems to resynchronize with the other end when it encountered line noise. This had some effect on file transfers and ASCII text downloads; the character-per-second rate dropped by about 30 percent, and there were noticeable pauses as the text scrolled across the screen.

The Megahertz P296FMV comes with a 5-year warranty and is a good buy if you need both fax and V.32 capabilities for your notebook. But if all you need is standard V.32 communications, Telebit's $599 QBlazer modem would be a better choice.

• *List Price: P296FMV Pocket FAX/Modem, $669. Requires: 9-pin serial port, DOS 2.0 or later, two AA batteries; 512K RAM required for METZ communications software. Megahertz Corp., 4505 S. Wasatch Blvd., Salt Lake City, UT 84124; 800-527-8677, 801-272-6000.*

Circle 417 on reader serice card

Windows

hDC Power Launcher 2.0 Adds Action Editor and Power Bar

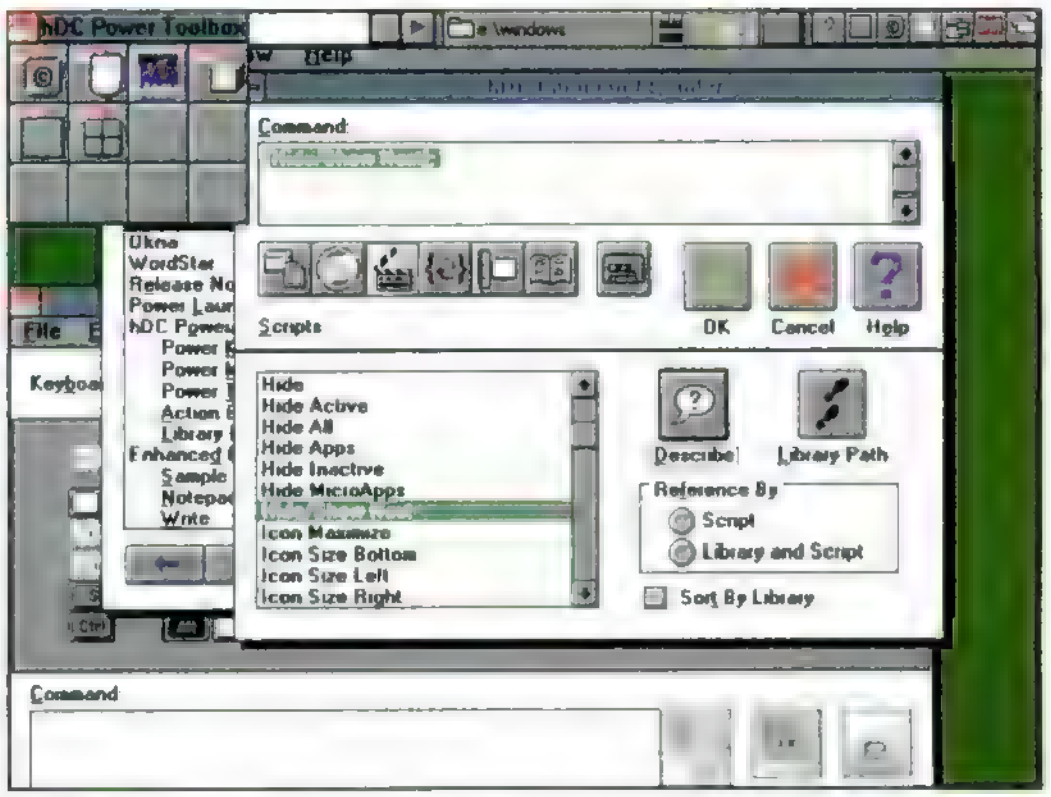
BY BARRY BRENESAL

Using Windows to start up applications is fine, but using hDC Power Launcher is like being at mission control.

Power Launcher, Version 2.0 ($99.95), is an interface that augments Windows with impressive utilities. Give Power Launcher just 20K of memory and you can create menus that recall commands, add keyboard macros, run programs where and when you want, and remap keystrokes and mouse actions to specific applications.

The new version of Power Launcher also takes advantage of Microsoft Windows 3.1 features. The most familiar of these is drag-and-drop, with its Mac-like ability to treat icons as files and to launch tasks behind the scenes. For example, with the built-in Enhanced Command set, you can create a Power Tool that reformats text, sends it via e-mail, downloads and reformats incoming messages, and displays them on-screen in your word processor—all transparently. Your Power Tools are collected in the Power Toolbox, which is a floating panel of user-defined applications that you can customize to provide far more functionality than simple drag-and-drop, copy, print, and delete actions.

The more complex Enhanced Commands are not easy to learn and the documentation is both terse and technical, but there's no denying that drag-and-drop acquires exponential power when you can perform multiple activities involving scripts, macros, DOS commands, DDE (dynamic data exchange)—all with a single movement of the mouse.



NEW TOOLS: *At the top of this Power Launcher 2.0 screen is the new Power Bar, which includes a command line.*

SHOW ME OLE

Windows 3.1's implementation of OLE (object linking and embedding) supplies the substructure for Power Launcher's new Action Editor. Brief demonstrations of how to use Windows' compound document creation procedures with hDC's Enhanced Commands can be found in the new on-line tutorial. The Show Me! icon demonstrates Power Launcher's Virtual Desktop Map by loading several Windows applications and then moving each to its own, separate desktop.

Another major addition is the Power Bar, which replaces the largely unused Windows title bar and displays a graphical memory chart, current directory listing, customizable buttons, and a command line for directly entering Enhanced Commands. Of course, you can still click on the hDC icon in the upper-left corner to access application menus and hDC utilities quickly.

Little that Power Launcher 2.0 offers is new under the Windows sun: You'll find floating "power toolboxes" in the shareware program Appbar and a virtual desktop map and drag-and-drop features in Tool Technology's innovative WinTools. But Power Launcher provides these functions and more under a seamless, efficient interface. For ease of use, low resource consumption, and one-stop functionality, it can't be beat.

• *List Price: hDC Power Launcher, Version 2.0, $99.95. Requires: 2MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later. hDC Computer Corp., 6742 185th Ave. NE, Redmond, WA 98052; 206-885-5550.*

Circle 421 on reader service card

Can You Spot The Winner?

way 2000
The Winners Circle

Gateway 2000 employees were photographed for the summer fun ad at Atokad Park in South Sioux City, Nebraska.

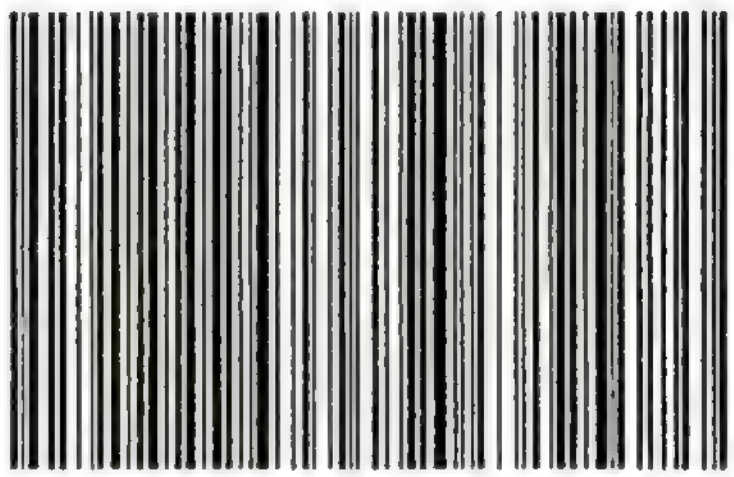
Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

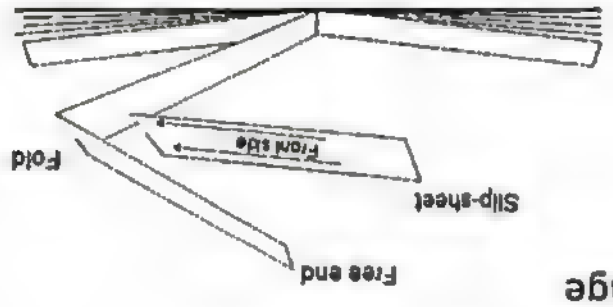
1. Follow instructions on the other side

Folded edge of the page



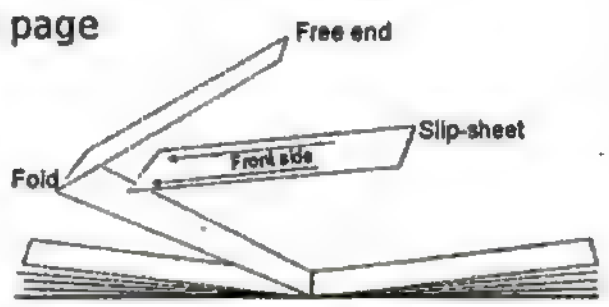
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

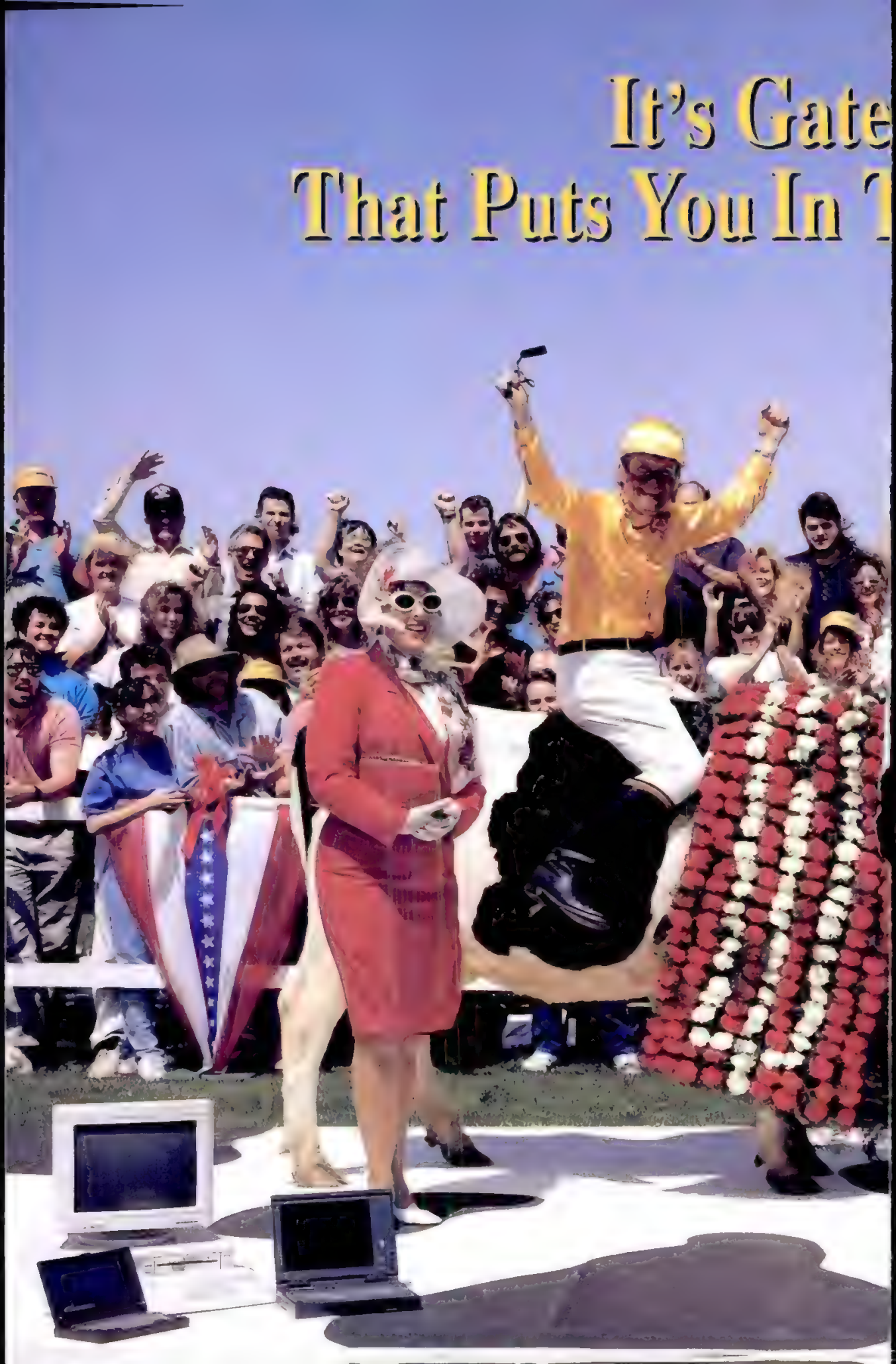


Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



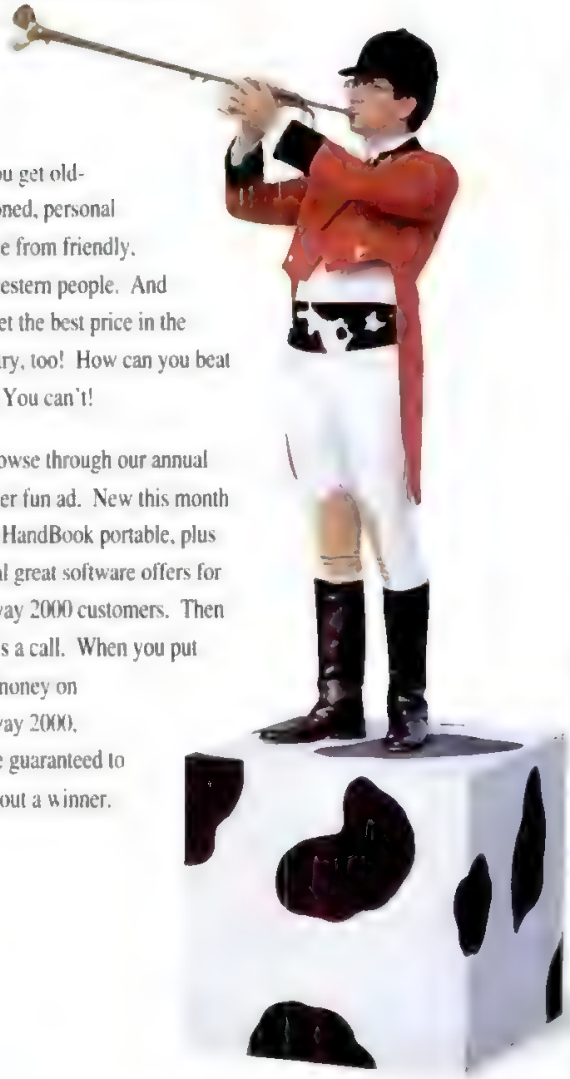
It's Gate
That Puts You In T



The Choice Is Black & White!

The results are final — all those thoroughbred "favorites" outdistanced by a simple, determined, black-and-white cow.

There's a big payoff for you if you picked Gateway 2000. You get a quality, high-performance system with the number-one customer satisfaction and reliability ratings in the industry, according to *PC Magazine* readers in the 1992 service and reliability survey.

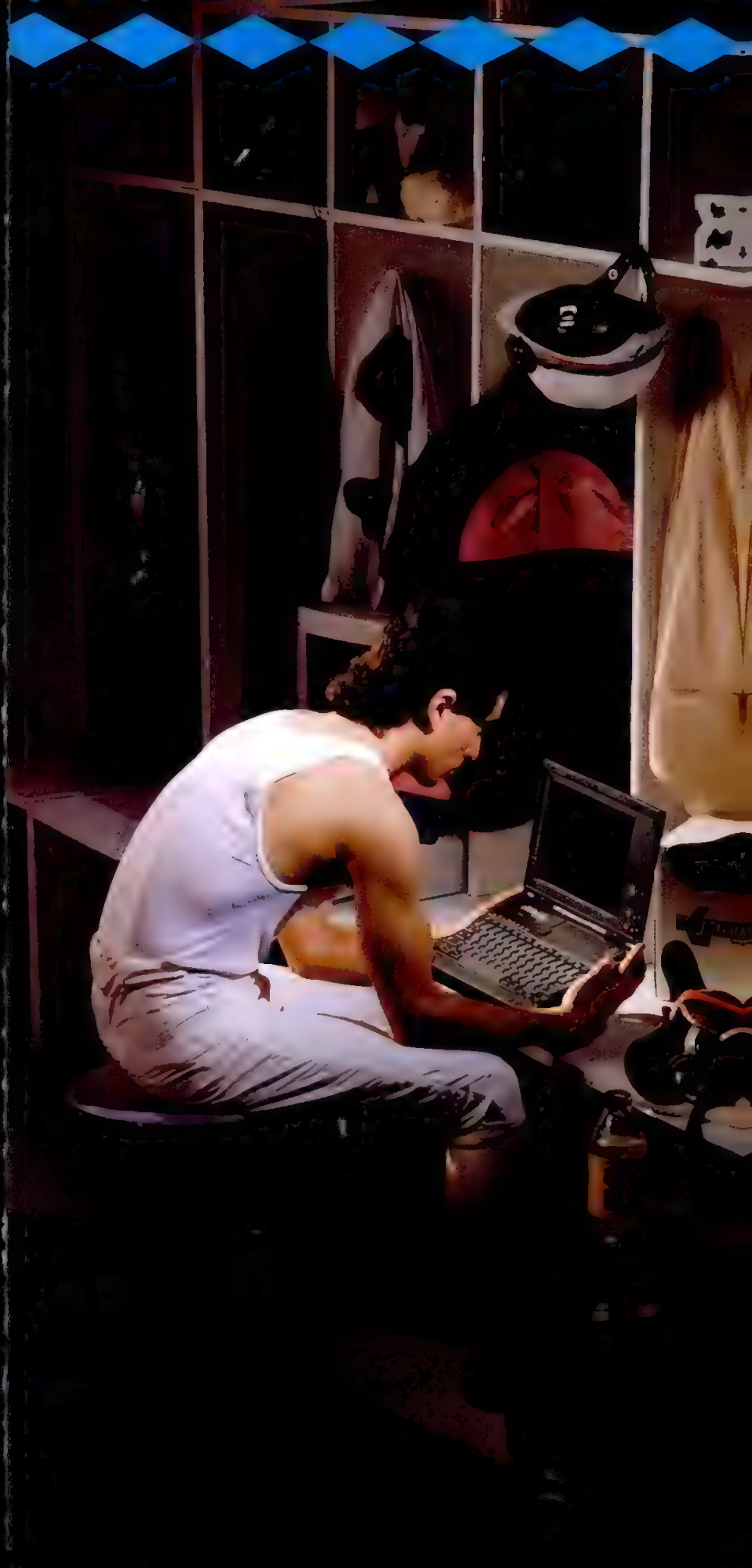


You get old-fashioned, personal service from friendly, Midwestern people. And you get the best price in the industry, too! How can you beat that? You can't!

Browse through our annual summer fun ad. New this month is our HandBook portable, plus several great software offers for Gateway 2000 customers. Then give us a call. When you put your money on Gateway 2000, you're guaranteed to come out a winner.

GATEWAY 2000

"You've got a friend in the business."



GATEWAY 2000 NOTEBOOKS PUT YOU IN RACING FORM

The Nomad Series

Our small, lightweight Nomad notebook computers let you take desktop computer performance anywhere you go. Nomad models come with VGA graphics, a FieldMouse™ (portable pointing device), built-in floppy drive, and an 80 or 120MB hard drive, depending on the model. A patented power-management system gives you hard-to-beat battery life benchmarks — over six hours of operation from a single battery on the 25MHz 486DX system!

The Nomads have a bright, crisp, backlit, 10-inch triple supertwist VGA screen — resolution is 640 x 480, 64 gray scale, on the LCD. With simultaneous video, you can also display on an external monitor.

All these features ... and the Nomads are made in the U.S.A.!

Nomad 325SXL $1995

25MHz, 386SXL processor ■ 2MB RAM ■ 80MB hard drive

Nomad 420SXL ■ $2795

20MHz, Intel® 486SXLP processor ■ 4MB RAM ■ 80MB hard drive

Nomad 425DXL ■ $3495

25MHz, Intel 486DXLP processor ■ 4MB RAM ■ 120MB hard drive

For The Power User On The Go

Nomad Combo ■ $3995

Since the Nomad 425DXL has all the power of a 486DX desktop system, it's the ideal portable/desktop combination system! Save with this combo package!

Combo Highlights: Nomad 425DXL ■ 15" CrystalScan 1572FS color monitor ■ programmable 124-key AnyKey™ keyboard

The HandBook™

If you like to travel light, you can't go wrong with the HandBook. It weighs only 2.75 pounds and measures roughly 6 x 9 inches — smaller than this magazine! Yet it has 286-class performance and real PC features including a bright, backlit screen, a bonafide 40MB hard drive and a comfortable keyboard (no chiclet keys). Downloading information from your HandBook to your office computer is easy with the serial cable and file transfer software provided.

HandBook ■ $1295

For The Executive On The Go

HandBook Combo ■ $3995

Combine the portability of our HandBook with the power of our 33MHz 486 desktop system with communication capabilities — and you have a terrific combo, Gateway value-priced!

Combo Highlights: HandBook with 2,400 bps external modem and communication software ■ 33MHz 486DX system with 120MB IDE hard drive ■ TelePath™ fax/modem package

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

Gain The Winning Edge With 486 Performance

Gateway's powerful 486 models give you the winning margin! And when you recap our recent price reductions and compare feature-for-feature against the other runners, you'll find you won't even have to play your hunches — Gateway 2000 is the odds-on favorite.

25MHz 486SX ■ $1995

At $1,995, our 486SX/25 is the hottest value on the market. With this system, you get 486 technology, including an 8K internal cache and burst mode, at a 386 price. And besides being faster than any 386 on the market, the 486SX/25 is upgradeable to 50MHz if you need increased performance in the future. ***System Highlights:*** 4MB RAM ■ 200MB Western Digital IDE hard drive ■ ATI™ Graphics Ultra ■ 14" CrystalScan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ desktop model is standard

33MHz 486DX ■ $2495

We recently increased performance and lowered the price of our best-selling, award-winning 486DX/33 by adding an ATI Graphics Ultra video card with a graphics coprocessor. At $2,495, the price/performance ratio on this machine is hard to beat. Plus, it's an upgradeable PC. You'll be able to switch to 66MHz later this year. ***System Highlights:*** 64K cache RAM ■ 4MB RAM ■ 200MB Western Digital IDE hard drive ■ ATI Graphics Ultra ■ 14" CrystalScan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ desktop model is standard

50MHz 486DX2 ■ $2795

Gateway 2000's new 486DX2/50 systems, ISA and EISA, incorporate Intel's speed doubler technology. The internal core of the DX2 processor executes at 50MHz while communicating with the external memory bus at 25MHz. Our benchmarks show a 35% increase in performance over a 33MHz 486DX PC.

The high-performance ATI card is standard on the 486DX2/50 as well, plus this system incorporates our new RIDE technology for faster disk operations. RIDE stands for Rapid Integrated Drive Electronics. RIDE technology takes advantage of our new system BIOS that allows the drive to transfer bigger data blocks at one time. Our Coretest benchmarks show large block disk-to-memory operations are over 30% faster with RIDE. For example, you'll notice the increased performance whenever you type WIN at the system prompt, or when you double-click on an icon in Windows. It's much faster. Our product marketing director claims the 486DX2/50 with the ATI video card and RIDE is the fastest personal computer he's ever used!

System Highlights: 64K cache RAM ■ 8MB RAM ■ 200MB Western Digital IDE hard drive with RIDE BIOS ■ ATI Graphics Ultra ■ 14" CrystalScan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ desktop model is standard

EISA SYSTEMS

Our product line includes two EISA systems — a 33MHz 486DX and a 50MHz 486DX2. Both EISA systems now come standard in a floor-standing tower model, and include large, fast SCSI drives and EISA SCSI controllers. RAM cache is expandable to 256K. The 486DX/33 EISA will be upgradeable to 66MHz later this year.

System Highlights: 128K cache RAM ■ 8MB RAM ■ 340 MB Maxtor® SCSI hard drive ■ 32-bit EISA SCSI controller ■ 16-bit Diamond Speedstar Plus SVGA graphics with 1 MB ■ 14" CrystalScan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ floor-standing tower model is standard

486DX/33 EISA ■ $3795 (Upgradeable to 66MHz later this year.)
486DX2/50 EISA ■ $3895

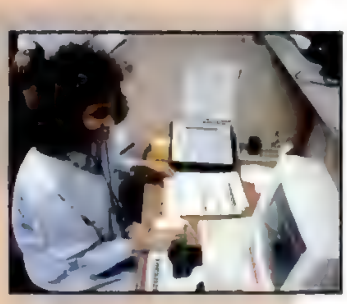
Gateway 2000 systems come fully configured with all the performance features you want, including two floppy drives, a programmable 124-key AnyKey keyboard, a Microsoft® mouse, MS DOS® 5.0, Windows,™ 3.1 and your choice of one application software option. See the back pages of this ad for complete configurations and information about software options, upgrades and peripherals.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business"

8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

486 SYSTEMS

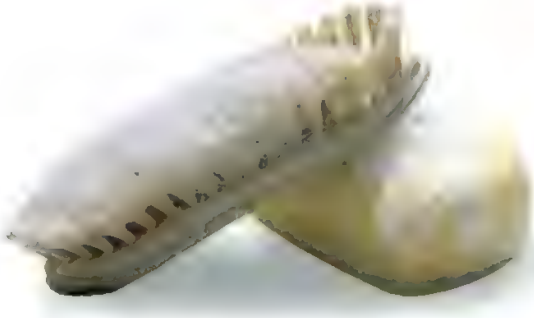


The Gateway Team Is Behind You All The Way

There's a full team of dedicated service professionals standing behind your Gateway 2000 system. In fact, a recent *PC Magazine* reader survey proved Gateway the clear winner in service and reliability. We whizzed past all the contenders when PC owners were asked, "How likely would you be to buy the same brand system again?" The survey also rated Gateway Number-One in overall system reliability, and we were in the Top Five for tech support and repair service.

Whenever you call our sales number, you get a friendly, human voice — a helpful representative to provide you with information. In our customer support department, we have over 200 people on-line to supply free technical support for the life of your machine. They're experienced, rigorously trained and tested and ever patient, friendly and helpful. You'll see why we say "you've got a friend in the business" at Gateway 2000.

In our company mission statement, one of our stated objectives is to exceed customer expectations in quality, service and value. This objective is a personal challenge to each of us at Gateway. We know how important service is to you, which is why we're constantly striving to provide the best in the business.



SERVICE

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

Gateway 2000 Adds A Bonus Payoff

Choose Your Software Option

With the purchase of any Gateway 2000 computer system, you receive your choice of one application software option at no additional cost. We'll install your software on your hard drive, optimally configured for your system and Windows, and provide master diskettes and manuals. You may also purchase a second application software option, pre-installed, at extremely competitive prices.

Installation and setup errors are responsible for over one-third of all software problems. You can eliminate that possible source of problems by purchasing your system from Gateway with software pre-installed, tested, and ready to run the moment your system arrives. Add that advantage to the hard-to-beat prices, and Gateway is the only logical choice for PCs and software!

Choose one of the following application software options:

Option #1-*Microsoft Excel for Windows™ 4.0*

■ New version of this powerful spreadsheet, includes online help for *Lotus 1-2-3®* users

Option #2-*Microsoft Word for Windows™ 2.0*

■ Best-selling word processor for Windows. New version 2.0 adds online help for *WordPerfect®* users

Option #3-*Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™ 2.0*

■ Easy-to-use desktop presentations program creates high-quality overheads and 35mm slides

Option #4-*Borland® Paradox 3.5*

■ The award-winning database from Borland

Option #5-*The Entrepreneur Pack*

■ Includes the latest Windows versions of *Microsoft Works*™, integrating word processing, spreadsheet, and database in one easy-to-use program; *Microsoft Publisher*,™ for creating page layouts; *Microsoft Money*,™ to help you write checks, set budgets, track expenses; PLUS an *Entertainment Pack* with eight games, including *Tetris®*

Option #6-*The Windows Programmer Pack*

■ Includes everything you need to create programs for Windows: *Microsoft QuickC for Windows*™, *Windows Control Development Kit*™, *Windows Help Compiler*™ and *Windows Programmers' Online Reference*™.

Option #7-*Microsoft Project for Windows™ 3.0*

■ Flexible and easy project management program

NOTE: If you would rather replace an above option with *Microsoft Office*™, it is available for $175. This package includes *Word for Windows*, *Excel* and *PowerPoint*.

New! Second Applications At Great Prices!

The following applications are only available with the purchase of a system, pre-installed, or to Gateway customers.

Central Point® Anti-Virus 1.2 For Windows

Central Point Anti-Virus provides the most comprehensive virus protection for both corporate and single-user environments. Easy to use and transparent, its automatic operation provides total virus protection and advanced protection against unknown stealth viruses. ■ $75

Central Point Backup™ 7.2 for Windows

This is the first reliable, easy-to-operate backup program to offer full-featured DOS and Windows applications in one package ■ $75

The Norton Desktop™ 2.0 and Prisma Your Way 2.0 For Windows

Norton Desktop is a complete file management and utilities program for Windows. It visually integrates file and group management with an extensive collection of Peter Norton's best utilities. YourWay is a personal time and contact management system for Windows from Prisma, including card file, task manager, report, calendar and call management functions. ■ $95

These offers include the identical applications contained in retail packages but will not include the retail box. You get all master diskettes and manuals, shrink-wrapped and packaged in a Gateway 2000 box.

Central Point Commute

Whether you're running Windows or DOS, Commute lets you take remote control of your personal computer with complete security. Transfer files quickly between PCs using Commute's advanced continuous data compression system and reduce transmission time up to 50%. ■ $49

Peripherals

The Gateway 2000 Telepath™ Fax/Modem

The Gateway 2000 TelePath is a 14,400 bps modem, V .32bis, with 9,600 bps fax capability. The TelePath comes with WinFax Pro,™ Crosstalk™ for Windows, Qmodem™ and a free 30-day basic services CompuServe® membership — all for only $195!

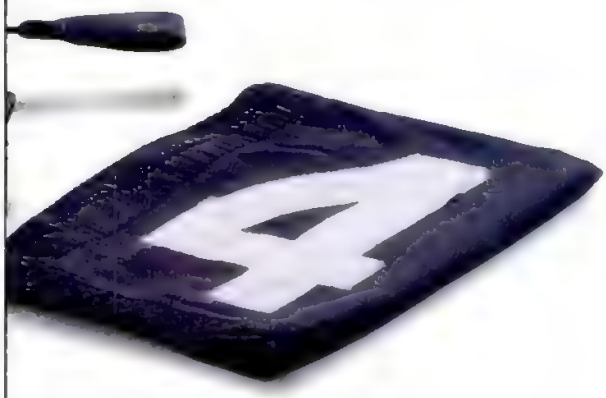
■ Fax mode: V.17, V.29 and V.27ter

■ Data mode: V.32bis, V.32, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212A and 103, V.42 and MNP 2-4 error correction, V.42 bis/MNP 5 data compression

The 15-Inch CrystalScan 1572FS

The 15-inch CrystalScan color monitor has a flat, square, non-glare screen to reduce distortion around the corners and provide edge-to-edge display area. The CrystalScan 1572FS is an upgrade option only with the purchase of a 386DX or 486 system for an additional $195. (Availability is limited.)

Sorry — we sell peripherals only with the purchase of a Gateway 2000 system, or to people who are already Gateway 2000 customers. For fastest service, call our new direct line for the ***Component Add-On Division: 800-252-3333.*** *Please have your customer ID handy when you call.*



GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

GATEWAY 2000 WINNERS CIRCLE

PORTABLES

HANDBOOK™

- 286 Class Performance
- 1MB RAM
- 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" CGA Screen
- Size 5.9" x 9" x 1.4", 2.75 Lbs.
- 4-Hr.* NiMH Battery & Charger
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 78-Key Keyboard
- DOS, File Transfer Software & Serial Download Cable
- Introductory Bonus Pack
- Carrying Case

$1295

NOMAD 325SXL

- 25MHz, 386SXL Processor
- 2MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 256K
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.8 Lbs.
- 7-Hr.* NiCad Battery & Charger
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard
- FieldMouse™ Pointing Device
- MS DOS® 5.0 & Windows™ 3.1

$1995

NOMAD 420SXL

- 20MHz, Intel® 486SXLP Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 80MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.8 Lbs.
- 6-Hr.* NiCad Battery & Charger
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard
- FieldMouse Pointing Device
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1

$2795

NOMAD 425DXL

- 25MHz, Intel 486DXLP Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 120MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.8 Lbs.
- 6-Hr.* NiCad Battery & Charger
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard
- FieldMouse Pointing Device
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1

$3495

DESKTOPS

25MHz 386SX

- Intel 386SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 80MB 17ms IDE Cache Drive
- 16-Bit SVGA with 512K
- 14" CrystalScan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$1595

25MHz 486SX

- Intel 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 120MB 15ms IDE Cache Drive
- ATI™ Graphics Ultra Video
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$1995

33MHz 486DX

- Intel 486DX Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 200MB 15ms IDE Cache Drive
- ATI Graphics Ultra Video
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$2495

50MHz 486DX2

- Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 200MB 15ms IDE* Cache Drive
- ATI Graphics Ultra Video
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$2795

**Enhanced IDE with RIDE (Rapid Integrated Drive Electronics)*

50MHz 486DX2 EISA

- Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 128K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 340MB 15ms SCSI Cache Drive
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- 16-Bit SVGA with 1MB
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software
- Tower Model is Standard

$3895

OTHER SYSTEMS

- Other systems in our product line: 16MHz 386SX, 20MHz 386SX, 25MHz 386DX, 33MHz 386DX, 33MHz 486DX EISA. Call for details and pricing.

** Battery life was measured using PC Magazine's Battery Rundown Test with power management enabled. Actual results may vary depending on configuration and applications.*

All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping. Components, peripherals and software are sold only with the purchase of a system, or to customers who already own Gateway 2000 systems. Some limitations apply.

intel inside

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business"

8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CDT)

GLOBAL RE LEAF

©1992 Gateway 2000, Inc. AnyKey, HandBook, FieldMouse and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks of Intel Corporation
All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies

■ Spreadsheets

SmartIcons and Backsolver Are Time-Savers, but 1-2-3 Upgrade Isn't Essential

BY CRAIG STINSON

The two new features and one fix in Lotus 1-2-3, Release 2.4, aren't totally inconsequential, but they have more to do with maintaining feature parity with Quattro Pro and Excel than with enhancing the state of the art in spreadsheets.

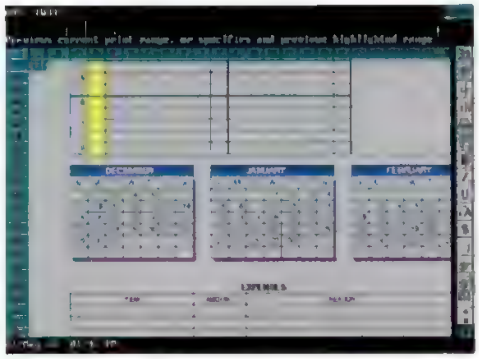
For the standard upgrade fee of $150, Release 2.4 gives you a customizable SmartIcon palette similar to the one that Lotus introduced last year with 1-2-3 for Windows, and a backsolver (goal-seeker). The fix is that worksheets can now be printed in landscape mode on dot matrix and ink jet printers.

In keeping with its well-established strategy of leaving a very good thing (the Release 2.*x* kernel) alone, Lotus has implemented both new features as optional add-ins. The backsolver and SmartIcons can be attached and detached, or configured to attach themselves at the start of every session. That's good, because both services need memory: The backsolver takes about 45K and the icons about 24K.

The icon palette occupies a vertical strip along the right side of the screen. Lotus provides some 70 icons covering most of the basic formatting, editing, and navigation commands, as well as handy buttons for summing and sorting.

The icons are handiest for mouse users, but they're available to keyboard users as well. Typing the add-in's access key (Alt-F7, for example) puts you at the top of the icon panel. From there, you can use the cursor keys to select an icon and press Enter to execute it.

The new SmartIcons serve two principal purposes: They let you customize the program so that the commands you use most often are easy to get to, and they provide a simple way to execute everyday productivity macros. Twelve icons can be assigned macro code—either simple, noninteractive instructions or {branch} commands that invoke code stored elsewhere—on the worksheet or in a macro library maintained by Lotus's Macro Manager add-in.



SMART SCREEN: *Choose from 70 icons to set up 1-2-3's new SmartIcon palette.*

The additions to 2.4 do make sense. The backsolver is a time-saver, allowing you to reverse the normal "what if" problem-solving sequence. The icon palette makes 1-2-3 more convenient to use. And the landscape capability eliminates a major irritant for those without laser printers. Nevertheless, this is not an essential upgrade.

• *List Price: Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS, Release 2.4, $495; network server edition, $795; standard and competitive upgrade, $150; upgrade for buyers of 1-2-3 between November 1, 1991 and May 31, 1992, $49. Requires: 384K RAM (512K for WYSIWYG), DOS 2.1 or later. Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; 617-577-8500.*

Circle 429 on reader service card

■ Spreadsheets

Baler Converts Your Spreadsheets into Standalone Applications

BY CRAIG STINSON

If you create many spreadsheets or supervise their distribution and consolidation, a spreadsheet compiler can help you get your job done more effectively. With either the $495 Baler, Version 6.0, or its $795 BalerXE, Version 2.0, sibling, a spreadsheet developer can now completely transform the appearance, power, and security of applications written in Lotus 1-2-3's macro code.

As compilers for .WK1 files, both products let you convert worksheets and macros from most DOS spreadsheets into standalone .EXE files. Compiling lets you make your spreadsheets safe and gives you the chance to customize the application you're creating. By "baling" a spreadsheet application, you can protect both worksheet logic and macro code from inspection and tampering. And by running the included Customiz program you can modify the appearance and content of the spreadsheet.

While the underlying code that drives the application may be 1-2-3, the appearance and style of the finished program may not resemble a spreadsheet at all.

BalerXE, a superset of Baler, gives you a C API and library, allowing you to augment the power of the spreadsheet engine with custom functions and macro keywords.

Like a QuickC or Turbo Pascal programmer, the Baler developer can now carry out all steps from a single "workbench," and the new versions add 72 verbs to the standard 1-2-3 macro language. The macro verbs allow customizing features to be turned on and off during the course of a program.

Baler and BalerXE add welcome improvements to what was already a full toolkit for developers of spreadsheet applications.

• *List Price: Baler, Version 6.0, $495; BalerXE, Version 2.0, $795. Requires: Baler: 640K RAM, 2MB hard disk space, DOS 3.3 or later. BalerXE: 640K RAM, 4MB hard disk space, DOS 3.3 or later. Baler Software Corp., 1400 Hicks Rd., Rolling Meadows, IL 60008; 800-327-6108, 708-506-9700; fax 708-506-1808.*

Circle 430 on reader service card

■ Software

Windows Personal Librarian Turns Data into Information

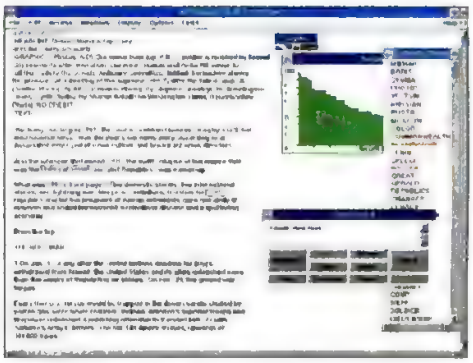
BY JAMES KARNEY

How do you find the information you need efficiently when the data you have access to on hard disks and networks climbs up into the gigabyte range? Windows Personal Librarian (WPL) is like having a trained research librarian on call to manage the task. This $995 Windows-based program from Personal Library Software can give you capabilities normally found on dedicated full-text image retrieval systems, without programming or file conversions.

WPL's search engine was originally designed for large-scale and CD-ROM information management applications. The database can include text, graphics, hypertext, and linked sound and animation. It can be small, with a few word processing files, or huge—up to 4GB with 16 million records. Multiple databases can be searched at the same time, which makes the size of your storage system the limiting factor.

The real power of this program lies in its sophisticated searches. You enter a query using words or complete sentences like "Look up the files on the Iran-Iraq War." You can also use phrases, logical operators, and wildcards in your query. If you are unsure of spelling, the Fuzzy option will look for similar words.

We queried with the string "Iran-Iraq War" on a 3MB database containing 1,045 articles from newspapers of the late 1980s. The WPL main window displayed the document that the program considered the most important out of the 135 located. Scrolling through the rest of the selections was just a matter of using the plus and minus keys.



FAST SEARCHES: *Windows Personal Librarian has powerful full-text database features and sophisticated searches.*

AUTOMATIC WORD LISTS

The Expand and Concept options automatically generate lists of words for further investigation. The list we got for the Iran-Iraq query included North, Poindexter, Contra, and Sandinista, as well as Saddam, the names of Iranian leaders, and the reporters who wrote the articles. Any of these could be added to the query by clicking on them with the mouse. Other available windows list all matching files, show a bar chart indicating how focused the query is, and display a dictionary containing all the words in the database (except stop words like an, and, the, and so forth).

The search engine uses a number of statistical models to locate relevant information. The recovery quality gets better as the amount of data being examined increases. Instead of just placing files in the list as they are found, WPL ranks the documents with the most interesting ones first. The quality of these recovery techniques is excellent.

The time it takes to complete a search depends on the total size of your files. We used the archives of London's *The Independent* (which are already indexed for Personal Librarian on a CD-ROM containing 455MB of data) during informal testing on a 33-MHz 486 system with Microsoft Word for Windows running at the same time. Complex six- and seven-word Boolean queries took 4 to 6 seconds. With a 2MB database containing hypertext and graphic links located on a hard disk, the same type of query took less than 2 seconds. Simple three- and four-word search strings executed in 3 seconds and less than 1 second, respectively, for the two databases.

SETTING UP TO SEARCH

There are two levels of sophistication when setting up WPL. The basic level lets novice users set up and query databases using the program's defaults. Advanced features require more work, but using them is less complicated than designing spreadsheets.

Creating a new database is handled via the PL-Admin utility. Just select any combination of ASCII, Microsoft Word, or WordPerfect files you want to include. The files require no special modification and can reside on any storage device available to your computer, either locally or on a network.

Once the files are selected, an index file is automatically generated, which can take a while if you have a lot of files. Indexing can run in the background, and the final file will be 50 to 60 percent of the size of the source files. More files can be added to the database without building a new index.

Personal Library software is also available in DOS, Macintosh, Unix, and VMS versions. All can use shared databases. There is also an OCR Connection utility sold separately that can automatically add documents scanned using Calera or Kurzwiel optical recognition software to a target database.

Windows Personal Librarian lets you find and organize information you may not have realized you needed to see when you asked your question. Its ease of use and powerful search features justify its relatively high price tag. □

FACT FILE

Windows Personal Librarian, Version 3.0

Personal Library Software, 2400 Research Blvd., #350, Rockville, MD 20850; 301-990-1155

List Price: $995
Requires: 2MB RAM (4MB recommended), 4MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later.
In Short: A very powerful retrieval tool that turns large amounts of electronic data into easily searched information. Its easy-to-use interface lets you perform sophisticated searches immediately.

422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! VERSION 1.5

dBASE IV

Why it's smarter to go with #1

Now there's an easier-to-use, faster and more powerful dBASE.® It's packed with the features you've asked for most, making it smarter than ever to use the world's standard PC database.

Working smarter is faster

With new dBASE IV,® you get the job done faster because you work smarter. Smarter because new **IQ!**™ optimization technology automatically selects the fastest method to retrieve your data. Smarter because you can create tables, forms, reports, queries and menus in record time—*without programming.*

Smarter because you get 40 different work areas for easier management of large applications. Plus mouse support for fingertip access to features, an enhanced RUN function to run popular DOS applications from within dBASE, and comprehensive multiuser capabilities. All of which means you maintain tight data integrity, more flexibility and more support than ever before.

Advanced design tools build applications faster

dBASE IV's easy-to-use Control Center comes complete with an innovative set of design tools, including report, form and label generators that help you create your applications quicker. And the Control Center's open architecture makes it easy to enhance or customize your own applications by incorporating any of the third-party add-on products available for dBASE.

Faster applications development

The industry-standard dBASE language comes with a host of improvements that speed development:

- Integrated debugger and a built-in applications generator
- More than 40 new commands, functions and keywords—Template Language now included
- C language-like low-level file I/O
- IBM® SAA-compliant SQL
- Advanced BLANK support

Being the standard means world-class support

dBASE has outsold all other databases. With more than three million users and the world's largest community of custom application developers and trainers, dBASE supports your data management needs in ways only the worldwide standard can. Now it's smarter than ever to go with #1.

30-DAY GUARANTEE

Get More Than $250 in Software FREE!

And to help you work even smarter, Borland is giving away Central Point Software's Anti-Virus and Backup programs *free** (retail value $258.95) with every purchase of dBASE.

See your dealer today or call 1-800-331-0877, ext.6413

CALL NOW!

In Canada call 1-800-461-3327
Offer ends September 30 1992

BORLAND

dBASE IV from Ashton-Tate,® a Borland Company

Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. Ashton-Tate, dBASE and dBASE IV are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. BI 1554. *Plus $9.00 (U.S.) for shipping and handling.

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ Accounting

QuickBooks: Small-Business Accounting Never Looked So Simple

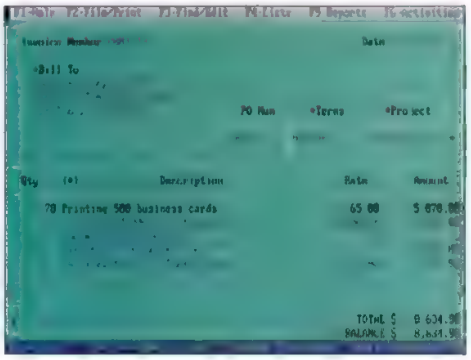
BY GREGG KEIZER

The two best things you can say about QuickBooks, Intuit's new small-business accounting program, is that it's a lot like Quicken and that it's a lot like Quicken. The echo is important to the hundreds of thousands of Quicken owners who struggle to make that electronic checkbook package perform like a full-blown accounting system. QuickBooks not only feels familiar to Quicken users, it also shares that popular program's philosophy of easy entry, plain English commands, and solid financial reporting.

But QuickBooks, which shipped too late to be included in our recent accounting roundup ("Low-Cost Accounting Software: Big Gains for Small Business," May 12, 1992), is no upgrade. This $139.95 package may have Quicken's look and feel, but it adds and integrates the basic accounting modules most needed by small businesses: invoicing, accounts receivable, and accounts payable. Though it's missing a comprehensive payroll and plays dumb on inventory, QuickBooks nevertheless is an impressive electronic bookkeeper.

Small businesses use Quicken because it's easy to use, and QuickBooks retains that ease of use. Twenty-one predefined charts of accounts, representing everything from religious organizations to medical practices, help you set up your books. QuickTrainer, a semi-intelligent tutor that can run independently of the program, offers accounting instruction. The program's documentation, though complete, is almost unnecessary since QuickBook's context-sensitive help not only answers questions, it walks you through most procedures. And Quicken's no-nonsense approach to finance is duplicated in QuickBooks, which even swears off the often confusing General Ledger and hides double-entry bookkeeping from you.

Quicken data is fully compatible with QuickBooks, so you get a leg up if you're moving from checkbook to bookkeeping. Don't expect the accounts receivable and payable you jury-rigged in Quicken to transform into QuickBooks versions, though: You'll have to record payments and note receipt of checks in those old accounts until they're exhausted.



PAPER-LIKE: *You write an invoice in QuickBooks just as you do a check—on a form-style screen that mimics paper.*

INVOICING AND RECEIVABLES

QuickBooks' most notable addition to small-business bookkeeping is its accounts receivable and associated invoicing. Though many small firms can do without accounts payable, every company needs a way to generate bills and track the money it is owed.

QuickBooks excels here, since it offers three different types of invoices for products, services, and professions; generates statements; and prints labels. You can customize any invoice so that it calculates sales tax and markup, though you're restricted to five printing styles. Unfortunately, unlike a Windows package such as the Editors' Choice M.Y.O.B., QuickBooks makes no allowances for forms design or even modification.

Paying bills—either via the checkbook or through accounts payable—is done on the familiar register-style screen. Though some businesses may prefer to stick with the checkbook, QuickBooks' accounts payable gives a more accurate picture of company finances. It automatically generates sales tax collection checks and eliminates the need to post-date checks. You can move up from a checkbook to an accounts payable system at any time.

QuickBooks has 15 ready-to-use reports, which, like Quicken's, can be modified through a system of filters and then memorized for later recycling. Small business–specific reports, such as the 1099 form for accounts payable and the aging report for receivables, aid in chores like providing information to an outside accountant and dunning clients for money.

Payroll may be less than comprehensive in QuickBooks—for instance, you need Intuit's complimentary QuickPay to calculate withholding—but it does automate payroll check-writing. A more significant detriment is the lack of an inventory module; the most you can do is set up a quick-call product and price list that's useful when you generate invoices. If you're selling *things*, not services or time, and you need to track that inventory, stay away from QuickBooks.

If you've been using Quicken to keep your small-business books, go directly to QuickBooks. You'll find the old data compatible, the interface familiar, and the program packed with the accounting modules your small business needs most desperately. And if your company still accounts on paper, not silicon, take a good look at QuickBooks. It's the slickest solution yet for anyone who breaks into a nervous sweat at the sound of the word "debit." □

FACT FILE

QuickBooks, Version 1.0

Intuit, P.O. Box 3014, Menlo Park, CA 94026; 800-624-8742; fax 415-322-1013

List Price: $139.95 ($54.95 for current Quicken users, or $30 rebate available if purchased at retail).
Requires: 640K RAM, 1.9MB hard disk space, DOS 2.1 or later
In Short: QuickBooks strips away confusing accounting terminology as it hands invoicing, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and some payroll functions to small and home-based businesses. It's extraordinarily easy to use, yet provides plenty of accounting power.

425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing Quattro Pro 4.0 The only DOS spreadsheet with pushbutton power!

Borland does it again– Sorry, Lotus!

No other DOS spreadsheet gets your work done faster than Borland's new Quattro® Pro 4.0 with pushbutton power!

Quattro Pro beats 1-2-3 . . . again!

New	Quattro Pro 4.0	Lotus 1-2-3 R 2.3	Lotus 1-2-3 R 3.1+
Most Powerful	**Yes**		
Intelligent Graphs	Yes	No	No
Novell Network optimized	Yes	No	No
Multiple sheets	Yes	No	Yes
Multi-variable solver	Yes	No	*
Easiest to Use	**Yes**		
SpeedBar	Yes	No	No
Print-To-Fit	Yes	*	*
Read Lotus 1-2-3 files, styles & macros	Yes	Yes	Yes
Best Performance	**Yes**		
All features in 640K	Yes	?	No
Price	**$495**	**$495**	**$595**

? Yes, but almost no room remains for data
*Yes, but requires attaching an add-in

Quattro Pro's customizable, built-in SpeedBar™ is a row of clearly labeled buttons that use simple English commands to give you instant mouse-click access to your frequently used features and macros. Plus you get immediate access to a host of new features.

New SpeedBar

Intelligent Graphs let you perform extended analysis with your graphs without changing your data. And Quattro Pro's Optimizer™ allows you to solve complex problems using multiple variables.

New Intelligent Graphs

The best spreadsheet on networks

Only Quattro Pro 4.0 gives you superior Novell NetWare support, including automatic logon, drive mapping and a new Print Queue Manager.

New Novell Support

The most feature-packed DOS spreadsheet ever!

And in addition to Quattro Pro 4.0's dramatic new advances, you get the features that have made it the #1-rated spreadsheet in the world. Features such as WYSIWYG, Print-To-Fit™ spreadsheet output, superb 1-2-3® compatibility (you can even read Allways, Impress and WYSIWYG files) and more.

Top-rated spreadsheet Top-rated company

Quattro Pro has won more awards for technical excellence and customer satisfaction than any other DOS spreadsheet. In fact, in the prestigious J.D. Power and Associates® survey, Borland was ranked #1 (tied) for Application Software Publisher in Customer Satisfaction Among Business Users.[1]

Now you know why more than one million people have upgraded to the power of today's spreadsheet. Quattro Pro.

Attention 1-2-3 users!
Step up now!
Special Upgrade offer
See your dealer today or call now, 1-800-331-0877, Dept. 5697

BORLAND
Software Craftmanship

[1] J.D. Power and Associates 1991 Computer End User Satisfaction Study: Phase IV: Business End User Summary. Responses from 4,396 business sites. Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland products are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Pricing is in U.S. dollars. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. Dealer prices may vary. BI 1471B

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Video

Matrox Impression: True Color and Speed At the Right Price

BY JAMES KARNEY

Slow and cheap or fast and expensive. That's been your only choice when buying true-color, 24-bit display cards. The Matrox Impression 1024 is an alternative: For $1,295, it offers 16.7 million colors at three times the speed of nonaccelerated 256-color, 8-bit Super VGA cards. Compared with souped-up high-resolution coprocessed adapters like the VideoLogic Rapier 24, the Impression 1024 offers half the speed at less than half the cost.

Based on a VGA-compatible S3 86C911 accelerator, 3MB of VRAM, and a Brooktree 484 RAMDAC, the Impression features pan and zoom capability, a series of 24- and 8-bit drivers for Microsoft Windows, and resolutions from 640-by-480 to 1,024-by-768 in both modes.

We informally tested the Matrox and a Video7 VRAM II with 1MB of VRAM on a 33-MHz 486 system. The Impression 1024 was nine to ten times faster with 256 colors and three times faster with the true-color driver.

We ran Microsoft Word, CorelDRAW, and Aldus PhotoStyler at the same time in 24-bit mode. Screen redraws are quite acceptable, except with very complex gradient fills or very large bitmapped images. In 8-bit 1,024-by-768 mode, the card works like other S3-based accelerators—very fast.

Bundled utilities include Consistent Color calibration for adjusting the color and tone sent to the monitor. If you plan on doing true-color image editing, matching the output of your scanner, monitor, and printer is very important. To save room on your hard disk, the WinSqueeze JPEG compression program shrinks true-color images from 10:1 to 15:1.

If you're looking for a relatively budget-priced true-color card that offers high resolution and good performance, take a look at the Impression 1024.

• *List Price: Matrox Impression 1024 True Color Controller, $1,295. Matrox Electronic Systems Ltd., 1055 St. Regis Blvd., Dorval, Quebec, Canada H9P 2T4; 800-361-4903, 514-685-2630; fax 514-685-2853.*

Circle 424 on reader service card

Video

VideoLogic Rapier 24 Meets Demands Of High-End Graphics Work

BY BEN MYERS

If you do graphic arts work and rely on displaying deep-color photographs and images, then your graphics applications deserve the perks of advanced video technology.

The VideoLogic Rapier 24 graphics board is a costly blend of true 24-bit color and high resolution for use with Windows and high-end graphics software. Reaching up to 1,152-by-882 resolution, the $2,995 Rapier 24 packs a 32-MHz Texas Instruments 34020 graphics processor, 1MB of program memory, and 3.5MB of video memory.

It pushes the maximum size limit for an ISA-bus board, so be sure you have enough headroom. The board requires careful installation, but once it's up and running, it performs splendidly.

The Rapier 24 has no on-board VGA capabilities, which are needed by a PC during power up and for DOS command line operation. VideoLogic provides two VGA pass-through cables that enable the Rapier 24 to connect in a single-monitor setup with most VGA, Super VGA, and Windows accelerator graphics cards.

The performance of the Rapier 24 under 24-bit Windows is twice that of the $1,295 Matrox Impression 1024, and it stacks up quite favorably against the performance of other graphics adapters operating with only 256 colors.

Its maximum 1,152-by-882 resolution fits nicely into the on-board video memory and yields the ideal 4-by-3 aspect ratio afforded by the more common resolutions. It also handles a full range of resolutions: 640-by-480, 800-by-600, and 1,024-by-768.

The Rapier 24 has a TIGA 24-bit driver for Windows 3.0 and 3.1 and a display list driver for Autodesk's AutoCAD, AutoShade, and 3D Studio. A Zoom utility magnifies up to eightfold to make editing of single pixels a less painstaking job.

For $2,995, you might expect easier installation and more polished documentation, but the Rapier 24 offers a rare combination of speed and 24-bit color resolutions.

• *List Price: VideoLogic Rapier 24, $2,995. VideoLogic Inc., 245 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142; 617-494-0530.*

Circle 431 on reader service card

Windows Benchmark Tests

PC Labs tested both the $1,295 Matrox Impression 1024 and the $2,995 VideoLogic Rapier 24. Both boards offer 24-bit true color, but the coprocessed Rapier justifies its higher price with far faster performance. For comparison, we've included the result for the less powerful 8-bit, $445 Diamond Stealth VRAM board; it's fast, but it does not offer 24-bit color.

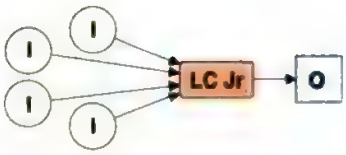
The **WINMARK** results represent the geometric mean of 11 WINBENCH graphics tests. WINMARK takes into account tests of 11 key video functions and weights them to reflect how frequently the functions are used. Higher scores represent better performance

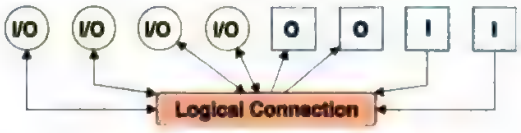
WINMARK, Version 2.5
1,024-by-768 resolution with 256 colors

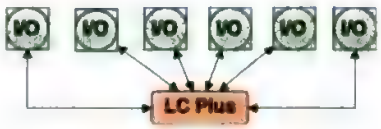
Diamond Stealth VRAM (8-bit)	6,096,769
VideoLogic Rapier 24 (24-bit)	3,696,823
Matrox Impression 1024 (24-bit)	1,796,184

Printer Sharing

= PARALLEL DEVICE = SERIAL DEVICE = PARALLEL OR SERIAL DEVICE I = INPUT FROM PC O = OUTPUT TO PERIPHERAL

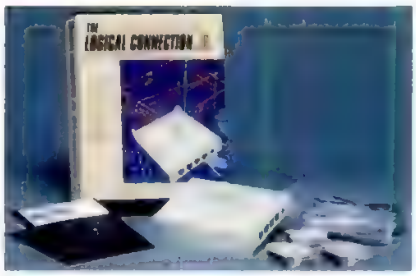






LC Jr.-256Kb $239

Serially connect up to four PCs to the **Logical Connection Jr.** at speeds up to 115,200 bps. It will automatically convert the data for easy sharing of one parallel printer.



LC-512Kb $495

The **Logical Connection** has eight ports: four bi-directional serial ports which can be set as input or output, two parallel inputs and two parallel outputs.

LC Plus-512Kb $695

All six ports of the **Logical Connection Plus** are automatically configured as parallel or serial, and input or output. Versatility and high speed are key features.

- **UL Listed Power Supplies**
- **FCC Class B Certification (LCJr. - A)**
- **Fast Data Input and Throughput**
- **Socketed DRAM Upgrades to 1Mb**
- **Largest Selling PSDs in the USA**

Logical Connections allow several users to easily share expensive printers and other resources. Choose the peripheral that you need with a pop-up menu or ASCII string.

Multiple users can send data simultaneously since Logical Connections with memory will buffer and queue jobs on a first-in-first-out basis. A 256Kb buffer will hold up to 100 pages of text or about 5 - 10 pages of graphics data.

If your company has a LAN, use Logical Connections for local printer sharing in smaller workgroups, rather than printing centrally through the LAN. Local printing is more convenient and more secure!

LC -41PAS $100

Smart switch to automatically connect up to 4 parallel inputs to 1 parallel output.

SPPS $60

Serial/Parallel or Parallel/Serial converter, no power supply required.

Logical Connection, Inc.
4660 Portland Road NE #108, Salem, OR 97305
FAX: (503) 390-9372
Tech. Support: (503) 390-9375

LOGICAL CONNECTION 800-238-9415 US & Can.

Laptop Memory

Macintosh Powerbook 100 (Dealer must install)

Memory Module	EPB-2000	2 Mb	$275
Memory Module	EPB-4000	4 Mb	$500

Macintosh Powerbook 140/170 (Dealer must install)

Memory Module	EPC-4000	4 Mb	$500
Memory Module	EPC-6000	6 Mb	$750

Toshiba Laptop Models: (User may install)

1000SE/XE/LE, 2000, 2000SX (All Sizes); 2000SXE, 2200SX (exclude 1Mb)

Memory Card	RCT-1000	1 Mb	$150
Memory Card	RCT-2000	2 Mb	$200
Memory Card	RCT-4000	4 Mb	$400
Memory Card	RCT-8000	8 Mb	$700

PC-MCIA 2.0 / JEIDA SRAM (User may install)

For Laptops conforming to this new universal spec.

Memory Card	RJB-0512	512 Kb	$195
Memory Card	RJB-1000	1 Mb	$450
Memory Card	RJB-2000	2 Mb	$750

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Management

920K Free RAM? Memory Commander Can Deliver It Easily

BY BARRY SIMON

In the crowded memory management market, V Communications is carving out a niche for itself with Memory Commander, a $99.95 wizard able to deliver huge DOS memory blocks. Unlike other memory managers, Memory Commander keeps information on loading programs in an internal database rather than in obscure command lines sprinkled throughout your CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files.

Also unique are its RAM disk and ANSI driver, which require no memory below 640K. New to Version 3.0 are EMS/XMS pooling, Windows 3.1 support, and an automated method for reoptimizing whenever a new device or TSR is detected.

Memory Commander runs in one of five modes. Modes A and B match what other memory managers do, but the program's three extra modes increase the memory DOS can access by moving screen memory, video ROM, and disk ROM. Mode C lets you use high-resolution graphics, while modes D and E are for text mode only. Modes D and E can free up to 920K of RAM on VGA systems.

For many programs, Memory Commander must intercept and redirect video calls and screen writes when in modes C, D, or E. This introduces overhead of up to 50 percent in mode C, and even more for a few cases like WordPerfect's graphics preview. Fortunately, you can tell Memory Commander to run such programs in a more compatible mode.

Windows runs only in mode A, so the DOS extending magic isn't available there. But with Windows 3.1, UMB support with instancing is available.

WHAT INTERFACE? *Memory Commander is easy to use, given the complexity of what it does.*

Version 3.0 fixes the biggest problem of earlier versions: XMS and EMS memory now reside in a common pool. Memory Commander, however, doesn't do anything to squeeze out extra bits of UMB space like QEMM-386's Stealth or NetRoom's Quantum and Netswap do. Nonetheless, Memory Commander remains your best memory management choice if you have a special need for huge amounts of DOS memory.

• *List Price: Memory Commander, Version 3.0, $99.95. Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later. V Communications, 4320 Stevens Creek Blvd., #275, San Jose, CA 95129; 800-648-8266, 408-296-4224.*

Circle 434 on reader service card

Utilities

List: Shareware File Viewer Goes Commercial

BY TONY POMPILI

Managing and viewing a wide range of text files is the special talent of List Enhanced, the first commercial release of one of the most popular shareware programs ever. Version 1.84 now includes support for EBCDIC IBM mainframe–type files, built-in file compression, and new enhanced video modes.

For $99, the new List adds features that enhance the product's reputation as a master text-file viewer and disk management tool. The program can take nearly any type of text file—in ASCII or word processor format—and quickly pop it up on the screen with a simple DOS-like command. List offers a range of text formatting and navigation commands such as text searching and word wrap, and includes a split screen that can display two files simultaneously.

Besides EBCDIC, List Enhanced has filters for reading eight- and seven-bit file formats as well as hexadecimal files. A Junk filter cleans up files with carriage returns at the end of every line. The program can view files of up to 32MB, making it suitable for viewing even the biggest database files.

To complement List's ability to view large files, the program now offers a variety of video modes, including 132-by-25, 132-by-43, and 80-by-43 characters. The modes you get, of course, are dependent on your graphics adapter and monitor.

On the disk management side, the Viewer now offers file tagging. Sets of tagged files can be acted upon by the new Sweep command, which runs a single DOS command on the whole tagged group. Also new to List Enhanced is a tree directory display.

For those trying to save disk space, List now has built-in features for managing ARC, LHARCC, PKZIP, and other compressed files. Besides the ability to compress and extract files right from List's Viewer, you can view compressed files without first extracting them.

Although you can't actually edit in List Enhanced, the program does let you shell out to your favorite editor.

For quick file viewing and management, the low-profile List Enhanced is better than ever.

• *List Price: List Enhanced, Version 1.84, $99; upgrade, $49. Requires: 128K RAM, DOS 2.01 or later; Buerg Software, 139 White Oak Circle, Petaluma, CA 94952; 707-778-1811.*

Circle 428 on reader service card

Can You Spot The One Computer We Don't Protect from Viruses?

Central Point Anti-Virus™ protects the 486s in engineering, the laptops in marketing, the XTs in your secretarial pool and just about everything in between.

F·A·S·T • F·A·C·T·S

HIGHLY CONFIGURABLE

Windows, DOS, Macintosh
Custom Install Sets
Novell Network Support

AUTOMATIC VIRUS PROTECTION

Recognizes 1,000+ Viruses
Cleans Known And Unknown Viruses
Advanced Stealth Virus Protection
Scheduled, Unattended Scanning

WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Oct. 29, 1991
CPAV 1.1

We have an award-winning program for DOS, a new version for Windows, even one for all your Macs. They not only destroy over 1,000 known viruses, they detect unknown viruses by looking for suspicious activity.

For people who don't need to know our program is there, you can make all this protection totally transparent and automatic. For power users in your office who know exactly what they want, our programs can be custom configured.

And since Central Point Anti-Virus products work on all types of computers and platforms, you won't have to learn and support a lot of different programs.

For more information on Central Point Anti-Virus, call us at the number below. We'll show you how to protect your entire office from viruses. Which should take a tremendous load off that computer on your shoulders.

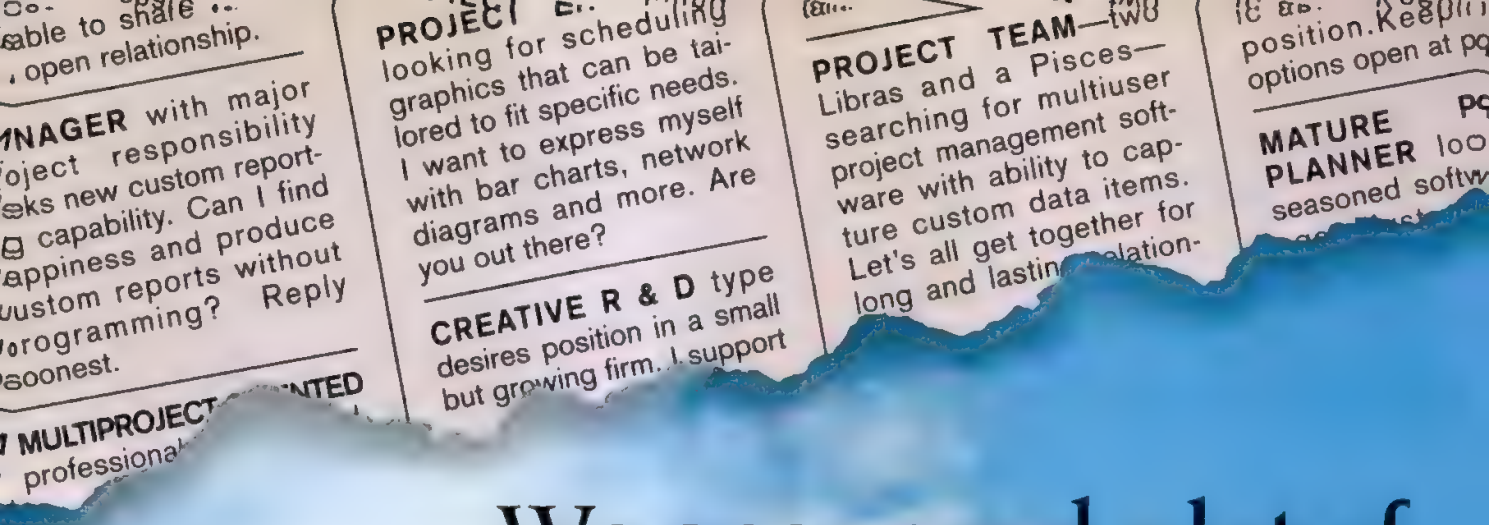
1·800·445·4076

Central Point Software Inc.

Central Point Anti-Virus is a registered trademark of Central Point Software. Trademarked names from other companies used for identification only.

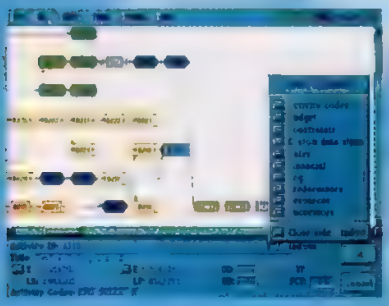
CIRCLE 079 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1992 Central Point Software



We answered a lot of prayers with Primavera 5.0

This could be the start of a beautiful relationship. You and the 5.0 version of Primavera Project Planner.® It offers the power of the world's leading high performance project management software…combined with an exceptional array of customizing, "do it your way" features, reports and graphics.



Work with activity codes, budgets, predecessors and successors, custom data items and more—all within Primavera's graphic user interface.

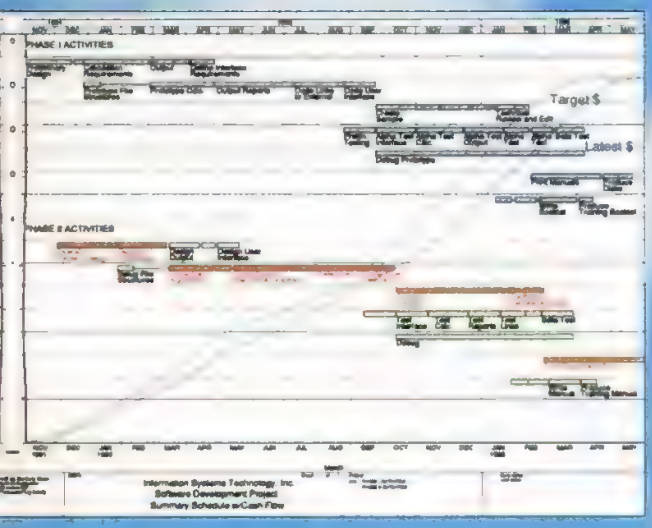
Highly personal custom reporting. With the new custom reporting powers of Primavera, you can build reports that present exactly what you want, exactly where you want it. No programming required.

Subprojects are simple. Are you competing for resources in a multiproject environment? Primavera helps you manage your segment of the project more easily. You can schedule and level independently, or in the context of the entire project.

Primavera does custom data better. For specialized information, Primavera now lets you add custom data items to the project database, and use them to sort, select and sequence data in reports.

You'll find Primavera (attractively) flexible in other ways too. If you're a traditionalist, work with forms. Is a spreadsheet format more your style? Use tables. You can also work entirely within Penguin, our graphic user interface, and build projects using fragnets from your own library of reusable network elements.

How about a face-to-face meeting? Call 1-800-423-0245 for more information or a **free video demo** of the software you've always dreamed of.



Primavera Project Planner: $4000

PRIMAVERA

How the world says project management

Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-8600 • FAX: (215) 667-7894

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New & Improved

NEWS OF ANNOUNCED PRODUCTS AND UPGRADES

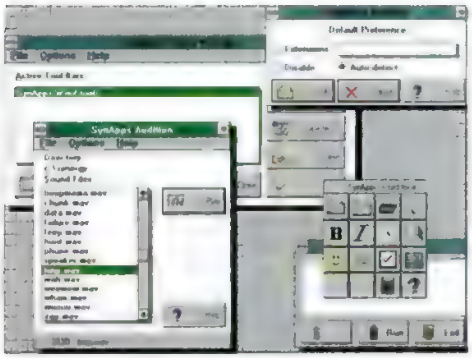
By Emerson Andrew Torgan

NEW

Synergy Offers a New Approach To Windows Utilities

SynApps Software's collection of Windows utilities seems a bit outlandish at first glance, with programs named "Psychic" and "Audition," to name a few. A closer look at Synergy, Version 1.0, reveals nine useful items for use with all Windows applications.

Eclipse provides a customizable floating button bar that lets users assign commands and operations to each button. The bar remains visible even when you are switching between applications and ships with predefined commands for popular Windows applications such as Word for Windows and Excel. Psychic is a utility that attempts to stay one step ahead of you by monitoring recent file access. At a click of the mouse, Psychic



Synergy offers many useful Windows utilities.

"predicts" which file you want next and provides a list of alternative choices.

Seven additional utilities—FileFetch (for finding, accessing, and deleting files), LaunchPad, SynApps Script Language, the Picasso icon editor, the FX special-effects creator (including shaded and "zooming" windows), the Audition .WAV-compatible sound utility, and the SynAppShot screen-capture utility—round out this unique collection. All feature drag-and-drop functionality between utilities and independently.

• *List Price: Synergy, Version 1.0, $129.95. SynApps Software Inc., 2009 178th Ave. NE, Redmond, WA 98052; 206-562-3015.*

Circle 402 on reader service card

HOT PROSPECT

CorelDRAW 3.0 Gains Graphics Modules, Lower Price Tag

Feeling the heat from Micrografx's Designer and Gold Disk's upcoming Professional Draw, **Corel Systems Corp.** shifted into high gear with its release of CorelDRAW 3.0. The new version of the popular graphics illustration package, with a new price of $595 ($100 less than previous versions), combines vector illustration, business charting, image editing and painting, and presentation in an effort to provide a complete graphics software solution.

CorelDRAW 3.0 consists of six modules: CorelDraw, CorelPhoto-Paint, CorelChart, CorelShow, CorelMosaic, and CorelTrace. The new charting and graphing module lets you make bar, bullet, and title charts. 3-D charts, graphs, and bitmapped images can be assembled into presentations using the new slide sorter and templates.

Users can now type and edit text directly on-screen and work in a new editable color preview mode, as well as in wireframe mode. Additional enhancements include more undo levels, on-line help, object locking, layering, and support for OLE (object linking and embedding).

• *List Price: CorelDRAW, Version 3.0, $595. Corel Systems Corp., 1600 Carling Ave., Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1Z 8R7; 800-836-3729, 716-423-8200.*

Circle 401 on reader service card

NEW

Dell PC Provides High-Speed Video Ride on the Local Bus

Dell's PowerLine 450DE/2 DGX (Direct-coupled Graphics Xccelerator) PC delivers accelerated graphics performance by letting the CPU manage pixels in video memory. The system offers graphics performance that is seven to ten times as fast as Super VGA solutions, according to the company.

Based on Intel's 486DX2 "speed-doubling" processor, the unit features 128K of secondary cache memory and 2MB of video memory directly attached to the processor bus. The Dell PowerLine includes a 32-bit EISA bus and ships in a standard configuration with 4MB RAM, an 80MB hard disk, dual floppy disk drives, and a 16-inch Dell Graphics Performance Display monitor.

• *List Price: Dell PowerLine 450DE/2 DGX, $5,499. Dell Computer Corp., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759; 800-289-3355, 512-338-4400.*

Circle 403 on reader service card

NEW

Mustek Unveils Color and Gray-Scale Sheet-Fed Scanner

Mustek (formally Martek Inc.) is now shipping the MS-2300C, a 300-dot-per-inch sheet-fed scanner for the Windows environment that provides both 24-bit color and 256 gray scales. Documents and images are fed into the top of the unit for a single-pass scan with continuous brightness control. A trichromatic filter sharpens color images.

The desktop unit is bundled with Perceive Automatic Optical Character Recognition software and Picture Publisher, Version 3.0, providing image-editing functions and support for various graphics file formats. The maximum scanning size is 8.5 by 14 inches.

• *List Price: Mustek MS-2300C, $999. Mustek Inc., 15225 Alton Pkwy., Irvine, CA 92718; 714-833-7740.*

Circle 404 on reader service card

NEW

Double Your Remote LAN Communications Power

Cubix Corp. has unveiled the QL 3002, a dual 386SX asynchronous communications processor board that effectively doubles the remote communications potential of a single slot in a file server running NetWare. The two separate processors, running at 25 MHz each, can serve two independent users simultaneously.

The QL 3002 offers remote users up to 16MB RAM, VGA support, I/O handling, and bus-based network throughput (moving data in parallel across the bus instead of serially on a network cable), and it provides additional memory for graphics-intensive applications. Each processor has a math coprocessor socket, a SIMM socket, and a 16C552 dual serial I/O chip to optimize communications. A 16K I/O buffer controls distant high-speed modem connections.

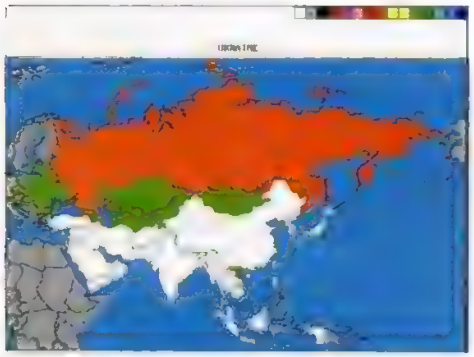
• *List Price: QL 3002, $2,995. Cubix Corp., 2800 Lockheed Way, Carson City, NV 89706; 702-883-7611.*

Circle 405 on reader service card

IMPROVED

Will the World Stand Still so We Can Ship Our Product?

It was hard enough to be a map maker when the Berlin Wall came down, but then the Soviet Union broke apart. Fortunately, it's easier to update software than it is to update globes.



The way it is...at press time, anyway.

PC Globe, Version 5.0, is here. Eighteen new countries have been added to the updated and expanded "electronic atlas" software package, including the Baltic States, the Commonwealth of Independent States, Croatia, Slovenia, and the Yugoslav Federation. The latest version contains improved country comparisons using bar charts and thematic maps. Bar charts no longer confine users to 11 countries. Instead, you can page through every one in the package. When you work with thematic maps, cursor movement over the countries displays different statistics relating to the selected category.

• *List Price: PC Globe, Version 5.0, $69.95. PC Globe Inc., 4440 S. Rural Rd., Tempe, AZ 85282; 602-730-9000.*

Circle 406 on reader service card

BRIEFS

Graphic Cards

Actix Systems has unveiled the GraphicsEngine 70 ($349), a 70-MHz Windows accelerator card. The unit promises to increase video processing speeds in graphics-intensive applications and supports resolutions of 640-by-480, 800-by-600, 1,280-by-1,024, and 1,024-by-768 in both normal and HiColor modes. 800-927-5557, 408-986-1625.

Ahead Systems is shipping the Ahead Graphics eXtension (AGX) Display Adapter ($699), a SuperXGA adapter for IBM PS/2 Micro Channel and compatible PCs. The unit features an on-board 32-bit coprocessor and provides a maximum resolution of up to 1,024-by-768 noninterlaced. 510-623-0900.

American Megatrends' Fast View EISA SVGA add-in card ($450) is designed to increase video processing speeds for EISA-based PCs. The card provides standard VGA resolutions and supports Super VGA enhanced and extended modes up to 1,024-by-768 with 265 colors and 1,280-by-1,024 with 16 colors, interlaced. 800-828-9261, 404-263-9381.

CUI has unveiled the CEG (Continuous Edge Graphics) Turbo FX color graphics adapter ($225), supporting up to 792,096 colors. The unit's software drivers use anti-aliasing techniques to smooth the jagged edges of fonts and vector graphics onscreen. 800-458-6686, 408-241-9170.

Focus Information Systems' 2the Max VGA GUI6000 graphics accelerator card ($299) offers 512K of VRAM and ships with software drivers for graphics-intensive applications such as AutoCAD and Ventura Publisher. The unit provides resolutions from 640-by-480 with 65,536 colors up to 1,024-by-768 with 16 or 256 colors—both interlaced and noninterlaced. 510-657-2845.

NEW

Presenter Makes Graphics, Multimedia Accessible

Using a new graphics technology called "constraint management," SoftCraft Presenter, Version 1.0, applies the concepts of a spreadsheet program to graphics objects. According to **SoftCraft,** the Windows-based package lets users create slides, overheads, or animated multimedia presentations. Presenter uses DDE (dynamic data exchange) to produce graphs from spreadsheet data. Graphs and clip-art images can be animated and exported into the standard Windows animation format. It also includes a multimedia interface, letting users add sound and video clips via Windows Multimedia Extensions or Windows 3.1.

The package provides users with a wide range of the stylesheets, drawing tools, and slide templates found in traditional presentation graphics packages, as well as a collection of business-related clip art.

• *List Price: SoftCraft Presenter, Version 1.0, $595. SoftCraft Inc., 16 N. Carroll St., #500, Madison, WI 53703; 800-351-0500, 608-257-3300.*

Circle 407 on reader service card

NEW

Ink Jet Printer Saves Desktop Space, Fits in Your Briefcase

On the desktop, **Eastman Kodak Co.**'s Diconix 701 ink jet printer provides reliable printing in a compact unit. As a portable, running on a camcorder battery pack, the

The World Standard

First Edition ★★★★★ Everything you've been missing

HIDDEN PLOTS DISCOVERED

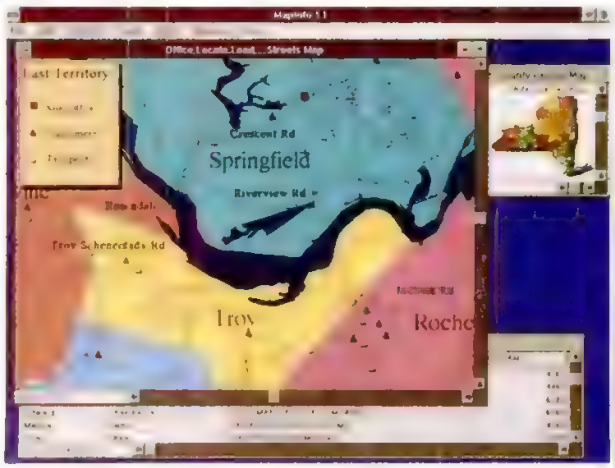
Desktop Mapping Held Responsible

For years organizations have had to rely on spreadsheets and other data analysis techniques to interpret information. But apparently, they've been missing a lot. The new technology of desktop mapping is revealing just how much.

As spokesmen at MapInfo,® the leader in desktop mapping, put it: "By advancing relational database technology to incorporate data with maps, MapInfo has produced a breakthrough in analysis capabilities. It is literally 'showing' its users patterns, relationships and trends that they never knew existed.

"In the process, it's allowing them to understand and present information more quickly, clearly and thoroughly. It's helping them deploy their resources more realistically and profitably. It's showing them how to target customers, service territories and optimize sales. It's helping them plan land use, select site locations, and efficiently manage facilities and operations.

"In a word, it's allowing them to visualize and take advantage of options and opportunities that other data analysis techniques simply can't show."



With MapInfo, you can overlay data from dBASE (DBF), Lotus 1-2-3, Excel, delimited ASCII, plus many other formats, and relate it to thousands of maps, down to street level on Windows, DOS, Macintosh, Sun and HP.

Free Demo Disk Tells Inside Story

It's called *Desktop Mapping The MapInfo Way.* Our reviewers call it the premier guide to discovering what's hidden inside your data.

To qualify call **800-358-7676 x30**, or Fax 518-274-0510 for your copy. Then stay tuned for more good news from The Standard On The Streets.

MapInfo™

The Standard On The Streets

France (33) 1 48060648, Germany, Austria, Switzerland (49) 2102 497 1000, Italy (39) 6 3455334, Scandinavia (46) 8 6440950, Spain (34) 3 4143265, U.K. (44) 332 824781, Remaining European Countries (31) 3443 3004, Australia 02 437 6255, Israel 03 561 0946.

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. MapInfo is a registered trademark of MapInfo Corporation.

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT GOOD IS POW

ER WITHOUT VISION?

Introducing the first 486SX notebook with TFT color.

You are about to witness an incredible display of power.

Introducing the Toshiba T4400SXC. The first notebook to offer you all the power of a 486SX with all of the jaw-dropping possibilities of TFT LCD active matrix color.

Consider that with its active matrix Super VGA color screen, the T4400SXC can actually display a kaleidoscope of 256 simultaneous colors at a 640 x 480 pixel resolution.

Remarkably, these 256 colors can be drawn from a palette of 185,000 colors to give life to photographic images and color intensive presentations. It's enough to make your retina want to take a vacation.

Not to mention that each pixel on the screen is controlled by three individual transistors, ensuring perfect focus and color registration. The result is amazing clarity far superior to desktop monitors and a brighter, faster screen that far exceeds passive matrix LCD color screens.

Combined with a blazing 25MHz, 486SX microprocessor and 8K internal cache, it's powerful enough to handle your wildest visions.

Of course, you shouldn't be limited by the number of ideas you have either. Which is why the T4400SXC is equipped with a 120MB hard drive for plenty of storage. And 4MB of RAM expandable to 20MB.

And since ideas happen anywhere, any time, we've designed it to fit in half of a briefcase and given it a Nickel Cadmium battery that lasts 3 hours per charge.

Of course, there are times like payday when it is necessary for you to be in the office. Which is why we made our new notebook to be expandable with our Deskstation IV, giving you two expansion slots, and ports for external monitor and external keyboard.

intel inside

Naturally, this is all just the tip of the iceberg, so call us at 1-800-457-7777 for more information.

We think you'll find that when it comes to the future of personal computing, Toshiba has incredible vision.

In Touch with Tomorrow

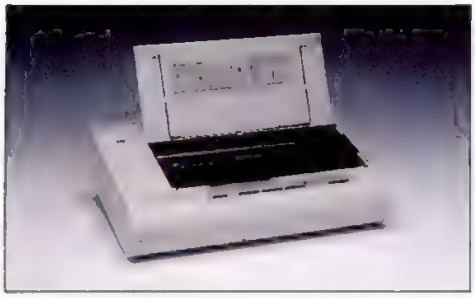
TOSHIBA

© 1992 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

701 provides up to 100 pages of continuous printing on a single charge.

Weighing in at just under 6 pounds with battery, the 701 offers a 300- by 300-dot-per-inch print resolution and output rates of 200



PHOTOGRAPH BY THOM O'CONNOR

The Diconix 701: compact and reliable.

characters per inch (3 pages per minute) in draft mode and 120 cpi (2 ppm) in quality mode. The unit has two built-in printer emulations (Hewlett-Packard DeskJet Plus and IBM Proprinter X24E) and includes an internal font-rotation feature that allows stored portrait-oriented fonts to be rotated into landscape mode. A built-in sheet feeder holds up to 30 pages of plain paper.

• *List Price: Diconix 701, $549. Eastman Kodak Co., Printer Products Division, 343 State St., Rochester, NY 14650; 800-344-0006. Circle 408 on reader service card*

IMPROVED

AutoSketch Comes to Windows

Autodesk's AutoSketch for Windows is designed to offer an illustration, architectural drafting, and engineering drawing solution for the Windows environment. The package contains a configurable toolbox and a collection of SketchTools (custom toolboxes, icons, and macros).

AutoSketch ships with more than 2,000 symbols, 50 pattern fills, 20 text fonts, multiple layers, scalable type lines, and a palette of 256 colors. It offers CAD-like features such as associative dimensioning, and a full set of measurement tools. Drawings are displayed in decimal units accurate to six places, or in feet and inches. AutoSketch for Windows supports OLE and the .DXF file format for importing and exporting material from CAD programs such as AutoCAD.

• *List Price: AutoSketch for Windows, Version 1.0, $299. Autodesk Retail Products, 11911 N. Creek Pkwy. South, Bothell, WA 98011; 800-228-3601, 206-487-2233.*
Circle 410 on reader service card

BRIEFS

Monitors

Dolch's Prism ($8,495) is a 7-pound color thin-film transfer (TFT) display that functions as both a standalone monitor and an overhead projection panel. Using a proprietary backlight cartridge, the Prism offers full-motion display in a compact housing. The unit has a range of up to 185,000 colors, says the company. 800-538-7506, 800-223-2077 (California only), 408-957-6575.

Hitachi Group's Nissei Sangyo America has unveiled two new multiscanning color monitors for Windows users. The 15-inch SuperScan 15 ($799) supports resolutions of up to 1,024-by-768 noninterlaced. The 17-inch SuperScan 17 ($1,495) supports resolutions of up to 1,280-by-1,024. SuperScan monitors feature flat screens and comply with low-emission standards. 800-441-4832.

Nanao is shipping three new additions to its Flexscan series of color monitors, featuring the company's Saddle/Saddle Deflection Yoke to reduce emission of low-frequency magnetic fields.

The 14-inch Flexscan 9065S ($899) supports a maximum resolution of up to 1,024-by-768 noninterlaced.

The 17-inch Flexscan F550i ($1,749) supports a maximum resolution of up to 1,280-by-1,024 noninterlaced and features a flat screen.

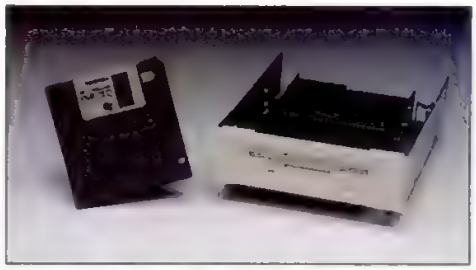
The 20-inch Flexscan T660i ($3,999) supports a maximum resolution of up to 1,600-by-1,200 noninterlaced. Both units store up to 32 user-defined screen configurations and display modes. 310-325-5202.

Optiquest's 17-inch flat-screen 4000D ($1,495) supports a maximum resolution of up to 1,280-by-1,024 noninterlaced, and provides 16 preset and 16 user-defined resolution modes. 310-948-1185

NEW

GSI Ships 2.88MB "Super-Floppy" Upgrade Kit

GSI is shipping a 2.88MB extra-high-density floppy disk controller that requires no special BIOS upgrade or software drivers. The Model 11 2.88MB "Super-Floppy" upgrade kit consists of a Model 11 floppy disk controller, a TEAC 2.88MB floppy disk drive, a Toshiba 4MB floppy disk, and ribbon cabling.



PHOTOGRAPH BY THOM O'CONNOR

Break the 1.44MB barrier with a "Super-Floppy."

The Model 11 installs as a secondary controller and lets users connect up to four floppy disk drives, including the TEAC 2.88MB drive, and has an on-board BIOS that lets the user reassign drive letters.

• *List Price: Model 11 2.88MB "Super-Floppy" upgrade kit, $325. GSI, 17951 H Sky Park Circle, Irvine, CA 92714; 714-261-7949. Circle 409 on reader service card*

NEW

Peer-to-Peer Networking That Might Part the Red Sea

Moses Computers has unveiled MosesAll!, plug-and-play peer-to-peer network operating system software that ships with a network card. The $99 entry-level package lets users build a network on one PC at a time.

MosesAll! includes a 2-mbps network card, a single copy of MosesNOS, Version 3.0 (peer-to-peer network operating software), and 25 feet of standard telephone cable. It supports up to eight PCs for application sharing and printing.

• *List Price: MosesAll!, $99. Moses Computers, 15466 Los Gatos Blvd., #201, Los Gatos, CA 95032; 408-358-1550.*
Circle 412 on reader service card

At Okidata® one good thing

OL400

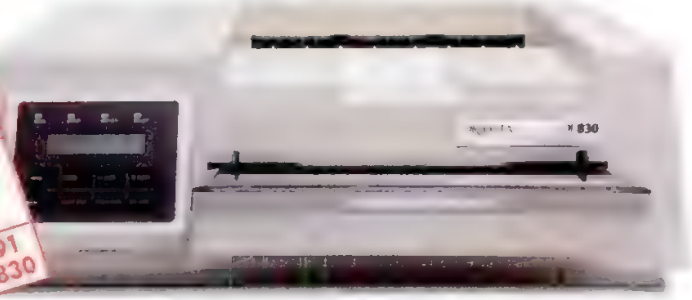
4 PPM

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE JUNE 12, 1990 OKIDATA OL400

leads to another.

OL830

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE NOV. 26, 1991 OKIDATA OL830



8 PPM

When Okidata's OL400 personal page printer won a PC Magazine Editors' Choice award, the editors praised its overall performance, noting its high graphics and text quality and wide selection of built-in typefaces and fonts. And they pointed out that it had the lowest suggested list price of any page printer then available.

When Okidata's new OL830 Adobe® PostScript® printer won the same coveted award, the editors once again praised our printer's overall performance. They named it fastest of all 8-ppm printers tested in PCL (HP emulation) graphics mode. And they rated it "the best inexpensive PCL/PostScript printer available".*

Both printers offer full HP Series II software compatibility, and the industry's only 5-year printhead warranty. Plus a choice of options to tailor either machine for your specific business or home-office application.

Call 1 (800) OKIDATA for the name of your nearest Okidata dealer, and ask him to show you both of our award-winning page printers.

OKI OK! OKIDATA OK!

We don't just design it to work. We design it to work wonders.®

*REPRINTED FROM PC MAGAZINE, 11/26/91. PC MAGAZINE AND THE EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD ARE REG. TMs OF ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING. ADOBE AND POSTSCRIPT ARE REG. TMs OF ADOBE SYSTEMS INC. OKIDATA AND THE OKIDATA OK! ARE REG. TMs OF OKI ELECTRIC INDUSTRY, CO., LTD. "WE DON'T JUST DESIGN IT TO WORK. WE DESIGN IT TO WORK WONDERS", IS A REG. TM OF OKI AMERICA INC.

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW

Delrina Unveils Fax Software for The DOS Environment

Delrina Technology, makers of the popular WinFax PRO, is shipping DosFax PRO, Version 1.0, a memory-resident program that captures print output and sends it out as a standard Group III fax image. This is a DOS version of WinFax PRO; the packages share many of the same features and functionality.

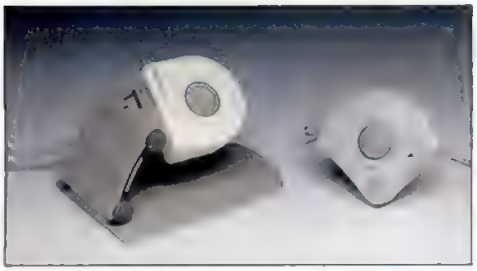
DosFax PRO provides full keyboard and mouse support and functions with both text- and graphics-based applications. It includes scheduling and fax broadcasting features, allows attachment of documents from applications, and functions with any Senfax-, Class I–, or Class II–compatible fax modem.

• *List Price: DosFax PRO, Version 1.0, $79. Delrina Technology Inc., 895 Don Mills Rd., 500-2 Park Centre, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M3C 1W3; 800-268-6082, 408-363-2345.*
Circle 411 on reader service card

NEW

New Trackball Stands Up for Itself; Another Hits the Road

"Stand in the place where you work." **Microsoft**'s BallPoint Mouse does just that. The popular little trackball and optional laptop clip that have been spotted on coast-to-coast flights are ready to come in for a landing. Now bundled with an extension cable and an adjustable desktop stand, the BallPoint Mouse is a fully functional desktop pointing device for both right- and left-handed users. Those who have a BallPoint Mouse can get the desktop stand for $10.



PHOTOGRAPH BY THOM O'CONNOR

The Ballpoint with stand, and the NewPoint.

Mouse Systems Corp. has unveiled the NewPoint mini-trackball, small enough to travel along with your laptop but flexible enough to remain on the desktop. The unit features an opto-mechanical tracking system and provides a base resolution of 200 cpi. Mouse Systems ships the NewPoint with its ballistic driver software, offering resolutions from 20 cpi to 6,400 cpi.

• *List Price: Microsoft BallPoint Mouse (bundled with desktop stand and extension cable), $165. Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400.*
Circle 413 on reader service card

• *List Price: NewPoint, $129.95. Mouse Systems Corp., 47505 Seabridge Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; 510-656-1117.*
Circle 414 on reader service card

BRIEFS

Multimedia and CD-ROM

Leading Edge is now shipping four multimedia systems.

The CD2208C ($2,399) and CD2213C ($2,499) systems are 386SX-based PCs running at 20 MHz, featuring 84MB and 130MB hard disks, respectively. Each unit ships with an internal CD-ROM drive, 2MB RAM, dual floppy disk drives, an audio card, a mouse, speakers, and MPC and CD-ROM titles.

The MPC-compliant CD5213C ($2,999) and CD5221C ($3,299) "Multimedia Minitowers" feature 386DX processors running at 33 MHz, with 130MB and 210MB hard disks. They are configured similarly to the desktop units. 508-836-4800.

Tandy has unveiled four new multimedia PCs featuring the company's audio adapter, as well as its Multimedia Upgrade Kit.

The Tandy 2500 SX/25 Multimedia ($1,999.95) is a 386SX-based system running at 25 MHz. It has an internal MPC-compatible CD-ROM drive and an 85MB hard disk.

The Tandy 4825 SX Multimedia ($2,799) is a 486SX-based system running at 25 MHz. It has a 120MB hard disk.

The Tandy 4850 EP Multimedia ($3,499) features Intel's 486DX2 speed-doubling chip. It has a 120MB hard disk.

The Tandy 4833LX/T Multimedia ($4,499) is a 486DX-based tower system running at 33 MHz. It has a 120MB hard disk.

The Tandy internal Multimedia Upgrade Kit ($799.95) includes an MPC-CD-ROM drive, an audio adapter, and multimedia software. For more information, contact your local Radio Shack.

IMPROVED

Start Working Exactly Where You Left Off Last Time

Powercard Supply's PCResume, Version 5.0, an auto-resume utility, allows you to stop while in the middle of several applications, press a hotkey, shut down the system, and walk away. The utility automatically freezes your applications and saves the information to the hard disk.

This nifty utility lets you resume working the next day without having to reload and open applications and files. The device driver occupies a mere 7K of memory and stores system and application data to the hard disk at a rate of between 2 to 5 seconds per megabyte, according to the company.

• *List Price: PCResume, Version 5.0, $49. Powercard Supply L.C., 12231 SW 129th Ct., Miami, FL 33186; 800-637-2797.*
Circle 415 on reader service card

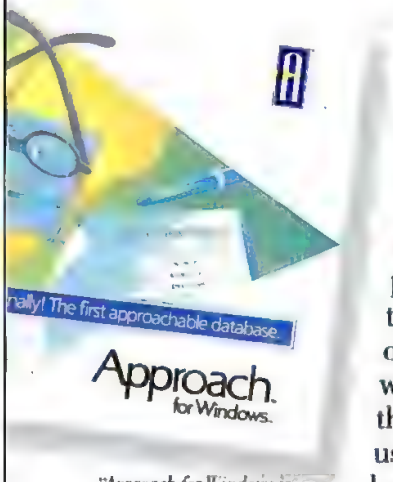
IMPROVED

PhotoStyler Update Ships

Aldus Corp.'s color image-processing program, Aldus PhotoStyler, Version 1.1a, now includes support for raw-image data formats and for the JPEG standard of image file compression and expansion. The update offers optimized memory management, faster image handling, TIFF LZW compression and decompression, and clipboard operations.

• *List Price: Aldus PhotoStyler, Version 1.1a, $795; free to registered users of Version 1.0 (206-628-2320). Aldus Corp., 411 First Ave. South, Seattle, WA 98104; 206-622-5500.*
Circle 416 on reader service card

This Approach Eliminates All Barriers To Databases.



"Approach for Windows is an amazing product with features galore...No other Windows database to date is as powerful or easy to use... You'll be as wowed by it as we were," says PC Computing.

For many of us, running a database is like running an obstacle course. If it has any relational power at all, you'll get snagged on programming. If you want to share information with other databases, you'll hit a wall. And, of course, there's the hurdle of using a database over a network.

Now someone's figured out a way around all this. Fittingly, it's called Approach™ for Windows™—a remarkable new Windows database. The first truly *approachable* one. And the only one that's both a stand-alone database—with its own relational engine—and a front-end to other data.

Approach is so easy anyone can use it. It takes just minutes to build a new database or produce a professional report. You'd expect that from a database with this much speed. One that includes a tightly integrated, built-in forms design package with extensive graphics tools, a slew of turnkey business templates, and a report generator.

Everything you need to harness relational power. Even the power to link up to 10 databases simultaneously.

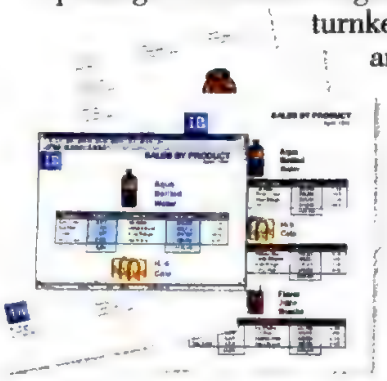
Something else you can harness is existing data. Approach is built for superb client/server performance from the ground up. Using our exclusive PowerKey™ technology, you get something previously unheard of: 100% compatibility with dBase®, Paradox®, or Oracle® SQL data.

BEST OF COMDEX/Spring '92 BYTE
Best Software Winner

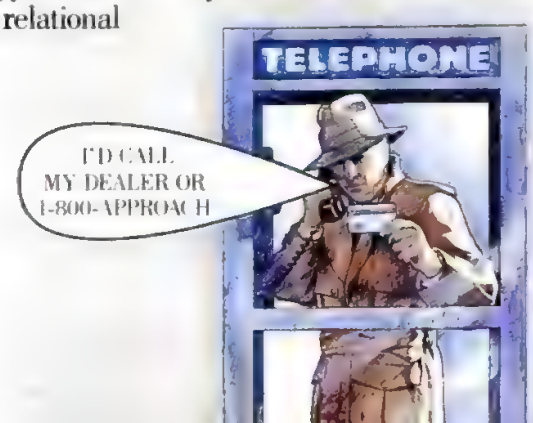
Break through the barriers of Windows databases. "Approach proves you can deliver a high performance relational database anyone can use," lauds Technical Director J. Diamond of the Windows User Group.

Since Approach is also 100% network compatible (no set-up required), you can access, manipulate, mix, update, and report on information while others work on the same file, in either Approach or the native application.

So call us at 1-800-Approach or see your local dealer. Because if you want the database path of least resistance, there's only one Approach.



We've bottled all the graphics and layout tools you'll need. So even a first-time user can produce professional reports in minutes.

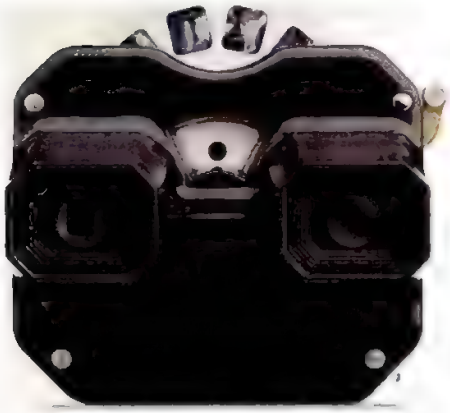


APPROACH
SOFTWARE CORPORATION

© 1992. Approach Software Corporation. 311 Penobscot Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063. Approach and PowerKey are trademarks of Approach Software Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. All other trademarks are properties of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The standard is now



Why waste time retrieving a file, only to find that it wasn't the one you wanted? Only 1-2-3 has the Viewer technology that will let you quickly preview files before retrieving them.

Insert a column simply by clicking a SmartIcon. What would Plato have thought?

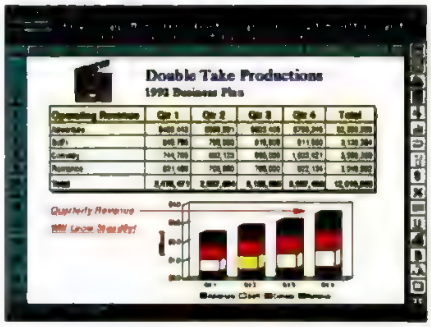
With Auto Compress, you can squeeze an entire worksheet on one printed page...automatically. Or use its manual mode to adjust a worksheet to fill a page in its entirety.

Need to quickly get a closer look at the logic behind the formulas you created? The Auditor breaks it all down for you in no time.

How quickly can you determine what your sales quotas must be if your objective is to achieve a specific revenue amount? With Backsolver, you'll uncover the answer faster than you can say, "what if."

Introducing Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS Release 2.4. with SmartIcons

Shift gears for a moment. And imagine a Lotus® 1-2-3® for DOS spreadsheet that's, well, very Windows-like. With many of the snappy features our Windows™ applications have to offer. Along with unique 1-2-3 features like SmartIcons, Backsolver, the Auditor and Viewer. What you have is the new Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS Release 2.4. What it offers you is a taste of a graphical, WYSIWYG environment. Without the hardware and training costs associated with moving to Windows.



We've always been the fastest graphical spreadsheet for DOS. Now we're also the easiest to use.

For starters, 1-2-3 for DOS is the only DOS spreadsheet that offers SmartIcon

*Please have your credit card and product package ready when you call. In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS.** ©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks

available in automatic.

Over 60 SmartIcons™ come with this new version of our DOS spreadsheet. Each helps you speed things up by giving you convenient, one-click access to your most common tasks. You can also create your own short-cuts by attaching a macro to any of the program's 12 customizable SmartIcons.

Ready to print? Just click here.

Turn text to bold in an instant.

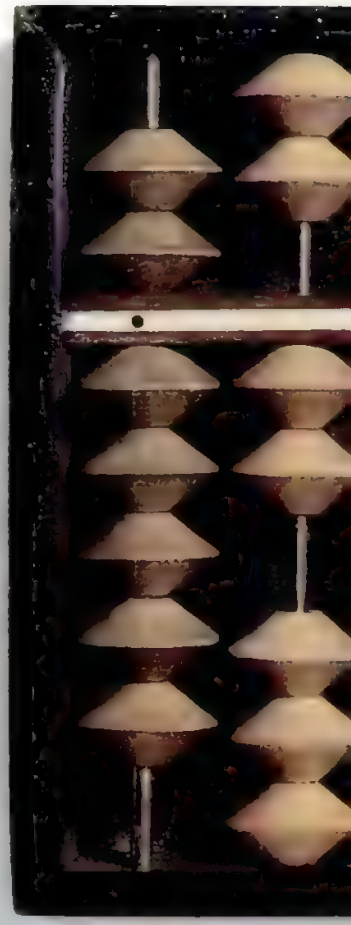
A QuickGraph in one quick step.

Have it your way with customizable icons.

Center text across columns the easy way.

Change font colors in no time.

The more you work, the more you save. Files, that is. So we offer you one-click access to the Save feature. Which, of course, saves you time.



Click on the SmartIcon with the dollar sign and you'll immediately set your selection to currency.

Forget about more traditional ways of summing up columns and rows. Instead, click the SmartSum icon and you'll get right to the bottom line.

technology. The program comes with a palette of 75 icons, 12 of which are customizable, giving you one click access to nearly all of its features and functions. Not to mention a quicker way to work. Of course, if there's a 1-2-3 for Windows or 1-2-3 for Macintosh® user you share files with, don't worry. We've made it compatible with them all.

The way we look at it, there are over 14 million people out there committed to 1-2-3 for DOS. We want them to know we're just as committed. Which is why we've turned the spreadsheet standard into something you'll appreciate automatically.

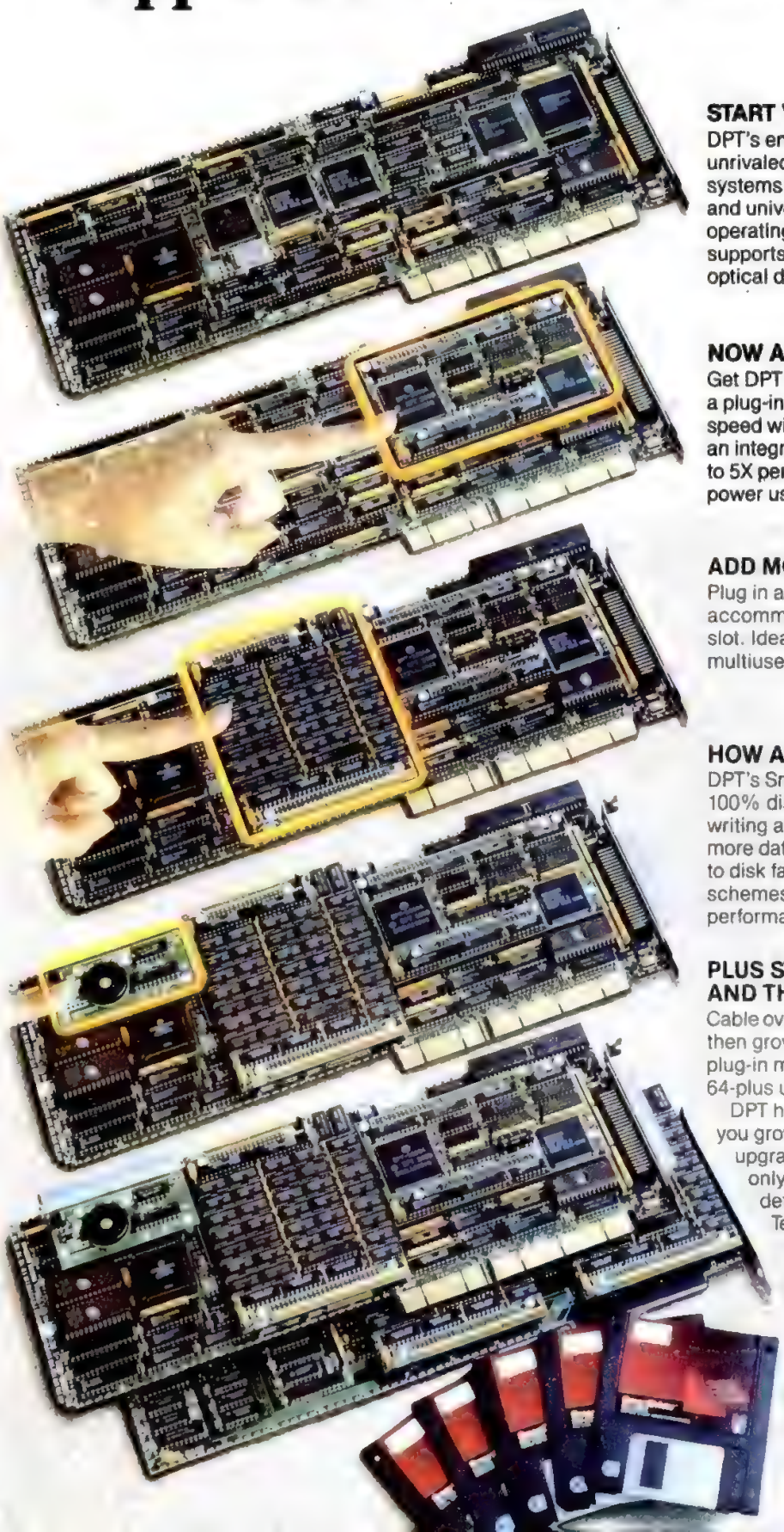
For more information about 1-2-3 for DOS Release 2.4 or to order your upgrade,* call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 6757.** Or see your Lotus Authorized Reseller.

Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS

For information on registering for LotusWorld™ '92, call 1-800-524-1857.

and SmartIcons is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. LotusWorld is a trademark of Lotus Publishing.

SmartCache™ Plus: the grow-as-you-go approach to SCSI controllers



START WITH THE BEST...
DPT's entry level SmartCache Plus board offers unrivaled price/performance for single-user systems. It features ISA or EISA bus mastering, and universal SCSI disk compatibility for all PC operating systems. SmartDriver software supports SCSI-2 peripherals like tape and optical drives.

NOW ADD CACHING!
Get DPT's award-winning caching technology in a plug-in module! Move up to disk caching speed without investing in a new controller. With an integral 512K cache, the module provides up to 5X performance gains for workstations, power users, and small multiuser systems.

ADD MORE USERS, ADD MORE CACHE!
Plug in a 2 MB or 4 MB memory module and accommodate up to 18 users from a single card slot. Ideal for medium-sized networks or multiuser systems.

HOW ABOUT DISK MIRRORING?
DPT's SmartCache mirroring module provides 100% disk fault tolerance by simultaneously writing all data to a second "mirrored" drive. No more data loss or costly system down-time due to disk failures. And unlike software mirroring schemes, fault tolerance is achieved with no performance penalties.

PLUS STILL MORE CACHE, AND THEN SOME...
Cable over to DPT's 4 MB Cache Expansion Card, then grow your system to 16 MB by adding more plug-in memory modules—enough power for 64-plus users!

DPT has your solution—no matter how you grow. Performance, compatibility and upgradability make SmartCache Plus the only SCSI controller you'll ever need. For details, contact Distributed Processing Technology, 140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751. Phone (407) 830-5522; FAX (407) 260-5366.

DPT

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Read Only

REVIEWS OF THE LATEST BOOKS FOR THE PC USER

Edited by Carol Levin

Collection of DOS Advice Is Next-Best Source (After Real-Live Power User)

BY JONATHAN MATZKIN

A knowledgeable friend or colleague is probably the best source of DOS erudition. Not everyone, however, is fortunate enough to benefit from the accumulated wisdom and sound advice of a real live power user. Kay Yarborough Nelson's *Voodoo DOS: Tips and Tricks With an Attitude* may be the next-best thing for users who want to sharpen their skills.

Voodoo DOS is not intended to cover DOS comprehensively. Instead, the author focuses on a variety of topics and techniques that will boost the fluency and productivity of users who study her suggestions. Since some of the material is presented in a cursory manner, basic knowledge of DOS is a prerequisite. For the more advanced user, *Voodoo DOS* offers a wealth of useful suggestions.

In particular, the chapters on the DOSSHELL program and on batch files are full of clever tidbits. Often ignored by command line veterans who disdain graphical interfaces, DOSSHELL is a good compromise: It can be run in character mode, yet offers Windows-like file management and task switching. Nelson makes a good, concise case for the shell, then leads a tour of its capabilities. But she doesn't advocate abandoning the command line altogether; instead, she offers a clear-eyed assessment of the tasks best suited to both the shell and the C: prompt.

Even sophisticated DOS users will find Nelson's chapter on batch files a real eye-opener. Modest though it may be, the DOS batch language can be quite useful and does have some nimble applications, including ones that can create custom help screens. Nelson carefully spells out some batch files you can use as they are or adapt for other purposes, and explains how to use them in conjunction with DOSKEY to save favorite macros.

Among the excellent suggestions sprinkled throughout is one in which she advocates, for very sound reasons, limiting your AUTOEXEC.BAT file to just a single CALL statement. In the absence of a human resource, *Voodoo DOS* is a good source of wisdom.

Voodoo DOS: Tips and Tricks With an Attitude
by Kay Yarborough Nelson, $19.95, Ventana Press, P.O. Box 2468, Chapel Hill, NC 27515; 800-877-7955, 919-942-0220. ISBN: 0-940087-95-2.
Circle 501 on reader service card

Database Guide Takes Anxiety Out of Learning And Mastering Paradox

BY SAL RICCIARDI

Database management packages are a test for beginners. To pass, you must overcome the arcane terminology and complexity of the software. If you are insecure about facing the challenge of Borland's Paradox, you can relax. Alan Simpson's *Mastering Paradox 3.5* is a thorough and understandable guide for newcomers and experienced database users alike.

Simpson begins with the basics, showing you what fields are and how to create a table and define its structure. By chapter four, you've populated a sample database and are working within Paradox's friendly table metaphor. The author then goes on to cover the basics of using Paradox to edit, store, retrieve, sort, search, print, and graph data. In the chapter on searching, you are introduced to Paradox's very powerful Query-By-Example feature, which lets you ask Paradox for data that matches specific criteria. Throughout, Simpson reinforces concepts with examples and illustrations.

Advanced topics such as multiple tables and correct database design would be difficult were it not for Simpson's adeptness at making complex issues understandable for the novice. Through examples, he explains one-to-one, one-to-many, and many-to-many database designs and how to use common fields to create relationships between tables. And you'll find in-depth treatment of the integration of multiple tables into queries and reports.

While database application programming is beyond the scope of the book, Simpson does include a very capable primer on the Paradox Application Language (or PAL). Here he explores commonly used commands and techniques with the same clarity with which he discusses other topics. For a thorough yet easy-to-read primer on Paradox, you won't be disappointed with *Mastering Paradox 3.5.* □

Mastering Paradox 3.5
by Alan Simpson, $26.95, Sybex, 2021 Challenger Dr., Alameda, CA 94501; 800-227-2346, 510-523-8233. ISBN: 0-89588-677-4.
Circle 502 on reader service card

HP LaserJet IIISi

Forget about pa
Let's talk about

In a series of tests, we compared the QMS-PS® 1700 to the HP® LaserJet® IIISi. The result? In one 8-hour day, we delivered 2½ times more productivity. From the same 17ppm engine.

The reason is our Crown™ architecture. A unique combination of hardware and software that lets the QMS-PS 1700 print one document while receiving and processing another. With no operator intervention. And no lost time.

Our Emulation Sensing Processor (ESP) technology recognizes incoming data streams on any of three ports and chooses the right language. So users don't have to stop and reset the printer.

Only QMS has Crown architecture. Both the 17ppm QMS-PS 1700 and the 20ppm QMS-PS 2000 departmental printer have it.

With Simultaneous Interface Operation (SIO),

©1992 QMS, Inc. QMS, QMS-PS and the QMS logo are registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. All other brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

QMS-PS 1700

ges per minute. pages per day.

the QMS-PS 1700 can receive data across standard and optional interfaces, from multiple platforms and multiple networks. Simultaneously.

As a result, this is a real network printer. Not just a printer on a network.

If you'd like to see what a difference our capabilities make, call **1-800-422-2769 ext. 2937.** And we'll send you the full results of our tests against the HP LaserJet IIISi.

And you can see why QMS makes the best printer for your work group. Because we have stacks of evidence to prove it.

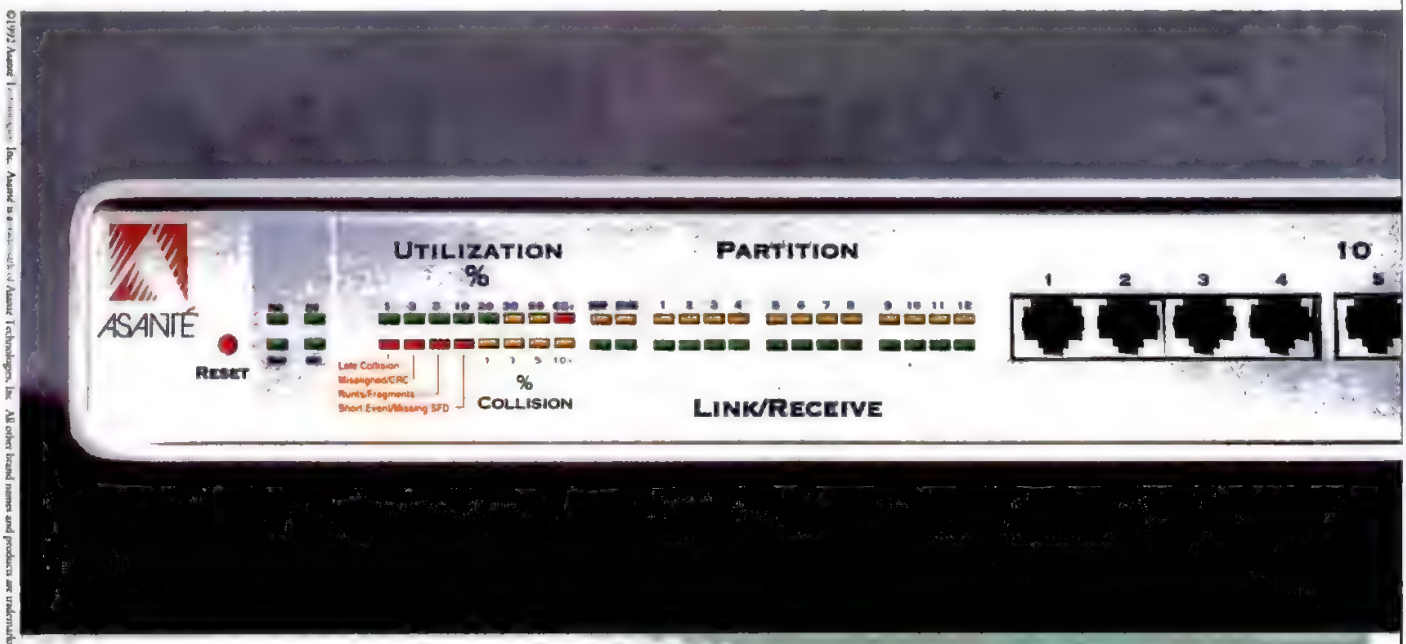
WHY QMS BEATS HP

We'll use the QMS-PS 1700 to print you a copy of these test results. With our Crown architecture, it won't take long.

QMS Finishes First.

QMS®

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD



We call it a smart hub. You'll call it a smart choice.

The AsantéHub 1012 is a 12-port, intelligent 10BaseT hub that brings enterprise-level hub capabilities to departmental Ethernet networks. Working with AsantéView network management software, it offers power, flexibility and reliability at a very economical price.

Smart Remote Network Management.

Combining the AsantéHub 1012 and AsantéView management software creates the industry's first smart hub with both in-band (SNMP) and out-of-band network management for both PCs and Macs that uses the same graphical user interface.

That means your out-of-band network management is just as powerful as your in-band management. And you can graphically monitor and control individual connections, locally or remotely, from your choice of computer platform.

AsantéView out-of-band management software lets you simultaneously manage up to 12 AsantéHubs which can be distributed up to 2000 feet apart.

AsantéView keeps you in control of your network with performance monitoring windows, a map editing function, multi-level password protection and direct control at the hub and port levels. The software can even be set to trigger your pager whenever certain prespecified events occur. This provides you with

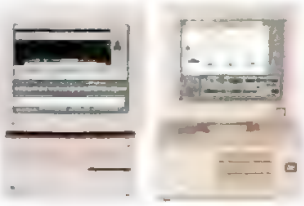
©1992 Asanté Technologies, Inc. Asanté is a registered trademark of Asanté Technologies, Inc. All other brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

the flexibility to instantly solve your office network problems when you're not there.

Be Smart.
Be Flexible.

To take advantage of the latest technology, the AsantéHub includes a built-in expansion slot designed to accept internetworking option cards. For this slot, Asanté offers the in-band SNMP management module as an option. This allows you to delay the expense of SNMP until you need it.

In addition, the AsantéHub includes a built-in RS-232 port for remote dial-up access, and both RJ-45 and RJ-21 connectors for direct-to-computer or punch-down block connections. There is also a 3-in-1 "13th" port for interconnecting multiple hubs with backbone cabling. This port includes BNC, RJ-45 and AUI connectors supporting a variety of cabling media including thin coaxial, unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) and, with a transceiver, thick coaxial or fiber optic cabling. To maintain network services should the main operating cable fail, this backbone port supports auto-switching redundant cabling with a software override capability.



[Manage your network from a Mac or PC, in-band or out-of-band, all using the same Graphical User Interface.]

[3-in-1 auto-sensing redundant backbone port with software override capability.]

[Remote out-of-band management lets you manage your network from anywhere in the world]

In short, the AsantéHub 1012, combined with AsantéView management software, offers all the features and benefits of a high-end enterprise hub for a departmental price.

Asanté has built a reputation for producing compatible, reliable and flexible networking products. We offer a full family of Ethernet and Token Ring adapter cards for PCs and Macs. And a full line of 10BaseT hubs. We're the networking company of choice because we give you more choices.

Asanté.
The Smart Choice.

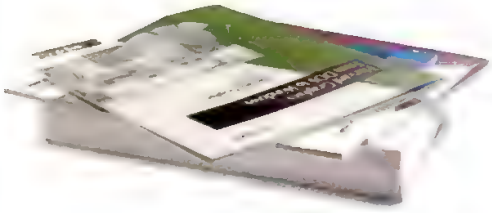
For specific smart hub questions, make the smart choice, and simply call us today at 800-523-3115.

Resellers: Asanté products are available from Ingram Micro, Merisel and Tech Data.

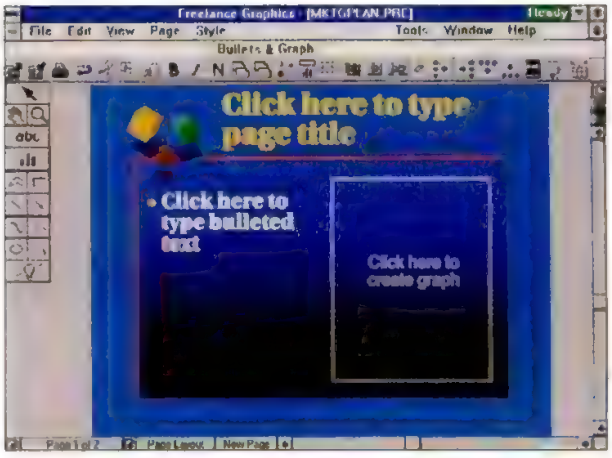
ASANTÉ™
ALL THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS™

[Asanté Technologies, 404 Tasman Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089, 800-662-9686 or 408-752-8388]

The trouble with Harvard is you need too much education to get into it.



Harvard Graphics for Windows



Freelance Graphics for Windows

Suppose you had to create a presentation for a meeting tomorrow. Why choose Freelance Graphics?

Well, Byte Magazine (2/92) "put together a moderately complex real world presentation within half an hour of installing the package." PC Magazine (3/17/92) called Freelance Graphics™ for Windows™ "simply the best on the market."

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 3/17/92

And in an independent comparison,* users unanimously rated Freelance easier to use than Harvard Graphics® (try getting consensus on anything in business!)

Maybe it's because of SmartMasters,™ our unique "fill-in-the-blank" process. Maybe it's because of QuickStart, our on-screen tutorial. Whatever the reason, now you can decide for yourself.

Just call** **1-800-TRADE-UP, ext. 6663**, and upgrade to Freelance from any graphics package. Pay just $129. Try it risk-free for 60 days. If you're not 100% satisfied, return it for a full refund. We'll even give you a SmartPics™ Clip Art Sampler absolutely FREE—a $29.95 value.

WEEK WINNER 4/13/92

So try Freelance for yourself. And see how you can go from the package to the podium with almost no education.

Lotus Freelance Graphics for Windows

In Canada, call 1-800-GO-LOTUS.

* Usability Sciences Corporation Freelance Graphics for Windows vs. Harvard Graphics for Windows, January 1992.

** Please have your credit card and product package ready when you call Offer expires 8/31/92

© 1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus is a registered trademark and Freelance Graphics, SmartMasters, and SmartPics are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Harvard Graphics is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation.

Toolkits

REVIEWS OF THE LATEST TOOLS FOR THE PC PROGRAMMER

Edited by Trudy Neuhaus

Dis·Doc Professional and Sourcer: State-of-the-Art Disassembly

BY SAL RICCIARDI

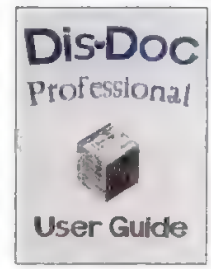
If you've been programming DOS for a while, you may have tried to write a reliable TSR program. To do this successfully, you had to discover a lot of things about DOS that are undocumented. Indeed, many experts have spent hours huddled with DEBUG or Periscope trying to understand the behavior of undocumented DOS features. DOS itself uses some of these interrupt services in programs like PRINT.EXE. One way to discover how these interrupt services work in context is to load up your favorite debugger and trace through a program. But this can be very time-consuming. A better solution is to use a *disassembler*. A disassembler takes a binary executable file as its input and produces assembly language source code.

Dis·Doc Professional (from RJSwantek) and Sourcer (from V Communications) perform a vital service if you need to clarify and document undocumented code, if you've lost the source code for one of your own programs, or if you want to dissect DOS or Windows. And if you suspect that a program contains a virus, you can disassemble it and examine the assembly language source code for suspicious routines.

The disassembly process consists of a series of refinement steps in which you correct and fine-tune the disassembler's decisions about the program being examined. For example, the disassembler may incorrectly treat a code area as data. You can correct this by defining the area as code to the disassembler. The biggest difference between Dis·Doc and Sourcer is how you make this correction. With Dis·Doc you can make these changes interactively and they're reflected instantly. With Sourcer, you must specify your changes via a definition file and then rerun the disassembly step.

Dis·Doc's interactive mode lets you make changes to the disassembly via a full-screen editor of sorts. As you page through the listing, you can enter descriptive labels. The changes you make are propagated throughout the listing. You can experiment by taking a section of code that looks wrong and viewing it as data, or vice versa, to determine what it is. You can also search for questionable conditions such as code labels in a data area or invalid opcodes. You can quickly jump between the hex display mode and the disassembly. The product also supports a batch mode like Sourcer's. With this, you can generate and edit definition files, but Dis·Doc's interactive mode is its greatest strength.

Using Sourcer, you make a first run through the disassembly process and then examine the output listing for changes that have to be made. Next, you edit the definition file to make your changes, add comments, include labels, and so on, and then regenerate the listing. This batch-mode process can be time-consuming, but Sourcer's output listings are beautiful. Both products automatically include comments in the generated output that identify DOS and BIOS calls, I/O port access, and so on, but Sourcer's comments are more thorough.



Both Dis·Doc and Sourcer can produce a quality disassembly. Dis·Doc can disassemble .OBJ files, and it has OS/2 1.3 and Windows .EXE and .DLL support. However, Dis·Doc doesn't support Windows .VxDs.

V Communications unbundles Windows support into Windows Source, an impressive Sourcer add-in. Windows Source works with Sourcer to support disassembly of Windows .EXE, .DLL, .VxD, and .386 file formats as well as OS/2 1.*x* and Phar Lap 286/DOS Extender files. Also included is a suite of eight utilities designed to provide information useful in disassembling Windows programs and an exceptional 88-page instruction manual on Windows disassembly. Both Dis·Doc and Windows Source automatically document Windows API calls in the generated listings.

Which should you choose? If you're serious about disassembly, both. Dis·Doc's interactive mode can be extremely useful, and Sourcer produces high-quality output, so the two products complement each other. Sourcer combined with Windows Source should be mandatory for looking into Windows programs. Since Dis·Doc catches some things that Sourcer doesn't, and vice versa, using both to produce listings can help you zero in on that perfect disassembly. □

Dis·Doc Professional, Version 4.0
List Price: *$249.95*. Requires: *485K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. RJSwantek Inc., 33 Spencer Brook Rd., New Hartford, CT 06057; 800-336-1961, 203-489-5335.*

Circle 451 on reader service card

Sourcer, Version 4.5
List Price: *$129.95*. Requires: *512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Windows Source, $129.95; BIOS Pre-Processor, $40; all three products, $269.95. V Communications Inc., 4320 Stevens Creek Blvd., #275, San Jose, CA 95129; 800-648-8266, 408-296-4224.*

Circle 452 on reader service card

NOW YOU CAN B COMPUTER WITHOU

A NEW LOW PRICE

LEASE◊: $112/MO.
DELL 486P/50 i486DX2 50 MHz SYSTEM

SYSTEM INCLUDES 8 MB RAM, 230 MB HARD DRIVE, ULTRASCAN™ 14C (1024 x 768) MONITOR, AND ONE FLOPPY DRIVE.

If you've been looking for breakneck performance that won't break the bank, the Dell® 486P/50 is your computer.

It's built around the new 50 MHz i486™DX2 microprocessor. The first to use Intel's speed doubler technology.

So users of popular applications can expect a performance boost of up to 27% over a run-of-the-mill 33 MHz 486DX chip.

For less than what other guys charge for a stripped down 25 MHz 486SX system.

And you still get Dell's renowned

intel inside

◊Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. Outside the U.S., configurations and prices may vary. i486 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Dell disclaims

UYA 50 MHz 486
T BUYING THE FARM.

service and support package. With toll-free technical hotlines. Round the clock system information from the innovative TechFax™ line. Or, if you need, a trained technician can be sent to your desk with a solution in hand. Usually by the next business day.△

But what else would you expect from Dell? It's the company that's grown to over 890 million dollars in just eight years by creating some of the most award-winning products and services in the industry.

So call and order a Dell 486P/50 today.

Because megahertz shouldn't cost megabucks.

DELL™

800-626-4383

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11BW5.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021 IN MEXICO, 95-800-010-0664.

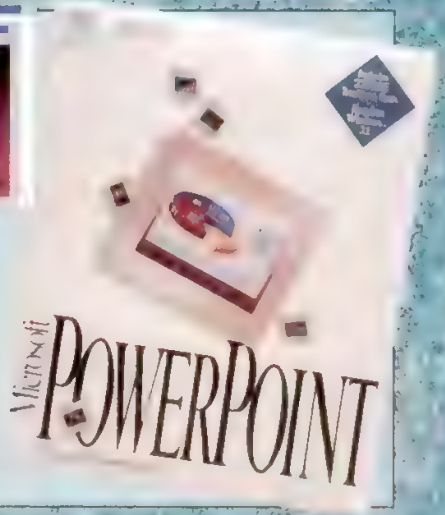
CIRCLE 029 ON READER SERVICE CARD

proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. △Service provided by BancTec Service Corp. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. © 1992 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Software House and Microsoft make a Point!

NEW!

Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0



$95 Upgrade available for MS PowerPoint, MS Word or MS Excel Registered Users

($295 "New Users"; $119 Competitive Upgrade)

Other MS Windows Products

	Our Price	*License Pak*	*Upgrade*
MS Excel for Windows 4.0	$ 295	$ 249	$ 89
MS Windows 3.1	$ 89	$ 79	$ 49
MS Word for Windows 2.0	$ 295	$ 249	$ 119

Call 1-800-52-SOFTWare
7 6 3 8 9

Software House, a leading Corporate Reseller, delivers the very best value to America's leading corporations. No other corporate reseller can match our: Prices; Prompt Shipments including Same Day Shipment; Dedicated and Knowledgeable Account Representatives; Technical Tools and Consulting Services including BBS, On-Site and Phone Installation Support, Information Fax, End-User Technical Hotline Support and a Wide Range of Extra Services such as EDI, Product Evaluation Library, Usage Reports and Remote Order Entry System.
IBM Business Partner, Novell Gold Reseller, Microsoft Network Specialist, Gupta SQL Specialist.

Software House is the choice for value!

Software House • 2 Riverview Drive, Somerset, N.J. 08873 • 1-800-52-SOFTWare
908-805-9160 • 908-805-0818 (FAX) • Regional Offices: Boston, Chicago, New York, San Francisco

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Michael J. Miller

Eight Steps to Easier Software

There's great software, and there's Great Software. Colorful icons, pretty pictures, and fancy new features are not virtues when a program is too complicated to run. Let's not even talk about installation routines. Impressive lists of new features make a program stand out in reviews, but developers seem to have forgotten some of the basics.

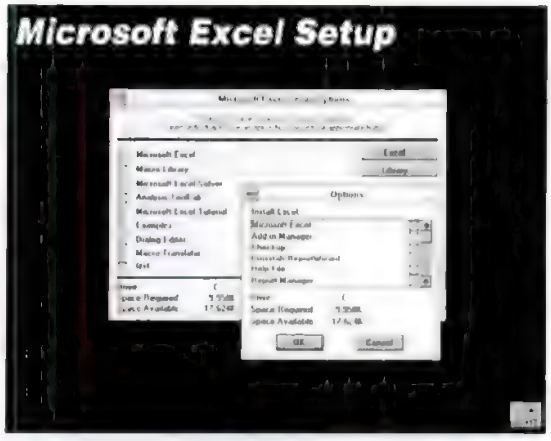
The solution is no secret: Software developers need to focus on the little things that make software easier on the user. Surprisingly, most of these solutions don't even require new technology.

Here's a list of eight features I propose as standard fare for most programs. Four of them make installation much easier and four make programs simpler to run. The suggestions are straightforward. In many cases, DOS programs do them right and Windows programs tend to do them wrong.

1. Selective installation. Today's applications are big. Most word processors, spreadsheets, and graphics programs take 5 to 10 megabytes of hard disk space when installed completely. But the program itself often takes up only 10 to 15 percent of this. The rest is needed by add-on modules, tutorials, help files, import and export filters, and templates.

What are your options if you simply don't have the space on your hard disk? Some programs expect you to install the whole package and then delete the files you don't want. But this doesn't help if you can't fit the program on your disk in the first place. Other programs are more intelligent. They let you select the parts of the program you want to install and tell you ahead of time how much space they take up. It sounds easy, but plenty of vendors—even the big-name ones—don't get it right.

All setup programs should let you install selectively. Microsoft Excel also reports disk space requirements and availability.



Memo to developers: We love great features, but how about mixing in some common sense, too?

2. Smart installation. Most programs today at least look at your available hard disk space and warn you if you're trying to install a program that won't fit. The software should take this a step further and suggest which files to install. Also, it's convenient when upgrades notice that an older version is on your hard disk. Then you can choose either to update the existing program or to install a fresh copy. The software should also tell you how much additional space the program will take up.

3. Courteous installation. Most developers are better about this, but a few still don't get the message: Installation programs should never modify existing files without telling you first. If a program does modify files, then it should make backups. This is particularly important for AUTOEXEC.BAT, CONFIG.SYS, WIN.INI, and SYSTEM.INI files.

4. Smart uninstall. Installing a program is tough enough, but removing it can be nearly impossible. Windows applications are notoriously difficult to uninstall. They tend to put files in multiple directories and modify various .INI files. I'd like to see programs that are intelligent enough to remove these changes when necessary.

This isn't as easy as it sounds, especially since many applications share common components. For instance, you could have a word processor and a spreadsheet that share a spell-checker. If you needed to uninstall the spreadsheet, you wouldn't want the spell-

COLUMNIST PHOTOGRAPHS BY PETER GREGOIRE

ing module to go along with it.

5. Keyboard shortcuts. Nothing beats the speed of Ctrl- and function-key commands. Keyboard shortcuts are one of the great virtues of character-based programs and are often missing from more "modern" GUI programs.

Programs should not require a mouse for every function. All of us who have learned character-based word processing know keyboard shortcuts and like the convenience of bypassing layers of menus. Too many Windows apps and many DOS apps still haven't caught on.

6. Customizable menus and commands. Keyboard shortcuts are a good idea, but like so much else in computing, one size doesn't fit all. Applications and their commands should be customizable, at least offering users the chance to reassign keyboard shortcuts. If you already know WordPerfect commands, you should be able to reconfigure the major editing commands in another word processor so they follow the conventions with which you're comfortable.

You'll find this option in most word processors and a few spreadsheets, but a wider range of applications and features should be customizable. We should have the option to decide which commands appear on which menus and to build icon toolbars that contain the icons we want. Being able to attach macros to menus and button bars would be even better. Again, a few programs do offer this commonsense option, but not enough.

7. Multiple levels of undo. This is one feature that's been very slow in finding its way beyond DOS word processors and a few spreadsheets. In fact, the Windows standard is a simple one-level undo/redo. But there are times when you want to go back several levels. It's only too easy to select some text and accidentally delete and reformat it—all in a couple of quick keystrokes. In this case, a program with only one level of undo would not restore your text. At a minimum, I'd like to see every program that handles text offer a multiple-level undelete function.

8. Data import/export. Most of today's software has absolutely terrible import and export features. Try to move a formatted document from one word processor to another or transfer a worksheet with graphics to another spreadsheet program. It's problematic. Even inserting a drawing into a document can be trying.

One solution is for vendors to publish their file formats. Why not? I applaud groups like the Windows and OS/2 Developers' Association, which is working on making multiple file formats available through the Windows Clipboard, DDE, and OLE. These indirect methods of transferring data would be more useful if vendors could publish multiple file formats. Everyone is talking about programs working together; the least they can do is read each other's data.

To implement most of these proposals, vendors don't have to wait for any breakthroughs in software development. The ideas may be low tech but the payoff is high: Applications will finally be easier for all of us to run. □

GREAT THINGS COME IN SMALL PACKAGES

This powerful print server can tackle your biggest network printing problems

- Connects any parallel printer directly to your Ethernet LAN
- Fully Novell Netware 286 and 386 compatible
- Can attach to 8 file servers simultaneously
- Fast and easy to install
- Combines high-speed printing and exceptional printer control
- Supports encrypted passwords; forms, notify, cancel, and others
- Full one-year warranty and unlimited free technical support
- Made in the U.S.A.

Make the Rose Connection

ROSE ELECTRONICS

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713)933-7673 • Fax (713)933-0044

1-800-333-9343

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETHAL WEAPONS.

This is a warning. We're about to hit you right between the eyes. Don't duck, read on. It's a competitive world out there for you and for us. That's why we want to make a direct hit and give you the upper hand with a top notch weapon that is loaded with industry firsts.

In choosing EPS, you're making a smart decision. EPS was the *first* to offer a 1 Meg SVGA card. EPS was also the *first* to offer 32,000 colors and *first* to come out with a 14" Non-Interlaced monitor, all standard. We we're also the *first* to take your money back guarantee from 30 to 60 days!

That's some pretty hefty ammo and we offer much more.

Of course, now WINDOWS is the rage and we've got what it takes to enhance it. The EPS 15" DIGITAL color, high resolution monitor with push button DIGITAL controls and the ATI Ultra Graphics Card will take your WINDOWS and CAD packages to ultimate heights.

All along we've been setting industry standards which allows us to give you the best now. So why wait for the others to catch up or buy a machine that will require an immediate upgrade?

With EPS you get superior component quality, outstanding service and support, plus an over all better value that is priced right.

386 33MHz & 40MHz $1595
486SX 25MHz $1645
486 33MHz $1945
486 50MHz DX2 $2095

- 14" EPS 1024NI Color SVGA Monitor
- 65,768 Color SVGA 1MB Card (w/Accelerated WINDOWS drivers)
- 128K 20ns Static RAM Cache
- 4 Meg 70ns SIMM RAM
- TEAC 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- Maxtor 130 Meg 15ms IDE Cache Drive (150,000 Hour MTBF)
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Baby Desktop Case w/6 Drive Bays
- MS WINDOWS 3.1
- MS DOS 5.0
- 3 Button 1600 DPI Mouse
- System User Manual
- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee
- On-Site Service
- Customizing Options Available

486SX 25 Standard 64K Cache

486 33MHz $2395
486 50MHz DX2 $2595
486 33MHz EISA $3095
486 50MHz DX2 EISA $3295

- 15" EPS Digital Microprocessor Monitor 1280 x 1024 res. 72Hz Refresh
- ATI Graphics Ultra SVGA Card (w/1 Meg VRAM, 512K DRAM)
- 256K 20ns Static RAM Cache
- 4 Meg 70ns SIMM RAM
- TEAC 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- Maxtor 213 Meg 15ms IDE Cache Drive (150,000 Hour MTBF)
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Tower Case w/8 Drive Bays
- MS WINDOWS 3.1
- MS DOS 5.0
- 3 Button 1600 DPI Mouse
- System User Manual
- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee
- On-Site Service
- Customizing Options Available

EISA Systems Standard w/128K Cache and 32 Bit IDE Contoller

We're not only loaded with industry firsts but offer delivery times you can count on. It's a shot in the right direction. And we've cut our ads to the bare facts. We don't think your money should help pay for fancy ten page spreads. At EPS we'd rather put it into research and development to assure the quality and compatibility you've come to expect from EPS Technologies. Need more ammo? Read our reviews. You'll see why we're right on target.

EPS Technologies, Inc. 10069 Dakota Avenue
P.O. Box 278 Jefferson, SD 57038
Hours: 7am–7pm M–F, 9am–3pm Sat CST

EPS Technologies
"a tradition of value and performance"

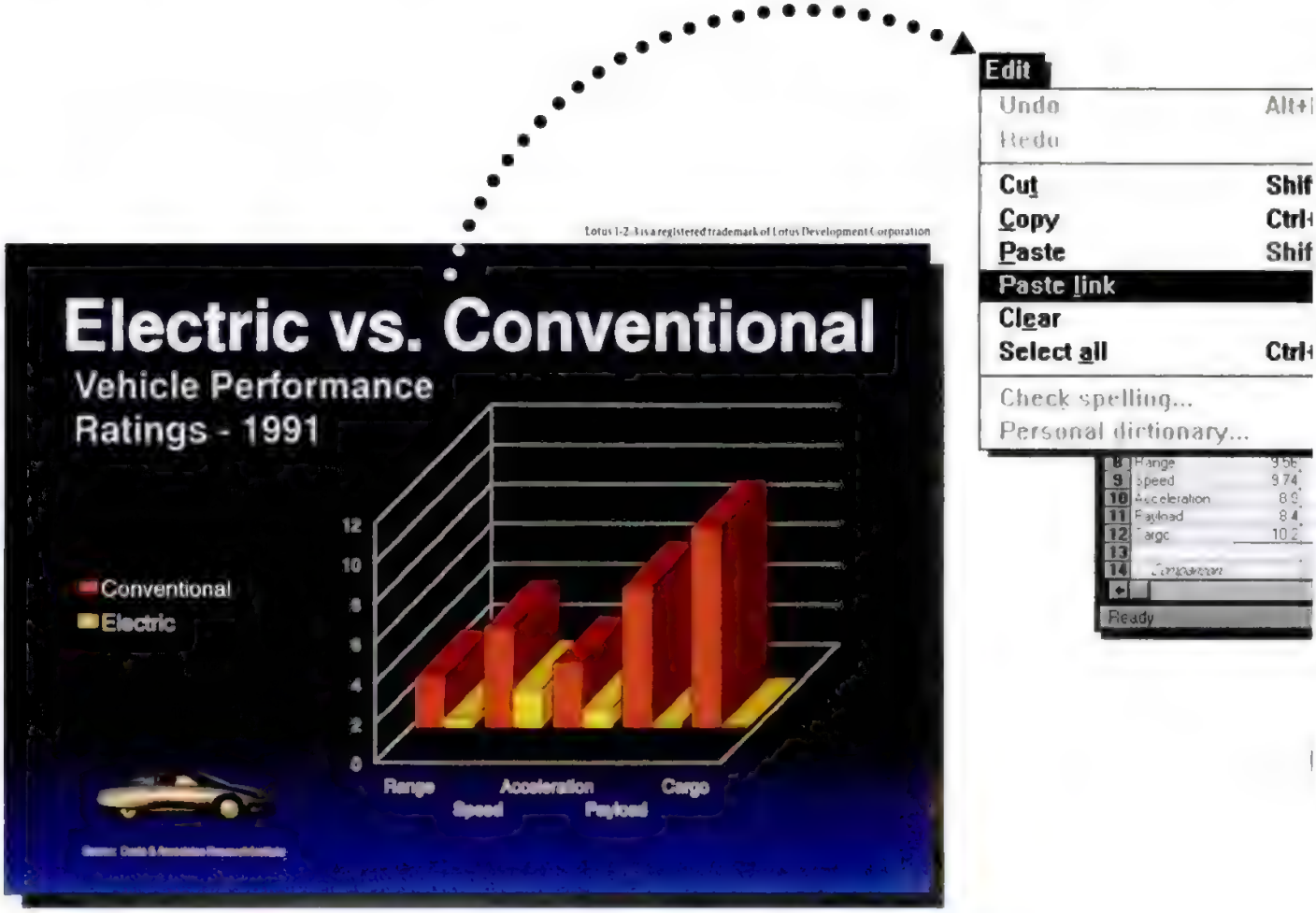
1-800-447-0921
ORDER TODAY TOLL FREE

FAX Orders 1-605-966-5482 ☎ Direct Line 1-605-966-5586 ☎ Tech Hot Line 1-800-526-4258
GSA Contacts #GSOOK91AGS5035-OPT1

All brands and product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders. Prices are subject to change due to the volatility of the market. 80386 and 80486 are trademarks of INTEL

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to change out-of



To keep pace with changing data, simply set up DDE links to your Windows spreadsheets and databases.

Never again will you have to stand in front of an audience and present out-of-date data or charts that look dated.

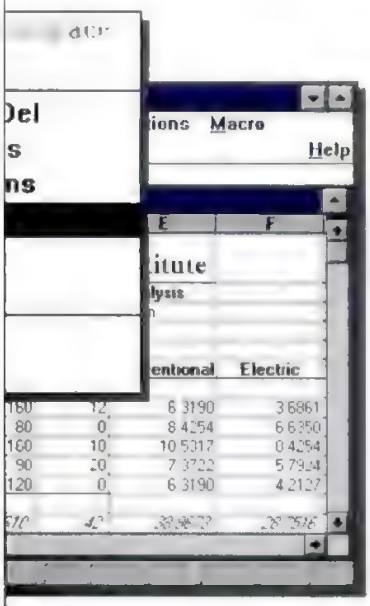
Because with Harvard Graphics® for Windows™ from Software Publishing Corporation, the whole concept of out-of-date is, well, out-of-date.

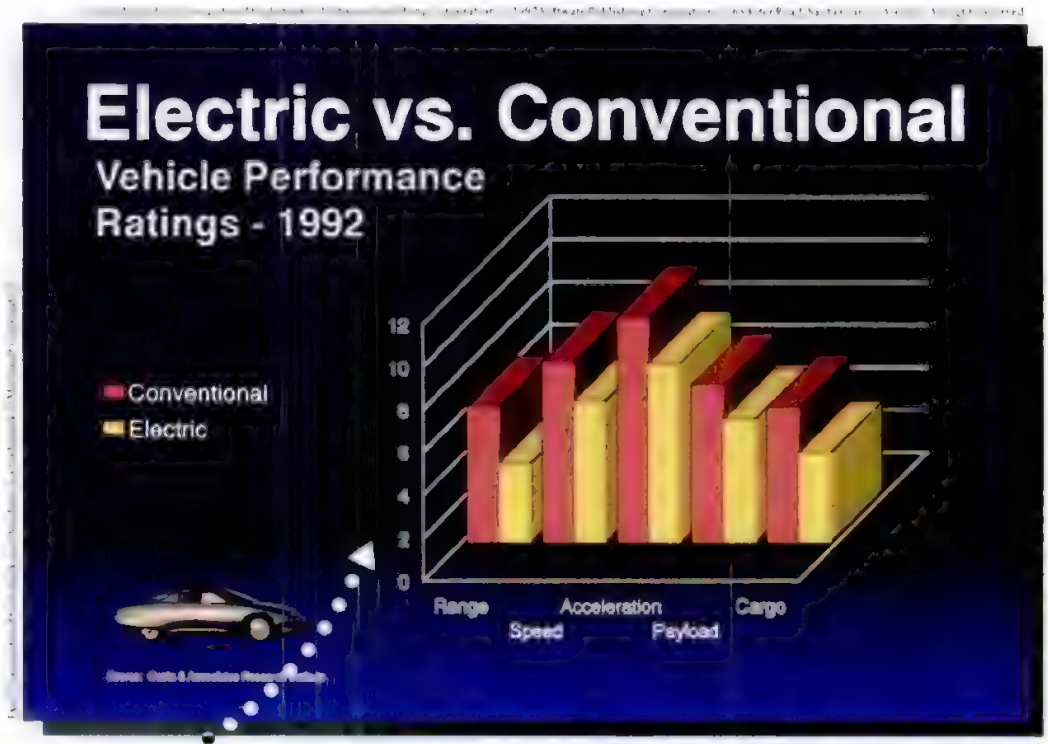
For instance, to make sure the data in your presentation is always current, we provide DDE links to Windows programs like Excel® and Lotus 1-2-3® for Windows. So when your data in any of those programs changes, charts are automatically updated throughout your presentation. Similarly, our DOS links let you capture and update data from popular DOS programs.

What's more, giving your presentation an up-to-date look is as easy as pointing and clicking on the style of your choice. And the choices are many.

Make a change for the better. Call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 862, to get your free

-date into up-to-date.





And as your data changes, watch your charts change automatically.

There are 54 presentation styles, including coordinated backgrounds, layouts and palettes. And our new global edit feature lets you instantly apply style changes to your whole presentation at once.

Last minute changes in output, say from slides to overheads, are a snap, too. You simply pick the output device, the program automatically re-formats your slides to match it.

And, of course, we support all the popular output devices—from laser printers to the Autographix Overnight Slide Service. So even when changes come late in the day, everything will be up-to-date in the morning.

Harvard Graphics for Windows.

Everything else is simply out-of-date.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

Harvard Graphics for Windows demo disk.

Back-to-back wins in backup.

FOR TWO YEARS IN A ROW Computer Shopper readers have voted Jumbo the best buy in tape backup. These "Bargain-Savvy" readers know a good deal. If they pick Jumbo, it has to be a great value. And now it's even better. Because Jumbo 120 has a new low price of $250. And it still delivers the top performance in its class.

Choose either Jumbo 120(120 MB with data compression) or Jumbo 250 (250 MB with data compression). Both give you QIC compatibility, Novell® Certification and UNIX®/Xenix® support. Call 1-800-451-0897, ext. 157 today for a free brochure on the best buy in backup.

Jumbo 120
$250

COLORADO™ MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.
800 S. Taft Ave., Loveland, CO 80537

Computer Shopper Best Buy awarded to Colorado Memory Systems Jumbo 120 through USA Flex

Novell, UNIX and Xenix are registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1992 Colorado Memory Systems, Inc. All rights reserved

CIRCLE 026 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Machrone

Trivial Pursuits

It was a classic showdown. East versus West. The contest was held in Boston's Park Plaza Castle, a former armory replete with a turret and ramparts, now converted for use as a public gathering place. You could almost see the rockets' red glare.

The Computer Museum stages the annual Computer Bowl, and the event is televised by "Computer Chronicles," the award-winning PBS show. The contestant teams are made up of industry luminaries with a wide range of backgrounds. East was victorious last year, and West was out for revenge. "Computer Chronicles'" Stuart Cheifet moderated; Bill Gates was the examiner, asking the tough questions.

You could feel the tension as West stormed the stage, dressed entirely in black, brandishing huge bottles of Jolt cola. They growled, postured, and high-fived in the worst tradition of bad athletic teams everywhere. East, resplendent in black tuxedos and red bow ties, mounted the stage decorously and nodded sagely to the audience. Moments later, they shattered the decorum as their bow ties began to flash in multicolored profusion.

I was a member of the East Coast team. The pressure was on before an audience of hundreds, while hundreds more were watching via satellite link at Xerox's Palo Alto Research Center and at Microsoft's Redmond headquarters.

The questions were tough. The third toss-up: "According to the movie *2001*, exactly when did HAL start working?" I was amazed that not only did my teammate, Dave Nelson, know the answer—January 12, 1992—but several Westies were gnashing their teeth at having been beaten to the buzzer. Then we breezed through a bonus round, identifying the three major computers discontinued in 1985: DEC's Rainbow, the Coleco Adam, and Apple's farsighted but ill-fated Lisa. At least there were no questions about whether the Lisa had been named after one of Steve Jobs's girlfriends.

East was out front and pulling away. Then West's Jolt cola kicked in. They beat us to the buzzer on a bunch of easy questions, only to break their streak when they misidentified XGA as Extended Graphics Adapter instead of Extended Graphics Array. Gates seldom got the entire question out before the buzzer:

"In 1976, computing history was made when the first Apple I computers were sold. The first batch of Apple I's were sold. . ."

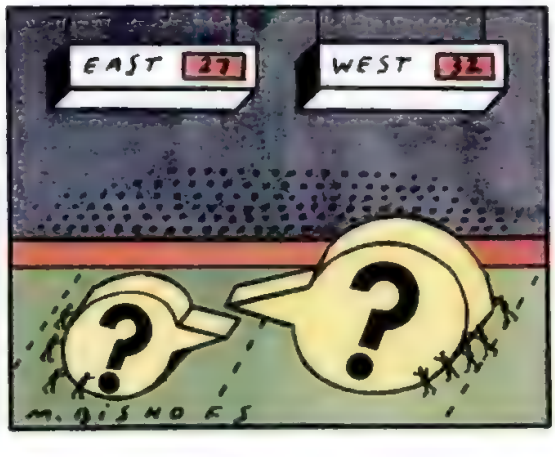
BUZZ!

"West Coast, Vern Raburn?"

"The Byte Shop!"

And so it continued. Battles raged over small details in the answers, such as the word describing a digital computing technology based on the movement of gases or liquids. West answered "Fluidetics," which the judges rejected. East answered "Fluidics," the correct term, which touched off a small Jolt-fueled riot.

It was a fair fight until West got a bonus round, and the topic was the Xerox Alto, a computer developed at PARC for research into GUIs. It so happened that two Westies—John Warnock and John Shoch—had worked on it. They were jubilant. We in the East sat in stunned silence. "What color were the buttons on the Alto's mouse?" I don't know either. Since Xerox probably built fewer than a hundred, you had to have been there to know the



ILLUSTRATED BY MARIS BISHOFS

There's nothing trivial about trivia, as the fourth annual Computer Bowl proved.

Hassle-Free Printer-Sharing For Your Local Area Network

JetLAN lets you plug your HP LaserJet printers directly into your network...anywhere!

Here's how you can connect your HP LaserJet printers where you want them: near your network users. Without sacrificing centralized file servers for LAN maintenance and network security. Without the expense of dedicating a PC as a print server. And without software that degrades performance and hogs memory on a user's workstation.

Simply slide ASP's *JetLAN*™ print server card into the 'Optional I/O' slot of your HP LaserJet II, IID, III, or IIID. Connect it to the existing twisted-pair or thin-wire cabling anywhere on your Ethernet LAN, the same way you'd add an additional PC. It's that easy! The *JetLAN* installs in less than five minutes. There's no need to shut down the network for installation, and your existing Novell software is all you need.

JetLAN Speeds Up LAN Printing!

The *JetLAN* enhances LAN performance and improves printing speed for graphics and complex documents. And because *JetLAN* plugs directly into your printer and your existing network cabling, there are no individual PC-to-printer cables, external boxes or power supplies to clutter your office. Your system security is enhanced because there's no keyboard or monitor for access to the network.

Maybe your network users are tired of wasting time running across the building to get their laser printer output.

Or you've tried to juggle between security needs and printing convenience when you've located your file servers. And ended up compromising both.

Then take control of your network. Place your printer near the people who need it – with *JetLAN*. From ASP, your "hassle-free workgroup solutions" specialist.

To order your *JetLAN*, or for further information, call ASP at:

1-800-9 LAN ASP
(1-800-952-6277)

ASP
ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

160 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, USA • Telephone: 408-746-2965 • Facsimile: 408-746-2803
JetLAN is a trademark of ASP Computer Products, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies

CIRCLE 008 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Machrone

answer: blue, red, and yellow.

Fresh from that triumphal round, West continued to prove that being slow on the draw makes for a dead cowboy. They out-buzzered us time and again, until we began to suspect a hardware bias in the voting circuit or barbiturates in our drinking water. I finally got a buzz in edgewise, only to blow the question: "Which of the following three characters is invalid in a DOS file name: the dollar sign, the percent sign, or the plus sign?" It was instinct versus intellect. Instinct told me that the plus sign was illegal, but then I started thinking about the way batch files use the percent sign. So I said, "The plu.. No! The percent sign! The percent sign!" To which Stuart Cheifet replied, "The percent sign is incorrect! West Coast, can you take it? The Westies exulted for an indecently long time, then one of them proudly announced, "The percent sign!" We didn't get a point on that round, but at least they didn't either.

It was time for another bonus round. Shaken from my misadventure with reserved characters in filenames, I was wondering what kind of esoterica they'd come up with. Anybody could have answered the three questions correctly:

1. What is the name of the DOS command that finds logical errors in the file system?

2. MS-DOS 3.3 introduced a new command—the CALL command. What does the CALL command do?

3. What does the ERASE command do?

The answers are: 1. CHKDSK, 2. calls another batch file and returns to the calling batch file, and 3. deletes a file. Great, except the official answer sheet and the judges said there is no ERASE command. I asked Gates, "Isn't there an ERASE command in DOS? What am I thinking of?" He shook his head, muttered something, and the contest went on.

Well, Bill, there *is* an ERASE command, and it does just what you think it would. But the difference in the score wouldn't have changed the outcome, and after all, it's just a game.

Wait 'til next time: I'm bringing Jolt cola. □

Tired Of The Runaround?
Let's Talk®

... Let's Talk about eliminating that unproductive dash between computers . . . transferring information the old-fashioned way . . . with a floppy disk. When you need to revise a document that resides on a colleague's computer, use any printer in your company, or send an electronic message, you can—without leaving your desk! So, before buying another pair of running shoes for the office, Let's Talk.

THE COMPLETE SOLUTION FOR . . .

Transferring Files . . . Let's Talk provides a simple means of handling computer files - like copying files from one computer to another - as simple as copying from a floppy disk to your hard drive. You can even transfer files back and forth from your notebook or laptop computer to your desktop computer (a great way to update your files after a business trip).

Sharing Printers . . . Easy! Just imagine being able to use any printer from any computer you put on the network . . . and never get out of your chair.

Exchanging Electronic Messages . . . Without the need to exit from your current application, you can send a message to anyone using a computer connected to the Let's Talk System.

GET PRODUCTIVITY ON TRACK!

Installation is simple. With our plug-in modular design and simple-to-follow guide, installation and operation are quick and easy. You don't need special training or computer knowledge to use Let's Talk. And, the Let's Talk Modular Networking System is fully compatible with most IBM or compatible personal computers operating in Windows or DOS environments.

As your needs expand, so will your Let's Talk System!
The Let's Talk Starter Kit, for only $299, includes everything you need (hardware and software) to connect two computers. When you're ready to add more computers, you only need to purchase one Expansion Kit for each additional computer added to the network. It's that simple! It's that affordable!

So, relax, give your feet a rest, and order your Let's Talk Modular Networking System - today!

Let's Talk® **1-800-538-TALK**

Computer Networking Made Simple™

Let's Talk Modular Networking Starter Kits and Expansion Kits are also available through DATA SPEC dealers worldwide. Call 1-800-538-8255 for the location nearest you. DATA SPEC, 9410 Owensmouth Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311 • FAX: 818-718-8667

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now. A color notebook that's one of the lightest yet! The new ZEOS Color Notebook packs it all in at only 6.7 lbs.—including the battery!

A color notebook that's reliable. In PC Magazine's *recent Service and Reliability issue, only ZEOS Notebooks "achieved significantly higher-than-average ratings in all four categories" [overall reliability, future likelihood of buying, satisfaction with repair service, satisfaction with tech support]. You'll get all of the above with your new ZEOS Color Notebook!*

Your New Color Notebook!

Only $3295 from ZEOS®!

It's here...the ZEOS Color Notebook! From the company that brought you one of the most awarded Notebooks in the industry. The ZEOS Color Notebook offers you more features, incredible support... *a lot more* than just a great price. Take a look!

GREAT COLOR, GREATER CAPACITY, AND A CACHE!

Remember what a difference it made when you switched to a color desktop? With the new ZEOS Color Notebook, you'll enjoy up to *256 simultaneous colors* from the VGA color LCD. And there's more.

☑ Fast drives and loads of storage with hard disk right up to *130MB*. ☑ Unbelievable 25MHz SL performance, coupled with our 64k built-in cache. Standard. ☑ Up to 20MB of high-speed RAM for the most demanding applications. ☑ A built-in high density 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive. ☑ Serial, parallel, external VGA and keyboard ports. Use your system as a desktop PC too! ☑ Send *and* receive fax/modem available, so you can always stay in touch! And that's not all.

THE INTELLIGENCE OF THE 386SL CHIP.

Intel designed the new 386SL processor specifically for notebooks. And they were right on target! According to *PC Magazine*, this sharp new processor "promises to extend the battery life of portable PCs significantly, not by drawing less power but by being intelligent enough to power-down the memory, disks, modem, video and ports when they are not in use. The results can be impressive..."

Impressive indeed! You'll find that the processor in your new ZEOS Color Notebook makes it perfect for the stop-and-go computing that you're likely to do every day.

MANAGE YOUR POWER.

Or if you're working non-stop, you'll get plenty of life out of the battery; about 2 to 3 hours is standard. You can get even *more* life by using the programmable power management features. And here's another really neat benefit we know you'll love. You can change batteries without having to shut off the system. You can even use Suspend/Resume when you're working in Windows! Speaking of Windows...

FREE LOTUS SOFTWARE!

We don't just stop with great hardware! In packages 2 and 3 we're giving you—absolutely free—your choice of two of the most popular Windows software applications on the market today! Choose from *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0* and *Freelance Graphics for Windows*. And that's in addition to *Microsoft DOS 5.0* and *Windows 3.1*. Complete and fully documented, these software packages alone are worth close to $1000. They're yours—free—from ZEOS!

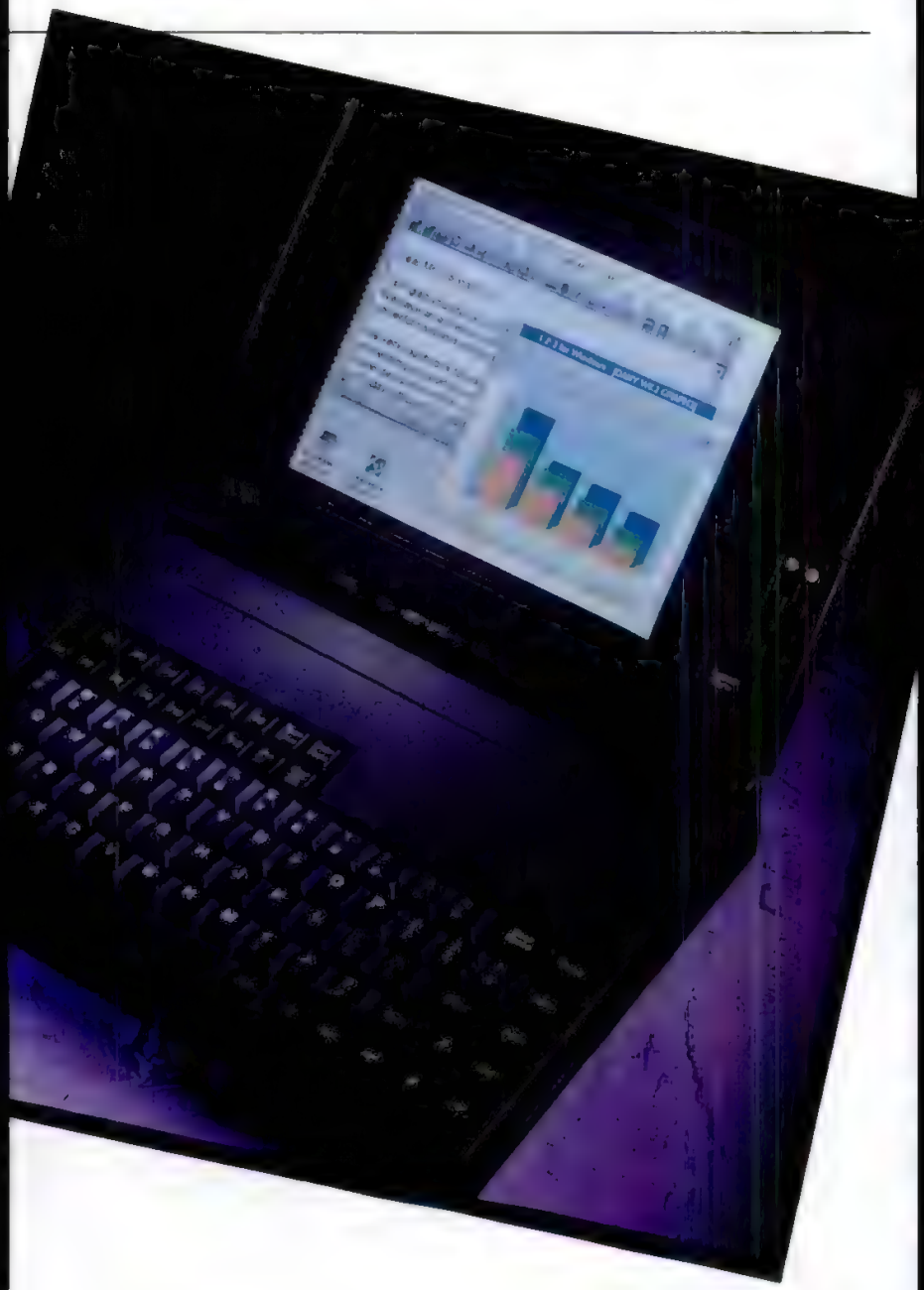
WE'RE HERE FOR YOU 24 HOURS A DAY.

Buying from ZEOS means you also receive our award-winning after-the-sale support and service: 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, 365 days a year. Any questions about your new Color Notebook, we'll be happy to answer them—any time of the day or night! You also receive our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee and One Year Limited Warranty. You're going to be very satisfied. We guarantee it!

Powerful, colorful, light and loaded... Only $3295!

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Ave. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). CNB-PCM-9207

A color notebook with free software! When you order packages 2 or 3 you get MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, *and your choice of* two: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0 *and* Freelance Graphics for Windows. *Complete and fully documented —and* Free!



ORDER YOUR NEW ZEOS COLOR NOTEBOOK NOW!

ZEOS set the standard for monochrome Notebooks. Now we're doing the same for color: a 386SL CPU, free Lotus software, award-winning ZEOS service and support. All of this can be *yours*. So why not call us right now?

800-423-5891

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINALLY...AN AFFORDABLE COLOR NOTEBOOK!

CHOOSE YOUR PACKAGE—OR WE CAN CUSTOM-BUILD TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS!

PACKAGE #1—ONLY $3295!

- 386SL-25 MHz CPU with 64k cache
- 2MB RAM
- 60MB high-speed IDE hard drive
- Built-in high-density (1.44MB) 3.5" floppy drive
- High-res 640x480 passive matrix color VGA LCD
- A slim 8.5x11" in size; total system weighs only 6.7 lbs. with battery!
- Light, snap-in, snap-out NiCad battery. 2.5 hours of battery life typical; more with power management!
- Trickle-charge or one hour quick-charge. Extra battery packs available
- Suspend/resume—even in Windows
- When battery runs low you can change batteries without having to shut off the system!
- 85-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad, 12 dedicated function keys, Math coprocessor support and true 101-key emulation. Inverted T cursor layout!
- Serial, parallel, keyboard and external video ports
- Math coprocessor support
- 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee and complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package
- One Full Year Limited Warranty
- 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year

PACKAGE #2—ONLY $3895!

Load up your Notebook! We've included free software, internal send/receive fax modem and more...all at an incredible price!

- 4MB RAM
- 60MB IDE hard drive
- Internal send *and* receive fax modem!
- Custom-fitted carrying case
- Genuine Microsoft Mouse
- *MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1,* and your choice of two *Windows* applications. Choose from *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0* and *Freelance Graphics for Windows!*

PACKAGE #3—ONLY $4495!

Go all the way to 8MB of memory, 130MB hard drive, extra battery...this could be the only PC you'll ever need!

- 8MB RAM
- 130MB IDE hard drive
- Internal send *and* receive fax modem!
- Custom-fitted carrying case
- Additional snap-in, snap-out NiCad battery
- Genuine Microsoft Mouse
- *MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1,* and your choice of two *Windows* applications. Choose from *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0* and *Freelance Graphics for Windows!*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Government: 800-245-2449
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, American Express, Z-Card,™ COD and Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL

Overall PC reliability

Future likelihood of buying from the vendor

Satisfaction with repair service

Satisfaction with technical support

ZEOS® Notebooks #1 Again!

"Only ZEOS's portable PCs achieved significantly higher-than-average ratings in all four categories."

– PC Magazine,
Service and Reliability issue,
May 26, 1992

Get the ZEOS Advantage.

800-423-5891

24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

CIRCLE 060 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SR-PCM-9207

John C. Dvorak

The Platform Shift Is Now

The sooner we recognize that the events of a decade ago closely parallel today's, the better off we'll be. We'll see clearly that Windows and OS/2 are not operating system upgrades. They represent a platform shift as significant as when the original PC was introduced into a world of CP/M machines.

This may seem like an exaggeration, but hear me out. To understand what's about to happen, look back to 1981 when the IBM PC was introduced. There were a number of interesting phenomena at the time, not the least of which was denial. Established users didn't believe that 8-bit CP/M computing was dead and that IBM would have anything to do with the low end of the business. It took about two years before the change was undeniable. Expect the same doubting-Thomas period this time around.

When you look at the early eighties upheaval, you see five variables: a new main processor, a new operating system, a change from 8-bit to quasi-16-bit computing, a bigger address space, and an IBM influence. These same five variables may have clicked into place again. Let's look at them one by one.

First, the new processor. In the first platform shift, we went from an 8080 world where two chips (the Z-80 and the 8080—both running mostly 8080 code) were supplanted by the 8088. The 8088 was an Intel chip that was similar to the 8080 but was actually incompatible with it. Still, an adapter card called the Baby Blue, containing a Z-80 processor, helped users make the transition to the new platform. This kind of interim player is an important part of a platform change. Intel, not wanting to allow some alien chip to be a part of the future platform, altered its designs to allow this transition phenomenon.

Today we see the same phenomenon: two chips—the 8088 and 80286—supplanted by the 80386. As for the Baby Blue phenomenon, the 386 family has real and protected modes. This time, the transitional player is real mode, and its protected mode that opens the door to the future. Baby Blue built-in!

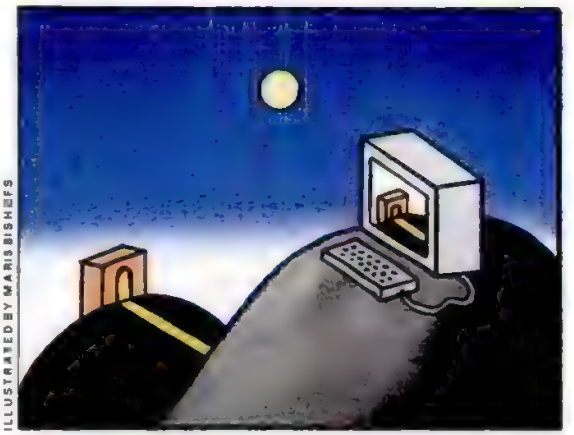
Number two, the new operating system. This is just too obvious. We have two choices: OS/2 and Windows. Furthermore, there are indications that Microsoft will just give up on DOS. You have to change or die! So we have a new operating system, just like when MS-DOS ousted CP/M.

Onward to item three: the change from 8-bit to quasi-16-bit computing. Since the advent of the 386, we've shifted to quasi-32-bit computing. The 386SX is now the low-end standard, just as the 8088 was the low-end standard of its time. The 8088 was a 16-bit processor using 8-bit memory; the 386SX is a 32-bit processor using 16-bit memory. Good parallel.

Quatre: bigger address space. In the early eighties we went from 64K to 640K. Now we're up to *terabytes* of memory. The 386 and 486 can address 4 gigabytes of physical memory and 64 terabytes of virtual memory.

Finally, and don't kid yourself, IBM is very serious about renewing its influence in the desktop arena. OS/2 is no longer a mistimed kludge of an idea, memory is now dirt cheap, and IBM is going into salesman mode.

All the parallels point toward OS/2 and IBM. We'll know for sure in the next six months or, uh, two years! For the parallel history to work, that's how long we'll have to wait. □



ILLUSTRATED BY MARK BISHERS

Five historical parallels point to an imminent change in our basic computing platform.

Prices for a fully-configured PostScript™-language printer start here.

Compatible with PCs and Macs® simultaneously, *the NEC Silentwriter Model 95 sets itself to the active interface port and appropriate language—Adobe PostScript Level 2 or HP's PCL5—and prints sharp-edged images using microfine toner at six pages per minute.*

Some bargain down to here.

Or, even here.

But NEC's Silentwriter® Model 95 starts here and ends here. $1,749.*

For information, dial 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418). Or via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476 and request # SWM95.

POSTSCRIPT

Because is the way you want to go. NEC

C&C
Computers and Communications

Silentwriter and FastFacts are registered trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc. *Manufacturer's suggested retail price

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C. Dvorak

Inside Track

Unix Whether We Like It or Not Dept.: As many of you know, Windows NT will be so Unix-like that some people are saying that it *is* Unix. Now we hear that IBM is planning on adding "a range of Unix-like features into the next major version of OS/2, including multiprocessing, portability, and X Windows–style distributed processing." Why is this? **OS/2 should supplant Unix,** shouldn't it?

According to a *PC Week* news item, "IBM has rights to Microsoft's NT kernel, but sources said the company is focusing most of its work on the Mach 3.0 kernel, a forthcoming upgrade of the operating system kernel widely used in the Unix world."

According to the Joint Operating Agreement between IBM and Microsoft, IBM is funding the development of Windows NT. It may really be a red herring to sidetrack IBM.

There's more to this story than meets the eye. Microsoft is looking at Mach 3.0—a Unix clone—and using the ideas found there to develop Windows NT. Obviously, if IBM is going to use NT, then it's going to use Mach, too! Anyway, I found the comment to be confusing.

As for Microsoft **giving NT code to IBM**, it isn't doing IBM any favors. In fact, Microsoft must allow IBM access to NT technology because, according to people who've seen the Joint Operating Agreement between IBM and Microsoft, and **as incredible as it may seem**, IBM is funding the NT development at Microsoft! This is the great untold story in computerdom.

What's **interesting** is the possibility that Windows NT development is a red herring used to **sidetrack IBM,** which seems to be counting on using the code too. It could be the same **suckers' game** Microsoft played with IBM the first time around during the initial OS/2 debacle.

Note two things: David Cutler from DEC was hired by Microsoft to do the portable OS/2 (or what became OS/2 3.0 and what was called RISC OS at Microsoft). Cutler is largely responsible for VMS. As far as I can tell, his name isn't mentioned much in connection with NT. Item two: Microsoft is now **doing a deal with DEC** for something or other. They say it's not for Windows, but for Excel and other apps to run on the new DEC machines.

After having its top software guru stolen, why would DEC even talk to Microsoft? **Here's my theory**. Some time ago DEC blithered something about rolling VMS into the micro domain. Is it possible that Cutler was part of **a long-term scheme dreamed up by Microsoft and DEC behind IBM's back?** Cutler would go to Redmond to organize the team to develop a new operating system modeled after his VMS, not modeled after Unix or Mach! In the meantime, Microsoft would use IBM money to develop NT and other **nonsense** such as Win32 and WinLite. It would pass some Mach code back to IBM and use any good stuff in the VMS-type product. The final product would be a Windows interface on top of a portable/RISC VMS.

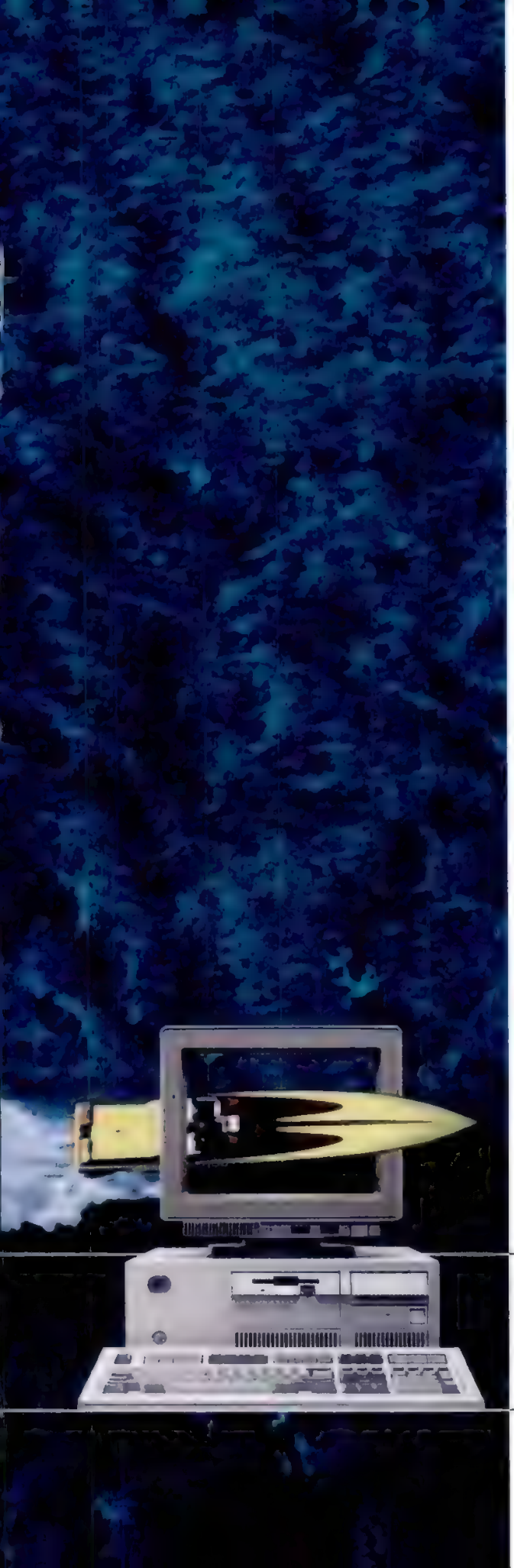
Hey, it's a theory. Think about it.

Heat problems, moi? Put your finger on a powered-up 50-MHz 486 and see what happens. **It's hot**. Apparently the DX2 version of the 486 is even hotter. *So* hot that the 66-MHz version of the chip will contribute to **global warming**. The manufacturers are aware of the heat problem, but users aren't. Many report **unusual crashes** when running processor-intensive Windows and OS/2.

There's **a quick fix.** From Norm Bailey comes the CPU Kooler. This is a $39.95 package consisting of a milspec fan hooked to a **heat sink,** which is glued onto the top of the 486 chip with a special thermal compound that transfers all of the heat to the heat-sink fan. Call PCubid Computer Technology in Sacramento at 916-338-1338. **They're cool guys!**

Mo' Crashes, Mo' Crashes, Mo' Crashes Dept.: While on the subject of crashes, there's a fascinating new product from Computer Library. Support On Site—which costs $1,295 a year—includes almost every in-house tech note available from Microsoft, Borland, and WordPerfect. Your corporate in-house support people can use this thing to look up **wacky problems** that occur on-site. One unadvertised feature: You can discover known bugs and incompatibilities *before* you buy by keying in the system you have and the software you want. You'll find out all the **bad things** you should know. Call Computer Library in New York City at 212-503-4400. □

*NSTL test conducted against the PS/2 Model 57 SX without IBM 386SLC processor.** HelpWare available only in U.S.A. In Canada, call 1 888 465-7999. IBM, Personal System/2 and PS/2 are registered trademarks and HelpWare and HelpCenter are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. ©1992 IBM Corp.



It blows everything else out of the water.

With our new IBM 386SLC processor, the new PS/2® Models 56 and 57 SLC are really making waves. They're faster than any 386 SX computer you can buy—by up to 88%, to be precise.* They're even faster than many 386 DX systems.

Both models are completely upgradable, to help protect your investment. They're also completely compatible with your existing PS/2 hardware and software. So in stand-alone or connected environments, about the only thing that changes is how much faster you can get things done.

And every PS/2 comes with **HelpWare**,™ a full range of services and support, including finance and leasing plans, hands-on education centers, a 30-day money-back guarantee and a toll-free number for fast and thorough answers to your questions.

The new Personal System/2® Models 56 and 57 with IBM 386SLC processor. So fast, you could say other computer companies have missed the boat. For more information or an IBM authorized dealer near you, call our HelpCenter™ at **1 800 PS2-2227.****

Introducing SLC in the new PS/2 Models 56 & 57.

- *Faster than any 386 SX computer you can buy.*
- *Faster than many 386 DX computers.*
- *New 386SLC processor with 8K internal cache.*
- *4MB memory, 80 or 160MB hard drive, up to five slots/four bays.*
- ***HelpWare**: services and support nobody else can touch.*

IBM®

AT LAST, AN AFFORDABLE 1200 DPI, 10 BIT SCANNER THAT CLOSES THE GAP BETWEEN DTP AND DTP.

Mac or PC. Design studio, advertising agency, service bureau or print shop.

Let's face it : you're not completely satisfied with the traditional 300 dpi scanner standard, but you don't want to spend a fortune on higher quality. That's what we call the gap between DTP and DTP.

Arcus closes that gap. A superbly designed 10 bit flatbed CCD scanner with a 1200 dpi resolution, a fast one pass and over 1 billion colors. Plus software, a fully integrated transparency module and of course the Agfa service.

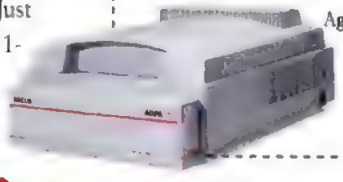
Let your Agfa representative or dealer show you how. Just call 1-800-685-4271 to arrange a visit (In Canada, call 1-800-387-9533) or send us the attached coupon.

Arcus. The ultimate quality standard in affordable color and black/white scanning. Now.

( )Please send me further information on Arcus.
( )Please arrange for a representative to contact me.

Name.....
Company.....Position.....
Address.....
.....Tel. No. .....

Please mail or fax this coupon to



Agfa Division of Miles Inc.
200 Ballardvale Street
MS 200-4-7D
Wilmington MA 01887
1-800-685-4271
Fax: 1-508-658-4193

CAT

AGFA
The complete picture

CIRCLE 071 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Seymour

New Interface Dilemmas

Last time we looked at some of the artifacts that remain in the Windows interface, and at how Microsoft's interface-design changes are catching up with our growing understanding of how GUIs can and should work.

Cleaning up such interface-convention problems as illogical keyboard shortcuts (such as Shift-Ins for Paste) in Win 3.1 was a big step. But many of Windows' problems aren't amenable to simple fixes.

The problem is that we don't yet know enough about GUIs. This is a new field; we're still figuring things out.

A favorite example is the floating (or tear-off) menu. When most PC users first see someone rip a menu from the header bar across the top of a window, then float it somewhere else on-screen, they go bananas.

I know the feeling: I fell hard for the idea myself. Being able to stash the Tools-selection menu palette in PageMaker next to the page rather than having it stuck in the right-hand corner of the display was wonderful; I shed all that mousing up and back.

But as whizzy as that idea first seemed, time and experience showed us that it isn't as hot a feature as we thought.

A floating menu still leaves us with the job of choosing from among all those commands—not all of which are even relevant to our work. Why isn't the computer smart enough to choose only the commands we want, and show us just those?

Worse, the choices on that menu rarely represent the whole universe of commands we might need to accomplish our work. So we still have to make those long mouse roundtrips to the menu bar for those items that are buried under other menu headings. Why can't the computer show us—in a combined menu palette right next to the selected object—*all* of the commands we need?

Enter the property inspector.

As good as floating menus looked, the newer property inspector idea is even better. Just select something in your document, spreadsheet, drawing program, or whatever, then click on the right mouse button. An ad hoc menu pops up next to the item you've selected, with access to everything you need to manipulate that item's properties.

Borland started the property inspector idea, first seen in ObjectVision 2.0 last year and coming in this year's Quattro Pro/Windows and Paradox/Windows. Microsoft agrees that this is a good idea, but questions what we want in such a menu.

Borland hewed to the classical "manipulate an object's properties" approach; Microsoft showed in Excel 4.0 that localized pop ups need verbs, too. That is, pop-up menus should list things you can do with an object—such as cut, copy, and paste—not just things that address the object's properties, such as font and color.

Expect to see property inspectors in new releases of many programs. It'll be interesting to see whose approach prevails. I'm betting on Microsoft's more comprehensive answer. Windows itself will probably gain verb-inclusive property managers in Version 4.0, due next year.

If part of the puzzle in designing better GUIs is discovering new possibilities, another is managing the transition to newer ways of working with those interfaces.

ILLUSTRATION BY MARK S. BISHOFS

Why isn't software smart enough to show us only the menus we need?

Save Disk Space

PKZIP

PKZIP version 2.0

PC WORLD

WORLD CLASS AWARD

"PKZIP is the undisputed champion of data compression" - BYTE Magazine

"It [PKZIP] combines blazing decompression times and excellent compression speed" - PC Magazine

PKWARE introduces the next generation of its award winning compression utility, giving even greater performance levels than achieved with previous releases of the software. PKZIP compresses and archives files, saving disk space and reducing file transfer time.

Software developers, you can significantly reduce product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute your applications. Call for Distribution License information.

Put Your Executables on a Diet

PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space!

Software Developers, save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional. PKLITE Professional also gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded, hindering reverse engineering of your programs.

PKWARE INC.

9025 N. Deerwood Drive Brown Deer, WI 53223
(414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8559

PKZIP $47.00 PKLITE $46.00 PKLITE Professional $146.00
Please add $3.50 S&H per package in the US & Canada, $5.00 overseas.
Wisconsin residents add 5% state sales tax & applicable county sales tax.
Visa and Mastercard accepted, no COD orders.

PC-7/92

CIRCLE 089 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Seymour

This task is often neither simple nor obvious.

Implementing drag-and-drop is a perfect example: You might click on an icon representing a file, drag it over an icon representing a printer, and drop it there; the document is then printed.

That's much faster and easier than loading the program, then loading the file, then choosing Alt-F, P, or using the mouse to issue the print command. Of course, if you already have the document on-screen, within the program, the Alt-F, P sequence is much faster.

When you're at the Windows desktop level, however, and you want to drag-and-drop print the file, what should the keyboard shortcut—the interface convention—be?

It's easy to drag and drop when you're using a mouse. But many Windows users would rather use keyboard shortcuts to complete many tasks. It would be intolerable to have an important Windows function that you could not execute from the keyboard. Yet there is no logical keystroke equivalent to that action, *because it is a new way of working*. Interface conventions are based on our old ways of working.

Finally, continuity counts in interface design. I used to mutter about Microsoft's shortsightedness every time I had to remember whether to use Shift-Del or Ctrl-Ins to cut something. In Win 3.1, that problem's been cleaned up, and we have the more consistent Ctrl-X for cutting, Ctrl-C for copying, and Ctrl-V for pasting.

But what about older applications, such as PageMaker 4.0? Subsequent releases of these programs will explicitly support the new keyboard shortcuts, but because the programs work within the Windows environment, you can already use the new conventions with them. No more Shift-Ins for pasting; Ctrl-V does the trick—even if that doesn't appear on PageMaker's menus.

The evolution of interface conventions is not a pretty sight. We'll see lots more shifts before we get it right—and with any luck, by then we'll be using voice input instead of mice and keyboards. □

JONES & JONES INVESTMENT
JACK LOWE, VICE PRESIDENT
LITTLE ROCK

JONES & JONES INVESTMENT
JACK LOWE, VICE PRESIDENT
LITTLE ROCK, CLEVELAND

JONES & JONES INVESTMENT
JACK LOWE, VICE PRESIDENT
LITTLE ROCK, CLEVELAND, PHILADELPHIA

JONES & JONES INVESTMENT
JACK LOWE, VICE PRESIDENT
LITTLE ROCK, CLEVELAND, PHILADELPHIA, BOSTON, BUFFALO

JONES & JONES INVESTMENT
JACK LOWE, VICE PRESIDENT
LITTLE ROCK, CLEVELAND, PHILADELPHIA, BOSTON, BUFFALO, WICHITA

JONES & JONES INVESTMENT
JACK LOWE, VICE PRESIDENT
LITTLE ROCK, CLEVELAND, PHILADELPHIA, BOSTON, BUFFALO, WICHITA, DALLAS

JONES & JONES INVESTMENT
JACK LOWE, VICE PRESIDENT
LITTLE ROCK, CLEVELAND, PHILADELPHIA, BOSTON, BUFFALO, WICHITA, DALLAS, NEW YORK

JONES & JONES INVESTMENT
JACK LOWE, VICE PRESIDENT
LITTLE ROCK, CLEVELAND, PHILADELPHIA, BOSTON, BUFFALO, WICHITA, DALLAS, NEW YORK, LOS ANGELES, TORONTO

JONES & JONES INVESTMENT
JACK LOWE, PRESIDENT
LITTLE ROCK, CLEVELAND, PHILADELPHIA, BOSTON, BUFFALO, WICHITA, DALLAS, NEW YORK, LOS ANGELES, TORONTO, TOKYO, LONDON

Only one e-mail system has been able to keep up with the Joneses.

cc:Mail.™

It's been with companies like Jones and Jones Investment since their humble beginnings. You see, because its underlying architecture was built to be scalable right from the start, it can grow as a business grows. In fact, it's so scalable, it can accommodate 5 to 500,000 users—without losing efficiency as it grows. cc:Mail even runs on heterogeneous network environments. So adding users onto the network is as simple as loading a disk.

Because of its unmatched scalability, cc:Mail is the proven solution for over 40% of the Fortune 500.* Its cross-platform capabilities and its impressive set of administration tools may also have something to do with its widespread popularity with over 1.5 million customers worldwide. One more thing: cc:Mail has won every major industry award, including InfoWorld's 1991 Product of the Year Award, Byte Magazine's 1992 Annual Reader's Choice Award and LAN Times' 1992 Reader's Choice Award.

For a free demo disk of the cc:Mail Macintosh,® Windows™ or DOS Platform Pack, call **1-800-448-2500.**

cc:Mail. It can keep up with everyone in the business world. Even the Joneses.

Lotus cc:Mail

*Based on registered cc:Mail users. © 1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. cc:Mail is a trademark of cc:Mail, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Software by LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP

Lotus' Pyramid of Values

CallSoft
Est. Since 1982

Exclusive!

1(800)777-5014

The Lotus/Stacker Bundle only available through CallSoft Inc.

Smart Suite

Smart Suite from Lotus is four full-featured powerful business applications: 1-2-3 for Windows v1.1 spreadsheet, Ami Pro v2.0 word processor, Freelance Graphics presentation graphics package and cc:Mail electronic mail.

Standard $449 Upgrade $339

The price of any of these Lotus products includes Stacker, a $149 value!*

Stacker by Stac Software Corp.

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows & Ami Pro v2.0 Double Up-Upgrade

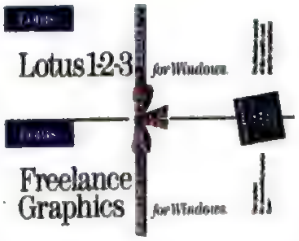
1-2-3 for Windows & Ami Pro. Alone, each is clearly the leader in its own category. Now together they're absolutely sensational.

$149

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows v1.1

Everything a Windows spreadsheet was meant to be. It's simple to use. Flexible. Graphical. Uniquely powerful. And above all, it's Lotus 1-2-3

Standard $319 Upgrade $99



Lotus 1-2-3/W. v1.1 & Freelance Graphics Double Up-Upgrade

With 1-2-3 & Freelance Graphics, your PC works the way you do, handling a host of different tasks at once. You'll get more done in less time

$189

Ami Pro v2.0 for Windows

Ami Pro, the visual word processor, brings your finished work to life in words, pictures, graphs, symbols, drawings and color.

Standard $289 Upgrade $89

SmartPics for Windows v1.0

SmartPics are designed to be the easiest clip art to use. They are created and colored by professional artists, so you don't have to worry about their quality.

$119

Freelance Graphics for Windows

From start to finish: Freelance Graphics is your presentation partner for creating impressive presentations in Windows.

Standard $309 Upgrade $95

Please call for any Item not Listed. We have an extensive inventory to cover all your needs. We are a Novell authorized dealer. Please call for any Novell or Networking product. We are also a Lotus authorized dealer. Call for any Lotus software needs.

*Time Limited Offer. While Supplies Last.

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The CallSoft Value:

- Same Day Shipping
- Knowledgeable Staff
- No Extra Surcharge on Visa, M/C
- Corporate P.O., A.P.O. & F.P.O.
- International Orders Welcome
- University & School P.O.'s Welcome

CallSoft

Estd Since 1982

TO ORDER CALL **1-800-777-5014**

Software and Peripherals at Best Prices and Full Service

INTERNATIONAL CALLERS USE

1-908-805-0995

(Mon-Fri 8:00AM - 8:00PM EST)

OVER 10 DISTRIBUTION CENTERS NATIONWIDE

OVER 10,000 ITEMS • 2 RIVERVIEW DR • SOMERSET, NJ 08873 • FAX (908) 302-9730

Accounting

Computer Assoc Simply Acct Win	109
DacEasy Accounting v4.2 (Special)	89
Final Soft Compare Fin Analysis	49
Intuit Quicken Win (Special)	19
Mecca Managing Your Money v8.0	99
Teleware M.Y.O.B. Win	129

Business Graphics

Adobe Illustrator Win v4.0	409
Aldus Persuasion Win v2.1	319
Corel Draw v2.0 (Special)	359
Delrina Perform Pro Filler Win	123
Fractal Design Painter (Special)	259
Lotus Freelance Graphics v4.0	319
Micrographics Windows Draw	95
Microsoft Powerpoint Win v2.0	299
Soft Pub Harvard Graph for Win v1.0	329
SW Publishing Harvard Graphics v3.0	369

CAD

American Design CAD v4.0 3D	229
American Design CAD v5.0 2D	159
Autodesk Auto CAD v3.5 rel 11	2799
Autodesk Autosketch v3.0 (Special)	140
Autodesk Generic CAD v6.0	269
Drafix Cad Ultra (Special)	245

Communications

Cardinal tech MB2450/2400 BPS	69
Comp Periph Viva24i 2400BPS Int	59
Datastorm Procomm Plus v2.01 (Special)	65
Dove Fax/Modem for Windows	159
Everex Evercom 24+ (Special)	269
Hayes Optima 96 (Special)	369
Hayes Smartmodem 2400B w/SCEZ	239
Hayes Smart Com Exec 2.1	70
Hayes Ultra 144/SCEZ/v 42Bis/x .25	759
Hayes Ultra 96/SC EZ (Special)	599
Intel Satisfaction Classic	359
Microcom Carbon Copy Plus	119
Practical 2400 1/2 Card	79
Practical 14.4 Int (Special)	349
Practical Peripherals 9600SA	729
Practical PM2400 Internal Fax Modem	89
Superfax Modem Plus DOS	129
NortonPC Anywhere v4.5 Host/RMT	115
U.S. Robotics Courier v32 BIS	569
Zoom FX9624 Send/Rec Fax w/Sftware	119
Zoom FX9624 w/Win Fax	122
Zoom MX2400R (Special)	69

Database

Borland dBASE III Plus	419
Borland dBASE IV v1.5	460
Borland Paradox 3.5	459
Finalsoft Exec (Special)	Call
Fox Pro v2.0	449
Foxbase + v2.10	189
Foxbase+ 386 v2.1	279
Foxpro/Lan (Special)	499
Harley Sys. Skylight	139
Microrim Personal R:BASE v3.1	429
Superbase IV for Windows v1.3	419
Symantec Q&A v4.0 (Special)	235
Word's Tech Arago Prof. v2.0	599
Word's Tech Arago Quicksilver v 2.0	409

Desktop Publishing

Adobe Type Fonts (Special)	Call
Adobe Type Manager for Win v2.0	57
Adobe TypeAlign Win (Special)	62
Aldus Freehand Win v3.1	389
Aldus Gallery Effects Win	135
Aldus Pagemaker v4.0 Win	485
Aldus PhotoStyler Win v1.1	499
Bitstream Facelift for Wordperfect v1.5	59
Coere Omnipage Pro Win v2.0	599
Contact ACT v2.1	209
Microsoft Publisher for Win	123
Quicksoft PC Write Standard Ed.	99
Software Pub. Harvard Graphics v3.0	389
Timeworks Publish It! v2.0 (Special)	129
Ventura Gold for DOS Win or OS/2	Call
Z Soft PC Paintbrush IV+	112

Home/Recreation

Access Software Links(Golf)	32
Broderbund New Print Shop	34
Broderbund Sim City (Special)	27
Broderbund Where in Time	29
Davidson & Assoc. Algeblaster Plus	29
Davidson & Assoc. New Math Blaster Plus	29
Elect Arts Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
Knowledge Adven. Sports Adventure	49
Masque Blackjack Win (Special)	37
Masque Chess Net (Special)	25
Masque Poker DOS	35
Microprose F117A Stealth Fighter	42
Microsoft Ent Pack for Win.	26
Microsoft Flight Simulator v4.0	37
SMC Automap (Special)	46
SMC Automap Europe	79
SMC Orbits (Special)	39
Visionary Synchronicity	35

Integrated

Lotus Smart Suite (Special)	449
Lotus Works	89
Microsoft Office for Win v2.0	455
Microsoft Works for Win v2.0	124
Microsoft Works v2.0 (Special)	90
Spinnaker PFS First Choice v3.1	91

Operating Sys

Attrash Dragnet v3.0 (Special)	29
Digital DR DOS v6.0	68
Microsoft DOS v5.0 upgrade	59
Microsoft Win. 3.1 (Special)	85
Microsoft Win. 3.1 upgrade	49
Novell Netware Lite	69
Novell NetWare v3.11 10 user	1500
Qualitas 386 Max v6.0	59
Quarterdeck Desqview 386 v2.4	119
Santa Cruz Unix/Xenix v3.2 (Special)	Call

Programming

Borland C++ 3.0 w/free video (Special)	299
Borland C++ w/App Fram v3.0 w/video	459
Borland Object Vision v2.0	99
Borland Turbo C++ for Windows	99
Final Soft Basic Tools Royalty Free	69
Microsoft C Compiler v7.0 (Special)	299
Microsoft Fortran Compiler v5.1	279
Microsoft Quick Basic v4.5	62
Microsoft Quick C for Win	119
Microsoft Visual Basic (Special)	123
Microsoft Windows Dev. Toolkit	299

Microsoft Windows - Discover the point-and click simplicity of Windows! Create terrific output with applications for Windows, and share information between your favorite applications for MS-DOS and Windows

Microsoft Windows 3.1 - $89

Microsoft Windows 3.1 Upgrade - $47

AutoMap Europe - Planning a vacation in Europe? Now there's a system that helps you plan your road trip for the fastest, prettiest or most convenient route - with hundreds of up to date color maps right on your computer screen. AUTOMAP EUROPE's driving instructions list all the roads you'll be travelling & exactly how far to go $79

Microsoft Excel version 4.0 - The leading spreadsheet for the Windows environment just got even better. It works the way you do and provides you with the tools you need. It's easy to make a smooth transition from Lotus 1-2-3 and move up to the unprecedented new power and ease Microsoft Excel version 4.0 offers you $299

Legal LetterWorks - 165 essential legal forms for personal and business use. Wills, living wills, real estate and coporate forms, contracts for buying and selling, leases, plus much more! Works with any word processor. *"Could hardly be easier to use"* - New York Times $48

357 - The Pushbutton Contact Manager for Windows. In one easy to use integrated package you organize client information, create mailings and reports, manage daily schedules, and track business activities $59

Post-It Plus - sets a new standard for testing and diagnostic tools used by OEMs, technicians and corporate end users world wide. Post It Plus per forms extensive low-level pre-POST, POST, exhaustive ROM-based diagnostic tests and peripheral test on all ISA machines including COMPAQ $309

Please call for any item not listed. We have an extensive inventory to cover all your needs. We are a Novell authorized dealer. Please call for any Novell or Networking product. We are also a Lotus authorized dealer. Call for any Lotus software needs

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Spreadsheets

Computers Assoc Supercalc v5.1	99
Lotus 1 2 3 for Windows	390
Lotus 1 2 3 v3 11+	395
Microsoft Excel for Win Upgrade	119
Microsoft Excel v4.0	299
Wordperfect Planperfect v5.1	220

Utilities

Berkley Syst After Dark for Win v2.0	19
Cent PC Tools 7.1 Anti Virus	149
Cent. Pt. PC Tools Delux Lan 10pk v7.1	785
Fifth Gen Fastback Plus v3.0	110
Microcom Carbon Copy Plus v6.0	109
Qualitas 386 Max v6.0	59
Quarterdeck QEMM 386 v6.0	59
Stac Software Stacker AT	179
Stac Software Stacker v2.0	79
Norton Desktop for Win v2.0	95
Symantec Norton Utilities v6.01	110

Word Processing

Lotus AmiPro and 1 2 3 for Win Upgrade	145
Lotus AmiPro v2.0 Upgrade	89
Microsoft Word for Windows v2.0	295
Microsoft Word v5.5 w/ Grammatik	204
Que Soft Rightwriter 5 for Win	69
Quicksoft PC Write v2.0	79
Reference Grammatik IV DOS or Win	54
Wordperfect for Win v5.1	259

Accessories

Kensington Masterpiece	89
Logi Mouseman Serial PS2 w/Win 3.0	99
Logitech PS/2 Mouse	69
Microsoft Ball Point Mouse	114
Microsoft Bus Mouse	87
Microsoft Serial & PS/2 Mouse w/ Win	87

CPU's

ALR Businessveisa 486 33 model 101	1699
ALR Powerflex 286 12 5mhz Model 1	625
ALR Powerflex 386 SX 16mhz Mode 1	789
AST Prem II 386SX 20mhz 80	1599
Wyse Decision 386SX 20 mhz 40 hd	1129

Connectivity

3 Com Etherlink II TP Adapter	215
Artisoft LANtastic AE-2 Ethernet Adapter	199
Eagle NE 2000 Ethe Crd 16bit	159
Stand Ethe Elite 16 Com	215
Stand Micro Sys Ethercard PlusElite 16T	189

Monitors

NEC Multi Sync 2A 14" Super VGA	399
NEC Multi Sync 3FGX Flat Screen	659
Packard Bell PB8539VG 14" VGA	219
Samsung 2E 14" Super VGA	259
Samsung CVL4955 14" VGA	225
Samsung MA2565 12" Monochrome	59
Samsung Syncmaster 3 14"VGA	309

Storage/Drives

Cal Mem Sys Jum 120 MB	199
Cal Mem Sys Jumbo 250 MB	259
Conner CP3204F 209MB 3 5" IDE	539
Iomega Mag 120MB Int TPB11 Atw Kit	279
Mount Net FS4440 40 120MB int AT	239
Quantum Hardcard IDE 105MB	449
Quantum Prodrive 52MB IP IDE	219
Seagate ST1239A 211MB 3 5 IDE	549
Seagate ST3149A 130MB 3 5 IDE	359
Teac 3 5" 1 44MB Floppy Disk Drive	59
Toshiba 1 2MB 5 25 Floppy	69

Printers/Scanners

Canon BJ 10EX	319
Canon B, 330	589
HP Printers	Call
Logitech Scanman 256	259
Logitech Scanman 256 w Perceive	289
Logitech Scanman 32 Catchword	179
Okidata Ml 393+ Printer	899
Okidata Ol 810	1299
Okidata Ml 321 Printer	309
Okidata Ml 380 Printer	219
Okidata Ol 400 Printer	609
Panasonic KX P2180	149
Panasonic KX P1124	289
Panasonic KX P1180	179
Panasonic KX P1654 Dot Matrix	599
Panasonic KX P2624 Quiet Tech	399
Panasonic KXP1124I 24Pin/80 Col	289
Sharp JX320 Color Scanner w/Image-in Software AT Interface	1459

Laptop/Notebook Computers

AST Exec 386SX 20/60 Notebook	2199
AST Exec 386SX 25 4 80 HD Color	4599
AST Exec 386SX 25 4 60HD	2599
Tempo LX Notebk 386SX 20MHz/60	2199
Toshiba T2000SXE, 60mb	2599
Toshiba T2,00 SX 80mb	3499
Toshiba T2200SX 40mb	3109
Toshiba T3200SX Color	5490
Toshiba T5200/200 Color	5899

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A MAP FOR ALL REASONS...

MACINTOSH

MS WINDOWS

MS DOS

Most business people still use maps for things like planning vacations and teaching geography to the kids. At Strategic Mapping™ we're helping people use maps to enhance their business decisions. By linking maps to a database or spreadsheet on a PC or

Macintosh, we've taken the concept of an atlas into the 21st century. Now, over 25,000 companies — including many of the Fortune 500 — are using our Atlas Software to help make critical business decisions for a multitude of reasons.

Target Marketing – Companies like General Foods, Prudential Insurance and American Express leverage their sales and marketing dollars with Atlas Software by focusing on the right customers — in all the right locations.

Sales Territory Management – Sony, 3M and Eastman Kodak maximize profits by using Atlas Software to manage their sales territories more effectively.

Site Selection – Citibank, Arby's and Pizza Hut take the guesswork out of selecting new business locations by using Atlas Software.

Distribution Planning – Federal Express, Miller Brewing and Coca-Cola radically improved productivity and efficiency with Atlas Software — making certain that deliveries are on time, and on budget.

Research shows that 85% of business databases contain critical location based information, yet most businesses fail to view and analyze their information geographically. With Atlas Software, you can better understand your database, and even print high quality map graphics and reports — adding sizzle to your presentations.

Strategic Mapping, Inc. provides the combination of power, ease of use and affordability that has made us the market leader since 1984.

Call us today for a free *Strategic Mapping Guidebook* and demo disk. You'll see why we were rated #1 by *PC Week* — and why *MacUser* gave us their *5 mice* rating.

CALL: 408/985-7400
FAX: 408/985-0859

Strategic Mapping, Inc.
4030 Moorpark Ave., Suite 250
San Jose, CA 95117

STRATEGIC MAPPING INC.

In Canada, call 416-693 4166
In the UK, call 44-81 994-2780
In Germany, call 49-228-62-73-82
In Australia, call 61-3-866-1766
In Belgium/LUX, call 32-2-771-25-75
In the Netherlands, call 31-340-266-336
In France, call 33-1-45-27-20-61
In Denmark, call 45-42-25-17-77

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

William F. Zachmann

Deciphering 32-Bit Technospeak

Who needs a "32-bit, truly preemptive multitasking, multithreaded operating system with virtual memory management and support for virtual DOS machines"? What does all that stuff do for us?

Plenty! Those technical features translate into very specific benefits for users. Let's examine each one. A *32-bit* processor, such as an Intel 80386 or 80486, has more address space, a wider physical bus, and larger instruction operand and register sizes than a 16-bit processor like the 8088, 8086, or 80286.

Of these features, a 32-bit processor's most important benefit comes from the processor's larger address space—up to 4GB, compared with a 16-bit processor's 16MB limit. But you need a 32-bit operating system, such as OS/2 2.0 or Microsoft's not-yet-released Windows NT, to reap this benefit. Software written for DOS or for the Intel 8088/8086's or 80286's segmented architecture must manage data and programs in 64K segments. That requires a lot of overhead. A true 32-bit operating system's large memory address space eliminates that overhead, so programs are more efficient and run faster.

Truly preemptive multitasking means not only can many apps run at once, but programs that perform time-critical tasks can get control of the processor when they need it. This allows terminal emulation, LAN connectivity and asynchronous communications programs to run more reliably.

Windows 3.0 and 3.1 provide *cooperative,* not preemptive, multitasking. Once the programs get control of the processor, the OS cannot intervene when another task requires the processor.

OS/2 2.0 provides preemptive multitasking, as will NT. When the processor receives an interrupt from a LAN adapter or a modem, for example, the OS can preempt the program presently running to give the comm software control.

Multithreaded means each program can create many subprograms and run them simultaneously. A word processing program might spell-check one document while we work on another one, for example. Multimedia apps, in particular, will benefit enormously from the use of multiple threads by helping synchronize sound, video, and animation.

Virtual memory management lets programs use far more memory than the system has, by paging out memory to disk. DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 provide limited virtual memory management. But combined with the capabilities discussed above, this feature becomes much more reliable and powerful.

With OS/2 2.0, for example, we can do a DISKCOPY while we continue our work reliably. OS/2 2.0 uses virtual memory management to copy the entire contents of the floppy disk into memory, so we insert the source and target disks once.

Support for virtual DOS machines (VDMs) lets OS/2 2.0 run DOS and Windows apps reliably, and lets us tailor each virtual machine to the configuration that best supports those apps. Though Windows 3.1 lacks VDM support, NT promises this capability.

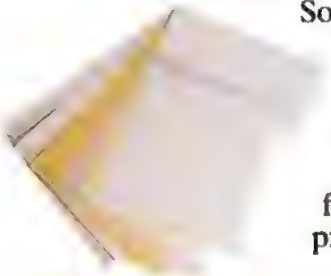
All those phrases may sound like *technospeak,* but they provide tangible benefits. That's why we're likely to move quickly to newer operating systems such as OS/2 2.0 or NT. Even DOS is likely to try to incorporate such facilities—if it can. □

ILLUSTRATION BY MARSHALL SHORE

How can you reap the benefits of a 32-bit operating system if you can't speak the language?

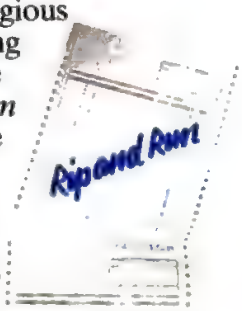
IBM PPS II Dot Matrix Printers.

A conventional paper path can turn multipart forms into multipart horror stories. Jams. Downtime. Expensive waste.



So we created the simple, virtually straight paper path of the IBM Personal Printer Series II dot matrix printers.

In tests using six-part forms on wide-carriage printers—the toughest possible conditions—the prestigious National Software Testing Laboratories found the 9-wire PPS II to be *jam free*. No other machine tested even came close.



Along with its no-U-turn design, the PPS II has front, bottom and rear paper feeds, simple front-panel controls, and tractors that switch from pull to push in seconds, for rip-and-run efficiency. All for

THE STRAIGHT-PAPER-PATH.

So we designed the straight, simple paper path of the IBM PPS II.
So we designed the straight, simple paper path of the IBM PPS II.
So we designed the straight, simple paper path of the IBM PPS II.

about the same price as the competition.

The IBM PPS II is designed by Lexmark, developer, manufacturer and distributor of IBM personal printers, typewriters, keyboards and related supplies.

For more on the IBM PPS II, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 831 (in Canada, 1 800 663-7662) for your nearest dealer.

Tell him you need a printer you can count on when the going gets thick.

The PPS II 2380 narrow carriage and 2381 wide carriage

LEXMARK™

Make Your Mark

CIRCLE 061 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation in the U.S. and/or other countries, and is used under license. ©1992 Lexmark International, Inc.

FLAT-OUT-RELIABLE IBM PPS II

486 EISA LO

Two Top Performers Together for

At V-COM, only the fastest machines make it into our lineup of high-performance business computers. Now this fact is more evident than ever as we introduce for the first time the V-COM EISA LOCAL BUS SYSTEM.

We have brought together the two technologies that have revolutionized the world of high-performance personal computing: EISA and LOCAL BUS. With EISA, you have the power and speed to run your graphics, database, or communicaitons applications with ease. And with LOCAL BUS, this power and speed is made affordable.

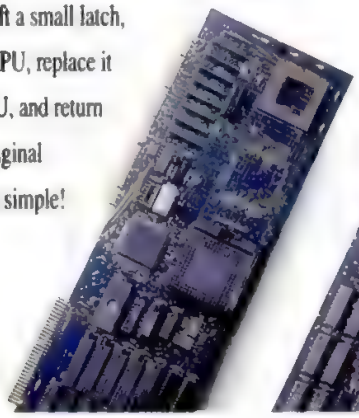
But high performance is just the beginning! With V-COM's exclusive EISA LOCA BUS design, you also get the following:

UPGRADEABILITY :

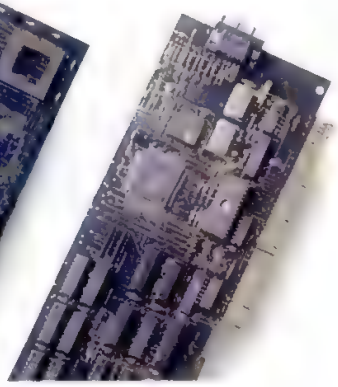
The V-COM EISA LOCAL BUS system board is designed to accommodate any one of the full line of 486-based CPUs. You can start out with a 486SX-20 and later upgrade to the new 486DX2-66. Upgrades are easy. The CPU socket is specially designed to make replacing the CPU quick and painless. Just lift a small latch, remove the old CPU, replace it with the new CPU, and return the latch to its original position. It's that simple!

RELIABILITY :

V-COM EISA LOCAL BUS system boards are manufactured in the USA. This means more than just "Buying American." By manufacturing our boards in the US, we are able to maintain greater controls over quality than if we were to manufacture overseas.



• *Upgradable CPU Module*



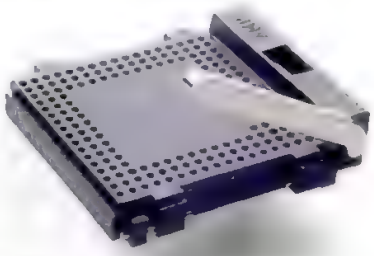
• *32-Bit EISA Local Bus SVGA Card*

COMPATIBILITY :

Our system boards have been tested and certified to be 100% compatible with all EISA and ISA based add-on cards as well as with all major software packages.

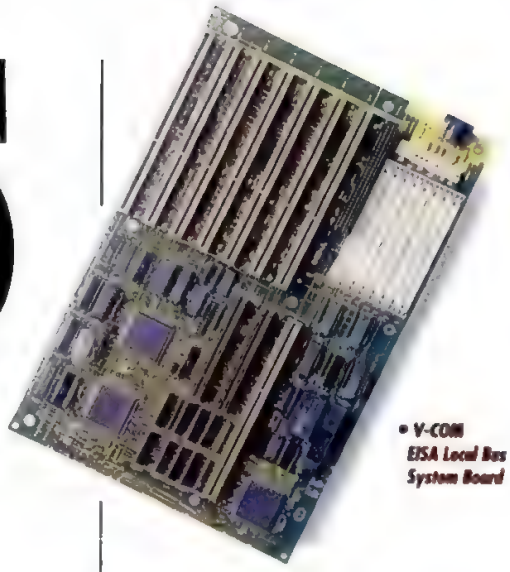
COMPETITIVE PRICE :

Our goal at V-COM is to make this revolutionary new technology available to everyone. This means offering it at the most competitive price possible.



• *EZ Switch CPU Socket*

CAL BUS
the First Time Ever!



• V-COM EISA Local Bus System Board

V-COM 486/33ES $2697

- 80486DX-33 Processor
- V-COM EISA LOCAL BUS main board
- Full Tower Case w/ Digital Display

V-COM 486/33E $2297

- 80486DX-33 Processor
- V-COM EISA LOCAL BUS main board
- Desk Top Case w/ Digital Display

V-COM 486DX2/50ES $2897

- 80486DX2-50 Processor
- V-COM EISA LOCAL BUS main board
- Full tower Case w/ Digital Display
- Math Coprocessor
- 256K Cache RAM expandable to 512K
- 8MB RAM (expandable to 128MB on-board)
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 200 MB Hard Drive
- Two EISA LOCAL BUS expansion slots
- 2 Serial / 1Parallel / 1Game port
- V-COM High speed SVGA card, Resolution up to 1280 x 1024 & up to 32,768 colors
- V-COM 14" Color Non-Interlaced Low radiation monitor
- V-COM 142 Key progammable keyboard
- High-resolution mouse
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 & DOS 5.0

V-COM 486DX2/50E $2497

- 80486DX2 Processor
- V-COM EISA LOCAL BUS main board
- Desk Top Case w/ Digital Display
- Math Coprocessor
- 256K Cache RAM expandable to 512K
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 128MB on-board)
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 120 MB Hard Drive
- Two EISA LOCAL BUS expansion slots
- 2 Serial / 1Parallel / 1Game port
- V-COM High speed SVGA card, Resolution up to 1280 x 1024 & up to 32,768 colors
- V-COM 14" Color Non-Interlaced Low radiation monitor
- V-COM 142 Key progammable keyboard
- High-resolution mouse
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 & DOS 5.0

Get the options you desire at one low price!
Just look at what our systems include

- Ergonomic quality case design
- One-year warranty
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- Replacement parts shipped second day air at no extra charge
- Lifetime toll-free technical support
- Credit card and C.O.D orders accepted with No SURCHARGE
- Purchase orders accepted
- APO/FPO orders accepted

1-800-875-8266

V-COM EISA LOCAL BUS SVGA CARD $97

- 32 Bit SVGA Card
- Resolution up to 1280 x 1024 & up to 32,768 Colors

V-COM 15" FLAT SCREEN MULTI SCAN MONITOR $147

V-COM EISA/IDE CACHING CONTROLLER $397

- 1MB Cache RAM expandable to 24MB
- Supports DOS and Windows. (Track remapping algorithm)
- Supports EISA drivers for Novell, SCO Unix, Interactive Unix and AT & T Unix.
- Cache access time less than 0.3ms.
- Supports 4 IDE drives with up to 4 Gbytes per drive.
- Supports 2 floppy drives.
- Transfer rate from EISA bus to cache up to 16.5 Mbytes/sec.
- Transfer rate from cache to disk up to 16.5 Mbytes/sec.

V·COM

V-COM ENTERPRISES, INC.

1855 BUSINESS CENTER DRIVE,
DUARTE, CALIFORNIA 91010
TEL: (818)357-7788
FAX: (818)301-9005

All brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications may be subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm price and specifications. All returns require RMA numbers and must be shipped in original condition prepaid and insured. Money back guarantee and part replacement apply only to V-COM Brand products. No refunds given for software or printers. Refunds (excluding shipping charges) given for merchandise returned within 30 days with no restocking charge.

CIRCLE 090 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Perfect

Which components make the best PC? The fastest? The most affordable? PC Magazine Labs tests CPUs, hard disks, video adapters, and peripherals to help you configure your next PC the way you want it.

by Winn L. Rosch

Whether you buy your next PC off the shelf, have one custom-built, or build your own, you want to get the best buy—the machine and components best suited to you and your budget. You want the fastest machine with the most storage and the sharpest video, you want it affordable, and you want it *now*.

In this issue, we'll help you build—or more likely, configure—the perfect PC. We will examine the four most important functional parts of a PC in four sections:

- the system unit (the processor, CPU cache, RAM, motherboard, case, and power supply);
- mass storage (the hard disk and floppy disk drives);
- the display subsystem (video adapter);
- peripherals (the monitor, keyboard, and modem).

Most good PC dealers and vendors, especially the direct marketers, give you substantial leeway in specifying components. You can order your system with a 200MB, 300MB, or 400MB IDE, SCSI, or ESDI hard disk (with or without on-board caching). But which one performs best? To get definitive answers, we charged PC Magazine Labs with sorting which technologies best benefit your PC—the quickest microprocessor, the

No-Holds-Barred PC

We've configured three perfect PCs: no-holds-barred, Windows workstation, and a budget PC. Our no-holds-barred PC (right) comes in a tower case with a 486/50 CPU, eight expansion slots, two floppy disk drives, SCSI connections (to link the hard disks, CD-ROM drive, and tape drive), and a generous 300-watt power supply. For a network server, a 14-inch VGA monitor can suffice.

MONITOR
A 14-inch VGA color monitor is fine for a file server, but graphic powerhouses need 1,024-by-768 resolution and a 16- to 19-inch screen.

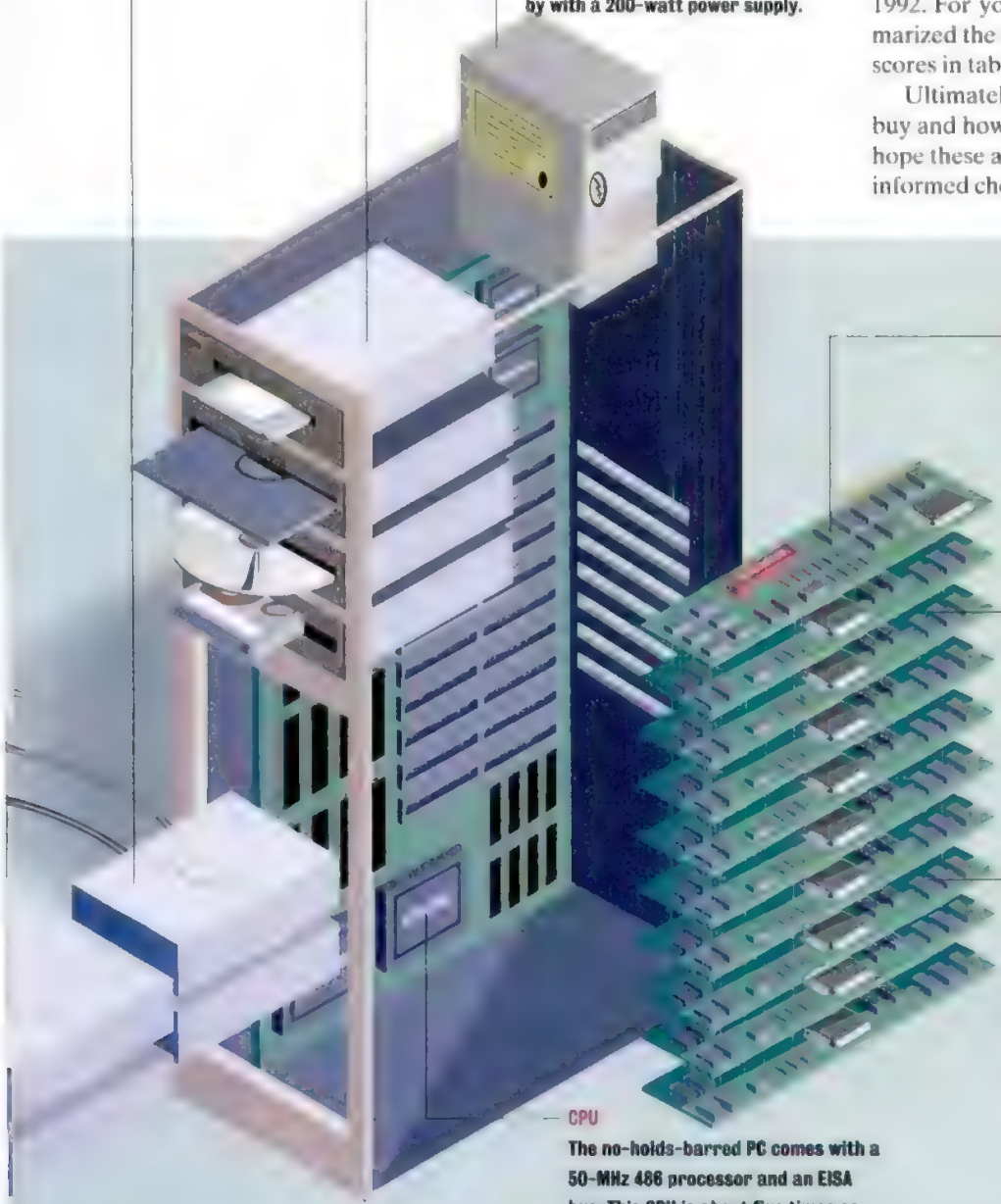
KEYBOARD
Almost all standard keyboards have 101 keys. The feel is subjective: Compaq-style keyboards have a soft touch; IBM's style is clicky.

PC

best hard disk interface, the most responsive video. The results may surprise you: For example, megahertz don't always matter most, and hard disk interfaces have little effect on performance.

When you buy a PC, you also want to know how a specific brand and model performs and how reliable it is. For hands-on comparative reviews of complete PC systems, you will want to read the regular PC reviews appearing in virtually every issue of *PC Magazine*. For service and reliability ratings of 35 major brands, see "Service and Reliability 1992: How Reliable Is Your PC Vendor?" *PC Magazine*, May 26, 1992. For your convenience, we've summarized the service and reliability ratings scores in table format in this issue.

Ultimately, the decision of what PC to buy and how to equip it lies with you. We hope these articles help you make a more informed choice.



STORAGE MEDIA
Look for at least four front-accessible half-height drive bays and room for at least four more drives inside the case. We stocked our system with both 1.2MB and 1.44MB high-density floppy disk drives, a CD-ROM drive, and a tape backup unit. Two or more hard disks allow fault-tolerant operation.

POWER SUPPLY
Even a power-hungry system with many large storage devices can get by with a 200-watt power supply.

VIDEO ADAPTER
A VGA card may suit a file server, but if your ultimate system runs Windows, an accelerated VGA card can boost performance to 3 to 20 times that of a dumb frame buffer.

MODEM
For heavy communications, nothing less than a 9,600-bps (V.32) or 14,400-bps (V.32bis) modem will do. Look for a modem with V.42bis data compression and V.42 error control.

SCSI CONTROLLERS
A SCSI controller attached to two hard disks, a CD-ROM drive, and a tape backup unit can be useful on a system with a need for many storage devices. For the fewest installation problems, install all the components at the same time.

CPU
The no-holds-barred PC comes with a 50-MHz 486 processor and an EISA bus. This CPU is about five times as powerful as a 20-MHz 386SX.

The System Unit

Motherboards, Cases, and Power Supplies Provide the Foundation

Electrically, logically, and mechanically, the foundation of any PC is its system unit. Essentially a minimal computer, the system unit amounts to the smallest collection of parts that can process information: a motherboard, a case, and a power supply.

The motherboard is your central concern when buying or building a PC. Its microprocessor, or CPU (central processing unit), determines the performance and software compatibility of the entire PC. Today, a 486 will deliver the best performance, but a 386 can be a better value. Anything less will be inadequate. Memory varies both in quantity and performance, and, as with the microprocessor, memory affects how much you can do with your PC. The right memory architecture can make one PC outperform others with the same CPU running at the same speed, but the right quantity of memory often makes the difference in how much work you can get done.

A third part of the motherboard—the I/O bus—has been the subject of controversy over the past two years. Should you stay with the classic 16-bit ISA bus, or are there benefits to moving up to an advanced 32-bit bus (EISA or MCA) when you move to a more powerful processor? Or should you avoid the bus question altogether and wait for local-bus technology to mature?

Buying a system that can grow with your needs means choosing one with enough expansion slots and drive bays—and enough juice to run the peripherals you connect. The best PC for you will combine your choice of microprocessor, memory, BIOS, bus, case, and power. Here's a closer look at each.

THE MOTHERBOARD

Although you will see hundreds of brands of computers, you may find only a few dozen motherboard makers. Many second- and third-tier system vendors (just about any company other than IBM, Compaq, and a handful of others) source their motherboards from vendors such as Advanced Integration Research (AIR), American Megatrends (AMI), ATI Technologies, Dash Computer, Micronics Computers, Mylex Corp., and Technology Power Enterprise, to name a few.

The motherboard consists of 6 to 12 layers of conductive copper circuit traces glued together. It holds all of the electrical components necessary to bring a computer to life, including the microprocessor, memory, chip set, BIOS, and bus. The more layers the better. Some of those layers serve as ground planes that isolate the radiation (meaning electromagnetic energy or radio frequencies) from other layers, and this makes the board more resistant to noise.

Many motherboards are made from textbook designs (provided by the chip set makers), with only the layout of the parts exposing the engineering artistry of the board maker.

Two qualities distinguish motherboard layouts: *access* and *radiation*. A good layout allows you to access sockets for upgrades without removing the motherboard from its case. The microprocessor, coprocessor, upgrade, and memory sockets should never be located where a power supply, drive bay, or expansion board blocks access.

The layout also affects how much radiation the motherboard emits: Better layouts give off less radiation. Since every wire becomes a more efficient radiator as the motherboard's clock frequency increases, the higher the frequency, the more critical the layout becomes. Consequently, designing high-frequency motherboards is a more expensive endeavor. Although some motherboards are built to handle a range of CPU speeds within a category (say, from 25 Hz to 50 MHz for a 486 motherboard), simply changing the clock crystal and the microprocessor on a typical motherboard will not necessarily make a PC faster.

Lower-frequency operation is the incentive for manufacturers using Intel's clock-doubling 80486DX2 chips. These chips provide internal microprocessor operations at twice the clock speed of the motherboard, cutting both motherboard radiation potential and design costs compared with 50-MHz 486DX motherboards.

The motherboard's *size* determines how large a case you need. In a better system, only a small portion of the motherboard should be hidden under the drive bays. Two motherboard sizes have emerged as standards: XT (8.5 by 12 inches) and AT (12 by 13.5 inches). While XT-size boards fit nearly all cases, you will need a full-size AT case for an AT-size motherboard.

CPU CHOICE

Exactly what work your PC can do—which applications it can run and how quickly it can run them—depends on the microprocessor. Although Intel has intro-

Windows Workstation

For the ultimate Windows performance, choose a system with a 1,024-by-768 resolution. An accelerated video card or local-bus video implementation is a must, as is a 17- or 19-inch monitor for viewing the high-resolution image. A 486/33 CPU provides nearly double a 386SX/20's Windows performance. Also featured: a 200MB IDE hard disk, two floppy disk drives, a CD-ROM drive, and a 150- to 200-watt power supply.

MONITOR

Viewing graphics and text comfortably in advanced graphics modes requires a larger screen. We suggest a 19-inch color monitor for 1,024-by-768 or a 17-inch monitor for Super VGA.

duced nearly two dozen individual chips with different speeds and discrete performance levels, the ones you should consider are based on Intel's 386/486 architecture. The 8088 and 80286 CPUs lack the features demanded by today's applications, operating systems, and environments.

The 386 family provides several features that the earlier chips lacked, such as 32-bit processing, the direct addressing of up to four gigabytes of memory (compared with the 286's 16MB), internal memory management (which allows the 386 to remap physical and logical memory), and a special operating mode that allows the chip to run several DOS applications at once. The 486 series of microprocessors is for the most part an improved version of the 386 series, with two key additions built into the chip's single slice of silicon: an 8K cache and a floating-point unit (or FPU, also known simply as a math coprocessor). Intel's engineers also redesigned the logic circuitry of the 486 chip so that it can carry out more calculations in fewer clock cycles.

Five chip types in the 386 and 486 families deserve consideration for desktop use. In the order that Intel introduced them, these are the 80386DX, the 80386SX, the 80486DX, the 80486SX, and the 80486DX2.

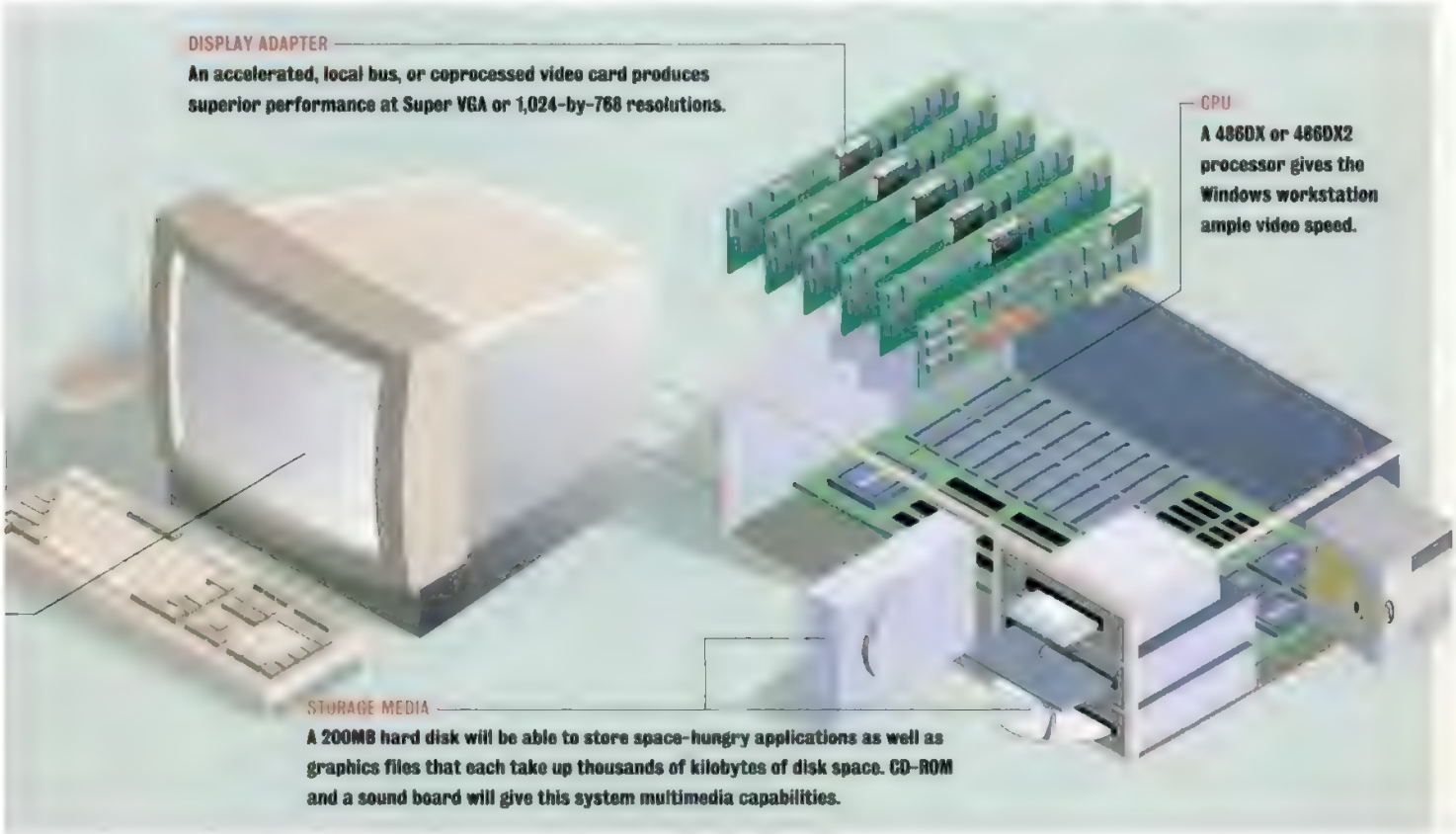
A 486/33 turns in processor performance about 85 percent better than and memory performance more than double that of a 386/33 on PC Labs' benchmark tests.

■ The 80386DX delivers full 32-bit data handling. It processes instructions and delivers data 32 bits at a time and is most commonly available in clock speeds of 25 MHz and 33 MHz.

■ The 80386SX is the low-cost, low-performance member of this family, available in 16-, 20-, and 25-MHz flavors. It features an internal bus with a 32-bit data path, but it has a 16-bit external data bus. Using the latter helps to trim the cost of the system board's support circuitry.

■ The 80486DX's improved design gives 486s significant improvements in processor and memory performance. A 486/33 turns in processor performance about 85 percent better than and memory performance more than double that of a 386/33 on standard PC Magazine Labs benchmark tests. The 486DX's internal math coprocessor dramatically improves performance on software that uses it: statistical analysis, CAD, and vector graphics packages, for example. On the other hand, the coprocessor shows few benefits on the basic spreadsheet functions that most business users need (any function related to addition, subtraction, or division). When PC Labs last checked coprocessor performance, we found that the 486's internal math coprocessor handled floating-point calculations twice as fast as the combination of a 386DX and 387DX FPU operating at the same clock speed (reported in *PC Magazine*'s "Math Coprocessors: Fact or Fantasy," February 12, 1991, page 301).

■ Intel released the 80486SX (essentially a 486DX without the FPU) for customers who have no need for a



coprocessor. The 486SX serves as a more efficient 386DX and has the upgrade potential that Intel recently built into much of its 486 line. Available in 16-, 20-, and 25-MHz varieties, the 486SX is designed to process instructions almost twice as quickly as 386s running at the same clock speed. In fact, a 486SX/25 motherboard outperforms a 386DX/33 CPU on PC Labs' benchmark tests by 40 percent.

■ The 80486DX2 is a 486DX that runs internally at twice the speed of the clock signal applied to it, but externally at the same speed as that signal. A 50-MHz 486DX2, for example, uses a 25-MHz clock crystal, and runs internally at 50 MHz but externally at 25 MHz. This technology allows for the use of lower-frequency system board components to make less expensive systems. PC Labs' tests show that the 50-MHz 486DX2 chip meets the processor performance of its 50-MHz 486DX counterpart. Although our tests also show that the 486DX/50's memory performance is only about 3 percent better than that of the DX2/50, the 486DX2/50's 25-MHz external speed may cause memory performance to be somewhat slower in applications that reach beyond the chip's internal cache—principally multitasking operating systems.

A few other chip models are available for specialized applications. The 80386SL is a low-power version of the 386SX designed for notebook computers, and Intel will release a low-power 80486SL (3.3 volt) later this year. The 386SLC is a proprietary IBM improvement on the 386SX, souped up with a streamlined processor design and an internal cache borrowed from the 486. Later this year, IBM plans to introduce its own improvement on the 486SX, as well: the 486SLC.

Intel-compatible CPUs are already on the market; most notable are the 40-MHz 386DXs (including a 3.3-volt version for laptops), 33-MHz 386SXs, and 25-MHz 386SXs from Advanced Micro Devices (AMD). Chips & Technologies and Cyrix also have plans to enter this market. Cyrix has also announced a 486-compatible chip, and AMD will soon follow.

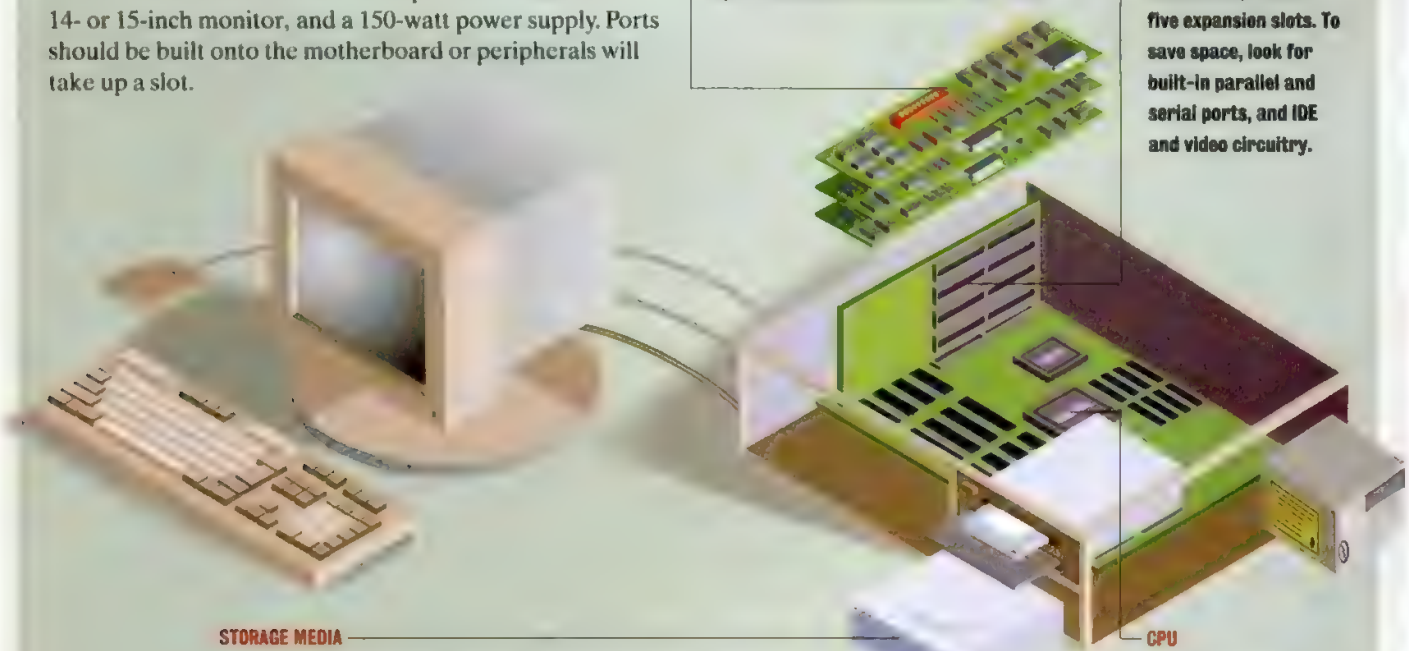
CPU PERFORMANCE

To put the performance relationship of today's top microprocessors in perspective, PC Labs tested nine motherboards using different CPUs. We chose one popular source, AMI, and requested seven ISA and two EISA boards: 486DX2/50, 486DX/33, 486SX/25, Am386-40 (using an Advanced Micro Devices CPU), 386DX/33, 386SX/25, and 386SX/20 ISA motherboards; 486DX/50 and 486DX/33 EISA boards. We ran PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Performance Tests, Version 6.0, and compared the results with the performance of an original IBM PC (a 4.77-MHz 8088) and an IBM AT (an 8-MHz 80286).

Performance varies dramatically from

The Budget PC

A 386SX/20 PC in a small-footprint case provides the entry-level user with a reasonably priced, practical business system, though Windows may seem a bit slow. Look for a 100MB IDE hard disk, VGA or Super VGA resolution, a 14- or 15-inch monitor, and a 150-watt power supply. Ports should be built onto the motherboard or peripherals will take up a slot.



DISPLAY ADAPTER
On a 14- or 15-inch display, Super VGA is minimally readable and most users find 1,024-by-768-resolution characters too small.

EXPANSION SLOTS
Small-footprint and low-profile cases may contain only four or five expansion slots. To save space, look for built-in parallel and serial ports, and IDE and video circuitry.

STORAGE MEDIA
The entry-level PC should come with an IDE hard disk with at least 100MB of storage, and both 1.2MB and 1.44MB high-density floppy disk drives. You can find high-capacity hard disks in a 3.5-inch form factor.

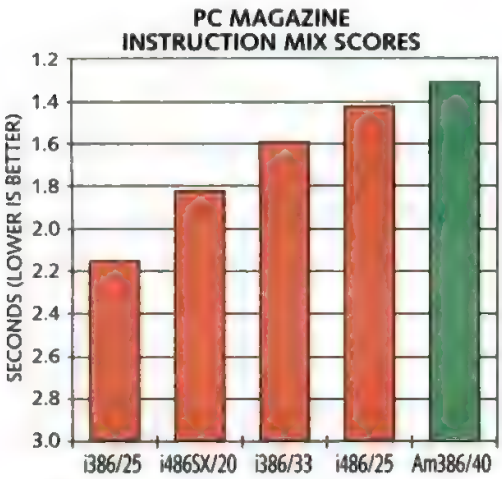
CPU
A 20-MHz 386SX is the minimum choice for today's DOS applications.

FASTMICRO REVEALS THE SECRET BEHIND THE FASTEST 386 EVER!

IT'S THE AMD 386 PROCESSOR!

Want the fastest 386?

Why settle for anything slower, the 40 mhz Am386DXL from Advanced Micro Devices is the fastest 386 chip on the market, hands down. Not only does it outperform all other 386 chips, it even outperforms many 486 processors too. When looking for a 386 or 486 PC, look for the Am386DXL-40; it's over 20% faster than 33mhz 386 processors, over 31% faster than the Cx486SLC-25, over 50% faster than the i486SX-20, and over 13% faster than the i486SX-25 (in MIPS as tested by Power Meter vers. 1.5). The data speaks for itself - don't *pay more* and *get less.*



According to a Jan. 14 1992 PC Magazine Review, the Am386/40 was faster than all other 386 processors, it was even faster than most available 486 processors!

Look under the hood.

The AMD processor is easy to spot. Just look for the logo to the left. It's the only way to get the fastest 386 performance at the price of an ordinary 386 PC.

More Power Per Dollar.

Not only is the Am386DXL-40 faster than the i486-25, it's a better value too! The AMD chip costs a lot less than the price of the

Compare the cost of the Am386DXL-40 against the i486SX-25 and the faster Am386 chip actually costs less! FastMicro really stretches your computing budget.

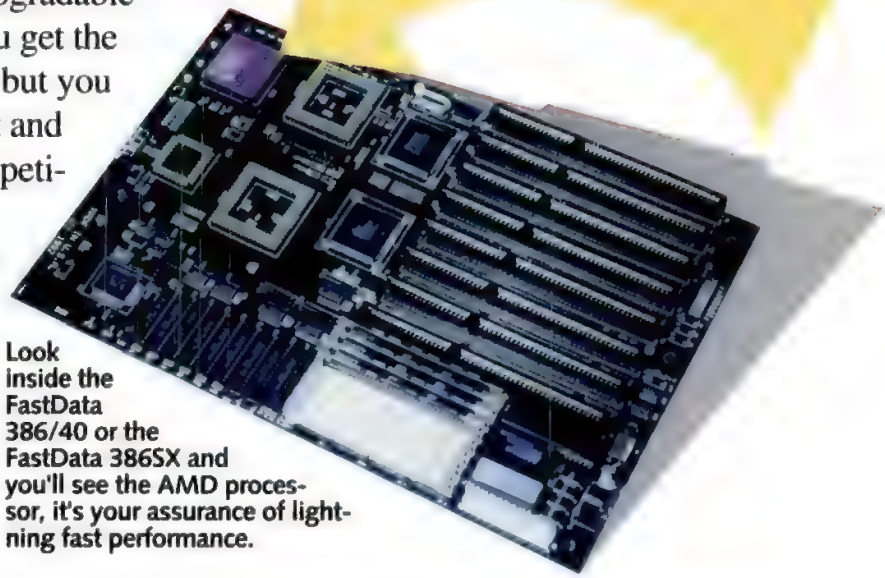
486SX and FastMicro passes the savings and performance gain on to you. Plus, there is no sacrifice in upgradablility - read on!

Certified Compatible - of Course.

The Am386 processor family is certified compatible with all 386 compatible hardware and software. It has flawlessly passed tests from every top computer publication and has been tested in over 100 different 386 systems (including FastMicro's) and passed all tests without a single failure or incompatibility. Its compatibility has even been certified by XXCAL Testing Labs.

Buy Today - Upgrade Tomorrow.

The FastData 386-40 is the most upgradable PC on the market! Not only do you get the most power for your money today, but you can upgrade your system to current and future 486 processors. Unlike competitors' very expensive proprietary upgrade cards, all you do is plug in a new processor & a $20 clock crystal (the silver part at the top center of the board) and change some jumper settings. Processors & crystals are widely available. You can install i486DX, i486DX/2, i486SX, announced AMD 486 CPUs & even promised next generation i586 upgrade processors, all up to 50mhz external clock rate (100mhz for DX/2s and other doubler designs). That's more flexibility than other companies' 486 computers. FastMicro really maximizes value today and protects your investment tomorrow!



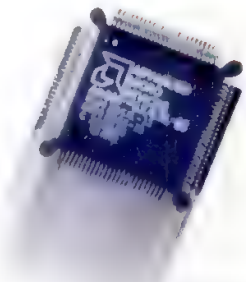
Look inside the FastData 386/40 or the FastData 386SX and you'll see the AMD processor, it's your assurance of lightning fast performance.

BUYER'S CHECKLIST

	FastData 386/40	Other 386's	Other 486SX's
386 Priced	X	X	
40mhz Performance	X		
486SX Overdrive Ugr.	X		X
486DX Upgradeable	X		
486DX2 Upgradeable	X		
Cache Upgradeable	X		?
170mb Conner Drive	X		
7 Drive Bays	X		
Dual Cooling Fans	X		
GE On-Site Service	X		
7th Year in Business	X	?	?

The Fastest 386SX Too!

The latest high performance 386 processor from Advanced Micro Devices is the Am386SXL-33. It's 32% faster than 25mhz 386SXs and combined with FastMicro's 16K optimized cache, it boosts performance to 74% above normal 386SX-25 levels.



FastMicro's got the new Am386SXL/33

FastMicro includes the fastest 386 chips.

Don't settle for less, FastMicro's new 386/40, 386SX/25 & 386SX/33 utilize high performance 386 processors and do it at a price that will make ordinary 386 PCs obsolete. Plus FastMicro backs every PC with its award-winning support and service. Turn the page to learn more!

FASTMICRO PRESENTS THE FASTEST 386 PC'S

FastData 386/40

$1499

INCLUDES

- Am386DXL™ 40mhz Processor
- 64K Static RAM Cache
- **Upgradable to 486 Processors.**
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- **170 mb 17ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave with 32K cache.**
- 1.2mb 5.25" & 1.44mb 3.5" drives.
- New Generation Desktop Case.
- 72hz Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- **16 bit SVGA card with 1mb Ram, 32,768 Colors & Windows Accelerator.**
- Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- 8 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Mouse.
- MS-DOS 5.0.
- FastMicro Peace of Mind.

Microsoft WINDOWS *Included Free!*

A System That's Cool & Quiet? FastMicro Innovates.

Every new desktop FastData PC comes with dual cooling fans. It has a main fan that's quieter than fans in ordinary PCs- plus, it includes a special second fan that comes on only when the system gets warm. A cooler system lasts much longer - a concern particularly when upgrading to higher heat-producing clock doubler chips.

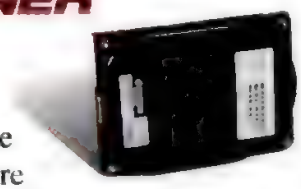
Fourth Generation Case

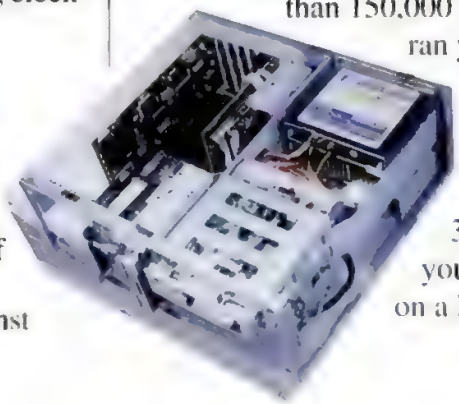
Our new desktop case has been developed to afford maximum strength, expandability and protection in a versatile and compact design. From the minute you look inside, you know this is not like the minimum cost cases most of our competitors use. It includes no less than seven drive bays and has extra protection against radio interference.

Powerful 170 Mb IDE Drive.

FastMicro includes Conner's CP-30174 170mb IDE hard drive standard in the FastData 386/40. Conner has a reputation for building the most reliable drives on the market, in fact, the CP-30174 has a MTBF (mean time between failures) rating of more than 150,000 operating hours. If you ran your FastData system 24 hours a day - that's more than *17 years*! Couple this with a <17 millisecond access time and 32K built-in cache and you won't want to gamble on a less reputable drive.

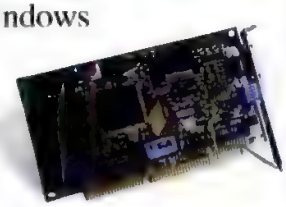
CONNER





Ultra-Fast, Ultra Clear Video

Order the FastData 386/40 and we'll include a High Performance Windows Video Accelerator Card at no extra charge. Its Tseng Labs ET-4000 graphics accelerator runs Windows *five times* faster than standard VGA cards and its Sierra Ramdac Hi-color chip delivers up to 32,768 colors. We top your system off with a Non-Interlaced Super VGA monitor with resolutions to 1024 x 768 and a sparkling *72hz* refresh rate. Order either of our Am386SXL models and we include the non-interlaced monitor with a 1mb Super VGA Card (its two times faster than standard cards).



Remember, when you buy from FastMicro, you can choose from hundreds of hardware and software products to enhance your system.

EDITOR'S CHOICE VIDEO BUNDLE

Upgrade your FastData 386 system to the PC Magazine Editors' Choice Diamond Stealth VRAM and the PC Magazine Editors' Choice MAG Colorview/15 15" Super VGA Monitor for just $399

Legendary FastMicro Service

FastMicro backs up all FastData PC's with the most comprehensive service in the business. Seven day a week toll-free technical support is included for as long as you own your FastData PC. In the unlikely event a part should fail during the one year warranty, we'll express ship you the replacement part. If we still can't resolve the problem, we'll send GE on-site or replace the system at no charge.

GE Computer Service

"FastMicro has lasted while scores of other companies have come and gone"
-Computer Buyer's Guide 10/91

Why buy your PC from one company and your software and peripherals from another? FastMicro supports you better with our complete inventory of all the leading computer products at low FastMicro prices.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

We'd love to add you to the FastMicro family of satisfied customers. Every FastData 386 PC comes with our 30 day money back guarantee - you're going to very satisfied. Call 800-551-0386.

FastData386SX/25
$1299

- Am386SXL™ 33mhz Processor
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 120 mb 17ms IDE hard disk,.
- 1.2mb 5.25" & 1.44mb 3.5" drives.
- Mini-Tower Chassis.
- 72hz Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- 16 bit SVGA card with 1mb Ram.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Mouse Included.

FastData386SX/33
$1339

- Adds a 16K Static Ram Cache

FASTMICRO
1-800-551-0386

FastMicro, Inc.
4405 East Baseline Road
Phoenix, AZ 85044
Toll-Free: 800-551-0386
Fax: 602-431-8300

© 1992 FastMicro, Inc. Am386 is a trademark of Advanced Micro Devices. All other trademarks acknowledged. Prices and money back guarantee do not include shipping. PCM 7/92

CIRCLE 032 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the 8088 to the fastest 486: a 50-MHz 486 is more than 50 times as fast as the original IBM XT, with its 4.77-MHz 8088 processor. As a more practical indication, a 50-MHz 486DX is about five times as fast as a 20-MHz 386SX.

All else being equal, the performance of a microprocessor model tracks the clock speed at which it runs. Under the PC Labs benchmark tests, for example, a 33-MHz 386DX shows 33 percent better processor performance than a 25-MHz 386DX. But this clock-speed relationship does not always apply across CPU categories. Most notably, a 25-MHz 486SX outperformed a 33-MHz 386DX by 40 percent on our most recent processor test.

Memory performance, on the other hand, does not necessarily track clock speed. At high clock speeds, memory cannot keep up with the microprocessor and holds back performance. On PC Labs' DOS-based benchmark tests, for example, a 50-MHz 486DX motherboard showed about 50 percent better processor performance than a 33-MHz 486DX, but only about 25 percent better memory performance.

Microprocessor bus-width and clock-doubling technology should influence memory access speed, but PC Labs testing showed that properly designed motherboard caches can effectively be used to increase the performance of the memory subsystem.

CPUs: What's Available

Intel, AMD, and Cyrix sell more than 20 different CPUs in the 386 and 486 families. The fastest CPU currently on the market, Intel's 486/50, is more than five times as fast as a 386SX/20.

■—YES □—NO

	Clock speed (megahertz)							
Chip type	**16**	**20**	**25**	**33**	**40**	**25/50**	**33/66**	**50**
386SX	■	■	■	□	□	□	□	□
386SL	■	■	■	□	□	□	□	□
386DX	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	□
486SX	■	■	■	□	□	□	□	□
486SX, low power	■	■	■	□	□	□	□	□
486DX	□	□	■	■	□	□	□	■
486DX, low power	□	□	■	□	□	□	□	□
486DX2	□	□	□	□	□	■	TBA	□
OverDrive	□	□	□	□	TBA	TBA	TBA	□

TBA—To be announced. Intel is expected to release these chips later this year.

MEMORY MATTERS

A critical performance issue with current PCs is tuning the RAM to match the microprocessor. When a CPU needs to send data to or pull it from memory and the memory cannot supply it fast enough, the microprocessor must temporarily stop and wait for one or more cycles of the system clock for memory to catch up. Each cycle that ticks by is counted as a wait state, and each wait state cuts performance proportionally. PCs typically require two cycles for a memory access;

HIGHLIGHTS

System Unit

INTEL SELLS about two dozen different processors. Adding a cache to any of the 80386s or 80486s gives you even more choices and about 50 different speed levels. 80386s cost less, but 80486s give buyers upgrade potential.

TODAY'S FASTEST CPU, the 50-MHz 486DX, is about 50 times as fast as the original IBM PC (a 4.77-MHz 8088) and about 5 times as fast as a 20-MHz 80386SX.

PROCESSOR RAM cache (or memory cache) is a block of fast memory (typically 32K to 256K) that can boost processor and memory performance.

IF YOU ARE running current desktop applications, an ISA bus will suffice. For file server duty, however, a powerful PC will benefit from the EISA bus, which is enjoying its biggest growth, or MCA. The MCA bus is largely confined to IBM users.

LOCAL-BUS video remains a technology without a standard. The local-bus video implementation on Chips and Technologies' Wingine motherboard performed 20 percent better than a coprocessed video card and about four times as well as a vanilla VGA card.

A MOTHERBOARD with Random Access Memory capacity of 16 megabytes or more should be adequate for most of today's applications. There is no difference in performance between on-board memory and memory expansion cards. File servers should have 32MB to 64MB capacity.

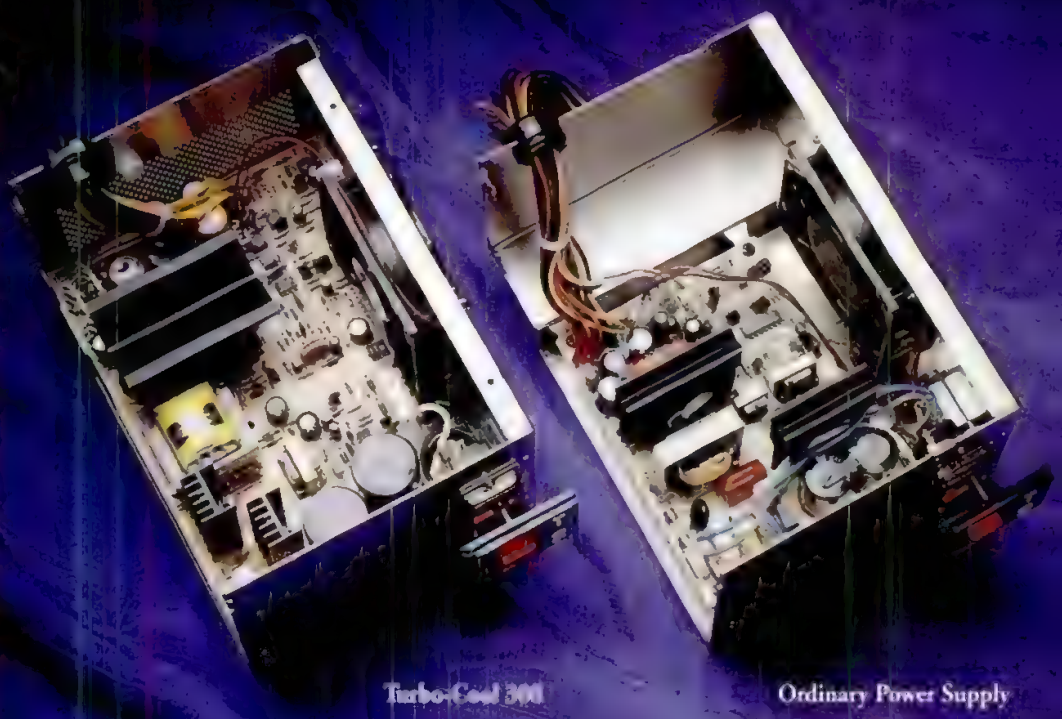
INTEL WILL let you upgrade your 80486 in one of two ways: with a 169-pin OverDrive chip that fits into a separate socket on the motherboard or with a 168-pin version of the same chip (scheduled for release later this year) that fits into the original CPU socket. Both versions are the functional equivalents of Intel's 486DX2 CPU.

YOU CAN choose from five case styles: AT-size, mini-AT, small-footprint, slimline (a small-footprint with a low height), or tower. The case determines the number of drives and the size of the motherboard you can fit inside; you should consider cases that have room for at least two floppy disk drives, a hard disk, and possibly a backup device.

A 150-WATT power supply is ample for most desktop PCs, although many use between 200 and 250 watts.

LOOK AT THE INSIDE STORY ON POWER SUPPLIES.

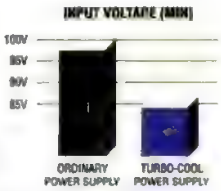
What power supply is inside your computer? If you are like most people, you don't know, and frankly, don't care. But, because your computer's power supply is a critical system component, what you don't know, may hurt you. An inferior power supply can cause interference, rebooting, hard drive errors, and other nasty hard-to-track problems. So why take chances? Call the power supply specialists at PC Power and Cooling today.



HERE ARE TEN GREAT REASONS TO SELECT THE INDUSTRY'S BEST, THE TURBO-COOL™ 300 AND TURBO-COOL™ 450.

1. 50% TO 100% MORE POWER
The more power, the better! Our high-capacity units start drive motors with ease, run cooler, last longer, and allow for future expansion.

2. BUILT-IN LINE CONDITIONING
Turbo-Cool power supplies won't skip a beat when the line voltage sags. Their wide input range (85-135V, 170-270V) and heavy-duty input components protect your PC and its data from sags, surges and spikes.



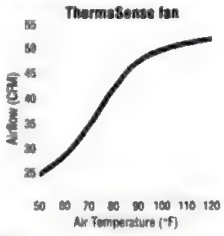
3. FCC-B AND VDE-B LINE FILTER
A dual-stage EMI filter keeps electrical noise well below agency standards.

4. INDEPENDENT REGULATION
Turbo-Cool's superior independent-regulation design keeps output voltage tolerances 20 times tighter than that of an ordinary power supply. This exceptional stability improves hard drive reliability during critical access periods.

5. ULTRA-CLEAN DC OUTPUT
A dual-stage output filter ensures that sensitive computer chips receive pure, low-ripple power.

6. PROTECTION CIRCUITRY
Our units offer the most complete protection from dangerous overvoltage, overcurrent, and short circuit conditions.

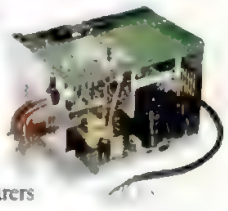
7. THERMASENSE™ COOLING FAN
The Turbo-Cool 300 features ThermaSense, our high-capacity, thermostatically-controlled, variable-speed fan. It's ideal! High-performance systems operate up to 35° cooler while standard ones run as much as 75% quieter.



8. UL/CSA/TUV APPROVALS
Our high-capacity units are safety approved by not only UL, but also by Canada's CSA and Germany's strict TUV.

9. TWO-YEAR WARRANTY
Turbo-Cools are designed and tested for MTBFs of over 100,000 hours. They come with a no-hassle 2-year warranty and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

10. GREAT VALUE
Loaded with premium features, a Turbo-Cool power supply will upgrade the performance of your PC or LAN file server at a retail cost of only 55¢ to 80¢ per watt. You'll be powered by a unit that is popular with award-winning PC manufacturers and recommended by experts such as the PC Magazine Advisor!


Turbo-Cool 450

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619) 931-6988

CIRCLE 080 ON READER SERVICE CARD

adding one wait state extends that to three cycles and cuts performance by 50 percent.

System designers use several techniques to improve memory response and avoid wait states: page-mode memory chips, memory interleaving, and memory caching. These three techniques are frequently combined.

Page-mode memory chips use a different silicon design from standard linear-addressed memory chips. This technique allows for repeated memory accesses within a given address range (called a page) without wait states. The Compaq Deskpro/386 uses a slightly different technology to achieve a similar result.

Power supplies are standardized in two physical sizes: one to fit a full-size AT chassis and one to fit a mini-AT case. Towers and small-footprints use special supplies.

Interleaved RAM is arranged in two or more banks and alternates addresses between banks. While one bank is addressed, the other banks can recover for the next operation. A two-way interleave theoretically halves the number of wait states because random reads or writes will come from a bank that's ready in half the time. The actual performance improves because most memory accesses are sequential and naturally alternate between banks.

The drawback to interleaving is the need for multiple banks (an even number for a two-way interleave, a multiple of four for a four-way interleave). With 4MB 9-bit SIMMs, for example, one 32-bit bank totals 16MB; you will need at least 32MB in your PC for a two-way interleave. (Keep reading for a full discussion of memory types.)

The best way to avoid wait states is to add a *memory cache* (also known as a CPU cache or processor RAM cache) to the system configuration. Factors such as the cache's size, organization, and write policy affect its performance, but regardless of those factors, any cache is better than none.

MEMORY CACHING

A cache is a small block of fast but expensive static RAM (SRAM) that operates without wait states, interposed between the processor and slower main memory. A cache controller attempts to anticipate the needs of the microprocessor and fills the cache with the memory contents most likely to be needed next.

A cache hit occurs when needed information is contained in the cache and the microprocessor can access it without wait states. A cache miss means that the needed information is not in the cache and the microprocessor must wait while that information is retrieved from main memory. In general, the larger the cache, the higher the hit rate.

The 486's built-in cache is more efficient than an external cache because it has a direct 128-bit data path to the chip's processing circuitry. Intel limited this size to 8K because its silicon occupies about one-third of the chip substrate. External caches, which must connect to the 486 through its 32-bit data bus, can add performance because they can be as large as you can afford. On PC Magazine benchmark tests, 486DX/50s have previously benefited from a 256K cache, though a 64K cache was generally enough for a 486/33. In general, a cache's effectiveness depends on the software you run. Intel says you probably do not need a secondary cache for DOS, but should use one as large as possible for NetWare, Unix, and other advanced operating systems.

CACHE ORGANIZATION, WRITE POLICIES

Two factors beyond size influence the cache's effectiveness, though significantly less than the mere presence of any cache. These are organization (direct-mapped or set-associative) and write policy (write-through, buffered write-through, or write-back).

A *direct-mapped* cache looks at memory in blocks, and assigns one line of cache memory to each block (a line is the 486 chip's basic data unit, four double-words or 16 bytes). Its ease of design and implementation, as well as its satisfactory DOS and Microsoft Windows performance, makes direct-mapped cache popular among many motherboard manufacturers.

Direct-mapped cache's disadvantage shows up in multitasking environments such as OS/2, Unix, and NetWare, though not necessarily under Windows. Repeated requests for different lines in the same block result in cache misses. These multitasking programs may alternate between two or more tasks, each task calling a different line in the same block. The cache repeatedly loads and unloads between tasks, and therefore, performance can be bogged down. This problem is called *thrashing*.

A *set-associative* cache assigns multiple lines to each main memory block. A two-way set-associative cache gives two caching locations to each block, a four-way set-associative cache gives four locations, and so on. The ability to keep multiple lines in the cache substantially reduces thrashing.

This advantage comes at the penalty of complexity and speed. The cache controller must track two or more lines from each block, checking two or more places to determine whether needed data is in the cache. With every additional way, the cache becomes more complex, and this complexity can impose its own speed limits. Most designers believe a four-way associative cache is the best trade-off between complexity and performance. *PC Magazine* has found that in the 486 environment, under PC Labs' benchmark tests, a 64K four-way set-associative cache is often about as effective as a 256K direct-mapped cache.

The cache's write policy—write-through, posted (or buffered) write-through, or write-back—also has some effect on performance. Caches may operate on all memory operations or be restricted to memory reading. The latter, called *write-through* cache, ignores data to be written to memory and passes writing in-

Both products give LaserJet® owners 100% PostScript® compatible output. But one is built to do it a lot faster.

Let's face it. Some things in this world were designed for speed. And other things, well, just weren't.

Take Pacific Data Products' PacificPage PE/XL and Hewlett-Packard's PostScript Cartridge. Both give you 100% PostScript compatible output, but only one delivers it with blazing speed. To be precise, PacificPage PE/XL performs up to 8 times faster than HP or any other standalone cartridge.

You're probably thinking that to get speed like this, you'll sacrifice print quality or pay a lot more. Nope. When we say 100% PostScript compatible output, we mean it. You'll get exactly the same output as you would from HP or Adobe. We're so sure of it, that we back PacificPage PE/XL with a 60-day money back guarantee of satisfaction.

As for price, just compare. PacificPage PE/XL includes a cartridge, an accelerator board with 2 MB of memory and, of course, its impressive speed for only $14 more than HP's cartridge and 2 MB of memory.

PacificPage XL	HP PostScript Cartridge
:35	3:37

Time to print average graphics page

PacificPage PE/XL is easy to install. Just slip the cartridge in any LaserJet IIP, IIP Plus, III, IIID, or IIIP, and slide the accelerator board into the memory slot. It's compatible with all software applications that support PostScript output.

Why wait? Call Pacific Data Products at (619) 597-3200 ext. 1210, Fax (619) 552-0889.

Courier Swiss 721 (Helv) Swiss 721 Narrow (Helv Narrow)
Dutch 801 (Tms Rmn) Zapf Calligraphic 801 (Palatino) ITC Avant Garde®
ITC Bookman® Century Schoolbook ITC Zapf Chancery®
ITC Zapf Dingbats® Symbol αβχδεφγηιφκλπ

Each typestyle comes in normal, bold, italic and bold italic treatments except for Chancery, Zapf Dingbats, and Symbol.

PACIFIC DATA
PRODUCTS

Prices based on suggested list as of 4/1/92. PacificPage PE/XL is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Co. Phoenix Pages is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. © 1987–1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. All other trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective manufacturer. Pacific Data Products, Inc. 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121 USA. European Offices: England Tel 0800 ST 5511 Fax 44 442 26 6 80. France Tel 05 90 63 09 Fax 33 1 39 63 [illegible] 20. Germany Tel 01 30 81 [illegible] 6065. Ireland Tel 353 61 47 5609 Fax 353 61 47 5608. Switzerland Tel 41 22 341 26 50 Fax 41 22 341 06 82. Belgium Tel 078 [illegible] 1292. Netherlands Tel 06 0222165. © 1992 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

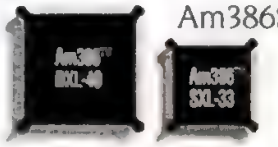
See us at PC, Booth #2346

The Official Flag Of The

AMD Delivers The World's Fastest 386s.

The great 386 race is over. And the clear winner is the Am386 microprocessor family.

The fact is, no other 386 microprocessors available today can rival the sheer speed and performance of the Am386 microprocessors. The Am386DXL-40 CPU brings 40MHz, full 32-bit 386 performance to the desktop. The Am386SXL-33 CPU makes 33MHz the standard for 386SX machines both at the desktop and for battery powered applications.



The 40MHz DXL-40 and the 33MHz SXL-33 are available in low-cost PQFP packaging

In either case, they're over 20% faster than those run-of-the-mill 386's.

901 Thompson Place PO Box 3453 Sunnyvale CA 94088 © 1991 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc "We're Not Your Competition" is a service mark and Am386

Am386 Microprocessors.

And of course, they're proven-compatible with the IBM® standard.

Best of all, they're available now, available in quantity, and available at surprisingly low prices.

So don't just keep up with the competition with ordinary 386 systems. Blow them away with the world's fastest 386 systems—built around the Am386 microprocessors from Advanced Micro Devices. Call **1-800-222-9323** for more information.

Advanced Micro Devices

"We're Not Your Competition."℠

CIRCLE 19 ON READER SERVICE CARD

is a trademark of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. All brand or product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

structions directly to system memory without trying to cache it. If the microprocessor writes to a line that is already stored in the cache, that line will be updated in the cache and main memory simultaneously.

A *posted write-through* cache (sometimes called buffered or lazy write-through, or simply posted-write) delays writes to memory until the CPU moves to a non-memory operation. At that time, the contents of the buffer are written to main memory.

A *write-back cache* intercepts both read and write operations. Although the write-back cache improves performance (30 percent of all memory operations are writes), it also increases complexity and adds its own problems. The cache controller must constantly assure that cache memory and main memory contain the same information so that other devices in the system do not try to read data from main memory before it is updated from the cache. There is also always a risk that main memory will not be properly updated by the cache.

Solving the problems associated with complex cache structures (such as write-back cache) is beyond the capabilities of some motherboard makers. Consequently, most inexpensive boards include only direct-mapped, write-through caches. For everyday DOS applications, this design should suffice, but more complex operating systems may benefit from the more advanced cache organizations and write policies.

CHIP SETS AND BIOSES

Most modern PCs are built from *chip sets* that take all the individual, or discrete, circuit components and combine them into one, two, or three ASICs (application-specific integrated circuits). No current computer uses discrete circuitry; as a rule, the more functions integrated on a chip and the fewer chips on the motherboard, the more reliable the system.

A high scale of chip set integration lowers cost and improves system reliability because fewer components and connections can fail. But a single chip computer may not be the best. For example, OPTi offers both one- and three-chip PC implementations, noting that while the former is simple, the latter allows for more versatility in system design—which means a greater ability to tune in more speed.

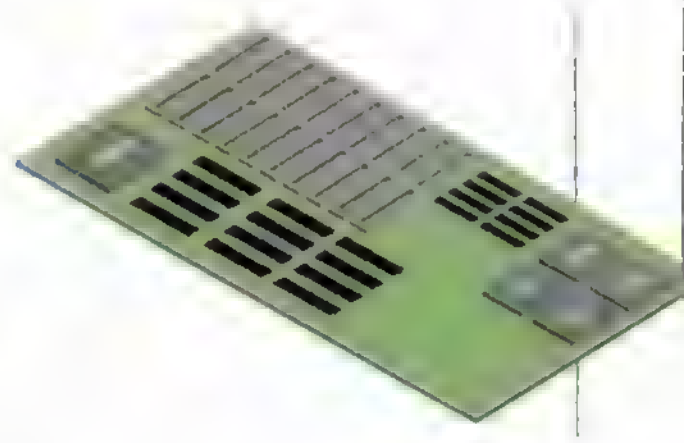
The chip set usually determines the incidental features built into a system board: floppy disk control circuitry, input/output ports (parallel, serial, mouse, keyboard, and game ports), and a connector for an embedded-controller hard disk, such as an IDE hard disk. Some manufacturers incorporate VGA circuitry into the chip set as well. In a small footprint PC, putting features such as VGA circuitry on the system board maximizes the number of slots available for other expansion. Otherwise, the location of these features, is immaterial.

Implementing the I/O ports through a chip set can be economical and has no effect on performance. Consequently, most major system vendors now put their port circuitry on the system board (typically one parallel and two serial ports). But in the price-sensitive replacement motherboard industry, it is cheaper to forego the extra circuitry, connectors, and board space associated with ports and slide in a cheap expansion board instead. For an end user, whether ports are on the motherboard is not a major issue as long as you have enough space on your motherboard for other adapters. You can add a multiport board (with attachments for a floppy disk drive, two serial, one parallel and one game port, and an AT Attachment connector for an IDE hard disk) to a PC for about $20.

The only important issue to consider is whether port, video, and floppy disk control circuitry on the motherboard can be defeated to eliminate I/O and interrupt conflicts with other expansion products. (IDE ports do not need defeatability because an unused IDE port acts as an expansion connector without having anything plugged in.)

Note that motherboard video is not necessarily the same as local-bus video, which provides a high-speed connection between the microprocessor and the video controller. Motherboard video affords no real performance advantages or disadvantages, though on-board video does save an expansion slot. The drawback of on-board video is, of course, that you lose its value if you decide that you want to upgrade your video system. In addition, the motherboard must provide a VGA or VESA feature connector so that you can plug in display enhancements that require such a connection (for example, 8514/A graphics adapters and graphic coprocessors).

Motherboard makers use several techniques to improve memory response and avoid wait states: page-mode memory chips, memory interleaving, and memory caching.



The *Basic Input/Output System* (BIOS) is a set of program instructions held in read-only memory (ROM). These instructions provide programs with a common means of activating system functions that is independent of the underlying hardware design. In effect, the BIOS determines the software compatibility of motherboard hardware. Although manufacturers such as IBM, Compaq, and a few others make their own BIOSes, most vendors sell systems based on Award, AMI, or Phoenix BIOSes. These BIOSes may not be interchangeable among different systems, but they can often be updated by physically replacing the chip. Some PCs are built with flash memory, which allows you to update the system BIOS from a disk provided by the computer's maker.

The BIOS interacts with the chip set and overall motherboard design to determine ultimate system performance. Some BIOSes do better jobs than others at taking advantage of chip set features.

Compatibility, performance, and fea-

Bundle up with an Everex 486/33.

For a limited time save a bundle at $2,999.

Everex™ has never made an offer like this before. A complete, fully configured upgradeable Tempo M™ Series *i*486™DX computer system with all the capacity and performance you could ever want. All you do is plug it in and use it. It's that simple. We loaded it up and priced it right so you get the most for your money. Take a look at the extras you get for only $2,999!

intel inside

- 120MB Hard Drive
- Everex Color/ SVGA Monitor with a 28mm Dot Pitch
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 32MB)
- Dual 3.5" and 5.25" Floppy Drives
- MS-DOS® 5.0 (preinstalled)
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 (preinstalled)
- Standard 101-key Keyboard
- Microsoft®-compatible Everex Mouse
- Everex Mouse Pad
- Free 3-Month On-Site Service Warranty
- Free One-Year Parts and Labor Warranty

(Both warranties extendable to three years)

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
or the Everex reseller nearest you, call:
1-800-262-3839

Don't wait. Contact your local Everex reseller now! They're ready to work with you to take advantage of this limited time offer. You won't find an offer this good from any mail order supplier.

Call today and get one of the most popular and reliable PCs on the market — as well as the complete support and service that only Everex can supply.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence®

Connecting Point III COMPUTER CENTERS · ENTRE · Intelligent Electronics · MicroAge Computer Centers · CBC · CompuCom Systems

Promotion good through 6/30/92. Suggested retail price subject to change without notice. © 1992 Everex Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. EVER for EXcellence is a registered trademark, and Everex, Tempo, and Tempo M are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Other company and product names are the registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Processor and Memory: *50-to-1 Performance Boost from XT to 486*

The fastest PC available, a 50-MHz 486, is more than 50 times as fast as the original IBM PC and PC-XT. But within the categories you should consider (386 or better), each chip is around 20 to 30 percent faster than the next-slowest.

To illustrate some of these differences, PC Magazine Labs built its own computer test-bed. Our benchmark tests showed that technical intuition and product specs are right: 486-based systems are consistently faster than 386s, regardless of the clock speed; within any CPU category, the improvement in processor performance is directly proportional to the clock-rate increase; and there is little difference in processor or memory performance between ISA and EISA under our DOS-based tests.

Our test-bed consisted of a 340MB Maxtor IDE hard disk, a TEAC floppy disk drive, a monitor, an ATI Integra VGA adapter, a keyboard, and a 300-watt PC Power & Cooling power supply. We connected these components to each of nine motherboards and ran the processor and memory tests from PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Performance Tests, Release 6.0.

American Megatrends Inc. (AMI) supplied the motherboards: EISA-based 486DX/50 and 486DX/33 Enterprise II boards, ISA-based 486SX/25 and 486DX/33 Series 50 Super Voyager boards, 386DX/33 and Am386/40 Mark V Baby Screamer boards, and 386SX/20 and 386SX/25 SX-Cache II boards. We also used its 486SX/25 Super Voyager with an Intel DX2/50 clock doubler.

Each motherboard contained 8MB of RAM. Caches varied, however, from board to board. The 486DX/50 and 486DX/33 boards contained 128K of external write-through cache. The 486SX/25, 486DX/33, 386DX/33, and Am386/40 boards contained 64KB of write-back cache. The 386SX boards held 32K write-through caches.

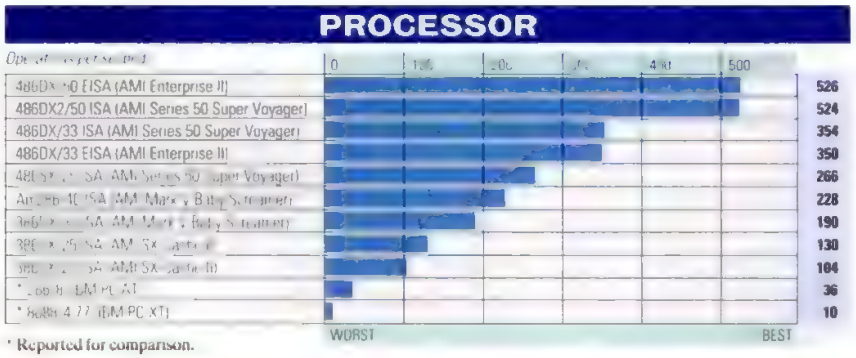
The 33-MHz 486DX ISA motherboard processor ran 1.8 times as fast as its 386DX/33 counterpart and just about matched the EISA 486DX/33, showing that bus architecture has no effect on processor performance.

Our tests also showed that the 486SX/25 board with a DX2 clock doubler lived up to its name: When we replaced the 486SX/25 motherboard's CPU with a 486DX2/50, the processor performance doubled and the memory performance increased by 60 percent. The 486DX2/50 and 486DX/50 scores were within 3 percent of each other on the processor and memory tests. Highly memory-intensive operations may bear different results since the 486DX2 chip transfers data to memory at a rate of 25 MHz.

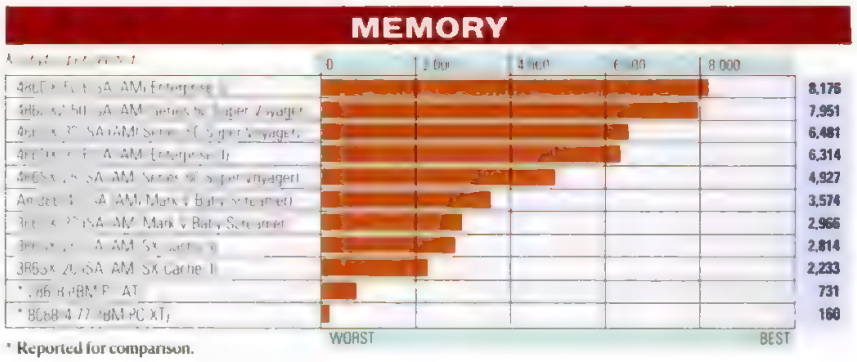
Within CPU classes—386SX, 386DX, 486SX, and 486DX—processor scores increased in direct proportion to the percent increases in clock speed: The 486DX/50 produced 50 percent more operations than the 486DX/33, the 486DX/33 was 33 percent faster than the 486SX/25 (our tests do not use the 486DX's built-in math coprocessor), the Am386/40 was 20 percent faster than the 386DX/33, and the 386SX/25 was 25 percent faster than the 386SX/20.

Memory and processor scores frequently increased in proportion to each other. For example, the 386SX/25 showed processor and memory scores that were each about 25 percent faster than the 386SX/20's scores; the Am386DX/40 was 20 percent faster than the 386DX/33, and the 486DX/33 was roughly 30 percent faster than the 486SX/25.

When compared with the 486DX/33, the 486DX2/50's memory score showed the limitations of that chip's 25-MHz external data path, however: Though the 486DX2/50's processor score was nearly 50 percent faster than that of the 486DX/33, its memory score was only 23 percent faster.



* Reported for comparison.



* Reported for comparison.

AT LAST... OS/2 2.0 MAKES A GRAND ENTRANCE

In the 11 years since the introduction of the IBM PC, users have significantly upgraded almost every aspect of their computers—except the operating system. Now, for the first time, they have the opportunity to do just that. Even if DOS hasn't entirely outlived its usefulness, OS/2 2.0 offers features and power that can benefit all users of Intel-based computers.

Consider that the original MS-DOS, on which subsequent versions were based, was written to support what was then considered the advanced abilities of the 8088 processor. Four processor generations later, OS/2 has arrived to support the hardware power that has evolved over the last decade—most significantly, the ability of a single processor to sustain a multitude of tasks; to run one application in the foreground while supporting several other background functions. Simply put, a new operating system offers users the ability to install a new foundation under an existing structure.

The power of OS/2 is legion. If you've read the news coverage or talked to early users, you know of the new operating system's five basic advantages over all its PC predecessors: multitasking, multithreading, the ability to run DOS and Windows applications, bulletproof memory protection, and 32-bit operation. Together, these abilities will take your systems where no PC has gone before.

Even those who can rattle off these OS/2 capabilities may not be sure what they actually mean or how the new features can benefit their computing lives. For those who know that something meaningful is going on but who are not sure what it is, here's a guide to OS/2 buzzwords and their importance.

It's been a long time coming, but OS/2 2.0 is the operating system we've been waiting for. Finally, PC users can tap all that power on their desktops.

❖ MULTITASKING

The ability to run more than one application at a time while coordinating and exchanging data between the separate programs. Most important, adding another program to the mix in OS/2 doesn't slow the machine—or the other applications—down.

Those who have "multitasked" under Windows only know half of the story. OS/2, in fact, truly offers the ability to run several applications, where adding another task doesn't degrade the system as a whole. Windows, on the other hand, slows down its operation whenever another task begins.

The disparity between Windows and OS/2 is, respectively, the difference between cooperative and preemptive multitasking. As a fully preemptive system, OS/2 allocates processor time to the functions of greatest importance. The software developer sets priorities for separate functions, so a specific task is either immediately addressed or preempted in favor of another. Based on these priorities, the system determines which tasks should be completed first and which need to be shared.

The advantages of preemptive multitasking go to the heart of PC use. For instance, little jobs like formatting a diskette or downloading a file don't require you to stop working on a document or database. Since one of the most important uses of OS/2 is the ability to connect mainframes and PCs, the time-consuming connectivity functions can be accomplished in the background.

Many people are using OS/2 to interact with larger computers in a mixed environment; this interaction becomes one task on the desktop. "We believe in the marriage of data processing and personal productivity tools," says an assistant vice president at the Bank of New York in Manhattan. "We have implemented a system that allows us to use existing 3270 communication systems as part of OS/2 applications. We have down-

Announcing

Publisher's Paintbrush

OS/2 Edition

The ONLY Image Editor for OS/2

Award Winning Features

- 24 bit True Color Capability
- Automatic Retouching Filters
- 42 Paint & Retouching Tools
- Device Independence
- Supports PCX, TIF, GIF, EPS, TGA, RAW, MSP and BMP

Publisher's Paintbrush® brings all the tools of a professional photo lab into one easy to use OS/2 application. Give your desktop publishing, business presentation and graphic design projects stunning visual impact. Produce photographic quality black and white, gray scale, and 24 bit color images. Powerful image processing features automate color correction and image enhancement. Use Publisher's Paintbrush and make your next presentation or dtp project one to remember.

FOR INFORMATION CALL
1-800-444-4780

PC EXPO
Booth 4652

ZSoft
CORPORATION

Publisher's Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation. OS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

loaded some of the processing that used to occur on the mainframe and adapted them to a client-server situation." The results, he says, are easier for the individual to manipulate and understand.

OS/2 can change your options. "With OS/2, we are looking at a new type of application development," says Eric Jones, manager of data services and development for the Arizona Department of Transportation in Phoenix. "This is a multilayered approach. We have LANs talking to each other, requests for distributed data, and other functions that coordinate servers and plotters. With OS/2, these types of multiple applications seem to work best. As for our own needs, we have progressed beyond the simple applications possible under Windows."

Users and developers, then, need to get used to the idea of doing more than one thing at a time. Jim Gilliland, manager of tax systems for BP America, in Cleveland, Ohio, is always running some type of communications session in the background of his desktop PC. He runs a single-line bulletin board from this machine, and his two asynchronous communication ports are often sending and receiving data simultaneously. At the same time, he might be printing one document and editing another.

Charles Dirks, technical project leader for Saabre Computer Services in Tulsa, Oklahoma (a division of American Airlines), is designing an OS/2 application that connects to what he calls "one of the largest computer systems in the free world." This system, once implemented, will handle more than 3,200 messages a second and enable airline reservation clerks to access a wider range of information. For instance, how many Smiths may be flying on a particular airplane? To accomplish this, the computer must be able to perform local and remote tasks simultaneously, with no degradation.

Like the old saw that says the most dangerous part of a car is the nut behind the wheel, the greatest adjustment to multitasking may be in human terms. Users are accustomed to taking a coffee break or staring at the screen as the cursor turns into an hourglass. Under OS/2, people will need to change their style and get used to the idea that they don't have to slow down after issuing the command to format a disk or print a file.

> BOTH users and developers of OS/2 2.0 need to get used to the idea of doing more than one thing at a time.

"With DOS and other single-thread products you issue a command and then wait," Dirks says. "Under OS/2 you can issue a command and wait just out of habit. It takes a change in the way you work to realize that you can switch to another task."

❖ MULTITHREADING

The ability of a single program to execute several functions concurrently. The separate "threads" complete their tasks in the background and allow continued operation of the primary assignment. A cousin to multitasking, multithreading assigns separate program functions different "threads."

The efficacy of multithreading depends on the user's need to execute more than one aspect of a program at a single time. Common examples of this include printing and editing in a word processor, recalculating and revising a spreadsheet, or executing a database search while updating records.

In a multithreaded program, each thread can perform its task independently. Older operating systems achieve parallel execution by creating multiple processes, which involve lots of overhead. In OS/2, these processes share access to the resources of the operating system and, as a result, run more efficiently.

A real-world demonstration of multithreading is only as far away as the nearest Target variety store. Each outlet of the massive chain has an OS/2-driven machine connected to several hand-held radio terminals to manage inventory. Each terminal is engaged in a different stage of the retail operation and is coordinated by the host computer. Subsequently, the information is made immediately available to the firm's Minneapolis headquarters. Says Target senior technical analyst Gary Johnson: "We are transmitting data from the hand-held units at the same time we are sending data to and from the central site. We use all this as a basis for restocking."

Gilliland says, "Communications software in particular can take real advantage of the multithreading environment, where the keyboard can be sending information to one COMM port while information from a second port is moving directly to disk."

While the potential is obvious, not all software can benefit from multithreading. A single-function program, like a decompression utility, only uses and needs one thread. Similarly, multithreading is the one aspect of OS/2 that does not translate when a program is ported directly over from DOS or Windows. According to Gilliland, that shouldn't discourage developers. He says it doesn't take much work to place a Windows program into the OS/2 environment. "There is no excuse for any Windows developer not to come out with an OS/2 version," he says.

❖ RUNS DOS AND WINDOWS

The ability to run DOS, Windows, and OS/2 programs in a single environment. While programs from other environments don't share the intrinsic benefits of OS/2, they can run as separate tasks under the new operating system.

OS/2 2.0 promised a "better DOS

than DOS and a better Windows than Windows" for some time. The latter promise, however, was not immediately fulfilled: The Windows iteration included in the initial shipment of OS/2 2.0 was the already outdated Version 3.0. The DOS iteration (Version 5.0), however, was stable and up-to-date. The ability to run several DOS sessions simultaneously pleased those who had a considerable investment in older software programs.

OS/2's ability to run older software saves both time and money. You don't have to purchase new applications, or submit to relearning and retraining. DOS and Windows applications won't incorporate multithreading or 32-bit operation, but they can work as a single task in a multitasking environment and benefit from memory protection.

"I don't have to upgrade any of my previous applications," says David Eller, systems analyst for Sherrill Furniture in Hickory, North Carolina. "DOS and Windows programs run unmodified, and often perform better under OS/2. For instance, one dBASE application took 16 minutes to run under DOS and only 12 under OS/2."

Eller adds that an OS/2 upgrade is actually less expensive than coaxing a DOS machine to perform the same function. "With all the things you need to buy—DOS itself, DESQview, and various extenders—it can add up to a few hundred dollars per machine. So the [$49–$129]

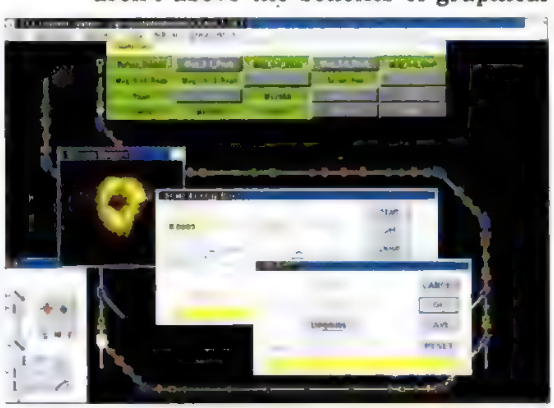
◆ OS/2 CASE STUDY ◆

OS/2 Pulls Lasers Around the Corner

While most OS/2 users see the advantage of the powerful new operating system as a boon for business, some are using the system in more esoteric ways—to test the limits of science and technology.

Laser experiments at the University of California's Quantum Institute in Santa Barbara are helping to determine the properties and limitations of a mysterious beam called a free electron laser (FEL). The FEL is a research tool that produces far-infrared radiation at frequencies just beyond the reach of conventional, high-speed semiconductor electronics. The key to controlling the FEL is a PC system equipped with OS/2.

Bruce Wallace, development engineer at Quantum, lauds the system's combined power and ease of use that are due to the graphical interface. "A GUI simplifies the advanced features of the equipment," he says. "Real-world functions are given graphical representations, which make it easier for the end user to comprehend what is happening and adjust components as needed." When Wallace says "end user," he means "scientist." High-level users aren't above the benefits of graphical systems.



OS/2 2.0 enables UCSB scientists to see and adjust the magnets controlling the laser's path easily, and to monitor diagnostic processes. This real-time interaction increases success rates.

Wallace's experiments make use of all of OS/2's advanced computing features. OS/2's multitasking capacity speeds the development of applications by allowing application developers to compile in one window and edit in another. Multitasking allows low-priority tasks such as long, intensive calculations to be run in the background so that work can continue on other tasks in the foreground. Multithreading tracks critical background tasks for the laser monitoring system. This system checks the operation of the laser and provides a graphical representation of background functions. Finally, the OS/2 DOS box allows DOS-based scientific applications to be run from within OS/2. The DOS applications don't need to be ported to OS/2.

The operation of OS/2 also provides additional benefits: Using a 32-bit processor speeds up computation-intensive work, allowing an experiment to be completed in a shorter period of time; and memory protection makes sure that when an application crashes because of programming aberrations, it doesn't shut down the entire machine.

"The most exciting aspect of OS/2 2.0 will be its application in a 32-bit operating environment," Wallace says. "32-bit addressing will speed up computational-intensive work, and the graphics engine will provide faster redraws of complex screen images."

The OS/2 system represents the third-generation control system for the FEL. The first had 70 analog knobs and evolved to a DEC LSI 11 system.

"OS/2 has lessened the complexity of running the laser," Wallace says. "We have magnets and diagnostic equipment that need to be calibrated. Now, we can do it dynamically. The computer changes each one either individually or as a group. You couldn't do this with analog control."

Introducing PM/FOCUS

The Power of Graphical Development In an Exciting New Environment

Over three years of development and testing have transformed a vision into reality. An ideal development environment created by the perfect harmony of proven database technology within an exciting new visual landscape. Information Builders introduces PM/FOCUS, a graphical development and decision support system combining unparalleled data access and reporting with the versatility, stability and power of OS/2 2.0.

PM/FOCUS offers a rich graphical tool set complete with File Painter, Forms Painter, and Query Painter to build even the most complex applications without writing code. Application components such as databases, forms, and procedures, become simple graphic objects that can be manipulated and activated with a point, click, and drag of your mouse. The comprehensive array of list boxes, check boxes, multiple fonts, radio buttons and other graphical images, offer an intuitive interface that's remarkably attractive and easy to use. PM/FOCUS comes with its own proven database engine. Optional interfaces let you create sensational GUI applications for most other popular SQL databases. And PM/FOCUS is EDA/SQL enabled. This means you can have access to over 50 relational and non-relational file types on more than 35 different operating platforms.

PM/FOCUS. It could well be the reason why OS/2 was invented. Call your local Information Builders branch office or Micro Products Telesales at **1-800-969-INFO.** FAX (212) 695-3247.

PM/FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.
1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001

upgrade to OS/2 is a lot cheaper."

Hosting DOS and Windows is a convenience that preserves the software investment and eases the transition. Many, like Gilliland, don't want to waste too much time on a system that won't meet their multitasking needs. "We are running a few DOS apps," he says. "But we are not interested in running Windows. It involves another layer of emulation, where you are wasting system horsepower. There is an awful lot of overhead under Windows and OS/2 combined."

❖ BULLETPROOF MEMORY PROTECTION

The ability to create a separate memory workspace that can't be invaded by other applications. By creating an absolute memory boundary, a program can neither corrupt another application nor be corrupted itself.

Memory protection assigns each active application absolute boundaries, beyond which it cannot stray. One application is prevented from accessing memory that is in use by another. So if one program should crash, it will not affect the operation of the rest of the system. Since most system crashes—in DOS, Windows, and elsewhere—are caused by memory conflicts, this adds considerable stability to the environment.

Bulletproof memory protection increases system reliability to the point where many users never have to reboot. If a program crashes it is restarted without impacting the rest of the system. It is impossible for the behavior of one application program to impact the performance of another.

Memory protection is another area that sets a "real" OS above the others, and is one aspect that current OS/2 users and developers already take for granted. Says Jones "Over time this protection will become a requirement. The situation when you have one application clobbering another is intolerable."

"If Windows receives a message it cannot interpret, it will crash," a user at a large bank says. "In a preemptive multitasking environment, such as OS/2, a program is given an area in memory that no one else can talk to. If something happens to that program, you don't corrupt your other applications."

Like many OS/2 advantages, memory protection's potential exceeds its current implementation. Before commercial applications appear in quantity, many of the operating system's benefits will be more valuable to developers than to end users. OS/2 makes it more productive to develop custom corporate applications and easier to find and fix specific problems. End users, consequently, may find that the program is of a higher quality because of the more efficient nature of the development process.

Saabre's Dirks tells of periodic mainframe "dumps" where a frozen system would destroy a great deal of a programmer's work. In those instances, the programmer had no choice but to start over from scratch. Thanks to OS/2, these problems are history.

> BULLETPROOF MEMORY PROTECTION increases system reliability to the point where many users never have to reboot.

"These dumps used to be weekly events," he says. "If we were a small shop and were losing that much work, we would have been out of business. But we haven't had one in the year and a half since we shifted our programming efforts over to OS/2. With memory protection, it alerts you to errors and prevents you from addressing or manipulating storage outside of where you should be. It's a lot cleaner."

Eller takes advantage of memory protection to supply phone support for users throughout his company, who tend to use disparate software programs. He can load any program on his own machine in its own virtual space, then walk the user through the specific problem or question. Some of the older software, unsurprisingly, is unstable and would corrupt any other environment.

❖ 32-BIT OPERATION

Using the 32-bit architecture for program execution. With a 32-bit data path—as opposed to a 16-bit data path—OS/2 relieves a tremendous bottleneck and everything moves at a much faster rate.

Speed, in and of itself, has always been one of the prime motivations for an upgrade. IBM estimates the OS/2 system will offer a 30 percent performance improvement, mostly due to the 32-bit architecture. The company even goes out on a limb and states that some applications will double their speed.

The ability to move information through a 32-bit channel is the heart of this performance advantage. 32-bit operation addresses the special requirements brought about by today's processor-intensive applications: the need to move heavy graphics, sizable bitmaps, and blocks of numerical data.

So far, true 32-bit applications are few; the advantage is more of a promise than a reality. Even so, this is the aspect of OS/2 that tends to get the most immediate reaction. Any application running in a 32-bit environment will appear faster. And since PCs can never be too fast, many users will buy OS/2 just for that reason.

Says one IS director, "I'm not sure how to sell the benefits of multithreading, but it's an easy sale to say that 32 bits is twice as fast as 16. A 32-bit system is much, much faster. More instructions can be handled by the chips, and a larger assortment of functions are possible. It can't be oversold, as it stands to bring applications some substantial benefits." ◆

If you're running OS/2, you're in good company.

If you're in the world of OS/2,℠ you're not alone. Because Lotus is there too. With four outstanding and innovative products—Lotus Notes,℠ cc:Mail,™ Freelance Graphics™ and 1-2-3®—each designed for your network as well as your desktop.

Lotus Notes, a flexible workgroup computing environment, allows IT or MIS professionals and end-users to create the widest variety of applications that facilitate information sharing.

Next there's cc:Mail, the award-winning leader in electronic mail, which takes full advantage of the speed and power of OS/2. cc:Mail runs transparently across DOS, Windows™ and Macintosh® platforms. And since it's built on a fully scalable architecture, cc:Mail can accommodate 5 to 500,000 users. And grow as a business grows.

Want to create a stunning business presentation in OS/2? Freelance Graphics is the way to get there. With its innovative features such as SmartMasters,™ that automatically manage the design and layout of the presentation for you, Freelance Graphics is the fastest and easiest way to go from initial idea to final product.

And of course there's 1-2-3, The World's Most Popular Spreadsheet,™ which fully exploits the graphical environment of OS/2. While delivering all the power you'd expect from 1-2-3, including true 3D worksheets, file-linking and access to external databases.

What's more, this is just the beginning. Lotus and IBM℠ will continue to bring together IBM's unsurpassed understanding of corporate computing and Lotus' strength in developing innovative applications. All of which means you can make the move to OS/2 and never look back. For more information about Lotus' OS/2 applications, **call 1-800-872-3387 ext. 6832.**

Lotus

©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus, Lotus Notes and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks and Freelance Graphics, SmartMasters and The World's Most Popular Spreadsheet are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. cc:Mail is a registered trademark of cc:Mail, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. **In Canada call 1-800-60-LOTUS.**

ANTE UP FOR OS/2

Those new to OS/2 are finding that the cost of upgrading to the new operating system doesn't end (or necessarily begin) with purchasing the software. Depending on the configuration, today's average PC will probably need to be outfitted with additional hardware before it can accommodate OS/2. The upgrade can range from a few megabytes of RAM to a complete processor overhaul or a new hard disk.

Like other environments, OS/2 can always benefit from more RAM, a faster processor, and a larger, faster hard disk. Only the entry stakes are higher, and the limitations now come from the hardware. So, if the bad news is that an upgrade is needed to stay on personal computing's cutting edge, the good news is that any medium-to high-powered PC—including one optimized for Windows—will transfer those performance advantages to OS/2. Also, while OS/2's entry-level platform might seem a tad high by today's standard, with the way memory prices are falling and the way faster chips are being introduced into the market, these requirements should be fairly commonplace within a year.

As David Eller, a systems analyst for Sherrill Furniture in Hickory, North Carolina, puts it, "For the first time, we have a razzle-dazzle operating system that can take advantage of all this fancy hardware." Before too long, desktop machines with 64 MB of RAM and a few gigabytes of hard disk space—a desktop mainframe—may be common, if not commonplace.

Hardware requirements for OS/2 are application dependent, and flexible. Additional memory may obviate the need for a faster processor, and vice versa. Still, there are standards to be met. Let's look at the hardware pieces.

❖ PROCESSOR

As a full 32-bit operating system, OS/2 obviously needs a 32-bit processor (a 386 or 486) to even start its engines. Anyone with a 286-based PC must either submit to a relatively painful processor upgrade or get a new machine. OS/2 proponents recommend using the fastest processor that you can afford. Even so, they maintain that the system will run at least competently on any 32-bit processor—even exceeding Windows' performance on the same hardware. Moreover, early reports from users seem to indicate that even 16 MHz may be enough. OS/2 developer Doug Hamilton professes that a 16-MHz machine—DX or SX—will be satisfactory in some cases where performance isn't crucial.

The power of this operating system will probably force you to upgrade your hardware.

One made-for-OS/2 solution comes from the SLC processor found in the PS/2 models 56 and 57 and the 386 SX Ultimedia machine. The SLC chip is a modified SL chip with 8K cache and an optimized instruction set. It works up to 88 percent faster than others in its class, according to IBM.

❖ MEMORY

In the same way that you can run Windows on a machine with only 2 MB of RAM, you can run OS/2 in an environment with double that RAM. In either case, what is possible isn't necessarily advisable. Increasing the amount of RAM on a Windows machine to 4 MB or more results in a perceptible increase in performance; OS/2 really performs better after crossing the 6-MB mark.

If memory is the only thing you need to prepare a PC for OS/2, then the cost will not be prohibitive. With RAM prices hovering around an acceptable $50 per MB, it will cost just a few hundred dollars to bring a machine up to speed if you are starting from scratch.

Fred Rodriguez, supervisor of in-house development and conservation programs for the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, has 50 machines under his purview, and has made most of them OS/2 capable. "We've made a real turnaround, from being really worried about spending money on memory to today, where it's not a concern," he says. "I'm even adding more [memory] than we need in some cases, in anticipation of future graphical applications that will push the hardware requirements."

The standard OS/2 machine used by the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power contains 8 MB. This translates into a standard upgrade of $300 per machine. Rodriguez adds that a non-networked machine might require less memory, but he has allocated the standalone machines in his shop to graphical applications. As a

32-BIT WORD PROCESSING FOR OS/2 2.0

SIMPLICITY SPEED SUCCESS

You're turbopowered with 32-bit DeScribe Word Processor for OS/2 2.0!

Satisfy your need for speed with DeScribe® Word Processor Version 3.0 — the bestselling OS/2 word processor. With 32-bit speed and multithreading, DeScribe is 30-50% faster than any other word processor available. And, according to PC Week Labs, "DeScribe handles the Workplace Shell, OS/2's new object-oriented interface, exceptionally well."

Simplicity without sacrifice. DeScribe pairs a fluid human interface with powerful features — like Unlimited UNDO, dual-string search and replace, and unsurpassed text control. And the most liberal upgrade program around. You get a free upgrade to the next release when you purchase 32-bit DeScribe!

Success. That's the bottom line. DeScribe empowers you to be successful. Multithreading, 32-bit power, and the See It-Print It display help you get the letter in the mail — fast. You'll wonder how you ever got along without DeScribe!

"(DeScribe) sets the standard for OS/2 2.0 applications by taking excellent advantage of the operating system's advanced [illegible]" PC Week

DeScribe®
WORD PROCESSOR

Call to place your order:
1-800-448-1586
extension 132

Trade in your word processor for 32-bit DeScribe—$139 upgrade

general rule, a network machine may require more memory if it does not have extra room on the local hard disk to act as a swap file.

There is no visible ceiling for OS/2 upgrades. "OS/2 is restricted only by the limitations of hardware, and your pocketbook," says an IBM source. "It's like 'if you want to play, you have to pay.' The more memory you get, the more speed you get, and the more it will cost."

❖ HARD DISK

Hard disk size is one area where OS/2 requirements slightly exceed those for Windows. Even if the average new machine contains a drive size of 120 MB or more, this is real estate that isn't likely to stay undeveloped for long. Consider the size of the system itself. With all the bells, whistles, and "applets," OS/2 occupies almost 30 MB. After some time, you may decide to delete some of these utilities (some of which have the same order of power as the Windows Calendar or Cardfile) and trim the operating system down to a relatively svelte 16 MB.

"There are some ways to trim down hard disk requirements," says Hamilton. "A lot of the sample applications are real junk, but a new user doesn't know what's junk and what's not. And they will feel uncomfortable leaving stuff out."

Rodriguez adds: "Most of our people want it all, and it's not always easy to find machines with 30 MB free. So we allocate machines, or erase Windows from their disks—which they don't really need if they are running OS/2."

In terms of applications, you can expect OS/2 programs to follow the lead of Windows, where programs occupy 5 MB to 15 MB each. Again, some of these programs are not selective in their installation and may dump a range of unneeded or unwanted functions as part of the software installation process.

OS/2 Hardware:

GREAT EXPECTATIONS

PROCESSOR
Acceptable Minimum: **20-MHz 386SX**
Recommended: **25-MHz or faster 386 or 486**

MEMORY
Acceptable Minimum: **4MB**
Recommended: **8MB or more**

HARD DISK
Acceptable Minimum: **40MB**
Recommended: **100MB or more**

VIDEO
Acceptable Minimum: **VGA**
Recommended: **VGA**

While some early users claim that OS/2 performs well on hard disks slower than 20 ms, most hardware experts prefer media at least as spry as that recommended for Windows: 17 ms or faster. Another consideration is the choice between standard IDE and the more flexible SCSI drives. For expandability and system performance, a chain of SCSI drives may prove to be better multitasking hosts, allowing a smarter allocation of hardware resources.

Another way to save hard disk resources will come from data compression. Stac Electronics, located in Carlsbad, California, plans to release an OS/2 version of its compression utility, Stacker, by the end of 1992. Like its popular DOS package, Stac for OS/2 will compress files up to 50 percent (executable files don't compress as well as data files) and will work either in software only or in conjunction with its expansion card.

❖ VIDEO

Graphics is one area for which OS/2 must hang out the dreaded "Under Construction" shingle. While the system thrives under VGA, 8514, and XGA (which, from all reports, runs slowly under OS/2), the first release of OS/2 does not support SVGA, the higher resolution VGA specification that has become the Windows standard. Video drivers supporting SVGA will, according to IBM, be available from the graphics card manufacturers or as downloadable files from CompuServe and other on-line services.

❖ WHITHER MICROCHANNEL?

IBM presented Microchannel, a multibus hardware system, in a simultaneous 1987 introduction with the original version of OS/2. Unsurprisingly, many users came away with the idea that one would not work without the other. Today, relatively few manufacturers offer Microchannel machines, opting instead for ISA or EISA standards. This doesn't affect the use of OS/2.

"You don't need an IBM Microchannel machine to take advantage of OS/2," says an IBM source. "You can get the same benefits with either an EISA or ISA machine. It depends on what you can afford."

Some users select PS/2 machines not for their Microchannel architecture, but for their pro-active customer and technical support. According to one user, "Microchannel makes sense because it is what IBM is selling. If your business stops when the machine stops, then it is important that your vendor know that anything that works with its machines and DOS will also be able to migrate to OS/2."

"In general, we've found that OS/2 seems to handle any hardware we throw at it," says Jim Gilliland, manager of tax systems for BP America in Cleveland, Ohio. "It works with clones, unusual hard disks, and different types of mice. For the most part, most people can just throw it on their system, and away they go." ◆

Capture the POWER of OS/2 with 32 Bit Application Development TOOLS

AM (Applications Manager)
Intelligent Environments
508-640-1080

CASE:PM™
Caseworks, Inc.
800-635-1577

Choreographer*
GUIdance Technologies, Inc.
412-231-1300

Clarion TopSpeed C++
Clarion Software Corporation
305-785-4555 or 800-354-5444

Gpf (GUI Programming Facility)
Gpf Systems, Inc.
203-873-3300

Guild™ - GUI Development Environment
Guild Products, Inc.
415-593-3200

MultiScope* Debuggers for OS/2
MultiScope, Inc.
415-968-4892

SHIELD series™
The Stirling Group®
708-307-9197

SourceLink™
SourceLine Software, Inc.
619-587-4713

VZ Programmer
VZ Corp
801-595-1352

WATCOM C/386™ WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386™
WATCOM
800-265-4555

IBM®
IBM Corporation 1992

. . . to Name Just a Few!

IBM & OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Other product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Dramatically Reduce Your Development Time

The Natural Migration

IBM is offering 5 day, intensive, "hands-on" workshops that facilitate the task of migrating your application to the OS/2® operating system. The workshops combine classroom lectures with extensive lab sessions. Attendees are assigned to workstations and provided with the hardware and the technical assistance needed to port their application. A significant portion of the migration should be completed during the week and attendees will leave with the knowledge necessary to complete the job.

OS/2 Workshops in West Palm Beach, Florida

7/20	DOS to OS/2 (32-Bit)
6/15 & 8/31	OS/2 (16-Bit) PMT to OS/2 (32-Bit) PM
8/10	OS/2 (16-Bit) Text to OS/2 (32-Bit) PM
6/1 & 9/21	Windows 3.0 to OS/2 (32-Bit) PM

For Registration Call **1-407-982-6408**

Workshops for OS/2 Database Manager Performance in Austin, Texas

July 21-24 *September 15-18* *October 13-16*

For Registration Call **1-512-823-1588**

IBM
© IBM Corp. 1992

* IBM, OS/2 and Presentation Manager are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

Now $600 off Until September 5

Work Set/2

IBM

Fast and Simple. And $600 off!

That's Work Set/2, the best complete application development package on the market today. It brings together such leading application development tools as:

C Set/2–the definitive 32-bit compiler that allows you to exploit the speed of 386/486 based computers, combined with a fully active debugger that's 32-bit PM based. Just point and shoot!

Developer's Toolkit – the perfect companion for C Set/2. It enhances the compiler and provides a variety of language-independent build and productivity tools.

WorkFrame/2 – for a personalized environment where you can plug in the tools you need and like. It lets you use DOS and Windows tools to ensure you get a mix to make development easier and faster.

Because that's the way application development should be.

Order NOW and get $600 off the list price call 1-800-342-6672.

Owners of IBM C/2 can call for special offers.
Offer ends September 5, 1992.

IBM ... making good things happen in application development.

IBM, C Set/2, and Workframe/2 are trade-marks of International Business Machines Corporation
Windows is a trade-mark of Microsoft Corporation

TOOLS FOR OS/2 DEVELOPMENT:

WORKS IN PROGRESS

Commercial developers are hustling to provide applications to take advantage of the OS/2 operating system. There's great incentive: If they are the first on the market with a program that exploits an OS/2 advantage, they stand a chance to dominate an area of OS/2 applications.

While all eyes are upon independent software developers to deliver the goods, corporate developers are taking matters into their own hands. As with other environments, if they want to do something very specific under OS/2, they may need to do it themselves. Often, this "do it yourself" software development involves the combination and coordination of desktop programs and mainframe connectivity.

"Right now, I don't see a broad range of tools available for OS/2," says Bruce Wallace, development engineer for the Quantum Institute at the University of California in Santa Barbara. "Everyone wants to get into 32-bit programming, but the tools aren't there in mass quantity. But these tools will definitely increase. If OS/2 2.0 sells, there will be a proliferation of tools. And this will allow everyone to start [developing] at a higher level."

❖ DEVELOPING IN THE GREAT WIDE OPEN

Today, OS/2 opens up a memory prairie, a virtual Lower 40 of possibilities. As a 32-bit operating system, it can address up to 4 gigabytes of memory (although OS/2 2.0 can presently only handle 512 MB) and delivers significantly better performance than its 16-bit counterparts.

With all of the raw horsepower in 80386 and 80486 chips that OS/2 is able to capitalize on, developers will be able to write larger, more complex applications without the time sink devoted to performance tweaking that has become part of life under DOS and Windows.

OS/2 offers true multitasking. All you need are the right development tools, and they are close at hand.

Under DOS, multimedia and imaging applications have pushed the traditional limits of performance and memory consumption. Developers feel that OS/2 2.0 creates a new and exciting environment that demolishes those barriers. Even so, some corporate developers may have problems harnessing OS/2's subtleties. The best object-oriented programmers are currently in the employ of independent software vendors, and not in the ranks of corporations. This situation, however, will rectify itself as more people learn about OOP (object-oriented programming).

The abolition of memory segmentation in OS/2 2.0 makes for simpler applications; you don't have to worry about how the machine will actually execute your code. This is a vast improvement. The earlier memory segmentation scheme was, in the words of Pin Foo, vice president of engineering at Saros Corp., a Bellevue, Washington–based developer of client/server applications, "like asking Charles Dickens to write the *Tale of Two Cities* on the back of a series of business cards."

With its support of DOS and Windows, OS/2 pleases customers and developers who have prior investments in these environments. "We run IBM's VM operating system on the host, and we draw the analogy to OS/2 all the time—it's VM for the desktop," says Alan Edmonds, manager of end-user computing at Victoria Bankshares Corp., an Austin, Texas–based bank-holding company.

❖ OS/2 AND THE LAN

The phenomenal growth of LANs and the need to access distributed data have also raised users' expectations of what a PC should do. With the communications capabilities of IBM's Extended Services (formerly Extended Edition), multiple communications sessions can run in the background while other tasks are performed.

Bob Lee, development manager

Typeface: Aachen bold
System: OS/2.

Typeface: Helvetica condensed italic
System: DOS.

Help

Typeface: Cochin regular
System: Windows.

Typeface: Snell Roundhand
System: Whatever's next.

Only the Adobe Type Library gives you over 1500 typefaces, all of which are compatible with any operating system, be it OS/2, DOS, Macintosh, Windows or whatever the next compatibility crisis is. Help? Call us at 1-800-83-FONTS, Department G, extension 1448.

ADOBE
Adobe Systems Incorporated

© 1992 Adobe Systems Inc. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. OS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

for Lotus's spreadsheet division, has made extensive use of threads to extend 1-2-3's communications capability. "Our DataQuery facility, where data resident in SQL databases is made available to 1-2-3, runs as a separate thread," he says. "The retrieval can take place in the background while control is returned to the user for other tasks." In the same manner, 3270 host links, LAN connections, and other communications sessions can be relegated to the background and made transparent to the user.

The power and performance, simpler memory management, DOS and Windows support, and multitasking capabilities add up to more programmer productivity, faster applications, and increased power in the hands of the user.

❖ MOVING FROM WINDOWS

Part of enhancing programmer productivity is OS/2's ability to leverage existing applications. As Microsoft continues to point out, there are many more commercial Windows programs than OS/2 programs, and developers have had a couple of years to build applications based on them. IBM took a practical approach to

DEVELOPER'S HEAVEN

A look at some of the internals of OS/2 that make it attractive for application development.

Like any complex technical system, OS/2 has a myriad of "internals" that control the interaction of complementary functions. There are several exciting aspects of OS/2 that are whetting developer's appetites to get started. These real-world advantages can make developing an OS/2 application—dare we say it—fun.

OBJECTS LEAD THE WAY

At the forefront of this group of internals is a new user interface, the Workplace Shell (WPS). Built as an extension to the existing Presentation Manager, the shell is an object-oriented, graphical environment that offers a desktop working area. On the desktop, icons represent resources such as data files, programs, and physical devices like printers and network servers.

Just like a student learning a second language, it is often the irregularities of the interface that cause novice GUI users to lose faith and become frustrated. IBM, in taking an object-oriented approach to developing the WPS, has created an environment where similar actions on the part of the user will be rewarded with similar results.

For example, selecting a data file by clicking on it and then dragging it to another icon, such as the printer icon, will cause the second object to act on the first (in this case, printing the file). Consequently, dropping a file onto the Shredder icon will delete it from the system.

This consistency is made possible by the underlying architecture of the WPS, a facility that IBM calls the System Object Model (SOM). This is a specification and series of utilities that helps develop graphical applications in OS/2. All of the components that are used to construct the shell, including controls and dialog boxes, are defined as objects in SOM.

A standard object consists of a series of attributes and methods that may be modified individually. An attribute may be the color or font used to display the object, and a method might be the way memory is allocated to the object when it's activated. Objects are grouped into classes and subclasses and each layer of the hierarchy inherits its attributes and methods from its immediate parent.

SOM COOL STUFF

The real payback in this approach is the ability to build graphical applications using a building-block approach. To build a desktop object that looks like the local drive icon in the WPS but represents host data files, you create a new object in SOM and define it as being just like the drive object. You create an application with minimal effort by simply changing the data access method of the new object to extract data from a host system. At the same time, you adhere to the look and feel of the WPS, providing a consistent interface to the user.

SOM is language independent, but the initial release will only support C. The supplied SOM compiler produces skeletal C source code to which the programmer can add the specific modifications required and recompile. IBM plans to add support for other procedural languages such as COBOL and object-oriented languages like Smalltalk and C++.

Continues on next page

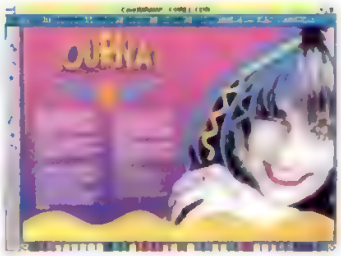
DO IT ALL

WITH

CORELDRAW!

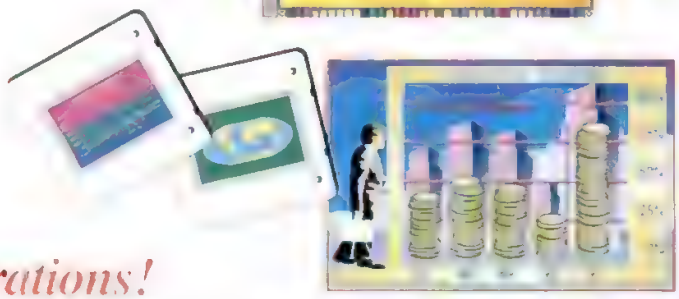
for OS/2

DO IT ▶ *Desktop Publishing!*



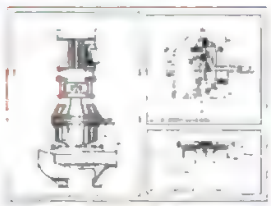
Your newsletter and ad are due today and to make them look great you need CorelDRAW! With 153 fonts, plus thousands of clipart images and symbols, creating dynamic headlines, diagrams, and logos is fast and easy!

DO IT ▶ *Presentations!*



Make a big impact with your presentation using CorelDRAW. Import and export with ease. Create slides, overheads, hand-outs or enhance on-line computer presentations.

DO IT ▶ *Technical Illustrations!*



Produce a complex technical illustration with ease. CorelDRAW's powerful features let you transform shapes such as rectangles, ellipses, curves and arcs into objects that can be easily moved, scaled, rotated or duplicated. CorelDRAW's easy-to-use interface is fast, flexible, and powerful!

CorelDRAW, the Perfect Partner!

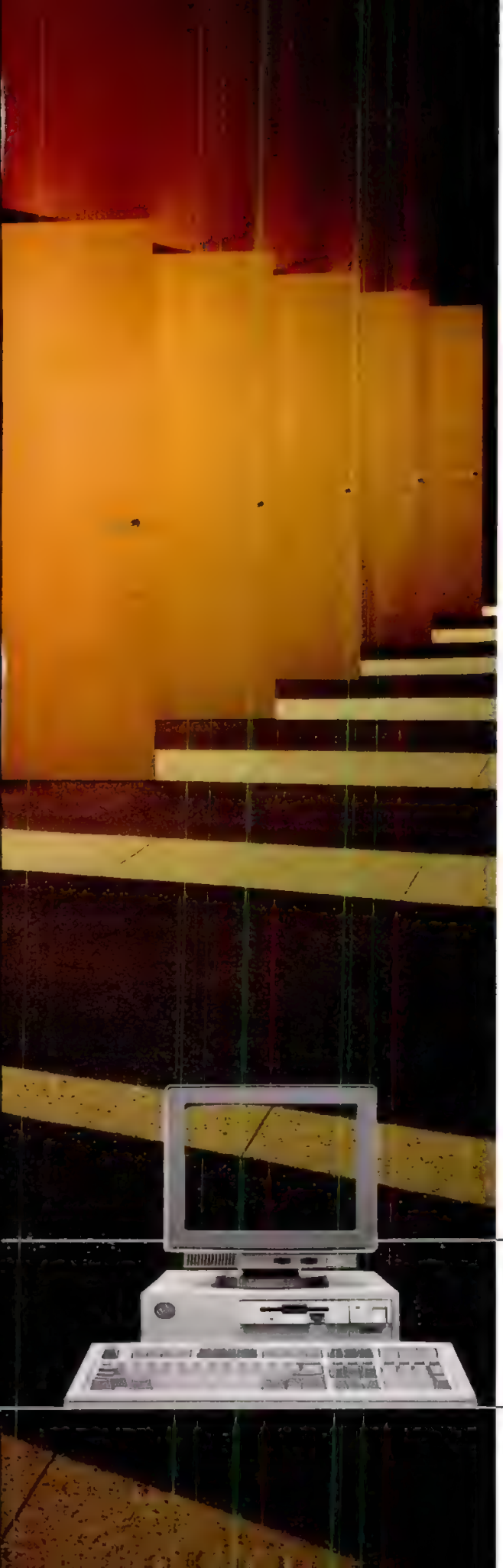
Enter the $1,000,000 CorelDRAW World Design Contest. Monthly Prizes!

Also for windows and Unix. Now available on CD-ROM!

COREL

TEL: (613) 728-8200
FAX: (613) 761-9176

*In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999. **Upgrade from Windows, $49; upgra
of purchase required. Dealer prices may vary. Offer valid in U.S.A. only, exp
OS/2 Crash Protection and Workplace Shell are trademarks of International Bu
companies. ©1992 IBM Corp.



It's not about fixing old windows.

It's about opening new doors.

OS/2® 2.0 is more than a new version. It's a new vision. A true operating system that takes your DOS, Windows™ and OS/2 applications beyond the limitations of the past—lets you do more with them than you ever could with DOS or DOS with Windows.

Unlike Windows, OS/2 2.0 can run multiple DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications at the same time, in separate windows on the same screen. Print a document and calculate a spreadsheet while you create a new letter. Use icons to print documents without even opening the program. You can even "cut and paste" between *any* applications—the possibilities are endless. And with OS/2 Crash Protection,™ each running application is protected from the next, so if one goes down it won't affect the others.

Of course, there's a graphical interface that makes OS/2 easy to install, learn and use—the Workplace Shell.™ But maybe the best part is that for less than the cost of DOS and Windows, you get the capabilities of both. Plus all the added benefits of OS/2 2.0—including Adobe Type Manager.™ So for a whole lot less, OS/2 gives you a whole lot more.

For an IBM authorized dealer near you, or to order OS/2 2.0 from IBM—at special introductory prices of $49 for Windows users and $99 from any DOS—call **1 800 3-IBM-OS2.***

Introducing OS/2 2.0.

- *Runs DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications from a single system.*
- *OS/2 Crash Protection helps shield applications from each other.*
- *Now pre-installed on PS/2® Models 56 and 57.*
- *Supported on most IBM-compatible 386 SX PCs and above.*
- *OS/2 2.0 upgrade: $49 from Windows, $99 from any DOS.***

IBM

answering this challenge—the company has included Micrografx Mirrors and Oasis technology in OS/2, Version 2.0.

Mirrors provides a straightforward way to port existing Windows applications to OS/2 2.0. The developer relinks the Windows application, which will then look and act as if it were a native Presentation Manager application. For an example of how well Mirrors works, you can look at PM Chart, the desktop accessory in OS/2 2.0. Similarly, Oasis is a porting tool for Windows printer drivers, which you can see exemplified in OS/2's HP Paintjet driver that Micrografx ported from Windows. Mirrors also enables developers to write a common set of source code that supports both Windows and OS/2 and extend it with modules that exploit one environment or the other.

IBM's Software Migration Kit includes Mirrors and Oasis. OS/2 2.0 ships with a runtime version of both products, which means that developers neither have to install and manage multiple versions nor give up floppy disk space to those functions.

Micrografx is also writing OS/2 2.0's 32-bit graphics engine, which will expand overall OS/2 performance.

Continues from previous page

While SOM does not pretend to be a general-purpose object-definition language, it does provide significant flexibility in building WPS-compliant graphical interfaces.

RING IN THE NEW

OS/2's structure guides programmers through the development process so that they make fewer mistakes. Taking advantage of the management scheme built into the Intel 80386 and 80486 chips, OS/2 provides a layer of services to protect you from any misbehaving application. This scheme, called Rings, contains four levels of privilege that can be assigned to any task. Each ring, numbered from 0 to 3, has its own characteristics and plays a particular role.

Ring 0 is the most privileged or trusted ring, otherwise known as the supervisor state rather than the user state of the operating system. Ring 0 is reserved for the core functions or kernel of the operating system. Ring 1 is not used by OS/2 2.0. Ring 2 is used by application services like database managers or communications support services and has less authority than Ring 0 but more than Ring 3, which is where all user applications run. The outermost ring has almost no "privilege" or access to the fundamental workings of the system.

The important part of the Rings scheme is that it prevents applications from hurting each other—a combination air bag and seat belt—so that when an application does something that is detrimental to the overall environment, the operating system intercepts the problem and keeps it from disturbing other programs.

In OS/2 2.0, every DOS and Windows session runs in Ring 3. This keeps the potential problems in the outer limits; the applications that would have caused your old operating system to crash are kept at a distance. Safety and security are important concepts in OS/2. The operating system acts as an arbiter of poor behavior and makes OS/2 a high-reliability environment.

MULTIPLE VIRTUAL DOS MACHINES

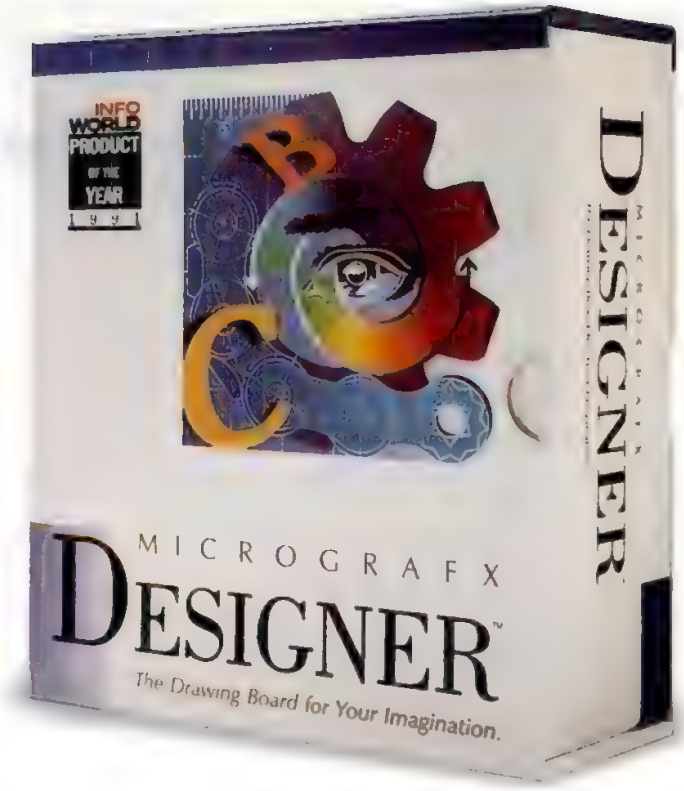
The Virtual Machine concept refers to the 80386's capability to emulate an 8086 chip and deliver all of the facilities in a manner that makes programs believe it really is an 8086. To this, OS/2 adds the Multiple Virtual DOS Machine (MVDM) service.

A DOS session on OS/2 doesn't talk to the machine hardware. Instead, it accesses all of the system resources by speaking to various "virtual" machines that pretend they are the component that the program was seeking. Through this method OS/2 is able to run many DOS sessions at once and use its built-in multitasking features to service each one.

The challenge to this approach occurs when a DOS program attempts to grab a physical device like a printer or the screen. The program is convinced that it has the machine to itself and has no capacity for dealing with resource contention. Chances are that you only have a single screen or printer available, and that may be in use by some other task. That's where Virtual Device Drivers (VDDs) step in.

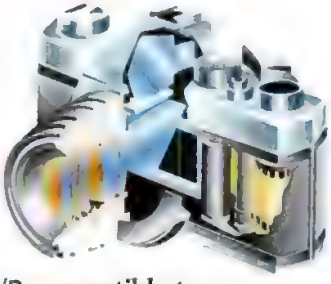
VDDs are software tools that appear to the program as the physical device that it has requested. All VDDs are loaded at Ring 3 and can take advantage of multitasking services. Through this approach, a printer VDD, for example, can service print requests from numerous DOS applications and appear as a dedicated printer to each one. This eliminates resource contention and at the same time frees up a good deal of memory that can be used by DOS. According to IBM, a Virtual DOS Machine will have up to 633KB of memory available to it because the device drivers are loaded outside of the DOS space. In a network environment, where available memory is squeezed by things like network device drivers, the virtual concept of OS/2 comes into its own.

Taken together, the Workplace Shell, the System Object Model, Rings, and Multiple Virtual DOS Machines help to create a stable, hospitable environment for the development of new applications.



From practical to technical, we've got your OS/2 graphics solution.

From marketing mavens to rocket scientists, we've got an award-winning graphics solution for *every* OS/2 user! Easy-to-use Micrografx Draw™ for OS/2 lets business users add the power of dazzling graphics to reports, charts, newsletters, maps, invitations and more. You can do your own drawings, or choose from *over 2,600* ready-made clip art illustrations. Finally, a complete drawing package for OS/2 that anyone can afford!



For precision illustration, Micrografx Designer™ for OS/2 simply has no equal. With an unmatched array of powerful drawing tools plus $5,000 worth of OS/2 compatible type fonts built in, it's no wonder Designer is *InfoWorld's* "Product of the Year" for 1991, and *PC Magazine* "Editor's Choice" for the *third straight year.*

No matter *what* you do, we have the OS/2 graphics solution that's right for you. Call today for more information. **30-day money-back guarantee! 1-800-998-0153**

M I C R O G R A F X®

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769 Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Sydney, Madrid, Copenhagen and Tokyo.
Copyright © 1992, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Micrografx Draw and Micrografx Designer are trademarks of Micrografx, Inc.
All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners

The graphics engine is expected to be released this summer.

❖ IMPLEMENTS OF CONSTRUCTION

All the different types of tools—languages, code generators, design tools, editors, and databases—are now available within the OS/2 programming environment. So, anyone who wants to get started right away—either an in-house or a commercial developer—can find the proper tool to suit his or her needs. Says Jeffrey Tarter, Editor and Publisher of Softletter, " Development tools are good and getting stronger. The market seems to be doing very well."

At the forefront of the tools issue is the availability of language compilers for the 32-bit environment. IBM shipped a 32-bit C compiler with the OS/2 2.0 release to early positive reaction. IBM used the compiler to write many of the utilities that accompany the compiler. The utilities are included in the IBM Developers Toolkit for OS/2 (retail $119).

With regard to the "open" view of OS/2 that IBM is promoting, the Workframe product, IBM Workframe/2 ($90), provides an application development desktop for the programmer. Facilities on the desktop include the Compiler, the Editor, the Linker, the Make utility, the Debugger, and a project management facility. Users can mix and match from among their favorite tools. This open approach will allow developers to use their favorite Editor with their compiler of choice and to integrate all of these facilities into the Workframe environment.

❖ OTHER THIRD-PARTY TOOLS

Watcom, the Waterloo, Ontario, compiler developer, has announced that its 32-bit C compiler will be compatible with the Workframe environment. Watcom will also provide a 32-bit version of its popular Fortran-77 compiler. Zortech has also announced a 32-bit C compiler for the 2.0 platform.

As C++ becomes increasingly significant for corporate developers and ISVs alike, Borland has announced a new 32-bit C++ compiler for OS/2 2.0. The product was due to go to beta testing at the time of this writing, according to Alex Lane, Borland's product manager for OS/2 languages. For developers who are concerned about migrating existing C applications, Borland will comply with AT&T's CFRONT 3.0 specification.

Borland's C++ will ship with an Integrated Development Environment that features a Presentation Manager–hosted, macro-based, multifile editor with an integrated debugger. Borland also includes its new ObjectBrowser for examining functions, variables, and classes in C++. The Borland Resource Workshop is used to manage OS/2 resources from a single environment and, significantly, no Software Developer's Kit (SDK) is required. Says UCSB's Wallace, "C++ is the one that a lot of people are waiting for."

Later in 1992, Micro Focus Inc. will ship a 32-bit version of its popular COBOL compiler for OS/2 2.0. COBOL/2 Workbench for OS/2 2.0 will offer a complete development environment for COBOL developers, whether they are targeting the mainframe or the PC.

Doug Brown, divisional product manager at Micro Focus, cites the company's breadth of tools as a major factor in its success. "For the mainframe programmer we offer tools to help with file transfer, source code management, EBCDIC data support, data file editing, and Animator, our COBOL debugger."

Micro Focus also offers add-on products that allow the mainframe programmer to emulate CICS or IMS on the PC. This last point has proved to be a key consideration for many mainframe developers in selecting COBOL/2. Greg Buchanan, director of technology planning and development at Cincinnati Bell Information Systems, in Maitland, Florida, says, "We chose OS/2 because we wanted a better development environment, and with Micro Focus we were able to offload mainframe development cycles."

Enfin Corp., in San Diego, California, is making a version of its Enfin/2 product available for OS/2. Enfin/2 is an object-oriented application development environment based on the company's implementation of the OOP language, Smalltalk. "What differentiates our offering", says John Eyerly, vice president of sales and marketing, "is that we've built a very extensive class library so that developers already have the tools necessary to interface their OS/2 applications to SQL databases and host mainframes." Enfin/2 includes all of the GUI controls and a 4GL-type tool that lets the developer create applications with external data links without writing program code.

Gpf from Gpf Systems provides an interactive GUI development tool for building OS/2 applications. Gpf combines a design facility with a design interpreter and a code generator. Developers, faced with adding graphical front ends to existing applications, are impressed with how well the product provides for quick, easy layout and testing.

Gpf shortcuts the PM development process in several ways. First, there is no need to write any user-interface code; the user just designs the menus and dialog boxes and Gpf will generate all the code. Second, there is no need to go through the code-generation, compile, and link steps very often. Finally, there is much less bookkeeping and debugging to be done than if the code were written by hand.

The variety of available tools portends a rich application environment for OS/2, although that doesn't help users who want their software yesterday. While we're waiting, it helps to examine the precedent set by Windows: It was a full year after the introduction of Windows 3.0 before the environment hosted a considerable depth and breadth. Around that introduction, the most exciting applications available were development tools.

Says Wallace: "There is enough to get by today. But if OS/2 2.0 is successful, everybody will switch gears."◆

DISCOVER THE HIDDEN WORLDS IN YOUR DATA

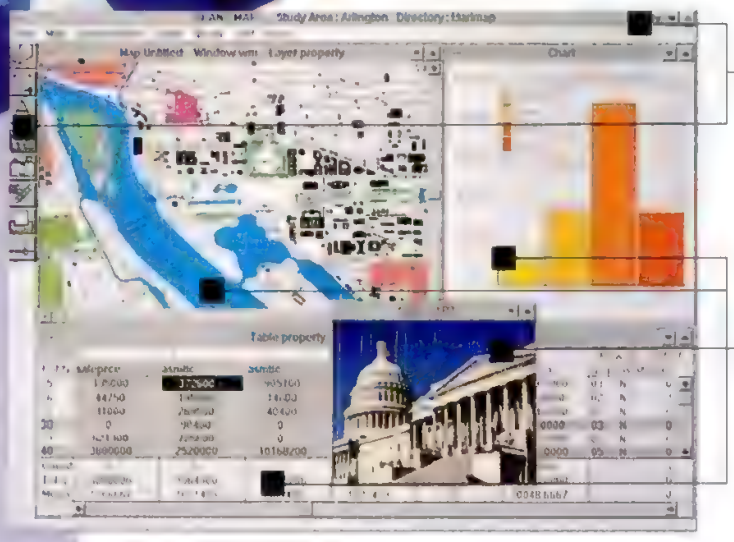
The power to organize and see data in relationship to its geographic location is changing the way business and government organizations make strategic decisions. Become a part of this information processing revolution with SPANS® MAP™ — software that transforms desktop mapping into a powerful decision support tool.

SPANS MAP integrates existing and emerging technologies — the spreadsheet, the chart, the digital map and image data — for exploring and viewing information. You can easily customize the software to meet your specific data analysis needs, whether you are in:

- retail
- environment
- finance
- government
- utilities
- real estate

Just consider the day-to-day challenges you face. How do you analyze store sales in relation to market conditions? Track pollution sources in environmental data? Manage a targeted direct mail program? Or view property and tax records? Now, through SPANS MAP's interactive graphics, you can see the relationships that remain invisible using conventional database programs.

Plus, unlike many desktop mapping products, SPANS MAP includes FREE electronic maps and demographic data, from national to local levels, at a savings of over $3000* off the retail cost of this data.



Easy-to-understand menu bar and icon keys reduce the learning curve.

Four simultaneous views can be interactively explored to uncover hidden facts or relationships.

TYDAC
Technologies Corp.
Thinking Spatially

1655 N. Fort Myer Dr.
Suite 500
Arlington, VA. 22209

Fax:(703) 522 5189

SPANS is a registered trademark and SPANS MAP is a trademark of Tydac Technologies Inc. © 1992 Tydac Technologies Inc.

ORDER NOW AND SAVE UP TO $995*!

We're so sure that SPANS MAP can improve your data analysis capabilities, that between now and September 30, 1992, you can call 800-IBM-GIS1 and receive a *special introductory price of $695**. Order two copies and pay just $995* for both! Of course, if you still have questions about SPANS MAP, call us and we'll be glad to send you more information.

* All prices in US dollars

DOS Programs - Icon View

Harvard Graphics

Quicken

Peachtree Accounting

CA-SuperCalc

Quattro Pro

Windows Programs - Icon View

PageMaker

Ami Professional

CA-dBFast

WordPerfect

OS/2 Programs - Icon Vi

CorelDRAW!

Accounting Vision/32

PC/Data Access Control System

DeScribe

Enfin/3

ObjectVision

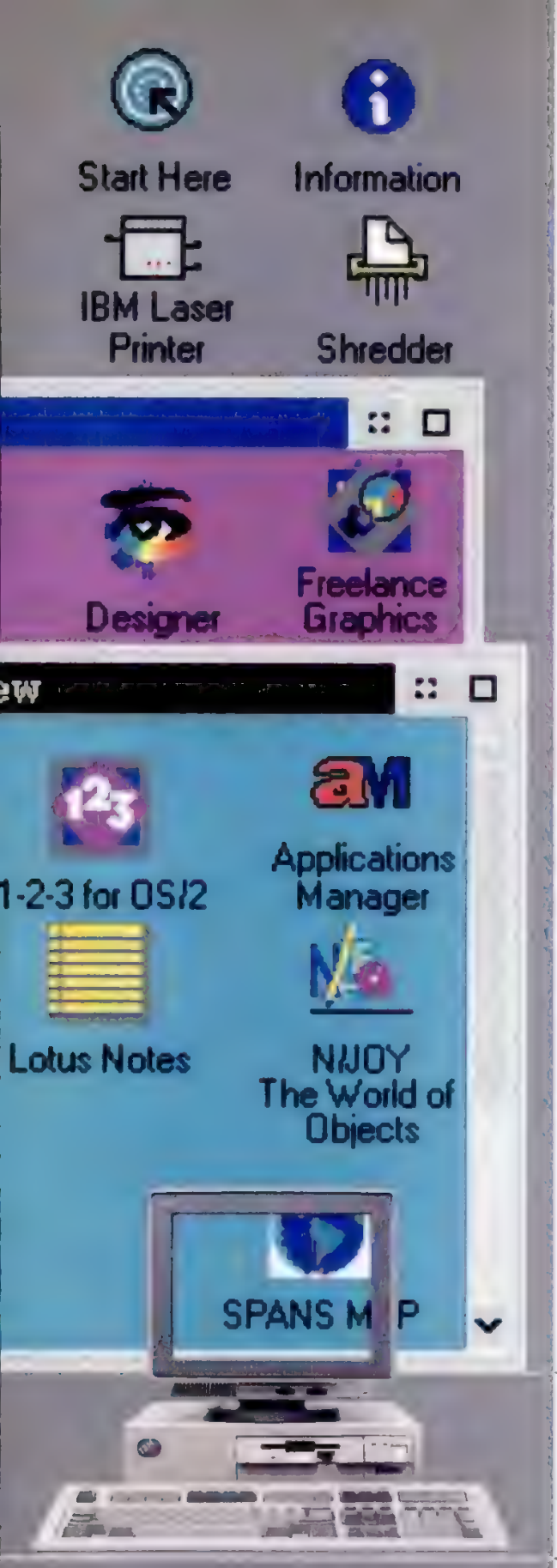
PFS: Works

Publisher's Paintbrush

OS/2 System

Master Help Index

OS/2



There's a place in this world for DOS and Windows.

And you're looking at it.

OS/2® 2.0 isn't about leaving your DOS and Windows™ applications behind. It's about moving them ahead—doing more with them than ever before.

Now you can run DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications at the same time, in separate windows on the same screen. Create a new letter while using your fax/modem. Print charts as you calculate a complex spreadsheet. Even "cut and paste" between *any* applications—and more. But OS/2 doesn't just enhance your current applications. It protects your investment in them. And preserves your choices as more become available, including new 32-bit applications.

But maybe the best part is that for less than the cost of DOS and Windows, you get the capabilities of both. Plus all the added benefits of OS/2 2.0—including Adobe Type Manager.™ So with OS/2 2.0, whatever applications you use, you've come to the right place. For an IBM authorized dealer near you, or to order OS/2 2.0 from IBM—at special introductory prices of $49 for Windows users and $99 from any DOS—call **1 800 3-IBM-OS2.***

Introducing OS/2 2.0.

– Runs DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications from a single system.
– Supported on most IBM-compatible 386 SX PCs and above.
– Up to 48MB expanded memory per application. No 640K limit.
– Workplace Shell™: an easy-to-use, graphical interface.
*– OS/2 2.0 upgrade: $49 from Windows, $99 from any DOS.***

IBM

NEW ELBOW ROOM & POWER FOR APPLICATIONS

The long and winding road the Beatles sang about now leads, for many businesses and personal computer users, to IBM's Operating System/2 Version 2.0 (OS/2). OS/2 promises what users have been longing for—a stable, flexible operating system that allows them to work as they want, to work when they want, and to switch between application tasks at will without the hardware or software tantrums. As OS/2 tackles today's tough processing demands, many off-the-shelf and custom-developed applications are emerging.

OS/2 2.0's 32-bit operating system should give applications the memory and speed to do what would have been unthinkable—or at least dangerous—under DOS or Windows.

"It doesn't matter how much you try to stretch DOS, you still hit a wall," explains Don Babcock at Cajun Electric Power in Baton Rouge, Louisiana. "DOS is just exhausted." OS/2 2.0 is a solution precisely because it runs almost all DOS applications as well as most of those written for Microsoft Windows. At Cajun, the investment in existing applications runs between $250,000 and $500,000—an investment the electrical power cooperative can't walk away from.

Most important for Cajun and other corporate PC users is the fact that the all-encompassing nature of OS/2, encapsulated in the Workplace Shell desktop metaphor, makes for easy interoperability between various platforms. Users can cut and paste data from one application into another without having to jump through hoops, close down applications, and restart others—while keeping their fingers crossed that they won't have to reboot.

"Our customers are crying for choice; they don't want to be enslaved to one operating system and have to port over all their applications," explains Peter Muller, PM Draw product manager at Micrografx Inc., in Richardson, Texas. "They want to be in a 32-bit environment that talks easily to an IBM mainframe or a Digital Equipment Corp.[DEC] VAX."

Unlike the earliest versions of OS/2, which could run only one DOS application at a time, the new version of this 32-bit operating system has been designed to take advantage of the existing DOS and Windows application base. According to IBM's Personal Systems Division, more than 1,000 software developers are at work on 32-bit applications for OS/2 2.0. In addition, users can tap the existing mass of 17,000 DOS, 4,900 Windows, and 2,500 16-bit OS/2 applications.

What follows is a look at standard applications developed to extract the full benefit of OS/2 2.0, along with a look at how corporate users are harnessing OS/2 2.0 to their specific business needs.

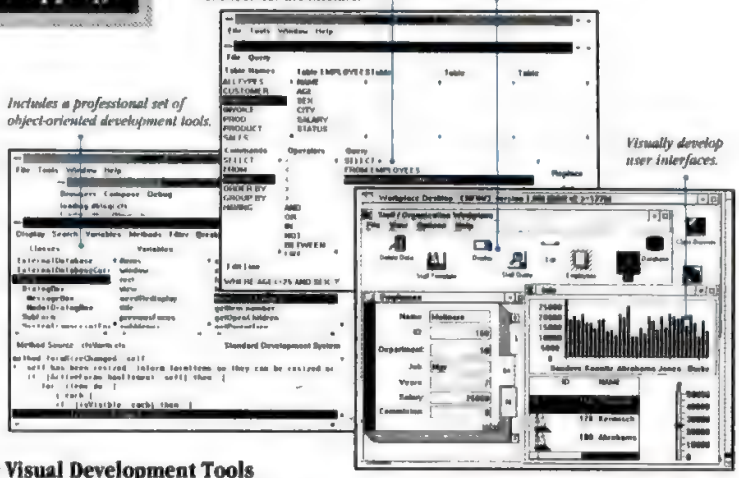
❖ CORPORATE COMMUNICATIONS

When it comes to real-world corporate tasks, one of the most important is PC communications. Organizations depend on external links to data sources and wide area networks (WANs) and internal connections to the skyrocketing number of local area networks (LANs), and, in particular, client/server networks.

"Multitasking and OS/2's preemptive capability are critical for communications," states Marty Cawthorn, president of Cawthorn Software Group in Dearborn, Michigan. Cawthorn markets ChipChat, one of the few asynchronous communications programs written solely for OS/2. In the sometimes delicate world of communications, losing data characters across the line is lethal. If the operating system allows one application to halt another, then two or three characters could pile up, turning the data stream into garbage. Because OS/2 is a strong multitasking manager, that arbitrary halt never happens;

Unleash the True Power of OS/2 2.0... ...*fast!*

ENFIN/3 for OS/2 2.0 Now Shipping!



ENFIN/3 offers a unique integration of client/server visual development tools within an object oriented development environment which enables application developers to achieve a quantum leap in productivity. ENFIN/3 fully exploits the 32-bit architecture of OS/2 2.0 and CUA '91 and makes it easy for application developers to also support these same capabilities of OS/2 2.0.

Discover why corporate developers worldwide are making the switch to the exciting new technology now available with ENFIN/3.

Client Server Visual Development Tools
- Graphical User Interface Builder (includes CUA '91)
- Graphical Report Builder
- Data Entry Definition Tool
- SQL Workbench
- Financial Modeling Facility

Object Oriented Development Environment
- Enfin's Smalltalk object oriented programming language
- Object oriented development and debugging tools
- Extensive library of reusable and extendable classes
- Run Time Generator includes unlimited distribution license
- 32 bit architecture

ENFIN SOFTWARE CORPORATION

1(800)922-4372 US
1(800)722-4372 CA

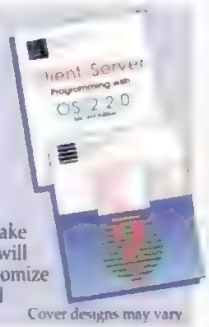
6920 Miramar Road, Suite 307, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 549-6606, FAX: 549-6798

DOES KNOWLEDGE OF HOW TO SUCCEED WITH OS/2 2.0 ALWAYS SEEM OUT OF REACH TO YOU?

Well, not anymore! Now you can go directly to the experts, Van Nostrand Reinhold (VNR) has created the definitive set of technical and user books for OS/2 2.0. If you're a developer, programmer, power user or end-user looking for in-depth technical advice, we have the answers to your questions. Now you can sit down with the IBM professionals who developed the applications you want to use. Or review the case studies and examples of successful OS/2 consultants. Because VNR is committed to supporting OS/2 2.0 – we have the most titles and we are ready right now to make you productive with OS/2 2.0!

Client/Server Programming with OS/2 2.0, Second Edition, by Robert Orfali & Daniel Harkey, IBM Corp., will smooth your transition into the world of 32-bit OS/2 applications, including new OS/2 client/server products such as DDCS/2, TCP/IP, CPI-C, Novell, and SOM.
"Professional programmers will be pleased with the meat in this book".
– *DataBase Programming & Design*

Now That I Have OS/2 2.0 On My Computer – What Do I Do Next?, by Steven Levenson and Eli Hertz. Take this guided tour of the OS/2 2.0 Workplace Shell and you will have a head start on getting the most out of OS/2 2.0. Customize your environment, learn about key program functions, and build on your existing knowledge of DOS and Windows.



Cover designs may vary

VNR's OS/2 Programmer's Library **$175.00/Set**
(Includes the following six titles)

• Writing OS/2 2.0 Device Drivers in C *by Steven J. Mastrianni*	$36.95
• Client/Server Programming with OS/2 2.0, Second Edition *by Robert Orfali & Daniel Harkey*	$39.95
• OS/2 Presentation Manager GPI *by Graham C.E. Winn*	$39.95
• The COBOL Presentation Manager Programming Guide *by David M. Dill*	$38.95
• Learning to Program OS/2 2.0 Presentation Manager by Example *by Stephen Knight*	$39.95
• Comprehensive Database Performance for OS/2 2.0's Extended Services *by Bruce Tate et al*	$39.95

VNR's End-User Books:

• Now That I Have OS/2 2.0 On My Computer – What Do I Do Next? *by Steven Levenson and Eli Hertz*	$22.95
• Integrating Applications with OS/2 2.0 *by William H. Zack*	$34.95

Look for these books at Barnes & Noble, Bookstop, Doubleday Superstores, and other fine technical bookstores nationwide, or call our Toll-Free number for more information.

1-800-926-2665
Dept. Z1375

VNR VAN NOSTRAND REINHOLD
Publishing for Professionals Since 1848
P1375

OS/2 smartly determines which programs should run with what priority.

❖ NETWORK LINKS

Whether on PCs or mainframes, the old computing ways aren't working for many businesses. Users, suffering information overload, are looking for new tools that will provide them with better ways to do business.

For Cajun Electric Corp. last year, cc:Mail from Lotus Development Corp. was the final straw. Employees of the electricity generation and transmission cooperative in Baton Rouge, which serves 13 rural power companies in Louisiana, lost patience with the process. To send a message to the boss over Cajun's IBM Token-Ring local area network, employees found themselves tediously creating files, closing files, opening applications, closing applications, logging on to networks, logging off, accessing the mainframe, and signing off the mainframe—whether they were in any of the myriad DOS versions or in Microsoft Windows.

As a result, Cajun is beginning to migrate as many as 80 percent of its approximately 200 PC users to OS/2 2.0, reports Babcock, manager of user services in Cajun's information systems group. "If you're in communications to e-mail and hosts (computers), you've got to be able to quickly get the data off, assured that it's complete," he says. "OS/2 has given us the confidence to do that." Further, Cajun likes that most users will be on a common platform, thus decreasing training and giving everyone the common OS/2 Workplace Shell capabilities.

❖ CONNECTIVE TISSUE

One of the biggest computing challenges for today's organizations is to make available to decision makers the tons of data that pours in. The key is database management systems (DBMS), which begin to bring order and relevance to the information. Precisely because of the heavy processing and multitasking demands of database systems, DBMS providers, including Oracle Corp. and Microrim, were among the first to embrace OS/2, even in its 16-bit incarnation.

With the 32-bit speed of OS/2 2.0 and greater connectivity to other databases running on minicomputers and mainframes, PC-based databases are flying, and more users are being served simultaneously. "We're seeing significant increases in performance using Oracle Server for OS/2 2.0 over Version 1.0—as much as 100 percent in some situations," reports Alan Edmonds, MIS manager at Victoria Bankshares Inc. in Victoria, Texas. More good news: Victoria can postpone hardware expenditures because of the software improvements.

An increasingly popular approach to database management proposes to see the world through the eyes of the end user and to provide object-oriented systems to scan through DBMS files. OpenBooks from Open Book Software Inc. is one example of the new breed of tool—a sophisticated object-oriented query engine on the desktop, sometimes dubbed an "end user information system" (EUIS)—that may now blossom because of OS/2's power, user interface, and memory management. What counts is the information you have, not where it's stored, explains Kent Bradford, vice president at Open Book, in Cambridge, Massachusetts. By presenting business objects—forms, for example—on the desktop screen, programmers and/or departmental users can generate complex query strategies; stored on a large server, OpenBooks 1.13 can then access files on mainframes or other LANs, perhaps skimming as many as three different databases.

"That level of complexity requires a very large, complex piece of code on the PC," Bradford explains. OS/2 prevents applications using large amounts of

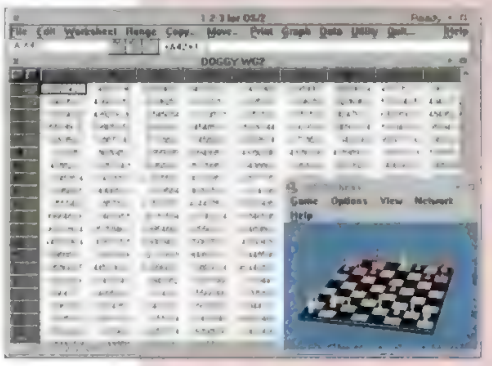
OS/2: PLAYING GAMES IS GOOD FOR YOU

When it comes to the games included on the OS/2 2.0 desktop, there's a serious purpose behind the fun.

"The games are there to train users to use the mouse and the title bars," says Larry Davis, an application development and technical troubleshooter for IBM's Personal Systems division in Austin, Texas. "It's a safe environment. Everyone knows how to play Solitaire. It's a test drive." Just as the OS/2 tutorial introduces users to the basic concepts of OS/2 2.0 while the software is installing, the games have their own training mission.

To sharpen multitasking skills, users can play the included chess game. Two users on the same local area network can begin a game, then shrink or minimize the chess window in order to work in other applications. The system notifies each player when an opponent has completed a move. In between moves, the inactive player keeps working.

If your day has been one disaster after another and you're desperate for something to go right, play Solitaire. There's always the cheat command—if you can find it!



Multitasking can be fun, too. Here, a chess game runs alongside serious work.

DataEase® – Unleashing Database Power™

DataEase is one of the most popular database management systems of the '90s. And the latest release, DataEase 4.5, pushes power and ease of use to new levels under-scoring DataEase's distinction as the fastest way to develop powerful database applications. DataEase's unique PRISM client-server architecture gives you transparent, on-line access to data distributed in IBM's Database Manager, DB2, and other SQL database engines.

Other features include:

- **DOS *and* OS/2 Support**
- **Windows 386 En hanced Mode Support**
- **Custom Defined**
- **Functions (CDF's)**
- **Page Level Locking**

To order DataEase 4.5, or for additional information and a trial pack, contact DataEase Inside Sales.

1-800-243-5123

DATAEASE INTERNATIONAL

© 1992 DataEase International Inc
DataEase is a Registered Trademark of DataEase International Inc

All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective manufacturers

Group Dynamics

Award-winning workgroup dynamics, from N Joy. The first multifunctional, object-oriented business software designed for OS/2. Supporting development of complex documents on your LAN. With easy sharing of all text, spreadsheet and graphic data — all updated automatically via point-and-click hot links. Call 1-800-392-7724 now for a limited-time offer too dynamic to miss.

THE WORLD OF OBJECTS

Vienna Software Publishing, 1398 SW 15th Street, Boca Raton, FL 33486, 1-800-392-7724

What Kind of People Use The Snow Report Writer?

People with a lot of data to process and no time to lose. People that [illegible]ot an enterprise-wide solution, handled now. People like you.

Snow Report Writer can access data from over 250 applications and language files. You will use Snow to create any type of report… from the elegantly simple to the brilliantly sophisticated.

Call us now to get the reports you need, easily and with all the power necessary to do the job right.

IBM

Taligent

Find out why IBM and Apple chose Snow Report Writer for their Taligent Accounting Reports.
CALL 813-784-8899…now!

OS/2 • DOS • LAN • XENIX • UNIX • VMS • MACINTOSH • WINDOWS

Snow Software • 2360 Congress Ave. • Clearwater, FL 34623 • (813) 784-8899

Call now or return this coupon for more information. PCM206

Name _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

"The World's Most Powerful Report Writer"

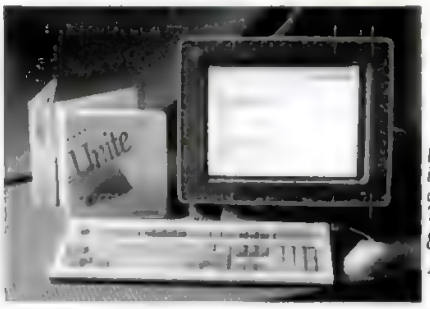
32-bit network document management

Unite 2.0

32-BIT INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

Cirrus Technology's Unite 2.0 is an OS/2 2.0, 32-bit network document and image management system that features the latest technology such as:

- *Advanced queuing and caching for superior performance.*
- *Jukebox support*
- *Customized indexing interface*



For more information, call Cirrus Technology at 800-272-1135 Ask for Dept. 7

memory on the PC from stepping on themselves when memory is full—a critical feature for data-intensive end user information systems.

❖ POWER LIFTERS

For user organizations as well as software and data suppliers who manage large amounts of data, such as Wall Street and insurance firms, OS/2's memory management, multitasking, security, souped-up speed, and enhanced input/output file processing make a huge difference in performance. These are the power-lifter products and projects, many conceived to run on a mainframe, but vastly more cost-effective on the PC.

The purpose of financial analysis software from SAS Institute is to access and manage huge amounts of data, a chore constrained by the memory limitations of DOS and Windows, explains Lynne Harris, a support analyst at SAS in Cary, North Carolina. "We tried various avenues to expand memory, but not until OS/2 did we find superior architecture," Harris says. SAS, the tenth-largest software company in the world, expects to introduce an OS/2 2.0 32-bit product by the first quarter of 1993.

Preemptive multitasking, which enables other tasks to run safely alongside the SAS analyses, and security guards within OS/2 are also critical to SAS users. "Users can't afford to have application code overwritten by other applications, or to have errors introduced," Harris says. Because of the gigantic size of many SAS applications, OS/2's high performance file system further optimizes multitasking and data throughput. "We've seen performance improvements of 25 to 30 percent in data pumping through the system," Harris adds.

❖ SERVER SAVVY

The growing importance of servers may prove to be one of the most compelling aspects of OS/2, suggests Cheryl Currid, a computing consultant who heads Currid and Co. in Houston. "OS/2 is a very nice environment," she says. "IBM has done a beautiful job. But the things that make OS/2 compelling may not be compelling enough for many workstation users. Currid suggests OS/2 may find its greatest use on LAN servers and its staunchest support from LAN administrators.

Data at the Missouri Highways and Transit Department is being transferred from mainframes at the state capitol in Jefferson City to the agency's ten district offices. Each district will soon have IBM PS/2s connected to IBM local area networks. While OS/2 may go on a few workstations, its stability and multitasking capabilities are critical for the servers in those district offices.

> USERS can't afford to have application code overwritten by other applications or to have errors introduced, says Lynn Harris of SAS Institute.

"People doing the [systems] administration have to have OS/2 to do that management," says Robert Hitt, who manages network servers for the agency's end user support group. OS/2 will also run on about 100 of the 600 PCs at the capitol, where users truly run multitasking applications, Hitt says.

One possible example is the road-quality tracking system. Missouri has an ambitious program in which a van is equipped with a video camera that films every foot of Missouri's 32,000 miles of highways and byways. Every 10 feet on the road, as recorded on the video, is notched, evaluated, and historically annotated on a PC system so that the agency can constantly evaluate road quality, rate various surfaces, or chart deterioration over time—information much needed for planning by the state and federal governments in tight fiscal times.

❖ INDUSTRY APPLICATIONS

Niche market software developers also see OS/2 in their future. From obscure applications that handle such behind-the-scenes tasks as delivering educational TV programming to hospital rooms to PC-based applications that carry the bulk of a business's operations and bookkeeping, OS/2 is being incorporated into standard systems.

Professionals such as psychologists and drug counselors want the convenience of portable computers for use on their patient visits, but they also want the ability to run interactive programs and to link their systems to insurance companies or other systems. OS/2 is necessary "to be able to do a lot of complex tasks and generate reports quickly," notes Patrick D. Pearce. OS/2 was the only operating system with multiple threads to handle sorting and printing when he founded Life Care Development Corp. two years ago.

Life Care, in Ossining, New York, zeros in on the drug-counseling health-care niche with Life Care Review, a $995 program for psychiatrists and counselors who need to track patients, treatments, and related information required by the numerous health-care system participants.

❖ GRAPHICS—ANY WAY YOU DRAW IT

The more memory and power, the easier and faster it is to redraw or reconfigure graphics and presentation programs. But the serendipitous benefit of OS/2 to large organizational users may be that "it allows people in the same office environment to work together," says Muller at Micrografx.

"Functionally, it really isn't going to change that much. What it will provide is cross compatibility against platforms," says Muller, product man-

Great
OS/2 Communications Products

Fax/PM

- A better Fax than Fax
- The integrated fax for the integrated platform
- Supports OS/2, Windows and DOS
- Standalone, LAN, Client-Server and AS/400
- The Corporate Solution for Integrated Fax
- API's for custom integration

Remote/PM

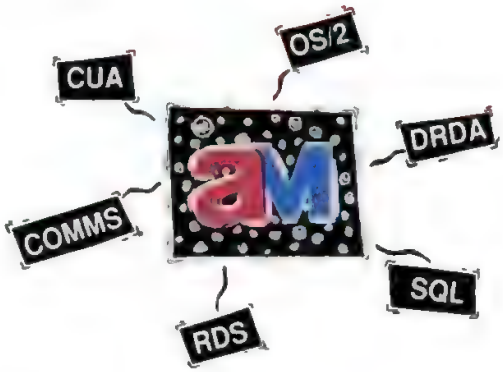
- Remote control and manipulation for OS/2
- Via modem or LAN (NetBios)
- Maintains the graphic user interface
- File Transfer capability, including clipboard

Dial/PM

- File transfer and communications
- Supports multiple protocols
- Up to 3 simultaneous transfers
- Icon-based user interface

For more information call
(203) 644-1708 or fax to
(203) 648-9587.

microformatic



THE ONLY OS/2 DEVELOPMENT TOOL

"IBM recognizes that AM has been very important to the success of corporations developing industrial-strength client-server applications for OS/2. Now customers will benefit from AM's increased 32 bit performance and its use of the Workplace Shell user interface."

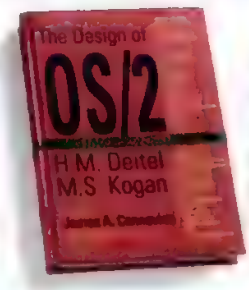
John A. Soyring
Director, Software Development Programs
IBM

For more information call Intelligent Environments
at 800•669•2797 or 508•640•1080

*OS/2, DRDA, CUA AND RDS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION

LOOK INTO OS/2 2.0

The Definitive Architectural Overview.



ISBN 0-201-54889-5

From an operating systems expert and one of the lead architects of OS/2 2.0.

Available through:
Waldenbooks Waldensoftware
Addison-Wesley and booksellers nationwide.

OS/2 TRAINING

Multimedia Self-Study Courses

Corporate Quality Classroom Training Materials

Mentor Technologies is a long-time leader in the development of multimedia, self-study courses and classroom training materials. We also conduct daily instructor led training in our own classrooms – that makes our products special because each of our courses receive extensive classroom testing.

Our Mentor Notes courses come with an unconditional money-back guarantee and free telephone support. Call us for course outlines or to try our risk-free evaluation offer.

1-800-227-5502

MENTOR TECHNOLOGIES
700 ACKERMAN ROAD, SUITE 170
COLUMBUS, OHIO 43202

OS/2 2.0 CERTIFIED

ager on Micrografx's Windows Draw, which will shortly be available as PM Draw for OS/2 2.0.

At the Royal Bank of Canada information systems group, CorelDRAW for OS/2 has caught on so well that staffers produce individual, by-name invitations to meetings. It is also a key tool for presenting ideas, from flow charts to space layouts to important slide presentations—presentations which once took days to produce but are now pulled together in a day, says Michael VanHumbeck, technical systems analyst at the bank's IS headquarters in Toronto.

❖ WORD PROCESSING

The first and one of the most powerful word processing programs for OS/2 is DeScribe 3.0 from DeScribe Inc. in Sacramento, California. OS/2's multitasking shines in processing lengthy documents or mail merges from 500-name lists. "It can take a long time to print letters if you're mailing to 500 or 600 people," says Merrylee Croslin at DeScribe. "If you're running OS/2, it's simply a matter of telling the system to minimize the window of the document it's running in." Then OS/2's multitasking takes over—even on a 25,000-page document with almost all the font sizes you can imagine. ◆

◆ OS/2 CASE STUDY ◆

MCI: Coping with the Relatives

Grandma and the aunts and uncles could have ruined MCI Communications' big marketing strategy last year. When MCI invited residential customers to save on long-distance calls by joining its Friends & Family program, the company had just implemented a massive new customer service system based on PC workstations. If the order and service system hadn't worked, if Friends & Family subscribers hadn't gotten connected to their relatives, or if Aunt Mabel had gotten billed incorrectly, MCI would have heard about it; and MCI's feisty competitors would have chimed in.

For the nation's second-largest long-distance phone company, which last year had revenues of $8.4 billion and a 16 percent increase in telecommunications traffic, the Friends & Family discount attracted 7 million subscribers, about 5 million of whom were new to MCI.

"It's been our most successful program," reports James Zucco, MCI's senior vice president of systems engineering. "But it put enormous additional requirements on our customer-service representatives. Not only did they need to know [information] about individual customers, they needed to know what members of their Friends & Family circle were doing."

Handling this customer surge was not easy. At about the same time MCI launched the Friends & Family promotion, the information systems group moved 3,500 customer-service representatives to a new one-stop customer-service system. In the new system, IBM Personal System/2 Model 90 workstations deliver data over IBM Token-Ring local area networks. A representative uses one workstation telephone to enter new orders, answer billing questions, consult listings on who signed up for Friends & Family, view correspondence to or from customers, and resolve service inquiries. Prior to this one-stop system, service representatives had to scramble between PCs, mainframe-connected terminals, paper reports, and voice calls.

Doing all work at one workstation has eliminated paper: All correspondence is now done electronically.

Making all these applications understandable to the telephone representatives is a simple, common PC interface—IBM's OS/2. "What we were able to do was integrate a number of applications, including some on mainframes, and put those on a single platform," explains Zucco.

"While the underlying technology was old-world mainframe based, OS/2 made it possible to layer New-World technologies—multitasking and graphical user interfaces—on top. The selection of OS/2 was driven by the need to provide a single environment. As many as four sessions may be on the OS/2 screen, with data input from LU 6.2 mainframe links, 3270 emulation, digitized image files, or server-stored records."

Thus, reps can have customers on the phone and discuss letters they have written, bills that have been sent, and other MCI data because it's all in front of them on one screen.

MCI also took advantage of new ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) telecommunications technology in building the customer-service system. Because of ISDN stored data, representatives immediately know the phone number and customer name at the location from where a customer call is made.

MCI's new one-call customer service is a competitive advantage application that business-school professors point to today when calling for organizations to reengineer their business processes: The goal is not just to automate old paper processes, but to rethink work flows and how work gets done.

IBM PROMISES TO PROVIDE BACKUP

The considerable bells and whistles of OS/2 2.0 won't be heard if users don't try it, or, worse yet, if they don't use more than the most basic functions. IBM, realizing human limitations, has launched an ambitious three-pronged campaign encouraging customer acceptance of the operating system on which IBM is betting its PC future.

IBM wants OS/2 2.0 to be:

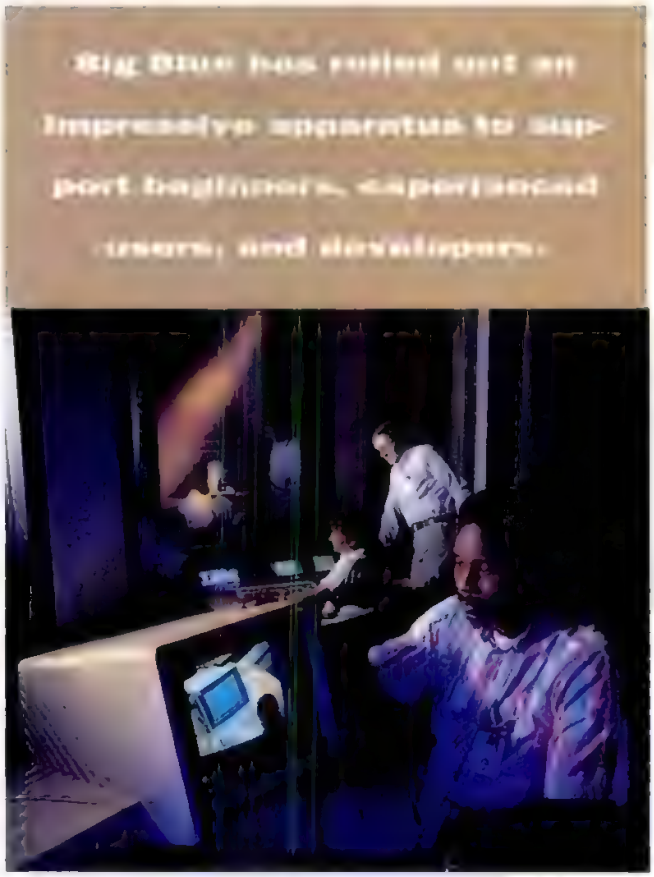
- **usable** (in human-factors design jargon), or simply, easy to learn and easy to use;
- **compatible**, so that the operating system software works flawlessly with the wide variety of hardware currently in use; and
- **thoroughly supported**, so that questions get answered and problems resolved for all users, from beginners to corporate accounts with OS/2 licenses to software developers big and small.

In Boca Raton, Florida, home of the original IBM PC, IBM has a brand-new usability lab, a growing hardware compatibility lab, and a beefed up customer service force (which includes locations outside the Boca Raton division headquarters).

❖ USABILITY STRATEGY

What works? What doesn't work? These are never easy questions, and they prove especially tough when developing a 32-bit operating system that needs to serve the gamut of users, from the novice to the mainframe programmer to the power PC user. IBM responded by building a human-factors laboratory to evaluate its software, particularly user interfaces, and by implementing an ongoing process to test and tune designs. The process of human-factors testing involves nonbiased evaluations. A third-party agency recruits test participants ranging from the 60-year-old shipping-dock clerk to the hotshot PC programmer. These testers, as many as 16 at once, try segments of just-developed programming code to determine how usable it is. That usability is based on a variety of considerations, including the time to complete the task, variations of times between novice and experienced users, number of errors, and number of participants who actually complete the task.

None of this information and observation, however, results in changes until it is accepted by the developers of the code. "Nobody wants to hear, 'Your baby is ugly,'" comments James A. Hunt, who manages the Boca Raton usability lab as manager of system usability at the Personal Systems Programming Center. These tests provide a powerful, if at times painful, reality check for how the software fares with actual users.



At its usability labs in Boca Raton, IBM can discover the probems users have with software before it ships into the highly competitive marketplace.

PHOTOGRAPHS BY BRIAN SMITH

❖ ROLL THE VIDEOTAPE

The testing facility resembles an unlikely hybrid of a tiered surgery amphitheater and a high-tech focus-group meeting room. The lab is staffed by a mix of expert professionals trained in human factors and psychology, many of whom have specialized in various parts of software design, such as graphical interfaces.

To capture and annotate tests for future reference, members of the lab staff monitor a subject's progress at regular intervals via their own control panel–like sys-

tem. The system records the data in a lab database and keys it to a video tape recording of the entire session. The tester can view his entries on a second computer screen, with the other two screens showing video broadcasts of the individual's action, while an inner office screen shows the program being used.

IBM shocked a number of manufacturers when it asked them to submit machines that could be used to test the compatibility of their equipment with OS/2 2.0.

❖ REVELATION POINT

When programmers can't attend the testing, the sophisticated database and video link make it possible for Hunt and staffers to excerpt portions of the test, say, ten instances of a commonly made error. Then, they can edit 20-second demonstrations of that repeated error into a short, persuasive video of the problem. Presto, developers see the light. While programmers are unwilling to view hours of video tapes, they're quickly convinced by the filmed record of repeated errors.

The videotaping, video database, and usability lab itself can provide reports within 1 or 2 days, compared with tracking behavior manually and then taking 2 to 4 weeks to prepare reports. Programmers are much more willing to make changes on code they've just written, and are perhaps still working on, than in completed work from months ago, says Hunt.

In the top tier of the usability lab is a one-way glass-encased circular room equipped with video screens to monitor the testing offices below it. Here, developers who aren't convinced by videos or written reports can actually watch their software being used.

Although the bulk of the testing on OS/2 2.0 was completed in the past year, human-factors testing is ongoing as IBM plans upgrades and new versions that will continue to make the operating system easier to use, or will add features.

The usability lab is just one major effort within IBM to create the best operating system. IBM believes that about 30,000 users tried beta versions of OS/2 2.0 and sent 90,000 messages on various electronic forums and bulletin boards, including CompuServe, MCI Mail, and IBM's own internal mail system.

❖ COMPATIBILITY LAB

Admittedly, other PC manufacturers were skeptical last year when IBM's Personal Systems Division requested machines to use in testing. "We're in the software business," countered Glenn M. Christensen, who manages the OEM compatibility lab in Boca Raton. Now, manufacturers line up to get IBM's seal of approval that their systems run OS/2 2.0. So far 195 (including all the expected big manufacturers) have cleared the OS/2 2.0 bar, and more are in the wings, primarily laptops, 80486 systems, and systems designed as LAN servers.

Both sides—IBM and the hardware manufacturers—want to ensure users painless processing, which is frequently a matter of assuring that the hardware and software don't step on the other's toes. Both benefit when users get the fastest performance possible.

To handle this testing surge and the huge shipping, receiving, and set up process, the lab has grown from 3,000 square feet to 10,000 square feet. A similar OEM test lab in Basingstoke, United Kingdom, is handling European manufactured systems, which speeds up the testing worldwide.

❖ OPERATORS ARE STANDING BY...

When it comes to answering customers' questions about OS/2 2.0, it seems that IBM wants no question to go unanswered. "Nobody gets left out in the cold," assures Hayward Rigsby, who answers software developers' questions from Boca Raton. Depending on what hats they wear, users may find themselves with several 800 numbers to call or locations to contact.

The company is also offering 60-day support free with the shrink-wrapped package. New purchasers who want to talk to a friendly voice can call 800-237-5511 for questions about installation or use or to download productivity aids. Normally, this support would be $129 a year. For your modem, there's the OS/2 2.0 services bulletin board at 800-547-1283—and IBMers are conscientious about responding to questions that haven't been asked previously.

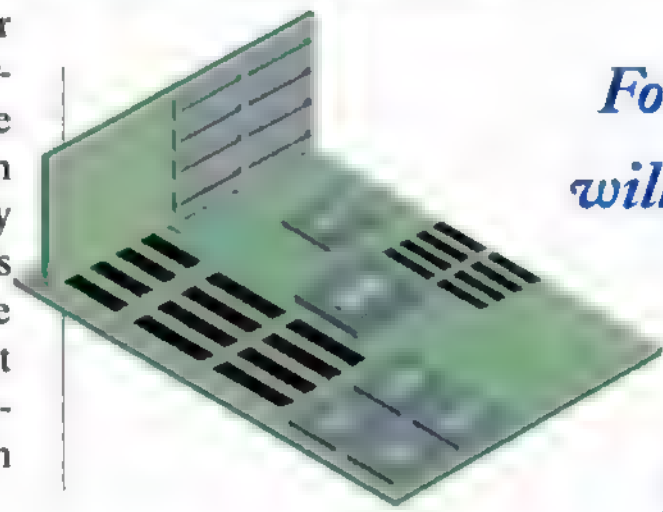
IBM has established a complex internal hierarchy to answer questions from developers. Besides Boca Raton, answers come from Austin, Texas, and other specialized IBM locations. If organizations want added hand-holding or anticipate big, big problems, there's SystemXtra (800-426-9872), which IBM calls a "premier level of software service and support." ◆

OUR CONTRIBUTORS: Posy Gering owns pg ink, a Seattle-based consulting group that specializes in writing business and technical materials. **Charlie Bermant** is a free-lance writer living in Gladstone, OR. He is the co-author of the current "101 Windows Tips + Tricks" (Peachpit Press) and the upcoming "Hot Links" (Osborne-McGraw Hill). **Bob Pinkerton** is the President of Pragmatix, a Bellevue, WA–based consulting firm .

tures are the major distinguishing characteristics of BIOSes. Most BIOSes are compatible with most software, but when you venture into more exotic realms, such as networking, you may find some problems. For the most part, you cannot select your BIOS: You are left to depend on the motherboard maker's judgment. But a few companies offer replacement BIOSes so you can change what's inside your PC if you encounter incompatibilities.

EXPANSION SLOTS

PCs are made to be expanded, and with today's surge in new operating system development, you will be tempted to add memory, peripherals, and even a faster processor to your system. Four motherboard features determine this potential growth: the number and type of expansion slots, the number of memory sockets, the type of SIMMs the system accepts, and the presence of an upgrade socket for a more powerful microprocessor (if you have invested in an Intel 486-based system).



Peripherals whose basic controls are not built-in require separate cards that fit into expansion slots on the motherboard. Though 386-based systems typically leave you with one main decision (namely, how many slots you need), shopping for a 486 requires you to consider some other factors, such as I/O architecture. The original AT bus, ISA (Industry Standard Architecture), provides a 16-bit path for data to travel from one component to the next. You can also choose a 32-bit bus, *EISA* (Extended Industry Standard Architecture) or *MCA* (Micro Channel architecture).

Traditional wisdom holds that the future belongs to the advanced, 32-bit expansion buses: EISA and MCA. Each has its merits—particularly in the file server market—but both have been slow to reach the mainstream. EISA systems will make up about 9 percent of the market and MCA about 19 percent by the end of 1992, according to International Data Corp. By 1993, those figures should increase to 17 and 21 percent, respectively.

Some motherboard makers, on the other hand, report a surge in interest in 16-bit ISA slots and a decline in the newer buses. EISA is plagued by a complex, unforgiving installation procedure. Many people cannot discern any performance advantages to the MCA bus. MCA motherboards also do not accept standard ISA cards. For these reasons, the bus appeals most often to IBM shops.

Moreover, few peripherals take advantage of the greater performance potential of these advanced buses. For standard desktop applications, therefore, you will probably be safe if you stick with the ISA bus. But if you are shopping for a high-speed file server that runs a 32-bit network operating system, such as NetWare 3.11, you might consider a 32-bit I/O bus—particularly as its price premium decreases.

For standard desktop applications, you will probably be safe if you stick with the ISA bus, because few peripherals take advantage of the greater performance of EISA and MCA.

Recently, the PC industry had pinned its high-speed expansion hopes on a new concept: the *local bus*. Ostensibly a video expansion slot, the local bus provides a microprocessor-speed extension for connecting peripherals. Local bus will supplement rather than replace ISA; in effect, computers that use this design will have two expansion buses—an ISA bus for compatibility with old cards and a local bus for high performance peripherals. Currently, most local-bus development is occurring in the video field.

No single standard has emerged for this technology yet: OPTi has one implementation, the Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA) is hammering out a plan, and Intel has promised its own version. The OPTi implementation is a true local bus, an extension of the 486 microprocessor that allows the CPU to address video and other peripherals at full clock speed and 32-bit bus width. The VESA implementation is a high-speed, arbitrated expansion bus with many of the features of EISA and the speed and bus width of the OPTi design. Like the other two implementations, Intel's PCI (peripheral component interconnection) will allow video data to be sent at the CPU's speed instead of the 8-MHz I/O bus speed.

The electrical designs of the OPTi and VESA local-bus implementations are incompatible and will require different expansion boards. But system boards based on either design will accommodate ISA boards as well as local-bus cards. Due to the high speed of the local bus (50 MHz on a 486/50-based system, for example), motherboards are limited to only three local-bus slots.

Although the technology is still in its early stages, PC Labs has found that local-bus video can outperform standard VGA, accelerated, and coprocessed video. Chips & Technologies' new Wingine motherboard, with its own proprietary local-bus video implementation, performed nearly four times as well as a standard VGA card on PC Labs' Windows graphics test suite, but the Wingine's performance was only about 20 percent better than that of a coprocessed video card.

MAXING OUT MEMORY

Because today's software applications require large amounts of memory—and because operating environments such as OS/2 2.0 and Windows 3.1 allow you to run several apps at once, you will want a system with decent memory expansion—and therefore, easy access to memory sockets.

Any modern system board will use *SIMMs* (single in-line memory modules) for memory. Loose DIPs (dual in-line package chips) take up too much room, and other types, such as single in-line pin package (SIP) and zigzag in-line pin package (ZIP or ZIPP) chips, are rarely seen. SIMMs come in a variety of sizes, from 256K to 16MB. Currently, 1MB and 4MB SIMMs appear to be the most popular, selling for as little as $40 per megabyte.

Service and Reliability

8,592 *PC Magazine* subscribers rated 34 vendors for reliability, service, and support, along with whether they would buy again from the same vendor.

The 1992 *PC Magazine* Service and Reliability Survey was published in our May 26, 1992, issue. For your convenience, we've summarized the numerical results in the accompanying tables.

The results are based on 17,000 questionnaires sent to randomly chosen *PC Magazine* subscribers. We received 8,592 replies—a 51 percent response rate (excluding 125 undelivered surveys).

An average score was calculated for each manufacturer, based on responses reported on a scale of 1 (the lowest rating) to 10 (the highest rating). As with any sample survey reporting average ratings, there is a margin of error associated with each score. Therefore, small differences in ratings may not be significant. For more details, see our May 26 issue

The 1992 PC Magazine Service and Reliability Survey

Desktop PCs

Overall PC reliability		Future likelihood of buying from the vendor		Satisfaction with repair service		Satisfaction with technical support	
Gateway 2000	9.13	Gateway 2000	9.02	Zeos International Ltd	8.82	Northgate Computer Systems	8.82
Zeos International Ltd.	9.08	Zeos International Ltd	8.58	Gateway 2000	8.73	Swan Technologies	8.69
Swan Technologies	8.95	Northgate Computer Systems	8.06	Northgate Computer Systems	8.69	Dell Computer Corp.	8.67
Hewlett-Packard Co	8.87	Swan Technologies	7.98	Dell Computer Corp	8.53	Zeos International Ltd	8.50
AST Research	8.77	Austin Computer Systems	7.91	Austin Computer Systems	8.44	Gateway 2000	8.44
Dell Computer Corp.	8.77	Dell Computer Corp	7.77	CompuAdd Computer Corp	8.42	CompuAdd Computer Corp	8.25
Compaq Computer Corp.	8.75	CompuAdd Computer Corp	7.65	Swan Technologies	8.38	Digital Equipment Corp	8.00
Northgate Computer Systems	8.75	Toshiba America Information Systems	7.34	Hewlett-Packard Co.	8.33	Everex Systems	8.00
CompuAdd Computer Corp	8.74	AST Research	7.33	AST Research	8.21	Hewlett-Packard Co	7.95
IBM Corp.	8.74	DTK Computer	7.28	DTK Computer	8.20	Austin Computer Systems	7.93
Toshiba America Information Systems	8.74	Everex Systems	7.17	Everex Systems	8.16	AST Research	7.78
Austin Computer Systems	8.65	Packard Bell Electronics	7.05	IBM Corp	8.10	DTK Computer	7.58
Apple/Macintosh	8.59	Apple/Macintosh	7.00	Unisys Corp	8.10	IBM Corp	7.48
Everex Systems	8.59	Advanced Logic Research	6.77	Acer America Corp	8.09	Toshiba America Information Systems	7.46
NCR Corp	8.58	Hewlett-Packard Co	6.76	Toshiba America Information Systems	8.02	NCR Corp	7.45
Packard Bell Electronics	8.57	Acer America Corp.	6.72	NCR Corp.	8.01	Acer America Corp.	7.43
Tandy Corp /GRiD Systems Corp	8.56	PC Brand	6.62	Apple/Macintosh	7.99	Unisys Corp	7.35
DTK Computer	8.55	NEC Technologies	6.54	PC Brand	7.94	Epson America	7.31
NEC Technologies	8.55	Compaq Computer Corp	6.43	Compaq Computer Corp	7.93	PC Brand	7.26
Unisys Corp.	8.55	Epson America	6.18	Digital Equipment Corp.	7.91	Tandon Corp.	7.26
Epson America	8.52	NCR Corp	6.17	NEC Technologies	7.91	Apple/Macintosh	7.25
Acer America Corp	8.49	IBM Corp	5.90	Packard Bell Electronics	7.76	Memorex Telex Corp.	7.23
Advanced Logic Research	8.48	Hyundai Electronics America	5.75	Epson America	7.75	Compaq Computer Corp	7.22
PC Brand	8.48	Texas Instruments	5.29	Texas Instruments	7.69	Advanced Logic Research	7.18
Hyundai Electronics America	8.43	Tandy Corp /GRiD Systems Corp	5.17	Advanced Logic Research	7.63	NEC Technologies	7.18
Texas Instruments	8.33	Leading Edge Products	5.14	Zenith Data Systems	7.49	Texas Instruments	7.16
Leading Edge Products	8.32	Zenith Data Systems	5.07	Tandy Corp /GRiD Systems Corp	7.48	Hyundai Electronics America	6.98
AT&T Computer Systems	8.21	Memorex Telex Corp	5.02	AT&T Computer Systems	7.38	Zenith Data Systems	6.97
Zenith Data Systems	8.18	Digital Equipment Corp.	4.99	Wang Laboratories	7.37	Tandy Corp./GRiD Systems Corp.	6.92
Digital Equipment Corp	8.17	Tandon Corp	4.97	Memorex Telex Corp	7.28	Packard Bell Electronics	6.88
Wyse Technology	7.99	Unisys Corp	4.92	Wyse Technology	7.28	Wang Laboratories	6.70
Wang Laboratories	7.91	Wyse Technology	4.71	Hyundai Electronics America	7.27	Wyse Technology	6.64
Memorex Telex Corp	7.81	AT&T Computer Systems	4.61	Leading Edge Products	7.25	AT&T Computer Systems	6.45
Tandon Corp	7.58	Wang Laboratories	4.39	Tandon Corp	7.14	Leading Edge Products	5.88
Average	8.51	Average	6.42	Average	7.93	Average	7.48

Laptops and notebooks

Overall PC reliability		Future likelihood of buying from the vendor		Satisfaction with repair service		Satisfaction with technical support	
Zeos International Ltd	9.18	Dell Computer Corp	8.53	Dell Computer Corp.	8.89	Dell Computer Corp	9.12
AST Research	8.91	AST Research	8.33	Zeos International Ltd.	8.57	Zeos International Ltd.	8.66
Toshiba America Information Systems	8.81	Zeos International Ltd	8.28	AST Research	8.26	AST Research	8.06
Dell Computer Corp.	8.80	Toshiba America Information Systems	7.65	Compaq Computer Corp.	7.94	Compaq Computer Corp.	7.79
Compaq Computer Corp	8.74	CompuAdd Computer Corp	7.44	IBM Corp	7.83	CompuAdd Computer Corp.	7.67
Tandy Corp /GRiD Systems Corp.	8.67	Compaq Computer Corp	7.18	Toshiba America Information Systems	7.65	Toshiba America Information Systems	7.63
Texas Instruments	8.63	Texas Instruments	6.75	CompuAdd Computer Corp.	7.50	IBM Corp.	7.61
IBM Corp.	8.57	Sharp Electronics	6.63	Bondwell Industrial Co	7.43	Bondwell	7.41
Bondwell Industrial Co	8.51	Bondwell Industrial Co	6.60	Tandy Corp /GRiD Systems Corp	7.32	Tandy Corp /GRiD Systems Corp	7.33
Epson America	8.46	IBM Corp	6.11	NEC Technologies	7.27	Epson America	7.06
CompuAdd Computer Corp.	8.45	Tandy Corp /GRiD Systems Corp.	5.98	Sharp Electronics	7.15	NEC Technologies	7.00
NEC Technologies	8.28	NEC Technologies	5.81	Texas Instruments	6.93	Texas Instruments	6.72
Sharp Electronics	8.26	Epson America	5.48	Zenith Data Systems	6.78	Zenith Data Systems	6.70
Zenith Data Systems	7.97	Zenith Data Systems	5.40	Epson America	6.69	Sharp Electronics	6.53
Average	8.59	Average	6.87	Average	7.59	Average	7.52

Scale=1 (lowest rating) to 10 (highest rating)

Upgrade from DOS $89
Full Product $125
(Upgrade from Windows

$49

OUR OS/2 2.0 PRICES ARE VERY COMPETITIVE. OUR SERVICE? THERE'S NO COMPETITION.

At Corporate Software your money is well spent.

When you buy IBM® Operating System/2® version 2.0 you get the integrating platform. It gives you the flexibility of running DOS™, Microsoft® Windows™ and OS/2 applications simultaneously under a single operating system. And you get consistent, predictable performance when you do.

And when you buy OS/2 from Corporate Software you get more than just a good price. That's because no other reseller comes close to Corporate Software as a service provider. In addition to our standard evaluation and help desk services for more than 1,000 products, we offer special capabilities you can leverage for OS/2 from compatibility testing to migration planning.

Hey, it's a win-win situation: OS/2 flexibility, backed by our flexibility.

CORPORATE SOFTWARE

THE GENIUS OF FLEXIBILITY

(8 0 0) 6 7 7 - 4 0 0 0

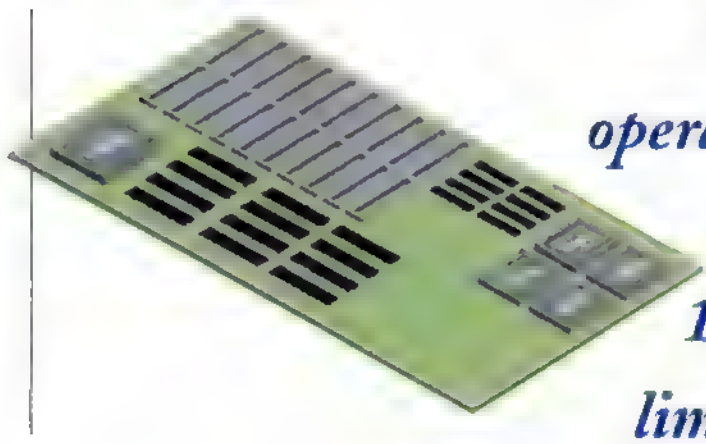
Corporate Software Inc., 275 Dan Road, Canton MA 02021 Offer Expires 7/31/92.

IBM, Operating System/2, and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your motherboard should be equipped with an adequate number of sockets and matching addressability to handle the needs of your software. (Note that metal SIMM sockets are preferable to plastic ones.) To take advantage of a 32-bit operating system such as OS/2 2.0 or Windows NT (when it ships), you will want at least 8MB of RAM, so a 16MB motherboard may prove limiting in the next couple of years. Many current products allow you to install 32MB, 64MB, or even 128MB of RAM.

Some motherboards require a proprietary *memory expansion board*, though such boards generally accept standard SIMMs. Although card-based memory can operate just as quickly as motherboard memory, you should consider getting whatever proprietary memory boards you might possibly need—even if they lack installed RAM—when you buy the system itself.



To take advantage of a 32-bit operating system such as OS/2 2.0, you will want at least 8MB, so a 16MB motherboard may prove limiting in the next couple of years.

CONSIDERING SIMMs

SIMM type is also important in considering motherboard memory. Several SIMM varieties are available, but the most popular 1MB SIMMs contain nine 1-megabit chips and are known as 1-by-9 SIMMs; 4MB SIMMs typically contain nine 4-megabit chips. In either case, the chips can be page-mode or linear. You will need four matching 1-by-9 SIMMs for each 32-bit memory bank (only two for a 386SX system). A few motherboards use IBM-style 36-bit SIMMs, which allow you to expand memory one SIMM at a time. This can be more convenient if your cash flow is tight, but you cannot mix and match these SIMMs with 1-by-9s.

SIMMs can also have different speed ratings, typically 60 or 80 nanoseconds (one-billionths of a second). The faster SIMMs are more expensive. In theory, quicker memory should benefit the performance of the system, but lab testing has associated no performance advantage in using 60-ns memory instead of 80-ns memory on current systems. Your best bet is to buy what the manufacturer recommends.

UPGRADABILITY

With 486 systems today, direct microprocessor replacements such as Intel's OverDrive clock-doubling chips add extra life and speed to your PC. You just add a new chip or replace your old microprocessor. If having this potential is important to you, then you will need a motherboard with a socket that accepts the OverDrive chip.

More than 90 percent of all 486 machines can be upgraded, according to Intel. The newer systems contain a dedicated *OverDrive socket* for the 169-pin equivalent of the 486DX2 (the OverDrive socket was briefly known as the performance enhancement socket). Weitek coprocessor sockets will not work because they are a different size, with 142 pins instead of the 169 required by the OverDrive. If you bought a 486 system before Intel announced its upgradability strategy, you will be able to replace your CPU with a 168-pin version of the OverDrive chip that will fit in the standard 486 socket and is scheduled to ship later in the year.

If you want to take advantage of this upgrade strategy in the future, be sure your prospective PC or its motherboard has a socket that is readily accessible. A CPU replacement for a system without the 169-pin OverDrive socket will be more convenient if you buy a system whose CPU sits in a *zero-insertion force* (ZIF) socket. This socket contains a lever that makes the CPU easy to lift out; getting the CPU out of a standard socket requires a chip puller.

CASE STANDARDS

The PC's case is both functional and decorative. While the latter attribute may mold most people's thoughts about the quality and desirability of the PC, the former really determines the machine's value. The functionality of a case determines the number of storage devices you can install, the type of motherboard you can install, and the position the computer takes on or under your desk.

The case serves as a chassis that holds everything together. Case designs have become standardized, patterned after the original IBM PC and its successor, the AT. The one advantage of standardization is interchangeability between parts. Choose an *AT-style case* (6 by 21 by 16.5 inches, HWD), and you will have the widest choice among power supplies and motherboards. *Mini-AT* cases (6 by 19 by 16.5 inches) maintain AT height to accommodate taller expansion boards. Both of these cases can accommodate two storage devices side by side.

These systems often leave room for three or four storage devices that you can reach from the outside of the case and at least one or two internal devices. In such a case, you can install both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives (still a must for many users), a CD-ROM drive, or a tape backup drive. (Even IBM discovered that the 5.25-inch bay is still mandatory for multimedia machines to host internal CD-ROM players.)

Some major PC makers have developed their own stylish cases of smaller dimensions. *Small-footprint* PCs measure 6 by 16 by 16 inches or less; *slimline* (or low-profile) systems have the same small footprint but are about 4 inches high. Slimlines require adapter cards to be placed in the case horizontally, with a T-bar attached to the motherboard. Both systems also may have room for as few as three storage devices.

Although the non-standard dimensions of small-footprint and slimline cases may complicate finding replacement parts such as standard power supplies, such systems benefit from the availability of space-saving devices. Examples of space-saving devices include two-in-one floppy disk drives, which accept both 1.2MB and

HPIIISi LISTS AT $1400 MORE THAN DECLASER 3000.

AND

THAT'S JUST ON PAPER.

Don't buy another mid-range printer until you compare it to the DECLaser™ 3000, the more open printing solution with more features for less cost. Like every model in our complete family of desktop lasers, the DECLaser 3000 supports multiple protocols simultaneously from a wide variety of system environments such as Macs®, PCs, UNIX® workstations and VAX® systems. The HP™ IIIsi doesn't. The DECLaser 3000 also gives you duplex (two-sided) printing as a standard feature and a low cost per page.

Compare the DECLaser family, and you'll see the competition just doesn't stack up. For more information,

CALL 1-800-DIGITAL

(1-800-344-4825), ext. 163 to speak with a technical representative or call your Authorized Distributor.

digital™

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1992. The DIGITAL logo and DECLaser are trademarks and VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. Macs is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. in the USA and other countries. HP III is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company.

DIGITAL. THE OPEN ADVANTAGE.

Take your high-end PC to a whole new altitude.

Seagate's ST1480 family: Superior performance in high-capacity 3.5" disc drives.

Who would have thought 3.5" could soar to such heights? Seagate's ST1480 family is the perfect way to make sure your high-end PC or workstation can climb to the top of its capacity and performance category.

Start with 331 to 525 formatted megabytes of capacity. Then add the performance of a Fast SCSI-2 or embedded AT interface. And take it to turbo speeds with data rates of up to 10 MB per second, backed by a 4,412 RPM spindle, an average latency of 6.8 milliseconds and an average seek time of 14 milliseconds.

While you're at it, figure in a 150,000-hour MTBF that'll make sure your system stays up and running for a long, long time.

Ready to aim your sights higher? Good—because we're ready to fill your tallest order today. Call Seagate at 408-438-6550 to learn more about how high the ST1480 family can take you.

Seagate

The first name in disc drives

Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc.
© 1992 Seagate Technology, Inc

1.44MB floppy disks in a single half-height unit, and 3.5-inch hard disks that hold 500MB of data or more.

Tower-style cases (24 by 6 by 17 inches) can increase your expansion options, providing more space for drive bays. These cases are essential if you are shopping for a large file server. Most aftermarket towers use standard power supplies and other components, and they can often hold from eight to ten half-height 5.25-inch storage devices.

A rigid box prevents circuit boards from flexing and mechanical parts from rattling loose. Choosing a strict AT-clone case will give you access to low-cost replacement parts (including power supplies and system boards). Proprietary designs, however, are often appealing choices because they provide more drive installation options or more convenient packages.

POWER SUPPLIES

Power supplies convert the utility-supplied AC electricity to the direct current used by your PCs logic circuits. PCs use four voltages: 5 volts for most of the logic circuitry; 12 volts for drive motors; and –5 and –12 volts for a few special circuits such as RS-232 serial ports.

Power supplies are standardized in two physical sizes: one to fit a full-size AT chassis and one to fit a mini-AT case. Some cases—principally towers and small footprints—use specially-matched power supplies. The disadvantage of these is service cost. A generic-size power supply will cost as little as $30, whereas a computer maker may charge $250.

The amount of power you need depends both on how far you plan to expand your system and on the system itself. Whereas 63.5 watts was inadequate for the original PC, it might prove sufficient for a machine today. After all, laptops get along with a fraction of that amount. Modern circuits need surprisingly little power. For example, a 50-MHz 486DX draws no more than 5 watts; most full-size expansion boards and modern hard disks draw less than 10 watts. Unless you plan to add several large storage devices, the 150- or 200-watt power supplies built into most PCs and aftermarket cases are generous.

Most power supplies include a fan that not only cools the heat sinks inside the power supply but also circulates the air to cool your PC. A higher capacity fan will move more air and offer more potential cooling. The power supply fan, the noisiest part, makes some PCs as loud as badly tuned vacuum cleaners.

Besides output power, input can be important if you wander beyond U.S. territorial limits. Most power supplies use a *slide switch* to accommodate both U.S.-style 117-volt power and the 230 volts used throughout most of Europe. Setting this switch improperly can lead to a service call. *Autoranging* power supplies, which adjust themselves to the voltage they receive, let you plug in without problem almost anywhere. If you travel, you will want an autoranging supply. You will also need a replacement power cable to match the different outlet standards used elsewhere in the world.

Once the motherboard, case, and power supply are in place, you can go about installing the components that make your computer the truly personal device it was meant to be. □

Mass Storage

Hard and Floppy Disk Options

Your choices in mass storage are wider than ever—particularly if you consider the media available today. Beyond hard disks and floppy disks, you can choose CD-ROM, magneto-optical devices, Bernoulli Boxes, or tape backup systems. But for business computing, the basics remain the same: A generous hard disk and two floppy disk drives will provide you with the storage and flexibility you need.

Finding the best hard disk is easier than ever. Unless you're buying a network file server or planning to install half a dozen different types of drives, today's best buying advice is rather radical: Buy your next hard disk—whether included in a personal computer or as an upgrade or replacement—by capacity, and add a disk cache. With the ascent of Microsoft Windows and OS/2 2.0, you should never consider a system with less than 100MB of storage. If you want to avoid "Disk Full" error messages for another year, opt for 200MB. The best strategy is to buy more than you think you need to forestall coming up short. (If you still run out of room, consider an on-the-fly data-compression package like Stac Electronics' Stacker.)

The hard disk subsystem connects to the motherboard using one of three interfaces: ESDI, IDE, or SCSI. ESDI (enhanced small device interface) and SCSI (small computer system interface) disks always require separate adapters; IDE's (integrated drive electronics) control circuitry is often built into the disk and the motherboard.

The real key to performance, though, is neither interface nor drive, but the cache you use—either on the controller itself (a hardware cache) or installed in system RAM (a software cache). Regardless of the interface, adding a cache can increase throughput by as much as 20 times.

Certainly all drive models in a given capacity range are not the same, but they're close enough for you to get on with your work. We'll make one exception: Be wary of the promises made for SCSI connections, not because of performance (it's generally somewhat better than ESDI or IDE), but because even experts may be challenged to untangle a SCSI chain. The most cost-effective hard disk you can add to your PC is an IDE hard disk coupled with a software disk cache. For the desktop and typical DOS and Windows applications, there's simply no reason to bother with anything else—even an advanced expansion bus like EISA.

FORGET SPEED

After all these years of worrying about what's inside a hard disk, counting the milliseconds in average access time, and weighing the advantage of one interface over another, advice like "Forget speed" sounds worse than heresy. Actually, it

shows the maturation of the hard disk industry. All the second-rate technologies and products—even manufacturers—have virtually disappeared. Most new hard disks, for instance, use servo voice-coil head actuators for excellent performance, have some park-and-lock mechanisms to prevent disk damage when they're switched off, and use hard sputtered (plated) media that make them insensitive to head crashes. In addition, MTBF (mean time between failure) ratings, once 5,000 to 10,000 hours, now can range from 100,000 to 160,000 hours. That's 11 to 18 years.

With new hard disks, size and power are not issues, either. A computer's drive bays come in two widths (3.5-inch and 5.25-inch) and three heights (3.2-inch full-height, 1.6-inch half-height, and 1-inch one-third height). Even if your computer has only one 5.25-inch drive bay and the rest are 3.5-inch bays, you'll still be able to install a 1.2MB floppy disk drive and have room for a high-capacity hard disk. Even 540MB hard disks that fit an inch-high, 3.5-inch drive bay are now available. Bigger disks (up to about 1.2 gigabytes) will fit in a standard half-height bay. Smaller 2.5- and 1.8-inch hard disks are becoming available for notebook computers, but their compact size and low power consumption don't buy you anything except the need for esoteric adapters to put them into a desktop PC.

With IDE and SCSI, too, you can get about as much capacity as you need: half-gigabyte IDE hard disks are readily available (including the 510MB Conner Summit CP-3544, 535MB Maxtor LXT-535A, and 525MB Seagate ST3600A), and dozens of SCSI disks handle more than a gigabyte of data.

WHAT MATTERS MOST? CACHE.

To determine the merits of the different I/O buses, caches, and disk interfaces, we tested three 340MB hard disks (IDE, ESDI, and SCSI) on our AMI 486DX/33 EISA and ISA motherboard test-beds, using different controllers and caches: a Micropolis Model 1564 with EISA and ISA controllers from UltraStor (ESDI), a Micropolis Model 1684 with EISA and ISA controllers from Distributed Processor Technology (SCSI), and a Maxtor LXT340A with a Silicon Valley adapter for EISA only (IDE). Our ISA motherboard had built-in IDE support.

Though the caching hard disk controllers improved performance under our DOS-based benchmark tests, adding SMARTDrive 4.0, the version that comes free with Windows 3.1, had far greater impact. Note that Windows 3.1 uses SMARTDrive 4.0 (SMARTDRV.EXE), a substantial improvement over the earlier SMARTDRV.SYS found in DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0. Commercial disk-caching programs such as Multisoft Corp.'s Super PC-Kwik or the shareware cache HyperDisk from Hyperware also accelerate hard disk performance.

Cache makes raw disk performance irrelevant. Adding a hardware cache (memory built into the disk controller or host adapter) produced a dramatic improvement on PC Magazine Labs' tests—a 30 percent to 380 percent increase over uncached performance, depending on the disk interface and expansion bus design. The SCSI interface benefited most from hardware caching; ESDI the least. When *PC Magazine* last looked at caching disk controllers ("Hard Disk Access in No Time Flat," June 12, 1990), we picked Distributed Processing Technology's $1,825 SmartCache PM3011/75 as our Editors' Choice. However, all of the other caching controllers we tested (CompuAdd Corp.'s $495 HardCache/ESDI, Konan's $1,395 TenTime TNT-2210, and Perceptive Solutions' $890 hyperSTORE-1600) delivered impressive disk performance improvements.

On PC Labs' tests, however, software caching leapt far ahead of other disk acceleration techniques. Windows 3.1's SMARTDrive 4.0 in system RAM boosted disk performance by a factor of nearly 20 with the combination of an IDE disk drive and an ISA expansion bus. The improvements with other interfaces and drives varied considerably; on the ISA bus, neither SCSI nor ESDI disk drives got even half the performance boost of IDE drives. On the EISA bus, however, SCSI and ESDI drives pulled

HIGHLIGHTS

Mass Storage

YOUR MAIN interface choices for a hard disk today are IDE (integrated drive electronics) and SCSI (small computer system interface). IDE hard disks now come with capacities of 500MB—enough for even a power user. SCSI, with its complex installation procedure, is better suited to file servers.

CURRENTLY, most hard disks fit 5.25-inch or 3.5-inch bays and measure either 1.6 inches (half-height) or 1 inch (one-third height). Virtually any capacity hard disk, up to 500 MB, is available in a 3.5-inch form factor. To accommodate Microsoft Windows and its applications, you should buy a new PC with a minimum of 100MB of hard disk storage.

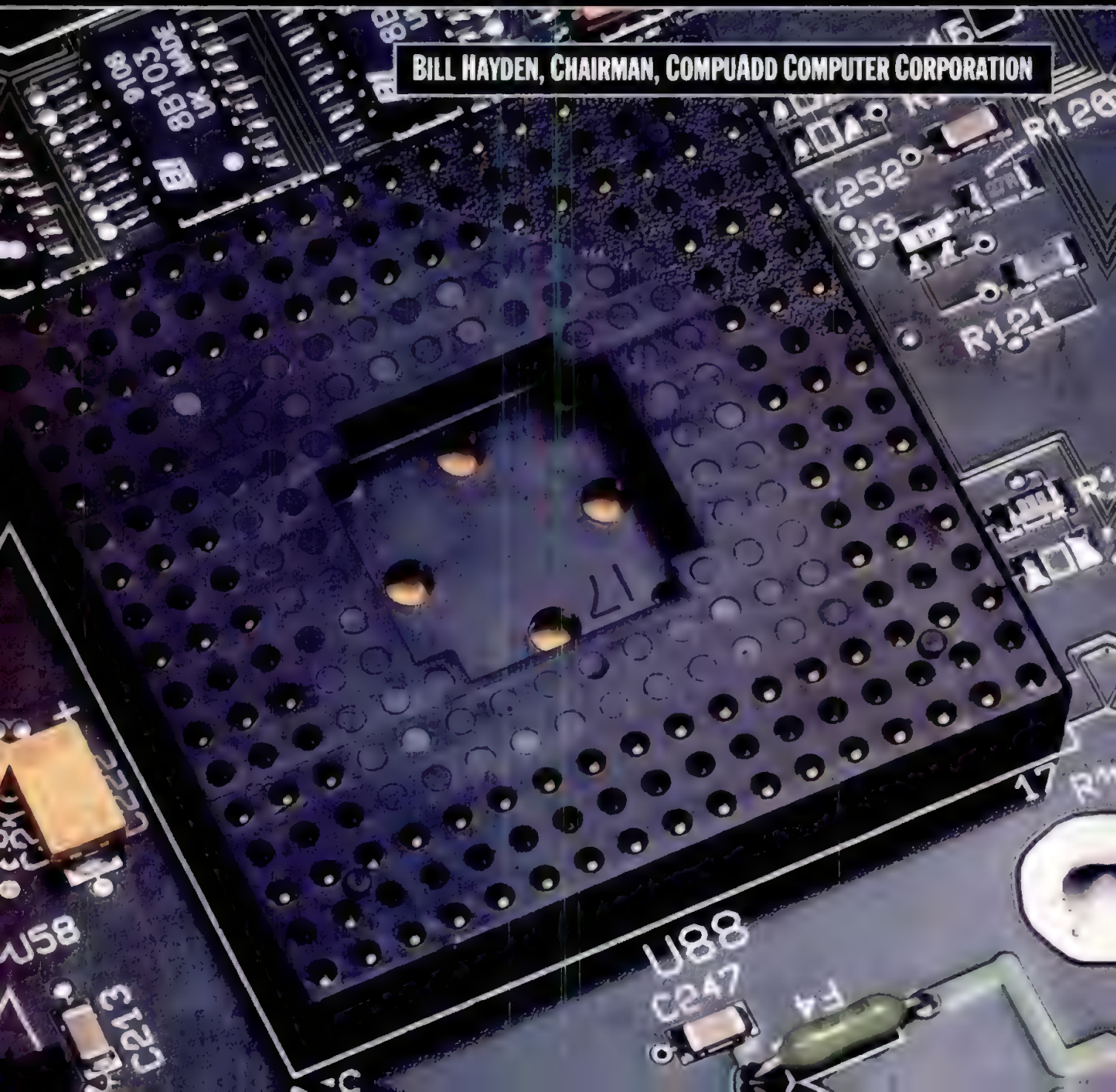
A SOFTWARE disk cache such as SMARTDrive can increase throughput 20 times over an uncached disk. For DOS applications, software cache is a more effective (and cheaper) solution than buying a disk controller with a built-in hardware cache. The caching disk controllers PC Magazine Labs tested increased disk performance by 30 to 360 percent better than an uncached disk. Combining hardware and software caches resulted in better performance than hardware cache alone, but worse performance than software cache alone.

ON A SYSTEM with 4MB of RAM, a 2MB disk cache is ample. If you have more memory, a 4MB cache is recommended, and a 6MB cache will be able to contain the contents of almost any Windows application.

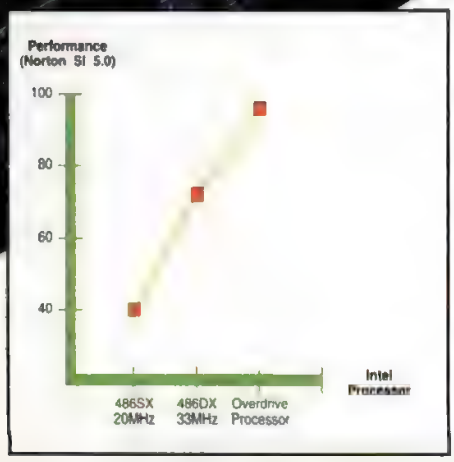
ONE FLOPPY disk drive is not enough. Buy a PC with high-density 3.5-inch (1.44MB) and 5.25-inch (1.2MB) floppy disk drives. High-density drives can read double-density floppy disks, but double-density 5.25-inch drives cannot read high-density floppy disks.

"The Other Guys Leave You Feeling Empty, We Do It By Design."

Bill Hayden, Chairman, CompuAdd Computer Corporation



"AS TECHNOLOGY WON'T HAVE TO LEAVE



At CompuAdd, we're designing systems to outlast the "next big deal" — systems that deliver the flexibility and innovative technology you demand. Like our upgradable 486 systems featuring the Intel OverDrive Processor Socket. When you're ready for Speed-Doubler Technology, simply plug in an Intel OverDrive Processor chip and boost performance up to 70%! And our upgradable BIOS with Flash Memory provides easy system upgrades via a simple software utility. Quick, cost effective and built to last. More proof that our customers are our driving concern!

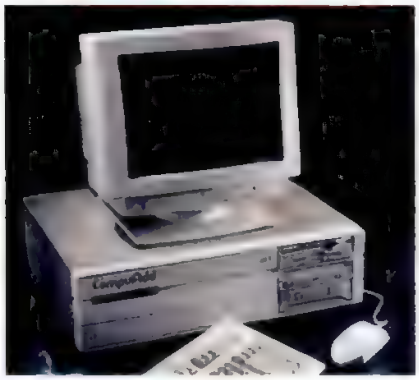
LEAPS AHEAD, YOU OUR SYSTEMS BEHIND."

COMPUADD 420S NOW ONLY:

$2195

COMPUADD 433 NOW ONLY:

$2499



COMPUADD 450DX2 NOW ONLY:

$2699

BILL HAYDEN, CHAIRMAN, COMPUADD COMPUTER CORPORATION

The systems as priced offer the following features: i486 microprocessor ■ 80MB hard drive ■ 4MB DRAM expandable to 64MB ■ Intel OverDrive Processor Socket ■ 64KB cache with 256KB cache option ■ 1.2/1.44 integrated dual floppy drive ■ 14" Hi-Rez VGA (1024 x 768) non-interlaced color monitor ■ BIOS password protection ■ New Flash Memory (updatable BIOS) ■ Hot slot for Hi-Rez card ■ One year free onsite service

1.2/1.44 integrated dual floppy drive

HARD DRIVE UPGRADES	
120MB ADD	$100
200MB ADD	$300
425MB ADD	$1,000

©CompuAdd Computer Corporation, 1992. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

Nowhere is our commitment to technology more obvious than in our upgradable i486 line. Listening to your concerns about obsolescence, we designed these systems with flexibility for the long haul. Our Intel OverDrive Processor Socket lets you add processing speed whenever your power needs grow, while Flash Memory lets you upgrade peripherals without costly service calls. And our new integrated dual-media drive combines a 3.5" and 5.25" floppy in a single unit, freeing an external drive bay for another use. Standard features designed with the highest standards. At CompuAdd, we're committed to preserving your investment. If you're ready for a system that's ready for the next generation, call 1-800-274-2817. Ad Code 835

CompuAdd

CUSTOMER DRIVEN. BY DESIGN.

In Canada call: 800-627-1967 or fax: 512-250-5760
All other international: 512-258-5575 or fax: 512-250-5760

ahead of IDE in overall performance.

The results achieved by other software disk caches (including earlier versions of SMARTDRV.SYS) will differ. But you can expect a substantial improvement from software caching, enough to make the least-expensive drive equal the best.

The performance of any disk cache will vary depending on how your software uses the disk; for example, a cache won't help in reading large graphics from the disk but will accelerate database sorts. It may also vary with the size of the cache. PC Labs tested with the default SMARTDRV.EXE configuration, 2MB of cache. Most applications should be able to operate within that cache, but if you deal with large files or with many small files that total larger than 2MB, adding more cache will add disk speed. If your computer has 12MB RAM or more installed, you can comfortably designate 6MB for cache and be able to operate any standard Windows application and all of its overlays within that cache.

Combining hardware and software caching rarely yielded an improvement over software cache alone on PC Labs' tests. The only substantial performance increases with double-caching appeared with the IDE and SCSI interfaces on the EISA bus, and these only matched cached-IDE speed on the ISA bus. In

▪ Disk Performance:
Software Cache Boosts Throughput up to 20 Times

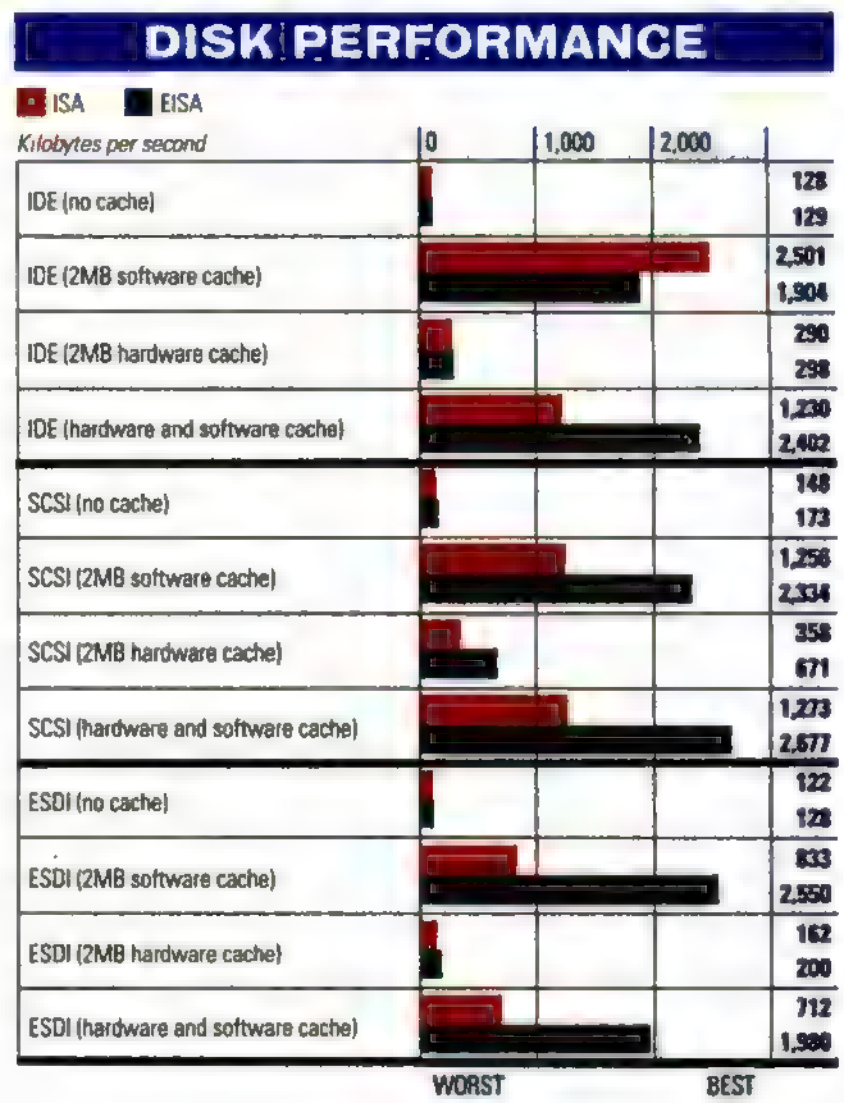
For basic DOS applications, the key to disk performance is a software disk cache—a usually inexpensive addition that can improve a disk's performance by 7 to 20 times. Caching disk controllers are showing up often but your best cache buy is the one that comes free with Microsoft Windows 3.1: SMARTDrive 4.0.

PC Magazine Labs allocated 2MB of RAM for SMARTDrive and compared software disk-cache test results against those resulting from no cache, a hardware cache only, and combined hardware/software cache operations. We found few dramatic performance differences between the IDE and SCSI interfaces, with one exception: The ISA motherboard's software-cached IDE performance was double that of the corresponding software-cached SCSI hard disk. The ESDI unit lagged behind the SCSI and IDE hard disks in every category but one: On our EISA motherboard, the ESDI hard disk with SMARTDrive 4.0 outperformed the IDE unit by 34 percent. This difference is attributable to the ESDI drive's EISA controller, which it used instead of a 16-bit AT interface board. The ESDI/SMARTDrive 4.0 combination also was 9 percent faster than the SCSI hard disk and 32-bit controller.

In cached configurations (hardware or software), EISA outperformed ISA almost 2 to 1 for SCSI and ESDI when 32-bit EISA controllers were used; without caching, there wasn't a great benefit from EISA.

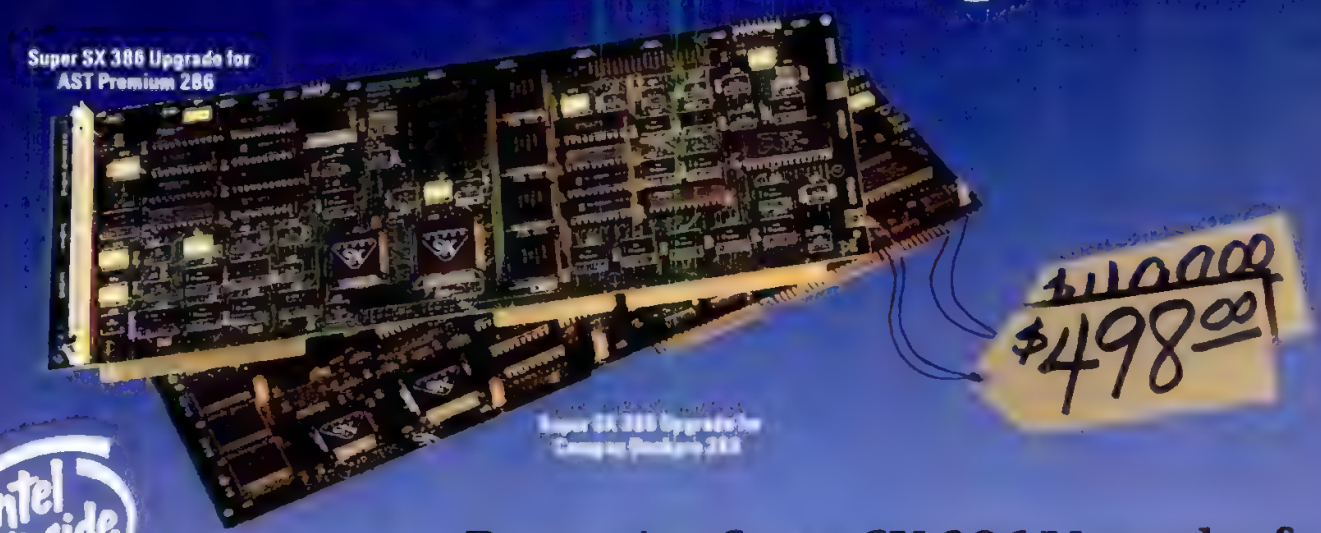
SMARTDRV.EXE with 2MB of RAM is three to four times as fast as the hardware cache implementations we tested. Ganging hardware and software cache gained little when we tested the units with files that fit in the software cache. With a hardware cache, the data must flow across the I/O bus, but with a software cache, data flows directly to the CPU via the faster memory bus.

To test the different disks and caches, we set up IDE, ESDI, and SCSI test-beds and tested them on our AMI 486DX/33 EISA and ISA motherboards with different caches. Our IDE setup consisted of a 340MB Maxtor LXT340A hard disk with a 16-bit cached UltraStor Ultra 15C IDE Caching Disk Controller (hardware-cached EISA) and a Silicon Valley AT-interface controller (uncached and software-cached EISA). Because our ISA motherboard had a built-in IDE interface, it didn't need an adapter for the uncached and software-cached disk tests. The SCSI test-bed included a 340MB Micropolis 1684 hard disk and four versions of the DPT SmartCache Plus disk controller (Model PM2011 for uncached and hardware-cached ISA, and Model PM2012B for uncached and hardware-cached EISA). For our ESDI test-bed, we used a Micropolis Model 1564 hard disk with UltraStor's Ultra 12F ESDI Caching Disk Controller (uncached ISA and EISA), Ultra 12C ESDI Caching Disk Controller (hardware-cached ISA), and Ultra 22CA EISA Caching ESDI Disk Controller (hardware-cached EISA).



We connected each of these combinations to AMI ISA and EISA 486DX/33 motherboards and ran PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Performance Tests, Release 6.0, including variable file-size tests up to 2MB.

How To Go Windows Shopping On A Fixed Budget.



intel inside

Presenting Super SX 386 Upgrades for AST Premium or Compaq Deskpro 286 Computers: *Custom 386 Performance Without the Customary Price Tag.*

If you're looking for an economical way to power your 286 PCs to run Microsoft® Windows™ or other high-performance software—try SuperComputers' Super SX upgrade boards on for size.

Unlike one-size-fits-all upgrade products, we've designed one board specifically for the AST Premium™ 286 and another board for the Compaq Deskpro™ 286-12MHz. Because each board is tailored to fit just one model of computer, our upgrades run seamlessly with your existing hardware and software for full compatibility.

Get the Speed You Need Without Paying the Price

When you upgrade with Super SX, you're getting the tremendous speed and processing power of a 386—without the expense. Super SX features include:

- 25MHz 386SX processor
- Optional memory up to 8Mb
- 16K of cache with options to 64K
- Optional 387SX-25 math coprocessor
- Hardware-based password protection
- IDE hard disk drive interface (AST board only)

Become a Quick Change Artist with Easy Installation

Super SX takes just minutes to install. So you can take advantage of true multitasking capability immediately.

If you use an AST Premium, simply plug the board into your FASTslot and remove the 80286 chip. Or, for Compaq computers, just plug the board into your Deskpro's 16-bit slot, remove the 80826 chip and install the interface cable in its place. That's all there is to it.

Make the Most of Your Purchasing Power—at No Risk

By turning your 286 PCs into high-performance 386 computers, Super SX not only saves you the cost of buying new machines—it also saves you the time and money it takes to train people to use them. (Not to mention the hassle of transferring software.)

If you're still not sold, ***we invite you to try Super SX at no risk.*** If you're not completely satisfied, simply return your board within 30 days.

To order Super SX or for more information, call SuperComputers today. And do your Windows shopping with money—and power—to spare.

SUPER SX™

1-800-395-7520

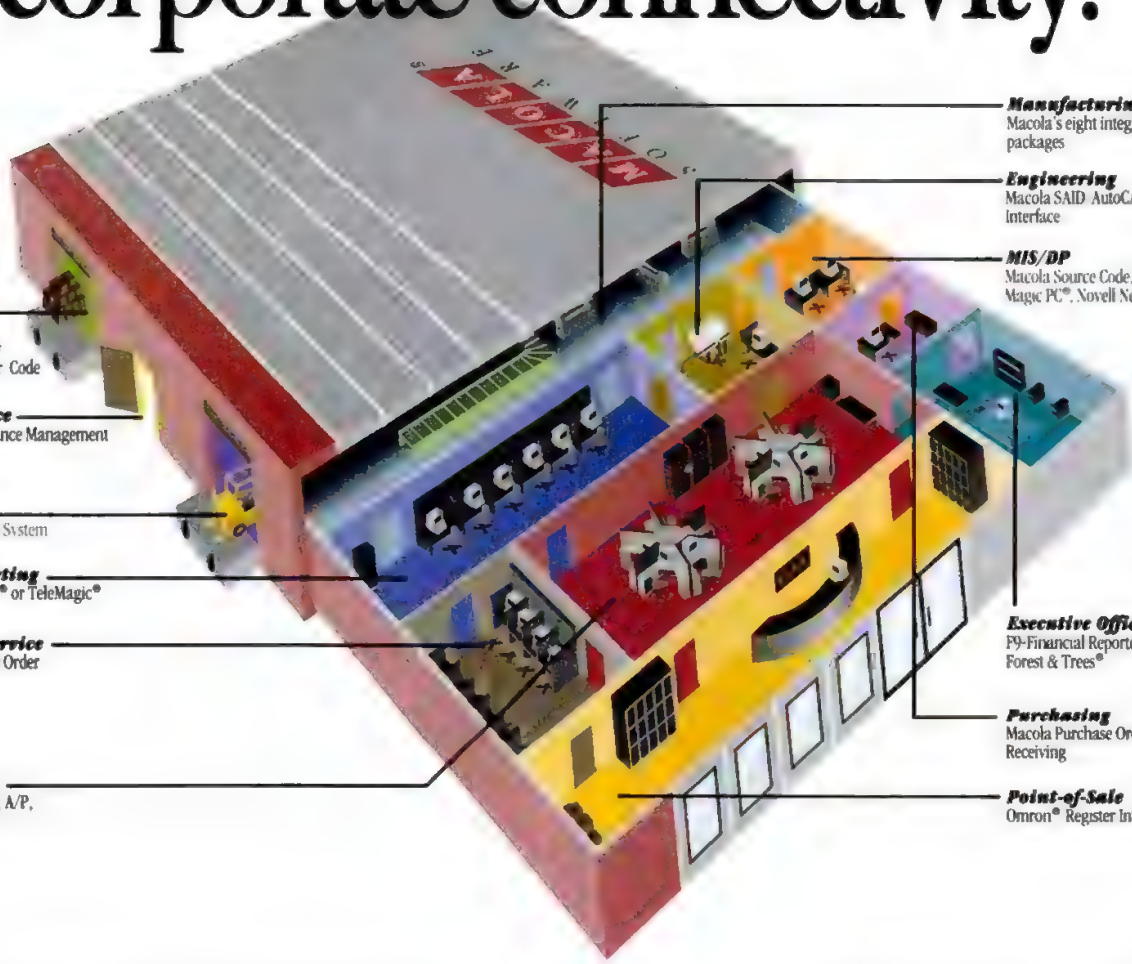
SUPERCOMPUTERS.

8575 Willows Rd • Redmond, WA 98052 • (206) 881-7500 • FAX (206) 881-5015

© 1992 SuperComputers Inc. Super SX and SuperComputers are trademarks of SuperComputers Inc. AST, AST Premium, and FASTslot are trademarks of AST Research Inc. Compaq and Compaq Deskpro 286 are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Some of the products and company names mentioned may be trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accounting Software that powers corporate connectivity.



Link and integrate your PCs and people in all these departments. You now have the ability to *seamlessly connect your departments* for shared operations, reporting and analysis. Macola Accounting Software bridges the communication gap between the highly respected PC software products shown above.

One software to drive your company's teamwork. The engine for this enterprising solution is Macola Accounting Software. Macola processes the Btrieve information flow from all departments so you can get the right information to the right person at the right time to make the right decision. And act *before* your customers ask—or your competition can react.

Build your business around a proven performer. With Macola, you can be sure that your software investment will constantly remain at the forefront of business management technology.

Here's proof. *Only* Macola has won *PC Magazine's* prestigious Editors' Choice award for high-end accounting software an unprecedented *three times in a row*.

What does this mean to you? Software that's flexible and easy-to-use. LAN performance with no limitations. The most customization options to best fit your company. Local support. In short, powerful software that exceeds your current financial and information management requirements.

So link your company's PCs with the common goal of increased productivity. Call us today for all the details.

1-800-468-0834

MACOLA®
SOFTWARE

333 East Center Street Marion, Ohio 43302-4148

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow

PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Communications. All products carry registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola Inc. Copyright 1992

other words, you are not likely to gain an advantage from the extra dollars you spend on a hardware cache, at least with an IDE drive and ISA-based computer under DOS. Other operating systems—particularly those lacking add-in software caches (NetWare, for example)—make a hardware cache the best disk performance enhancement.

The consistency of raw disk performance scores across interfaces is no surprise. Each of the three popular interfaces has its own maximum transfer speed: ESDI disks operate at up to 3.125MB per second; IDE at 4MB; SCSI at 5MB. However, these speeds describe only the maximum rate at which data can be passed through the interface, not the rate at which bytes actually move from disk to your PC. Information is typically read from the disk at a slower rate, so the limit imposed by the interface doesn't enter into the equation. Because manufacturers typically use the same drive mechanism with the various interfaces, you can expect roughly the same raw performance from ESDI, IDE, and SCSI hard disks.

INTERFACE ISSUES

Forget the long-running debate about which interface is fastest. If you use a disk cache, you'll get similar results from any current drive. Today, you have two real choices: IDE or SCSI. ESDI appears to be following ST506 into obsolescence. Uncached IDE and SCSI disks and controllers performed about equally well on our benchmark tests. SCSI lagged a bit on the ISA bus, and raced a bit ahead on EISA. The only time disk interface becomes important is when you add to your system—either with the installation of the disk itself or when plugging in peripherals later.

IDE hard disks are easy to install, cost less than SCSI and ESDI disk-and-controller combinations, and are available with capacities of 500MB. An AT-style motherboard hard disk connector is little more than a specialized expansion slot, one whose bus interface circuits reside on the motherboard instead of an expansion board. Your system ignores the IDE connector when nothing is plugged in. Attaching a hard disk is like sliding a hard disk controller board into an expansion slot.

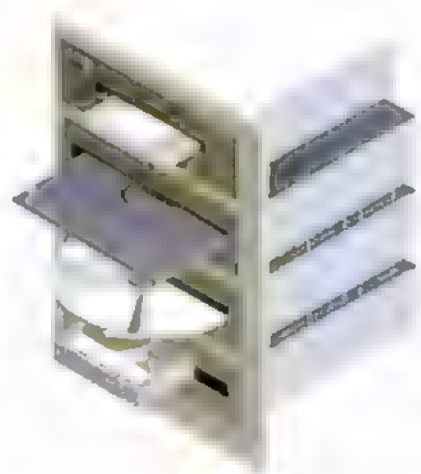
To hook up an IDE hard disk, you need only plug in one signal cable and a power cable. A second disk daisy-chains to the first. One disk then becomes the master (drive C:) and the other the slave (drive D:), typically selected by a jumper on the disk itself. Although early IDE hard disks (more than two years old) from different manufacturers sometimes proved incompatible as master and slave, all current products work together without worry.

ESDI hard disks follow the pattern set by ST506 disks ten years ago. You plug a controller board into an expansion slot, then attach one or two disks to the controller. A control cable links the two disks in a daisy-chain, and each gets its own signal and power cables. System-resource usage (namely, BIOS addresses and interrupt) is set by jumpers or switches on the controller board.

In an IBM-compatible PC, the ESDI hard disk controller's drive-select jumper is set for device 1 (as opposed to 0). The first disk, drive C:, attaches at the end of the cable and must be terminated. That is, terminating resistors must be installed on the drive (most drives include them by default) to control signal reflections. Drive D: plugs into the middle of the cable and must be unterminated (that is, you must remove the termination resistors from it).

ESDI is entering its twilight years. Although the interface, with its current 20-MHz and 25-MHz implementations, suffers no major speed disadvantage compared with the state-of-the-art interfaces (IDE and SCSI), it affords drive makers few technical benefits for eking more capacity from smaller drives.

In testing our ESDI hard disk and controller combinations with hardware and software caches, we found that their performance generally lagged behind IDE and SCSI disks. ESDI showed an advantage only on an EISA motherboard and only when a software cache was installed.



IDE hard disks are easy to install, cost less than SCSI and ESDI disk-and-controller combinations, and are available with capacities of 500MB.

SCSI: UNIVERSAL INTERFACE?

SCSI was designed as a universal interface, meant to be a means to connect anything to your PC, from the fastest hard disks to tape drives, printers, and scanners. Whether you should be included in SCSI's universe is another matter entirely. While SCSI promises many benefits, it's also the most frustrating interface to deal with. Most desktop PCs are better served by IDE disks. However, if you want the greatest capacity, SCSI is the only choice in new hard disks beyond about 600MB. You'll also be stuck with SCSI if you want to use a rewritable magneto-optical drive or CD-ROM drive (SCSI is written into the standards for these hardware formats), or for Bernoulli Box or Syquest removable media disk systems, which also use the SCSI interface.

Beyond those specialized applications, SCSI has many appealing features that apply mostly in the high-capacity/high-performance disk drive range that is the realm of file servers. SCSI permits arbitration between any of the seven devices and can electrically disconnect itself from a PC's expansion bus so that, for example, one hard disk can be backed up to tape while another serves your PC.

Better still is SCSI-2, which adds more performance potential to the interface. SCSI's highest data transfer rate (5MB per second) will increase to 40MB per second in the future under the related SCSI-2 standard. Fast SCSI doubles the SCSI clock rate to 10 MHz for synchronous transfers, and wide SCSI broadens the SCSI data path to 16 or 32 bits. But SCSI-

2 is primarily a standard that better defines the signals and features of SCSI; SCSI-2 devices need not include the fast or wide enhancements. SCSI-2 products are backward-compatible with ordinary SCSI.

SCSI's virtues are lost if you just want to connect a hard disk to your PC. While packaged SCSI systems—disk, host adapter, and software—will work flawlessly from the box, you're apt to run into problems when you venture beyond a simple installation—one drive to one host adapter.

The problem with SCSI is software. Originally created for minicomputers, SCSI deals with data differently than DOS; whereas DOS uses sectors of information, SCSI works with blocks. SCSI host adapters must convert from one to the other, and there is no universally accepted way of handling the software needs of devices other than hard disks (such as tape drives and CD-ROM players). That means some host adapters won't work with some SCSI devices. You need a plethora of drivers to make a complex SCSI system work.

Even more confusing, two software standards currently exist for SCSI: ASPI (Advanced SCSI Programming Interface), originally created by Adaptec and now having the widest industry support; and CAM (Common Access Method), the work of an industry committee (which includes Adaptec) that has yet to gain momentum. A few vendors follow neither standard. In theory, CAM will link directly to operating systems; ASPI uses layered software drivers. However, because CAM support is not built into DOS, you'll have to load drivers under either standard. Drivers made for one standard won't work with the other; in fact, some products (thankfully not hard disks) may be specifically for ASPI or CAM.

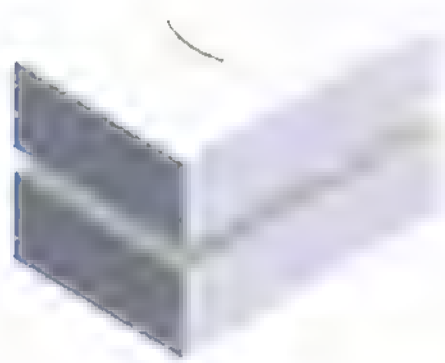
SCSI cabling can also be confusing. To connect a SCSI system, you need to assign each of the SCSI devices you want to connect its own SCSI ID number (0 to 6, with 7 reserved for the host adapter), using the switches or jumpers on each drive. The devices daisy-chain together, and the first and last device in the chain must be terminated. The host adapter is usually one end of the chain, except when both internal and external devices (Bernoulli Boxes, for instance) connect to one host adapter.

A single 50-wire ribbon cable links internal SCSI devices. External cabling is more critical. It should be shielded and devices should be separated by at least 1 foot of cable. The total length of all cables in the SCSI chain should be no more than 19.6 feet. Most SCSI connectors look like enlarged Centronics printer connectors with 50 pins, though devices and host adapters use 25-pin D-shell connectors like serial and parallel ports. Adapter cables for matching the two types of connectors are standardized and readily available.

A number of SCSI-related problems stem from the shortsightedness of host adapter makers. For example, some manufacturers hard-code the use of I/O port address 330 (hex)—a favorite of MIDI peripherals and other cards—into the SCSI adapters. Unless you can change the second card's address, you won't be able to use both devices. (See the sidebar "Keep Your IRQs and I/O Addresses Straight.")

In short, SCSI still is not mature enough for plug-and-play operation with PCs. Although it has potential, the industry has not made its promises reality. The safest SCSI strategy is buying all your SCSI peripherals at once as a package from one dependable vendor. Let the vendor configure everything and assure that all the components will work together. If you do want to add more SCSI devices later, go back to that source or find a dealer who will work with you to achieve compatibility.

It's safe to buy a system with one high-density, double-sided floppy disk drive in each flavor (3.5- and 5.25-inch)— or consider the new dual media half-height drives.



FLOPPY DISK OPTIONS

Floppy disks remain the choice for program distribution and data interchange. They are cheap, reliable, and everywhere. Even though many vendors offer base-PC models with just one floppy disk drive, you should still get a system with two drives, a 3.5-inch and a 5.25-inch. Even after eight years of availability, 3.5-inch disks have not completely displaced 5.25-inch floppy disks. Exchanging disks with a notebook PC requires a 3.5-inch drive, but 5.25-inch disks are still widely used.

Four kinds of floppy disk drives are currently available: double-sided, double-density 5.25-inch (320K or 360K capacity); double-sided, high-density 5.25-inch (1.2MB capacity); double-sided, high-density 3.5-inch (1.44MB capacity); and double-sided, extra-density 3.5-inch (2.88MB capacity).

You can safely disregard single-sided and 720K drives, which became obsolete in 1982. Single-sided 5.25-inch disks can be read from or written to in any 5.25-inch floppy disk drive. Similarly, 1.44MB or 2.88MB drives can read from and write to 720K floppy disks.

It's safe to buy a system with one high-density, double-sided floppy disk drive in each flavor (3.5-inch and 5.25-inch); at this point, the extra-density, 2.88MB floppy disk drives have yet to gain mass acceptance. The disks themselves are also expensive; typically $8 each from people that sell 1.44MB disks for 50 cents.

Wherever possible, you should standardize on high-density floppy disks and drives, because compatibility issues can arise when you use double-density disks. High-density 5.25-inch drives will read 360K disks with no problem. A 360K drive may not be able to read a disk written by the high-density drive, however. High-density 5.25-inch drives use narrower heads than double-density units to squeeze in 80 tracks per disk; double-density units create 40 tracks. In writing double-density disks, the narrow high-

This way
to the future.

Obsolescence is a thing of the past.

Investment Protection. The last thing you want your next PC to be is obsolete. So *Z* series offers an unprecedented range and economy of upgradeability to protect your investment. Change a single chip or an entire module. Enhance performance, add memory or stack drives. You can even upgrade your black-on-white notebook display to active-matrix color. And watch the value of your investment grow.

You've got connections.

Integrated Connectivity. The next level of PC productivity lies in networking. And *Z* series sets the standard for Integrated Connectivity with Novell® NetWare,® Microsoft® LAN Manager™ and Banyan® VINES® client shells pre-installed. Ethernet®-compatible High-Speed-Communications pipes. And we're already thinking about what comes next. It's all part of Thinking Ahead.

Z*STATION™ Full line of EISA and ISA desktops with easy and economical upgrade paths. 2-slot system shown.

Introducing
Z series.

Your future
is built in.

The *Z* series of desktop and notebook PCs and servers isn't just fresh thinking. It's a whole new way of thinking. It views PCs as a long-term investment, and has the vision to protect it. It makes future changes part of a master plan. It's called Thinking Ahead.

Z•NOTE™ Voted BEST OF COMDEX. Shown with industry-acclaimed READYDESK™ port replicator for instant access to peripherals.

consistency of component design for streamlined support and constant productivity in a changing world. Thinking Ahead means you won't have to rethink your investment. Ever.

Call 1-800-472-3699, ext. 100. We'll be glad to send you more information about the *Z* series. We know that sooner or later you'll come around to our way of thinking. It's called Thinking Ahead.

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

A Bull Company

Thinking Ahead.

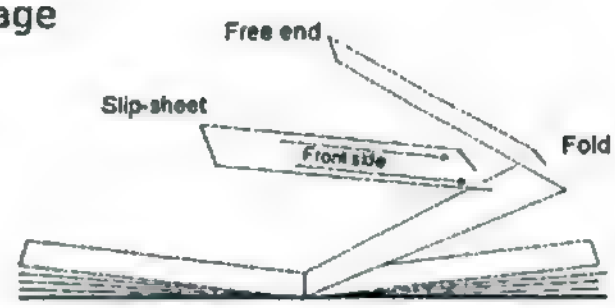
Folded edge of the page

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

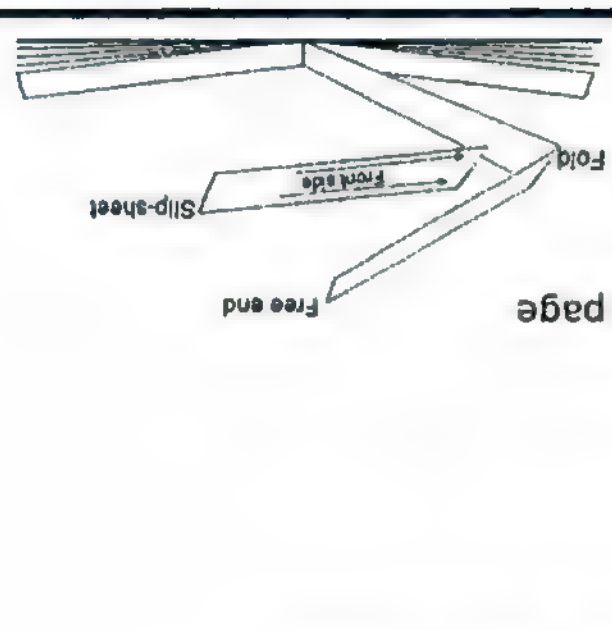
GbsSlipSheet-001

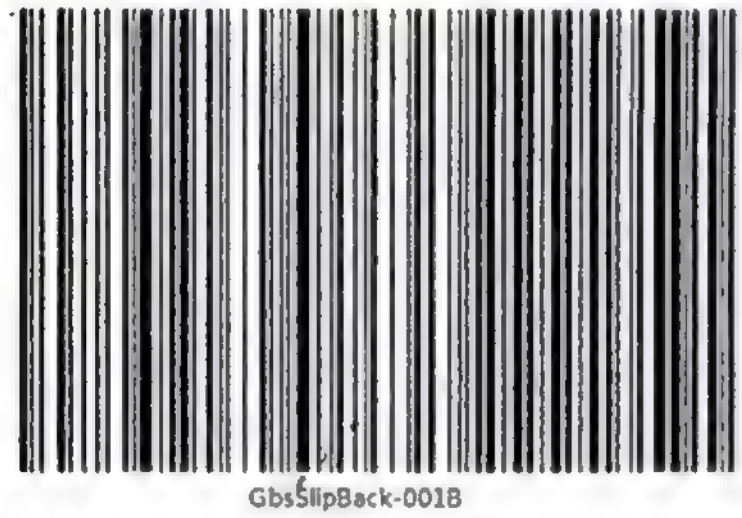
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet





Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

The awkward years are behind you.

Easy To Use. Finally. This is the PC as it ought to be. You're up and running in minutes. The connections are self-configuring, MS-DOS® 5.0 and Microsoft Windows™ 3.1 are optimized and preinstalled, the mouse is included, the upgrades are literally a snap and unlimited support is toll-free. Even the manuals have been simplified. We know you need to focus on the growing demands of your work rather than on your tools. So we made it easy.

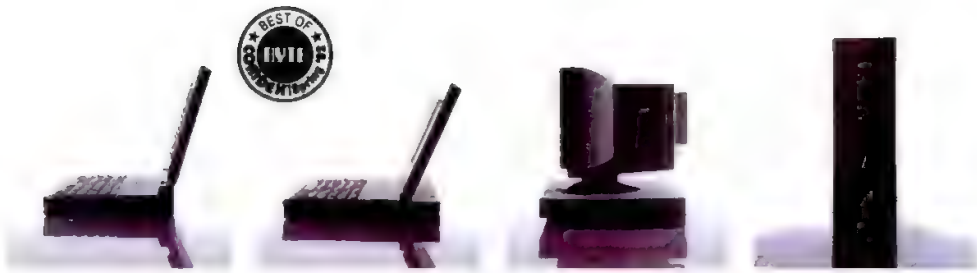
It's a grand design.

Design & Ergonomics. Someone had to do it. Someone had to make growth and change part of a grand design. An elegant vision that appeals to the eye as well as the intellect. It begins with crisp, cool aesthetics that invite interaction all across the *Z* series landscape—and it extends to a careful

Z•STATION 4-Slot Tower Configuration

Z•SPORT™ Affordable SX notebook with significant expansion options using AT docking unit.

Z•NOTE Daybright black-on-white display upgradeable to active-matrix color



	Z•SPORT	Z•NOTE	Z•STATION ISA	Z•STATION EISA	Z•SERVER EISA
Processor/MHz	i386•SX/25 i486•SX/20 i486SX/25	i386SL/20 i386SL/25	i386SX/25 i486SX/20 i486SX/25 i486DX/33	i486SX/20 i486DX/33 i486DX2/50	i486SX/25 i486DX/33 i486DX/50
Storage	60, 85, 120MB*	60, 85, 120MB*	80, 120, 200, 400MB	120, 200, 400MB	300, 400, 500MB* (up to eight)
Memory (Standard/Max)	2/8MB* 4/12MB*	2-4*/12MB	4/64MB	4-8*/128MB	4-8*/192MB
Video	VGA display up to 64 gray scales	VGA display up to 64 gray scales or active matrix color	Integrated SVGA @ 1024x768 resolution with 16 colors. Upgradeable to 256 colors.		Integrated SVGA @ 1024x768 resolution with 16 colors. Upgradeable to 256 colors.
Pre-installed Operating Systems	MS-DOS 5.0 with APM	MS-DOS 5.0 with APM, Microsoft Windows 3.1	MS-DOS 5.0 Microsoft Windows 3.1		MS-DOS 5.0*
Integrated Connectivity	N/A	Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES client shells pre-installed	Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES client shells pre-installed		Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES, SCO™ UNIX®**
Upgrade Options	Memory, HDD, Coprocessor	Video display, Memory, BIOS, HDD, FDD, Coprocessor	CPU, Memory, BIOS, FDD, HDD, Coprocessor, OverDrive™ processor, Windows accelerator module (WAM), SCSI module, SCSI tape backup, hard drive		CPU, Cache, BIOS, HDD, FDD, Coprocessor, OverDrive processor, SCSI streamer and DAT tape drives, CD-ROM drive, LAN boards, Serial port boards
Mouse	Optional	Logitech™ TrackMan® Portable	Microsoft Two-button		Optional
Battery Life	2 or 2.5 hours under APM*	4-10 hours under Premier System Management™ (⅓ less in color)	N/A		N/A
Weight	6 or 6.2 lbs.*	5.9 or 6.5 lbs.*	N/A		N/A
Optional Peripherals	AT Docking Unit 3 slots AT compatible 2 half-height drive bays	READYDESK port replicator	N/A		N/A

intel inside

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY TO RUN

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

A Bull Company

Thinking Ahead.

*Dependent upon specific model
**Pending certifications

Z•NOTE, Z•SERVER, Z•SPORT, Z•STATION, READYDESK and Premier System Management are trademarks of Zenith Data Systems Corporation. Microsoft, LAN Manager, MS-DOS, Microsoft Windows and the Ready-To-Run logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Logitech and TrackMan are trademarks of Logitech, Inc. The Intel Inside logo, i386, i486 and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Novell and NetWare are trademarks of Novell, Inc. Banyan and VINES are trademarks of Banyan Systems, Inc. SCO is a trademark of Santa Cruz Operations. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Company. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. Copyright © 1992 Zenith Data Systems Corporation.

density head leaves a band of unaltered disk around the information it writes. A double-density head will read this band along with the desired information. As a result, the double-density drive may mistake the data that it reads, and may produce errors.

This compatibility problem does not arise with 3.5-inch disks, because the widths of the heads used for double- and high-density drives are the same. Instead of more tracks, high-density 3.5-inch drives squeeze more information onto each track. In theory, an extra-density 3.5-inch floppy disk drive should be equally adept at formatting double- and high-density disks. Today, a 1.44MB drive will give you the best combination of cost, capacity, and compatibility.

You'll find 3.5-inch floppy disk drives in both half-height and one-inch form factors. The small size makes it possible to squeeze more drives bays into a computer case (or, for that matter, a notebook computer). One-inch-high drives are available from a number of manufacturers, including Canon (MD6501), NEC Technologies (FD1158C), and Teac (FD-155GF). The reduced height brings no operational disadvantage.

If space is really tight, you can choose a two-in-one drive that combines high-density 5.25- and 3.5-inch drives bolted together behind a single half-height bezel. Currently, there are two models available: the Canon MD-5511-V6 (an OEM product only) and the Teac FD505/02. These two combination drives actually simplify installation because one connector serves both drives. (You can use your other floppy connector for a minicartridge backup system.) A jumper on the combo unit determines which one of the two is the boot drive.

Floppy cabling in IBM-compatible systems follows a number of rules. All drives are set up to be the second drive in a system, and a cable twist distinguishes drive A: from drive B: (A: comes after the twist at the end of the cable, B: comes before the twist in the middle). The A: drive should be terminated; the B: drive unterminated.

Floppy disk connectors are keyed to prevent them from being plugged in upside down, but the keys (tiny plastic strips in the connectors) may fall out. A red or blue stripe on the cable indicates the side of the connector that goes nearest the notch in the floppy disk edge-connector on the back of the drive. Complicating matters are some systems that use pin connectors instead of the more common edge connectors. Your only strategy is to match connector types with the proper cables.

New technology has made mass storage easier than ever before. The rules are simple: Stick with a pair of floppy disk drives (1.2MB and 1.44MB), buy the hard disk capacity you need (100MB to 200MB are your best bets today), and add a software disk cache (SMARTDRV.EXE or a commercial cache) to get the best disk performance possible. Unless you need a unique feature of SCSI, opt for an IDE drive. You'll have fewer headaches and no regrets. □

Video

The Greatest Performance Improvement for the Smallest Investment

Of all the things you can do to tune your PC's performance, upgrading your display adapter gives you the biggest performance boost for the smallest cost. Among contemporary PCs (486DX/50s to 386SX/20s), there's about a 5-to-1 ratio in PC performance (processor and memory) between the fastest and the slowest. Among current video designs used by these PCs, the performance ratio approaches 20 to 1.

If you're buying a powerful system, you should match it to a fast video adapter. If you have an older PC, a fast card may extend its life another year or two. If you're moving from DOS to Windows applications, you will be transferring about 100 times more information per screen and will need more powerful video.

The video subsystem consists of the *video adapter*, the *video driver* software (supplied with the adapter or the applications software), and the *monitor*. The adapter can be an 8- or 16-bit expansion bus add-in card, or it can be installed on the motherboard. In order to find the most effective adapter, you need to consider the resolution and color capabilities you will need, the card's circuitry—particularly the video chip and the digital-to-analog converter (DAC)—and how the image moves from your system to the video adapter (whether through the expansion bus or a high-speed connection directly to the microprocessor).

This section covers video adapter technology and video drivers; the peripherals section covers monitors.

VIDEO BASICS

VGA (for Video Graphics Array) technology dates to 1987 and IBM's introduction of the PS/2. VGA provides a basic graphics resolution of 640 pixels (picture elements, or dots) across by 480 pixels down, with 16 colors or gray shades. In DOS text mode, VGA resolution is 720-by-400.

Given that today's VGA cards can cost less than $100, few if any vendors equip PCs with adapters based on earlier standards: the low-resolution, 320-by-200 CGA (introduced in 1981), text-only 720-by-350 MDA (1981), or 640-by-350 EGA (1984). In fact, all but a handful of vendors provide VGA cards capable of 640-by-480, 800-by-600 (Super VGA), or 1,024-by-768 (sometimes informally called extended VGA) resolutions, with both 16 and 256 simultaneous colors. IBM is the major exception. It attempted to establish two 1,024-by-768 standards, first 8514/A (1987) and more recently XGA (1990), with mixed success. Some even go to 1,280-by-1,024. The higher resolutions allow you to display more and crisper information on-screen.

All software today supports basic VGA. For higher resolutions, you will need to install drivers for your software

HIGHLIGHTS

Video Adapters

OF ALL PC components, the video adapter shows the greatest possibility of boosting system improvement for the smallest investment. Today's fastest video adapters perform 10 times as well as the slowest, and possibly 20 times as well by the year's end. Accelerator cards currently cost from $200 to $500 (street price).

THE VIDEO adapter or video card (along with the CPU) is responsible for video speed (the monitor has no effect on speed). The video card and the monitor are jointly responsible for the quality of the displayed image.

VIDEO ADAPTERS fall into three categories: frame buffer, accelerated, and coprocessed. Accelerated cards run several times faster than frame buffers. Coprocessed video cards are fast and expensive.

AN ACCELERATED card on a slow PC (for instance, a 20-MHz SX) runs Windows faster than a frame buffer card on a fast PC (say, a 33-MHz 486).

MOST VGA cards operate at 640-by-480, 800-by-600 (Super VGA), and 1,024-by-768 resolutions. With 1MB of RAM, cards can display 256 colors at all resolutions.

VIDEO ADAPTERS using video RAM (VRAM) instead of DRAM (dynamic RAM) run significantly faster.

UNDER MICROSOFT Windows, a well-written video driver improves performance significantly, in some cases by 50 percent.

VIDEO CIRCUITRY installed on a high-speed local bus in upcoming personal computers promises to boost Windows and DOS performance substantially. But not all video circuitry on the motherboard is local-bus video.

applications and operating environments. Higher-resolution modes work best with graphical environments such as Windows 3.1 or OS/2 2.0, which provide their own, unified way of accessing high resolution: Install one set of drivers for the environment and you've assured video compatibility with all programs that run in there.

Outside Windows and OS/2, there is limited support for standard higher-resolution interfaces, despite the efforts of the Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA). Most video cards support higher resolution for AutoCAD; they may also have drivers for the best-selling DOS-based spreadsheet, word-processing, and graphics programs: Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect, and Harvard Graphics, respectively.

BEYOND 16 COLORS

The resolution and the number of colors offered by a video system are constrained by the memory installed on the display adapter. Standard VGA puts 16 colors on-screen at a time. Most VGA cards can also display 256 simultaneous colors. Higher resolutions for up to 16.7 million colors are in the offing. The higher the display resolution and the more colors it contains, the more memory you will need on your display adapter to hold a full screen image. VGA adapters have 256K, 512K, or 1MB of memory.

Basic VGA requires 4 bits, or a half-byte, of memory per pixel to display 16 colors. Why four bits? Each bit represents two choices, and 2 x 2 x 2 x 2 ($2^4 = 16$). For 256 colors, you need 8 bits ($2^8 = 256$), or 1 byte per pixel; 16.7 million colors requires 24 bits (2^{24}=16.78 million), or 3 bytes per pixel. The accompanying chart shows how much video memory you will need at various resolutions and colors. For 16-color VGA and Super VGA, you need only 256K of video memory. For 256-color 1,024-by-768 video, you need 1MB. Other resolutions and color depths need 512K.

TRUE-COLOR VIDEO

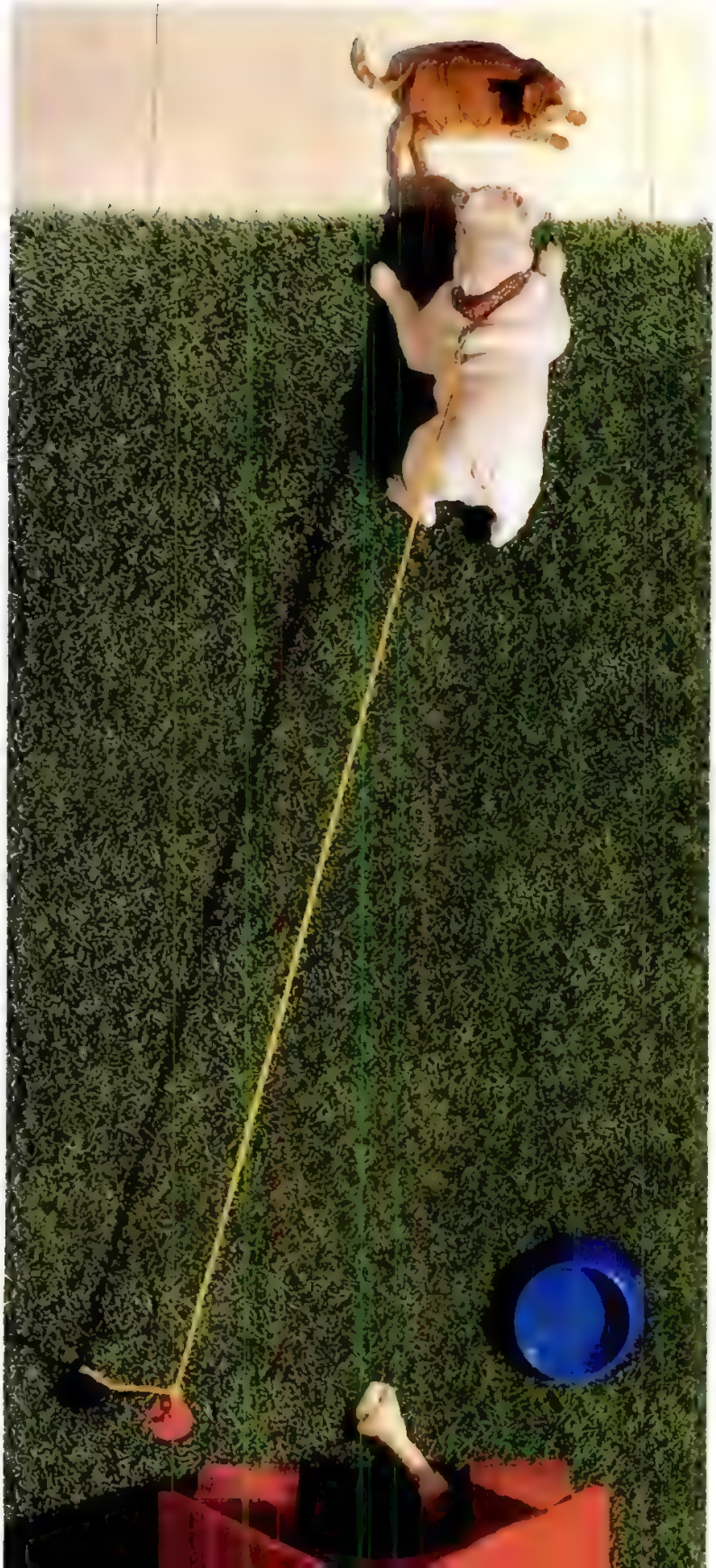
The number of colors you need depends on your applications. Stay in text mode and you won't have a worry: 16 colors is all you get. You probably won't need more when you change to graphics mode and run a CAD program or make simple charts and graphs. As you move to more sophisticated graphics or on-screen presentations, you will find that 256 colors provides a more seamless background without resorting to *dithering*, the use of dots and cross-hatched lines to imitate unavailable colors. Mainstream video in mid-1992 is 8-bit, or 256 colors.

When it comes to applications that require realistic hues, you will want as many colors as you can afford. Wider spectra require video adapters based on more costly chips and use more memory, which requires more time to manipulate. With an optimized palette, 16-bit color (2 bytes per pixel, providing 64K hues) approaches the limit that monitors can display and is adequate for all but the most critical viewing. For painstaking work such as publishing and photo retouching, 24-bit color (16.7 million hues) is required.

Video memory limits the number of colors that your video board can store. The spectrum your PC can actually put on-screen is set by the board's DAC (or RAMDAC). A standard VGA DAC can produce 256K hues because it has three color channels (one red, one blue, and one green), each with 6-bit color, making it an 18-bit color system. Memory limits VGA storage to 8 bits per pixel. Color look-up tables (CLUTs) let you match one of the 256K possible colors with an 8-bit code to be stored in memory, so that either you or your software can choose which of the 256 colors from the board's palette will appear on-screen at any given time.

While 256 colors drawn from 256K can approach realism, such images are far from perfect. You could simply add more memory to a VGA board, but this is problematic. While a video adapter can in theory use any number of bits for storing color, the storage system must follow some standard so that the software can take advantage of it. Several standards have been developed for spreading the PC rainbow.

Edsun Laboratories, now part of Analog Devices, developed its continuous-edge graphics (CEG) chip to increase the number of colors on-screen with no



Until now, network printers have had the same fifteen-foot restriction.

With HP network-ready LaserJets, you can put your printers where your users are.

Now you can forget about tethering your printers to some faraway server. Because network-ready LaserJet printers can be placed anywhere along your network. Just plug them in as you would PCs and you're ready to roll.

Since you're putting printers by your users, it's as if you're giving them their very own personal printer. Which means they won't have to travel as far for output. Because they're closer to the printer, they can handle some of the routine maintenance tasks, such as paper loading, themselves. Best of all, you won't have to contend with extra boxes, wires or power cables.

HP LaserJet III *HP LaserJet IIISi* *HP LaserJet IIID*

LaserJets become network-ready with separately purchased HP JetDirect interface cards. And now these interface cards are available for only $695-$895.*

For a how-to source that provides information on hooking your LaserJets into your mainframe, minicomputer, UNIX,* Macintosh, and PC operating systems, call **1-800-752-0900,** Ext. 3073 for the HP Connectivity Solutions Guide.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*For operating HP-UX, SunOS and SCO UNIX, $100 in additional software is required. All prices are suggested U.S. list prices. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories Inc. in the U.S.A. and other countries.

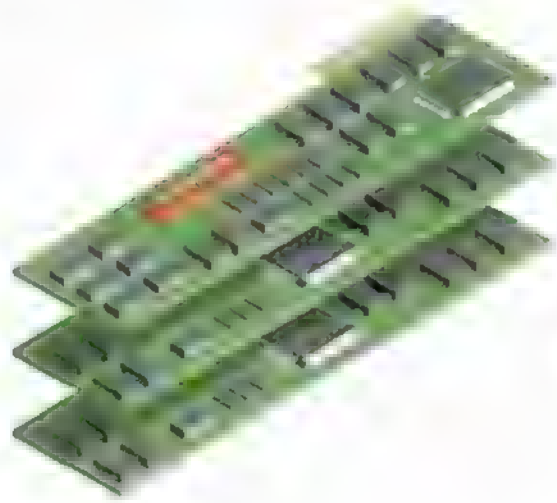
©1992 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12257

memory penalty. The Edsun/Analog Devices chip exchanges 32 of VGA's 256 colors for mix values, which indicate the ratio for "blending" adjacent color dots. The result is smooth transitions between colors at their borders or edges—colors that blend together gradually—with a minimum loss of sharpness. The drawback of the Edsun CEG system is that your programs will need to know the chip's special codes for color mixing, and few applications take advantage of it. The Sierra Hi-Color RAMDACs are another alternative. These follow existing standards instead of minimizing memory requirements. One series of Sierra chips offers 32K simultaneous on-screen colors—5 bits for each primary color—based on the True-Vision TARGA color system. The 64K-color versions of the Sierra chips give 5 bits to red and blue, and then allocate 6 bits to green; this follows the 16-bit color standard set by IBM's XGA system. In either case, you must allow 2 bytes of display memory for every pixel (and your software must have matching drivers). True-color display adapters typically give each primary color its own 8-bit DAC for 24-bit color.

MAKING VIDEO FASTER

The more bytes in an image, the more data that must be computed and moved to display it 60 to 72 times per second. Fortunately, the entire screen does not often change with every frame; images are held in the display system's memory—the frame buffer—until they are changed. Painting a small window on a graphics screen only affects those buffered bytes associated with that window. But if you scroll a graphical screen, every pixel must shift. You've seen the effect: The scrolled image appears a line at a time, slowly painted down the screen. The higher the image resolution and the more colors, the slower the display response. The problem is that in the traditional display system, the microprocessor must move every byte into the frame buffer. The frame buffer knows how to do nothing on its own, which is why it's also called a *dumb frame buffer*. The speed of this operation depends on the microprocessor's power, the speed at which the data can be transferred from the microprocessor to video memory, and the circuitry of the display adapter. Performance improvements can be made in a number of ways:

- A faster CPU. A quicker microprocessor can process the video data at a faster rate. PC Magazine Labs' tests of four video cards found that when they ran on a 486/33, their speed increased by up to 33 percent over when they run under DOS on a 386SX/20; this increase was as much as twice as fast under Windows. Ultimately, however, you reach a point of diminishing returns, when the microprocessor can make and move an image faster than its data can be transferred across the expansion bus and into display memory.
- VRAM. Changing the adapter's memory architecture helps video response. Normal memory chips—dynamic RAM, or *DRAM*—are single-minded. At any given instant, they can either read or write, but they can't do both because they have a single port. Consequently, your system must wait to write new screen data while the display adapter sends the image to the screen 60 to 72 times per second. Video RAM, or *VRAM*, breaks this bottleneck with a second port, allowing simultaneous reads and writes. Display adapters using VRAM and dumb frame buffers are often twice as fast as DRAM-based boards. VRAM chips cost about twice as much as DRAM; consequently, the boards are more expensive. For example, the ATI Graphics Vantage contains 1MB of DRAM and has a list price of $449. The ATI Graphics Ultra card uses 1MB of VRAM and has a list price of $699. Note that some boards are available with either DRAM or VRAM, so make sure you're clear about which you want when you order your board.
- Text mode. In text mode, transfers take place on a character-by-character basis rather than pixel-by-pixel. (A character generator translates each byte into the 9- by 16-pixel VGA character displayed on-screen.) In text mode, the CPU transfers up to 4K per frame (2,000 bytes, or characters, per 80- by 25-character screen, plus 2,000 attribute bytes) versus 150K to 250K per graphical frame. Graphical displays must transfer 100 or more times as much information to build a screen.
- Lower resolution, fewer colors. Running your PC with a 1,024-by-768, 256-color display involves five times the data overhead of 16-color VGA. You'll get a bit more speed if you back down a bit. Note, however, that a newer video adapter will still be several times faster at any resolution and color than a two- or

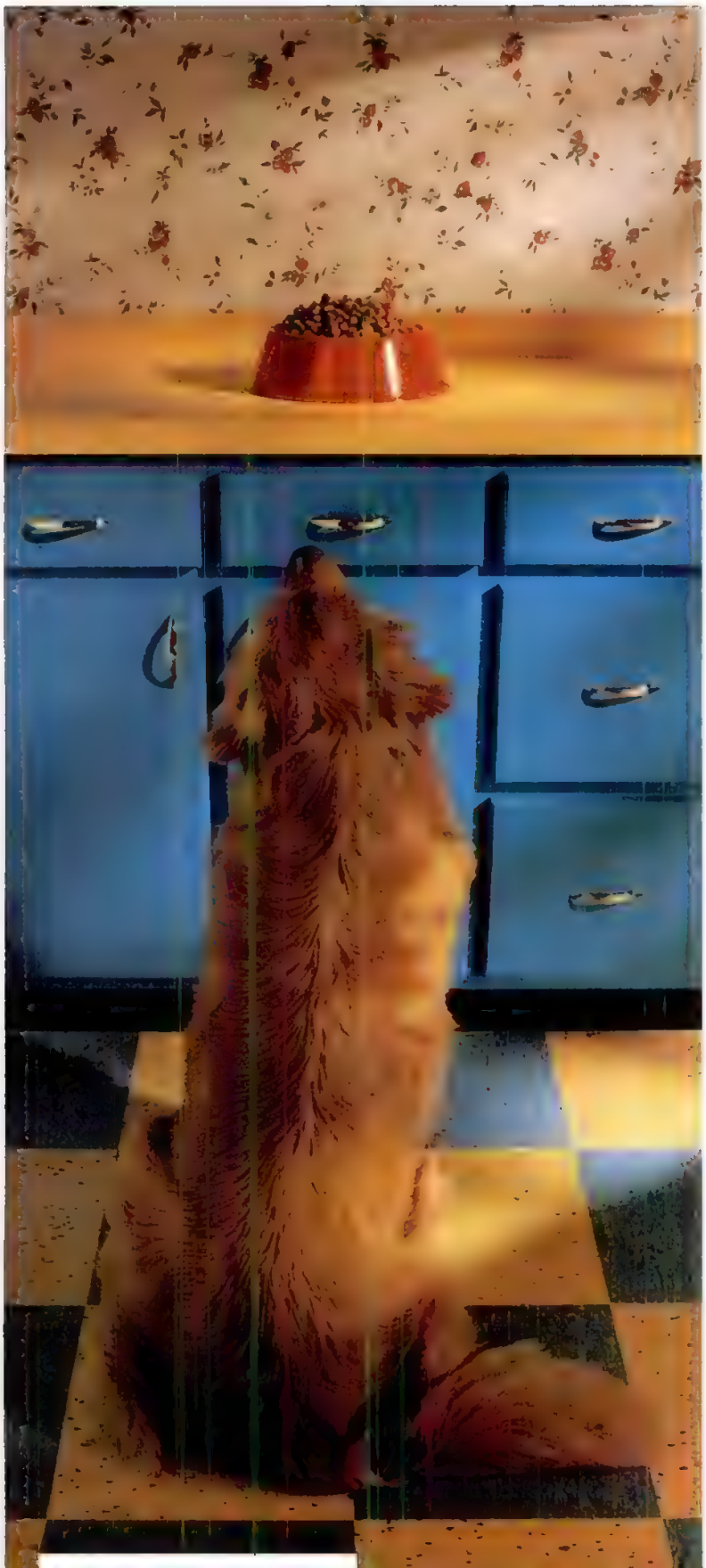


Display adapters using VRAM and dumb frame buffers are often twice as fast as DRAM-based boards, but VRAM chips cost about twice as much as DRAM.

Bits of Video Memory Required

Graphical PCs require from 150K to nearly 4MB of video memory to display images. In comparison, an 80- by 25-pixel text-mode display needs just 4K. This chart shows how many pixels are displayed in four common graphics modes, and how much memory you need to display 16-, 256-, and 16.7-million-color images.

Resolution	Pixels	16 colors (4-bit)	256 colors (8-bit)	16.7 million colors (24-bit)
640 x 480 (VGA)	307,200	153,600	307,200	921,600
800 x 600 (Super VGA)	480,000	240,000	480,000	1,440,000
1,024 x 768	786,432	393,216	786,432	2,359,296
1,280 x 1,024	1,310,720	655,360	1,310,720	3,932,160



Until now, waiting for network printing has required the same amount of patience.

HP network-ready LaserJet printers help your users get their output faster.

With an HP network-ready LaserJet printer, your users won't go begging for fast output. Network-ready LaserJets avoid parallel bottlenecks and print up to fifteen times faster than ordinary machines. Since your file server is relieved of some print-server functions, your printing network flexibility increases almost immediately. You'll enjoy faster transaction times. Greater security. And increased speed across your entire system.

HP LaserJet III *HP LaserJet IIISi* *HP LaserJet IIID*

LaserJets become network-ready with separately purchased HP JetDirect interface cards. And now these interface cards are available for only $695-$895.*

For a how-to source that provides information on hooking your LaserJets into your mainframe, minicomputer, UNIX,* Macintosh, and PC operating systems, call **1-800-752-0900,** Ext. 3074 for the HP Connectivity Solutions Guide.

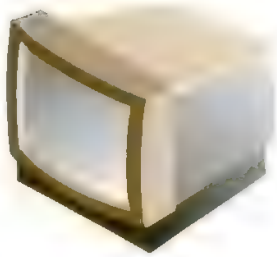
HEWLETT PACKARD

*For operating HP-UX, SunOS and SCO UNIX, $100 in additional software is required. All prices are suggested U.S. list prices. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories Inc. in the U.S.A. and other countries.

©1992 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12258

three-year-old VGA card at 640-by-480 resolution with 16 colors.

■ Updated drivers. The software driver can have as much impact on video performance as all other factors put together. PC Labs has seen updated Windows drivers that ran 50 percent faster than the immediately previous versions. When a major new program ships, particularly Windows, a vendor may release two or three versions of the driver one to two months apart, each significantly faster than the previous version. Make sure you have the latest driver. Other driver tips: If there's a generic driver provided with Windows (even for vanilla VGA) and a product-specific driver available from the video board maker, the brand-specific driver often will be significantly faster. In some cases, a 256-color driver is more efficient (faster) than a 16-color driver, even though it's moving around twice as many bytes of information. Try both, since we suspect the vendor spent more time and effort tuning the 256-color driver. Finally, third-party software companies like Panacea (800-729-7420, 603-437-5022) sell fast Windows drivers called software "accelerators" (not to be confused with video accelerator boards, discussed below). They're available for video chip sets that are popular and, in Panacea's opinion, do not have highly efficient drivers.



Accelerated BitBlts make a screen scroll more quickly—except for the last few lines, which appear much more slowly because they must be generated fresh or transferred from the CPU.

ACCELERATORS, COPROCESSORS

Video adapters fall into one of three categories: frame buffer, accelerated, or coprocessed. A frame buffer generally comes with most systems if you don't specify an upgrade. Accelerated and coprocessed video adapters are significantly faster than frame buffer video adapters, although accelerated video adapters aren't significantly more expensive.

Video coprocessors and accelerators achieve higher speeds partially because they trim the amount of data that needs to be transferred to the display system, just as text-mode adapters do. Instead of coded character matrices, however, coprocessors and accelerators receive coded, or cryptic, instructions describing how to generate the on-screen patterns of pixels—how to draw a line or box, or fill an area with color. The coprocessor or accelerator on the display adapter itself generates the image, relieving the microprocessor. For example, most video chips take over the bit-block transfer (BitBlt) operations that are required to move data from one area of video memory to another. Accelerated BitBlts make a screen scroll more quickly—except for the last few lines, which appear much more slowly because they must be generated fresh or transferred from the microprocessor. Optimized for image generation, coprocessors and accelerators can often work faster than your PC's general-purpose microprocessor. Moreover, the video chips work in parallel with the main microprocessor.

The difference between the coprocessor and the accelerator is programmability. The accelerator is a fixed-function coprocessor, with built-in abilities to handle specific graphics actions related to particular programs and applications. The coprocessor can be programmed to do anything; the accelerator is hard-wired for certain graphics operations. The versatility of the coprocessor adds to the cost: Coprocessed boards start at about $750 and accelerated boards around $200. For programs accelerators are designed to handle (typically graphical environments like Windows and CAD programs such as AutoCAD), accelerators can equal or even better the performance of true coprocessors. When *PC Magazine* last examined video adapters ("Graphics Accelerators: Pump Up the Power," March 17, 1992), the best accelerators outran a true coprocessor on many tests.

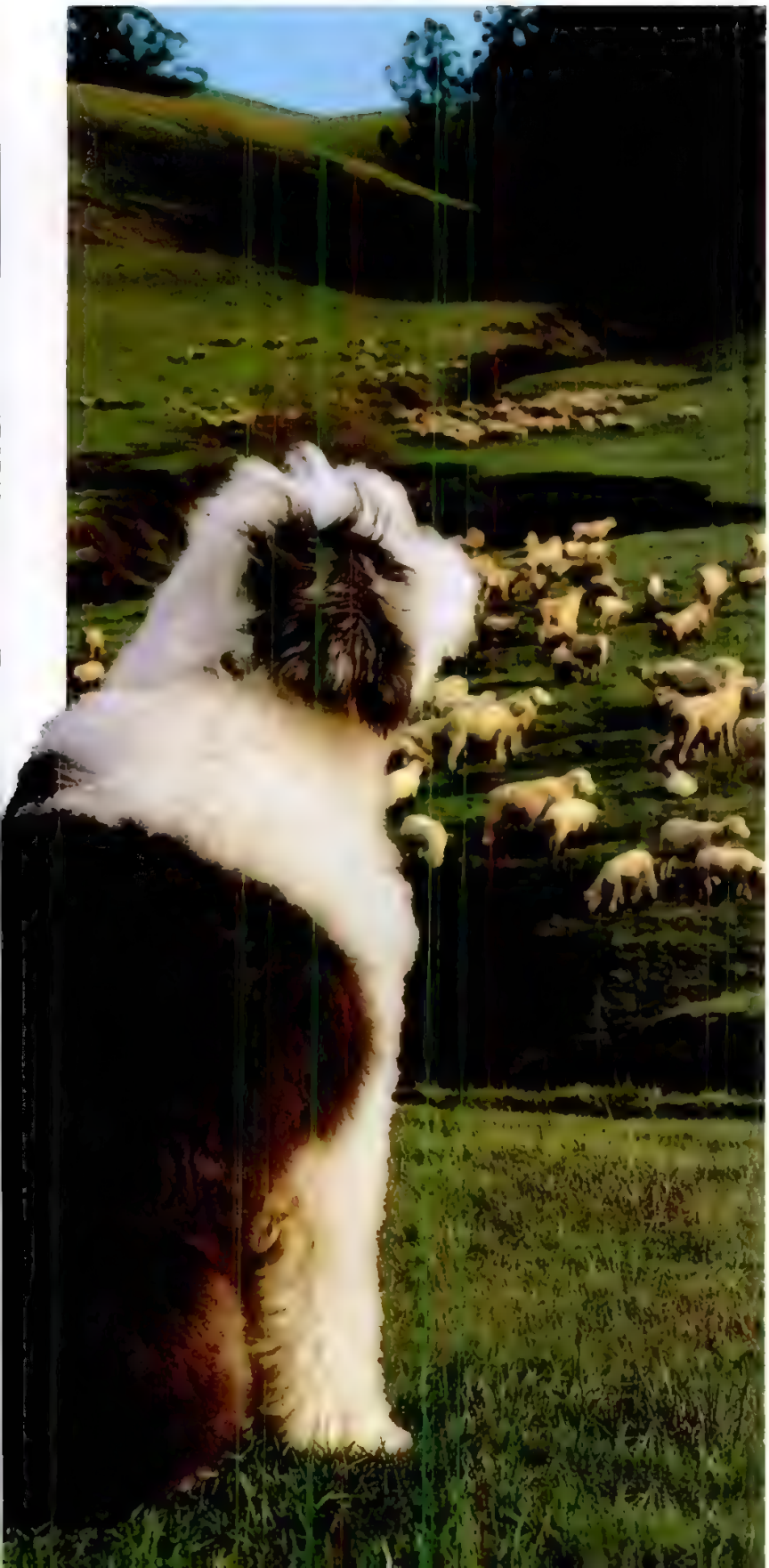
Several chip makers offer accelerators. These include ATI (the Mach 8 chip), Chips and Technologies (the 82C453), ITT (the UV6000), S3 (the P86C911), and Weitek (the W5086). The two adapters that received an Editors' Choice distinction in the March 17th story—the Diamond Stealth VRAM and Portacom Eclipse II—were based on the S3 chip. Other manufacturers using the S3 chip include Actix Systems, CSS Laboratories, Genoa Systems Corp., Orchid Technology, Pixel Engineering, and STB Systems.

The display adapter's circuitry and its BIOS also influence display speed because some designs are simply better than others. Five years ago, manufacturers were challenged just to build fully IBM-compatible VGA circuitry; today compatibility is assured and manufacturers have a number of VGA chips to select from, including those from Trident Microsystems, Tseng, and Western Digital.

LOCAL-BUS VIDEO

Another way to speed the transfer of video information from your system's microprocessor to the screen is to put a quicker connection between them—sidestep the slow expansion bus with a more direct link. Putting display circuitry on a PC's motherboard is not enough, since such systems electrically connect their system-board video circuitry to the PC through the same input/output interface used by the expansion bus. The only difference is the elimination of a connector. This design does not necessarily improve performance, however. The electrical design, not the bus connector, holds back the transfer rate.

Local-bus video designs take the video circuitry off the expansion bus and add a new link direct to the microprocessor. The local connection—which can be either hard-wired to video circuitry on the motherboard or plugged into a new expansion-bus design—operates at memory speed and with a full 32-bit bus width, giving it an appreciably higher speed potential than an expansion-bus connection. Moreover, while the high transfer rates



It's never been easier to manage your entire printing network.

With HP network-ready LaserJet printers, you can monitor your network right from your desk.

HP network-ready LaserJets are actually seen as additional nodes on your network. Which allow you to manage from one location and take full advantage of the features in your network management software. There's even a new diagnostic feature which lets you track the success of data transfer between your server and a network-ready LaserJet.

Network-ready LaserJets were engineered in cooperation with NOS vendors. So they work seamlessly with your current network and operating system. Including Novell Netware (Novell-certified), 3COM 3+Open, Microsoft* LAN Manager, and IBM LAN Server. Or the HP-UX, SunOS, and SCO UNIX* operating systems. Even Macintosh environments.

HP LaserJet III *HP LaserJet IIISi* *HP LaserJet IIID*

LaserJets become network-ready with separately purchased HP JetDirect interface cards. And now these interface cards are available for only $695-$895.*

For a how-to source that provides information on hooking network-ready LaserJets into your system, call **1-800-752-0900,** Ext. 3075 for the HP Connectivity Solutions Guide.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*For operating HP-UX, SunOS and SCO UNIX, $100 in additional software is required. All prices are suggested U.S. list prices. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories Inc. in the U.S.A. and other countries. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. ©1992 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12759

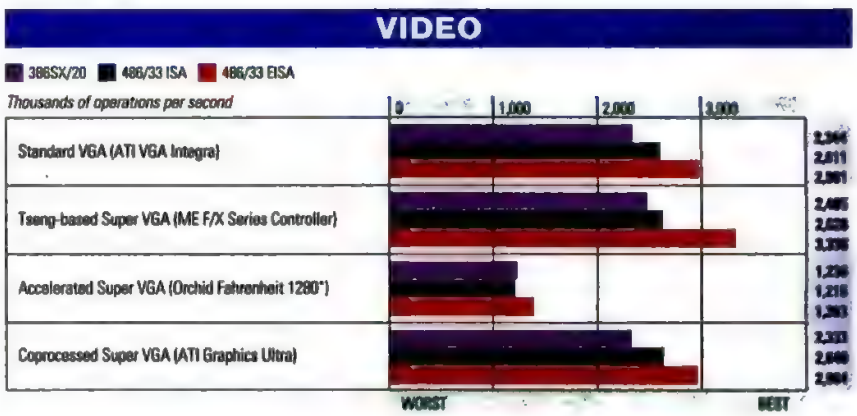
CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

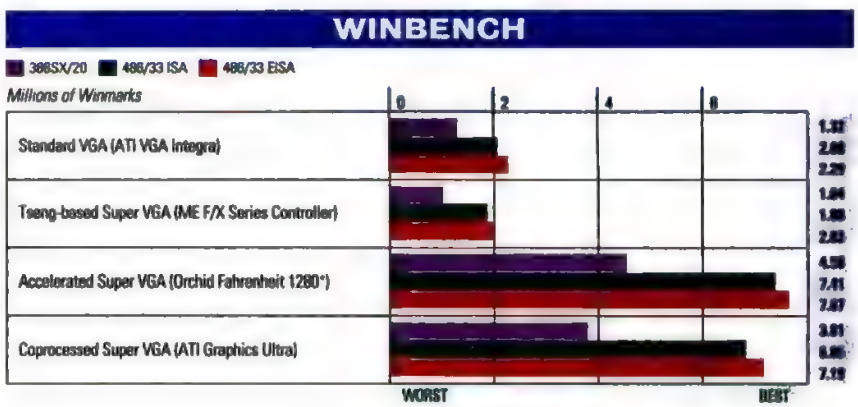
promised by advanced expansion buses like Micro Channel and EISA require special software commands, local-bus designs work at full speed with all traditional applications—no modifications or special drivers required. Of course, you will need a local-bus computer to get the benefit of the local bus; you can't just add a new bus to your existing PC. NEC introduced the first local-bus PCs with circuitry on the motherboard. Most PC manufacturers are readying new products to take advantage of local-bus designs, although many are holding off their introductions until bus standards are formalized. These manufacturers have three local-bus designs to choose from: One is based on the OPTi chip set, another is a standard being hammered out by VESA; and the last is under development at Intel and is called PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect). The OPTi design simply provides a means of connecting peripherals directly to a microprocessor's local data and address buses. The VESA design adds many of the features of the EISA and Micro Channel advanced expansion buses such as the bus-mastering capabilities required by the XGA display standard. The Intel design was not disclosed yet, but it will likely incorporate all the features of the VESA local bus. In fact, Intel and VESA are working together, and the final Intel

▪ Video: *Accelerators Make Windows Perform Best*

A 33-MHz 486 boosts Windows graphics performance 60 to 80 percent over that of a 386SX/20. In a purely DOS environment, though, a speedy CPU has far less impact—35 percent or less. Likewise, a coprocessed or accelerated video card boosts Windows performance about threefold, but it actually may perform worse under DOS than a dumb-frame-buffer video card.

To compare the performance of different video adapter technologies, we chose four ISA video cards: a basic VGA card (the ATI VGA Integra), a Super VGA card with the popular Tseng ET4000AX chip (the Super VGA Micro Express F/X Series Controller), an S3 chip–based accelerated card (the Orchid Fahrenheit 1280°), and a Super VGA video coprocessor (the ATI Graphics Ultra). Using our computer setup, we ran Release 6.0 of PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Performance Tests and Version 2.5 of WINBENCH on three platforms: a 386SX/20 ISA, 486DX/33 ISA, and 486DX/33 EISA. We tested all cards at 800-by-600 resolution with 16 colors.





Windows-based raster operations benefited from the faster CPU. The ATI VGA Integra, along with the Orchid Fahrenheit 1280° card, showed an average 60 percent improvement from the 386SX/20 to the 486DX/33 (ISA) platforms; the Micro Express F/X Series Controller (Tseng chip–based) and ATI Graphics Ultra registered 80 percent gains.

On each processor platform, the Tseng chip–based F/X Series Controller, Integra, and Ultra cards turned in comparable DOS-based video test scores. As we have seen from PC Labs' past evaluations, however, the S3 chip–based Orchid Fahrenheit 1280° was only about half as fast as the others on the video test.

Under Windows, the accelerated Orchid Fahrenheit 1280° card shone. In all cases, its Windows performance was more than triple that of a dumb-frame-buffer card. The coprocessed ATI Graphics Ultra did comparably well. The message is clear: If you're running Windows, look for a video adapter that features accelerator chip sets and companion drivers; improved drivers can make the difference between good and great performance.

Since all four cards were 16-bit ISA types, we attribute a 10 percent performance improvement on our EISA platform to the EISA motherboard's support chip set and 128K RAM cache.

HOT New Products, The HOTTEST Prices, And Award-Winning Service That Won't Leave You Out In The COLD!

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"When it has to work right"

They're New, They're Northgate®, And At

New High-Performance Northgate 486/33 EISA Workstation Only $3299!

Or power up to the fastest processor available — Intel® DX/50 MHz!

*Lease as low as $112.83/month**

Look! You get more from Northgate!

- Intel® 486/33 processor
- 4MB RAM (expands to 128MB on-board memory)
- 128K high speed write-back cache
- 240MB 16ms hard drive
- 32-bit IDE controller (SCSI also available)
- EISA bus with eight 32-bit expansion slots (6 Bus master, 2 slave)
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Space-saving desktop case — three exposed 5.25" half-height and two exposed 3.5" devices
- 1024 x 768 VGA color monitor
- *OmniKey*® keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 and mouse
- Northgate Service & Support Package

Feature for feature, benchmark for benchmark, dollar for dollar, this new Northgate system is unmatched. Phone today and talk to the most knowledgeable sales reps in the industry!

Lowest price ever for EISA power from Northgate!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
March 17, 1992
Northgate Elegance 433a

PC Magazine **praised Northgate's 486 EISA file server with its coveted "Editors' Choice." NOW, Northgate completes its EISA line with a desktop system that won't overpower your desk and won't bust your budget!**

Super economy, top performance — Our new EISA is a superb workstation for CAD, desktop publishing, and all graphics applications. It will even serve you well as an economical yet powerful file server (Tower case available).

This high-performance, low-cost system meets all the traditional Northgate standards of excellence.

- **Flexibility — Six full EISA bus-master slots and two slave slots ensure maximum performance of 32-bit EISA drive controllers, video and network cards.**
- **Expansion — On-board RAM capacity up to 128MB. Hard drive storage options to 3.5GB and space left for both floppies and tape backup.**
- **Performance — Fastest processor available: genuine Intel 486/50 MHz! We can also configure your system with your choice of other Intel 486 processors including DX/33, DX2/50, and the DX2/66 MHz processor when it becomes available!**
- **Service — Northgate earned the highest customer satisfaction rating in *PC Magazine's* recent "Service & Reliability" survey (turn page).**

The Number-One Direct Marketer of LAN Products!

Powerful File Servers and Workstations — File servers ranging from Elegance 386/33 to 486/33 EISA systems. All are Novell® and FCC Class B certified. Also, a complete range of workstations, featuring our popular 386SX/25 systems.

Northgate Is Now Authorized by Novell to Self-Certify Our Systems — a huge advantage for our customers!

Choice of Topologies — Select from ARCNET, ETHERNET Thin Net, or ETHERNET 10BASE-T. Wireless networks, LANtastic and Token Ring Products also available.

Two Operating Networking Software Environments — Netware® 386 3.11 and 286 2.2.

Full Service Featuring Telephone Technical Hardware Support From Certified NetWare Engineers.

These HOT Prices They're Going Fast!

Northgate SL20 Notebook Only $2549!

Northgate's new notebook is packed with with so many features, you'll know your search for the ideal notebook is over!

Extended battery life up to 8 hours using full power-saving features! Even at a scorching 20 MHz, the new Intel® 386SL processor sips far less power than other processors. So you can expect 3 hours, 4 hours or even more between charges. And the Northgate SL20 completely recharges in about an hour. The Intel 386SL processor takes advantage of the Advanced Power Management of MS-DOS® 5.0 and Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 — included with your Northgate SL20!

The notebook for the power hungry! On-board cache controller speeds throughput. And with 64K of cache, 4MB of RAM (expandable to 8MB), 80 or 120MB hard drive, and 3.5" floppy drive, you have all the power you need to run power-hungry software in your office or on the go.

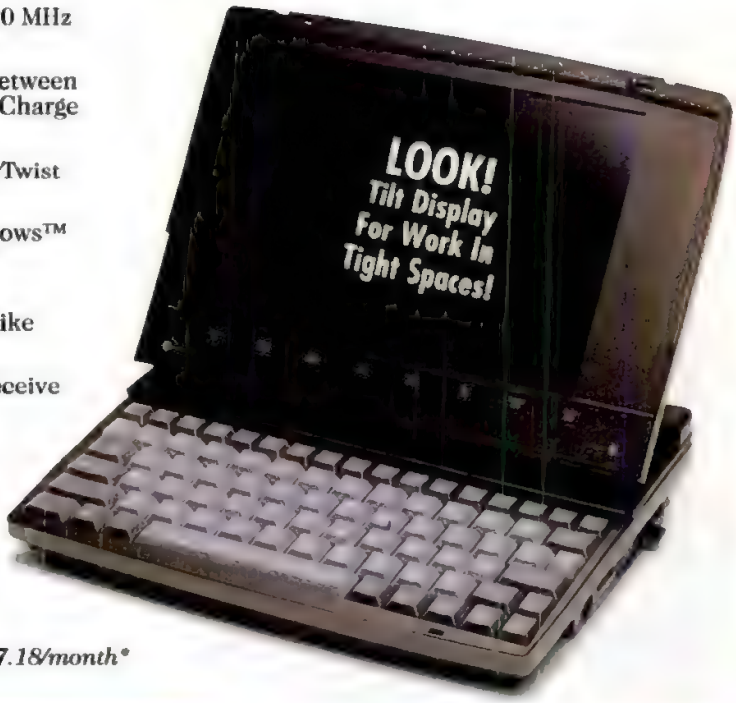
Fax machine built-in! Wherever your business takes you, you're never out of touch. Built-in 9600/2400 baud fax/ modem comes with WinFAX 2.0 software, so you can easily send faxes from any Windows application. You can even receive faxes in sleep or suspend mode!

Looking good! You'll appreciate the extra large 10" viewing area of the high contrast VGA display as well as the notebook's non-glare backlit LCD with 32 gray shades. You'll also like its sleek, contoured design and rugged, scratch-resistant metallic bronze finish case.

Plus, so many other features, including: power-on self-test and diagnostics, BIOS setup menu for power management and preferences, battery overcharge protection, hot key control for system functions, unique pivoting screen for working in cramped places, full-travel keyboard slanted at the correct angle for comfortable typing . . . and the list goes on!

Try the Northgate SL20 notebook risk-free for 30 days! If you aren't completely satisfied, we'll buy it back for every penny you paid!

- Blazing 386SL/20 MHz Power!
- Up to 8 Hours Between Charges — Full Charge In An Hour!
- 10" Triple SuperTwist VGA Display!
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 Included!
- Unique Angled Keyboard Just Like A Desktop!
- Built-in Send/Receive 9600/2400 Fax/Modem with WinFAX Software!



*Lease as low as $87.18/month**

Northgate SL20 Notebook Has It All!

- Intel® 386SL processor
- Advanced Power Management (APM)
- 2-8 hours battery life
- 4MB RAM (8MB also available)
- 64K cache with 25ns SRAM
- On-board cache controller
- 80387SL coprocessor support
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 80MB 19ms hard drive (120MB also available)
- 10" non-glare Triple SuperTwist display supports 32 shades of gray
- Enhanced 80-key keyboard emulating 101/102
- Serial, parallel, VGA and PS/2 mouse ports
- 9600/2400 fax modem with WinFAX software pre-loaded
- MS-DOS 5.0 pre-loaded
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 pre-loaded
- Microsoft PS/2 style mouse
- Autosensing adapter/charger for other currents
- Unique hinge mechanism pivots display in place
- Carrying case
- FCC Class B Certified
- One year limited parts/labor warranty
- Toll-free technical support — 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

intel inside

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

Call for complete information.
800-828-6125

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-545-6065

GSA# GS00K91AGS5193 FS01
Keyboard Sales: 800-526-2446

Charge it to your Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or Northgate Big 'N' Card.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"When it has to work right"

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

Northgate® ZXP™ Systems — Fast, Easy

From the company ranked #1 in customer satisfaction by *PC Magazine* readers!

You need flexible, easy upgrades, quality, high performance, reliability and top rated service and support at reasonable prices. That's what Northgate delivers with our spectacular line of Elegance™ ZXP systems!

Incredible Northgate flexibility! Take your pick of three cabinet styles, plus a complete range of LAN options. Best of all, every ZXP system comes with the level of service and support you won't find anywhere else. And that's not just our opinion . . .

"Northgate earned the highest score for satisfaction with technical support among this survey's 35 desktop manufacturers . . . On satisfaction with technical support, Northgate's 486-based desktops . . . received a significantly higher rating than those of the other 486 manufacturers: Compaq, Gateway 2000, IBM and Zeos."

— PC Magazine, May 26, 1992

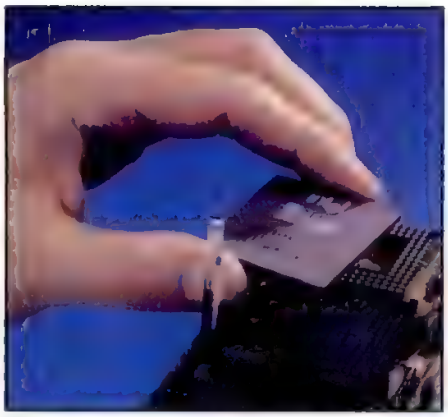
Do-it-yourself ease and convenience for any upgrade!

The secret is our ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) socket. No prying, no pushing, no special tools needed to handle delicate chips.

Simply release the lever and effortlessly lift out the old processor. Place your new processor in the socket and press the lever to lock it into place. Presto . . . incredible new speed! (You can even use the old processor to upgrade another ZXP system!)

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992. All rights reserved. Northgate, Elegance, ZXP, and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80486SX, 80486 and the Intel Inside logo are U.S. trademarks of Intel. QA Plus is a registered U.S. trademark of DiagSoft Corporation. MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and do not include shipping/handling charges or appropriate sales taxes. Offer

and *Unlimited* 486 Upgradability!



ZXP systems feature a unique zero insertion force socket that makes upgrading a snap!

ZXP Systems Use *Any* Intel® 486 Chip!

With Northgate ZXP systems, you can specify a 486SX/16 for your workstations. Later, upgrade to SX/25, DX/33, DX2/50 and Intel's DX2/66 when available.

Our expert sales team will help you decide which configuration is best for your applications. Then, relax. Whatever your future needs turn out to be, Northgate has you covered. Upgrade options include hard drives up to 1.2GB, floppy drives, memory, the fastest video cards and more.

Choose from three cabinet styles!

Space-saving desktop case with seven expansion slots, a whisper-quiet 200 watt power supply and room for three exposed 5.25" half-height and two exposed 3.5" devices.

Full-size desktop case with eight expansion slots plus space for three exposed and two internal 5.25" half-height devices.

Tower case with a 220 watt switching power supply and eight expansion slots, plus space for three exposed and four internal 5.25" half-height devices.

Elegance ZXP 486/33 Configuration

- Intel 80486DX/33 processor
- 4MB RAM; expands to 32MB
- 64K cache
- 100MB hard drive
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- One 8-bit and six 16-bit expansion slots
- Integrated IDE hard/floppy drive controller
- 800 x 600 video card
- One parallel and two serial ports
- Space-saving desktop case
- 14" SVGA color monitor; 1024 x 768
- Northgate 101-S keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0 and QBasic
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 and mouse
- DiagSoft™ QA Plus™ system diagnostic/performance software
- FCC Class B certified

Only $2749

*Lease as low as $94.01/month**

Other ZXP Systems Configured As Shown

486SX/16 ..... $2349
*Lease as low as $86.91/month**

486SX/20 ..... $2399
*Lease as low as $88.76/month**

486SX/25 ..... $2499
*Lease as low as $85.47/month**

486DX2/50 ..... $2949
*Lease as low as $100.86/month**

intel inside

Call for complete custom configuration information. 800-828-6125

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-545-6065

GSA# GS00K91AGS5193 PS01
Keyboard Sales: 800-526-2446

Service & Support That Stops The Competition Cold!

- **Money-back guarantee!** If you're not happy, return your system within 30 days for a full refund.
- **One-year limited parts and labor warranty** on your system, five full years on *PC Magazine* "Editors' Choice" *OmniKey®* keyboards. Second and third year system warranty plans also available.
- **Overnight cross-shipment of replacement parts** at our expense for one year.
- **Unlimited toll-free technical support!** We're here in person to meet your needs 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!
- **100% compatibility** with industry-standard software and hardware!
- **On-site service provided by NCR®** during your warranty period. Extended on-site service coverage also available.
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5.0 and GW-BASIC or QBasic software installed and ready to run!
- DiagSoft™ QA Plus™ system/diagnostic software included.

Charge it to your Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or Northgate Big 'N' Card.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"When it has to work right"

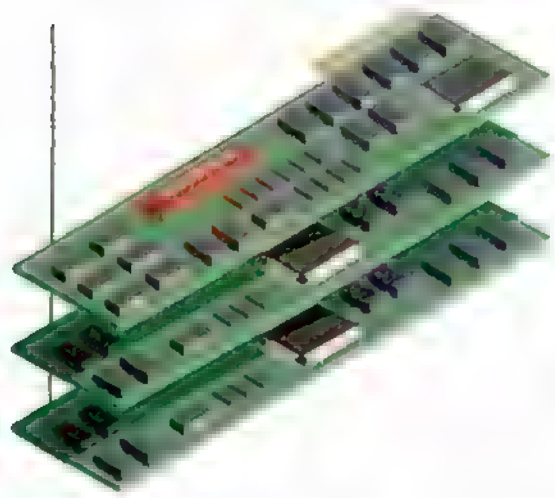
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

valid in the U.S. and Canada only. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRS. *Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard, fair market value open-ended lease. 12-60 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.

CODE A4213

design may very well be VESA-compatible. (Technically, because the Intel and VESA buses are arbitrated, they are not truly local-bus designs. But no better name has been proffered.)

An aside: The local bus has potential beyond video. It can improve performance whenever vast amounts of data must regularly be moved between peripherals or peripherals and memory. Both existing local-bus designs now allow for up to three expansion slots. (The slot count has to be kept low because of interactions between the high frequencies of the local bus—up to 66 MHz—and connector capacitance.) That's enough to accommodate all the peripherals that are most limited by the low bandwidth of traditional expansion buses, such as a video board, hard disk host adapter, and network adapter.



On Windows operations, our 386SX/20 test-bed PC with accelerated video was more than twice as fast as a 486DX/33 with ordinary VGA, showing that a PC can last longer with the right video.

The potential speed improvement of the local-bus approach is great—four to eight times as fast as a traditional expansion bus from higher clock speed alone. But you probably won't see video performance race ahead commensurately. The accelerator approach leaves little data to push across the bus. On PC Labs' WINBENCH test, a motherboard with an early local-bus video implementation (the Chips and Technologies Wingine) ran the test in only about 15 percent less time than an S3 chip–based accelerated video system in a 33-MHz 486-based PC. On the other hand, PC Labs measured about a fourfold difference between local bus and a dumb frame buffer–based board in the 33-MHz machine—exactly what the higher speed of the local-bus design would predict. An accelerator will give you nearly all the performance of current local-bus systems without the need to buy a new PC. For an extra boost, manufacturers are also beginning to place accelerated video cards on the local bus.

Video performance also depends on other variables, particularly your PC's microprocessor and your applications. The microprocessor must generate the image. Different applications call upon different aspects of video performance.

Your system's BIOS (Basic Input/Output System) sometimes affects these issues; sometimes it doesn't. Simple text-only applications rely on the code in a display adapter's VGA BIOS to write to the screen. For these applications, the efficiency of the BIOS code determines the display speed. A faster BIOS will accelerate the video performance of these applications. Alternatively, you can use a video accelerator to replace slow video BIOS routines. Many applications, including all major word processing and spreadsheet programs, write directly to the screen, substituting their own code text-handling for that in the BIOS. For them, the BIOS is meaningless, and their speed is determined by your video board's circuitry itself.

VIDEO PERFORMANCE TESTS

To put the factors that most affect video performance into perspective, PC Labs compared the results of four video cards installed in three PCs (a 20-MHz 386SX, 33-MHz 486 ISA, and 33-MHz 486 EISA) using two test suites simulating normal VGA access and Windows. The four video card types were a VGA card with an entry-level, sub-$100 selling price (the ATI VGA Integra); an improved VGA chip based on the highly popular Tseng ET4000 chip set (Micro Express' ME F/X Series Controller); the most popular Windows-optimized accelerator, based on the S3 911 chip (the Orchid Fahrenheit 1280°; and a general-purpose accelerator (the ATI Graphics Ultra). All four were 16-bit ISA cards; only some lower-performance cards are still 8-bit. We did not test a video adapter based on a coprocessor chip, like the Texas Instruments TMS34020, because in past testing this chip's performance advantage over accelerator cards run under Windows was less substantial than the price difference.

The results confirmed that accelerators make a huge difference, approaching a fourfold speed increase in Windows-based testing. In fact, on Windows operations, our 386SX/20 test-bed PC with accelerated video was more than twice as fast as a 486DX/33 with ordinary VGA. This suggests that with the right video upgrade, you can extend the life of current PCs that seem too slow under Windows.

Under DOS, the four cards were much closer in performance; the S3-based card was actually slower than the frame buffer cards. You'll want to choose the S3 chip if you plan on working within windows, but the ATI Graphics Ultra's Mach 8 chip is the more appropriate choice if you dabble in DOS or other graphical environments as well. These conclusions, however, are based on the video drivers that were shipping at the time we tested. Among cards with closely matched accelerator designs, the advantage often goes to the board with the most recently upgraded video driver.

The bus had a small effect on video performance. The cards' performance on the EISA motherboard was about 10 percent better than on the ISA. The acceleration was less under Windows than DOS because the microprocessor overhead of Windows in a dumb frame buffer system tends to outweigh differences in transfer rate. The small difference arises because today's buses appear much the same to video adapters. Both ISA and EISA operate at about the same clock speed (8 MHz), and few programs take advantage of the features of the advanced buses (arbitration and 32-bit data path). Moreover, many video functions we test are handled locally in display memory and are unaffected by bus performance.

VIDEO PERFORMANCE SUMMARY

The range of Windows performance between the fastest adapter on a 486DX/33 and the slowest on a 386SX/20 was on the order of 7 to 1. Among systems available

Did Your Last Relationship End Because You Needed More Space?

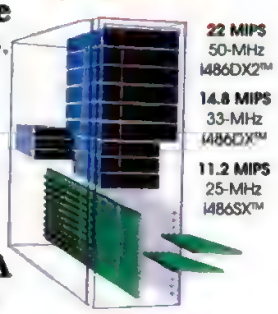
Sure, the two of you got along fine in the beginning. Then your needs changed, you wanted more... and before you knew it, you'd completely outgrown your old PC. Well, don't be discouraged, because now there's a system that won't cramp your style.

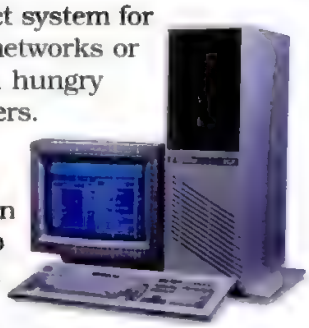
Introducing the ALR Flyer 32LCT

The **Flyer 32LCT** gives you the expandability you'd expect to find in a full-featured tower system at the type of price you'd expect to pay for a desktop PC.

Starting at.. **$2,295**

With **twelve drive bays, ten industry standard expansion slots,** built-in **Super VGA** graphics, it's the perfect system for growing networks or expansion hungry single users.

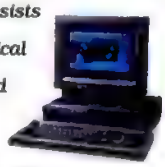




The Flyer 32LCT can even keep pace with your changing power requirements. When you outgrow the Flyer 32LCT's current processor, you simply plug in a more powerful one, **Just Upgrade the CPU!**

intel inside

The Flyer Family also consists of some very powerful, upgradeable and economical desktop systems. The PowerFlex FLYER and Flyer 32DT... The Flyer Family also offers two complete multimedia workstations. The Flyer MPC and the FLYER 32 MPC... Prices start at just $2,795



Model	PowerFlex FLYER	Flyer 32 DT	Flyer 32 LCT
CPU Options	I386SX/25	I486SX/20	I486SX/25
upgrades to	I486SX/20	I486SX/25	I486DX/33
		I486DX/33	I486DX2/50
		I486DX2/50	
Memory Arch.	16-bit	32-bit	32-bit
Standard RAM	1-MB	4-MB	4- or 8-MB
Maximum RAM	16-MB	36-MB	64-MB
Memory Cache	8-KB Int. (I486SX only)	8-KB Int.	8-KB Int.
Optional Cache		256-KB (Std. on DX2/50 Models)	256-KB
Expansion Slots	3 ISA	3 ISA	10 ISA
Standard HDrive	60/80-MB	0/80/120/200-MB	0/120/340/535-MB
Drive Bays	3	3	12
Starting Price	$995*	$1,495	$2,295
New 50-MHz 486DX2		**$2,495**	**$3,595**

Standard on all Models: Integrated 16-bit 512-KB Super VGA (800 x 600) upgradeable to 1-MB (1024 x 768) Serial (2), Parallel, Mouse Ports and IDE hard drive interface 3.5" floppy drive *Price includes hard drive

For the start of a great, more open, relationship. Visit your favorite ALR reseller, or call:

1-800-444-4ALR

ALR Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo
Irvine, CA 92718
TEL: (714) 581-6770
FAX: (714) 581-9240

Available at these nationwide locations:

Computerland · Connecting Point Computer Centers · JWI Business Land · ALR Power Partner Resellers

Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Pricing based on U.S. dollars. Systems shown with optional monitors. Some products shown with optional equipment- contact ALR or your local ALR reseller for complete pricing. MIPS (IBM® Model 95 (25-MHz I486DX) rated at 8.5 MIPS) Source: Power Meter™ V 1.7 The Data Base Group, Inc. Upland, CA. ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1992 Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

this year, we believe the ratio may be 20 to 1, perhaps more. The slowest PC-video adapter combination here returned just over 1 million Winmark operations (at 800-by-600 resolution with 16 colors); the fastest, 7.7 million. (A Winmark is the geometric mean of the 12 PC Labs WINBENCH graphics tests, measured in pixels per second.) Apart from this story, PC Labs has tested several near-production-level products returning 10 to 16 million Winmark operations at 1,024-by-768 resolution with 256 colors. By early fall, we expect to see products hit 20 million Winmark operations.

To get the right display adapter for your PC, you will need to consider all these issues—memory, VGA and accelerator chips, DACs, and standards. Higher resolution is a given; all except the least expensive display adapters offer Super VGA and 1,024-by-768 resolutions. Get your video card with 1MB of memory, which allows 256 simultaneous colors all the way up to 1,024-by-768 and costs no more than $50 to $75 more than a 256K or 512K video card. (It costs about $100 extra to get 1MB on a VRAM card).

If you plan on using Windows, you'll want a Windows accelerator. Whatever video adapter you buy, make sure you're using the latest driver. The drivers shipping in the Windows box may not be the latest or the most efficient.

For the utmost in display speed, look at local-bus designs emerging later this year. And remember that not all motherboard video is fast local-bus video. □

Essential Peripherals

Monitors, Keyboards, and Modems

Compared with the rest of your personal computing system, where performance is your primary guide, the selection of peripherals—the monitor, keyboard, and modem—is a matter of personal preference as much as it is performance. These peripherals include the pieces of your PC that you constantly gaze up at and touch—your monitor and keyboard—and those that reach out and contact other PCs—your modem. What's best is what you like best.

SCREEN GEMS: THE MONITOR

What you see is what you have to put up with from your PC. More than any other part of your PC, the monitor you connect will determine how well you work, the detail you'll see, and the headaches you'll get or avoid.

You face several concerns in selecting a color monitor, and they boil down to two: compatibility and quality. Compatibility affects what display adapter you can plug into the monitor (and expect it to work). Quality describes what you see on the screen—how sharp and stable the image appears, whether you can see all the detail that your display adapter can generate. This discussion covers color monitors only, since monochrome monitors are pretty much restricted to network file servers, data entry terminals, and a few other single-task operations.

Today, the standard video system in nearly every PC sold starts with VGA. Many systems reach beyond that to a *Super VGA* mode with 800-by-600 or 1,024-by-768-pixel resolution (sometimes informally called *extended VGA*). Some even extend to 1,280-by-768. Not all monitors are compatible with higher resolutions, however. If you're satisfied with VGA, you can buy an inexpensive VGA-only *fixed-frequency monitor.* To take advantage of the higher resolutions available with modern display adapters, you'll need a *multiscanning* or *multiple-frequency* display, one that can automatically synchronize to the higher frequencies of Super VGA signals. *PC Magazine*'s last look at monitors ("Mainstream Monitors: What Really Matters," July 1991, and "17-Inch Displays: A Better View of Windows," June 30, 1992) concentrated on these multiscanning and multifrequency models.

Monitor frequencies go up with resolution, because the higher the resolution of an image, the more *pixels* or dots it contains. In a color image, each pixel is made from three individual color dots, each represented by a pulse of the video signal. The more dots on-screen in a given period (typically a *frame,* which makes one complete image), the more pulses in that period and the higher the frequency.

FREQUENCIES AND TERMINOLOGY

Three frequencies are important—vertical synchronizing frequency (the *frame rate* or *refresh rate*), horizontal synchronizing frequency (the *line scan rate*), and *bandwidth.* The frame rate, measured in hertz (Hz, or cycles per second), determines the stability of the image on the screen: specifically, whether it flickers like a worn-out fluorescent tube or glows steadily. The line rate, measured in kilohertz (kHz), is the product of the number of lines in the image (its vertical resolution) and the refresh rate. The bandwidth, measured in megahertz (MHz), establishes the highest frequencies in the video signal, which roughly correspond to the number of dots in a line multiplied by the line rate. (Note that because of overhead, the required bandwidth may be higher than the result of the simple multiplication of the numbers.)

The higher the refresh rate, the steadier the image. But increasing the frame rate shortens the time available for painting pixels on the screen, boosting the required horizontal frequency.

The VGA standard requires that monitors be capable of operating at frame rates of 60 and 70 Hz, good enough to eliminate flicker for most people using normal-size (14-inch) monitors. Horizontal frequencies increase with frame rate and resolution. At VGA's 640-by-480 pixels and 70-Hz frame rate, the line rate is 31.5 kHz. The VESA specifications at 800-by-600 resolution include guidelines with a 56-Hz frame rate and 35.5-kHz line rate, a 60-Hz frame rate and 37.8-kHz line rate, and the

While The Other Guys Are Blowing Smoke, PC Brand Is Burning Rubber.

We're Burning Our Price Lists, Too.
Look Inside For This Month's Unbeatable Values.

NOT JUST LEADING THE PACK. OUT FRONT AND PULLING AWAY.

Check our competitors' ads for comparable models. You'll find the PC Brand Leader Series desktop systems are way out front in price and performance.

Of course, performance depends on more than processor speed. Which is why every Leader system is equipped with more RAM, more disk capacity, and better graphic resolution than comparably priced computers from most other leading suppliers.

You won't want to wait to get your hands on these outstanding Leader systems. And with PC Brand's QwikShip™ same-day shipment,* you don't have to. We also provide a 30-day, no-questions-asked moneyback guarantee; full-year 100% parts/labor coverage and free on-site service; unlimited toll-free technical support by phone and FAX ; on-line bulletin board support; and the friendliest, most helpful salespeople in the business.

Give them a call, and ask them to take you to our Leader.

QwikShip

Leader 386/SX-25 $1195
LEASE: $50/MONTH

Leader 486/SLC-25 $1295
LEASE: $53/MONTH

Leader 386/SLC-50 $1395
LEASE: $57/MONTH

Leader 386/40 Cache $1495
LEASE: $62/MONTH

Leader 486/33 Cache $1695
LEASE: $60/MONTH

Leader 486/DX2-50 Cache $2195
LEASE: $78/MONTH
(Tower configuration also available)

Systems include:
- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB (2MB RAM expandable to 16MB on 386/SX-25 and 486/SLC-25)
- 105MB IDE, 16ms drive
- 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- 1.2MB, 5.25" drive
- 16-bit SVGA, 1MB (512K on 386/SX, 386/SLC and 486/SLC)
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution)
- 1 parallel/2 serial ports
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Serial mouse
- MS-DOS® 5
- MS Windows™ 3.1

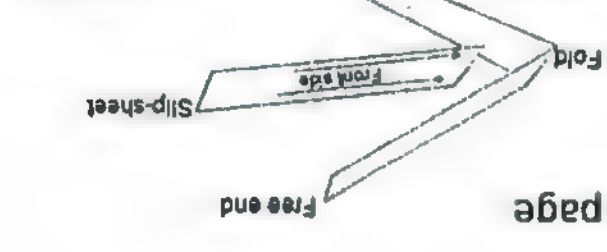
PC BRAND
1-800-PC-BRAND
OR 1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392
The People's Choice.

*QwikShip products shipped same day if in stock and ordered by 1pm Central Time; subject to credit approval; must be configured as shown; please call for availability.

Folded edge of the page

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

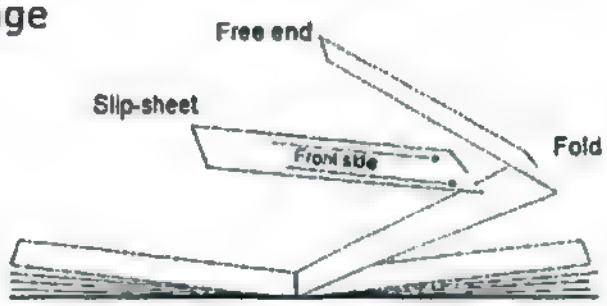
1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

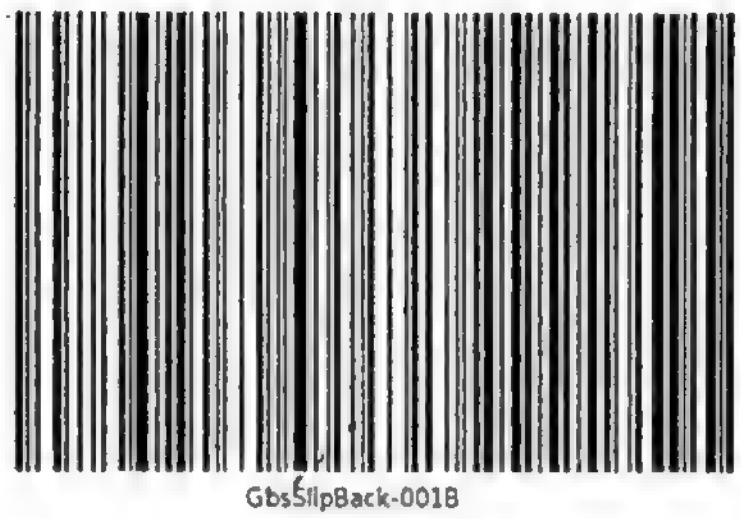


GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet





Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

A 486-based notebook computer is news.

But a 486 notebook at $1,995 is a really big deal.

And that's exactly what you get with the PC Brand 486/SLC 80MB notebook computer.

If the Landmark V2.00 CPU benchmark were a horse race, its 486SLC processor would leave most 386SX's in the dust, with 2-1/2 times their rated performance.

At $1,995, we've priced our 486-based notebook below the cost of most 386-based notebooks from our leading competitors. And we certainly didn't cut down on features to lighten the price. The 486/SLC notebook includes an 80 MB drive, 2MB of RAM, plus everything else you expect in a top quality notebook.

Ask for QwikShip™ service, we'll have your PC Brand 486/SLC notebook on its way as soon as you get off the phone.* All the quicker to show you why the "SLC" stands for "so long, competition".

NOT JUST A NOTEBOOK. A 486 FOR UNDER $2000.

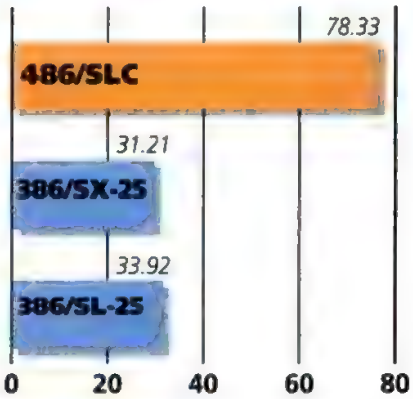
486/SLC, 80MB Notebook $1995

LEASE: $71/MONTH

- 80MB IDE, 17ms drive
- 2MB RAM expandable to 16MB
- 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- Paper white VGA, backlit LCD
- 640 x 480 resolution, 32 gray shades
- supports an external VGA monitor
- 1 parallel port/2 serial ports
- external keyboard port
- MS-DOS® 5
- 8.66" x 11" x 2.08", 6.5 lb.
- ***Includes leather carrying case***

120MB IDE drive and 386/SX-25 Notebook also available

Landmark V2.00 Performance Test



NOT JUST UPGRADABLES. NO-BRAINER UPGRADABLES.

We made PC Brand computers as easy to upgrade as popping a videotape into your VCR. Upgrading the hard drive is equally untaxing.

This unique cartridge concept allows us to offer you the very latest processor technology as soon as it is available. And protects your PC Brand computer investment, whatever the future brings.

We also included performance and convenience features only available from PC Brand. Including an Intelligent Write Buffer™ (on selected models) that speeds 80% of processor operations; more efficient power management, and a BIOS with lots of built-in convenience features.

Now that we've made upgrading a no-brainer, so is your choice of upgradable computer.

Standard features on all upgradable systems:

- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 105MB IDE, 16ms hard drive
- 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- 1.2MB, 5.25" drive
- 16-bit SVGA
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution)
- 1 parallel/2 serial ports and 7 expansion slots
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Serial mouse

UPGRADE TO MULTIMEDIA FOR A SONG..$599

• Sound Blaster Pro audio card • High capacity internal CD-ROM drive; MPC compliant • Stereo speakers with internal amplifier; volume, bass & treble boost controls • MS® Works and Bookshelf for Windows™ Multimedia • Software Toolworks® Illustrated Encyclopedia • Sherlock Holmes Interactive Game

Multimedia components will be installed if purchased with upgradable system.

386/SX-25 System $1595
LEASE: $57/MONTH

386/SLC-50 System $1695
LEASE: $60/MONTH

386/40 System $1895
LEASE: $50/MONTH
Includes Math Coprocessor

486/SX-25 System $1895
LEASE: $66/MONTH

486/33 System $2195
LEASE: $78/MONTH

486/50 System $2495
LEASE: $88/MONTH

PC BRAND

1-800-PC-BRAND

OR 1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392
In Mexico: 95-800-722-7263
Sales Hours: M-F 7am-9pm Sat 10am-4pm Central Time
FAX us anytime at the number listed for our latest quotes.

The People's Choice.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY TO RUN

• Custom configurations available. • Major credit cards, checks, money orders, direct wire, and approved purchase orders accepted. • One-year 100% parts and labor warranty. • Free one-year on-site service on desktop and tower systems is available to most locations in the United States. • PC Brand reserves the right to amend specifications and prices without notification. • All non-PC Brand products and services are identified by trademarks or other service marks of their respective companies. • Rates based on a 36-month open-ended lease. • Call for additional leasing options. • Leasing available to qualified businesses only. Tower systems also available.
©1992 PC Brand, 405 Science Drive, Moorpark, CA 93021

official specification with a 72-Hz frame rate and 48-kHz line rate. The VESA standard at 1,024-by-768 resolution requires a 60-Hz frame rate and 48-kHz line rate. At 1,024-by-768 resolution, however, *PC Magazine* believes 60 Hz is inadequate—too flickery—especially on larger monitors or for applications that use a white background (such as Microsoft Windows). You should look instead for monitors and video cards that operate at 70 or 72 Hz.

You'll want to be sure that any multiscanning or multiple-frequency monitor you choose is capable of handling the frequencies produced by your graphics adapter. A multiscanning monitor handles all frequencies within its range; a multiple-frequency monitor handles a fixed number of frequencies currently used or anticipated for video standards. A multiscanning monitor (also conversationally called a *multisync* monitor, in honor of NEC's pioneering MultiSync line) may cost a bit more and be more versatile in theory.

OTHER QUALITY FACTORS

Beyond scanning frequencies, a number of other factors influence the sharpness of the image produced by a monitor. Many of these, such as *convergence* (the proper registration, or alignment, of the red, green, and blue electron beams that create each pixel), vary from monitor to monitor in a production run. One, however, is an absolute limit set during manufacture. Every color picture tube has either a *shadow mask* or *aperture grille* that prevents the signals meant for one color from lighting the dots of another color.

A shadow mask is punched with a series of holes to let only the desired beam through in exactly the right places; an aperture grille is a set of stretched wires that accomplishes the same end by setting up a series of slots. Better monitors may have shadow masks made of *Invar*, a metal alloy that expands minimally when heated and helps maintain a sharp image. The distance between the holes or slots determines the monitor's sharpness. Depending on the design of the tube, the smaller this distance (termed either the *dot pitch* or *slot pitch*), the better. For a description of other technical issues affecting monitors, such as *autosizing, barrel distortion, drift, jitter, pincushioning, swim,* and *roping*, refer to one of our recent monitor reviews. While it helps to be familiar with technical detail, you should also know that on all recent PC Magazine Labs tests, our findings categorized monitors into three classes: one or two clearly subpar products that we couldn't recommend, one or two superior performers, and the vast majority that performed quite acceptably.

Exactly what pitch you need for a resolution depends on the screen size. Putting more dots on a smaller screen requires a tighter pitch. For VGA images on a typical 14-inch monitor, you'll want a dot or slot pitch of no larger than 0.31 mm for adequate sharpness. Super VGA images require even finer pitches; 0.28 mm is a practical minimum. Some monitors advertise VGA compatibility (they handle VGA frequencies) but have dot pitches as high as 0.50 mm. You'll find such coarse-pitch screens hard on your eyes.

One issue many people fail to consider is that a monitor is actually only half of a visual communication system. The other half is your eye: Your vision also limits the viewable resolution of a display system. Your eyes simply may not be able to resolve all the detail that a given monitor can display. As on-screen resolution increases, you either have to put your face closer to the screen or get a larger monitor to distinguish fine details. The blame rests on both your visual acuity and the shortsightedness of software writers. Most applications take advantage of higher resolutions solely by packing more characters on the screen—making the text smaller rather than more detailed. In Super VGA mode, characters are 20 percent smaller than in VGA on the same-size screen; in 1,024-by-768 mode they are 37 percent smaller. For most people, a 14-inch monitor is sufficient for VGA and, usually, 800-by-600-pixel images. Moving to 1,024-by-768 requires a larger screen (16 or 17 inches).

You get roughly the same image size on a 14-inch monitor at VGA resolution,

HIGHLIGHTS

Peripherals

MOST MONITORS support VGA (640-by-480), Super VGA (800-by-600) and 1,024-by-768 resolutions. Look for noninterlaced multiscanning or multi-frequency monitors capable of supporting 70 Hz to 72 Hz (frames or images per second) for flicker-free viewing.

THE BEST monitor for a Windows user has a 16- to 17-inch (diagonal) color display and costs about $1,000. The 14-inch monitor may be supplanted by 15-inch monitors at the same price. Monitors with 19- to 20-inch displays, while desirable, are too bulky and costly for widespread use.

HIGHER RESOLUTIONS generally squeeze more small characters onto the screen rather than make same-size images crisper. These combinations give roughly the same image sizes: VGA on a 14-inch monitor, Super VGA on a 16- or 17-inch monitor, and 1,024-by-768 on a 19- or 20-inch monitor.

WITH KEYBOARDS, the major choice is between a click (positive tactile feedback) or silent (soft-touch) keyboard. Mechanical-switch, rubber-dome, and membrane keyboards all have good reliability.

AS DATA modem prices fall below $500, there is less reason to consider anything other than a 9,600- or 14,400-bps modem. And 2,400-bps modems can now be had for less than $100.

V.22BIS, V.32, and V.32bis refer to modulation or speed (2,400, 9,600, or 14,400 bps). MNP 4 and V.42 refer to error correction. MNP 5 and V.42bis refer to data compression.

AN INCREASING number of modems (including external modems) have Group III fax capabilities and are compatible with fax machines anywhere in the world. But they are not very easy to use, especially for receiving faxes.

a 17-inch monitor at Super VGA, and a 19-inch monitor at 1,024-by-768 resolution. Considering that you'll probably be moving to higher resolution, you'll want to put a 16- or 17-inch multiscanning monitor on your shopping list.

Here are some other buying considerations:

■ Many people want 17-inch monitors but the company budget allows for 14-inch monitors only, so many monitor vendors are adding 15-inch monitors to their lines that cost roughly the same as 14-inch monitors and offer a slightly bigger picture (7 percent greater diagonally). A 14- or 15-inch multiscanning or multiple-frequency monitor costs about $500 (street price), a 17-inch monitor costs about $1,000, and a 19-inch monitor (which can be quite bulky) is close to $2,000.

■ The screen image you actually get will be 0.5 to 2.0 inches smaller than the manufacturer's stated diagonal measurement. A 17-inch monitor may display an image anywhere from 15 to 16.5 inches diagonally.

■ If glare is a problem, look for a monitor with an etched screen (which reduces sharpness slightly) or an optional add-on glare filter if the face is polished glass ($100-$200).

■ Most monitors now have tilt-and-swivel bases and front-mounted controls. The monitor may have a DB-15 connector, five BNC connectors, or both for the signal cable. (The connector at the video-adapter end is always DB-15.) BNC-style cables cost more and provide a slightly better image. If the monitor comes with a cable, it's likely to be a DB-15 cable.

■ While many people have concerns about radiation from monitors, there's no clear scientific (as opposed to anecdotal) evidence linking monitors to health problems. However, most monitors built in the last year or two are classified as *low-emissions monitors* that meet all U.S. and virtually all European standards and cost no more than the monitors they supplant.

■ At higher resolutions, especially 1,024-by-768, some monitors are *interlaced*, meaning the video adapter and monitor scan (draw) lines 1, 3, 5, and so forth, then go back and fill in lines 2, 4, and 6. This is a cheap way to get higher resolution, but many users find interlacing causes flicker. Make sure your monitor can handle the highest resolution you want in *noninterlaced* mode.

■ To keep costs down, some noninterlaced monitors stop at 1,024-by-768 resolution, while others go to 1,280-by-1,024. Except for 19-inch and larger monitors, the characters rendered by 1,280-by-1,024 displays are too small to be read comfortably.

■ No CRT (cathode ray tube)–technology monitor has a perfectly flat screen, but some are flatter than others, and they're described by various makers as *flat, flat-square,* or *flattened* screens.

■ When you're shopping for a PC at rock-bottom prices, the cheapest system offered by a vendor may use a monochrome rather than color VGA or Super VGA monitor. Make sure you know what you're getting for that $999 price. Also, if you see a PC listed in an ad by itself, chances are it may not include either the monitor or the video display adapter.

If glare is a problem, look for a monitor with an etched screen (which reduces sharpness slightly) or an optional add-on glare filter if the face is polished glass.

KEYBOARDS, MICE

The place where interactive computing begins is your keyboard. While all of today's keyboards look very much the same, they are very different both inside and in how they feel under your fingers.

Every keyboard is built around a number of mechanical sensors that detect the press of your fingers, typically a switch that closes an electrical circuit. The switch may be a traditional mechanism with precious metal contacts that are forced together (the *mechanical switch keyboard*), tabs of carbon attached to puckered sheets of elastomer (*rubber dome*), or thin plastic sheets printed with conductive traces that are squeezed together (*membrane*). These three technologies have virtually eliminated earlier design choices (*capacitive* and *Hall effect* keyboards) from the marketplace.

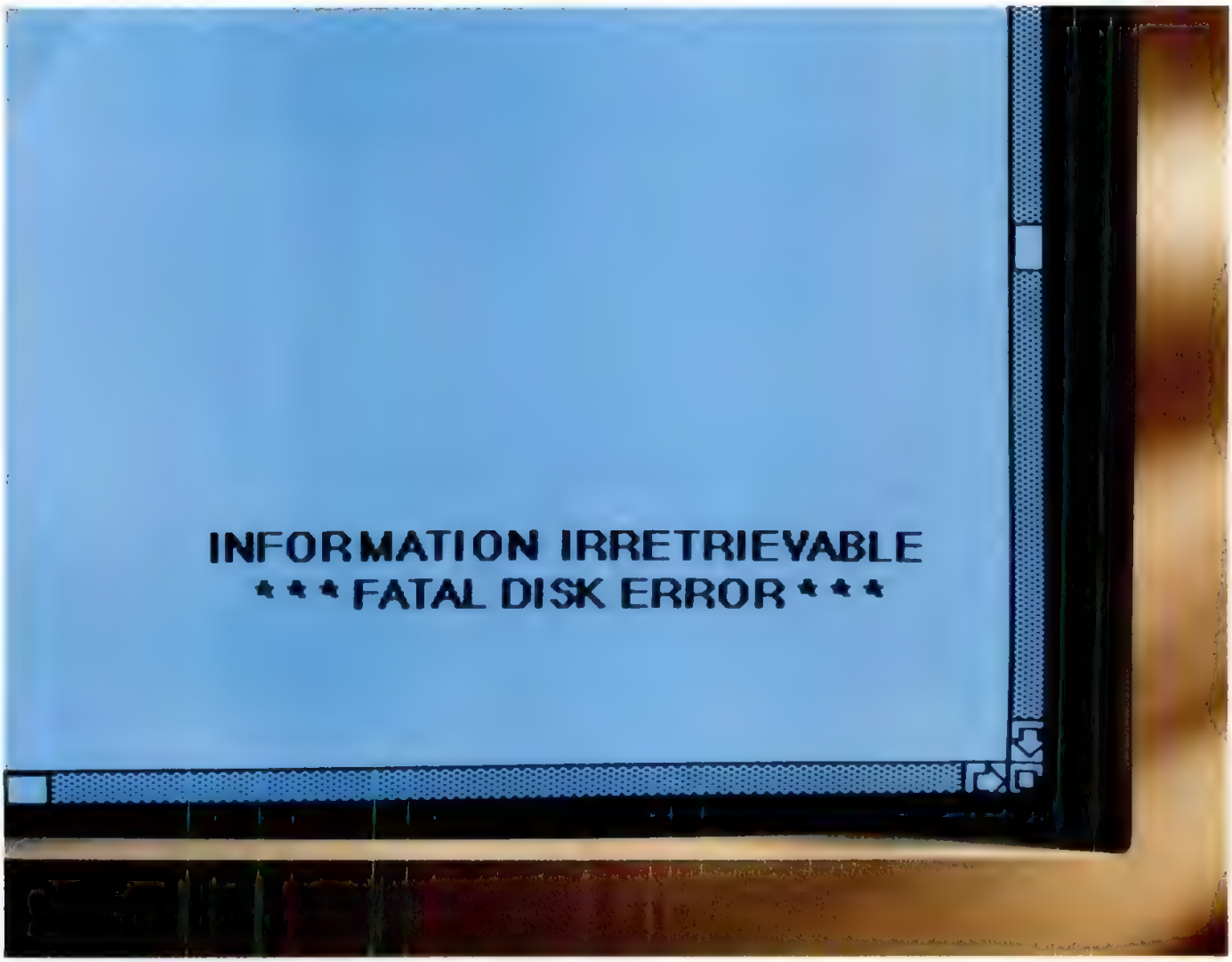
Although the form of mechanism used at one time determined the feel of the keyboard, manufacturers now add springs, levers, latches, and all sorts of auxiliary mechanical contrivances to tailor the feel of a keystroke. Today you probably can't tell a keyboard's technology without stealing a glance at its specifications. For example, nearly all available keyboards—regardless of underlying technology—now require about the same amount of force to actuate each key (between 1.9 and 2.5 ounces) and about the same travel (0.14 to 0.18 inches). Only laptop keyboards differ significantly.

Some designs are more complex than others, however. Mechanical switches involve more individual components (springs and so on) and allow easier repair. Mending a contact in a rubber dome or membrane keyboard requires that you replace all the contacts. In fact, such keyboards are best regarded as disposable: The price of a replacement is probably less than the cost of a service call. However, rubber dome and membrane keyboards are far more reliable than in the recent past, when they were considered poor cousins to mechanical keyboards.

The appeal of a particular keyboard is governed by the key layout, the feel of each key, and the effort and displacement required for key activation. Today's keyboard designs make these characteristics essentially independent of the electrical design of the keyboard, as we discovered in our last detailed look at these products, "Replacement Keyboards: The Write Stuff," February 25, 1992.

In typing, the most meaningful difference between keyboards is tactile feel. Manufacturers aim for two styles of touch—a hard *click keyboard* that gives *positive tactile feedback* (a sharp reduc-

LOSING YOUR MEMORY IS A MOMENT YOU'LL NEVER FORGET.



Remember the last time you used a bad computer disk?

Sure you do. You promised yourself that it was the last time you'd ever use a bad computer disk.

And it will be. If you remember to start using BASF disks. Made by the people who invented magnetic recording.

BE SAFE. BASF.

BASF

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tion in the resistance to your finger force accompanied by an audible click upon activation of a key) or *soft-touch keyboard* (an essentially linear feel without a click and without any noise) that critics call "mushy" keyboards. IBM's keyboards typify the former; Compaq the latter. Which is best is mostly a matter of personal preference. Sales are split 50/50 between the two.

PC Magazine's most recent Editors' Choice awards favored the hard-click style, awarding top honors to the $217 IBM (Lexmark-made) Enhanced 101-key Keyboard, the $89 Northgate OmniKey/101, and the $129 Northgate OmniKey/Ultra-T. A soft-touch keyboard, the NMB RT-101+ earned an honorable mention as an extraordinary bargain, priced at $31.

Key layout is a religious issue, but one that has been resolved by the simple practicality that almost all systems now come equipped with keyboards arranged in the manner of IBM's 101-key Enhanced Keyboard of 1987 (as were all of the keyboards tested in the February 25, 1992, issue). Of the 101 keys, twelve are function keys on the top row; individual dedicated cursor and numeric keypads are provided, and the Ctrl keys are located under the Shift keys. You'll find minor variations among keyboards, such as enlarged Enter keys, smaller Backspace keys, and the Backslash key relocated to the top row. For those who prefer the pre-1987 arrangement with function keys on the left,

▪ Keep Your IRQs and I/O Addresses Straight

You've just plugged a new fax modem, mouse, or network adapter into your PC, and now your system doesn't work. What happened? If your PC has an ISA bus, as opposed to an EISA or MCA bus, it is likely the new adapter's I/O address or IRQ conflicts with another device in the system.

Every I/O (input/output) device requires both an I/O address and an IRQ (interrupt request). The I/O address is the device's location in memory and is expressed as a four-digit hexadecimal number. A device uses an IRQ to get the microprocessor's attention; when a modem receives an incoming call, for instance, it uses an IRQ to signal the processor. 286s, 386s and 486s have 16 IRQs available (numbered 0 through 15), while 8088s and 8086s have only 8 (0 through 7). Similarly, 8-bit cards must be assigned one of the first 8 IRQs; 16-bit cards can use any unassigned IRQ. In ISA systems, these assignments must be unique, but EISA and MCA motherboards use bus-arbitration methods that allow some devices to share certain addresses and IRQs.

Many input/output address assignments are accepted as standards in Intel 80x86 PCs. For example, COM1 is typically assigned 03F8H, COM2 has 02F8H, LPT1 has 0378H, and LPT2 has 03BCH. (The *H* stands for hexadecimal.) Similarly, COM1 typically defaults to IRQ level 4 (or IRQ4), COM2 to IRQ3, LPT1 to IRQ7, and LPT2 to IRQ5.

Problems arise when you install new boards that use these common addresses as their defaults. Many bus mouse cards, for example, are assigned both the IRQs and addresses used by COM2. Makers of Western Digital Ethernet network cards are equally fond of that pair of assignments. Installing both types of cards require that you reset the address and IRQ of one or both of those cards. To make matters worse, since most mouse and network adapters are 8-bit devices, you're limited to the first eight IRQs.

CD-ROM CONFLICT

You may find another conflict when you install a SCSI CD-ROM drive, which often uses IRQ5—the same as LPT2. Since most SCSI adapters are 16-bit devices, you can assign them higher IRQs. Keep in mind, though, that the higher the IRQ, the lower its priority when the device needs the microprocessor's attention. (IRQ5 gets priority over IRQ7, for example.)

You can avoid many potential conflicts by disabling the serial and parallel ports you don't plan to use, thereby freeing their IRQs and addresses. If you install an internal modem, you will probably have to reassign the COM port that you would have used for an external device.

Many cards also let you reassign their addresses and IRQs. Newer boards provide software utilities for this purpose; older ones contain jumpers or switches that you need to change manually. Occasionally, you will find a card whose addresses and IRQs have been hard-coded and can't be changed; in that case, you'll have to reconfigure the other device. The card's documentation will provide you with default addresses and acceptable options.

WRITE IT DOWN!

The best way to avoid a conflict, however, is to know what IRQs and I/O addresses are available to you before you begin. You should keep a list of these assignments handy for future reference. Then check the new card's documentation to determine if it will conflict with any of those addresses.

Plenty of diagnostic products exist to help identify your system's existing assignments; among them are Dariana's System Sleuth Professional (714-236-1392); DiagSoft's QAPlus, QAPlus/Win, and QAPlus/FE (408-438-8247); Quarterdeck Office Systems' Manifest (310-392-9851); Qualitas's 386MAX and BlueMAX (301-907-6700); Symantec Corp.'s The Norton Utilities (310-453-4600); and TouchStone Software Corp.'s CheckIt (714-969-7746). Microsoft also provides an undocumented diagnostic tool, MSD.EXE, with Windows 3.1.

The documentation for your new addition may also shed some light on suggested assignments and default settings.—ALAN M. STOUGHTON

FOR A LIMITED TIME

Maynard Delivers A SUPER BUNDLE!

Now, Backup All These Platforms For The Price Of One.

MAYNARD DELIVERS AWARD-WINNING MAYNSTREAM SOFTWARE FEATURES

- Complete Backup Solutions for Stand Alone, Administrator Controlled, Peer-To-Peer, & File Server Based Configurations
- MaynStream for Windows Supports Full Background Processing So You and Your Backup are Working at the Same Time
- MaynStream NLM Assures Superior File Server Backup and Restore Performance
- MaynStream for OS/2 Delivers Full HPFS and FAT File System Support
- Features Include Fast File Restore, Disk Grooming, Dynamic Server Log In/Log Out, Server/Volume Naming, Tape Cataloging & More

Maynard Makes Backup Easy.

MAYNARD OFFERS SUPER VALUE, FLEXIBILITY, AND CONVENIENCE

- All MaynStream Systems from 525 MB up to 5 GB* include DOS, OS/2, & Our New Windows & NLM Backup Software at No Additional Cost
- Compatible with Novell NetWare & NetWare Lite; LAN Manager, PC Net & 3 Com

BACKED BY UNPARALLELED SERVICE AND SUPPORT

- Toll-free 800 Hot Line
- 24-Hour Electronic BBS
- 24-Hour, 5-Day Emergency Call-Back Service
- 48-Hour Repair/Replacement Policy
- Spare-in-the-air Replacement Service
- Liberal Software Upgrade Policy

SUPER SPEEDS AND CAPACITIES TO ACCOMPLISH MORE

- Up to 5 GB 8mm HS Systems – Up to 30 MB/min. Transfer Rate
- Up to 2 GB 4mm DAT Systems – Average File Access in < 30 sec.
- Up to 600 MB Cassette Systems – >240 KB/sec. Transfer Rate
- Up to 1.35 GB Cartridge Systems – Up to 30 MB/min. Transfer Rate

Let Maynard make backup easy, convenient, and cost effective for you.
Call 1 800 821-8782 or your authorized Maynard dealer today.

Maynard®
An ARCHIVE® Company

Maynard Electronics, Inc. • Marketing Communications • 36 Skyline Dr., Lake Mary, FL 32746 • FAX (407) 263-3638 • (407) 263-3500 (USA) • 44-494-473-434 (UK)

Maynard & MaynStream are registered U.S. trademarks of Maynard Electronics, Inc. All other products herein mentioned may be registered trademarks of their respective corporations

** Systems under 525 MB include MaynStream for DOS, OS/2 and Windows*

CIRCLE 021 ON READER SERVICE CARD

products such as the Northgate OmniKey/Ultra-T duplicate all 12 function keys on the top and to the left of the alphanumeric pad.

Keyboard compatibility is a secondary buying concern, because nearly all of today's products work with any computer produced since IBM introduced its AT and a new electrical design for keyboards in 1984. You'll need to verify that your choice of keyboard is backward-compatible with the original 1981 IBM design only if you have an original IBM XT, PC, or similar vintage computer. Even with these older machines, compatibility isn't much of a worry. Nearly all inexpensive replacement keyboards include a switch to select between XT and AT-and-later compatibility; some automatically detect the type of circuitry in your computer. On the other hand, a few keyboards interact badly with Novell's NetWare, so you'll want to check Novell support when you buy.

Most replacement keyboards use the same *5-pin DIN* connectors as most PC-compatible computers (sometimes called an *AT-style* connector). IBM, however, has used a *6-pin mini-DIN* jack on its machines since 1987 (also called a *PS/2 connector*). You'll need either a special cable or an adapter to match PCs that follow this more recent IBM connector standard. It may be supplied with the keyboard.

You can add a mouse, trackball, or other alternate input device at any time. Some PCs are better set up to handle mice. If possible, look for a PC system unit that includes a dedicated connector for your alternate input device. In decreasing order of preference, the connector can be a second mini-DIN (PS/2-style) connector, a connector or add-in card conforming to Intel's *InPort (bus mouse)* specification, or one of the system's one or two serial ports.

MODEMS

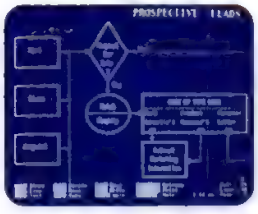
The basic purpose of a *modem* is almost elementary—matching the digital signals produced by your computer with the analog characteristics of today's typical telephone line. A modem modulates an analog signal with digital information to send data and demodulates the signal upon receiving the data, hence the name (modem is an contraction of *modulator/demodulator*).

The modulation method marks the main difference between modems. As complex circuitry becomes easier to implement with the refinement of solid-state technology, the modulation schemes by modems have increased in complexity, allowing information to be slipped down the phone line at ever-faster rates. Where once modems moved data no faster than 300 bits per second, products that you can plug into your PC today can outrun your system's communications capabilities with data rates as high as 14,400 bps, or 57,600 bps with compression. (Bits per second technically isn't the same as *baud*, but many people use the two interchangeably. To translate bps to characters per second, divide bps by 10. A rate of 9,600 bps can move about 960 characters per second, or half the contents of an 80-by

ARE YOU SPENDING TOO MUCH TIME DRAWING FLOWCHARTS?
YOU NEED FLOW CHARTING™ 3.

Every day, professionals worldwide save time and money using Flow Charting 3. It's fast, efficient, easy to use, and always produces presentation-perfect charts and diagrams.

With Flow Charting 3's built-in flexibility, you can create customized charts using a variety of shapes, lines, and text—placed where you want them.



Plus, Flow Charting 3 is now available in a LAN version. Making it easy to share files and set up work groups for specific projects.

And it's backed with free technical support and a 90-day no-risk guarantee. So if you're spending too much time drawing charts, call for a free demo and see for yourself what makes Flow Charting 3 the best-selling flowcharting software.

See your dealer today! Or for a free interactive demo disk,call 1-800-525-0082, ext. 232
International: 408-778-6557, ext. 232

Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Patton & Patton Software Corp. 485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUDYNE

THE LOWEST OF THE LOW PRICES. GUARANTEED.

Compudyne™ Notebooks. More Of What

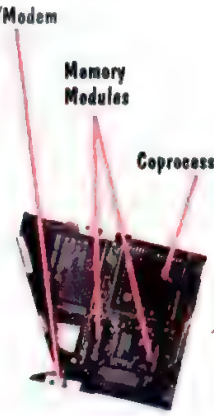
Compudyne is the PC manufacturing and direct marketing arm of Comp USA™ - The Computer SuperStore (NASDAQ symbol: CUSA) - inventors of big volume, deep discounting PC retailing, and the largest chain of computer super stores in the country.

We manufacture top quality, fully supported computers as available from only the largest PC manufacturers at prices typically found only at garage shop clone houses. Result? We're already one of the largest direct PC companies in the country.

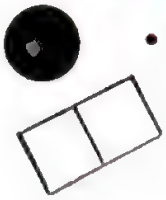
ACTUAL SIZE. ONLY 1.5" THICK, 5.5LBS, INCLUDING BATTERY. NO KIDDING!

- Full 10", VGA screen with 640 x 480 resolution, 64 grayscale, brilliant LCD and ultra fast 150 M.S. response time. *(no more disappearing mouse pointer)*

Every Compudyne Notebook comes pre-loaded with MS/DOS 5.0, Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 and Polaris PackRat™ 4.0.!

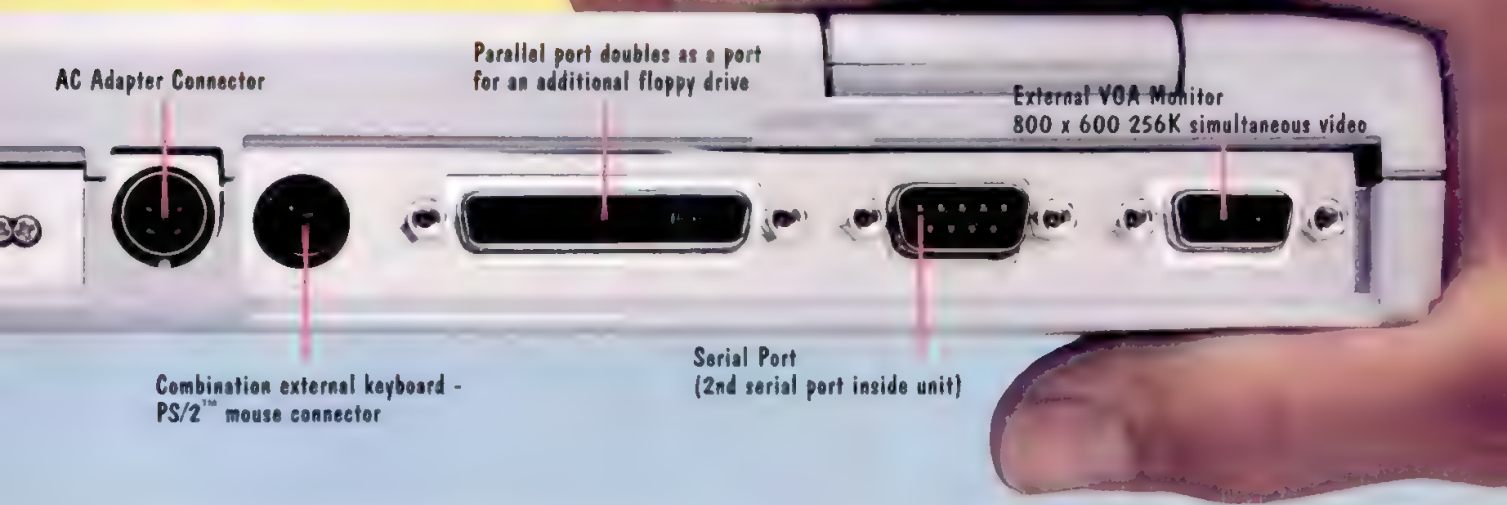


- Install add-ons in seconds! No more screwdrivers!
- Internal 3.5", 1.44 MB floppy drive.



- Built-in trackball.
- Ultra-long life 24 watt battery pack with 12 AA nicads.
- Stand-by battery on 386 models let's you change batteries without switching off!
- Full size keyboard. Dedicated 'Page up/down', 'Home' & 'End' keys. A delight for spreadsheets!

You Want. Less Of What You Don't.



Options. Options. Options...

- Math Co-Processor
- Spare Nicad Battery
- Memory Upgrades:
  2 or 4MB on 386
  4 or 16MB on 486
- 2400 bps Data Modems with:
  4800 bps send-only FAX, or ...
  MNP-5 & 9600 bps send/receive FAX
- External 5.25 Floppy Drive
- External Numeric Keypad
- Auto Adapter
- Battery Charger
- Standard or Leather carrying bag

Ordering:

- Order toll-free: **1-800-932-2667**
  8am-7pm (CST) Mon-Fri;
  9am-4pm (CST) Sat.
- International callers dial:
  1-214-702-0055
- 24 hour FAX: 1-214-702-0300
- Ask about corporate credit and volume discount terms!

Notebook	CPU	RAM	HD	Battery Life	Price
386SXL/25	386SXL-25 MHz Optional 80387SX	2 standard 4 & 6 options	60	3+	$1,599 $59/mo*
386SL/25	Intel 80386SL-25 MHz 64 K CPU cache Advanced SL power mgm t Optional 80387SX co-processor	2 standard 4 & 6 options	80	3+	$1,999 $74/mo*
486SX/25	Intel 80486SX-25 MHz Built-in 8K CPU cache	4 standard 8 & 20 options	80	2.5+	$2,499 $93/mo*
486DX/33	Intel 80486DX-33 MHz Built-in 8K CPU cache	as above	130	2.5+	$2,999 $111/mo*

Support and Warranties:

- 30 day no questions-asked return policy**
- 1 year limited warranty on parts and labor
- Toll-free telephone technical support
- Overnight replacement if there's a problem

COMPUDYNE

THE LOWEST OF THE LOW PRICES GUARANTEED

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

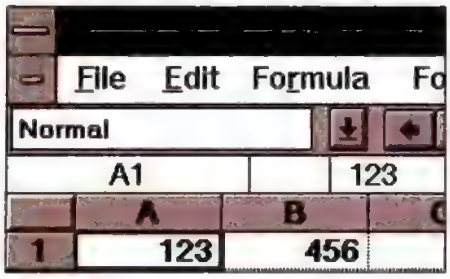
25-character text display.)

Because the whole purpose of a modem is to communicate with other devices, they must all speak the same language by following standards. You need to know about three standards, most of them established by the CCITT (Comite Consultatif International Telegraphique et Telephonique):

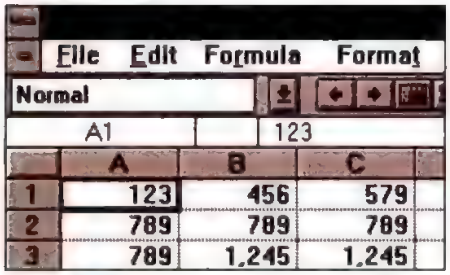
- Modulation/speed. These include *V.22bis* for 2,400 bps, *V.32* for 9,600 bps, and *V.32bis* for 14,400 bps. Faster modems typically incorporate earlier signaling standards. The difference between V.32 and V.32bis is more than just 4,800 bps of speed. V.32bis incorporates a number of fallback modes to 12,000, 9,600, 7,200, and 4,800 bps, while V.32 falls back only to 4,800 bps. This allows the V.32bis modem to operate at higher speeds on marginal telephone lines. V.32bis also has a *fall-forward* feature, meaning it tries to return to a higher speed if line quality allows. Once V.32 falls back, it stays there.
- Error correction. Microcom Networking Protocol 4, or *MNP 4*, was a de facto standard for many years. It has been supplanted by the CCITT V.42 standard. Most V.42 modems also include MNP 4 for compatibility, so a V.42 modem will handle MNP 4 (but not vice versa).
- Data compression. Here, too, a de facto standard, *MNP 5*, is giving way to

▪ Monitors: *Match Screen Size to Resolution*

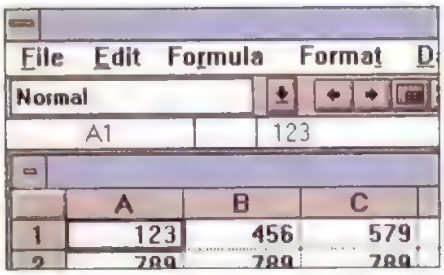
Actual size of characters



VGA (640-by-480)



Super VGA (800-by-600)



1,024-by-768

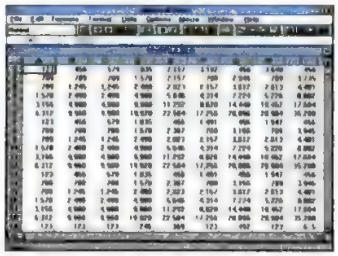
Getting more visual information on your screen serves no purpose if you can't read it. Because a Super VGA display shows about 60 percent more information than a VGA monitor, its characters are 20 percent smaller. Likewise, a 1,024-by-768 display holds 2.6 times the information of a VGA display, and the characters are 37 percent smaller.

You can compensate for these differences by using a larger monitor: VGA on a 14-inch monitor, Super VGA on a 17-inch monitor, and 1,024-by-768 on a 19-inch monitor produce similar-size characters.

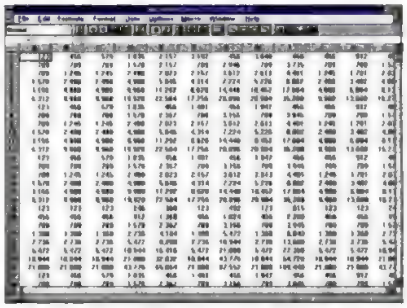
The images to the left show the actual sizes of characters in a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet under VGA, Super VGA, and 1,024-by-768 resolutions.

The images to the right show the amount of information visible on an Excel spreadsheet under VGA, Super VGA, and 1,024 resolutions. Increasing the size of the image keeps the characters roughly the same size in each of the three frames.

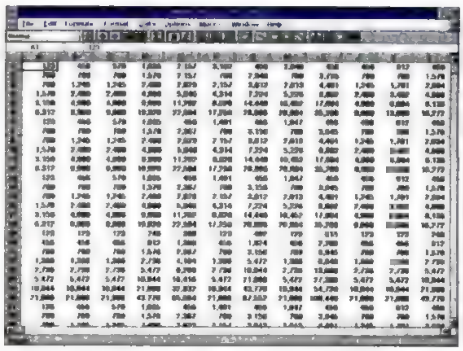
Amount of information



VGA, 14-inch screen



Super VGA, 17-inch screen



1,024-by-768, 19-inch screen

"A Real Steal."

InfoWorld 9-30-91

"A steal." "A must-have." That's what the experts are calling new Windows Draw. The incredibly affordable, easy-to-use graphics software that lets you add visual impact to *everything* you produce!

You can create your own graphics, or choose from *thousands* of ready-made images, symbols, borders, charts and more. Use Windows Draw to add pizazz to presentations. New life to newsletters. And flair to flow charts. It's compatible with all your favorite word processing, page layout and other PC programs. So you can add dazzle to just about everything you do!

Make everything you produce look great with dazzling graphics.

Which Would You Buy?		
Illustrator	★★★★★	$695
Windows Draw	★★★★½	$149
Professional Draw	★★★★½	$495
Freehand	★★★★	$595
Harvard Draw	★★★½	$595
Corel Draw	★★★½	$695

Publish Magazine June 1992. *(Suggested retail prices.)*

"A beautifully designed draw program."
COMPUTE
February/March 1992

"Major Visual Impact, Minor Wallet Damage."
BYTE
January 1992

"This new software offers a serious challenge to the conventional wisdom that high functionality requires high prices. Windows Draw offers a surprisingly full array of drawing tools and functions, an extensive clip-art library, and a truly can't miss interface."
PC Computing
December 1991

"An outstanding bargain."
PC Sources
February 1992

"In fact, the program's drawing and transformation tools rank with the best. You can create text on a path, fancy gradient fills, and blends, not to mention that your drawing can be up to 55 inches square!"
Publish Magazine
June 1992

"Not only is Windows Draw great software, it's also a great bargain!"
PC Publishing & Presentations
February/March 1992

"Add performance that's second-to-none and the unbeatably intelligent and friendly design of Windows Draw's user environment, and you have everyman's illustration program."
Publish Magazine
June 1992

With reviews like these, it's no wonder Windows Draw is the #1 selling PC graphics package in America. Steal a copy for yourself today!

CALL NOW!
1-800-398-3610
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

M I C R O G R A F X®

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Sydney, Madrid, Copenhagen and Tokyo.
Copyright ©1992, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Windows Draw is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc.
All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CCITT V.42bis. V.42bis incorporates MNP 5 as a fallback compression method, and the V.42 error-correction standard as well. That means if you buy a V.42bis modem, it automatically has V.42 error correction. V.42bis allows for data compression approaching 4:1, while MNP 5's limit was on the order of 2:1, and MNP 5 actually increased the size of files previously compressed by a software program such as PKZIP.

Microcom continues to push its MNP standards and recently introduced MNP 10, which may have some potential for reliable cellular data communications. MNP 10 coexists with CCITT standards.

BEST BET: 9,600 OR 14,400 BPS

Today, you have no reason to consider a modem that operates slower than 2,400 bits per second; 9,600 bps is often an even better choice, given falling prices (typically between $300 and $500) and improving reliability of modems at that speed. The wide availability of inexpensive 2,400-bps modem chip sets from a variety of manufacturers has brought prices down below $100 in many cases. There is very little new technology, and because of the great similarity of products, *PC Magazine* will not be reviewing the category again. (Our last review, "2,400-bps Modems: Affordable Access," appeared in the March 26, 1991, issue.)

While you can expect to plug in a 2,400-bps modem and have it work flawlessly, the same has not been entirely true at higher speeds. When *PC Magazine* last tested top-of-the-line modems ("Maximum Modems: 14,400 bps and Rising," March 17, 1992), we discovered them to be sensitive to telephone-line quality and uneven in their compatibility among the products of different manufacturers. Moreover, most PCs proved unable to take advantage of their high communication rates. Most serial communications software tops out at 38,400 bps. The port drivers for Windows and OS/2 stop at 19,200 bps. To avoid dropping characters during disk access, many communications programs signal modems to slow down with hardware handshaking, further degrading communication speed. For faster communications, make sure your PC has a high-speed serial port controller, the *16550 UART,* rather than the older *8250.*

Of the ten modems we tested, we found only one that worked with all products and under all conditions: the $1,595 AT&T Comsphere 3810. Our second choice was the $699 Intel 14.4 EX, the only other product that allowed for a 57,600-bps connection. Note that this review was early in the life cycle of V.32bis modems and reliability and compatibility have improved markedly since then, and prices have fallen below $500 list for many more modems.

Although higher modem speeds may be realized in the future (the next standard, V.fast, reaches the theoretical speed limit for dial-up lines, 19,200 bps), digital telephone services such as ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) will make today's modems obsolete. About half the businesses in the country are scheduled to have access to ISDN by the end of 1994. A V.32bis modem may be the last modem that you buy, though you may want to wait a while until setup and operation become more routine.

Virtually all modems conform loosely to command-set standards laid down by Hayes in the 1970s (ATDT means "Attention, dial the following telephone number."), although implementations vary so much that it is helpful if your communications software recognizes your specific modem brand.

FAX MODEMS

Fax modems follow their own standard because they need a high-speed link in only one direction. (V.32 and V.32bis provide two-way top-speed communications.) Some 2,400-bps modems advertised with 9,600-bps fax capabilities have intriguing prices, but they won't communicate with V.32 services. If you buy a data/fax modem at an attractive price, it's probably 2,400-bps data, 9,600-bps fax.

Because it costs only a few dollars to add Group III fax capabilities (the same as on fax machines worldwide) to data modems, look for more combined data-fax modems, including an increasing number of external data-fax modems.

If you haven't ever used a fax modem, you should keep these caveats in mind: Fax machines are always easier to use than fax modems unless you are a skilled user working from an electronic file. Fax modems do a better job sending than receiving. Windows-based fax software is superior to DOS-based software. *OCR (optical character recognition) software* can turn received faxes into ASCII text, but accuracy is still mediocre.

Manufacturers aim for two styles of touch—a hard click keyboard that gives positive tactile feedback or a soft-touch keyboard that critics call "mushy" keyboards.

The choice between internal and external modems is mostly one of cost and convenience. Without the need for case or power supply, internal modems are uniformly less expensive. "Idiot" lights on external modems allow you to monitor their operation, which can be important in getting a high-speed modem to work. Although an external modem requires you to give up a serial port, an internal modem will steal a serial port allocation inside your PC.

Either way, you have to be careful about the port assignment given to your modem. Ports COM1 and COM4 share an interrupt (IRQ4), as do COM2 and COM3 (IRQ3). If an internal or external modem shares an interrupt with another serial device that is active at the same time, the result can be communication errors or even a system crash. You'll have to do the thinking when you set up your system to avoid conflicts. □

ALAN M. STOUGHTON IS A PC MAGAZINE LABS PROJECT LEADER FOR THE PCs TEAM. WINN L. ROSCH IS A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR TO PC MAGAZINE.

INTRODUCING AFFORDABLE COMPUTERS FROM THE COMPANY THAT'S ALWAYS STOOD FOR MORE THAN AFFORDABILITY.

THE COMPAQ DESKPRO/i. SO A LIMITED PRICE LEADS

The company most qualified to advance the state of the desktop computer announces four systems that represent a breakthrough in R&D. At prices that won't ruin your P&L. Reflecting the level of thinking and quality that you've come to expect from Compaq.

At Compaq, there's a fundamental belief held by all of us that when you set extraordinary goals, extraordinary people will meet them.

Recently, for example, you made it clear to us that you wanted new PCs, with everything from advanced graphics to audio capability to affordable prices. Our response: the COMPAQ DESKPRO/i Family of PCs. Four new systems loaded with features to enhance productivity.

The built-in COMPAQ QVision 1024 Graphics Controller, for example, allows you to scroll, resize windows and pull down menus up to ten times faster than most popular video graphic subsystems. So quickly, as a matter of fact, you may find your computer waiting for you. Instead of the other way around.

Its unique processor upgrade path ensures that your PC won't be swept into obsolescence.

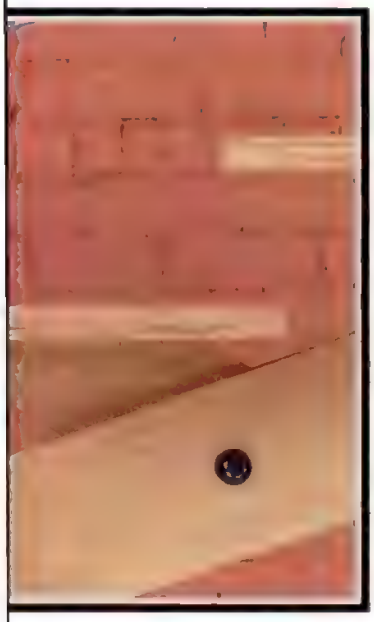
Simple chip upgradability and a 64-KB cache

*This service is provided by contracted Service Providers and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Contact the Compaq Customer Support Center for further details.
© 1992 Compaq Computer Corporation All Rights Reserved Printed in the U.S.A. COMPAQ DESKPRO Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office QVision and

MUCH FOR THE IDEA THAT TO LIMITED THINKING.

memory module option provide quantum leaps in performance. Without

Intel 386/25, 386/33, 486SX/25, 486/33 ◆ *QVision accelerated graphics* ◆ *Chip upgradability* ◆ *Integrated business audio* ◆ *4 MB RAM (expandable to 32 MB)* ◆ *Cache memory standard* ◆ *3 ISA expansion slots* ◆ *3 drive bays* ◆ *84-MB to 510-MB hard drive options* ◆ *Multi-level security features* ◆ *Microsoft MS-DOS 5.0 as published by Compaq*



similar outlays of cash.

The fully integrated audio system brings an unprecedented, yet not unfamiliar dimension to mainstream business computing: your voice. The result of a collaboration between Compaq and Microsoft, it allows you, among other things, to actually paste voice messages into spreadsheets and documents. Either as notes to yourself or as voice-mail across your entire network.

And we've engineered this breadth of technology right onto the PC's system board, preserving the small footprint, large storage capacity and expansion of the COMPAQ DESKPRO/i.

Not to mention your financial integrity.

Add CompaqCare, a new service and support program with our free one-year, on-site* limited warranty. An Asset Management Provision (that gives you and your network administrator a snapshot of your PC's configuration). And you have nothing short of a system that breaks a lot of new ground. Without breaking the bank.

For more detailed information, just call us at 1-800-345-1518, ext. 210 in the U.S., or call us at 1-800-263-5868, ext. 210 in Canada.

We bet you'll be as excited about the COMPAQ DESKPRO/i as we are.

In scrolling, window resizing and accessing menus, our new QVision accelerated graphics beat the competition by as much as 10 to 1.

You can paste voice messages into Microsoft Windows 3.1 business documents and spreadsheets with our integrated business audio system.

COMPAQ

CompaqCare are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

OUR NEW NOTEBO MILLION BUCKS. WHICH C MISLEADING

Recently, our engineers set out to create a remarkably different notebook computer. With all of the quality, durability and features that you need. All at a sensible price. The result, as you can plainly see, is a remarkably different notebook. The new COMPAQ Contura PC.

One of the best things to happen to notebook computing since the fold-down airline tray table, the COMPAQ Contura Family of notebook PCs sets the standard for what an affordable notebook ought to be.

Just beneath its sleek, ergonomic styling lies the rugged, well-tested, well-thought-out PC you expect from Compaq.

No substandard parts

*This service is provided by a contracted Service Provider and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Contact the Compaq Customer Support Center for further details. © 1992 Compaq Computer Corporation All Rights Reserved Printed in the U.S.A. COMPAQ Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Contura and CompaqCare

OK PC LOOKS LIKE A OULD MAKE THIS THE MOST AD IN HISTORY.

or components. No second-rate manufacturing. No logos stuck on the outside after somebody else's guts went inside.

Thanks to high levels of chip integration and some of the smartest mechanical design this side of NASA, we've managed to engineer costs out and the right stuff in.

Intel 386SL/25 with 64-KB cache ◆ 4 MB RAM (up to 12 MB) ◆ 60- or 120-MB hard drive
Intel 386SL/20 ◆ 2 MB RAM (up to 10 MB) ◆ 40- or 84-MB hard drive ◆ Both models: 6.2 lbs. ◆ 9.5" VGA display ◆ Isolated inverted "T" cursor controls ◆ 3.5-hr. NiCd battery (optional NiMH battery) ◆ Microsoft MS-DOS 5.0 as published by Compaq

Open either COMPAQ Contura PC and you'll find a large, 9.5-inch screen beaming brightly.

Lay your fingers on the keyboard and they immediately feel at home.

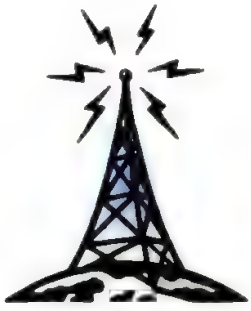
This notebook also has a unique ability to hibernate when left idle, saving all open files to the hard drive and automatically shutting your notebook down. Preserving your remaining battery life. Start up hours, days, or even years later, and you're right where you left off.

In addition to all of the above, the COMPAQ Contura notebook PCs support three internal power-conserving modems from Compaq.

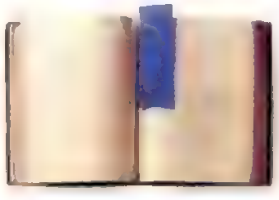
All of which is backed by CompaqCare, our new service and support program, which includes a free one-year limited warranty good anywhere in the world. And free on-site* service anywhere in the U.S. and Canada.

For information, call 1-800-345-1518, ext. 220 in the U.S., or call 1-800-263-5868, ext. 220 in Canada.

We'll tell you more about it. We'll tell you all the places you can get it. And we'll tell you that you won't find an affordable notebook PC that looks this good and works this well no matter who you call.



Just because you're out of the office doesn't mean you're out of touch. The COMPAQ Contura PC features an optional power-conserving 2400-bps data/9600-bps fax modem.



As well as a uniquely sophisticated power conservation tool, Hibernation also serves as an easy-to-use placemark.

COMPAQ

are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies

AN INEXPENSIVE PC THA FROM THE COMPANY T

What happens when the best computer engineers in the world design a low-priced desktop PC? You get the new COMPAQ ProLinea Line of PCs, perhaps the best value PCs in the world. What happens when a clone maker designs a low-priced PC? You get what you pay for.

When Compaq engineers set out to build an affordable, full performance desktop PC with all the essential features, there were a lot of options to choose from.

We could have bought an existing low-end computer company.

We could have farmed out all manufacturing.

We could have bought parts from the cheapest vendor in town.

But then all we would have ended up with is simply another inferior,

*This service is provided by contracted Service Providers and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Contact the Compaq Customer Support Center for further details. © 1992 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. COMPAQ Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. ProLinea and

T'S AS GOOD AS A COMPAQ. HAT OUGHT TO KNOW.

low-priced clone. And what we wanted was a low-priced COMPAQ computer.

Which is what you told us you wanted.

So through some high levels of chip integration and some equally high levels of engineering, design and just plain common sense, we've cut costs in system design and manufacturing.

While still managing to deliver 100 percent of the virtues you've come to expect from Compaq.

You can choose from three different models, opting for either Intel 386SX/25 or 486/33 processing power.

So whether it's expansion, storage, processing speed or a small footprint that you're most concerned with, there's a model perfectly suited to your needs.

And each comes with a high-resolution 1024 x 768 video system.

Most importantly, the new COMPAQ ProLinea PCs are backed not only by the assurance of the COMPAQ name, but also by CompaqCare, our new service and support program. Which includes a free one-year, on-site* limited warranty, and a host of other services.

And to go along with our new line of PCs, there's a whole new line of places you can find them. Give us a call for more details.

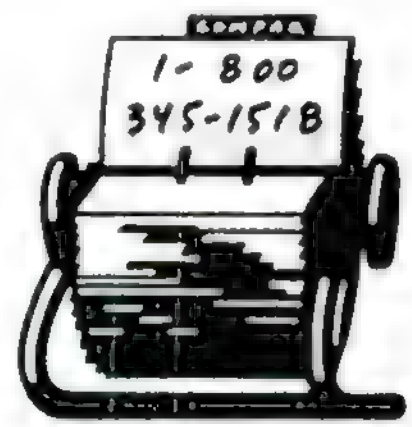
In the U.S., call us at 1-800-345-1518, ext. 215, and in Canada, just call 1-800-263-5868, ext. 215.

We think you'll be pleasantly surprised at exactly how much the COMPAQ ProLinea PCs have to offer.

And equally surprised by how little we're able to offer them for.

Intel 386SX/25 ◂ *small footprint* ◂ *2 MB RAM* ◂ *2 ISA slots* ◂ *2 drive bays* ◂ *40- or 84-MB hard drive*
Intel 386SX/25 ◂ *2 MB RAM* ◂ *3 ISA slots* ◂ *3 drive bays* ◂ *84- or 120-MB hard drive*
Intel 486/33 ◂ *4 MB RAM* ◂ *3 ISA slots* ◂ *3 drive bays* ◂ *84- or 120-MB hard drive*
All models include high-resolution 1024 x 768 video and pre-installed Microsoft MS-DOS 5.0 as published by Compaq

All in all, the COMPAQ ProLinea 3/25zs PC sizes up quite nicely. At a mere 12.6" x 14.9" x 3.5," it's one of the smallest footprints in the industry.



All of our models are backed by CompaqCare, our comprehensive new service and support program. For details, just call 1-800-345-1518.

CompaqCare are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

AFFORDABILITY RUNS DEEP.

Affordable prices aren't limited to our new products. In fact, we've lowered suggested list prices by up to 40% on COMPAQ hardware. And even more on our list of options.

In the past twelve months at Compaq, we've incorporated major efficiencies in design, engineering and manufacturing across our product line.

As a result, you'll notice savings on everything from our notebook PCs to our desktop computers to our servers to our extensive list of optional equipment. The right computer at the right price.

The following list includes just some of the COMPAQ products that are now more affordable. Obviously, when it comes to the subject of affordability, we could go on and on. But we'd rather talk to you directly.

Give us a call and we'll tell you where you can find new COMPAQ products, not-so-new COMPAQ products and the new prices for both.

Call 1-800-345-1518, ext. 225 in the U.S., or in Canada, call 1-800-263-5868, ext. 225.

DESKPRO 386s/20N Model 0 ◂ DESKPRO 386s/20N Model 1 ◂ DESKPRO 386s/20N Model 60 ◂ DESKPRO 386s/20 Model 1 ◂ DESKPRO 386s/20 Model 60 ◂ DESKPRO 386s/20 Model 120 ◂ DESKPRO 386/25M Model 1 ◂ DESKPRO 386/25M Model 60 ◂ DESKPRO 386/25M Model 120 ◂ DESKPRO 486s/16M Model 1 ◂ DESKPRO 486s/16M Model 60 ◂ DESKPRO 486s/16M Model 120 ◂ DESKPRO 486s/25M Model 1 ◂ DESKPRO 486s/25M Model 60 ◂ DESKPRO 486s/25M Model 120 ◂ DESKPRO 486/33M Model 1 ◂ DESKPRO 486/33M Model 120 ◂ DESKPRO 486/33M Model 340 ◂ DESKPRO 50M Model 1 ◂ DESKPRO 50M Model 120 ◂ DESKPRO 50M Model 340

PORTABLE 486c Model 120 ◂ PORTABLE 486c Model 210 SLT 386s/20 Model 60 ◂ SLT 386s/20 Model 120 ◂ LTE Lite/20 Model 40 ◂ LTE Lite/20 Model 60 ◂ LTE Lite/20 Model 84 ◂ LTE Lite/25 Model 60 ◂ LTE Lite/25 Model 84 ◂ LTE Lite/25 Model 120 ◂ LTE 386s/20 Model 30 ◂ LTE 386s/20 Model 60 ◂ LTE 386s/20 Model 84

SYSTEMPRO/LT Model 486-SX/25-210 ◂ SYSTEMPRO/LT Model 486SX/25 510◂ SYSTEMPRO/LT Model 486SX/25-680 ◂ SYSTEMPRO/LT Model 486/33-210◂ SYSTEMPRO/LT Model 486/33-510 ◂ SYSTEMPRO/LT Model 486/33-1020 ◂ SYSTEMPRO 486/33-420 ◂ SYSTEMPRO 486/33-840 ◂ SYSTEMPRO 486/33-2040

40-Megabyte Hard Drive ◂ 60-Megabyte Hard Drive ◂ 84-Megabyte Hard Drive ◂ 120-Megabyte Hard Drive ◂ 210-Megabyte Hard Drive ◂ 340-Megabyte Hard Drive ◂ 510- Megabyte Hard Drive ◂ 240-Megabyte Drive Array Pair ◂ 420-Megabyte Drive Array Pair ◂ 680-Megabyte Drive Array Pair ◂ 1.02-GB Drive Array Pair ◂ 1-Megabyte Memory Module ◂ 2-Megabyte Memory Module ◂ 4-Megabyte Memory Module ◂ 8-Megabyte Memory Module ◂ 2-Megabyte Single-Socket Memory Module ◂ 8-Megabyte Single-Socket Memory Module ◂ 32-Megabyte Dual-Socket Memory Module ◂ 1.3-GB Differential Interface Hard Drive....

© 1992 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. COMPAQ, DESKPRO, LTE, SYSTEMPRO Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THERE ARE TWO PLACES WHERE COMPLEX NETWORK INTEGRATION PROBLEMS CAN BE WORKED OUT.

YOUR PLACE.

As surprising as it may seem, there are many clone companies that boost profit margins by not hiring enough designers and doing dangerously little testing. What does it all mean? It means that your network is the unofficial test site for their server.

Introducing the design and testing engineers of our Systems Division at Compaq headquarters in Houston, Texas.

These are the same people who built our reputation for developing the servers of choice in the computer industry.

In fact, in a recent survey, the readers of *LAN Times* selected COMPAQ 386- and 486-based file servers over all others – IBM, Northgate, Dell and AST included – for the second year in a row.

Becoming this good requires months of rigorous network testing. This process – which we believe has no equal in the entire PC server industry – is referred to affectionately as "The Meat Grinder."

© 1992 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. COMPAQ, SYSTEMPRO Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. *This limited warranty service is provided by contract Service

OR OURS.

Virtually every kind of test is run using literally hundreds of different applications, configurations and cards. Running on the world's four most popular network operating systems.

But to be perfectly honest, not all development and testing takes place at our place.

Because the engineers at Novell, SCO, Microsoft and Banyan—in long-standing technical alliance with Compaq—work to make sure you get both the easiest integration and highest performance possible.

Unfortunately, those engineers were unable to make it to the above photo session.

Nor could the specialists who created the COMPAQ ToolKits and TechNotes—the industry's most sought-after guides for multi-vendor network integration.

Or the thousands of technicians who provide you with a full year of free, on-site service.*

Or the experts who staff our free technical support line, resolving 95% of your questions in 15 minutes or less.

For more information about everything Compaq has to offer, just call. 1-800-345-1518, ext. 200 in the U.S.A.

And in Canada call 1-800-263-5868, ext. 200.

When it comes to PC server-based computing, you'll see there's really only one place to go.

The new enhanced COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO models feature the latest drive array controller, dramatically increasing I/O throughput.

The COMPAQ Server Manager/R lets you monitor and diagnose your server remotely. In the event of a problem, it calls your beeper—preventing any downtime before it happens.

Our key technical alliances with major operating systems ensure optimum performance and support of your PC network.

COMPAQ

Providers and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Consult Compaq Customer Support Center for further details.

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ULTIMATE OPTICAL OPTION.

Consider the source. The name Pioneer has been synonomous with optical storage options from the beginning.

Now, consider the world's first and only *true* multifunction drive. It offers you two options: write-once and write many.

Think of it as an erasable drive, as accessible as the hard drive on your personal computer, but with the capacity to process and store huge files, and the option of removability for convenience and security.

Or think of it as a WORM drive with all of the archival permanence that makes WORM perfect for many applications.

THE WORLD'S FIRST MULTIFUNCTION OPTICAL DISK DRIVE.

So you won't have to buy a new disk drive just because your needs change. That's why the Pioneer multifunction disk drive will never become a dinosaur. It'll always be a reliable workhorse. You can't beat that option.

For more information, call 1-800 LASER ON. Ask for product literature or a free electronic brochure (for MS-DOS machines with 5¼" high-density drives) and find out why Pioneer is the leader in optical technology.

PIONEER®

Pioneer is a registered trademark. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE WELL TUNED PC

A Guide to Memory Management

Even the hottest PC can be thwarted if system resources (memory and disk space) are used inefficiently. We'll show you how to create a finely tuned machine using all the tricks of modern DOS memory management.

Optimizing your PC may sound like a highly technical or deeply mystical quest. In reality, optimization is no more than the practical process of customizing your system so that its resources are used most effectively. In the DOS world, this usually involves editing your CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files, tailoring them to fit your system configuration. For users of 386, 486, and some 286 systems, it also means taking full advantage of your computer's memory management capabilities.

Many think of optimization as tuning the system—like you would with a racecar engine—to coax the greatest possible speeds. But, to continue the automotive analogy, racing is a highly specialized activity that few of us pursue. Speed is important to any PC user, of course; all things being equal, the more speed the better. But to the extent that there is a trade-off between speed and system resources, resources often turn out to be at least as important. Whenever you install a software disk cache, for example, you face a decision about the relative importance of speed and resources. How large should the cache be? How much memory can you afford to sacrifice?

SIMM CHIP
You can add more 1MB RAM chips like this, or read the following and learn memory optimization.

When it comes to both cars and computers, most of us aim for reliable long-term operation rather than sheer speed; we want everything working smoothly, with a minimum of breakdowns. The well-tuned PC achieves a balance among processing speed, available memory, disk space, and stability.

VARIABLE COMPLEXITY

The optimization process is as complex as the number of variables it encompasses. Even if all you want to do is increase the amount of conventional memory available to application programs, you must first create upper memory space, then load device drivers and TSRs (terminate and stay resident programs or "pop-up" software) into the upper memory areas. The more complex your system is, the more complex the process becomes. Factors include the number and size of the programs you want to load high, whether or not the load order is important, and whether your efforts introduce memory conflicts.

by Rick Ayre and Laura Cox

As with an automobile tune-up, you adjust the balance of your computer system depending on how it's equipped, how you intend to use it, and what resources you have at your disposal. As a point of departure, you must have enough conventional memory available to run your most memory-hungry application. (For a detailed discussion of the different types of DOS memory, refer to "The Ultimate Tricksters: How DOS Memory Managers Work" at the end of this section.) But some applications need expanded memory to work efficiently or to work at all; others may need extended memory. FoxPro, for example, runs significantly faster when either expanded or extended memory is available.

To complicate matters further, most of us don't use our PCs in the same way all of the time. We use different applications with different memory requirements. So today, the meaning of memory management clearly transcends the mere recovery of conventional memory, and encompasses the dynamic allocation of *all* kinds of memory—extended, expanded, and conventional—as quickly and effectively as applications demand it. Luckily, computer software is getting smarter, and much of it, including memory managers, can handle the dynamic process of optimizing for constantly changing needs.

ATLast!: The Lazy Person's Solution To Upper Memory Management

by Lenny Bailes

The $79 ATLast!, from RYBS Electronics, is designed for people who hate PC memory management software. It analyzes your system configuration and loads programs above 640K after just one reboot. You don't have to add anything manually to your CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT files, and ATLast! works without littering these files with LOADHIGH and DEVICEHIGH statements. If you add or remove programs from your CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT files, ATLast! automatically detects this, reboots the machine once, and rearranges the remaining drivers in upper memory.

ATLast! is a flexible utility that works with any MS-DOS version from 3.3 to 5.0, with DR DOS 6.0, and with dedicated 386 memory managers like QEMM-386, 386MAX, and NetRoom. ATLast! also works on 8088-, 8086-, or 286-based PCs equipped with NEAT shadow RAM or third-party EMS 4.0 expansion cards. RYBS sells a 256K "upper memory card" for 8088-, 8086-, or 286-based PCs that don't have NEAT chip sets or EMS 4.0. The company also manufactures a card that supports upper memory and expanded memory for IBM PS/2 Micro Channel machines.

Make no mistake: ATLast! is *not* an expanded memory manager. It requires a preexisting EMS 4.0 manager on the system to manage upper memory. (On 386-based systems, the HIMEM and EMM386 modules included with Microsoft Windows 3.0 and 3.1 work fine.) The installation procedure, however, is painless. ATLast! scans all the drives on your system for occurrences of HIMEM.SYS/EMM386.EXE or for the DR DOS HIDOS.SYS/EMM386.SYS. The program pops up an MS-DOS 5.0– or DR DOS 6.0–specific configuration menu, depending on which operating system it finds on your hard disk. The menu allows you to override ATLast!'s automatic defaults, but this probably won't be necessary. ATLast! scans upper memory and suggests optimal parameters for the EMM386 command line. If EMM386 is already loaded in memory, ATLast! asks if you want to preserve the current configuration, or remove EMM386 from the CONFIG.SYS and start over.

If ATLast! finds an EMS 4.0 memory manager other than EMM386.EXE or EMM386.SYS installed, it preserves the existing settings, passing them along to the ATLAST!.EXE upper memory manager. If you haven't removed the LOADHI helper statements from CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT, you may quit the installation program and do so. Once the LOADHI helpers are removed, ATLast!'s setup program will reboot the system once and then optimize upper memory usage. No additional commands are inserted into CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT.

You may subsequently add or delete commands in AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS without worrying about upper memory. (ATLast! also reads any nested batch files called from the AUTOEXEC.BAT.) If the startup configuration changes, ATLast! detects this, reanalyzes the configuration, and rearranges the programs loaded in upper memory. In many configuration situations, ATLast! may prove faster and more efficient than the upper memory optimizers bundled with dedicated 386 memory managers. On tests with Quarterdeck's QEMM-386,

FACT FILE

ATLast!, Version 6.07

RYBS Electronics Inc., 2590 Central Ave., Boulder, CO 80301; 303-444-6073; fax 303-449-9259

List Price: $79. **Requires:** 1MB RAM, DOS 3.3 or later. (For UMB support, at least 640K and an EEMS/EMS 4.0 memory manager or NEAT/LEAP chip set with shadow RAM. For HMA support, a 286-based PC or better with at least 64K of extended memory.)

478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHOICES

With today's DOS memory managers, you'll have to make some basic optimization decisions, but they are likely to be very general decisions—more about style than substance. For example, you have to decide if you need true multitasking (processing one application in the background while you work in another) or whether task swapping (moving quickly among several open applications without background processing) will better serve your needs. If the answer is true multitasking, then for the moment, in the DOS world, you will probably be choosing between the DESQview and Microsoft Windows environments. If the choice is Windows, you'll need to decide if you want to run primarily Windows applications, or use DOS applications under Windows. If the answer is task swappers, you need to decide if the MS-DOS Shell will meet your specific needs or if you need to move beyond that to a third-party program like Software Carousel, from SoftLogic Solutions.

The answers you give to these kinds of questions will dictate how you go about optimizing your PC. As you work through the process, you may encounter memory conflicts, poorly behaved device drivers, and unruly TSRs. Our guide to the perfectly optimized PC will help shepherd you through those hazards.

Version 6.02, ATLast! preserved 10K more conventional memory than Quarterdeck's Optimize.

The amount of upper memory AtLast! makes available is determined by the EMS manager used in conjunction with it. If you use QEMM with Stealth, the upper limit is around 225K. With MS-DOS 5.0's EMM386, it will vary from 64K to 160K, depending on BIOS, peripherals, and the judicious use of INCLUDE statements.

HAND TWEAK

Users who have some familiarity with memory management techniques may customize ATLast!'s performance by manually editing the settings in the ATLAST!.INI file (stored in the ATLast! directory). The installation procedure watches for software that might cause incompatibilities when loaded high (such as AddStor's SuperStor disk compression drivers). In some cases, the user may obtain more conventional memory by manually shifting the position of the EMS 4.0 manager in the CONFIG .SYS, but this is generally not necessary. ATLast! is designed to be as transparent to the user as possible.

Although ATLast! is pretty reliable, the user may have to intervene and fine-tune certain problem configurations:

1. Delayed-write disk caches such as HyperDisk and Super PC-Kwik need to have their advanced write feature turned off in order for ATLast! to recognize successfully changes in the startup configuration and correctly reboot the system. Users of the SMARTDRV cache bundled with Windows 3.1 must remove any "double-buffering" statement loaded in the CONFIG.SYS. RYBS is aware of these limitations, and intends to fix this problem in the next shipping version.

2. You must manually check the AUTOEXEC.BAT for certain utilities that take over the keyboard. For instance, ATLast!'s automatic reboot/reconfiguration process fails if The Norton Utilities NCC command is invoked to display the system date and time. This problem can be solved by manually entering the statement [d:]\ATLAST!\ATLAST! directly before any "problem" utility in the AUTOEXEC.BAT (that is, prior to a statement like

```
[d:]\NORTON\NCC /START).
```

3. With QEMM-386's Stealth parameter turned on, and a low EMS page frame, ATLast! may hang the system when trying to load certain device drivers, even simple ones. Setting the EMS page frame to E000 solves this problem. The ATLAST!.INI file can also be edited to force "problem drivers" to load into conventional memory.

An ATLast! network site license reduces the cost per workstation for large corporate environments. The package may save MIS managers much time, since it minimizes the need to tinker with individual workstation configurations each time a new program is added to the system.□

MULTITASKERS AND TASK SWITCHERS

Multitaskers and task switchers differ in one important way: Multitaskers (DESQview and Windows, for example) keep all open applications running at once, while task switchers (like Software Carousel and Headroom) allow you to move directly among several open applications, but freeze all except the foreground program.

HOW TO FREEZE BACKGROUND APPS

Multitaskers keep background programs running by sharing CPU cycles among the various apps. Because of this sharing, active background applications slow the operation of the foreground application. The more apps that are open, the slower the foreground program will run. If you use a multitasking environment but don't really need your programs running all the time, set up your applications so that they are frozen when switched to the background. In Windows, use the PIF Editor to create or modify a PIF for each app you want to use in this way. To turn off background execution, just leave the check box "Execution: Background" empty.

ELIMINATING RAM HOG

Left to its own devices, the DOS 5.0 task switcher gobbles up all available memory when you run it. But it can allocate only XMS memory to programs running under it. As a result, programs that need EMS memory or VCPI-compliant extended memory are out of luck. The only way around this dilemma is to limit the amount of memory the task switcher can grab. With most memory managers, you can do this by adding a switch to the command line that loads the device driver in CONFIG.SYS. If you are using DOS 5.0, for example, and load the HIMEM.SYS device driver, you need to use the /INT15=*xxxx* switch, where *xxxx* is the amount of memory you want to make available to the task switcher.

GETTING DOWN WITH MEMORY MANAGERS

In an ideal world, memory managers would be invisible. You'd just put a disk in your floppy disk drive, type A:INSTALL, and the software would copy files to your hard disk, and optimize memory. Unfortunately, that's not the way it happens in the real world—at least not often. Today's memory managers will try to optimize, and, if you're lucky, cause you no grief. How close they come depends to a large extent on how complicated your system is and how much demand there is for memory resources.

If you have a plain-vanilla computer and all you need to do is load a few small TSRs (like DOSKEY) and device drivers (like MOUSE.SYS), the better memory managers will do that for you automatically—no muss, no fuss. If, on the other hand, your system is loaded up with a network interface card, a CD-ROM, and a few other TSRs and drivers, then it's unlikely that you'll get an optimum setup from any automatic or interactive install program. This is a shame, because the most complicated systems are the ones that need memory managers most.

We began our quest for the perfectly optimized PC by rounding up the three products awarded the *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice in the past two years: Helix Software's NetRoom, Quarterdeck Office Systems' QEMM-386, and Qualitas's 386MAX. We then challenged the contenders by turning them loose on a couple of tough system configurations—configurations our readers tell us are typical of real-world computer use. Our intent was not so much to push these programs to their limits as to judge their readiness for the real world our readers inhabit. The test systems are described in detail, below.

Our first phase of testing involved simply accepting each package's default, install-routine solution. We next reinstalled each program, selecting configuration options that seemed appropriate. Finally, we invited the vendors to come to PC Maga-

CREATING THE ULTIMATE MEMORY MAP

Some people believe the memory management challenge is to create as much upper memory as possible. Actually, the real challenge is to create exactly as much upper memory as it takes to load your drivers and TSRs high—and no more. Remember that upper memory is extended memory that's mapped into the upper memory region (between 640K and 1,024K). Any upper RAM you create in this manner but don't use is memory wasted. If left as extended memory, it can still be used by any program that can access XMS memory. If you use DESQview as your multitasker, however, you don't need to worry about mapping too much upper memory. DESQview is smart enough to optimize upper memory use. If, on the other hand, you use Microsoft Windows, map only as much upper memory as you need.

Our Contributors: EDWARD MENDELSON and JEFF PROSISE are contributing editors to *PC Magazine*. RICK AYRE is the PC Magazine Labs project leader for the software team. LAURA COX is a support technician of PC Magazine Labs. LENNY BAILES is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.

One portable Valitek backs up all your PCs!

No controller cards needed!

- 100% compatible with virtually all PCs
- Proven transfer rates up to 6.0 MB per minute
- The only tape backup that works on both parallel and serial ports
- No formatting required; Formats/writes/verifies in one pass
- Easy-to-use software makes our manual almost unnecessary
- 60, 160, 250MB models
- Software runs on one 360KB floppy
- Extensive hardware error checking

PC WEEK LABS ANALYST'S CHOICE
Oct. 15, 1990
PST-160

CHIP PRODUKT DES MONATS
Feb., 1991
PST-160

Call (800) VALITEK or (413) 549-2700; FAX (413) 549-2900 RBBS (413) 549-7560

VALITEK

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS THAT WORK WHEREVER YOU WORK!

Now there's a Kodak Diconix printer for you, wherever and whenever you work. Who gives you a choice of mobile and portable printers? Kodak!

Some people want a quality desktop printer that's small and light enough to carry between home and office. Some people want a portable printer that's compact and rugged enough to print anywhere, anytime. Now Kodak offers both!

A compact pro, the mobile desktop printer.

The new Kodak Diconix 701 printer delivers professional-quality text and graphics on your desktop, at the office, at home—or in-between, with the optional battery. Yet the footprint is smaller than a sheet of paper, even with the built-in 30-sheet feeder.

The one for the road: a remarkably rugged portable.

But if you often print on the go, see the Kodak Diconix 180si printer. This is a true portable, incredibly light and compact, yet ruggedly reliable. Now you can print anywhere you can write, even at 40,000 feet! And it offers unbeatable value.

Wherever you work, don't wait: call for the name of a dealer of Kodak printers near you in the U.S. and Canada.

1 800 344-0006, Ext. 413.

See us at PC Expo Booth 2460.

KODAK

Kodak Diconix printers

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1992

Anyone Can Ope

Future Database Consultant *Future Author* *Future Entrepreneur*

It's that easy.

Introducing the friendliest, easiest, biggest family of Windows software you'll ever meet.

The CA Family of Windows software.

Covering virtually every category from accounting to database to word processing to graphics, CA Windows software sets the standard for ease of use.

If you can click a mouse, CA Windows software can help you work smarter, faster and more efficiently than you ever thought possible.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™

Underneath the simple, user-friendly interface lies some of the most advanced and powerful Windows technology in the industry.

Literally hundreds of dazzling push buttons, floating windows, pull-down menus, pop-up dialog boxes, colors, fonts and graphics, all designed with the same basic goals: Making your computer a lot friendlier — and your life a

CA-dBFast

Breathe new life into old dBASE apps with CA-dBFast's™ colorful windows, buttons, dialog boxes and bitmap pictures.

CA-Textor

CA Textor's™ scalable fonts, table editor and customizable toolbar mean it's never been easier to write like a pro.

CA-Compete!

It's as friendly as a spreadsheeet, but you can view and model up to 12 dimensions of data with new CA-Compete.™

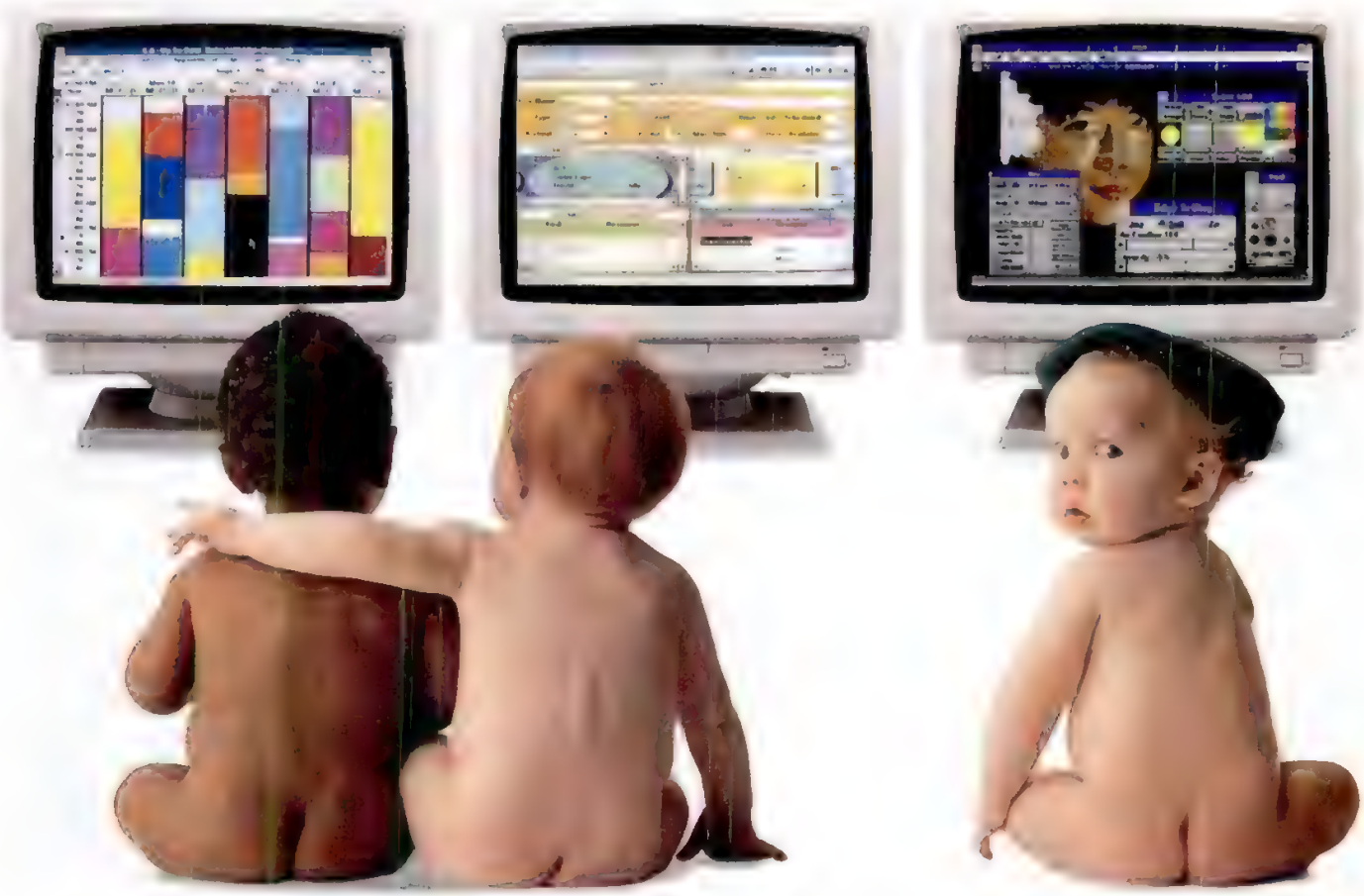
CA-UpToDate

Meet CA UpToDate,™ the easiest and most colorful way to manage time, people and resources throughout your company.

CA-SuperProject

Advanced algorithms and stunning graphics make it the most efficient and friendliest project manager in the business.

n Our Windows.



Future Executive *Future Project Manager* *Future Artist*

little easier.

Behind all of these wonderful Windows stands the world's leading software company, Computer Associates.

With service and support that goes around the clock and around the world, CA is the software company that more than 95% of the Fortune 500 depend on.

Dial 1-800 CALL CAI Today For A Free Demo Disk.

So, pick up the phone right now and order a free Demo Disk that will show you just how easy it is.

It's the Windows software that anyone can open.

And we mean anyone.

Paint, draw and retouch masterpieces with 24-bit color, 8 bit gray scale, toolboxes and anti-aliased text control.

Creating a brand new image for yourself is a breeze with powerful tools for image conditioning and color reduction.

Making world 3-D pie charts is now a piece of cake. Choose from 12 chart types, plus hundreds of vibrant colors and fonts.

Create stunning slide shows in seconds with pre-designed templates, or import graphics and scanned images.

Balancing the books has never been simpler. It's the accounting software that's perfect for almost any small business.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Give Your Memory Manager Less to Manage: *Unloading Device Drivers*

by Edward Mendelson

At one time, your CONFIG.SYS file was slim and efficient, but now it's bloated with device drivers. These drivers run peripherals (mice, fax boards, scanners, RAM disks, and CD-ROM drives), add graphics capabilities to your system, intercept printer output, link your computer to a network, or perform any of a dozen other tasks.

Even though you probably use many of these drivers only once a day or once a week, they all consume RAM—all the time your computer is on. That means they waste RAM when they're not being used. Unfortunately, you can't easily clear device drivers out of memory. Nor can you unload drivers loaded from CONFIG.SYS in the same way you can unload most TSR (terminate and stay resident) programs that you run from AUTOEXEC.BAT, other batch files, or the DOS command line.

You can change the drivers you install by keeping a collection of CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files on your disk and installing different ones and rebooting, or by using a utility such as the *PC Magazine* utility MBOOT, which lets you select different configurations each time you boot. But these "solutions" waste time and effort, and they don't let you unload drivers without rebooting.

SOME BETTER SOLUTIONS

Fortunately, you can find low- and no-cost utilities that let you load device drivers from batch files or the DOS command line, and then let you unload them afterward. If you use your CD-ROM drive once a week, you can write a batch file that loads its device driver and TSR software, runs the program you use to access the CD-ROM, then unloads the device driver and TSR when you're through. As a result, you don't waste RAM on a device driver when you don't need it.

FACT FILE

Dynamic Memory Control, Version 3.0

Adlersparre & Associates Inc., 1803 Douglas St., #501, Victoria, BC, Canada V8T 5C3; 604-384-1118; fax 604-384-3363

List Price: $79.95
Requires: 128K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later.

471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The utility that manages device drivers most effectively is Adlersparre & Associates' $79.95 Dynamic Memory Control, Version 3.0. This program loads and unloads virtually any device that you normally run from CONFIG.SYS. It even loads and unloads Quarterdeck's QEMM-386, although it can't unload Qualitas's 386MAX.

PUTTING IT TO WORK

You use Dynamic Memory Control by creating small batch files that load a 1,600-byte housekeeping TSR, then one or more device drivers and TSRs. When you want to unload the device drivers and TSRs, you run another small program that clears out the memory. Options let you clear expanded memory used by the driver or TSR, or clear blocks of memory used by network drivers if the network software lacks its own utility to do the job.

Dynamic Memory Control works quickly and cleanly with every device driver I tried, letting me load and unload drivers for scanners, CD-ROMs, fax boards, and miscellaneous printer control software, among others. Dynamic Memory Control's method of using a housekeeper TSR followed by device drivers and other TSRs is similar to the long-established method used by Kim Kokkonen's free TSRCOM and *PC Magazine*'s INSTALL/REMOVE, two sets of utilities that load and unload TSRs but not device drivers. (You can find TSRCOM.ZIP in PC MagNet's UTILFORUM, Library 16; INSTALL/REMOVE is available as INSTAL.ARC in Library 2 of UTILFORUM.)

LIKES BOTH FLAVORS

Device drivers are either block drivers or character drivers. Block drivers, which include CD-ROM drivers and RAM disks, transfer data in the form of large blocks; character drivers, which typically include communications drivers and ANSI.SYS, transfer data as individual characters. Dynamic Memory Control manages both kinds of drivers.

If you only want to load and unload character drivers, you can use Rod Pullmann's free DEVICE.ZIP (available on CompuServe's IBMSYS, Library 1). This loads character devices effectively, but my system occasionally locks up after unloading them. You'll have to experiment with the devices you use, but it won't cost you anything to try.

Jim Kyle's DEVLOD.ARC (on CompuServe's DDJFORUM, Library 0) includes a small program to load character drivers from the command line, but doesn't include facilities for unloading. Similarly, the DEVICE.COM that comes with Quarterdeck's DESQview loads character drivers for use in a DESQview window, but doesn't unload them. □

Introducing the World's First Unrestricted Flight to 2P5*

digital

Digital's Upgrada

we take you al

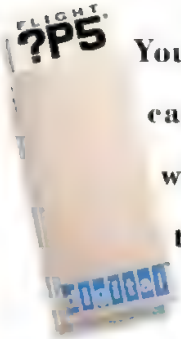
We don't just outperform other PCs. We help them catch up.

For all their big talk, other PC companies' service claims are equally airborne. Not Digital's. We've got over 10,000 of our own service people across the country. Ready to deliver on-site service that's not a glorified messenger service. And ask about our Multivendor Support which covers your PCs from vendors such as Apple®, Compaq®, AST, Dell® or IBM® — as well as software from Microsoft®, Novell® and Lotus®, to name a few.

There's no sticker shock with Digital — compare their "options" with our standard features.

Shipping is included. (Ask what they charge.) Lifetime Technical Support, 24-hour FAX Support. And a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. And in the unlikely event something should ever go wrong with a 400ST model or any personal computer from Desktop Direct™, you'll benefit from our no-fine-print On-Site Service for one full year after purchase — at no additional charge.

Every Digital Notebook comes with a One-Year Return-to-Factory Service Warranty, Telephone Support and unlimited repairs, as well as our 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a 24-hour FAX line!



You wouldn't want to board a plane that can't take you where you need to go. So why buy a PC "upgradable" that can't go the distance?

Only Digital™ has the technology and engineering expertise to land you safely in ?P5* territory today. Thanks to our exemplary and industry-standard upscalable Xpress EISA architecture, the ?P5* will fit every 400ST Series PC like they were made for each other.

After all, they were made for each other.

While all those other "upgradables" will leave you waiting around for some add-on that hasn't been designed yet. Or emptying out and rebuilding the PC altogether.

Low Fares.

Superior Service.

Xpress to ?P5.*

Desktop Direct from Digital

the shortest route to big time savings!

DECpc 450ST

DJ-PCT25-01

Microprocessor: Intel® i486 running at 50MHz
Memory: 4MB — expandable to 192MB
Storage: 105MB IDE 3.5", 1.44MB Floppy
Display: 14" Monochrome Monitor (resolution 640 x 480)
Video Adapter: SVGA+ (supports up to 1024 x 768, 256 colors)
Keyboard: 101-key enhanced
Mouse: 3-button
Operating System: MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.1
Includes: Shipping, One-Year On-Site Service, Lifetime Technical Support, 24-hour FAX Support, 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Special Price: **$5,399**

Selected Options: 852MB disk with high performance EISA SCSI Adapter • 16" Multi-sync VGA Color Monitor with Video RAM upgrade to 1MB, add $2,400 • 8MB RAM (to 12MB), add $400 • 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive, add $75 • Many other options available.

DECpc 433ST

DJ-PCT20-01

Microprocessor: Intel i486 running at 33MHz
Memory: 4MB — expandable to 192MB
Storage: 105MB IDE 3.5", 1.44MB Floppy
Display: 14" Monochrome Monitor (resolution 640 x 480)
Video Adapter: SVGA+ (supports up to 1024 x 768, 256 colors)
Keyboard: 101-key enhanced
Mouse: 3-button
Operating System: MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.1
Includes: Shipping, One-Year On-Site Service, Lifetime Technical Support, 24-hour FAX Support, 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Special Price: **$4,199**

Selected Options: 852MB disk with high performance EISA SCSI Adapter • 16" Multi-sync VGA Color Monitor with Video RAM upgrade to 1MB, add $2,400 • 8MB RAM, add $400 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive, add $75. • Many other options available.

Buy any Digital PC and get an application at no extra charge!

You've got your pick of any one of these popular programs when you fly Digital. But hurry: Offer is limited. And ask about our Lotus SmartSuite™ for Windows promotion!

	Retail value		Retail value
Lotus 1-2-3® for Windows™ [1]	$595	Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.1+	$595
Lotus Ami Pro™ 2.0[1]	$495	Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.4	$495
Lotus Works™ 3.0	$149	Lotus Freelance for DOS	$495
Lotus Freelance Graphics™ for Windows[2]	$495	Lotus Agenda® 2.0	$199

[1]Requires Microsoft Windows, i1386 processor or higher, and 3MB of memory. [2]Requires Microsoft Windows, i1386 processor or higher, and 2MB of memory.

To order, just call, and don't forget to ask about our complete line of software, accessories and peripherals.

Desktop Direct™ FROM Digital

1-800 PC BY DEC

(1-800-722-9332) Please reference ASI when you call.
Mon.-Fri. 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET)

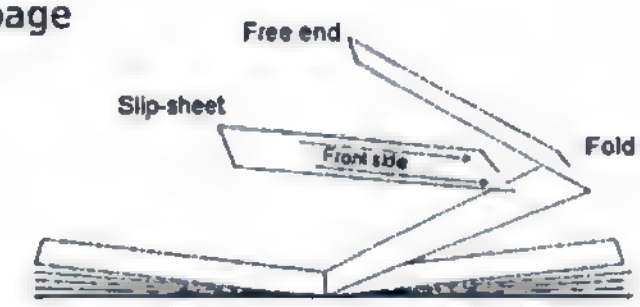
digital™

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

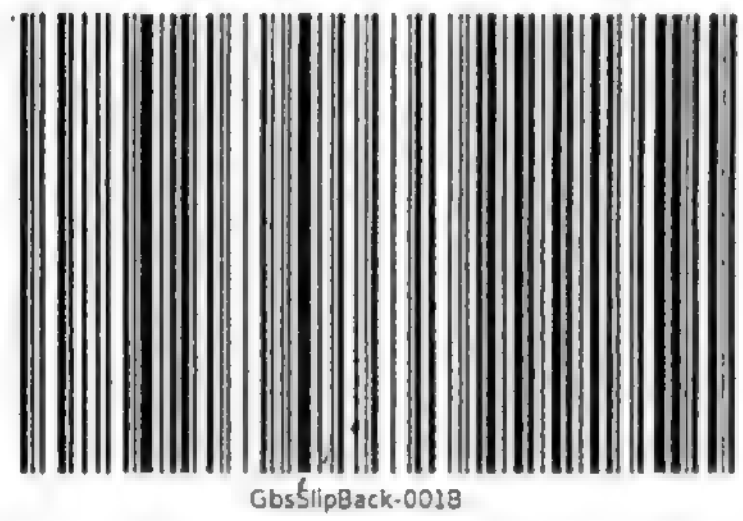
1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with

3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

ble 400ST Series

the way there

Why crash and burn with an upgradable that runs out of gas?

Soar with Xpress EISA today: Our DECpc 450ST sets the pace with its i486dx, 50MHz processor. And because Digital can configure it for you as a single user system or a powerful network server, it can take you where you want to go, the way you want to get there.

No matter which Digital model you choose, we can customize your system with memory from 4MB to 192MB and hard disk storage ranging from 105MB IDE to 852MB SCSI — or more. Six EISA Bus Master slots support state-of-the-art standard VGA monochrome to powerful color resolution of 1280 x 1024.

soar with Xpress EISA

And, of course, you can have it with MS-DOS® 5.0 and Windows® 3.1. So call us now for availability.

digital™

*The as yet to be named generation beyond Intel® i486.

Purchase one PC and get a service team of 10,000.

When you buy from Desktop Direct from Digital, you get the world's second largest computer company as co-pilot. 10,000 of us in fact. On staff, fully trained and ready to arrive with any equipment necessary. We can even be there to help when you need training or special classes.

What's more, Digital's acclaimed engineers are always available to help you navigate through all your information technology. Installation, systems integration, networking expertise — all together in one experienced, reliable crew. The way only Digital can do it.

Flight check

Before you take off for ?P5*, check these features — all included by Desktop Direct — at no extra charge!

- One-Year On-Site Service with No Fine Print
- Lifetime Technical Support
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- 24-hour FAX Support
- Electronic Connection for Electronic Ordering
- Shipping

The DIGITAL logo, DECpc and Desktop Direct are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. i486sx, i486dx and Intel are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows and DOS are trademarks and Microsoft and MS DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Corporation. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Agenda are registered trademarks of the Lotus Development Corporation. AmiPro is a registered trademark of Samna Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation.

FAX Forward!

FAX toll free to 1·800·524·5694

and we'll send you a special system recommendation.
Or call 1-800-722-9332 and we'll recommend by phone!

Your Name.....

Title.....

Company Name.....

Address.....

City, State, Zip.....

Your Telephone No..... Your FAX No.....

Contact me regarding:

For:

Home Business Resale

- O DECpc i486 and i486sx based systems
- O DECpc i386 and i386sx based systems
- O The DECpc 320P Notebook
- O The Desktop Direct Catalog

Choosing the right PC made simple:

I am interested in a:
i386 i486 ..... Other ... Not Sure
How many applications will your PC(s) run in a typical workday?
How many PCs do you anticipate purchasing over the next 12 months?.....
Are you interested in leasing? .....Yes ..... No
Immediately ..... 1 - 3 months
3 - 6 months ..... 6 - 12 months

What best describes the type of work the system will be used for? (Check all that apply)

- O Word Processing
- O Database (filing records)
- O Retail Store Management
- O Education
- O Engineering
- O Scientific Research
- O E-Mail
- O Order-entry
- O Financial Calculations
- O Desktop Publishing
- O Design (CAD/CAM)
- O Industrial Process Control
- O Software Development
- O Other industry-specific applications (please specify)

Which of these graphics-oriented applications best describes your needs? (Check all that apply)

O Desktop Publishing O CAD/CAM O Animation
O Realtime Modeling O Image Processing
O AutoCad O Business Graphics

How many people work in your group, department or small business?
O Less than 10 O 10-20 O 20-35 O More

Is your desktop operating system:
O DOS O DOS with Windows O OS/2
O MAC O UNIX™
O VMS O Other

LAN Communication:

How many PCs do you have installed?
From how many manufacturers?
What kinds of connections does your PC(s) require? (Check all that apply)

- O Links with other PCs in the immediate surroundings
- O Connection to the local area network (LAN) throughout a building
- O A line to a host system in a remote location

What kind of media (cable) is used in your LANs today?
What is the networking software now being used in your company?

What kind of host system will your PC communicate with?
O Digital O IBM O Other

What kind of service do you need?

O On-Site Hardware Support O Software Support
O Telephone Support O Training
O FAX Hotline

How many of your users take portables on the road?
Do you currently have a service contract(s) for your PCs?
O Yes O No
How many?
Does your service provider offer Multivendor Support?
O Yes O No

Desktop Direct™ FROM Digital

1-800 PC BY DEC

(1-800-722-9332) Please reference ASI when you call.
Mon.-Fri. 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET)

digital™

See Digital's other ads in this issue. Circle Reader Code!

zine Labs and tweak their own programs on each of our test systems. Predictably, our results improved as we moved from stage to stage.

This doesn't mean that to optimize your system you have to pester the developers in to supervise the job. What we discovered, when all was said and done, was that we had become experts—of a sort. If we can do it, so can you. Here's the 30-second overview of how you can become an expert, too.

The Technology. Come to grips with your computer's memory architecture (again, see the section "The Ultimate Tricksters: How DOS Memory Managers Work"); you really can't be any kind of expert until you do.

The Battle Plan. You are a lot more likely to win this war if you know, going into each battle, what you want to accomplish—which in most cases means nothing more than clearly defining what you would consider success. Ask yourself questions like, "How much conventional memory do I really need? Do I need EMS compatibility?"

The Specifics. When we finished our tests, we understood how to avoid many common pitfalls. If you follow the saga of our adventures in MemoryLand, you can at least avoid the perils we encountered.

The Moral. You can do it; yes you can. And it's well worth the effort.

USING TSRs AND TASK SWITCHERS

TSRs loaded before a task switcher are available to all applications you run under the task switcher, but they also reduce the amount of conventional memory available to each running application. Be clear about whether or not you need to access a TSR in every task session. If you do, then by all means, load it before you run your switcher. Otherwise, load it as a separate session—after you run the task switcher. You might want to load DOSKEY before, for instance, because you'll want it available on every command line. SideKick, on the other hand, is a TSR you might want to run in a session of its own. The same guidelines apply to TSRs in multitasking environments.

CHALLENGE #1: COMPAQ ON A NETWORK

Our first test system was chosen to typify the business desktop computer. It used to be that connecting your desktop computer to a network was a big deal—a real stretching of resources. Today, it's only the beginning. If you add multimedia capability, for instance, you also add a CD-ROM and a sound board, at minimum.

We chose a Compaq 386/25e, with a standard Compaq VGA display, 8MB of memory, and a 330MB hard disk. To this basic system we added a Western Digital Ethernet network device interface board, a Sony external CD-ROM, and a mouse. We loaded the computer with Compaq DOS 5.0, a mouse driver, the CD-ROM drivers and TSRs, the network drivers for Novell's NetWare 3.11, Super PC-Kwik (a popular software disk cache), as well as the small driver for SETVER and the small TSR, DOSKEY.

At baseline(testing-ese for *when we began*), we had about 461K of conventional memory available. (Throughout our discussions, when we refer to available memory, we mean what DOS 5.0's MEM.EXE program calls "Largest executable program size," when the "/c" switch, which provides detailed information, is used.) There would have been less, but we installed PC-Kwik using the "/e" option, which causes the program itself to be loaded into upper memory and the cache buffers into extended memory.

Using the interactive optimizing program that comes with each memory manager (386MAX's Maximize, QEMM-386's Optimize, and NetRoom's Customize in its Discover program), we were able to load many of the drivers and TSRs into high memory, thus recovering some conventional memory in each case. NetRoom did the best job of automatic optimization, making 548K available; QEMM-386 was nearly as efficient, giving us 546K; 386MAX made 523K of conventional RAM available.

Our next goal was to reclaim more conventional memory by using the interactive programs to change some of the default settings—the location of the EMS page frame, for example. All three programs gave us additional gains. On the average, about 590K of conventional memory became available when we took this approach.

Since the aggregate size of the programs still loaded in conventional memory was smaller than the block of upper memory that was still available, we felt we should be able to succeed in loading all the files high. Accordingly, we turned our attention to tweaking each system further by hand. This was done by changing the loading order of the files that we were trying to fit into upper memory.

USING MULTITASKERS AND COMM SOFTWARE

Asynchronous communications programs like Procomm are prime examples of applications that require lots of CPU attention. If, while running in a multitasking environment, such programs can't get processor attention on demand, they may abort a file transfer, drop a carrier in the middle of a communications session, or lose characters during ASCII transmissions.

A tip that may help is to provide alternate EMS maps. This is accomplished with a switch setting on the device driver line in CONFIG.SYS that loads your memory manager. For 386MAX, you would add AMRS=*n* on the line with 386MAX.SYS, where *n* equals the number of sessions you run concurrently. This way, each session will have its own EMS alternate map set, multitasking will be more efficient, and application performance will be enhanced.

THE INITIALIZATION DILEMMA

At issue here is the amount of memory it takes to *initialize* programs like device drivers and TSRs. A program that occupies, say, 15K once loaded may require twice as much memory or more during initialization. With insufficient memory for initialization, such programs simply won't load. For example, the Logitech mouse driver takes up 28,285 bytes on our hard disk, but when we do a MEM/C it shows that the same driver occupies only 12,976 bytes of upper memory. To get it loaded high, though, there must be approximately 28,500 bytes of upper memory when the program initializes, or it won't load high.

Using our hand-tooled approach, we were able to load all the files high using both 386MAX and QEMM-386. NetRoom, however, still fell a little short of providing enough memory to accommodate all the files in upper memory. We had to do a bit more handiwork before we

Add the Microsoft TRUETYPE Font•Pack TO WINDOWS 3.1 and get 44 New Ways TO LOOK GOOD on paper.

With the Microsoft TrueType Font Pack, now you can afford to pick and choose. Even if you don't combine as many fonts and icons (as we've done here) in your documents, imagine the versatility and style you'll get.

Now everything you do, from quick memos to major presentations, will benefit from true WYSIWYG precision output. TrueType lets you dynamically scale your fonts to any size. And since TrueType fonts look the same on paper as they do on your screen, it's easy to see exactly what your documents will look like before you print them out.

The TrueType Font Pack upgrades all your Windows-based applications and works with every printer supported by Windows™ operating system version 3.1.

What's more, the TrueType Font Pack completes the set of standard fonts included with most PostScript printers. Just install and go.

Isn't it time you added the Microsoft TrueType Font Pack for Windows? For more information or the name of a reseller near you, call (800) 541-1261, Ext. HC6.

Microsoft
Making it easier

©1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. TrueType is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Corp.

were able to get NetRoom tooled up to meet this challenge.

An examination of the upper memory area (using NetRoom's Discover utility) revealed that the EMS page frame was taking up space that might otherwise be devoted to drivers and TSRs. Since our intention was to run Windows only, we decided that we didn't need the EMS page frame and eliminated it by adding the appropriate switch to the command line. With the page frame out of the way, we were able to load all of our TSRs and drivers high under NetRoom as well. In accepting this configuration, however, we sacrificed the ability to take full advantage of software that uses EMS.

At this stage, the three memory mangers differed only slightly in the conventional memory they made available; all hovered around 615K. Not a bad day's work for our challengers: 205.7K of program code that had been occupying valuable lower memory real estate was all loaded high. True, NetRoom required us to remove the EMS page frame, but this was an optimization decision that made sense—for us.

CHALLENGE #2: THE LAPTOP WITH TSRs

Our second test-bed was a traveling system equipped for telecommunication via MCI Mail: a Data General Walkabout 320N (very similar to the TI TravelMate 3000) with 4MB of memory and a 60MB hard disk. We loaded the Walkabout down with the more than 228K of TSRs that make up the MCI Mail manager, Lotus Express. Then when we added the device drivers for SETVER and a mouse (17K total), the challenge to free up valuable conventional memory space became a formidable one.

To complicate matters, not only do Express's four component TSRs have to be loaded in a specific order, but each must find its predecessor loaded *below* it in memory, or it won't load at all. This means that if one TSR loads low, all must load low; if one loads high, all must follow suit. Since the baseline on the laptop was 371K of conventional memory, though, merely installing the memory managers on this system proved a challenge. We thought the challenge was typical of the kind that users would encounter with poorly behaved TSRs.

MEMORY MANAGEMENT METHODOLOGY

Memory managers typically run several (usually three, sometimes more) *passes* while optimizing your system.

During the first pass, the program places its own drivers in CONFIG.SYS and then reboots your system. During the second pass, the program attempts to load device drivers and TSRs high and then reboots your system to make sure they do load properly. In a final pass, the program reconstructs CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT, now optimized for your system, and reboots one more time.

When we attempted to do a normal installation and default optimization, 386MAX locked up the system; NetRoom ran through an initial Customize pass, then aborted with the message "Not enough memory to run." Of the three memory managers, QEMM-386 alone was able to complete a simple install and optimize, which yielded 464K of conventional memory. The four Lotus Express files stayed low.

386MAX, as it turned out, was hooking an interrupt that the Walkabout had reserved for powering down the system to conserve battery life. Thus, every time we ran Maximize, it powered down the system. The folks from Qualitas scoped out

FACT FILE

QEMM-386, Version 6.02 List price: *$99.95.* **Requires:** *1MB RAM, DOS 3.0 or later. Quarterdeck Office Systems Inc., 1901 Main St., Santa Monica, CA 90405; 213-392-9851; fax 310-314-4219.*
ON READER SERVICE CARD

386MAX, Version 6.0 List price: *$99.95; BlueMAX (for Micro Channel machines), $124.95.* **Requires:** *256K extended memory, DOS 3.0 or later. Qualitas Inc., 7101 Wisconsin Ave., #1386, Bethesda, MD 20814; 800-676-0386, 301-907-6700; fax 301-718-6060.*
ON READER SERVICE CARD

NetRoom, Version 2.13 List price: *$99.* **Requires:** *64K extended memory on 286 machines, 640K on 386 machines, DOS 3.2 or later. Helix Software, 47-09 30th St., Long Island City, NY 11101; 800-451-0551, 718-392-3100; fax 718-392-4212.*
ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTENTION CONTROL JUNKIES

TAKE CONTROL.
Add remote control to Procomm Plus® and access another PC even when it's unattended.

BLAST™ Remote Control automatically becomes part of your Procomm program. Seamlessly. It makes reaching out and taking control of another PC incredibly easy.

BLAST REMOTE CONTROL
for use with Procomm Plus.™

$69

1-800-DIAL USR

USRobotics SOFTWARE
The Intelligent Choice In Data Communications.

8100 N. McCormick Blvd. Skokie, Illinois 60076.

Requires Procomm Plus. Procomm Plus is a registered trademark of DataStorm Technologies, Inc.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPTIMIZING DISK CACHES

A disk cache uses memory to buffer data written to or read from a disk. This can speed up the overall throughput of disk access. However, users should compare the speed of operations before and after a disk cache is installed. You'll need to decide whether the increase in speed is worth the cost in memory to use the cache. This is particularly important for those with limited memory resources or high memory requirements. The best test is to work with programs that you normally use. Remember, not all computing processes benefit from a disk cache, and the disk cache software itself occupies valuable conventional memory space unless you load it high.

MANAGING WINDOWS' DISK CACHING

Windows itself uses a lot of memory, so if your system has limited memory (3MB or less), and adding memory is not a realistic alternative, you may be able to free up some system memory by reducing the size of your disk cache. Whether you deliberately chose the size of the cache at setup or went with the software's default size (a fixed size with some packages, a percentage of system RAM with others), chances are you can make it smaller without totally negating its usefulness. While bigger is better (up to a point), caches as small as 256K can deliver noticeable performance boosts.

To preserve conventional memory, load the cache device driver into upper memory with DEVICEHIGH (DOS 5.0) or LOADHI.SYS (QEMM-386), and the cache itself in extended or expanded memory. The disk cache will then occupy zero conventional memory.

this problem right away and were able to patch their program on the spot while they were in our labs. Once patched, 386MAX ran fine on the Walkabout, but, like QEMM-386, succeeded only in recovering about 90K of conventional memory. No amount of tuning or tweaking, interactively or by hand, could coax more memory out of the system.

The NetRoom problem was also troubling, but ultimately not serious. Because the Lotus Express TSRs loaded low during one of the install passes, there was no room for the Customize program to load when the system rebooted. But NetRoom provides a program called STRETCH to deal with this type of situation. With STRETCH loaded (via the AUTOEXEC.BAT file), NetRoom's Customize picked up where it had left off, and we were able to finish a default install. Once again, though, only about 90K was recovered.

At this point, a Helix representative hand-tweaked the Walkabout for hours—and eventually succeeded in getting all of Lotus Express loaded high. Once again, we had to remove the EMS page frame to do it (we also had to load every other driver and TSR low), but it was exciting to use the MEM command and find 591K in conventional memory.

Hand-tweaking NetRoom best shows off its capabilities. The newly reworked Discover utility is a well-integrated set of tools that make the process fun. With it, we were able to load programs temporarily in the HMA, move and remove the EMS page frame, and test including and excluding various regions of upper memory (not automatically claimed by the memory manager). We did the editing within Discover, then rebooted, then returned to Discover to examine the results. In fact, at one point, we just added Discover to our AUTOEXEC.BAT.

Discover does it all. From drop-down menus you can view easy-to-read maps of your expanded, extended, or upper memory. You can also edit your CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT file. Helix's optimize program, Customize, runs from inside Discover as well.

What's difficult to convey about Discover is that it is as easy to use as it is powerful. For example, every menu item is supported with context-sensitive help. This alone makes it possible to select options when running Customize that you might otherwise avoid, just because you weren't sure about the implications. When the "Select advanced RAM-MAN parameters?" question pops up, select Yes, then ask for help about each of the options in turn. The help is actually in *English!*

Once we knew that loading Express high was a possibility, we returned to QEMM-386 and its Stealth option. In fact, the Quarterdeck representative took it as a personal challenge to at least equal the results returned by NetRoom.

BYPASS MEMORY MANAGER AT BOOT

If you are trying to configure your system with QEMM-386 or 386MAX and it locks up, but you have no boot floppy, don't panic. Just hold down the Alt key during reboot, and the system will not load the memory manager's device driver.

Quarterdeck's Stealth technology uses a frame buffer just like the 64K EMS page frame, to squeeze the system ROM into less upper memory. Unused pages are then swapped in and out of the frame as needed. There are two documented Stealth methods for managing ROMs. Stealth M (*M* for *mapping*) takes advantage of the memory-mapping features of the 386/486 processor to map the ROM into extended memory. Stealth F (*F* for *frame*) uses part of the existing EMS page frame to do similar ROM swapping.

Both these methods make significantly more upper memory available for loading drivers and TSRs high. On our DG Walkabout, for example, without Stealth there was 123.8K of upper memory. With Stealth M enabled, we increased that to 207.6K of upper memory. With Stealth F enabled, we had 171.8K of upper memory. Your mileage may vary, but it is typical for Stealth M to outgain Stealth F.

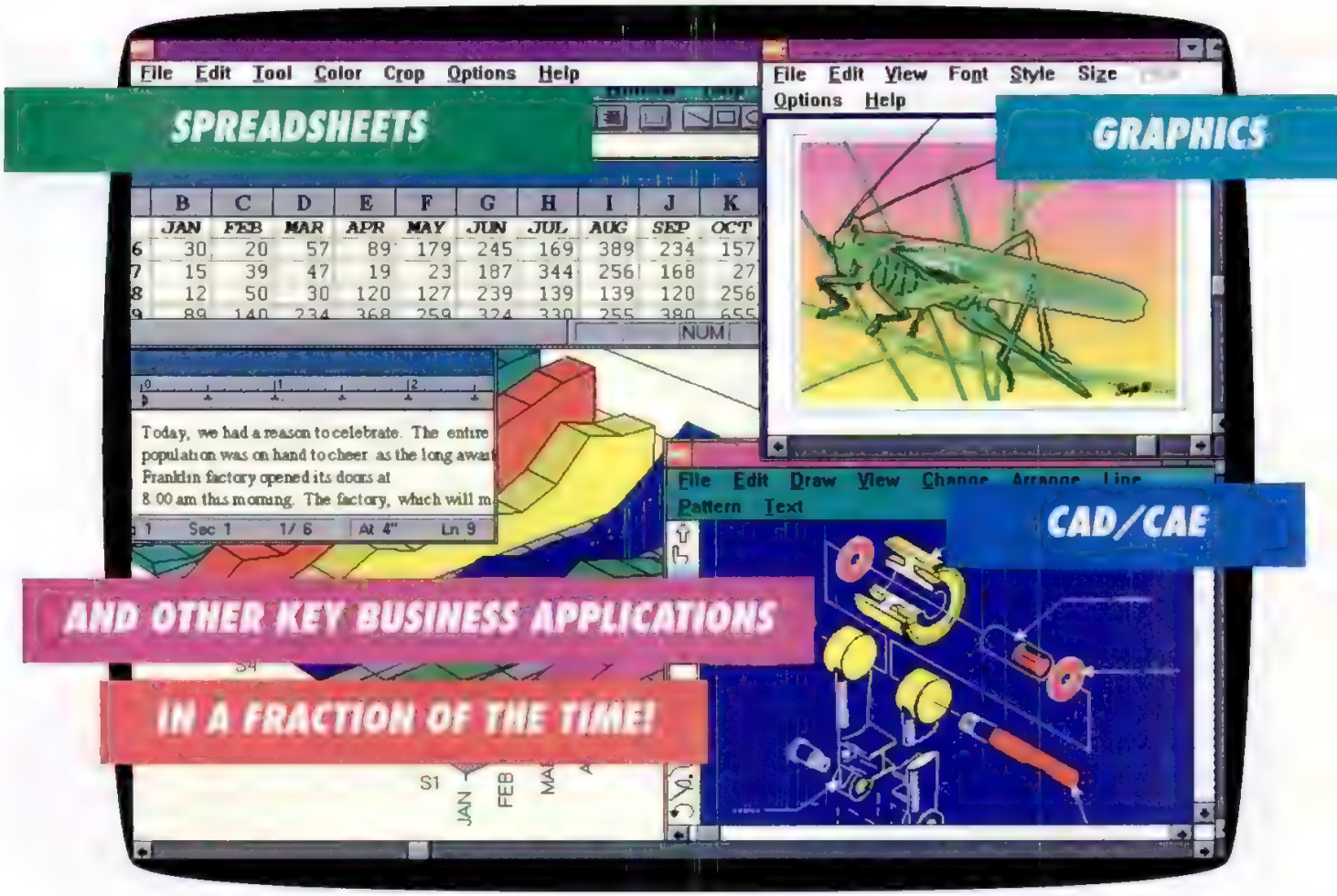
Unfortunately, our Walkabout would not operate reliably in Stealth M mode. Apparently, some of the video address information was hard-coded, so that calls to video routines were actually calls to absolute memory locations. Stealth F worked fine, but didn't reclaim enough upper memory to load Lotus Express high.

UNDOCUMENTED STEALTH

Quarterdeck would not accept defeat, however. As it turns out, there is another, undocumented, Stealth mode called Stealth P (*P* for *protected mode*). Quarterdeck does not advertise Stealth P, and the company does not support it. Further, it will not work if you run software that switches the computer into protected mode, thereby eliminating any system running Windows.

Since our intention for the laptop system was simply to be able to keep Lotus Express loaded, poll our MCI mail box every hour, and still have enough memory to use the computer, the lack of Windows was not a problem. We decided it was time to be adventuresome. Stealth P, when activated, provided a whopping 271.4K of upper memory—just enough to load Express.

Finish Faster!



with IIT's Advanced Math CoProcessor

Tough applications slowing you down? IIT's Advanced Math CoProcessor is a simple addition to your system that can instantly speed up performance by up to five times or more!

Guaranteed to be fully compatible with all 286, 386DX, or 386SX systems and software, IIT's Advanced Math CoProcessors run up to 2x faster and use 25% less power (perfect for portables!) than the leading competitor's.

And best of all, IIT warrantees every Advanced Math CoProcessor for the lifetime of your system!

Put an Advanced Math CoProcessor to work for you today, and finish faster!

*Call now for more information—**1-800-832-0770** or 408-727-1885.*

IIT INTEGRATED INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

©1992 Integrated Information Technology, Inc

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW Q&A ANSWERS THE PUZZLING QUESTIONS OF A GROWING BUSINESS.

The story of one company's rise to major success with the help of the world's friendliest database.

"When we started The MindBusters Puzzle Company, life was simple. But we were quickly swamped with orders, phone calls, inventory problems—you name it. Our puzzling business was a few pieces short of complete.

Fortunately, we found Q&A.

Arthur, our business consultant, recommended Q&A as an easy-to-use database that would help us manage our growing business, without losing us in a maze of complexity.

Q: Where are the sales figures you need right this minute?

```
Show me a list
of sales made on April 7th
by region.
```

A: The Intelligent Assistant™ knows. Just type your request in plain, everyday English. You'll see the answer in seconds.

He wasn't kidding when he said it was easy. It took us all of five minutes to set up our first database. And with the Intelligent Assistant,™ we could ask questions about our data in plain, everyday English. We just typed in a question and Q&A did the selecting and sorting. In a flash, we got the answer. A feat only Q&A could accomplish.

A: Instantly. With Q&A's built-in word processor you can easily produce personalized mailing labels and letters.

Our next project was a big mailing to our customer base. Q&A's built-in word processor and menu-driven mail merge process made it a snap to create and personalize 1,000 letters. In a few keystrokes, we had address labels, too. Because Q&A's database and word processor are designed to work together, we didn't have to figure out two different programs. So, our mailing was ready to go in record time.

THE #1 DATABASE AND WORD PROCESSOR BUILT FOR BUSINESS.

We still had time on our first day with Q&A to set up our sales order and inventory tracking systems. Basically, all we had to do was type an entry form on the screen to create the file. For good measure, we started a personnel database of our small, but eager group of puzzlemeisters.

Q: How can you turn your customer list into a powerful selling tool?

Q&A gave us such control over our business, we knew we'd be ready for anything.

And we were. The success of our *Mr. Mystery Maze* sparked a nationwide puzzle craze that

*Offer only valid in North America. ©1992 Symantec Corporation. In Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 612-879-6577. Everywhere else, call 408-252-3570.

pushed our sales to a record high. To handle it, we hired an assistant. Because of Q&A's simple, intuitive design, he was up on it in no time—with no costly training.

Soon, he had customized Q&A to post sales and payments to vendors, generate invoices, print out inventory reports, and mind all the other details.

Before we knew it, we had six regional offices—all set up on Q&A, of course. But many of our new employees were used to using other types of software. Good thing Q&A could import and export data from the most popular spreadsheet, word processing, and database files.

When we expanded into our new headquarters, Q&A grew with us. We put it on the new network, so everyone could share the same data—at the same time.

The Sales department could track new leads as they came in, while Manufacturing looked at the same data to determine inventory needs. All the while, we had 15 operators feeding new orders into our Q&A sales database.

When you think about it, it's hard to describe just how much Q&A has helped us solve our company's biggest riddle: how to grow from a small, very puzzling business to a major purveyor of puzzles. Let's just say Q&A really helped us put all the pieces together."

No matter what kind of software you may be using to run your business, Q&A can make your life a lot simpler.

To see for yourself why Q&A has become the #1 database for small businesses around the world, visit your dealer now. And begin your own Q&A success story. Call **1-800-228-4122, ext. 179-P** for a FREE demo disk. For a FAX Data Sheet, call **1-800-554-4403** (select option 1, document 100).

Users of Q&A 3.0 or lower can upgrade to Q&A 4.0 by calling **1-800-228-4122, ext. 101.**

8.6 Rating, 7/15/91 — 12/17/91 — 1988, 89, 90, 91

Q&A has won the respect of the top industry experts—and a loyal following of over one million users worldwide.

***A:** Yes, Q&A lets multiple users share data over a network. No matter how big you get, Q&A grows with you.*

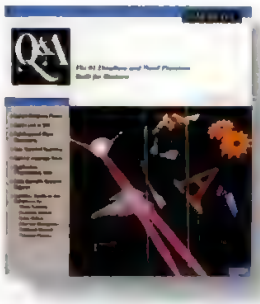
***Q:** Once you've grown, can everyone share the power of Q&A?*

***Q:** How can you build an inventory tracking system?*

***A:** It's easy; just type an entry form on the screen to create the file. And keep going.*

Special Limited Time Offer! The Symantec Small Business Bundle.

Buy Q&A and get Quickbooks™ (Intuit's powerful accounting software for non-accountants)—a $140 value—for FREE! Limit one special offer per customer. Offer available only at participating dealers while supplies last.*



SYMANTEC.™

Q&A is a trademark of Symantec Corp. Other products and companies mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For those brave enough to try Stealth P (we have been using it without problems ever since), you can enable it by editing your CONFIG.SYS. Just add ST:P on the line that loads QEMM386.SYS, and away you go. For our purposes, it signified a tie between QEMM-386 and NetRoom. Both were able to provide 591K of conventional memory.

WHEN THINGS DON'T WORK

When memory managers work properly, they are marvels. When they don't, nothing can be more frustrating. For example, your system hangs when you install it, or Windows won't load. Your favorite programs, ones that ran fine *before* you installed a memory manager, now lock up your computer.

Normally, installing MS-DOS 5.0's extended memory manager, HIMEM.SYS (or QEMM386.SYS, RM386.SYS, or 386-MAX.SYS), involves nothing more than adding a line to the CONFIG.SYS file, and everything works as advertised. However, since all of these memory management drivers work closely with the hardware, some people will probably experience problems even at this stage.

If you're lucky, any problems you have will be accompanied by an error message at reboot that says the driver (HIMEM.SYS) was "unable to control the A20 line." (A20 is the designation of the microprocessor address line that controls access to the high memory area, the first 64K of extended memory.) Although it's far from common knowledge, DOS affords a measure of control over how the line A20 *handler* works, by means of a switch on the CONFIG.SYS line that loads the memory manager. The format is /MACHINE:*n*, where *n* is a number designating a version of the A20 handler specific to a particular computer. If you have a Toshiba, for example, the command line should read HIMEM.SYS /MACHINE:7. This HIMEM.SYS feature is documented in the DOS 5.0 manual. Also, any README files distributed with DOS contain updates on machine-specific switches.

When memory managers work properly, they are marvels. When they don't, nothing can be more frustrating—they can lock up your computer.

If you're not so lucky, you may have to embark on some of your own detective work. Here are some clues to help you. When you type WIN, does Windows begin to load, then drop you back to the DOS prompt? It could be a problem with your A20 handler. When Windows tries to switch your computer into protected mode, it bombs.

If there is no information about the correct configuration switch for your computer in any of the documentation, and you do get the A20 error message, you'll have no choice but to use trial and error. Have a boot floppy handy in case

CIRCLE 013 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fax Directly From Any DOS Or Windows Application.

Now There Are Two Easy Choices.

When it comes to faxing from your PC, the choice has never been easier. Because now Delrina has a fax solution for both DOS and Windows users. Now there's DosFax PRO, offering the features that have made WinFax PRO a runaway best-seller in the Windows world.

Choose either application and get the incredible ease of use that makes sending and receiving faxes on your PC as easy as clicking your mouse. Or hitting a Hot Key.

Combine data from your word processor, spreadsheet and graphics applications into a single outgoing fax. Schedule faxes for transmission at a later time. And get full WYSIWYG support as well as 200 x 200 dpi resolution laser quality output.

Both DosFax PRO and WinFax PRO let you receive faxes on your screen, on your printer or in the background. So now the only choice you need to make is between DOS and Windows. Or if you use both, get DosFax PRO *and* WinFax PRO.

DosFax PRO
Fax Software for DOS

WinFax PRO
Fax Software for Windows

If you're already a WinFax PRO user and want to take advantage of DOS-based faxing, you'll be happy to know that all your WinFax PRO files and phone books are 100% compatible with DosFax PRO.

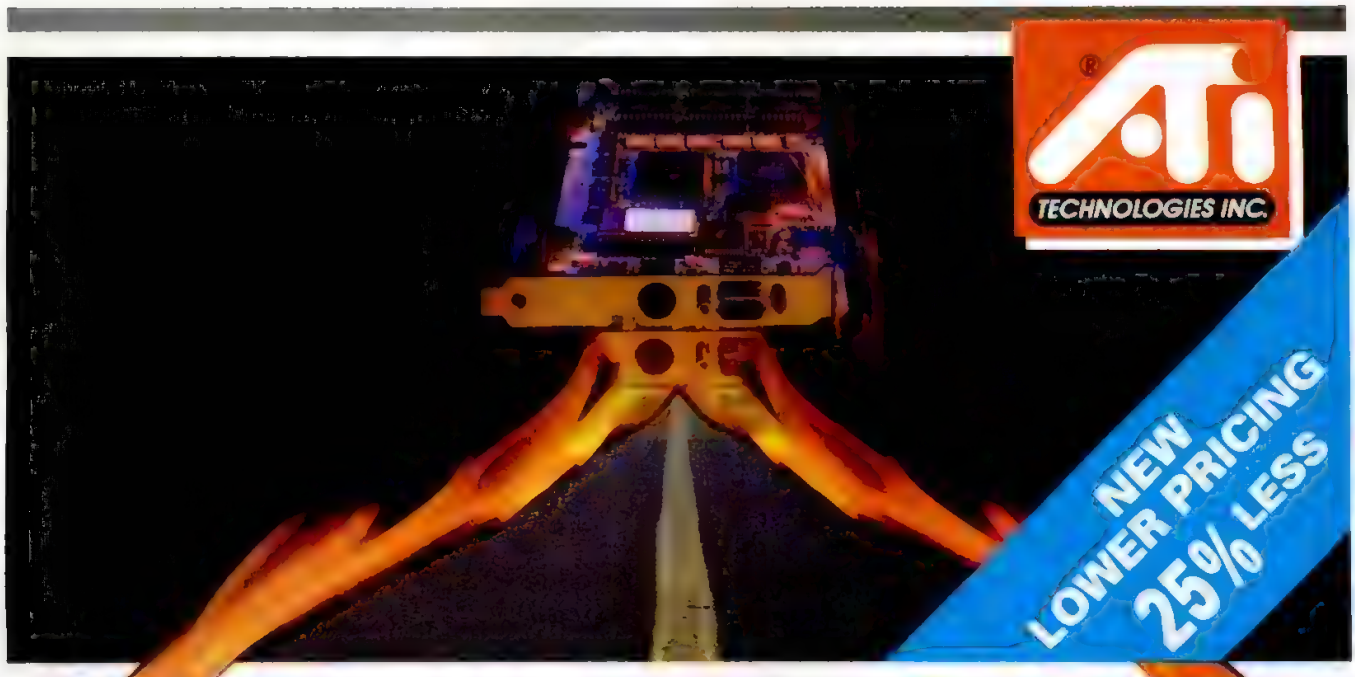
And if you're using any Delrina fax product, simply upgrade to either WinFax PRO or DosFax PRO. You'll add a host of powerful features that let you make the most of faxing from your PC.

In the U.S. or Canada, call:
1-800-268-6082
60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

DELRINA
Software For Improved Office Performance

WinFax PRO SLP US $119, DosFax PRO SLP US $79. WinFax PRO and DosFax PRO © 1992 Delrina Technology, Inc. All rights reserved. All products names are trademarks of their respective owners.
For international pricing and distributors call (416) 441-3676, or in the UK call 081 207 3163.
International Distributors: Australia, 61-3-532-2274; Denmark, 45-31-31-0700; Germany, 49-2102-497-0; Norway, 47-51-21510; Sweden, 46-31-20-0025.

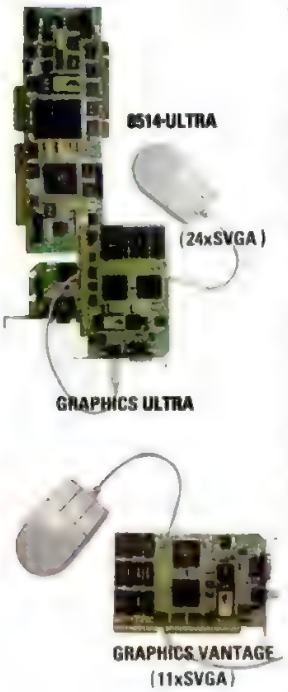
CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE SCREAMING SPEED YOU NEED

Windows Accelerators, *from* $299*

See Us At The Javits Convention Center of New York June 23-25, 1992 Booth #4432



Where we're going, there are no speed limits. ATI Graphics Accelerators boost graphical applications like Windows to escape velocity - and beyond.

ATI Graphics Accelerators have been awarded PC Magazine's Editors' Choice, PC Computing Most Valuable Product, Byte Award of Merit and many other industry awards.

The ATI 8514•ULTRA and GRAPHICS ULTRA deliver resolutions from VGA upward. They propel 640 x 480, 800 x 600, 1024 x 768 and true 1280 x 1024 modes to over 24 times the speed of Super-VGA adapters in up to 256 dazzling colors. It's like transforming your 386 into a powerful 486 - instantly.

Our CRYSTAL Fonts and flicker-free refresh rates - up to 76 Hz - CRYSTALize Windows with "near laser quality" text, readable down to 5 points even on 14" monitors. We've also equipped the GRAPHICS ULTRA with a Microsoft- compatible mouse - and a down-to-earth price that will definitely give you no cause to scream - except perhaps with amazement.

ATI Graphics Accelerators support Windows 3.0 and 3.1, DOS, OS/2, AutoCAD, and other PC-based environments and applications.

Don't let Windows slow you down. Accelerate your PC to the max with ATI.

ATI Graphics Accelerators, *Making Windows Work Better.*

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE June 25 1991 ATI 8514-ULTRA

BEST OF SPRING COMDEX 1991 BYTE
GRAPHICS VANTAGE

MVP WINNER
GRAPHICS ULTRA

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Telephone: (416) 756-0718
User Support: (416) 756-0711
Facsimile: (416) 756-0720

Perfecting the PC

Trademarks are registered by their respective companies. *Suggested retail price, dealer may sell for less. Pricing quoted in US dollars and are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

your computer locks up. Try the /MACHINE:*n* options one at a time until you find one that works.

DOS 5.0's EMM386 can also cause problems. A fairly common one is that the PC will lock up when EMM386 is loaded. The problem occurs because, unlike the commercial memory managers we review, EMM386 doesn't search the HMA for memory conflicts. The solution: Use EMM386's X= switch to exclude the entire upper memory area, then repeatedly cut the excluded memory address range in half until you find the offending area.

HIGH-LOAD BLUES

One of the most common nagging problems people encounter is a program that seems like it should load high but doesn't. As noted earlier, one reason may be that the program requires more memory to initialize than it does to run. In this case, try changing your load order (being careful *not* to change the load order of programs that are dependent on each other; for instance, you can't load NETX.COM before loading IPX.COM).

On the other hand, sometimes the upper memory regions are just too small. The total upper memory is sufficient, but the region in the largest block is not. Most programs need to load into *contiguous* memory. To alleviate this problem, try removing your page frame or relocating your ROM BIOS. Each of the memory managers will allow you to do this (and document the procedures), though you'll probably have to do it manually, by editing CONFIG.SYS.

MANAGING TOKEN RINGS AND PS/2s

A Token-Ring card on an IBM PS/2 will pose a problem for an expanded memory manager. By default, the Token-Ring card puts its ROM and shared RAM buffer in address locations between 640K and 1,024K. The card does this in such a way that it fragments the area, leaving no contiguous 64K region available for the EMS page frame. If the memory manager doesn't find a 64K chunk of available space between 640K and 1,024K, it puts the page frame in conventional memory, and you discover that your conventional memory has been reduced by 64K. The solution is to run the PS/2 Reference Disk, and move the ROM and/or the RAM buffer to make room for the page frame.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Even if your memory manager is installed and working fine, changing something in your system configuration can cause problems. We encountered such a situation in our *PC Magazine* offices when we upgraded to Windows 3.1. The error message we saw time and time again was, "Windows cannot set up an upper memory block at B000." All we had done was install Windows 3.1, and change our system setup to take advantage of the 800-by-600 video drivers that are new to Version 3.1.

Of course, most 800-by-600 video drivers expect to find memory available in the B000 upper memory region and need that memory to work. When we originally installed our memory manager, it noticed that the B000 region was empty, and used

Get a hold of the best value in LAN power protection for just $169

Blackouts, brownouts, sags... Your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors are just not equipped to handle.

Now there's a complete Uninterruptible Power Supply solution to suit any budget. The Back-UPS™ 250 is reliable protection for LAN nodes, 386SX machines, 286, small PS/2 systems, and internetworking hardware such as routers, bridges, gateways and hubs.

From the largest server to the smallest router, the Back-UPS Series will increase your productivity by providing a cost-effective solution to power problems. Call for your free power protection handbook.

The NEW Back-UPS 250 offers even more cost-effective protection for LAN nodes (typical runtime for a 386SX system is 10 minutes)

Computer ResellerNews Editors' Choice

- Full-time surge protection and line filtering
- Models from 250 to 1200 Volt-Amps, many with LAN interface for automatic shutdown of Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, LANtastic, Banyan, SCO Unix, SunOS, AIX etc.
- UL, CSA and Novell approved with a 2 year warranty
- 230V models available
- Ask about PowerChute® UPS monitoring software and Novell-compatible UPS monitoring boards

	Model	Application	List
NEW!	Back-UPS 250	386SX, 286, XT, AT, internet hardware, POS	$169
NEW!	Back-UPS 400	Desktop 386, 486 systems, 286 servers	$249
NEW!	Back-UPS 450	Tower 386, 486 systems, servers	$329
NEW!	Back-UPS 600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	$449
	Back-UPS 800RT	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications	$899
	Back-UPS 1200VX	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment	$1199

The Back-UPS™ by American Power Conversion
800-800-4APC, Dpt. E4
APC Europe Tel: (+33) 1.64.62.59.00
FAX: (+33) 1.60.17.80.29

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TrueType® on the IIP™

JetType IIP puts 13+ TrueType scalable faces in your LaserJet IIP, all from a standard cartridge. JetType IIP is designed to run transparently with Windows 3.1, eliminating the need for font downloading or additional memory. JetType IIP offers 13 TrueType faces: Times New Roman, Arial & Garamond in Med, Bold, Italic, and Bold Italic, Script and Symbol, plus 4 Lotica spreadsheet fonts; with the type quality you expect from JetWare.

JetWare™ by Computer Peripherals, Inc.
867 Rancho Conejo Blvd. • Newbury Park CA.
805-499-5751 Netherlands: 31-43-65-01-00
TrueType is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, type face names, of MonoType Corp; LaserJet IIP is a trademark of Hewlett Packard Co.

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

it to load programs high. To eliminate the conflict, we excluded that region of memory (for example, with "EXCLUDE:B000-BF00" on the line that loads HIMEM.SYS), so that our memory manager would not use this area for loading programs high. Memory conflicts like this are common if you change system hardware, such as video adapters or network cards.

Then there are those drivers and programs that just can't be loaded high. One of our work machines has an old Proteon Token-Ring card in it. The version of IPX.COM that it uses loads high without a problem—until we try to connect to the network. It just won't connect. Therefore, we keep the IPX loaded low on that machine in order to avoid conflicts on the network.

We encountered a similar problem with the video addressing in the DG Walkabout 320N. Apparently, calls were being made to absolute memory locations in hardware. Today, this is considered poor behavior, but back when the Proteon network card was designed, it was considered expedient and basically fine. In the case of the Walkabout, the designers just assumed that the video system would not change; actually, quite a reasonable assumption. Who, after all, would change the video system in a laptop computer? They just lacked vision, and didn't consider the possibility of software intervention and a memory manager trying to remap video memory.

DIAGNOSING PROBLEMS

The first step in fixing a problem is to seek out the cause. It sounds simple, but, as in internal medicine, you often can't see the cause, just the symptoms. Solutions usually involve manually editing your CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT. Often, the only tools you'll need are a text editor and a lot of patience.

There are two approaches to finding and fixing memory problems. One is to begin with an absolute minimal setup, then move forward one step at a time, adding devices and TSRs until the problem recurs. For instance, try returning to a bare-bones CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT, then add your memory management software (HIMEM, QEMM-386, and so on), then load one device or program high at a time. The second approach is just the reverse. *Comment out* (disable or even delete) your LOAD HIGH lines one at a time, moving backward until the problem disappears.

Which method is better? If you have some idea what might be causing the problem, move backward, starting with the most likely offender. If you have no idea, start from the beginning. In either case, be careful to take it one step at a time. Isolating the problem is the key to connecting it with a symptom. It's not a bad idea to keep progress notes on paper, especially if your system is complex.

If after trying these two approaches you still can't isolate your problem, there are some general suggestions we can make. First, there is no substitute for understanding the technology, so read the software manual. Quarterdeck, Qualitas, and Helix have all made great strides in improving the accessibility of their documentation. Sure, it's still dense and difficult, but there's a lot of valuable information inside, and effort expended here is likely to be rewarded.

If you have exhausted that avenue and are still willing to seek out answers to your

TACKLING BUS MASTERING

Certain hard disk controllers (nearly half of all SCSI controllers) perform some trickery called *bus mastering*. Basically, this means they are able to access memory directly without using standard DMA (direct memory access) channels on the PC. While this procedure makes for fast disk performance, it can defeat an expanded memory manager's address scheme. The problem occurs when the cache software or buffers are established in an area of virtualized memory addresses, such as in upper memory. Unless special provisions are made, serious problems—including system crashes and the destruction of all data on the hard disk—can occur when you load the DOS buffers or disk cache software into upper memory.

A special device driver, VDS (Virtual DMA Services), has been developed to address this problem and can usually be obtained from hard disk vendors. This driver allows memory managers to communicate with—and thus work safely with—a bus-mastering device. If you have Microsoft's SMARTDrive 4.0 (the version shipped with Windows 3.1), you can enable one of its optional features, double buffering, to achieve the same results.

Paying again and again for virus protection is enough to make you ill.

Frankly, paying anything at all is pretty nauseating.

But that's nothing compared to the feeling you get in your stomach when a drive full of data goes down the drain.

So you pay.

Then you pay again. For upgrades. Or quarterly "updates."

But even that doesn't buy you much peace of mind. Because each new day brings an average of six new viruses into the world.

Which means all anti-virus programs are inherently obsolete.

Except one.

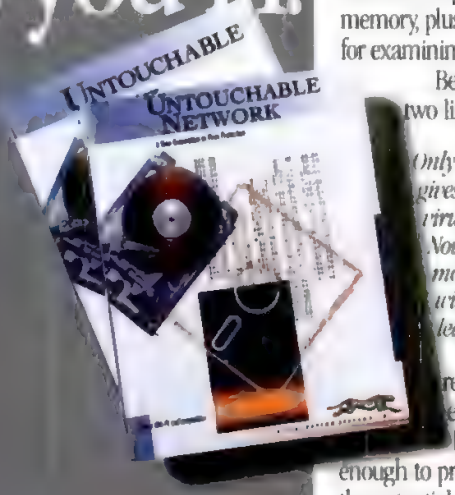
Introducing Untouchable.™ The only software in the world that gives you 100% protection.

Today.

And tomorrow.

Like other anti-virus software, Untouchable is equipped with a TSR monitor for patroling your system memory, plus a scanner/remover for examining the files on your disk.

Between them, these first two lines of defense can recognize and obliterate hundreds of the little buggers — enough to protect you from 95% of the potential carnage.



Only Untouchable Network gives you centralized virus protection. Now you can install, monitor and control without having to leave your seat.

If you find that statistic reassuring, then you probably like the odds in Russian Roulette.

If you don't, you'll want to know that Untouchable is equipped with a unique *third* line of defense, which has been mathematically proven to be, well, untouchable.

Instead of looking for viruses, this third line of defense looks for *changes in your executable and system files.*

If the change is but a single byte, Untouchable will spot it and, using our patent-pending recovery technique, reconstruct the file to its original state.

The process is known as Generic Differential Detection, and certain other programs claim to perform it, too.

But only Untouchable calculates file signatures using not one, but two proprietary algorithms that can't be reverse-engineered.

Only Untouchable guarantees 100% safe recovery of infected files. (Unlike other programs that proudly generate corrupted files, Untouchable knows when the jig is up and doesn't attempt recovery.)

Only Untouchable can provide centralized network virus protection. In fact, Untouchable Network has enough virus alerts and reporting mechanisms to settle the stomach of even the most nervous Netware® administrator.

And only Untouchable is backed by our vaunted 24-hour toll-free technical support and a one-year money-back guarantee.

If you're worried about viruses — and you should be — don't reach for the Maalox.® Reach for the phone. Dial 1-800-677-1848.

You'll feel better right away.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

questions, try a book about memory management. There are a number of excellent guides to memory management, and one may suit you perfectly (see our Suggested Reading list). Though many focus on DOS 5.0, they also spend a lot of time on principles and techniques that apply to all memory management.

Don't overlook the README files that come with your memory manager. The technology changes fast, and printed documentation often lags far behind the live product. Helix's documentation for Stretch, a utility we needed to get up and running on the Walkabout, could be found *only* in the README file. It's usually impossible to read these files at critical junctures of an install process, so use a little foresight and print and read them ahead of time.

As we worked with the vendors to optimize their products' performance, it became clear that these guys are experts. Before you give up on a problem, give them a chance to help. Call technical support. Visit their support sections on CompuServe, or call their BBS. Besides their interactive help, they will often provide white papers on different aspects of the technology or technical notes on specific problems. Many of these documents are also available as files that can be downloaded from their on-line support areas.

Helix's support bulletin board can be reached at 718-392-4054. Quarterdeck can be reached on CompuServe (GO CIS:PCVENB, Section 1), as can Qualitas (GO CIS:PCVENA, Section 8).

LOADING THE MOUSE IN HMA

If you're loading DOS 5.0 into the HMA, and you've installed a disk cache (like SMARTDrive or Super PC-Kwik) so that you can reduce the number of DOS buffers to the minimum (three), you will still have a substantial chunk of unused memory in the HMA. (If you specify more than three DOS buffers, they will reduce that available space at the rate of approximately 512 bytes per buffer.) An undocumented switch, /U, will load the Microsoft Mouse driver (Version 8.1 and above) into this HMA memory space. More accurately, you can load all but about 4K of the driver into the HMA. The remaining 4K will load low by default but can be loaded into upper memory using the appropriate CONFIG .SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT statement.

DOS 5.0: THE APPETIZER

Start with DOS 5.0. After all, for the price of a third-party memory manager, you get HIMEM.SYS, EMM386.EXE, *and* an operating system. DOS 5.0 offers many of the same features found in the memory management programs we tested. Even though you have to do it manually, HIMEM.SYS and EMM386.EXE allow you to manage extended and expanded memory and load device drivers, TSRs, and even the DOS kernel high. And you can load some of the system, your buffers, and (though this is not documented) your mouse driver (Version 8 and above) in the HMA. To top it all off, if you find that you do require more advanced memory management than DOS provides, the three programs we tested all work better with DOS 5.0 than they do with earlier versions of DOS.

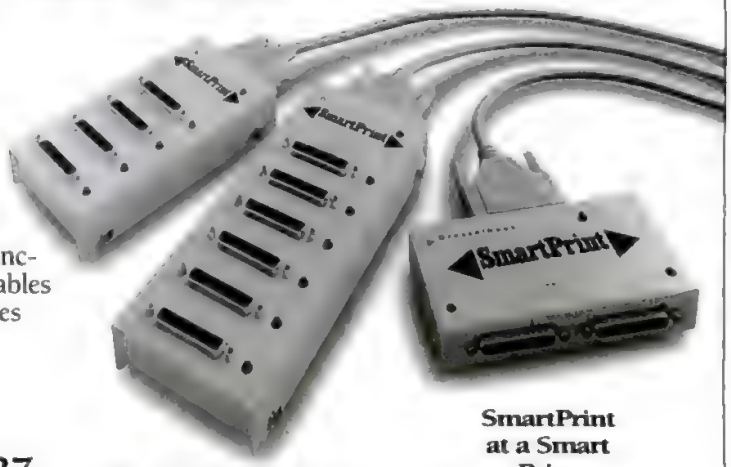
Advanced Printer Sharing at Half the Cost.

It's Automatic and Easy
SmartPrint makes it easy for several computers to share the same printer automatically. Simply plug your computers and printer into SmartPrint. Then send work to the printer exactly as before.

Printer Busy? No Problem!
If the printer is busy, SmartPrint's software saves your print data on your hard disk and sends the data when the printer is available.
It's all automatic. You continue your work as usual. And compared to printer sharing devices that use expensive yet limited RAM buffers, SmartPrint is half the cost.

Safe for All Systems
SmartPrint uses Hewlett-Packard approved electronic switching. Our advanced circuitry even enables you to use long cables (up to 50' parallel, 1000' serial).

Call
1-800-368-7737
We'll answer any questions and FAX or mail you complete information immediately.



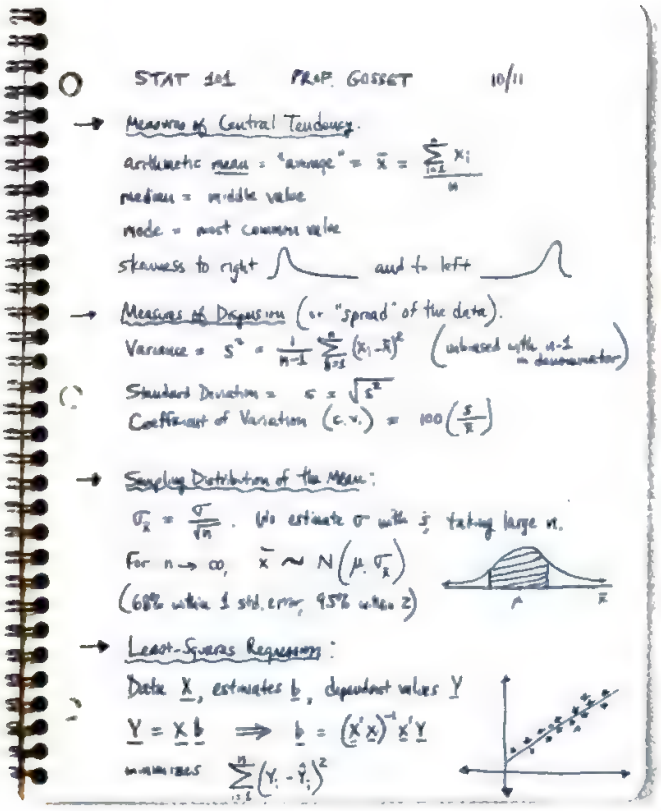
Dresselhaus COMPUTER PRODUCTS
10241B Trademark Street
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 945-5600 FAX. (714) 989-2436

SmartPrint at a Smart Price
2 Computers - $129
4 Computers - $199
6 Computers - $229

All SmartPrint products are made in the USA and carry a full three year warranty. SmartPrint is distributed to dealers through Ingram Micro and can be found or ordered at most computer stores. Call for the store nearest you.

SmartPrint Printer Sharing System ™

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD



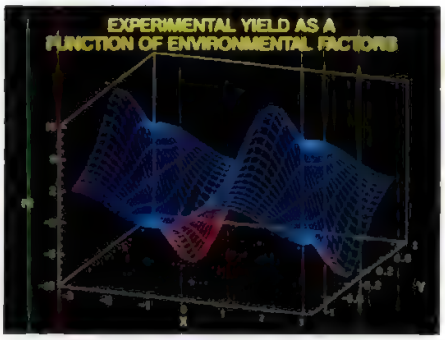
Statistical Graphics Software For Those Of You Who Majored In Statistics. And Those Of You Who Didn't.

If you majored in statistics—heck, if you *understood* statistics—one look at the over 250 built-in statistical functions will tell you that STATGRAPHICS® graduated summa cum laude. If you don't remember the first thing about statistics, don't worry. STATGRAPHICS does. And then some.

Whether you have demographic information, manufacturing yields or instrument readings, STATGRAPHICS can quickly digest thousands and thousands of numbers and calculate the key points you need. How to adjust insurance rates for different classes of drivers in different jurisdictions. Where the production bottleneck really is. What numbers alone won't tell you, STATGRAPHICS will. And then sum up the information in one of over 50 types of graphs that, in the words of PC Magazine, "will knock your socks off."

BY THE NUMBERS.

If you remember all those statistical buzzwords, here are some of STATGRAPHICS':



ANOVA, regression analysis, multivariate and nonparametric techniques, forecasting and time series analysis, quality control, experimental design and much more. If you don't remember any of those, here are some others: On-line help, handy reference cards, telephone support, training and consulting. Along with the ability to import files from Lotus,® dBASE,® ASCII or DIF formats. And praise from all the major magazines for our ease of use.

KNOWLEDGE IS POWER. POWER IS $995.

Call today for more information and a free demo disk. If you're a statistician, you're really going to like it. If you're not a statistician, you're going to love it.

STATGRAPHICS

In Maryland, (301) 984-5123. Outside The U.S., (301) 984-5412

(800) 592-0050 Ext. 200

STSC, Inc. 2115 East Jefferson Street, Rockville, MD 20852 • For the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and true compatibles. STATGRAPHICS is a registered trademark of Statistical Graphics Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. International prices may vary. © 1991 STSC, Inc.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Suggested Reading

Memory management is a complex subject, and although we've taken a long, hard look at it here, we haven't told you *everything* there is to know. Fortunately, a number of good books are readily available—including some that may be right under your nose.

Remember when you bought your PC? If it came bundled with DOS 5.0, then it probably also included the hardware vendor's guide to the operating system. If you bought the DOS 5.0 upgrade kit, look at the user's manual. These volumes contain many useful tidbits on the ins and outs of memory and answers to many of your memory-configuration questions. Some of them have diskettes containing utilities for easier management.

Memory Management and Multitasking Beyond 640K; Bailes, Lenny and Mueller, John. TAB/McGraw-Hill; 800-233-1128; $39.95 (hardcover), $29.95 (paperback).
478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS 5: An Advanced Guide to Putting Microsoft's Breakthrough Software to Work for You; Glossbrenner, Alfred. Random House Electronic Publishing; 800-726-0600; $50.00.
480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS: The New Complete Reference; Jamsa, Kris. Osborne/McGraw-Hill; 510-549-6600; $29.95.
481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine's Guide to DOS 5 Memory Management; Prosise, Jeff. Ziff-Davis Press; 510-601-2000; $34.95.
482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine's DOS 5: Techniques and Utilities; Prosise, Jeff. Ziff-Davis Press; 510-601-2000; $39.95.
483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS Power Tools: Techniques, Tricks and Utilities; Somerson, Paul. Bantam Computer Books; 212-765-6500; $49.95.
484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We optimized our test computer using DOS 5.0, and through an iterative procedure, were able to gain 104K of lower memory—from its baseline 481K up to 585K; quite an impressive achievement. Although all three memory managers were ultimately able to reclaim more, you may not need more, in which case DOS 5.0 is all the memory manager you will need.

Since DOS 5.0 provides no interactive program to aid you in memory optimization, you must do it manually. It's not that hard. Just use a step-by-step common sense approach, following these general guidelines:

1. Load HIMEM.SYS and EMM386.EXE as the first lines in CONFIG.SYS.
2. Add DOS=HIGH,UMB to CONFIG.SYS.
3. Add DEVICEHIGH (in CONFIG.SYS) and LOADHIGH (in AUTOEXEC.BAT) statements.
4. Experiment with load order.
5. Locate and experiment with unused UMBs. To do this, you'll need a diagnostic tool like the MSD program that ships with Windows 3.1, or a commercial program, like DiagSoft's QAPlus/WIN.

You should be sure to have a bootable DOS 5.0 floppy disk within reach, in case you encounter problems during the boot process.

No matter which memory manager you use, you'll probably end up confronting the question of whether to play it interactively and safe, or forge ahead manually and gamble. The more you push the envelope, the more likely you are to encounter problems. You can't really break anything, though, so the gamble isn't all that risky, especially if you always keep copies of your *working* CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT. That way, when your next step turns out to be over a cliff, returning is as easy as copying back an old version of your setup.

BEYOND DOS 5.0: WHICH ONE TO BUY?

These three programs all deserved to be Editors' Choice winners when they were chosen as such, and they all still do. They give you tools and tricks that DOS 5.0 doesn't. They all implement the technology of memory management superbly. In short, any of the three will do the job for you. That said, there *are* differences between the programs—and their overriding philosophies—and reasons a buyer might choose one over another.

Quarterdeck's philosophy is to maximize memory at all costs. While some of its techniques, Stealth for example, are able to deliver more RAM, they are also more troubleprone and can be exacting to work with. On the other hand, QEMM-386 was consistently the easiest to install, and also the most compatible across different systems.

Qualitas's design philosophy is more conservative. 386MAX can't always deliver as much memory as QEMM-386, but it is generally more reliable. (Qualitas gets considerably fewer support calls.) Further, 386MAX is the only one of the three programs that supports DPMI—and can act as a DPMI server. Though there are few programs today that require this type of support (Microsoft's C/C++ 7.0 development environment is one), it may be a factor for you.

WHEN TO LOAD NETWORK ADAPTER CARDS

Many network adapter cards have a shared-RAM data buffer. The RAM buffer is memory on the network card that occupies address space somewhere between 640K and 1,024K. Memory managers often have trouble detecting this RAM buffer because it's usually not initialized when the memory manager loads. You can solve this problem by loading the memory manager in CONFIG.SYS first. Now, the memory manager will load before the network software—and before the buffer is initialized. However, if you install a third-party memory manager such as QEMM-386 or 386MAX, you should perform the install after logging on to the network. This may enable the setup program to detect the hidden adapter RAM.

If you install a memory manager and find that you can no longer access the network, check the network card manual to find out what address range the card occupies. Use an Exclude parameter on the memory manager's line in CONFIG.SYS to prevent it from using the area the RAM buffer needs. Some networks even have a command that will display what address range the network card is using. Novell's IPX will do so if you type the following: IPX I.

Peter Norton On Desktops.

For many years, I have worked to help people gain mastery over their PCs by developing a number of powerful DOS enhancements and utilities. But these products were targeted to the more technically advanced user.

Now I am proud to announce a new category of products for every DOS and Windows user that makes computing easier, faster, safer, and ultimately more productive: The Norton Desktops.

Beginning last summer, with the release of The Norton Desktop™ for Windows, we demonstrated the incredible demand for this kind of product. Now, we're ready to release The Norton Desktop™ for DOS, which brings the same benefits to the rest of PC users.

Simply, a better way to work.

How is this possible? The Norton Desktops provide a unified visual approach—a desktop—that speeds and simplifies the way you work in DOS or Windows by granting easier access to the files, documents, and applications you use every day. While supplying a full array of non-technical tools that enhance the way you work and protect the results.

Corporate users will be interested to know that the Norton Desktops are consistent in design and function, reducing training and support costs, and providing an easy migration path from DOS to Windows.

One revolutionary idea, two innovative products.

Let me introduce you to an improved Norton Desktop version 2.0 for Windows that maximizes Windows 3.1. And a revolutionary new Norton Desktop for DOS that finally brings drag-and-drop simplicity to users of DOS PCs. I am confident you will be impressed.

The Norton

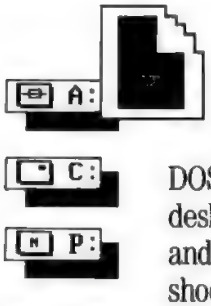
Point, Click, Drag, Drop. Now *This* Is DOS.

Norton Desktop For DOS

File Disk View Configure Tools Window Help

See how visually inviting and easy to use DOS can be.

Welcome to The Norton Desktop for DOS, a revolutionary new approach that gives DOS PC users visual drag-and-drop file management, in combination with a fully integrated set of easy-to-use utilities.



Drag-and-drop ease of use comes to DOS. To move files from your hard disk to a floppy drive just point and click.

Suddenly DOS takes flight.

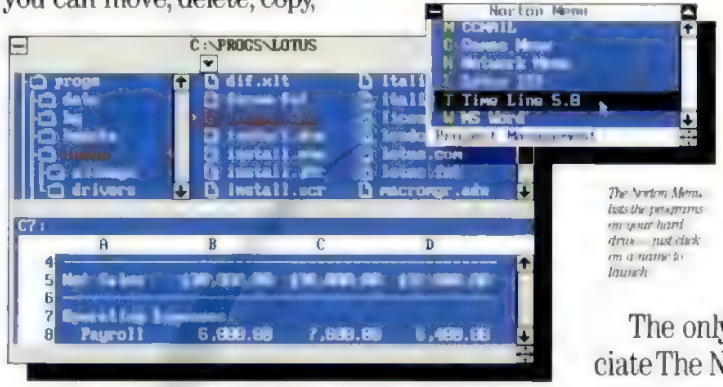
Imagine sitting down to your DOS PC and finding an intuitive visual desktop where you can manage files and run programs with point and shoot simplicity.

Suddenly, you can move, delete, copy, print, view, backup, or scan files for viruses, using the mouse to click, drag-and-drop. Or, use the keyboard.

And you can do all this with the security of Norton's acclaimed backup, virus protection, and data recovery utilities. You can even set up schedules to automate your backup and virus scans, so you'll never have to worry about losing data.

All, without using a single DOS command!

Plus, when you're in between work sessions, colorful, animated screen savers pop up over any application.



The Norton Menu lists the programs on your hard drive — just click on a name to launch.

Double-click on a drive icon to see all your files in a movable, resizable window. Below, it is a view pane showing a spreadsheet or any type of file you wish to preview.

Simply click on a file and drag it to our unique button bar to backup, print, or take other actions.

A new view of personal productivity

The Norton Menu automatically creates a menu of your applications. View files from any of over 60 popular applications as they would normally appear — without taking time to load the application. Even without having the application.

And because each function works the same way, once you've learned one feature, you'll be comfortable with the rest.

Corporate users should also know it supports all major networks.

A Window on the future.

Because its companion, The Norton Desktop for Windows, uses the same interface and commands, you'll have an easy migration path to Windows.

An investment with a guaranteed return.

The only way to truly appreciate The Norton Desktop for DOS is to see it yourself. The suggested retail price is only $179,* and it's backed with a 60-day money-back guarantee from the leader in quality utilities.

See your dealer now or call **1-800-343-4714 ext. 757** for information.† You will never see DOS the same way again.

1Help 2Menu 3NAV 4Backup 5Find 6Print 7Move 8Copy 9Delete 10PullDn

†Or call 1-800-554-4403 for an instant FAX Data Sheet (enter 755)

Desktops.

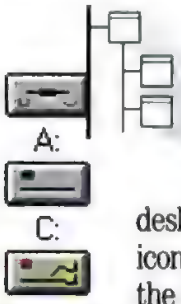
Make Fast Work Of Windows.

Norton Desktop For Windows

File Disk View Configure Tools Window Help

See what makes The Norton Desktop version 2.0 essential for Windows 3.1.

The Norton Desktop version 2.0 for Windows offers a new suite of features that fully optimizes Windows 3.1, making it easier to use, and helping you be more productive.



Watch Windows 3.1 sparkle.

Experience full drag-and-drop support across the entire desktop. Drag a file or drive icon to any desktop icon or onto the desktop itself—for instant access. Copy, move, delete, or print files by clicking and dragging them to buttons and icons.

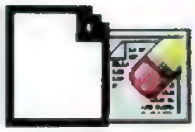
We've integrated the File Manager directly onto the desktop, to simplify file and program management. To access files, just click on a drive icon. You'll get over 45 file viewers that allow you to examine a file quickly and easily without pausing to load its application. And the customizable button bar puts often-used functions at your fingertips.

Frequently used applications and files can be placed on the desktop for convenience.

†Or call 1-800-554-4403 for an instant FAX Data Sheet (enter 750)

Double-click on a drive icon to see all your files in a movable, re-sizable window. Below it is a view pane showing a spreadsheet or any type of file you wish to preview.

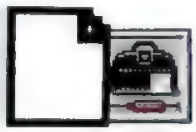
It all happens quickly, too. Version 2.0 loads up to six times faster than version 1.0 for even better performance.



The best Windows tools you can buy.

The Norton Desktop for Windows comes with a full set of utilities, including fast automatic backup; precision data recovery (with SmartErase™); comprehensive virus protection; and more.

You get all the utilities you need to backup, protect, and repair your data.



Because it works the same way as Windows, you'll see instant results. And it's compatible with all DOS and Windows applications, and leading networks.

To see it, make a fast trip to your dealer. It's only $179* (SRP), and it's backed with a 60-day money-back guarantee from the leader in quality utilities. Or call, **1-800-343-4714 ext. 779** to upgrade for just $49,** or ext. 755 for information.†

> *"I never run Windows without it."*
> Walter S. Mossberg
>
> *Wall Street Journal, 4/28/92*

Keep your favorite Windows applications and files in a customizable icon tool box.

SYMANTEC.

25 Reasons Why Every DOS or Windows User Needs a Norton Desktop.

The Norton Desktop for DOS.

Makes DOS Easier

1. Simple, intuitive drag-and-drop interface
2. Over 60 file viewers, so you can view file contents without launching the application
3. Powerful file management; allows you to find, view, backup, virus scan, copy, and more
4. Automatic Scheduler launches programs at any time
5. Pop-up reminders for meetings, phone calls, appointments, etc.
6. Full keyboard support for users without a mouse

Organizes Your Applications

7. Norton Menu loads applications with a keystroke
8. Autobuild™ feature automatically creates a menu of applications

Dependable Virus Protection

9. Protects against over 1,000 viruses—with FREE updates for protection against new viruses
10. Automatically protects in the background—using only 1K of memory (loads high)

Fast, Automatic Backup

11. Scheduler automatically performs unassisted backups
12. Backs up to floppies, hard disks, network servers, or tape drives
13. Advanced data verification to ensure reliability
14. Restores data even from damaged backup disks

Automatic Data Protection and Recovery

15. Automatically repairs most disk problems
16. SmartCan™ provides 100% recovery of deleted files even on a network

Portable Computing

17. Fast serial and parallel file transfer between your portable and desktop PC
18. Compares laptop and PC directories to keep contents current

Network Ready

19. Easily transfers files between computers on a network
20. Network installation available, with full support for Novell, LAN Manager, Banyan, LANTASTIC, and all NetBIOS-compatible networks

And More

21. Colorful screen savers with password protection
22. Disk cache boosts performance
23. Speed Disk™ optimizes hard drive performance
24. Transparent drag-and-drop file compression/decompression in ZIP format
25. Optional Norton Commander® mode

System Requirements

- DOS 3.1 or higher
- IBM AT, PS/2 or 100% compatibles
- 512K RAM
- Hard drive required

The Norton Desktop for Windows.

Makes Windows Easier To Learn and Use

NEW 1. Global drag-and-drop across the entire desktop
2. Superior file management with single, integrated file and program manager
NEW 3. Loads up to six times faster than version 1.0
NEW 4. Graphical, expandable tree directory views by date, file type, size, or alphabetic order
NEW 5. Over 45 file viewers (including 19 new ones) let you view files without launching applications; permits searches from viewer
6. Animated color screen savers with optional password protection
NEW 7. View groups as icon toolbox or menu
NEW 8. Desktop arrange keeps your desktop organized
NEW 9. Customizable fonts
NEW 10. Enhanced Windows text editor (Desktop editor)

Fast, Automatic Backup

11. Schedule background or unattended backups
12. Fast—up to 5.6 MB per minute
13. Back up to network servers, Bernoulli boxes, or disk drives

Automatic Data Protection and Recovery

14. SmartErase/UnErase for fast recovery of files
15. Restores re-formatted hard drives
16. Automatically diagnoses and repairs damaged disks

NEW ***Dependable Virus Protection***

17. Protects against over 1,000 viruses—with FREE updates for protection against new viruses
18. Automatically protects in the background—using only 1K of memory (loads high)

System Tools and Enhancements

19. Launch Manager starts a new program from one that's running. Access applications directly from Windows Control Menu
20. SuperFind searches drives and network servers for files by name, extension, attributes, date, and text strings
NEW 21. Batch Builder™ and Macro Builder™ help you build your own menus and automate tasks
22. Icon Editor and Librarian lets you use and customize a library of over 150 icons
23. KeyFinder™ instantly identifies keystrokes required for special text characters and symbols

Network Features

NEW 24. Network installation available, with full support for Novell, LAN Manager, Banyan, LANTASTIC, and all NetBIOS-compatible networks
25. Includes network security features like restricted file launching from drive windows

System Requirements

- DOS 3.1 or higher
- Windows 3.0 or higher
- IBM AT, PS/2 or 100% compatibles
- 2 MB or more RAM (3 MB recommended)
- 9 MB free disk space (for full installation)
- EGA, VGA, XGA, or SVGA video card

To see how The Norton Desktop for DOS or Windows can truly change the way you work with PCs forever, see your nearest retailer today.

SPECIAL BONUS OFFER!

Buy The Norton Desktop version 2.0 for Windows and Windows 3.1 at the same time, before June 30, 1992, and you'll get a **FREE Symantec Game Pack** (a $39 value) with proof of purchase.*** See your local dealer for details.

SYMANTEC.

©1992 Symantec Corporation. *Suggested retail price in U.S. dollars. **Upgrade price for registered users—good in U.S. and Canada only. ***Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. International phone: Canada, 1-800-465-2266, Europe, 31 71-353111; Australia, 2-879-6577; others, 1-408-252-3570. All trademarks or registered trademarks are those of their respective holders. Symantec Corp. part no. 07-71-00151

Qualitas also offers an IBM PS/2–specific version of its product, called BlueMAX, which provides users with a unique way to handle the IBM ROM. With BlueMAX installed, you can almost forgive the IBM design engineers who decided they could fill all the upper memory area any old way they pleased. (When will they learn that all system resources are valuable?) Qualitas also provides the best manuals of the three reviewed products, especially for the less-experienced user. If you are willing to spend some time with its documents, you'll come away understanding the technology.

EASY DOES IT

Ease-of-customization honors go to NetRoom. The tools that come with NetRoom—primarily its Discover utility—not only outpaced the other contenders (Quarterdeck's Manifest, Qualitas's ASQ/MFT combo), but made it fun to work with. Discover not only provides you with all the information you need about everything from memory allocation to relative memory performance, it does so in an easy-to-use shell that includes a simple text editor. If you're going to roll up your sleeves and work with all of these technical details, Discover is the way to do it.

NetRoom also includes Netswap, a nifty utility that lets you create a virtual machine as large as 576K. It's useful for those who have far more drivers and programs to load high than space in which to load them. Netswap uses a page-swapping technique that is similar to EMS page swapping, which produces a slight performance hit. For those who have everything—like a network, CD-ROM, and a sound board—Netswap could prove to be invaluable.

If pricing is an issue—that is, if you are considering a site license for one of these products—you should note that Quarterdeck holds to a one-user, one-license fee structure. Both Helix and Qualitas are willing to discuss strategies that make sense for large shops.

The bottom line? If you want the program to do the work, choose QEMM-386. If you need a DPMI server, or you have a PS/2, pick 386MAX or its cousin, BlueMAX. If you want to take charge, NetRoom has the tools you need to take control and stay in control. □

THE ULTIMATE TRICKSTERS

How DOS Memory Managers Work

by Jeff Prosise

Here's a behind-the-scenes look at how memory managers accomplish their memorable sleight of hand. DOS recognizes four different types of memory: conventional, upper, extended, and expanded. The first three differ only in the locations they inhabit on the DOS memory map: *Conventional memory* occupies the first 640K (that is, from 0 to 640K). *Upper memory* resides between 640K and 1,024K (1MB). *Extended memory* starts at 1MB and continues to the top of the physical memory present in the system. On a 286 or 386SX, this can be as much as 16MB. On a 386DX or 486, the limit on the microprocessor's physical address space is 4 gigabytes.

Memory managers are bandages, not cures, for memory woes that afflict DOS users.

Expanded memory, however, lies outside the processor's normal address space and must be accessed using a special piece of software called an *expanded memory manager* or *EMM,* which is one function of a commercial memory management product. The EMM divides expanded memory into a series of 16K units called *pages.* It also sets aside 64K of unused address space in the upper memory area to serve as an EMS *page frame.* (*EMS* stands for Expanded Memory Specification, an industry standard promulgated by Lotus, Intel, and Microsoft, and thus often referred to as LIM EMS or LIM.) An EMS-aware application program can place calls to the EMM, which then *maps* EMS pages to the page frame as needed. An EMS page that is mapped to the page frame can be read from and written to as if it were part of the RAM installed on the system board. Therefore, by swapping pages in and out of the frame, an EMS-aware program can access as much expanded memory as the EMM is designed to handle (8MB in EMS 3.2; 32MB in EMS 4.0).

PRIME REAL ESTATE

The designers of the first IBM PC decided to reserve the upper memory area (again, the memory space between 640K and 1MB) for video buffers, system ROM, and the ROM and RAM installed on adapters. It turns out, though, that some of this space is unused on most PCs. A memory manager lets you recover wasted address space in this region by converting unused areas into pockets of usable RAM called *upper memory blocks,* or *UMBs.* Then, using special software utilities such as LOADHIGH and DEVICEHIGH (the DOS 5.0 commands to load TSRs and device drivers, respectively, in upper memory) or LOADHI .COM and LOADHI.SYS (the QEMM-386 equivalents), you can load code and data into UMBs. The result? You can get some or all of your TSRs and device drivers out of conventional memory, leaving more of it available for running application programs.

Memory managers come in two varieties. More common is the virtual-mode memory manager, which runs DOS in the Virtual 86 mode of the 386 chip and uses a feature of the 386 called *paging* to create UMBs. (Paging is a method by which the CPU can fool a program into thinking it is accessing one location in memory, when

in fact the program is accessing another.) At startup, the memory manager scans the upper memory area for unused address space that it can convert to UMB RAM. Then it programs the 386 so that accesses to these holes in memory are rerouted to extended memory. To DOS, it appears that the holes have been magically filled with RAM. Paging is implemented at the chip level, so applications are unaware that they are using extended memory when they access a UMB.

Real-mode memory managers, which are designed to run on 8086/8088- and 286-based PCs, take a different approach to creating UMBs. If there is EMS 4.0 expanded memory on-board, a real-mode memory manager will create UMBs by mapping pages of EMS memory into unused areas of upper memory. If the host PC contains no expanded memory but was built with one of several popular chip sets that supports remappable shadow RAM, the memory manager will exploit this feature to map blocks of extended memory down into upper memory.

Virtual-mode memory managers, however, offer services that real-mode memory managers cannot. For example, most virtual-mode memory managers will let you convert extended memory to EMS 4.0 expanded memory. And most will transfer code from slow 8-bit ROM to fast 32-bit RAM, boosting overall system performance. However, this gain is often offset by the fact that program execution in Virtual 86 mode is slower than in real mode, especially for computation-intensive programs that use certain floating-point-arithmetic emulation techniques when no math coprocessor is present. DOS remains in real mode when a real-mode memory manager is active, so there is no commensurate drop in performance.

TRICKS OF THE TRADE

Virtual-mode memory managers employ all sorts of tricks to free up space for UMBs. QEMM-386 6.0 uses a technique dubbed Stealth, which allows ROMs and UMBs to share the same space. 386MAX 6.0 uses *BIOS compression,* in which it identifies regions of ROM that do not play a role in the operation of the PC and then converts them to UMB RAM. Both methods have their risks, but they work for the majority of users.

A Generic CONFIG.SYS For Maximizing Your Memory

The settings in your CONFIG.SYS file have a dramatic impact on how much—or how little—of the lower 640K you have left for your applications to run in. The CONFIG .SYS file shown here demonstrates one way to maximize the executable program size using the commands and drivers supplied with DOS 5.0. CONFIG.SYS files set up for memory managers other than EMM386.EXE will vary.

```
❶ DOS=HIGH,UMB
❷ DEVICE=C:\DOS\HIMEM.SYS
❸ DEVICE=C:\DOS\EMM386.EXE RAM 2048
❹ DEVICEHIGH=C:\DOS\SMARTDRV.SYS 1024
❺ DEVICEHIGH=C:\DOS\RAMDRIVE.SYS 1024 /E
❻ FILES=40
❻ BUFFERS=10
❼ SHELL=C:\DOS\COMMAND.COM C:\DOS /E:224 /P
❽ STACKS=0,0
❾ FCBS=1
```

❶ Minimizes DOS's size in conventional memory by transferring most of DOS—the kernel, the disk buffers, and about half of COMMAND.COM—to the HMA (high memory area). The UMB (upper memory block) portion of this statement turns the UMBs created by EMM386.EXE over to DOS.

❷ Loads the HIMEM.SYS driver, which provides a mechanism for DOS and its application programs to use upper and XMS memory (extended memory controlled by an XMS driver such as HIMEM.SYS) cooperatively. HIMEM.SYS must be loaded if DOS is to be loaded high and if EMM386.EXE is to be loaded.

❸ Loads DOS 5.0's EMM386.EXE driver, which converts unused space in the upper memory area to UMB RAM or converts XMS memory to EMS 4.0 expanded memory, or both. Memory-resident programs and device drivers may be loaded into UMBs with the LOADHIGH and DEVICEHIGH commands.

❹ Instructs EMM386.EXE to create UMBs to hold TSRs and device drivers, and to convert 2MB (2,048K) of XMS memory to EMS 4.0 expanded memory. If RAM 2048 is replaced with NOEMS, EMM386.EXE will provide UMB services but will not provide EMS services.

❺ Loads SMARTDrive and RAMDrive—two of the device drivers supplied with DOS 5.0—into upper memory, reducing to zero the amount of conventional memory that they require.

❻ Establishes the limit on the number of files that can be open in the system concurrently (FILES=) and the number of disk buffers that DOS sets up (BUFFERS=). Each entry in the system file table consumes 88 bytes of conventional memory, so keep the FILES setting as low as possible. If DOS is loaded in the HMA, buffers also go in the HMA, provided the BUFFERS setting is 48 or less.

❼ Decreases the size of COMMAND.COM's master environment to 224 bytes. The default in DOS 5.0 is 256 bytes. The lower this setting, the more memory you save. You'll know you've gone too far if you receive an "Out of environment space" message when you run a batch file or issue SET commands. Insufficient environment space may also cause UAEs (Unrecoverable Application Errors) under Microsoft Windows 3.0.

❽ Eliminates the space that DOS sets aside internally to serve as local stack space when a hardware interrupt occurs. The default on 286 and later PCs is STACKS=9,128. Many PCs do not need this protection. If you add this statement to CONFIG.SYS and your PC subsequently locks up after displaying an "Internal stack overflow" message, restore STACKS to its original setting.

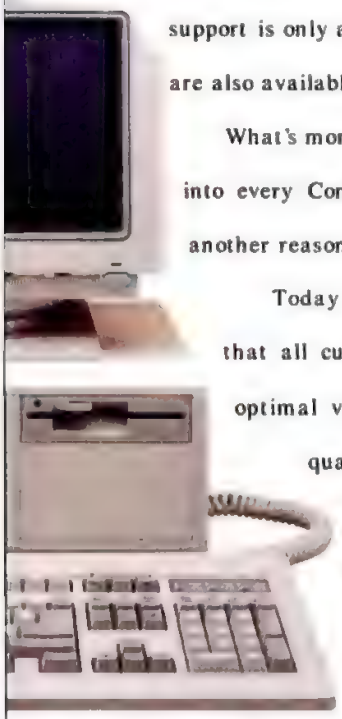
❾ Minimizes the space DOS sets aside to cache information contained in file control blocks (FCBs). If an application complains that it can't open a file, remove this statement. Otherwise, you save 176 bytes of RAM compared with the default setting of FCBS=4.

For another, more detailed look at a reader's CONFIG.SYS, see Jeff Prosise's Tutor column, "Optimizing Your Configuration," in this issue

Why Do Fortune 1000 Companies Buy From Us?

Reliability is one very definite reason. Computer Sales Professional uses only quality components, like those made by Intel, Chinon, and Western Digital, to name just a few.

Those Fortune 1000 companies also know that every Computer Sales Professional product will operate on the first try. In the very unlikely case that it doesn't, technical support is only a phone call away. And on-site visits are also available when necessary.



What's more, advanced engineering is also built into every Computer Sales Professional product... another reason why we are the preferred choice.

Today's business environment demands that all customers seek products which offer optimal value. In other words, the highest quality and reliability at the best price. That's how those Fortune 1000 companies stay competitive! It is also why you must take a closer look at the full line of products that Computer Sales Professional has to offer.

The very fact that you are reading this magazine tells us a lot about you. You are a sophisticated customer who is interested in value, quality, reliability and in comparing products.

Computer Sales Professional welcomes your careful analysis because we stand up well against our competition.

Check out the full line of Computer Sales Professional products. Then call us for additional product information at 1-800-950-6660.

We are certain you will soon have something in common with many of the Fortune 1000 companies who know value when they see it, and who know it makes perfect sense to purchase products from a highly reliable PC company—namely, Computer Sales Professional.

intel inside

486SX/20

★Unique Intel upgradable socket for easy upgrade to 486DX33,50,66MHz
- Intel 20MHz 80486SX Microprocessor
- 4MB RAM; expandable to 32MB on board
- 5¼" 1.2MB and 3½" 1.44MB FDD
- 120MB IDE HDD with 32K cache
- Two serial and one parallel ports
- Eight 16-bit expansion slots
- PRO Mid-tower case
- Includes all additional features

$1549

486/33 ISA

★Unique 256k Wide Cache™ expandable to 1MB of cache memory
- Intel 33MHz 80486 Microprocessor with built-in cache and math coprocessor
- 4MB Memory; expandable to 32MB
- 5¼" 1.2MB and 3½" 1.44MB FDD
- 120MB IDE HDD with 32K cache
- Two serial and one parallel ports
- Eight 16-bit expansion slots
- PRO Mid-tower case
- Includes all additional features

$1799

486DX2-50

★Unique 256k Wide Cache™ expandable to 1MB of cache memory
- Intel 50MHz 80486DX2 Microprocessor with built-in cache and math coprocessor
- 4MB Memory; expandable to 32MB
- 5¼" 1.2MB and 3½" 1.44 MB FDD
- 200MB IDE Hard Drive with 64K cache
- Two serial and one parallel ports
- Eight 16-bit expansion slots
- PRO Mid-tower case
- Includes all additional features

$2199

486/50 ISA

★Unique 256K Wide Cache™ expandable to 1MB of cache memory
- Intel 50MHz 80486 Microprocessor with built-in cache and math coprocessor
- 4MB Memory; expandable to 32MB
- 5¼" 1.2MB and 3½" 1.44 MB FDD
- 200MB IDE Hard Drive with 64K cache
- Two serial and one parallel ports
- Eight 16-bit expansion slots
- PRO Mid-tower case
- Includes all additional features

$2399

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- SVGA Video adapter with 1MB
- 14" 1024 X 768 SVGA Non-Interlaced Monitor
- MS-DOS 5.0
- Microsoft compatible mouse
- Windows 3.1
- 200 Watt power supply
- Real time clock/calendar w/ battery backup
- 101 key enhanced keyboard

SERVICE

- **One Year On-Site Service**
- **45-Day Money-Back Guarantee**
- **One-Year Parts & Labor Warranty**
- **Toll-free Tech Support**

Computer Sales Professional
13 Clyde Road, Somerset, NJ 08873

1-800-950-6660

In NJ: 908-560-1143 • Fax Orders: 908-356-5005 • Business Hours: Monday-Thursday 9AM - 9PM EST / Friday 9AM - 6PM EST • Technical Support and Customer Service, Monday-Friday

Fortune 1000, Government and University Purchase Orders are welcome • MasterCard, Visa, American Express and prepaid checks are accepted • Price and product descriptions are subject to change without notice • On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations • CS Professional cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography • 386 and 486 are trademarks of the Intel Corporation • The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation • Other product names or trademarks shown herein may be the property of other companies • © 1992 Computer Sales Professional

CIRCLE 095 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I'd Feel Naked Without My XTree"

"Covered? You bet I'm covered ... and in style, too! No viruses, no hackers and no questions about what's happening on my PC. XTree's AllSafe makes sure that the only ones exposed to my files are the ones I choose."

Alex Howard
President
Oxymoron Unlimited

"When the Michelangelo Virus threat came around, I figured our PCs were targets. What I didn't understand about this problem XTree Company did. And their support people made me feel like the belle of the Ball."

Patricia Sadler, CCM
Regional President
Club Managers Association of America

Don't leave yourself bare to the dangers of Viruhackaphobia.

Viruses wait for a date, a keystroke, something that sets them into action. Then they replicate and begin to do their damage.

Your files. Your system. You're sunk.

That's why you need ViruSafe™ from XTree.

While other programs rely only on TSRs and checksum programs, ViruSafe adds an additional layer of protection with our unique VirusCheck (VC) program. Not a TSR, VC ensures that your PC is virus free each time you boot your computer. If VC detects a known virus, ViruSafe's Unvirus program quickly removes it.

But if it is an unknown virus, VC automatically updates its virus signature database so you can immediately scan your backup disks and other computers for the new virus. With other programs, you'd have to call, fax, or download the new virus signature (if they have it yet!) and manually update your system.

Others claim to protect you from unknown viruses but, in reality, all they do is look for suspicious changes in your computer. Many legitimate computer operations can result in annoying false alarms. With ViruSafe, no virus mutation will ever catch you napping.

But wait. There's still the threat of hackers and unauthorized access within your own ranks.

Meet AllSafe™ ... protection that covers you like a vault. AllSafe protects your data from hackers and prying eyes. You control who boots, who reads, who writes and more. With password protection, screen blanking and keyboard locking, AllSafe lets you limit access person-by-person, program-by-program. And an AllSafe audit reports all PC activity to you. Plus, AllSafe has ViruSafe built in. You keep out the bugs and the bad guys.

That's why PC users from Burbank to Bangor, Seattle to Sarasota all agree. With ViruSafe and AllSafe you're covered.

For a dealer near you or for information on special site license pricing, please call

(800)388-3949

offer #652

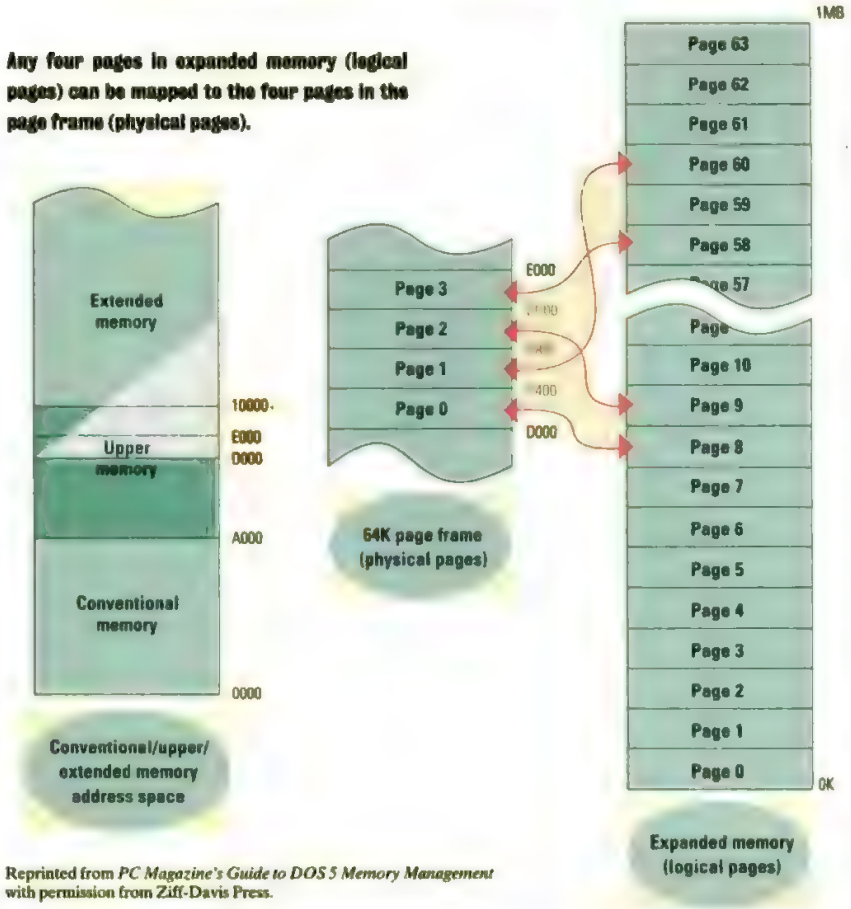
XTREE
COMPANY

Trademarks/owner XTree, ViruSafe and AllSafe are trademarks of XTree Company/Executive Systems Inc. ViruSafe and AllSafe were developed by Elashim Microcomputers, Ltd. © 1992 Executive Systems, Inc. All rights reserved

DOS 5.0's EMM386.EXE driver is more limited in that it will use only empty space in the middle 128K of the 384K upper memory region. Therefore, a default EMM386.EXE installation will not provide as much UMB RAM as a default installation of QEMM-386 or 386MAX.

One of DOS 5.0's best memory management tricks is totally unrelated to EMM386.EXE or any other memory manager. If you load HIMEM.SYS and add the statement DOS=HIGH to CONFIG.SYS, most of DOS will be loaded into the region of extended memory between 1,024K and 1,088K called the *high memory area*, or *HMA*. The HMA is the only part of extended memory that can be accessed while the processor is running in real mode—thanks to some addressing quirks discovered by programmers at Quarterdeck in the mid-eighties. Transferring DOS to the HMA gives back as much as 60K of conventional memory to executable programs.

Expanded Memory and the EMS Page Frame



Reprinted from *PC Magazine's Guide to DOS 5 Memory Management* with permission from Ziff-Davis Press.

MEMORY MANAGEMENT PERILS

Using a memory manager—especially a virtual-mode memory manager such as 386MAX or EMM386.EXE—is not without its risks. If a memory manager inadvertently or unwittingly maps a UMB into a region of upper memory that contains ROM or RAM (and they often do, simply because it is impossible for software to identify all system-board ROMs and adapter RAMs with 100 percent accuracy), your PC will probably lock up. You can avoid such hangups by excluding problematic areas of memory from the memory manager's purview, usually by adding a switch to the statement in the command line that loads the memory manager at startup. It's easier said than done. Unless you know exactly what regions of upper memory are used by your PC and its installed adapters, you have to resort to time-consuming trial-and-error procedures.

Further, memory managers sometimes create compatibility problems. Programs that use 386 DOS extender technology to break the 1MB cap on real-mode memory are incompatible with virtual-mode memory managers unless they support VCPI (the Virtual Control Program Interface). VCPI, developed jointly by Phar Lap Software and Quarterdeck, defines a standard interface between DOS extenders and virtual-mode memory managers that allows both to coexist on the same system. The good news is that most popular memory managers, including QEMM-386, 386MAX, and EMM386.EXE, support VCPI. The bad news is that these memory managers generally must be acting as EMS providers if they're to act as VCPI servers, too. In simpler terms, if you install EMM386.EXE with the RAM switch, you can run AutoCAD, Release 11. If you install EMM386.EXE with a NOEMS switch (disabling EMS emulation), AutoCAD will not run. A related specification, DPMI (DOS protected-mode interface), may eventually provide some relief, but to date, 386MAX is the only major DOS-based virtual-mode memory manager that supports DPMI.

A more fundamental problem is that memory managers are bandages, not cures, for the memory woes that afflict DOS users. DOS is a real-mode operating system, and real mode limits the CPU to addressing at most 1MB of RAM.

Memory managers are good at filling in the holes by borrowing RAM from extended memory and at molding memory to better suit your needs (for example, converting extended memory to expanded memory for programs that will use expanded memory but not extended). But there's little they can do to lift the 1MB cap. The ultimate answer (if you ignore the possibility of building DPMI support into DOS and letting applications developers use DOS extenders to tap extended memory, something that is a strong possibility in future versions of DOS, is to move to an operating system such as OS/2 or an operating environment such as Windows that runs in protected mode, enabling programs to access directly the vast resources of extended memory on 286, 386, and 486 PCs. The downside, of course, is that application programs must be rewritten to take advantage of these environments. Unless we're willing to give up our favorite DOS applications as we know them, we're likely to be wrestling with the problem of limited memory for some time to come. □

All the benefits of a laser printer

DESKTOP CONVENIENCE
RELIABILITY
LOW COST
SHARP, HIGH QUALITY OUTPUT
FAST PRINTING SPEED
PLAIN PAPER

A size

C size

On a much larger scale.

At last. A personal output device that combines the best features of a desktop laser printer with the ability to produce large format drawings. It's called ProTracer — a 360 dpi desktop printer/plotter that produces A, B, as well as C-size output.

ProTracer's speed and quiet operation come from the latest Canon inkjet technology and an Intel i960 processor. Drawings that take up to half an hour to print on a pen plotter take only five minutes on ProTracer!

And, unlike other large format devices, ProTracer isn't limited to plotting. Start with the ProTracer base unit that incorporates resident IBM ProPrinter and Epson LQ-1050 emulations, as well as an ADI plotter driver for AutoCAD users. Then, depending on your needs, choose from a variety of optional accessories including HP-GL® and PostScript® language emulation cards.

Optional Printer Accessories

HP-GL emulation card	$399
PostScript language emulation card	$499
2 MB memory upgrade	$299
4 MB memory upgrade	$499
8 MB memory upgrade	$899
Sheet feeder I (100 sheet)	$149
Sheet feeder II * (100 sheet)	$129
PacificTalk (AppleTalk interface module)	$199

*Sheet feeder I is required for use

At Pacific Data Products, we're devoted to customer service. We offer a 60-day money back guarantee of satisfaction, one year and optional extended warranties, and free lifetime technical support. Should you require a replacement unit while under warranty, one will be rushed to you immediately to minimize your downtime.

If you'd like to expand your printing and plotting capabilities, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 597-3200 ext. 2110, Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Pacific Data Products Inc., 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121. ProTracer is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Canon is a registered trademark of Canon, Inc. All other trademarks referred to are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective manufacturer. Nonadvantageous comparison of AutoDesk, Inc., larger-resolution and unknown pictures are part of public domain. ProTracer uses the advanced imaging technology [illegible] Advanced Imaging Operating System from Peerless. EUROPEAN OFFICES: Geneva: Tel: 41 22 41 [illegible] Fax: 41 22 41 [illegible]; France: Tel: 33 1 69 23 [illegible] Fax: 33 1 [illegible]; U.K.: Tel: 44 442 231414 Fax: 44 442 23 [illegible]. © 1992 Pacific Data Products Inc.

FROM PRINT TO PC

OCR Gets You from There to Here

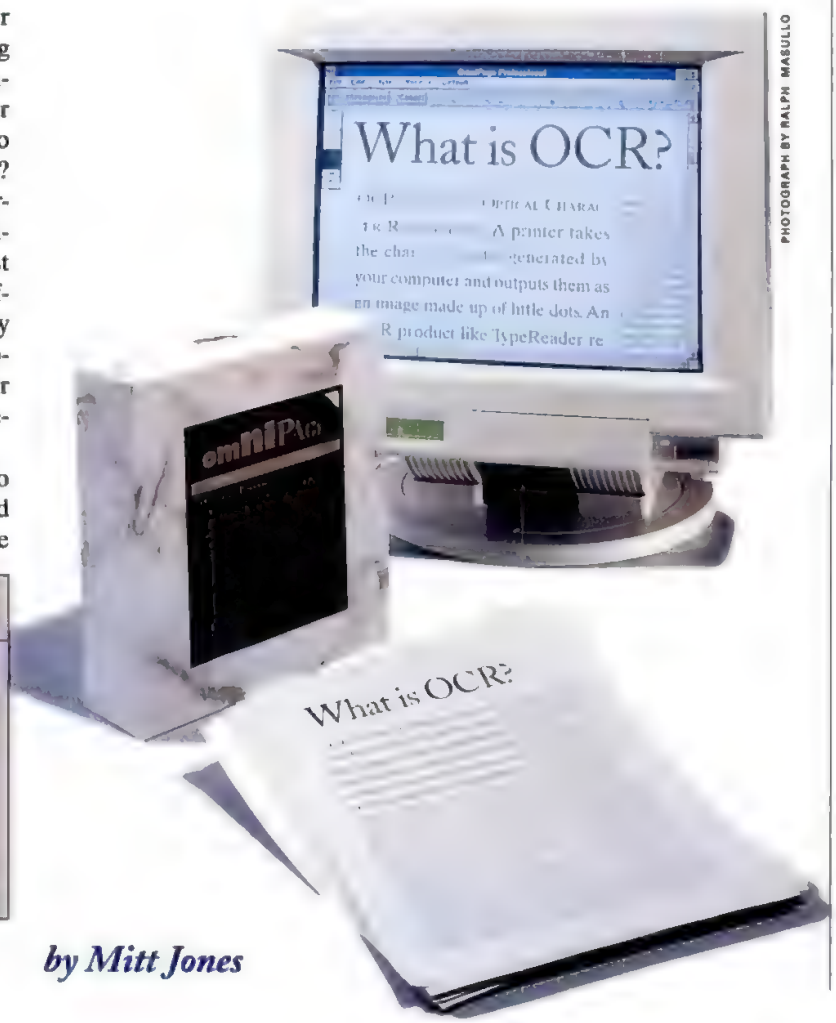
Cheap printing and the fax revolution have left us trapped in our offices, shoveling through paper drifts. Clear a path to your door with one of these nine optical character recognition packages.

Still find yourself—or an assistant—retyping articles, memos, worksheets, and other printed information so it can be edited or more easily retrieved? Then it's high time to begin asking yourself why you're still doing it the old-fashioned way. In stark contrast to most past optical character recognition (OCR) offerings, the latest OCR packages not only afford a release from the tedium of typing, they also get the job done far quicker than the average touch-typist and with results that can be every bit as accurate.

OCR software lacks a typist's eyes, so it needs a scanner to create a bitmapped image of the page, which the software

IN THIS REVIEW

275 *OmniPage Direct*
275 *OmniPage Professional*
275 *OmniPage 386*
282 *Perceive*
287 *ReadRight for Windows*
288 *Recognita Plus*
294 *TypeReader*
314 *WordScan*
314 *WordScan Plus*



PHOTOGRAPH BY RALPH MASULLO

by Mitt Jones

Suitability to Task: OCR Software

Each of these packages is strong in at least one area, although OmniPage Professional, TypeReader, and WordScan Plus display the greatest flexibility.

If you plan to use OCR software on an **occasional** basis, you will probably need a package that can handle a little bit of everything. The most important characteristics of general-use OCR software, however, include an easy-to-use interface and fairly high accuracy on both straight unformatted text, in both portrait and landscape orientations, and simple two- or three-column layouts (speed is less important here). The ability to handle fax and dot matrix output acceptably is also desirable.

As you increase the **frequency** of your OCR jobs, a package's throughput (the combination of speed and accuracy) becomes more important, as well as its flexibility at handling deferred jobs, breadth and quality of output formats, and intelligence when you specify and reuse settings.

While an OCR package's ability to handle **complex page layouts** is one of the least commonly needed features, it is crucial if you need to input pieces from magazines, newspapers, and newsletters. Examples of complex layouts include embedded graphics with captions, sidebars, and tables (especially those with mixed numbers and letters).

The most common pieces of paper lying around any office are **poor-quality documents**: n^{th}-generation photocopies, memos used as breakfast placemats, draft dot matrix hard copies, faxes, and toner-deficient laser printouts.

A **foreign language** capability not only means the ability to recognize entire documents written in a language other than English, but also the ability to recognize foreign words embedded within English documents. Support for Latin-based alphabets is the major component of this task; without training is best, but with training is acceptable. Support for non-Latin alphabets, such as Cyrillic or Kanji, is a plus.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Product Name	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Occasional OCR	●	○	○	○
Frequent OCR	●	●	○	○
Complex page layouts	●	●	●	○
Poor-quality documents	●	●	●	●
Foreign languages	N/A			

N/A—Not Applicable: The product does not perform this task.

then analyzes and matches to known character values. The results are then saved into an ASCII file or in a specific application's format. Each of the nine packages chosen for this roundup offers better character recognition across a wider range of fonts than past offerings, and each does so for a list price within a $199 to $995 range.

Several of the packages also make headway in reducing the document entry process to a quick, painless task. Most of them make it their business to reproduce not only the text from the printed page, but also the layout of the page and even the font in which it was printed. Frequent and occasional users alike will also find a few other new developments that should make OCR a tempting technology, including the ability to scan, recognize, and load text directly and automatically into applications.

BETTER RESULTS, CHEAPER PLATFORM

Given its near-universal utility, one has to wonder why PC users have not yet universally embraced OCR. An important piece of the explanation lies with the software's traditionally weak performance; recently we've seen a vast boost in the capabilities of these packages. When *PC Magazine* last reviewed optical character recognition software two years ago ("OCR Software Moves into the Mainstream," October 30, 1990), the top packages performed well with monospaced fonts and 12-point proportional fonts, but even the most accurate of the lot—WordScan Plus—proved virtually useless for proportional fonts 10 points and smaller. In sharp contrast, even the least accurate package reviewed here produced usable results on the same text.

A significant drop in the cost of required hardware also plays a key role. Like the two Editors' Choice winners of our last OCR roundup—OmniPage/386 and WordScan Plus—each of the products in this roundup runs under Microsoft Windows, requires at least 2MB of RAM (or the manufacturer recommends at least this amount), needs about 6MB of hard disk space, and consumes plenty of processing power. But the cost of an appropriately equipped 25-MHz 386 and an accompanying gray-scale page scanner has fallen considerably, typically by about 30 to 40 percent. More important, many corporate users already work with such hardware or have access to it.

THE FIELD

A well-learned lesson from our last OCR roundup was the relative inferiority of packages that depend solely on *pattern matching* (also referred to as *template matching* or *matrix matching*). This technique recognizes characters by comparing the character's bitmap, pixel by pixel, to a database of each possible character. Given the necessity of a close match, such systems require that you train the package for each new font it must recognize, a laborious process that involves entering the correct value of each character image as the program presents them on the screen.

Therefore, our foremost requirement for the packages reviewed in this story was *omnifont recognition*—the ability to recognize a wide range of fonts without training. Most of the packages reviewed here utilize a technique called *feature extraction*, which matches an image to the appropriate character by looking for certain qualities of each character—the complete circle of the letter *o*, for example. Whatever the basic algorithms, each vendor adds additional means of improving accuracy, including possibilities such as context checking through use of a lexicon.

We also required that the packages support image recognition of 400 dots per inch, either through direct scans or in images scanned externally. Both OCR and scanner vendors seem to have settled on 300 dpi as the optimal cost/performance resolution for these packages, and in most

Our Contributors: GAYLE C. EHRENMAN is a staff editor of *PC Magazine*. ANGELA GUNN is a researcher/reporter of *PC Magazine*. MITT JONES and EDWARD MENDELSON are contributing editors to *PC Magazine*. GARY BERLINE is a free-lance writer and frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.

cases, 300 dpi does seem to suffice: Jumping to 400 dpi may slow processing considerably, depending on the amount of RAM your system is using, and it can even decrease accuracy by increasing the amount of noise in the scanned image. On the other hand, with smaller point sizes—certainly those below 7 points—400-dpi scanning may prove imperative, as PC Magazine Labs' performance tests clearly show. OmniPage Professional, for instance, made 59 errors on 6-point Times Roman at 300 dpi but only 12 errors on the same sample at 400 dpi.

The last two requirements for each package were that they be capable of automatic page decomposition—eliminating graphical elements and collapsing multicolumn text into correctly ordered, single-column text—and carry a list price of less than $1,000.

Coincidentally, the nine survivors all run under Microsoft Windows. We tested them using Windows 3.0, but all except OmniPage 386 should run under Windows 3.1; the only difference in performance will be an increase in speed, according to the companies. By the time you read this, Version 3.2 of OmniPage 386, which is compatible with Windows 3.1, should be available. OCR Systems also plans to release a new version of ReadRight for Windows that it says is far superior to the old.

Two packages that nominally met our selection criteria dropped out for other reasons. We eliminated TextPert, from CTA, primarily because it is geared more toward inputting structured documents, such as forms; it also crashed frequently during preliminary testing. ReadStar 6, from Inovatic, provides a wealth of features but simply lacked the graphics prowess of its competitors. To mark a text region manually with ReadStar 6, for instance, you must enter coordinates for the region outline rather than simply expand a box to surround the text on-screen.

PC MAGAZINE

EDITORS' CHOICE

- **OmniPage Professional, Version 2.0**
- **WordScan Plus, Version 1.1**

Selecting the Editors' Choice for OCR software was a refreshingly difficult decision: Each of the products has at least one unique strength that makes it worth your consideration. OmniPage Professional, Version 2.0, stands out for its superlative performance. Its throughput reached almost 2,000 correct words per minute during PC Magazine Labs' testing—on all but the most degraded documents. The interface isn't perfect, but beneath that imperfection lie powerful tools for proofing your output and the ability to substitute aliases for nonstandard characters. At $995, it is also a bit pricey.

For those who don't mind trading speed for dollars, the other Editors' Choice winner, WordScan Plus, Version 1.1, offers similar flexibility for handling multiple documents, a more polished interface, and comparable accuracy for $695. And if you need to process a lot of draft-quality dot matrix documents or want to input the occasional fax, only the more expensive TypeReader surpasses WordScan Plus.

Two products deserve honorable mention. The $995 price for TypeReader, which matches WordScan Plus on throughput, is the only thing that kept it from receiving an Editors' Choice; this package is as good as WordScan Plus but is not quite up to OmniPage Professional's power and accuracy. But it does beat both on clarity of interface design, flexibility when handling multiple documents, and degraded-document recognition. Bargain hunters should seek out WordScan, a $295 version of its faster, more powerful big sister.

Packages such as OmniPage Direct and TypeReader deserve special note for their near-complete format retention, a feature that can significantly reduce the amount of time it takes to reproduce a document from the printed page. OmniPage Direct should also prove an enticing choice for many general-office applications, given its ability to link itself to Windows applications, though buyers of this package will have to accept a trade-off in terms of other features.

Whether you need a traditional OCR package or not, you might consider Calera's $149 FaxGrabber if you use a fax board: FaxGrabber applies the same capable OCR algorithms used in the WordScan products to convert incoming faxes to text transparently.

On clean documents with simple layouts, Recognita Plus (Americas version) comes close to OmniPage Professional in both speed and accuracy, but its repertoire is more limited than its $595 price tag—or the $495 tag on the English version—justifies. At $295, Perceive isn't a bad package for performing recognition on clean documents with simple layouts, but it is the slowest product we reviewed. And with luck, the forthcoming version of ReadRight for Windows will clean up the current version's page decomposition problems.

ONE STEP AT A TIME

The OCR process can be broken down into a few broad tasks: input, decomposition, character recognition, and proofing. First, the package must receive the bitmap, either by scanning documents directly—driving a desktop scanner from within the software—or by loading a previously scanned image file, usually in TIFF. Infrequent OCR users probably need concern themselves with only a couple of features here: the maximum resolution the package supports, both for direct scans and TIFF files; and whether the package supports Hewlett-Packard's AccuPage or provides its own technology to allow easy recognition of text with shaded backgrounds. (For more information, see the sidebar "AccuPage and AnyPage: Two Technologies for Better OCR.")

Flexibility when handling both direct scans and TIFF files is important for high-volume, single- or multiple-user applica-

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES

OCR Software

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	OmniPage Direct	OmniPage Professional	OmniPage 386	Perceive	ReadRight for Windows	Recognita Plus (Americas version)
List price	$595	$995	$695	$295	$199	$595
General						
Interface:						
Function keys	□	□	□	□	□	■
Icon bars	■	□	□	■	■	■
Keyboard shortcuts	■	□	□	■	■	■
Pop-up menus	□	■	□	■	■	■
Pull-down menus	□	■	□	■	■	■
Memory required	4MB	4MB	4MB	2MB	535K	512K
Minimum hard disk space required	8MB	8MB	8MB	4MB	6MB	3MB
Batch processing from DOS prompt	□	□	□	□	□	■
DDE support	■	■	□	□	□	□
OCR Characteristics						
Rated point sizes	6–72	6–72	6–72	8–36	6–72	6–24
User must specify fixed or proportional spacing	□	□	□	□	□	□
Number of characters in recognizable character set	142	142	142	176	255	151
Incorporates dictionary into recognition process	□	□	□	□	■	□
Reads foreign characters	■	■	■	■	□	■
Character training:						
During recognition	□	■	□	■	□	■
As a separate process	□	□	□	■	□	□
Trains dot matrix characters	□	□	□	■	□	□
Scanning Features						
Maximum supported scan resolution	300 dpi	400 dpi	400 dpi	600 dpi	400 dpi	400 dpi
Adjustable brightness (manual/automatic)	■■	■■	■□	■□	■□	■□
User can preview scanned image	■	■	■	■	■	■
User can adjust position/size of scan window	□□	□□	□□	□□	■■	■■ (margins only)
Adjustable dithering	■	■	■	□	□	□
Color recognition	□	□	□	□	□	□
Fax-card driver	■	■	□	□	□	□
User-definable page size	□	■	□	■	■	■
Saves and loads user profiles	□	■	■	■	■	■
Page Recognition						
Automatic page decomposition	■	■	■	■	■	■
Maximum number of columns	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	64
User can specify number of columns	■	■	■	□	□	□
Force to single column	■	■	■	■	■	■
Manual page decomposition:						
Alters automatic zoning	□	□	■	■	■	□
Deletes or alters regions after character recognition	■	□	■	□	■	□
Templates	■	■	■	■	■ (one zone only)	■

N/A—Not applicable The product does not have this feature

TypeReader	WordScan	WordScan Plus (PC Editors Choice)
$895	$295	$695
■	□	□
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	□	□
■	■	■
4MB	2MB	2MB
7MB	6MB	6MB
□	□	□
□	□	■ (Word for Windows only)
5–64	6–28	6–28
□	■	■
114	108	108
■	■	■
□	■	■
□	□	□
□	□	□
□	□	□
300 dpi	400 dpi	400 dpi
■■	■■	■■
□	■	■
□■	■■	■■
N/A	■	■
□	■	□
□	□	□
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
□	□	□
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	□	□
■	■	■

CONTINUES

tions. While every package can accommodate one file at a time, with each file corresponding to a single scan of a single page, all but three of the packages provide a means—called deferred processing—to handle the task in streamlined, batch fashion, saving all pages for one job in one file. The control each of the packages offers within this framework also varies considerably. Some packages allow you to save a file for deferred processing at any point along the way—after scanning, after page decomposition, and even after recognition.

Other important document-handling features include the ability to process multiple jobs automatically while sending the output for each job to separate files. Most of the reviewed packages handle this with a blank-page separator: They interpret a blank page or blank TIFF file as a job delimiter and save separate files for each job. Some of the packages can also separate multipage jobs by individual page or input file.

Finally, most of the packages allow you to save current option settings for later use and can automatically reorder output to handle two-sided documents.

Once the package has loaded the bitmap, it will either wait for you to mark areas of the page that contain the text to be recognized, or (more important) automatically find and order the text for you. None of these packages has much of a problem finding the text, which includes identifying and eliminating graphical elements (several of the packages offer the capability to save graphical images to separate files).

The more difficult part of the job, appropriately dubbed *decolumnization*, involves determining the order in which the text is meant to flow. A typical page of two- or three-column text will often work without a hitch, but a four-column page with a headline and an embedded center graphic can be a real challenge, even for the best performers. With a page this complex, you will probably get the job done more quickly—and with less grief—if you mark the regions manually.

For those times when automatic decomposition does not quite go off as well as you would hope, the better packages provide a manual means to alter, reorder, or do both to the regions the program came up with, without having to make a new scan. A final decomposition feature, templates, allows you to designate the regions and save them for use with similar documents. This option allows the quick elimination of page elements such as headers, footers, page numbers, or paragraph numbers.

PROOF IT

No matter how capable a package is at character recognition and decolumnization, its proofing features can greatly affect its throughput—the number of words per minute the package can process accurately.

When an OCR package cannot recognize a character, it inserts a marker, usually a tilde or another specified character, in its place. Most of the packages provide a way of jumping to the next marker, either by a dedicated key or through a generic search feature. Most also provide spell-checking and support the use of one or more customizable dictionaries to supplement the primary lexicon. The better packages will show you—via a verification window—a slice of the bitmap so that you can determine visually what the character should really be. How a package implements each of these features can be nearly as important as whether it supports a given feature at all.

TypeReader, for example, lets you jump to the next illegible or suspect character simply by hitting the Tab key, placing it among the fastest packages for correcting suspect characters. But instead of moving the cursor to each misspelling for you, TypeReader's spell-checker only highlights words it cannot find in the dictionary, a shortcoming that lands it among the poorer performers on our proofing tests.

The amount of formatting retained by the package will also affect its speed. When outputting to word processor formats, all but two of the packages reviewed here at least attempt to retain character enhancements such as boldface, underline, and italics. Some go further, enabling you to duplicate the document all the way down to font and page layout.

THE RIGHT MIX

Given the difficulty of predicting just what sort of document might present itself for recognition on any particular day, one can hardly overstate the importance

Business. Class.

Why settle for an economy-class "notebox" when you can choose the business-class Avanti™ 025. You'll get the most powerful, rugged, and elegant notebook that money can buy. At a price you can afford.

The 25MHz 32-Bit 386SXL CPU accelerates work while saving power.

Advanced Power Management (APM under Windows™ 3.1) dramatically extends battery life.

A Built-in 9600 Fax Send and Receive/Data Modem keeps you in touch on the road.

Avanti's Innovative Pivoting Screen lets you work in the tightest spaces — even a tray table in coach class.

The Ruggedized "Soft Touch" Scratch-Resistant Finish feels luxurious, yet protects like a suit of armor.

All the extras are included: MS-DOS® 5.0, Windows 3.1, WinFax,™ Terminal Plus,™ Magic Cursor!,™ Mouse, and Carrying Case.

Designed, Engineered, and Manufactured in the U.S.A. for rugged durability.

With its brilliantly clear LCD and your choice of a 62, 85, or 130MB hard disk, the Avanti 025 provides everything you need to travel as one of the best, at nowhere near the cost. For a free brochure, or the location of your nearest dealer, contact BCC at 1-800-827-4222, ext. 2605.

BCC

© 1992 BCC, 174 Component Drive, San Jose, CA 95131-1119, 408-944-9000, FAX 408-944-9001. All products indicated with TM or ® are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Specifications subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order ■ = YES □ = NO	OmniPage Direct	OmniPage Professional (PC Editors' Choice)	OmniPage 386	Perceive	ReadRight for Windows	Recognita Plus
Page Recognition (continued)						
Reads mixed graphics and text	□	■	■	■	■	■
Ignores graphics	■	■	■	■	■	■
Save graphics to separate file	□	■	■	□	■	□
Specifies region contents	□	■	■	□	■	■ (entire page only)
Alphabetic	N/A	■	■	N/A	■	□
Alphanumeric	N/A	■	■	N/A	■	■
Numeric	N/A	■	■	N/A	■	■
Graphics	N/A	■	■	N/A	■	□
Custom (editable zone files)	N/A	■	■	N/A	■	□
Output Characteristics						
Retains page layout in applicable output formats	■	■	□	□	■	■
Stylesheets for output	N/A	□	□	□	□	□
Retains columns	■	■	■	■	■	■
Retains character formatting:						
Boldface	■	■	■	□	■	□
Underline	■	■	■	□	■	■
Italics	■	■	■	□	■	■
Superscripts and subscripts	□	□	□	□	□	□
Converts spaces to tabs	■	■	■	■	■	■ (not in ASCII file)
Hard carriage returns	■	■	■	■	■	■
Paragraph markers	■	■	■	■	■	■
Line spacing	■	■	■	■	□	■
Prints recognized text and graphics	N/A	■	□	□	□	□
Proofing						
User-definable substitution character	■	■	■	■	■	■
Jumps to substitution character	□	■	■	■	■	■
Bitmap verification window	□	■	■	□	■	■
Zoom levels	None	None	None	Depends on file size	None	5
Spell-checker	□	■	■	□	■	□
Suggests replacements	N/A	■	■	N/A	■	N/A
Automatic spell-checking/ replacement	N/A	■■	■■	N/A	□□	N/A
Foreign-language dictionaries available	N/A	■	■	N/A	□	N/A
User-defined dictionary	N/A	■	■	□	■	□
Edit within program	N/A	■	■	N/A	■	□
Import/export	N/A	■□	■□	N/A	□□	□□
Supports multiple user dictionaries	N/A	■	■	N/A	□	□
Text editor	□	■	■	■	□	■
Block moves	N/A	■	■	■	N/A	■
Search-and-replace	N/A	■	■	■	N/A	■
Boldface	N/A	■	□	□	N/A	□

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.

TypeReader	WordScan	WordScan Plus (PC Editors' Choice)
■	■	■
■	■	■
□	■	■
□	■	■
N/A	□	□
N/A	■	■
N/A	■	■
N/A	■	■
N/A	□	□
■	■	■
□	□	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
□	□	□
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	□	■
2	None	None
■	■	■
□	□	□
□□	■□	■□
□	■	■
■	■	■
□	■	■
■□ (ASCII file)	■■	■■
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	□	□
■	■	■
□	■	■

CONTINUES

of choosing a package that will prove capable across a wide range of materials. Unfortunately, even the better of the nine packages reviewed here can suffer from blind spots, such as draft-quality dot matrix print, small fonts, landscape text, or degraded photocopies. Before you buy, peruse PC Labs' test results to ensure that the package of your choice will handle these jobs if your application requires them.

For high-volume applications, speed and document-processing options should carry as much or more weight as character accuracy beyond a given, acceptable threshold. Particularly for archival operations, for instance, the difference between five errors per page and ten may be trivial, especially if fuzzy search capabilities will be applied.

Finally, real differences exist between these packages when it comes to format retention and ease of use. A key feature for one application—the insistence of OmniPage Direct and TypeReader on retaining the document's layout, for instance—may constitute a considerable liability in another.

If you're only half sold on the idea of OCR or you need it very seldom, a handscanner/OCR combination might be the place to start (covered in the sidebar "OCR on the Cheap"). Whatever your needs, at least one of the products reviewed in the following pages will probably fill them quite nicely. OCR will no doubt continue to get better, but these latest products drive one point home with impressive certainty: When it comes to document input, manual entry alone just doesn't make sense any longer.

OmniPage Direct
OmniPage Professional
OmniPage 386

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

Caere Corp.'s $995 OmniPage Professional works faster than any other OCR software available for the PC, and more accurately—as long as you feed it reasonably clear documents. It gets most jobs done easily and efficiently, and with some OCR tasks, especially those that involve nonstandard characters or unusual fonts, OmniPage Professional may be the only package that can get the job done at all.

OmniPage comes in three flavors, all Windows-based. The full-featured OmniPage Professional, now in Version 2.0, includes deferred processing, spell-checking, and software training to recognize special symbols. The $695 OmniPage 386,

SUITABILITY TO TASK

OmniPage Professional

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Occasional OCR	●	●	●	○
Frequent OCR	●	●	●	●
Complex page layouts	●	●	●	○
Poor-quality documents	●	○	○	○
Foreign languages	●	●	●	○

Version 3.1, omits these features, and it also lacks AccuPage support for HP scanners and various conveniences, such as the ability to assign text attributes like bold and italics to scanned text.

Caere eventually expects to phase out OmniPage 386 in favor of the new $595 OmniPage Direct, Version 1.0, which sends scanned output directly to your word processor instead of including proofing and editing tools of its own. OmniPage 386 and OmniPage Professional work only in Windows' 386 Enhanced mode; OmniPage Direct includes two OCR engines, one for Enhanced mode and the other for standard mode, and it automatically switches to the standard-mode engine if you're running it on a 286. An earlier manifestation of Caere's technology, OmniPage/386, was a *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice in 1990.

OmniPage Professional's interface is partly straightforward, partly awkward. If you don't need to change the program's current settings, you can start scanning and processing by choosing Quick Scan and then interact with the program only when you need to edit or save your files. If you need to change any options, one Scan menu presents most of the choices you need.

Some options seem especially confusing until you memorize their meaning. For example, under the Scan menu, you choose Manual Block Selection if you want to change the order and content specification of the zones the program automatically identifies on the page—not if

The PC Zone

Price, Availability and Service

- Over 2,000 Products
- Hassle-free Ordering
- Lowest Competitive Prices
- Knowledgeable Sales Advisors
- Quality Products
- Latest Releases
- OPEN 24 HOURS
- $6 Overnight Shipping

NOW WE SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE

- Wir sprechen Deutsch
- Hablamos Español
- On parle Français
- Vi snakker Norsk, Svensk og Dansk
- 日本めでとうぞ
- 저희는 한국말을 사용합니다

OUTSIDE USA & CANADA CALL 1-206-883-3088

1-800-258-8088 • NOW! ORDER ON SATURDAY—RECEIVE ON MONDAY

PROGRAM WITH POWER

Microsoft C/C++ Compiler 7.0 $328

Borland C++ is the professional development system with full support of ANSI C and C++ 2.1 (with templates). It includes a powerful global optimizer and visual programming tools. ObjectBrowser lets you graphically see relationships in your code and Resource Workshop lets you create Windows resources visually.
• #10601 - 5.25" disk • #10602 - 3.5" disk

Turbo C++ 3.0 $98

Turbo C++ lets you accomplish more with classes, virtual functions and multiple inheritance. It features the advanced Virtual Runtime Object-Oriented Memory Manager (VROOMM), Turbo Debugger, Turbo Profiler and Turbo Assembler. Your programs will be easier to write and more efficient in operation. Give your programming the advantage of the first Turbo-charged C++ for Windows, from the leaders in object-oriented programming. Borland • #07327 - 5.25" disk • #07328 - 3.5" disk

Turbo C++ 3.0 for DOS • #09186 Dual $68

Close-Up $128

Terminal and Support ACS Pack 4.0

Now you can view and operate Windows and DOS applications on PC's that are miles away! Norton-Lambert's new Close-Up Dual Pack supports all modes of Windows and facilitates super-fast remote operation. Norton Lambert
• #09917 - 5.25" disk • #09918 - 3.5" disk

$118

Perceive Personal 2.0 for Hand Scanners (DOS/Windows)

If you have a scanner, you know about the convenience of OCR. Now any hand-held scanner can have the powers of Optical Character Recognition, with this inexpensive, yet powerful software. Your hand-held scanner will quickly recognize ligatured, underlined, bold, italic, proportionally-spaced and even dot-matrix characters with 99%+ accuracy. OCRON • #10506

Perceive Personal 2.0 for Desk Top Scanners

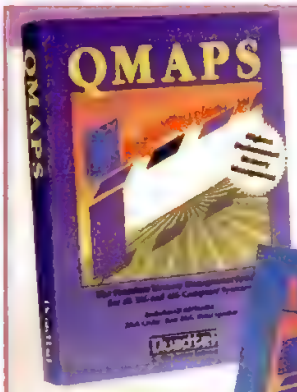
$178

This version of Perceive Personal lets your desk top scanner recognize characters optically, and merge scanned text into word processors and other applications. This unique software will even let your desk top scanner learn new characters to recognize, from hard-to-read characters to new characters, in just minutes. With an accuracy rate of 99.5%+, you'll be saving time with the very first use.OCRON • #10507

MicroPhone II 2.0 $94

Link your computer to other personal computers, minicomputers, mainframes, information services and bulletin boards with MicroPhone II 2.0. Whether you want to want to transfer a file, send electronic mail or download the latest stock quotes, you can feel secure with this fast and easy Windows program.
Software Ventures • #07152

MAXIMIZE YOUR MEMORY



QMAPS 2.1

$48

QMAPS version 2.1 now offers up to 40% more upper memory and better compatibility with Windows 3.1. Automatically load and configure TSRs and drivers with SMARTMOV (included). Also included are the QUADTOOLS RAMdisk, disk cache and spooler, as well as the Quadtel EASY network license. Quadtel • #07859

UMB Pro 2.1

$44

This UMB Provider gives you faster performance without EMS. It will load your TSRs and drivers into UMBs. Includes Cache, (16Mb) RAMdisk, spooler. Supports 286 machines and above. Quadtel • #07860

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY VIA AIRBORNE

- All major credit cards accepted No surcharge
- Credit card is not charged until your order is shipped If we must ship a partial order freight is not charged on back order (USA only)
- Most personal and company checks received by mail will clear immediately In order to be processed all checks or purchase orders must have a phone number and contact person listed
- C O D orders are accepted Limit $1,000 per order Cashier s check or money order only Add $5 00 per C O D order
- Educational government and corporate purchase orders are accepted
- All U S shipments insured at no extra charge
- No sales tax except for Washington State residents (add 8 2%)
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions are limited to available stock Please call for current prices
- All products covered by 120 day limited warranty
- Shipping is $6 per order for delivery in the USA We ship via Airborne Express Overnight service (Some rural areas require an extra day for delivery) We also ship $3 UPS ground
- Competitive upgrades require proof of purchase of qualifying software
- Orders placed 9pm to 7am ET are shipped free in USA via Airborne Express except monitors
- Orders placed by 9pm ET (6pm PT) weekdays for "in stock" items will ship that day for overnight delivery (barring system failure etc.)
- Orders placed on Saturday by 11am ET will arrive on Monday
- APO/FPO box orders are shipped first class U S Mail Shipments to P O Boxes are via UPS
- Canadian customers' orders in most cases delivered within 24 hours
- We will not be held responsible for typographical errors
- **Defective software will be replaced immediately. Hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion.**
- **A Return Authorization Number must be obtained prior to returning any item. Please call Customer Service Hotline, 1-800-248-9848, weekdays from 6am to 6pm PT, Saturdays 10am to 2pm PT.**

PC Zone 18005 NE 68th St, Suite A110 • Redmond, WA 98052-6716
International: 206-883-3088 • FAX: 206-881-3421

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Latest Upgrades at Affordable Prices

Proof of Ownership of Qualifying Software is all you Need!

The PC Zone
Price, Availability and Service

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF NEW RELEASES—CALL NOW • 1-800-258-8088

WordPerfect 5.1
Competitive Upgrade

$128

New WordPerfect for Windows offers a new graphic interface which allows you to make graphic enhancements you can't make in character-based environments. The new WYSIWYG feature lets you view your scaled fonts and graphics. Other features also make operation a breeze. Upgrade price requires proof of ownership of a competing product. WordPerfect
• #07009 - 5.25" disk • #07011 - 3.5" disk

Alpha Four 2.0
Competitive Upgrade

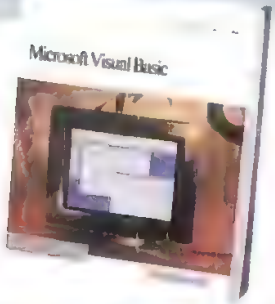
$94

Manage your database and develop powerful applications with the same software package. Even if you don't know programming, Alpha FOUR 2.0 lets you program with ease. Upgrade price requires proof of ownership of a competing product. Alpha Software • #07476

Lotus SmartSuite
Upgrade

$358

All the applications in SmartSuite are designed to work together in Windows so you can pass information from one program to another effortlessly. Lotus 1-2-3, Freelance Graphics design, Ami Pro word processing and electronic messaging with cc: Mail are all included. This upgrade software requires SmartSuite to run. If you own a previous version of any individual program included in SmartSuite, you can upgrade to the whole SmartSuite package at this special price. Lotus #10737-5.25" disk • #10738-3.5" disk

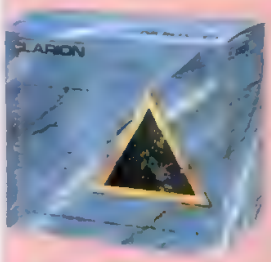


Microsoft Visual Basic
Competitive Upgrade

$98

Microsoft VisualBasic, the critically acclaimed programming solution for Windows, is now available at an incredible upgrade price. If you are currently using Actor, Smalltalk, Borland C or Pascal, then you're eligible.Upgrade price requires proof of ownership of a competing product. Microsoft Corp.
• #07759 - 5.25" disk • #07984 - 3.5" disk

Microsoft Professional Toolkit for Visual Baisc
• #10598 ..... $94



$174

Clarion Professional Developer
Competitive Upgrade

The Clarion Professional Developer's fast, user-friendly interface lets you create powerful applications in about half the time. It combines the convenience of state-of-the-art 4 GL/CASE tools with a rich procedural language, and more. Its everything an applications developer would ask for Upgrade price requires proof of ownership of a competing product. Clarion • #10986

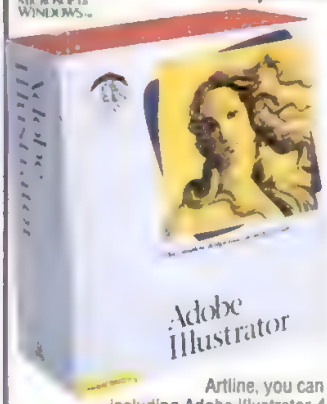
NEW!

While Supplies Last!

Microsoft Windows 3.1
Upgrade w/ATM Font Pack Bundle

$48

New! Windows Version 3.1 makes your PC easier to use. Use the improved Setup that automatically loads Windows onto your system and maintains your current configuration. New 3.1 prints faster with TrueType font technology so your output will look its best. ATM included, all for this super-low upgrade price! Microsoft Corp.
• #10636 - 5.25" disk • #10637 - 3.5" disk



Adobe Illustrator 4.0
Competitive Upgrade

$188

Design with the latest enhanced version of Adobe Illustrator, upgraded from your current design program. If you currently use CorelDRAW, Micrografx Designer, Aldus Freehand for Windows, Arts & Letters Graphics Editor, Harvard Draw, or Artline, you can receive this package including Adobe Illustrator 4.0, Adobe Type Manager, Adobe TypeAlign, Adobe Separator, 40 Type1 fonts and a stock of Adobe artwork. Upgrade price requires proof of ownership of a competing product.Adobe • #07785-5.25" disk • #10792-3.5" disk

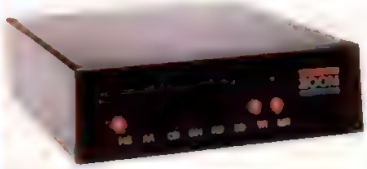
Quattro Pro 4.0
Competitive Upgrade

$88

Quattro Pro 4.0 now offers advanced spreadsheet analysis tools, unsurpassed network support and superior database access. It combines built-in push-button power with revolutionary new Intelligent Graphs function that allows you to perform extended graphic analysis without changing your data. Upgrade price requires proof of ownership of a competing product.Adobe Borland • #07646

Call Now for your FREE Catalog
We Carry Over 3000 Products at the Lowest Prices

1-800-258-8088 • OVERNIGHT SHIPPING ONLY $6 • OPEN 24 HOURS



ZOOM AMX 2400bps External Modem $68

This full-featured external drive features V.42bis compression, letting you transfer data at speeds up to 9600 bps. It comes in a compact case about the size of a paperback book, leaving space on your desktop for other things. Modem activity is reported by eight status lights. Compatible with any computer, 7 year warranty. ZOOM Telephonics • #10649

SKU	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
#09336	FC9624	ZoomS/R FAX Int.	$119
#09332	HC2400R	Zoom 2400 Int.	$68
#10648	VPV32	Zoom 9600 Int.	$248
#10646	VPV.32bis	Zoom 14.4 Int.	$268

Turn Your Desktop Into A Creative Lab

Video Blaster $344

This high-powered video card integrates video and audio sources from a video disc, VCR or camera, and combines them with VGA graphics to create a brand new world of multimedia presentations. Digitize and capture video images from these sources through the Video Blaster for use with other programs, presentation or even animation. Creative Labs #10728

Sound Blaster Pro $188

SoundBlaster's FM sound generation produces authentic-sounding instruments comparable to expensive professional synthesizers. And SoundBlaster Pro offers the largest support from multimedia, music, education and entertainment software developers under DOS and Windows. Creative Labs • #09919

KX-P2180 9-Pin Dot Matrix Quiet Printer $178

Get all the features you need for home and school, but with a dramatically lower noise level than most dot matrix printers. Its advanced features and more than 23 different functions make it versatile and easy to use. Panasonic • #07946

SKU	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
#07944	KXP2624	24 pin quiet printer	$448
#07945	KXP2123	24 pin Quiet Printer	$274

ViewSonic 4E Super VGA 14" Monitor $328

The ViewSonic 4E Super VGA is an ideal multi-frequency, non-interlaced color monitor for your home or office computer. At 640x400 resolution, the 70Hz refresh rate provides you with a flicker-free screen, no glare or distortion. Utilizing a 0.28 dot pitch means your text and graphic images are clean, crisp, and razor-sharp. Includes up-front controls, non-glare screen, and tilt and swivel base. KeyPoint • #07967

Excite Your Senses With Multimedia

Pro AudioSpectrum 16

$228

This professional mutimedia sound board is the latest of its kind. It offers true 16 bit stereo sound—playback, input and sampling. Compatible with the most popular sound software available, it also comes with extra bundled software; a MIDI sequencer, four track sampling application and more. Media Vision • #10568

CDPC Multimedia Console $1098

The CDPC is the first fully integrated multimedia component system for the PC format. This innovative unit includes the electronics of the Pro AudioSpectrum 16, a high performance CD-ROM drive, high quality speakers and a 100 watt music amplifier to power it all up Media Vision • #10571

SKU	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
#10572	ThunderBoard for Windows	$114
#10570	Port.PC Sound AudioPort	$148
#10567	Multimedia MPC Int Upgr Kit+	$864
#10566	Pro Audio Spectrum Plus	$198

SIMMs and SIPs

FREE! Complete Installation Guide

We sell 80 nanosecond chips for the fastest possible data transfer rates. Our SIMMS (single in-line memory modules) come with easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions.

SKU	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
#07816	4Mb x 2 x 9 80ns Micron	$348
#07446	4Mb x 4 x 9 80ns Micron	$698
#08228	1Mb*9 Simm(1) 80ns for PC	$48
#07488	1Mb*9 Simm(1) 70ns for PC	$48
#07489	1Mb*9 80ns Sip	$57

CODE #20704

Hard Drives At Easy Prices

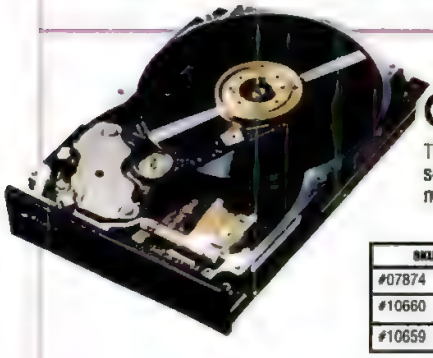
Advanced Engineering For Your Data Security

The PC Zone
Price, Availability and Service

Maxtor Hard Drive $398

Unsurpassed performance and design characterize Maxtor's family of 1-inch high, 3.5-inch hard disk drives. Available with either an AT or SCSI controller, this 130MB model is ideal for use in mobile or desktop computer systems. Firmware control allows reduction of power consumption to just 0.1 watt. Other features include 150,000 hour MTBF, 64K cache, 1:1 interleave, automatic actuator lock, embedded servo, and high performance rotary voice coil. Maxtor • #10665

SKU	MODEL #	FORMATTED CAPACITY	AVERAGE ACCESS	DRIVE SIZE	PRICE
#10661	MXT-7080A	80.7MB	17ms	3.5"/1" high	$298
#10665	MXT-7120A	130.4MB	15ms	3.5"/1" high	$398
#10662	MXT-7213A	213.0MB	15ms	3.5"/1" high	$618
#10663	MXT-340A	340.0MB	15ms	3.5"/1.625" high	$998
#10664	MXT-340S	340.0MB	13ms	3.5"/1.625" high	$998



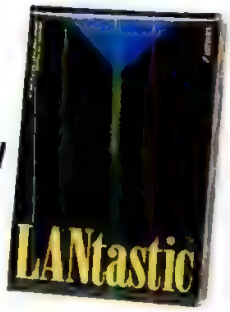
Seagate Hard Drive $398

The Seagate ST3144 is a 131Mb model with 32Kbytes SeaCache buffer. This unit features the advanced dedicated servo design with thermal compensation and a patented straight arm actuator with magnetic lock. With a 16 millisecond average seek, the ST3144 offers top performance and value. Seagate • #10660

SKU	MODEL #	FORMATTED CAPACITY	AVERAGE ACCESS	DRIVE SIZE	PRICE
#07874	ST-3120A	106MB	15 ms	3.5"/1" high	$338
#10660	ST-3144A	130.7MB	16ms	3.5"/1" high	$398
#10659	ST-3283A	245.3MB	12ms	3.5"/1" high	$754

Where Power Is Shared: The LAN Zone

One of the newest developments of information systems for power-using businesses is the installation of a Local Area Network, or LAN. Functioning much like a server, a LAN lets connected PCs access shared information. But a LAN has many advantages. It allows PCs to function as peers, able to use each others full functions from any unit on the connected system. Any PC accessing the LAN also has full use of all connected peripherals, as if it were connected to them directly . A Local Area Network can also be accessed from a remote PC not on the network; even one connected to another LAN in another city (via modem). the configurations of a LAN are almost limitless. And the benefits of sharing information in a peer-to-peer fashion will have you wondering how you ever did business without one.



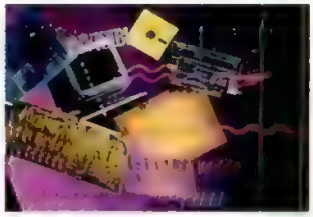
LANtastic EN Starter Kit #142 4.1 $488

Run your IBM PCs, XTs, ATs or compatibles on a LANtastic network. LANtastic uses small memory overhead—less than 12K on a node. The package includes two AE2 Ethernet cards, cables and network software. Fully Windows compatible.
ArtiSoft • #07969

LANtasticEN Adapter Card #143
• #09133 ..... $208
LANtasticZ Two Station 4.1
• #07968 ..... $88

Xircom Simplicity Starter Pack $668

Novell's Netware Lite is the software, and Xircom's pocket ethernet adapters are the hardware. Together, this package gives you everything you need to simply network two PCs whether they are laptops, notebooks or desktop types. The software guides you through complete installation and configuration. Includes E-mail and Novell's Netware Lite. Xircom
#10729-5.25" disk • #10731-3.5" disk



Invisible Network Ethernet Starter Kits $418

This is one of the fastest peer-to-peer networks on the market. The Invisible Network Starter Kit includes 2 adapter cards, 25 feet of coaxial RG58 A/U cable, 2 terminators, 2 T connectors, software & hardware user's manual. This means you get an instant network on receipt. The package even includes our award-winning Windows 3.0/3.1 graphical network interface, allowing unmatched functionality within Windows 386 Enhanced or Standard mode of operation. Invisible Software
#11048-5.25" disk • #11049-3.25" disk

SHOP THE ZONE THRU COMPUSERVE: 'GO MZ' • OR CALL 1-800-258-8088

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order ■ = YES □ = NO	OmniPage Direct	OmniPage Professional (PC Editors' Choice)	OmniPage 386	Perceive	ReadRight for Windows	Recognita Plus
Proofing (continued)						
Underline	N/A	■	□	□	N/A	□
Italics	N/A	■	□	□	N/A	□
Superscripts and subscripts	N/A	□	□	□	N/A	□
Undo	N/A	■	□	□	N/A	■
Document Handling						
Double-sided documents (with sheet feeder)	□	■	■	□	■	□
Deferred processing	□	■	□	■	■	□
After image scan	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	N/A
After zoning	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	N/A
Resumes partially completed tasks	N/A	□	N/A	□	■	N/A
Automatically saves file after recognition	□	■	■	■	■	□
Recalls text file after save	□	■	■	■	□	□
Processes multiple files in one job	□	■	■	■	■	■ (batch mode only)
Multiple-file output:						
By scanned page	□	■	■	■	□	■ (manually)
By scanned document via job separators	□	■	■	■	□	□
By input file	□	□	□	■	■	□
File Formats						
Text output formats:						
Ami Pro	■ (with macro)	■	■	■	□	■
ASCII:						
Comma-/tab-delimited	N/A *	■■	■■	□■	■■	□□
Hard carriage returns	N/A *	■	■	■	■	■
Paragraph markers	N/A *	■	■	■	■	■
DCA (Document Content Architecture)	N/A *	■	■	□	■	■
Microsoft Word	N/A *	■	■	■	■	■
MultiMate	N/A *	■	■	□	□	■
PFS:Write	N/A *	■	■	□	□	■
Q&A Write	N/A *	■	■	□	□	■
RTF (Rich Text Format)	N/A *	■	■	■	□	■
Windows Write	■ (with macro)	■	■	□	■	□
Word for Windows	■ (with macro)	■	■	□	□	□
WordPerfect	■ (with macro)	■	■	■	■	■
WordStar	□	■	■	■	■	■
Data output formats:						
.DBF	□	■	■	■	■	□
.WK1	□	■	■	■	■	■
.XLS	■ (with macro)	■	■	■	■	■

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature

* OmniPage Direct works inside Windows applications via a DDE macro

TypeReader	WordScan	WordScan Plus (PC EDITOR'S CHOICE)
□	■	■
□	■	■
□	□	□
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
□	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
□	□	□
■	□	■
■	□	■
■	■	■
□■	■□	■□
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
□	■	■
■	■	■
□	■	■
□	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
□	□	□
■	■	■
■	■	■

CONTINUES

you want to draw the blocks by hand. To draw blocks by hand, you choose Multiple Zones—even if you want to scan only one zone. Your choices apply to all pages in a stack unless you choose Interactive Mode, which lets you work with zones on each page.

If you choose, OmniPage Professional preserves basic formatting such as justification, bold, and italics in its output files. You can output files in most major formats, including .WK1, but files destined for Microsoft Excel are output in text format, not spreadsheet format. OmniPage Professional occasionally (but rarely) formatted PC Magazine Labs' spreadsheet test page with spaces instead of tabs between columns. This package uses a more recent version of Caere's formatting engine that seems more robust and also preserves more layout features such as font sizes. This technology will be incorporated in OmniPage Professional, Version 2.1, which is due late this spring.

OmniPage Professional lets you automate basic scanning tasks to an exceptional degree. You can scan a stack of pages and save each page to a separate file, or you can separate jobs with a blank page. You can also defer processing—although you can't interrupt processing and return to where you left off—and automatically save text and images to files in formats that you specify.

SPEED AND ACCURACY

On PC Labs' performance tests, OmniPage Professional produced the fastest scores of any package reviewed. Its performance was dramatically fast for scanning and recognition but also notably fast in terms of proofing. Its accuracy was outstanding with printed documents, laser output, and clean photocopies, but other packages produced more accurate results with degraded photocopies and dot matrix output. OmniPage Professional's error rate increased dramatically with 6-point type, especially when compared with that of TypeReader, Version 1.0; OmniPage Professional was also unable to find any text on one faint dot matrix page.

At the time of our tests, OmniPage Professional and OmniPage Direct were the only packages that used HP's AccuPage technology. They were therefore the only packages able to extract text

FACT FILE

OmniPage Direct, Version 1.0

OmniPage Professional, Version 2.0 (PC EDITOR'S CHOICE)

OmniPage 386, Version 3.1

Caere Corp., 100 Cooper Ct., Los Gatos, CA 95030; 800-535-7226, 408-395-7000; fax 408-354-2743

List Price: OmniPage Direct, $595; OmniPage Professional, $995, OmniPage 386, $695
Requires: OmniPage Direct: 286-based PC or better, 4MB RAM, 8MB hard disk space, DOS 3.1 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later, OmniPage Professional and OmniPage 386: 386-based PC or better, 4MB RAM (with permanent swapfile), 8MB hard disk space, DOS 3.1 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later (OmniPage 386 runs under Windows 3.0 only).
In Short: OmniPage Professional, Version 2.0, is the clear choice for industrial-strength OCR. It is faster and, as long as you feed it relatively clean copy, more accurate than any of its competitors.

456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

from shaded pages that other programs could read only after we experimented at length with their brightness settings. By the time you read this, however, AccuPage will also be supported by TypeReader, WordScan Plus, and perhaps other packages. (For more information, see the sidebar "AccuPage and AnyPage: Two Technologies for Better OCR.")

When you proof scanned text in OmniPage Professional's editor screen, you can click anywhere in the text and pop up a bitmapped image of the original page. This makes it simple to correct errors that even the program did not flag. The built-in spell-checker is powerful but awkward. You have to click the Spell button to restart the check after you type in a correction (you can't use a keyboard shortcut), and if the cursor is in the middle of a word when you restart, the program flags the end of the word as a misspelling. Caere claims that the spell-checker searches for replacement words by concentrating on probable recognition errors (like *c* instead of *e*), and this feature performed well when we tested it.

OmniPage Professional performs reasonably but not spectacularly when decolumnizing complex pages. It lets you specify zones manually after scanning, but it's not as easy to save a set of zones as a

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order ■ = YES □ = NO	OmniPage Direct	OmniPage Professional (PC Editors Choice)	OmniPage 386	Perceive	ReadRight for Windows	Recognita Plus
File Formats (continued)						
Graphics input and output formats:						
.BMP (Windows bitmap)	□	■	■	□	□	□
.IMG (GEM)	□	■	□	□	□	□
.MSP (Microsoft Paint)	□	■	□	□	□	□
.PCX	□	■	■	■	■	■
TIFF	□	■	■	■	■	■
Device Support						
Page scanners supported:						
Abaton	□	■	■	□	■	□
Advanced Vision Research	□	■	■	■	■	■
Agfa	□	■	■	□	□	■
Canon	□	■	■	■	■	■
Epson	□	■	■	□	■	■
Hewlett-Packard	■	■	■	■	■	■
Dynamic thresholding (with HP ScanJet IIc)	■	■	□	□	□	□
Howtek	□	■	■	□	□	■ (via HP emulation)
Microtek	■	■	■	■	■	■
Panasonic	□	■	■	■	■	■
Ricoh	□	■	■	□	□	■
UMAX	□	■	■	■	■	■
Documentation and Support						
On-line help	■	■	■	■	■	■
Paper tutorial	■	■	■	■	■	■
User manual	■	■	■	■	■	■
Technical support hours (E.S.T.)	9:00–8:00	9:00–8:00	9:00–8:00	11:00–9:00	8:30–6:00	11:00–5:00
Toll-free telephone number	■	■	■	■	□	■
BBS	□	□	□	□	■	□

template for use with a later scan as it is with TypeReader or WordScan Plus. OmniPage Professional, however, lets you specify that zones contain customized "zone contents," which are subsets of the normal character set—numbers, letters, and standard symbols that you select.

You can also make the program recognize nonstandard characters—for example, math and chess symbols—by scanning a training page that contains the symbols, and then entering a string for the program to use in the output in place of each symbol. You can't include these nonstandard characters in a customized zone-contents file (despite an illustration in the manual that suggests otherwise), but you can tell the program to check for them when it encounters unrecognized characters. A language option lets the program recognize accented characters used in the languages you specify, and you can buy dictionaries for spell-checking most European languages. (You don't get customizable zone contents or nonstandard characters with OmniPage 386 or OmniPage Direct.) A graphics editing module included only in OmniPage Professional lets you modify half-tone and gray-scale images.

If you need industrial-strength OCR, OmniPage Professional is probably the package with the greatest speed and accuracy. If you don't need to scan dark photocopies or faint dot matrix pages, you will value its unique strengths far more than you will complain about its minor annoyances. This isn't the perfect OCR package, but for most purposes, it is hard to find a better one.

Perceive

BY GAYLE C. EHRENMAN

With Perceive, Version 2.0, you get what you pay for. At $295, this package from Ocron won't give you all the bells and whistles of some of its pricier competitors, but you get a steady performer at a reasonable price. This package lacks dictionaries and sophisticated editing functions, but it is easy to use, flexible, and reason-

TypeReader	WordScan	WordScan Plus (PC MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE)
☐	☐	☐
☐	☐	☐
☐	☐	☐
■ (input only)	■	■
■	■	■
■	☐	☐
■	■ (via HP emulation)	■ (via HP emulation)
☐	☐	☐
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	☐	☐
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	☐	☐
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
9:00–8:00	10:00–8:00	10:00–8:00
■	☐	☐
■	■	■

ENDS

ably accurate on all but the toughest scans.

When last we reviewed Perceive, Version 1.0 ("OCR Software Moves into the Mainstream," October 30, 1990), our biggest complaints concerned its inability to decompose pages automatically and to maintain page formatting and character attributes. At that point, its interface was confusing at best. Version 2.0 addresses some but not all of these shortcomings.

The biggest change is a greatly improved interface, which now sports a toolbar and easily deciphered pull-down menus. Six icons cover the most commonly used features: Quick Scan (scan and recognize in one step), Detail Scan (scan only), OCR (recognize text), Zoom, and Auto Zone (page decomposition).

You can choose from three recognition modes: Omnifont, Learning, and Learned. In Learning mode, you train the software to recognize unfamiliar, standard keyboard characters by typing them in and saving them to a named font file. You select and add non-keyboard characters (like accented characters) from the extended character table. If you have Cyrillic, Hebrew, or other non-European display fonts installed on your system, Perceive will add those characters to the extended table so it can learn them as well.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Perceive

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Occasional OCR	●	●	○	○
Frequent OCR	●	●	○	○
Complex page layouts	●	●	○	○
Poor-quality documents	●	●	○	○
Foreign languages	●	●	●	○

The other major change in this version of Perceive is the aforementioned addition of automatic page decomposition. You can select this feature via an icon after you've scanned a document, or choose it as a default from the settings menu. It is also from this menu that you specify the language or languages to be recognized in Omnifont mode (Perceive can read ten languages besides English), choose the scanner (the package supports a wide variety), and opt for deferred recognition. One particularly nice touch is that you can choose preferences and settings even after you've scanned a document and Perceive will automatically apply them. In addition, you can specify any settings you use frequently, including the recognition mode, and page orientation and OCR zones; you can save them to a named setup file (or template) you can recall.

SLOW BUT STEADY

What Perceive won't do is wow you with blinding speed; it finished in the middle to bottom of the pack on all of PC Magazine Labs' speed tests, lagging far behind the group leader, OmniPage Professional.

Issues of speed aside, Perceive turned out surprisingly accurate results on our recognition tests. It proved strong at recognizing 12-point type, consistently placing among the leaders on tests of single- and multiple-column scanned and prescanned documents. Its performance on our 8-point Helvetica sample was somewhat less impressive but still acceptable. Its performance on 8-point Times Roman, however, was far from adequate.

The package fared well at recognizing letter-quality dot matrix documents, as well as clean and lightly printed photocopies. As did the rest of the group, it didn't fare as well on dark copies and degraded fax documents, where it tried to read extraneous markings on the page as text.

Perceive did an acceptable job of recognizing automatically decomposed pages, as long as the layouts were relatively simple. For example, the package handled both a newspaper clipping and a two-column page of justified text with an image and a deck reasonably well, but failed miserably on a page with a circular photo embedded in two columns of text. This is only a minor shortcoming, though. When we manually zoned these pages for recognition, Perceive performed admirably. And since choosing the recognition zones or reorganizing them is a simple click-and-drag procedure, you don't lose much in the way of time.

One of Perceive's biggest shortcomings is its inability to specify the contents of a zone as either numbers or letters. Because of this omission, it produced unusable results on our spreadsheet test. The package also lacks all but the most rudimentary editing features. There is no built-in dictionary, so it can't distinguish

FACT FILE

Perceive, Version 2.0

Ocron, 3350 Scott Blvd., #36, Santa Clara, CA 95054; 408-980-8900

List Price: $295
Requires: 286-based PC or better, 2MB RAM (4MB recommended), 5MB hard disk space, DOS 3.3 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later, Windows-compatible pointing device recommended
In Short: While not the flashiest or the speediest, Perceive, Version 2.0, is a steady performer on all but the toughest scans. It may not be ready to give the category leaders a run for their money on features alone, but at $295 it is well worth your consideration

457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OCR on the Cheap

by Angela Gunn

Human errors that are merely irritating when hand scanning graphics can be fatal when performing OCR work. Because the quality of the bitmapped image fed into the OCR software directly affects recognition accuracy, packages designed with hand-scanner support must correct for the most common problems—skew and inconsistent scanning speed (described in "Quick Graphics on a Budget: 12 Hand Scanners" in the November 12, 1991, issue of *PC Magazine*).

Most people who attempt to use hand scanners for OCR are initially drawn to the hardware's low price and then decide to give OCR a whirl.

There are several hand scanner–based OCR packages that do a creditable job. It is impossible to recommend these for a user who does a great deal of scanning, but occasional users will get a kick out of the functionality these packages add to their computers.

There are a few standards you should expect from these packages. Primary is omnifont recognition: Products that use pattern-matching algorithms are ineffective for hand-scanned images, since the images tend to be less consistent than those generated on a flatbed scanner and so require more "training" for the software. The software should accept both horizontal and vertical scans and have the ability to merge and decompose text blocks.

We came across four packages that fit these standards: Caere Corp.'s $595 Typist Plus Graphics (Los Gatos, California); Ocron's $195 Perceive Personal, Version 2.0 (Santa Clara, California); OCR Systems' $249 ReadRight Personal, Version 1.0PW (Huntington Valley, Pennsylvania); and Recognita Corp. of America's $195 GO-CR, Version 2.0 (Sunnyvale, California).

Of these products, Typist Plus Graphics is the only one sold as a bundle; it is actually software packaged with an excellent hand scanner from ALPS America. You load it as a TSR and then start your favorite word processor. When you're ready to insert scanned material, you hit the hotkey and go. This package is bound to be popular with any user who wants to scan simple documents directly into a particular word processor.

The three remaining packages have advantages for users who wish to manipulate their images more thoroughly; they are also a better option for those who already own a hand scanner. All the software-only packages offer installation options for hand scanners from Logitech, Marstek, Nisca, and The Complete PC. For our informal testing, we used Logitech's ScanMan 256.

These packages performed relatively well—given, that is, the limitations of the hand-scanning process.

WHAT'S UP FRONT

These packages primarily differ in interface design; the level of recognition is roughly equivalent. ReadRight Personal has a split-screen interface that leaves buttons labeled "Scan" and "Scan and Recognize" on-screen at all times. This package is unique in several respects. It is the only one that does not offer a real-time view of the scan; it instead waits until you've finished scanning to present the bitmapped image. It's also the only package that "caught" an incorrect dot-per-inch setting on the scanner itself. (OCR hand-scanning packages generally call for a setting of 300 dpi as an all-around optimal resolution for the widest variety of fonts.)

Perceive Personal has a spare but pleasant look, with a single row of radio buttons in addition to the pull-down menu bar. This is the only package that doesn't allow one-step scanning and recognition; once you have entered the bitmap into the system, you can review it and only then select the OCR button.

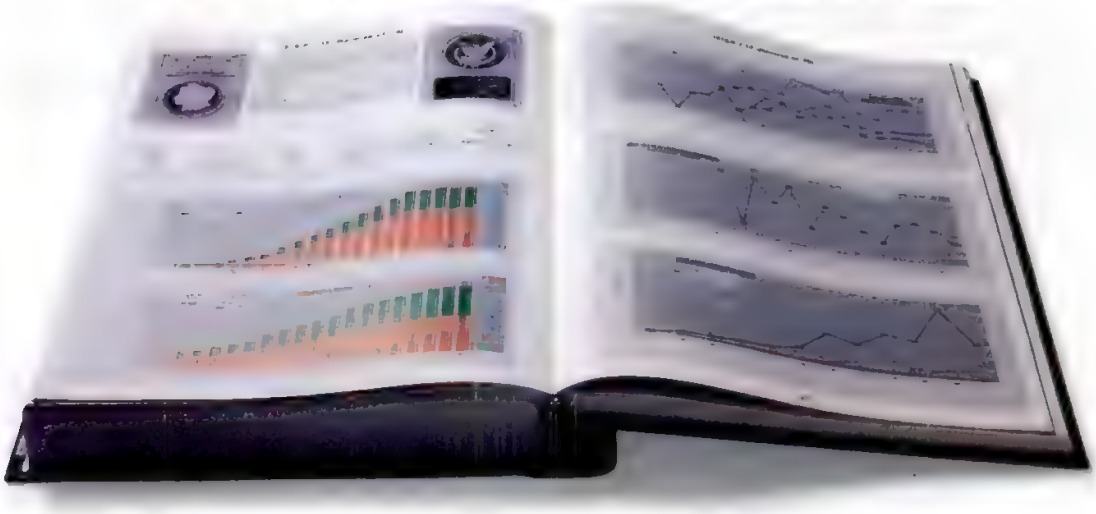
GO-CR has an icon-laden screen; virtually every option on the menu bar is represented visually along the top and left side of the work area. This package allows you to select the scan direction with each scan (the icons are a nice reminder for the forgetful). It is also easy to set options such as left-center-right column extraction, decolumnization, and text merge without going into the menus.

These packages performed relatively well—given, that is, the limitations of the hand-scanning process. For instance, hand scanners require two or three passes to catch all the text on a page; each package has some method for automatically stitching the passes together. For those scanning newsprint or other columnar information, GO-CR and Perceive Personal require you to indicate which section of text is to be recognized before you scan. ReadRight Personal, on the other hand, allows you to indicate the desired copy block while viewing the bitmapped image.

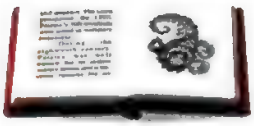
It's admirable that these vendors have come up with palatable workarounds, but truly complex recognition is exponentially more difficult for packages that are handicapped by their own hardware. Additionally, none of these packages allows training; the quirks of the packages' recognition algorithms are quirks you will have to live with.

OCR via hand scanner is an option for only the most occasional user, or for the user who already owns a hand scanner for graphics use. Once your scanning habit gets above one or two a day, it will be time to open your wallet for real and get a flatbed scanner. □

1,278 PAGES. 1,311 PHOTOS. 655 CHARTS AND GRAPHS.



48 PAGES. 3/4" x 15/16." 20 CHARACTERS PER LINE.



ONE SOLUTION.

Ventura — the one desktop publishing solution that gives you total-document control... regardless of size.

Take *The Comprehensive U.S. Silver Dollar Encyclopedia.*™ Over 1,200 pages, 655 charts and graphs, 560 full-color separations...the entire book was produced using Ventura. Now that's publishing.

Then there's lilliputian *Paisley.* Tiny tomes like this used to take the typesetter up to nine tries. Ventura got it right the first time. That's also publishing.

In fact, Ventura can handle all of your documents with equal ease — from flyers, sales bulletins, and newsletters to catalogs, manuals, and corporate publications.

Discover Ventura's complete publishing solution — including Ventura Publisher® 4.0 for Windows, Ventura DataBase Publisher,® and Ventura Color Extensions.

Visit your local Ventura dealer, or call **(800) 822-8221.**

Get the one answer to total-capability DTP. Ventura. The Document Maker.

Ventura Software Inc. A Xerox Company

15175 Innovation Drive, San Diego, CA 92128 • (800) 822-8221

©1992 by Ventura Software Inc. All rights reserved.

Ventura Publisher® and Ventura DataBase Publisher® are registered trademarks of Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox Company. XEROX® is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. *The Comprehensive U.S. Silver Dollar Encyclopedia*™ was written by John W. Highfill, ©1992 by John W. Highfill, and is a trademark of Highfill Press, Incorporated, P.O. Box 365, Broken Arrow, OK 74013. Electronic prepress was provided by EPIC Digital Imaging Center. *Paisley* was written by Suzanne Carlisle Crowley, ©1990 by Miriam D. Irwin, and published by Mosaic Press.

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LaserMaster

WinPrint Products

The Fastest Way to Print from Windows.

Making It Faster

When you're waiting for your Windows™ documents to print, seconds can drag into minutes, and minutes can drag into hours. And every hour you spend waiting for your pages to print is an hour away from your computer, and an hour that has to be made up at the end of the day.

Fortunately, the wait is over. LaserMaster's WinPrint™ products are the fastest, most productive ways to print from Windows. With a WinPrint product, you can select the direct Windows driver, and complicated pages that once took five to 10 minutes to print will now print in just a few seconds. Or you can select the PostScript® mode for the very fastest PostScript printing speeds available.

But speed isn't LaserMaster's only advantage. The WinPrint products also provide:

- ***Full PostScript compatibility*** so you have access to all the clip art and fonts you need.
- ***50 TrueType™ fonts*** that automatically scale on your screen and printer under Windows 3.1.
- ***Automatic Font Management™*** so you'll never have to download fonts again.
- ***Advanced printing capabilities*** so you can print your pages the way *you* want them to print.
- ***True background printing*** so you can print your really long documents and keep working on your computer without any reduction in speed or performance.
- ***A revolutionary host-based design*** that means your printer will automatically print faster every time you upgrade your computer.

WinPrinter™ 800

An 800-dpi laser printer designed for Windows.

LaserMaster has packed all its great WinPrint features into a compact 4-ppm laser printer. Plus, you'll be able to print all your work with 800-dpi resolution. With a WinPrinter, you'll be able to print your work faster and print it better.

RETAIL PRICE: $1795

WinJet™ 800 Upgrade

Turn your HP® LaserJet® into a fast, 800-dpi Windows printer.

The WinJet 800 upgrades an ordinary HP LaserJet II, IID, III, IIID to a fast, high-performance Windows printer. And the WinJet 800 lets you print with 800-dpi quality for a professional look that people will notice.

RETAIL PRICE: $795

WinJet™ 300 Upgrade

For fast, feature-rich printing from your HP LaserJet.

If you want faster printing speeds and don't need 800-dpi, the WinJet 300 is the affordable solution. You'll get fast Windows printing plus all the great WinPrint features. No other LaserJet enhancement offers so much for such a low price.

RETAIL PRICE: $495

Don't waste any more time suffering with slow Windows printing. Call LaserMaster today and see how easy—*and affordable*—it can be to start experiencing fast, high-performance Windows printing.

Call 800-365-4646 or 612-944-9330.

DEPT. 11T

LaserMaster™ WINPRINT PRODUCTS DIVISION

ENHANCED WINDOWS PRINTING

Purchase a WinPrinter 800 by June 30, 1992 and SAVE $400! (Sale Price: $1395)

WinPrint products are not recommended for non-Windows users. The WinJet 300 and 800 upgrade an HP LaserJet II, IID, III, or IIID. System Requirements: '386 or '486 with 8MB RAM and Windows 3.0 or 3.1 ('386 in enhanced mode). The WinJet 300 requires Windows 3.1. © 1992 LaserMaster Corp., 6900 Shady Oak Rd., Eden Prairie, MN. Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

improbable words. You can search and replace questionable characters and cut and paste copy, but that's it. You can't even go back to check on what words it may have missed; the package throws out the bitmap as soon as it has finished recognition. In addition, it makes no attempt to retain page formatting or character attributes.

Perceive, Version 2.0, may not be ready to challenge OmniPage or TypeReader on features alone, but it can put up a fight on the quality of its recognition. It's clearly not the top of its field, but at $295 it will give you your money's worth.

ReadRight for Windows

BY GARY BERLINE

At $199, ReadRight for Windows, Version 3.1, leads the OCR pack in price, but it lags far behind in performance and reliability. Inconsistencies and poorly implemented functions make this package capable of handling only the most simple, repetitive character recognition tasks.

When you scan a page or load a bitmapped file, an overview of the input appears in an image window. Text appears in an optional recognition feedback box as it is read; when the process is complete, the output is displayed in a document window. A magnification tool lets you enlarge the image window's contents, making it easier to outline recognition regions. Unfortunately, it offers only two zoom levels. Text remains unreadable at the lower setting, and the higher level puts it in pixel view, making it useful only for examining individual characters. You might expect scrolling to help you gain your bearings, but here it works at a lumbering gait.

ReadRight incorporates an error-correction module but no training facility. You can search for any combination of unrecognized, questionable, or misspelled words and choose to ignore words with all capital letters. There is only one user dictionary, though, and it doesn't work quite right. You can add words to it, but it will not stop you from adding the same word multiple times. In fact, it will continue to flag words after you've added them to the dictionary.

FACT FILE

ReadRight for Windows, Version 3.1

OCR Systems, 1800 Byberry Rd., #1405, Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006; 800-233-4627, 215-938-7460; fax 215-938-7465

List Price: $199
Requires: 286-based PC or better, 4MB RAM, 5MB hard disk space, DOS 3.1 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later, mouse.
In Short: ReadRight for Windows, Version 3.1, has the lowest price in the category but suffers from instability, poorly implemented functions, and lackluster performance. It handles tables, clean copy (without graphics), and multiple documents satisfactorily, but wait for the new version or look elsewhere if you have tougher OCR challenges.
458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEPRESSING DECOMPOSITION

On PC Magazine Labs' tests, ReadRight produced serviceable accuracy on clean files with simple layouts, but at a less than sprightly pace. The package did a good job of reading and outputting tables in Microsoft Excel and tab-delimited ASCII formats, and it produced usable output from our fax sample.

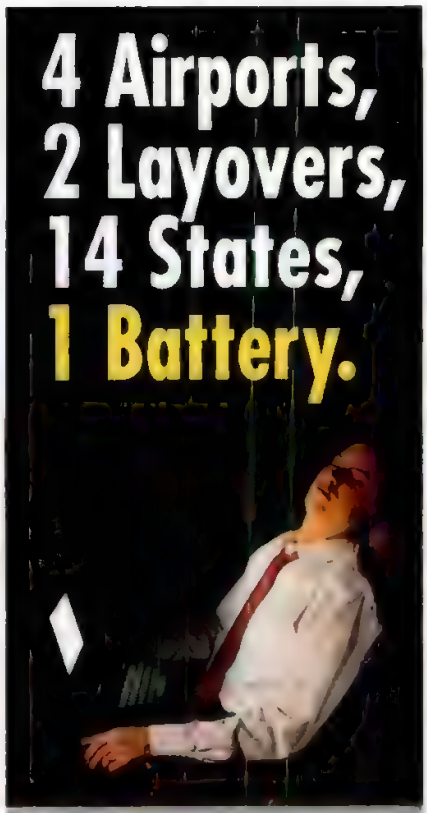
SUITABILITY TO TASK

ReadRight for Windows

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Occasional OCR	●	○	○	○
Frequent OCR	●	●	○	○
Complex page layouts	●	●	○	○
Poor-quality documents	●	○	○	○
Foreign languages	N/A			

The program wrestled itself to the ground, however, when it tried to decompose anything more complex than a two-column, text-only document. On samples of 6-point type, ReadRight initially failed to discern anything as text except the headlines. The 10-point copy set in double columns under straddle heads ended up side-by-side rather than contiguous. OCR Systems provided a patch that cured these troubles but produced extraneous hyphens in output from the dual-column pages. Nothing, however, persuaded the package to decolumnize properly even the simplest page containing graphics.

In fact, the product regularly zones graphical areas as text and then attempts to read them. After several minutes, this



Battery Boost™ extends battery life up to 50% by reducing power demands from your screen and hard drive. BatteryGauge™ shows power status any time. A Cursor Enhancer makes the cursor easy to see. And Deep Discharge eliminates the "nicad memory effect." It's the ultimate power management utility! Get Battery Boost. And cover your territory with power to spare.

30-day money-back guarantee!
$79.95
+ $6.50 shipping and handling

BATTERY BOOST™

1-800-92LUCID
1-800-925-8243

Major credit cards accepted.
From the innovative people of Lucid Corporation

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

futile attempt produces a "Problem Recognizing Image" message. Adjusting the scanner brightness sometimes corrects the problem, but at the expense of dramatically poorer text zoning.

Worse than its inaccuracy is ReadRight's instability. Automatic page decomposition failed multiple times on the same image, again after a reboot, and then—after yet another boot—suddenly worked. Exiting the package and then running another Windows application often resulted in an "Insufficient Memory to Run Application" message—a Windows problem exacerbated because ReadRight uses more dynamic link libraries than other applications do. Annoyingly, ReadRight insists on automatically concatenating output; any save to a file stores everything you've processed since the last time you closed the document window in a single file—a convenience only if that's what you want and a headache otherwise.

Certain areas of the program, including multiple-document processing, show a bit more polish than others. ReadRight can automatically scan a stack of pages, storing the image for each into a separate file. If it hits a blank page, though, the program stops and alerts the user. Starting the next job requires human intervention. You can easily create a template of common settings to make the scanning and recognizing process more efficient. The program offers a wide variety of choices for preserving text attributes, including the font type and point size. Defining and renumbering regions requires little effort.

A new, reengineered version of ReadRight for Windows scheduled to ship this summer will correct many of the problems associated with Version 3.1, says the company. Until then, it remains a product for users on the tightest of budgets with clean, simple, and relatively similar documents to process.

"I run a business. Every minute counts."

When I needed to save time and increase efficiency in my business, I chose RealWorld® Software. I was spending too much time on the books and not enough time planning for the future.

After automating with RealWorld Software, it was easy to collect money owed from customers, capture discounts for payments, pay employees, track inventory, and print important reports. It took minutes instead of hours.

I can now concentrate on expanding my business and increasing profits. You can too! All you have to do is call.

(800) 678-6336
(603) 224-2200

RealWorld Corporation

RealWorld is a registered trademark of RealWorld Corporation.

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Recognita Plus

BY GARY BERLINE

Recognita Plus, Version 1.2, is like a four-lane highway that ends in a field. The product, from Recognita Corp. of America, makes an excellent first impression, but surprising limitations leave you wondering if somebody forgot a disk or two. At a list price of $595, the version we tested—The Americas OCR—comes closer to high-end packages on price than features. The company sells an English-only product for $495 and one with more extensive language support for $795.

The software runs quickly yet demands little, bringing real OCR capability to a broad range of platforms. The Windows version can operate on 286-based systems, and the DOS version bundled with it can load into 512K on an XT (less if an XMS, or extended memory specification, driver makes upper memory blocks or high memory available) and can execute from the command line, allowing automation via batch files.

The generally well-constructed interface makes nearly all features available

Why 8 out of 10 professionals choose OmniPage Professional.

Only *OmniPage* accurately scans words and images up to 256 shades of gray with the Graphic Editor.™

Only *OmniPage* reaches scanning speeds of up to 2000 words per minute with Caere's 32-bit OCR.

Only *OmniPage* reads 11 different languages, including French (oui!), German (ja!), and Italian (si!).

Only *OmniPage* gets the read on the most unusual characters with OmniTrain.™

Only *OmniPage* features AnyFont, HP AccuPage,™ and Caere AnyPage™ technologies, so it handles any page of text – even when your coffee cup gets in the way.

Only *OmniPage* features direct input through DDE or Apple Events,™ enabling you to scan directly into popular business applications.

When it comes to OCR (optical character recognition), no other product can match the overall performance of *OmniPage* Professional. That's why 8 out of 10 business professionals consistently choose *OmniPage* Professional over all other options. Only *OmniPage* Professional has the full capabilities to *accurately* scan virtually any document into almost any word processor, spreadsheet, or database file. So you can use *OmniPage* Professional to accurately scan newspaper articles, business reports, journals or legal documents. It's not surprising then that 8 out of 10 scanners in the world ship with a trial version of *OmniPage*, including those from Hewlett-Packard, Microtek,™ and Apple. Why would they be any different than the rest of us?

For a few more reasons why you should consider *OmniPage* Professional, call us now at **1-800-595-SCAN.**

CAERE®

Caere, the Caere logo and OmniPage are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. The Graphic Editor, OmniTrain and AnyPage are trademarks of Caere Corporation. All other ® registermarks and ™ trademarks are of their respective corporations. ©1992 Caere Corporation.

CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF IT HAS ADOBE* SCALABLE FONTS, COLOR, AND QUIET TECHNOLOGY,

IT CAN ONLY BE FROM PANASONIC.

The KX-P2124, a 24-pin with ATM and color option.*

A few dot-matrix printers offer you scalable fonts.

A few, color. But no other printer offers you scalable fonts...color...and Panasonic* Quiet Technology.

Put our KX-P2124 and 2123 to work and you'll get the flexibility of Adobe Type Manager* and scalable fonts...you'll add drama to your documents with our optional color kit...and you'll hear very little, indeed.

Put any of our other Quiet Technology printers to COLOR OPTION work and you can accomplish whatever your needs.

From our 2123, a budget-minded 24-pin with Adobe Type Manager* and optional color...to our 2624 wide-carriage business printer with ATM*,...to our 9-pin 2180 with 6 near letter quality fonts and optional color.

All with the kind of features that made Panasonic printers the leaders of the industry. Such as multiple paper paths, EZ™ Set control panels, and a two-year limited warranty on parts and labor†.

The Panasonic 2000 Series Quiet Technology Printers.

Call us for more information: 1-800-742-8086. Or visit your Panasonic dealer.

† See your dealer for warranty details.
* ATM and Adobe Type Manager are registered trademarks of Adobe.
Available on selected printers only.

Panasonic Office Automation OA

ONCE YOU'VE TRIED OUR QUIET TECHNOLOGY PRINTERS, YOU'LL NEVER SETTLE FOR ANYTHING LESS.

The KX-P2123, a 24-pin with ATM and color option.*

The KX-P2180, a 9-pin with color option. ATM not available.*

The KX-P2624, a 24-pin with ATM. Color option not available.*

PQ9-PC

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AccuPage and AnyPage: *Two Technologies for Better OCR*

by Edward Mendelson

Until Hewlett-Packard introduced its AccuPage technology in 1991, if you wanted to perform OCR (optical character recognition) from a page with printed shading—or coffee stains—over part of the text, you were better off entering it by hand. First shipped with the HP ScanJet IIc, AccuPage made it possible to scan on shaded text backgrounds reliably for the first time, and, as a bonus, made it easier for OCR packages to determine the format of a page.

To use AccuPage, you need OCR software that uses a scanner driver with built-in AccuPage code—in other words, drivers written for the HP ScanJet IIc and ScanJet IIp. Until early 1992, as a result of a marketing agreement between HP and Caere Corp., only OmniPage Direct and OmniPage Professional included AccuPage in their ScanJet drivers; but HP has now made the code available to other OCR vendors, and you can expect to see it in ScanJet drivers from TypeReader and WordScan Plus by the time you read this. Other vendors will undoubtedly follow suit.

AccuPage consists of two sets of algorithms. One set performs the coffee-stain correction function—more commonly called *auto-intensity* or *dynamic thresholding*. This set of algorithms checks for changes in contrast between dark and light regions of the page as you scan. If it finds a region that has a shaded background, it automatically alters the threshold at which the software decides a scanned pixel should be turned on because it is part of the text. HP wouldn't specify the minimum size of a shaded region, but it is evidently smaller than a square millimeter.

The second set of algorithms helps the software recognize page composition, especially in columns and tables. These algorithms are effective enough for OmniPage Professional to bar the user from specifying the number of columns on the scanned page when using a driver with AccuPage—even though the user can enter the number of columns when using other drivers. OCR software that supports AccuPage uses this set of algorithms in addition to its own page-decomposition algorithms.

SEEING IS BELIEVING

On PC Magazine Labs' tests, AccuPage's auto-intensity feature worked spectacularly well. Software and drivers without AccuPage could find no text at all on one heavily shaded test page, except after tedious trial-and-error manual adjustments to the software's brightness level. But OmniPage Professional's ScanJet IIc driver and the beta version of the comparable WordScan driver read the text with high accuracy. AccuPage also helped these packages read the text at the shaded edge of newspaper clippings.

AccuPage will help HP dominate the OCR scanner market in the same way the company dominates the market for laser printers.

Auto-intensity, unfortunately, slows scanning significantly and adds no noticeable benefits on clean pages. But you can toggle this feature on or off from your OCR software's main menu. On one test, OmniPage Professional needed 21 seconds to scan a typical text page with auto-intensity turned on but only 13 seconds without it.

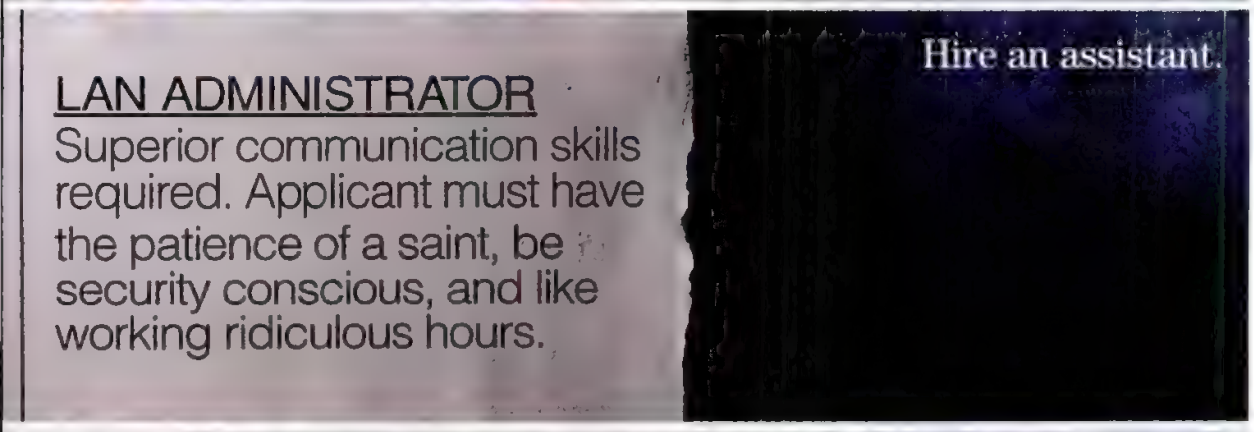
There's no way to turn off AccuPage's page-composition algorithms, and the presence of numerous extraneous factors such as scan variability made it impossible for PC Labs to test its performance reliably.

You can get some AccuPage benefits without an HP scanner through Caere's AnyPage technology. AnyPage works much like the auto-intensity feature of AccuPage but does not include the page-composition feature. The algorithms have a similar effect, but the code itself is different from HP's proprietary code. Caere now offers AnyPage only in its OmniPage Professional driver for the Microtek 600 scanner series. Other scanners may be supported later.

AnyPage worked almost as well as AccuPage in reading shaded text on PC Labs' tests, although the Microtek 600Z with AnyPage scanned much slower than the ScanJet IIc with AccuPage. (Our testing for the story "True-Color Performance at Gray-Scale Prices" in the April 14, 1992, issue of *PC Magazine* revealed that the Microtek is a slower scanner in general, however.) PC Labs found one anomaly: With AnyPage switched on, OmniPage Professional sometimes mistakenly placed the headline on a three-column newspaper story over the text of the middle column instead of at the start of the story. It didn't make this mistake with AnyPage switched off. Caere had never heard of this effect and had no explanation for it.

HP has not applied for a patent for AccuPage, and presumably other vendors can duplicate it someday—although their scanners will also need to duplicate the HP scanners' ability to move backward in order to rescan an earlier part of the page after AccuPage detects a change in shading. Meanwhile, no scanner vendor has announced plans to duplicate the technology, and for the foreseeable future, AccuPage will help Hewlett-Packard dominate the OCR scanner market in the same way the company dominates the market for laser printers. □

Three things you can do to reduce your PC administration time.



Now you don't need more of you to help administer your network. Just more new HP network-ready PCs.

In just minutes, our powerful, full-function 386N PCs can be humming away on your network. You just plug them in and go back to more critical missions. You don't even have to add adapter cards and boot-ROMs. We've already built them into certain models.

Our complete security features are so convenient that your users will actually use them. And with your own administrative password, you can maintain full control over the security and configuration settings.

Headed up by our sizzling 25 MHz model, this new line of PCs fits easily into multivendor environments. And, of course, they work perfectly as standalone units until you're ready to network.

For immediate, specific information, call 208-344-4809 from your FAX handset. Then get more of what you need most. Time.

intel inside

HEWLETT PACKARD

The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ©1992 Hewlett-Packard Company PPG107

through pull-down menus, shortcut keys, or convenient toolbar buttons. Scanning a page or loading a bitmapped file without activating recognition makes the image appear in two separate views. A pop-up overview displays the entire page, allowing you to outline a margin and also define up to 64 overlapping regions. One unique feature is the ability to toggle between reading inside or outside the recognition regions via a handy button. The layout window—a second input display—offers three magnification steps and an excellent pixel-level viewer that enlarges areas of the document as you drag it over them. Moving a transparent blue rectangle within the overview determines the region that appears in the layout. Operations performed in one window reflect in the other, and most tools (except the magnifiers) work in both windows.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Recognita Plus

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Occasional OCR	●	●	○	○
Frequent OCR	●	●	○	○
Complex page layouts	●	●	○	○
Poor-quality documents	●	●	○	○
Foreign languages	●	●	●	○

During recognition, the characters appear line by line in a text box as they are recognized. The software provides an abundant array of output formats but requires you to make your single selection before it reads. Change your mind afterward and you will wait through another recognition pass—only a drawback if you process long files requiring storage in several formats, but one the vendor needs to address.

MOVING RIGHT ALONG

On PC Magazine Labs' tests, Recognita Plus moved at a good pace, even through the rough terrain of dark photocopies, small type, and nasty multicolumn layouts. The product was at least reasonably accurate if not better on all documents except 9-pin, draft dot matrix copy, and similar input (low-resolution faxes, for example), for which it provides no support. We did obtain good results, though, on near-letter-quality print, and Recognita Plus shows a talent for whipping mildly degraded copy into shape.

Its elegant interface, speed, and accuracy raise your expectations but end up emphasizing the software's most frustrating trait—lack of follow-through. The package does a yeoman's job of automatic page decomposition, for instance, but gives you no way to renumber zones. You can also designate regions manually—but you can't specify a processing order.

Despite the vast array of output choices, none produces tab- or comma-delimited ASCII, an unfathomable oversight for such common data formats. Predetermined groupings of ASCII output options offer convenience but allow no customization, occasionally leaving you without the combination you need. In fact, you can fine-tune no output choices, making it impossible, for example, to prevent hard returns at line endings when you save to a word processor format.

Recognita Plus incorporates the basics of first-class learning capabilities, analyzing and recording features of questionable characters rather than merely memorizing their bitmaps. You store the information to a database called a user tree, either creating a new file or appending to an existing one. Loading the same tree when processing similar documents assists recognition.

Here, too, the familiar frustrating theme plays. When invoked, the learning mode starts recognition, stopping at suspect characters. You won't find a way, however, to show the program anything it misinterprets. Hunting for a post-recognition teaching facility bags the same catch—nothing. The program also lacks any tool for showing it how to cut touching characters or put together symbols it incorrectly splits (often the case with double quotes).

Recognita Plus manages to follow through in some areas, though. Screen updates occur briskly, by and large. An excellent test-scan feature makes short work of evaluating images and setting scanner parameters. The File Save pop-up menu contains an append check box that, when deselected, prevents the usual concatenation of results from the current text back to your last file close—an annoying habit other programs seem to pursue belligerently.

Copies shipped as of April 7, 1992, will run under Windows 3.1. Users who bought software before then can obtain a patch without charge by calling the toll-free support line during its normal hours. The company offers a 30-day guarantee, free technical assistance for the first year, and extended support for 15 percent of the list price per year, which includes all upgrades during the covered period.

Recognita Plus, Version 1.2, bears watching. It provides an easy-to-use interface and reasonable OCR capabilities, even on low-end machines. The price could stand a shave, and many of its capabilities lack full implementation, but a strong foundation gives it excellent potential.

FACT FILE

Recognita Plus, Version 1.2

Recognita Corp. of America, 1156 Astor Ave., Suite F, Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 408-241-5772; fax 408-241-6009

List Price: Americas version, $595; English-only version, $495, international version, $795
Requires: 286-based PC or better, 640K RAM, 3MB hard disk space, DOS 3.0 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later, mouse recommended
In Short: Recognita Plus, Version 1.2, makes a strong initial impression with its good speed, reasonable accuracy, and first-rate interface. This lean package even delivers OCR to low-end hardware, but frustratingly, it often fails to enable fully capabilities lying just under its surface. The price seems a bit high for the functionality it returns, but a solid foundation gives it excellent potential.

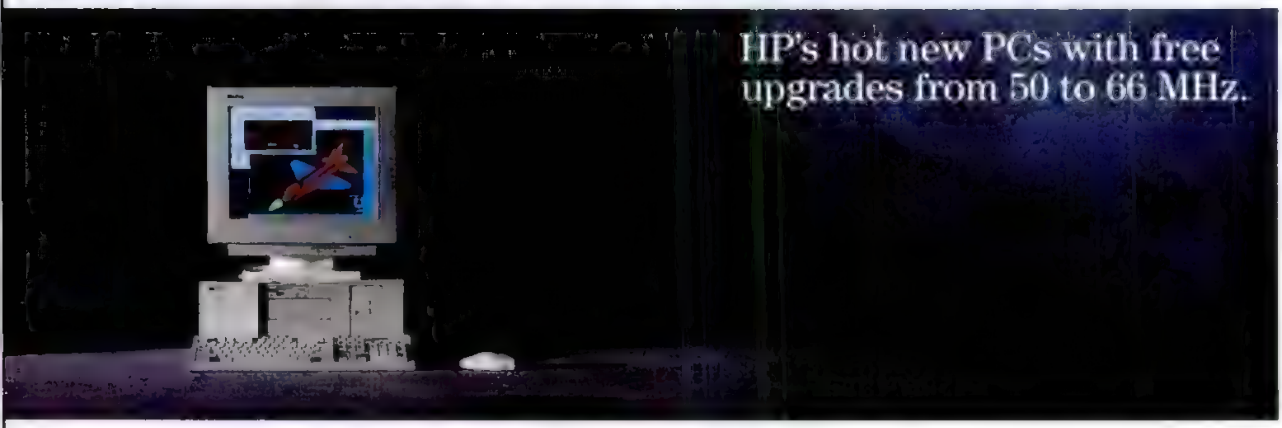
459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TypeReader

BY MITT JONES

ExperVision has given its better-known OCR rivals a capable young upstart to keep their eyes on. Though suffering from its own collection of unbecoming weaknesses, Version 1.0 of the company's $895 TypeReader offers several alluring features, including an elegantly designed user interface, unmatched flexibility in job processing capabilities, and the ability to retain document characteristics such as margins, type style, and type size. It also matches or outperforms even the best of its competition when it comes to character accuracy, thanks largely to its deft han-

Three things that please both you and your PC users.



Now you can give your PC users all the performance they're hungry for. At prices that won't eat away at your budget.

Our three new 486U PCs make running Windows and CAD a tropical breeze. With eye-popping graphics and lightning-fast response.

To get the free upgrade, you just buy the HP 486/50U PC.* Then you can put 66 MHz on your users' desks for the price of 50. That'll keep them on top of the performance world, today and in the future.

While they're getting what they want, so are you. These PCs are designed to reduce your administration headaches faster than strong coffee. They're easy to set up. Extremely simple to service. Industry standard and full function. So they'll fit right into your multivendor environment.

Their complete security features are so convenient that your people will actually use them. Which will take another load off your shoulders.

For immediate, specific details, call 208-344-4809 from your FAX handset. It will make upgrading your operation a real pleasure.

HEWLETT PACKARD

intel inside

*Promo good through 8/31/92 only. Upgrade shipped based on Intel chip availability. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ©1992 Hewlett Packard Company PPG106

dling of small fonts, draft-quality dot matrix print, and other difficult samples.

The TypeReader interface has advantages over those of most of its competition: All but a few of its features can be accessed via well-arranged push buttons and icons on the main screen, and ExperVision has built the program around a structure that allows nearly unlimited flexibility in the entire recognition process. If you wish to respecify the text regions after region definition or even text recognition, for instance, you may do so without starting again from a new scan. TypeReader maintains the image file, even after the text recognition process, until you've closed the current document.

ExperVision has also built a good bit of flexibility and intelligence into the handling of multipage documents and deferred processing. Unlike WordScan and OmniPage, TypeReader allows you to save a job for deferred processing at any step along the way. Better still, the package is smart enough to pick up where you left off, automatically finishing the steps required for each page.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

TypeReader

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Occasional OCR	●	●	●	○
Frequent OCR	●	●	●	●
Complex page layouts	●	●	●	○
Poor-quality documents	●	●	●	○
Foreign languages	N/A			

TypeReader earns equally high marks for its skill in automatic page decomposition, where it matches or tops the best of its competition on decolumnization. The package also excelled on tables, showing some fluctuation in its ability to delimit columnar data with tabs but achieving good to excellent results on every trial.

As with OmniPage Direct, TypeReader retains an impressive amount of the original document's characteristics, including margins and an approximation of the original type style and size, when the recognized document is saved to a word processor or spreadsheet format. Even on a résumé that made heavy use of indentation, the program managed to reproduce page formatting, character enhancements, and fonts with impressive accuracy in both Word for

▶ PERFORMANCE TESTS

How We Tested

We put these packages through their paces by running them through several different sets of tests designed to measure their performance on specific types of recognition problems. Space precludes us from publishing all the results as well as the analysis; instead, we have printed some summary data as well as a more detailed description of what we found.

PRESCANNED PAGES

In order to measure the software's best possible performance, we created high-quality 300-dot-per-inch TIFF files from a variety of typeset, laser-printed, dot matrix, and fax-printed pages using an HP ScanJet IIc and its accompanying DeskScan II software. By working from these TIFF files, we minimized the variability and the speed overhead incurred by the scanner and driver.

On most of these pages, all the packages were quite accurate—more than 99.5 percent. At only 300 dpi, 6-point type can be tricky. It proved especially difficult for OmniPage Professional and Perceive in both Helvetica and Times; WordScan Plus had problems with 6-point Times. And all of the packages except OmniPage Professional struggled with the HP LaserJet Line Printer font. Ironically, on the tasks that OmniPage Professional could not handle with high accuracy, it still had higher throughput than the others.

Finally, ReadRight for Windows could not decompose the moderately complex page: a two-column page with a straddle head (a line extending across the top of both columns) with a center graphic.

REVIEWER-SCANNED PAGES

To see if the product's interaction with the scanner imposed any sort of speed or accuracy overhead on the recognition, we tested the packages with some of the pages used for the prescanned pages testing. While the accuracy results were comparable, throughput ranged from the same to four times as high compared with working from the prescanned pages.

DEGRADED DOCUMENTS

We created a set of pages consisting of 24- and 9-pin dot matrix printer output, photocopies at various exposures, and fax output to evaluate the packages' ability to handle poor originals. The products all performed acceptably on the near-letter-quality dot matrix print and on the 9-pin dot matrix output in portrait mode, but none of the packages could creditably handle a landscape version of the same page. (Recognita Plus and ReadRight for Windows are not designed to recognize 9-pin dot matrix output, according to their vendors.)

None of the products could handle the very dark photocopies satisfactorily (OmniPage Professional was the best, with about 73 percent accuracy). Otherwise, no products had problems with the photocopy tests.

WordScan Plus was the only package with over 95 percent accuracy on fax output. TypeReader came in at about 93 percent.

AUTOMATIC DECOMPOSITION

To test the products' capabilities, we tried a variety of complex magazine and journal pages, newspaper clippings, long documents, and tables. Tables especially can confuse OCR packages, the best of which accurately recognize the table contents but occasionally make mistakes when deciding which column should contain a given entry. While none of the packages successfully tackled all the pages, OmniPage Professional, TypeReader, and WordScan Plus showed the greatest flexibility in handling these layouts, attaining better than 95 percent accuracy in most cases. Recognita Plus also performed well. □

Isn't Capitalism Cool?

Where else but in the land of the free and the home of high technology could you find the leader in OCR also offering the lowest prices? Where else could you, the customer, come up such a clear winner? ▲ Look no further than WordScan™ and WordScan Plus, now at their newly reduced suggested retail prices ($295 and $695 respectively). Costing $300 to $400 less than the competition, both offer the industry's most accurate OCR (per a university study), exceptional features and ease-of-use. Providing a better way to get information in any form — *electronic images, faxes or paper* — into your favorite computer applications. ▲ In fact, the last time OCR was reviewed, *PC Magazine, PC Week, InfoWorld* and *Byte* made comments like *"sets a new standard"* (ditto for our 1991 MacUser Eddy Award on the Macintosh side). ▲ The conclusion: WordScan Plus clearly tops OmniPage® Professional with Style Sheets and Templates. As well as superior one-step processing to avoid multiple settings. Both WordScan products provide omnifont technology to handle virtually any business font or type (**bold**, *italic*, <u>underlining</u>). Along with Deferred Processing to optimize computer time. And they fully support HP AccuPage technology for the ScanJet II Series. ▲ So why is so much now available for so little? We can only reply that in these days of Wal-Mart and Price Club, cost is no measure of quality. Indeed, if these reductions lead to the best in OCR becoming truly affordable for any computer user, then both the mandates of the marketplace and the dictates of capitalism will be satisfied. And to that we can only add hooray for the red, white and blue!

A penny saved is a penny earned. Buy WordScan Plus before Aug. 30, 1992 and we will reward you with a crisp Ben Franklin.(Or its $100 equivalent.)*

With Calera's Scan-In!™ macro you can instantly scan and OCR text into your Word for Windows document without leaving that application.

If faxes are your focus, call Calera for FAXGrabber™ (only $00 through Aug. 30). It turns the static image of a computer fax into editable text*

CALERA
RECOGNITION SYSTEMS

***Call 1-800-544-7051 For Your WordScan Plus Rebate And Ask About Our $99 OmniPage Trade-In Offer.**

©1992 Calera Recognition Systems. Calera ® is a registered trademark; WordScan, ScanIn!, Pop-Up Verifier and FAXGrabber are trademarks of Calera Recognition Systems, Inc. OmniPage ® is a registered trademark of Caere Corporation. All other products and brands are properties of their respective trademark holders. Offers good only in USA

CIRCLE 053 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Performance Tests: OCR Software

For every task except handling degraded documents, OmniPage Professional clearly outperformed the rest of the pack in both speed and accuracy; it is the only package that runs in 32-bit mode, which gave it an edge on throughput. Although TypeReader and WordScan Plus were on the slow side, they had an acceptable level of accuracy across the broadest range of document types, and they proved the most robust for handling dot matrix and fax output.

Test setup

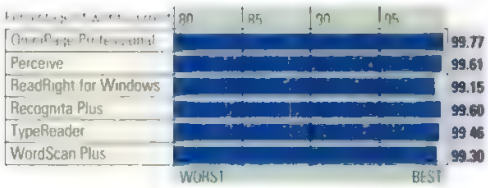
We loaded each package on a Compaq Deskpro 386N (using the 25-MHz 386 processor card) equipped with 8MB of RAM, a 300MB hard disk, DOS 5.0, and Microsoft Windows 3.0. To configure each package for optimal performance, we allowed the vendors to specify how the memory should be allocated and whether the PC should run in Standard or 386 Enhanced mode. We allocated 2MB to SMARTDRV (with a 1MB minimum cache size) and ran the tests in Enhanced mode with a 4MB permanent swap file (with the exception of WordScan Plus, which we ran in Standard mode). We tested OmniPage Professional with AccuPage enabled, which gives it an edge on some of the decomposition tests (but not on those reported here). See "How We Tested" for a more detailed description of the test pages.

For each test, we report each package's median score (the midpoint on a list of raw scores in numerical order). This is not equal to the average, although on most of our tests the two were fairly close. We chose this approach because we recognized that straight averages could be misleading, skewed by the most difficult pages in each group of documents.

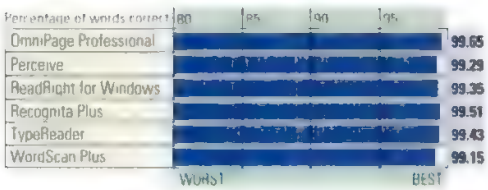
ACCURACY

For the **Accuracy** tests, we compute the percentage of correctly recognized words from each test page and report the median for each group. A score of 95 percent is barely passable (roughly one mistake every second line), over 98 percent is satisfactory (one or two mistakes per 100-word paragraph), and over 99.5 percent is good.

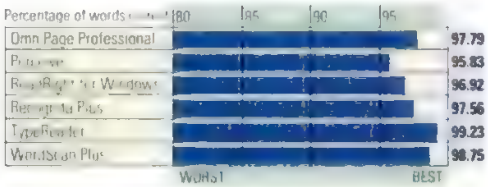
Prescanned Pages



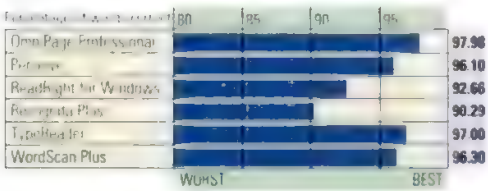
Reviewer-Scanned Pages



Degraded Documents



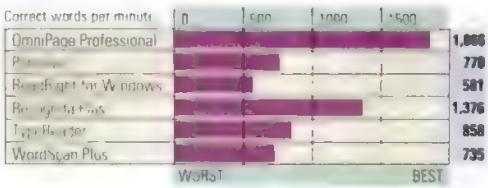
Automatic Decomposition



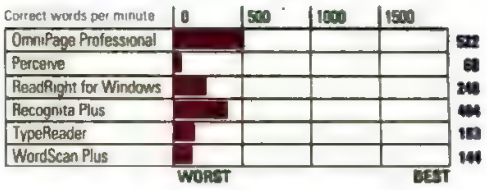
THROUGHPUT

We calculate the **Throughput** test scores by using the underlying raw accuracy results and their corresponding recognition times for each document. We report the median throughput for the suite of tests. Because this score is a function of both speed and accuracy, a relatively inaccurate but fast package may still have a high throughput rate.

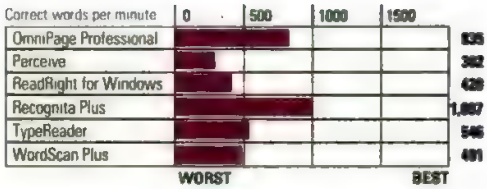
Prescanned Pages



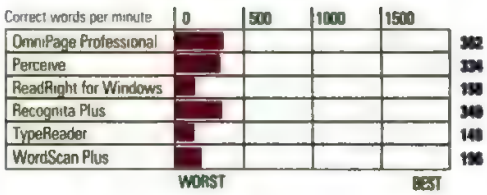
Reviewer-Scanned Pages



Degraded Documents



Automatic Decomposition



XTRADRIVE™ creates a second hard disk at a fraction of the cost.

Want to run Windows™ and other memory-intensive software—but short on hard disk space? Wish you could have an "extra drive" for all your applications and documents? IIT's XTRADRIVE is the answer—the affordable, safe, easy way to instantly double your hard drive capacity!

Choose the ease of XTRADRIVE SOFTWARE or the industry-leading performance of XTRADRIVE HARDWARE.

- XTRADRIVE Is Affordable. It costs hundreds less than a new disk drive.
- XTRADRIVE Is Safe. Its patented lossless data compression technology is totally safe for your data.
- XTRADRIVE Is Easy to Install and De-install. Install XTRADRIVE Software with a few menu-driven commands… or snap in XTRADRIVE Hardware in moments, with no switches or jumpers needed. Either way, XTRADRIVE is the only data compression product that supports de-installation without reformatting.
- XTRADRIVE Is Transparent. It looks and acts exactly like a second hard disk—use the same DOS commands you've always used. It's fully compatible with your favorite applications and utilities, too… Windows, Norton, PC Tools Deluxe and more.
- XTRADRIVE Is High Performance. The optional XTRADRIVE Hardware module offers the highest performance data compression solution in the industry.

Whether you own a system that's struggling to handle the storage requirements of current software… or a laptop that can't keep pace with your storage needs… choose XTRADRIVE today for the easy, affordable solution to your hard drive storage demands!

Call IIT today at 408-727-1885 for the XTRADRIVE dealer nearest you.

IIT INTEGRATED INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XTRADRIVE is a trademark of Integrated Information Technology, Inc. All other names are trademarks of their respective companies. © 1992 Integrated Information Technology, Inc. (IIT)

A NEW ERA IN

Four Incredible Programs in One Sensational Package!

NEW

COREL DRAW!

The world's #1 illustration package with even more power

- Powerful text handling: includes 153 TrueType fonts
- Creative freedom: live blends, enveloping, 3D extrusions
- Precision and power: unlimited layers, snap-to objects
- Easy to use: online help, exciting interface innovations

NEW

COREL CHART

Powerful and versatile data-driven charting and pictographs

- Great looking charts & pictographs: quickly and easily!
- True 3D charting: with powerful manipulation options
- Wide range of chart types: from bar to 3D to pictographs
- Powerful data management: DDE links or import from popular packages

NEW

COREL PHOTO-PAINT

Photo retouching and bitmap creation

- Powerful tools: create stunning bitmapped pictures
- Automatic retouching filters: edit scanned or Kodak Photo CD pictures
- Color control: work in black & white and 24 bit color
- Easy to use and versatile

NEW

COREL SHOW

The easiest way to create a presentation

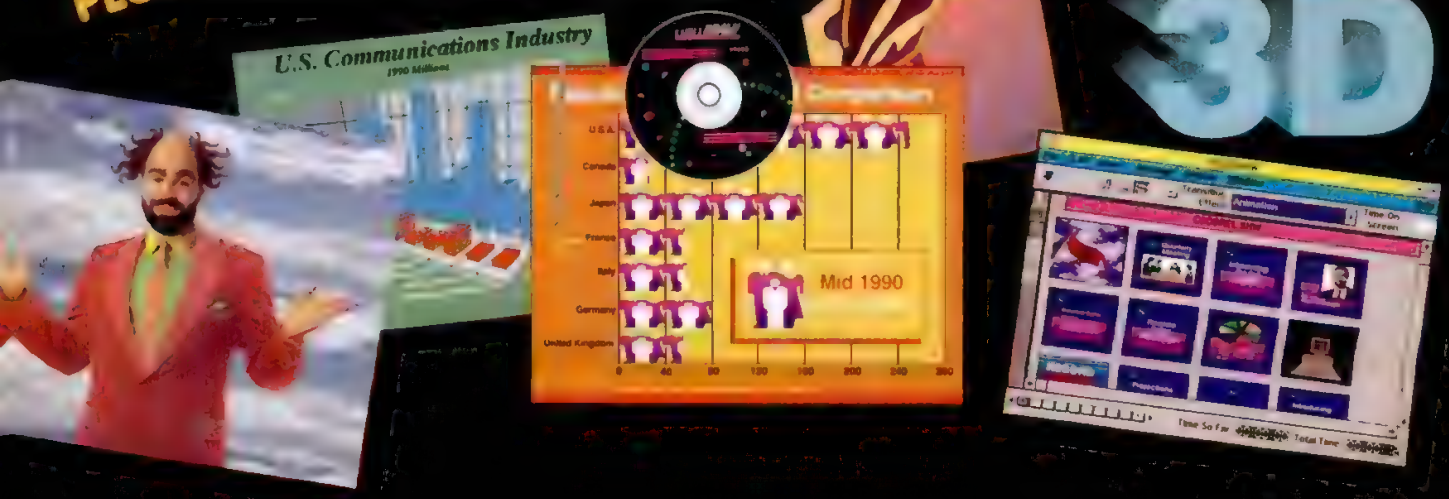
- Powerful document integration: bring all your OLE information together
- Easy slide show creation: play animated flicks too!

CorelDRAW does it all!

In the information-packed '90s, good graphics are more important than ever to get your message across quickly and effectively. And now it's easier than ever to use graphics — with CorelDRAW 3.0! Everything you need is in one value-packed box. There is no longer any need to buy separate illustration, charting, painting, and presentation packages now that CorelDRAW 3.0 does it all with unmatched power and ease of use!

And, as an unprecedented bonus, Corel has included a CD-ROM with over 12,000 clipart images and over 250 fonts! You'll get fingertip convenience for software that would otherwise occupy over 500 floppy disks and cost thousands of dollars. It's incredible value for the price — and Corel has made it easy for you to experience the exciting power and effectiveness of super graphics. That's why we put it all in one box!

PLUS CorelMOSAIC, CorelTRACE, bonus CD-ROM!



PC GRAPHICS!

Windows 3.1 Compatible!

ONLY
$595
Suggested list price

DRAW IT!
CHART IT!
PAINT IT!
SHOW IT!

IT'S EASY!

COREL DRAW!
3.0

1-800-836-DRAW

FAX: (613) 761-9176 CDN TEL: (613) 728-8200

Available in 5.25" and 3.5" versions (both include bonus CD-ROM). Contact your local dealer for upgrade details.

CIRCLE 011 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XEROX

Windows is now under new management.

Sure, Windows is great. Except that you can spend more time managing your desktop than actually working on it.

But with our new Rooms for Windows software, working in Windows is now much easier.

Rather than working with all your files and applications crammed into one screen, Rooms lets you set up an unlimited number of desktops, or Rooms. Each with its own combination of applications and files, arranged on the screen however it makes the most sense to you.

Simply by pointing and clicking, you can move from Room to Room and between Windows and DOS programs. And all your files and applications stored in all your Rooms can open automatically, every time you turn on your PC!

Rooms for Windows. You'll wonder how you ever managed without it.

To purchase Rooms for Windows, visit your nearest dealer or call 1-800-626-6775. In Canada call 1-800-668-0199. In Quebec call 1-800-668-0133. Suggested retail price $99.

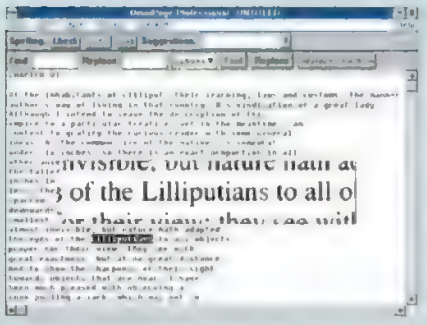
Xerox
The Document Company

Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. XEROX, XSoft and Rooms are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION. © 1992 XEROX CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
All brand and product names appearing in this ad are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

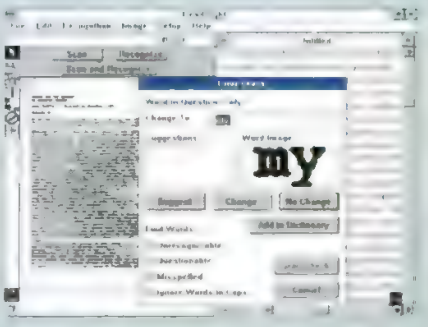
Interfacing with the Recognizers

The real power of OCR software lies in the recognition engine, but the interfaces are more than just hood ornaments. They determine the ease with which you can perform batch processing, reorder the recognition sequence, and proof your text.

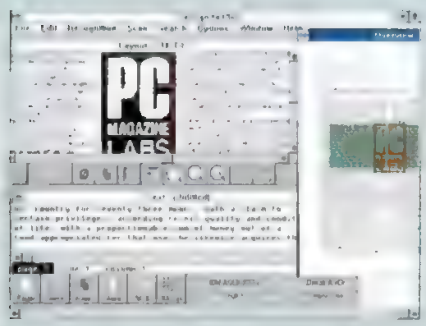


In the editing window of OmniPage Professional, you can click on any text to pop up a large enough section of the scanned image to help you correct errors. The built-in spell-checker optionally looks for words not included in the program's dictionary. It's powerful but awkward to use. There are no keyboard shortcuts; you have to click on the Start button to restart the spell-checker after you make a correction.

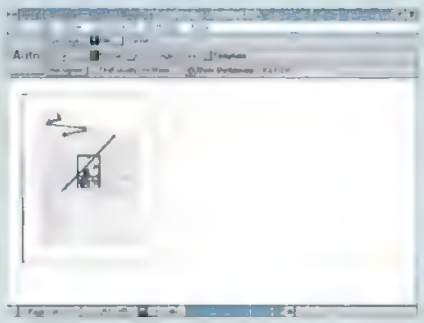
To change the recognition order of OCR zones in Perceive, you double-click within the zone you want to change, then enter its new order number in a pop-up dialog box. The zones will be automatically renumbered to reflect the change. If you want to clear all the zones you designated (or those specified by the Auto Zone feature), you simply hold down the Shift key and click anywhere outside the recognition zones.



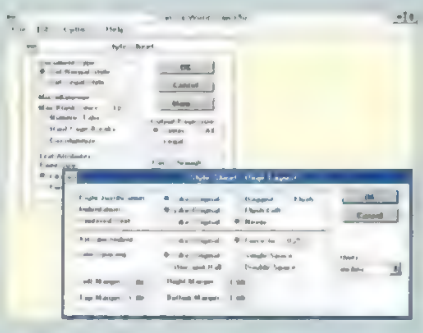
The error-checking module in ReadRight for Windows lets you search for and jump to unrecognized, questionable, or misspelled words. The Image Window on the left holds the current bitmap, while recognized text appears in the Document Window on the right. You can add any misspelled or unrecognized words to the single user dictionary, but the program will continue to flag them anyway.



Recognita Plus displays the entire bitmap in an overview window on the right side of the screen, while the area under the blue rectangle appears again—magnified—in the layout window to the left. Moving this blue rectangle determines which region appears in the layout. The layout window offers three magnification levels and a pixel-level viewer that enlarges areas of the document as you drag it over them. Operations performed in one area reflect in the other.



TypeReader makes the majority of its commands available through either its Gallery, at the top of the screen, or a few controls at the bottom. You can use the locate command from the Gallery to create or apply a template, or force the text to a single column. With these buttons, you may never need to use any of the pull-down menus.



The WordScan Plus stylesheet feature lets you retain most of the original document's formatting or set your own default formatting, including such fine-tuned features as first-line indents, font sizes, and justification. These formats are then automatically applied to the output files created in various word processor formats. By default, the program outputs text in the same format it finds on the page, including justification and point size. You may have to experiment with these stylesheets to get the results you're after.

When summer heats up

1990 and 1991 World Class Awards
for Best Mail-Order Company

PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

☐ 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
⊞ 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP–copy-protected; NCP–not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We carry only the latest versions of products. Version numbers are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

Abracadata ... NCP
5594 ▣Sprout 1.0 *(June '92)* ... $35.
5591 ▣Everybody's Planner 2.0 ... 49.
3629 ▣Design Your Own Home-Architecture 3.0 49.

AddStor ... NCP
4090 ▣SuperStor 2.0 ... 79.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
7547 ▣Adobe Type Manager 2.0 for Windows 65.
6591 ☐Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows ... 399.
5988 ☐Adobe Illustrator Competitive Upgrade 189.
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 260 is available. Call for more information.)

Aldus ... NCP
8000 ☐Persuasion 2.1 for Windows ... 329.
1341 ☐FreeHand 3.0 for Windows ... 395.
1332 ☐PageMaker 4.0 ... 499.
6223 ☐Gallery Effects for Windows ... 139.

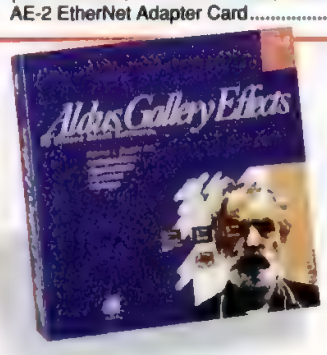
Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ▣Alpha FOUR 2.0 ... 329.

Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 3.0 ... 79.

Approach Software ... NCP
6598 ▣Approach 1.0 for Windows. *intro. price* 139.

Ares Software ... NCP
6030 ▣FontMonger 1.0 for Windows ... 95.

Artisoft ... NCP
2455 Lantastic AE-2 EtherNet Starter Kit 4.1 *(incl. software, 2 EtherNet cards, cable)* 479.
2452 AE-2 EtherNet Adapter Card ... 199.



Aldus ... NCP
6223 ☐*Gallery Effects for Windows*—Produce vivid, sophisticated art from both gray-scale & color images. Comes with 16 master effects including, charcoal, chalk, fresco, ripple, splatter & watercolor ... **$139.**

Atech Software ... NCP
9435 ☐Publisher's Powerpak 2.1 for WP & Word $45.
4797 ▣AllType 1.0 *(universal typeface converter)* 45.
5708 ▣FastFonts for DOS 57. 5718 Windows 57.
5707 ▣All Fonts for Home 45. 5706 Business 45.

Attitash Software ... NCP
8846 ▣WideAngle 2.0 ... 59.
5183 ▣AttiTools 1.0 ... 59.

Automap... NCP
2729 ▣Automap 2.0 ... 49.

Avery Dennison ... NCP
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.6 *(Laser)* ... 49.
7336 ▣Label Pro 1.0 for Dot Matrix ... 49.

Banner Blue Software ... NCP
2088 ▣Org Plus 1.0 for Windows ... 125.

Berkeley Systems ... NCP
9885 ▣After Dark 2.0 for Windows ... 29.

Bitstream ... NCP
7568 ▣FaceLift 2.0 for Windows 2.x/3.0 ... 59.
8040 ▣FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 ... 59.
2332 ▣Type Essentials 1.0 *(Headlines)* ... 45.
▣Type Essentials 1.0 *(all others)* ... *ea.* 69.
6066 ▣TrueType Font Pack for Windows 3.1 . 49.
2089 ▣MakeUp 1.0 for Windows 3.0/3.1 ... 95.

Borland International ... NCP
6242 ▣Quattro Pro 4.0 ... 319.
9695 ☐Borland C++ 3.0 ... 325.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.5 ... 499.
9635 ▣Object Vision 2.0 ... 99.

Broderbund ... NCP
1434 ▣New Print Shop ... 35.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
5988 ☐*Adobe Illustrator 4.0 Competitive Upgrade*—Owners of other major draw and design programs can trade up to Illustrator 4.0 for Windows. Includes ATM, TypeAlign, Separator, 40 fonts, pre-drawn artwork, & more. Valid thru 8/31/92 **$189.**

ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ▣PC-File 6.5 ... 85.

Caere ... NCP
8933 ▣Omnipage Professional 2.0 ... 649.

Calera ... NCP
1769 ▣Fax Grabber 1.0 ... 99.
1953 ▣WordScan Plus 1.1 ... 429.

Campbell Services ... NCP
5068 ▣On Time 1.1 for Windows ... 75.

Central Point ... NCP
5039 ☐PC Tools 7.1 ... 109.
8114 ▣Backup 7.1 *(DOS and Windows)* ... 79.
9751 ▣AntiVirus 1.2 ... 79.

Claris ... NCP
5541 Hollywood *(3½" only) Includes free book "Getting Your Start in Hollywood")* ... 339.

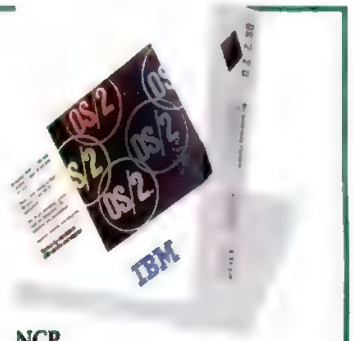
Clear Software ... NCP
5987 ▣AllClear 1.0 ... 179.

CompuServe ... NCP
7546 ▣DOS Membership Kit 1.3 ... 25.

Computer Associates ... NCP
3814 ▣dBASE ... 339.

Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ▣R & R Relational Report Writer 4.0 ... 159.

Contact Software ... NCP
1625 ▣Act! 2.1 ... 229.



IBM ... NCP
6016 ☐*OS/2 2.0*—A full-fledged operating system that runs DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications. Features the Workplace Shell: an easy-to-use, graphical interface. Runs on most IBM compatible 386 SX PC's & above **$139.**

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐CorelDRAW! 2.0 ... 365.

Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 2.01 ... 79.

DCA/Crosstalk ... NCP
5611 ▣Crosstalk 1.2 for Windows ... 119.
2909 ▣Crosstalk Mk 4 2.0 ... 139.

Delrina Technology ... NCP
2446 ▣WinFaxPro 2.0 ... 75.
4085 ▣WinFaxPro/Calera Fax Grabber Bundle 149.
7351 ▣PerFORMPRO 1.0 ... 179.
5974 ▣DOSFax PRO 2.0 ... 49.

Digital Research ... NCP
8288 ☐DR DOS 6.0 ... 67.

Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP
7725 ▣Direct Access 5.1 ... 64.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 3.0 ... 119.

Fox Software ... NCP
6188 ▣FoxPro 2.0 ... 479.

Geoworks ... NCP
5217 ☐Geoworks Pro ... 125.

Gibson Research ... NCP
9832 ▣SpinRite II 2.0 ... 64.

Hayes ... NCP
7983 ▣Smartcom EXEC 2.1 ... 75.

Helix Software ... NCP
9627 ▣Netroom 2.1 ... 52.

Hewlett-Packard ... NCP
8101 ▣NewWave 4.0 ... 109.

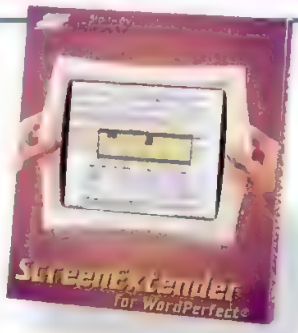
IBM ... NCP
2666 ☐DOS 5.0 Upgrade ... 59.
6016 ☐OS/2 2.0 ... 139.
6698 ☐OS/2 Competitive Upgrade ... call

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐*CorelDRAW! 2.0*—"CorelDRAW! 2.0 is worth every penny. Special effects can even turn inexperienced artists into master draftsmen," Luisa Simone of *PC Magazine* **$365.**
2618 *CorelDRAW! 2.0 CD-ROM* ... **439.**

and you start to peel,

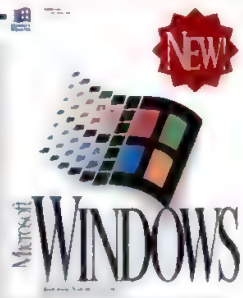
Hewlett-Packard ... NCP
10, [illegible] 4.0—Desktop management software. NewWave's *Desktop Organizer* converts all your DOS and Windows files and programs into icons. The NewWave *Agent* automates repetitive work... ... **$109.**

ICOM Simulations ... NCP
1326 ▣Intermission 3.0 for Windows ..... 29.
5696 ▣Squeegee for Windows ..... 42.
Individual Software ... NCP
6222 ▣Resume Maker 1.3 ..... 29.
Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ▣HiJaak 2.1 ..... 139.
3820 ▣HiJaak 1.0 for Windows ..... 139.
7300 ▣Inset Plus HiJaak ..... 165.
Intuit ... NCP
2426 ▣Quicken 5.0 ..... 45.
5596 ▣Quicken 1.0 for Windows ..... 45.
6149 ▣Quicken 1.0 for Windows Special *(if bought w/Windows), while supplies last* 15.
6158 ▣QuickBooks ..... 89.
6157 ▣QuickBooks with QuickPay ..... 115.
LaserTools ... NCP
6882 ▣PrintCache 3.0 ..... 99.
Lotus ... NCP
5417 ☐1-2-3 3.1 Plus ..... 399.
5653 ☐1-2-3 2.3 ..... 335.
1852 ☐1-2-3 2.3 Upgrade ..... 95.
2755 ☐1-2-3 1.1 for Windows ..... 399.
2747 ☐1-2-3 for Windows & Ami Pro 2.0 Upgrd. 199.
6230 ☐1-2-3 Windows/Freelance Double Up Upgrd. 199.
5799 ▣Ami Pro 2.0 ..... 299.



Stairway Software ... NCP
6430 ☐*Screen Extender 2.0 for WordPerfect*—"#1 WordPerfect Add-On", *WordPerfect Magazine* (5/92). Displays the entire width of your document & shows subscript, *italics*, underline, ~~strikeout~~, & other attributes while editing **$59.**

1847 ▣Ami Pro Competitive Upgrade ..... $95.
3523 ▣Freelance 1.0 for Windows ..... 349.
5981 ☐SmartSuite ..... 469.
2748 ▣cc:mail Windows Platform Pack ..... 325.
M-USA Business Systems ... NCP
3408 ▣Pacioli 2000 2.0 *(Accounting software)* 32.
MECA ... NCP
4879 ▣One-Write Plus Payroll 3.0 ..... 45.
3978 ▣One-Write Plus Accounting 3.0 ..... 79.
4880 ☐One-Write Plus Accounting Works 3.0 119.
2798 ▣Managing Your Money 8.0 ..... 49.
Microcom ... NCP
6234 ▣CarbonCopy Plus 6.0 ..... 119.
4410 ▣CarbonCopy Plus for Windows ..... 119.
Micrografx ... NCP
3627 ☐Windows Draw! 3.0 ..... 99.
Micro Logic Software ... NCP
8579 ▣MoreFonts 3.0 ..... 75.
Microsoft ... NCP
3338 ☐Money 1.0 for Windows ..... 45.
7010 ☐Windows 3.1 ..... 89.
7388 ▣Project 3.0 for Windows ..... 445.
2904 ☐Works 2.0 ..... 95.
2735 ▣Works 1.0 for Windows ..... 129.
3337 ▣Publisher 1.0 for Windows ..... 129.
7387 ▣PowerPoint 2.0 for Windows ..... 299.



Microsoft ... NCP
7010 ☐*Windows 3.1*—Includes improved Setup, faster printing and better output with TrueType font technology, improved support for MS-DOS applications & drag and drop File Manager enhancements ..... **$89.**

6195 ▣Word 2.0 for Windows ..... 299.
2856 ☐Excel 4.0 for Windows ..... 299.
8137 ☐Office 2.5 for Windows ..... 479.
1620 ☐MS-DOS 5 Upgrade ..... 49.
1624 ▣Visual Basic 1.0 ..... 129.
Multisoft ... NCP
4925 ▣PC-Kwik Power Pak 2.1 w/Power Disk 79.
Niles & Associates ... NCP
3880 ▣EndNote Plus 1.0 ..... 149.
Nolo Press ... NCP
2982 ▣WillMaker 4.0 ..... 39.
Norton-Lambert ... NCP
2753 ☐Close-Up for Windows & DOS Dual Pack 129.
Novell ... NCP
4000 ☐Netware Lite 1.0 ..... 69.

1-800/800-0004

MMC

PC Connection 0004
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-0004 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Sitka ... NCP
FREE Network! Have Windows? Want to Network? Get 2-nodes of Sitka 10NET. free. That's a $198 value!. Reqs. two compatible network interface cards. Offer expires 8/30/92
6441 ▣ *10NET 2-Node Ntwk. Starter Pak* **FREE**

Okna ... NCP
9696 ▣Desktop Set 3.0 for Windows ..... 49.
Panacea ... NCP
2413 ☐WinSpeed 1.0 *(Windows accelerator)* 55.
PC Globe ... NCP
5900 ▣PC USA 2.0 ..... 29.
5902 ▣PC Globe 5.0 ..... 39.
Peachtree ... NCP
5757 ▣Accounting for Windows ..... 79.
Personics ... NCP
9288 Laptop Ultravision 2.1 *(3½" only)* ..... 59.
4384 ▣Desktop Ultravision ..... 59.
Polaris Software ... NCP
4395 ▣PackRat 4.0 ..... 249.
PowerUp! ... NCP
7860 ▣Calendar Creator Plus 4.0 ..... 52.
Qualitas ... NCP
7539 ▣386MAX 6.0 ..... 59.
7967 BlueMAX 6.0 for PS/2 *(3½" only)* ..... 79.
Quarterdeck ... NCP
3221 ☐Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 6.0 ..... 59.
6589 ☐DESQview/X 1.0 *(includes blimp)* ..... 169.
QUE Software ... NCP
3091 ▣RightWriter 5.0 for Windows ..... 55.
Reality Technologies ... NCP
6572 ▣WealthBuilder 1.1 ..... 95.
Reference Software ... NCP
▣Instant Answers Series *(each include DOS & Windows versions)* ..... *ea.* 49.
4396 ▣Grammatik V 1.0 ..... 55.
7483 ▣Grammatik V 3.0 for Windows ..... 55.
Roykore ... NCP
8162 ▣ABC Flowcharter 1.1 ..... 189.
Sitka ... NCP
6441 ▣10NET 2 - Node Network Starter Pak FREE
6440 ▣10NET 3 - Node Network Expander .. 189.
Software Publishing ... NCP
3482 ☐Harvard Graphics 3.0 ..... 399.
4403 ☐Harvard Graphics 1.0 for Windows .... 369.
Spinnaker ... NCP
6049 ▣PFS: Publisher for Windows 1.0 ..... 95.
1415 ▣PFS: WindowWorks 1.0 ..... 125.
Stac Electronics ... NCP
1409 ▣Stacker 2.0 ..... 85.
3524 ▣Stacker 2.0 w/16-bit Coprocessor Card 185.
Stairway Software ... NCP
6430 ☐Screen Extender 2.0 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 59.
Symantec ... NCP
3784 ☐The Norton Backup 2.0 for Windows ... 99.
3146 ☐The Norton Utilities 6.0 ..... 115.
7999 ☐Norton Anti-Virus 2.0 ..... 84.

PC CONNECTION®

Soothe that sensation

3-D Visions ... NCP

[illegible]—Presentation graphics, plus powerful data analysis, specifically designed for the business, statistical, & technical user. Finally...presentation graphics with numerical clout! ... **$369.**

2359 ☐The Norton Desktop 2.0 for Windows 115.
8378 ☐Norton PC Anywhere 4.5 ... 119.
3425 ☐Symantec Small Business Bundle ... 249.

3-D Visions ... NCP
6210 ☐Stanford Graphics 1.0 for Windows ... 369.

Teleware ... NCP
9847 ☐M.Y.O.B. for Windows ... 139.

TIMESLIPS ... NCP
5037 ☐TimeSheet Pro for Windows ... 135.
5698 ☐TimeSlips Release 5 ... 189.

Tool Technology ... NCP
3863 WinTools 1.0 for Windows *(3½" only)* .. 119.

Touchstone Software ... NCP
7420 ☐Check It 3.0 ... 85.

Traveling Software ... NCP
4407 ☐LapLink Pro 4.0 ... 99.

WordPerfect Corporation ... NCP
4214 ☐WordPerfect Office PC ... 89.
3804 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 ... 269.
3494 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows ... 279.

XTREE. ... NCP
5975 ☐AllSafe 1.0 ... 85.
6161 ☐XTree Gold 2.5 ... 95.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Abracadata ... NCP
3641 ☐Design Your Own Railroad ... 39.

Broderbund ... CP
3340 ☐Kid Pix ... 35.
5851 ☐SimCity from Maxis ... 29.
4388 ☐SimAnt from Maxis ... 39.
4411 ☐SimEarth for Windows from Maxis ... 45.

Symantec ... NCP

3425 ☐*Symantec Small Business Bundle*—Buy *Q&A* 4.0 & receive a free copy of *QuickBooks*, Intuit's powerful accounting software for non-accountants. *Q&A* includes an easy-to-use data-base & word processor. **$249.**

Davidson & Associates ... NCP
3947 ☐Math Blaster Plus ... $29.
4183 ☐KidWorks ... 29.

Electronic Arts ... NCP
4534 ☐Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2.0 *(CP)* 31.
3031 ☐Mavis Beacon for Windows ... 45.
3023 ☐ChessMaster 3000 ... 35.
3032 ☐ChessMaster 3000 for Windows ... 39.

Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ☐PC Logo 4.0 ... 59.

HyperGlot Software ... NCP
(French, German, Italian, Spanish available.)
☐Word Torture for Windows ... *ea.* 34.
☐Word Torture 3.0 ... *ea.* 29.

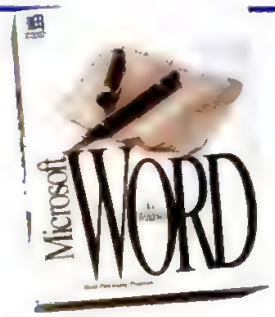
Knowledge Adventure ... NCP
6456 ☐Isaac Asimov's Science Adventure ... 49.
3861 ☐Knowledge Adventure 1.0 ... 49.

Microsoft ... NCP
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0 ... 39.

Penton Overseas ... NCP
☐VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II *(French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, Hebrew and Japanese)* ... *ea.* 35.

Personal Training Systems ... NCP
Training tutorials-beg. to adv. for Windows, Excel, PageMaker WordPerfect, Ami Pro, Microsoft Word & Lotus 1-2-3 *(3½")* *ea.* 65.

Software Marketing Corp. ... NCP
5145 ☐Bodyworks 1.0 ... 45.



Microsoft ... NCP

6195 ☐*Word 2.0 for Windows*—Everyday tasks are easy with the customizable toolbar, drag & drap movement of text, & instant character & page formatting from the Ribbon & Ruler. Includes drawing, charting & WordArt **$299.**

Software Toolworks ... NCP
5032 Miracle *(piano teacher) (incl. kybd.)* ... 325.

Toyogo ... NCP
5138 ☐Go Master Deluxe 5.0 for Windows ... 99.
5143 ☐Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ... 99.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
☐Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series ... *ea.* 45.

Walt Disney Computer Software ... CP
2629 ☐Mickey's 123's ... 29.
2624 ☐Mickey's ABC's ... 29.
6174 ☐The Animation Studio ... 79.
4416 Sound Source ... 29.

HARDWARE

Warranties listed next to manufacturer.

3 Com ... lifetime (conditional)
3453 EtherLink II/16 ... 159.
3469 EtherLink II/16 TP ... 169.

American Power ... 2 years
7108 Smart UPS 400 ... 339.
7105 Smart UPS 600 ... 439.
3858 Back-UPS 400 ... 179.
3823 Back-UPS 600 ... 295.

Appoint ... limited lifetime
2469 Thumbelina PC ... 62.
2480 MousePen Pro PC ... 62.

Microsoft ... NCP

2856 ☐*Excel 4.0 for Windows*—Includes more powerful tools than ever before with smart features like Drag and Drop, Autofill, Scenario Manager, improved presentation tools, and Help for *Lotus 1-2-3* Users **$299.**

ATI Technologies ... 2 years
9821 VGA Basic-16 *(640 x 480, 16 colors)* ... 65.
9985 VGA Integra *(1024 x 768, 16 colors)* ... 89.
2706 VGA Wonder XL *(with 1 MB)* ... 199.
2382 Graphics Vantage VGA *(with 1 MB)* ... 299.
9822 8514/Ultra *(with 1 MB) (requires VGA)*. 399.
2012 Graphics Ultra with VGA *(with 1 MB)* ... 479.
9620 9600etc/e Modem ... 369.
3902 Stereo•F/X *(sound board)* ... 145.
3900 VGA Stereo•F/X *(w/512K, upgrd. to 1 MB)* 279.

Boca Research ... 5 years
7150 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(2 MB)* ... 189.
7139 *(4 MB)* ... 279. 7138 *(8 MB)* ... 459.
6998 I/O Board for AT ... 49.
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel *(S/S/P)* ... 89.
8380 BasicVGA *(256K, 640 x 480)* ... 49.
8381 SuperVGA *(1 MB, 1024 x 768)* ... 115.
3859 2400 Internal Modem *(V.42, MNP Level 5)* 79.
2502 2400 Baud Internal Modem ... 49.
4001 2400 Baud External Modem ... 59.

Bravo Communications ... 2 years
7400 2 Position Laser Compatible Switch Box 109.

Brown-Wagh ... 1 year
8578 Creative Labs Sound Blaster ... 109.
2336 Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro ... 189.

Caere ... 1 year
8158 Typist Plus Graphics ... 389.

Canon ... 1 year
We are an authorized Canon Service Center.
7894 BJ-10ex Printer *(4.6 lb.)* ... 329.
6679 BJ-20 Printer *(includes sheet feeder)* ... 429.
7897 BubbleJet Ink Cartridge *(BJ-10ex)* ... 23.
7896 BJ-10ex Sheet Feeder ... 75.

Cardinal ... 1 year
2719 MB2296SR Internal Send/Receive Fax .. 95.
1132 386-SX-16 Motherboard 0K ... 215.
1197 386-SX-25 Motherboard 0K ... 239.
1480 Cardinal 9600 Internal Modem ... 265.
2783 Cardinal 9600 External Modem ... 299.

Chips & Technologies ... lifetime
6137 SuperMath 387DX-25 ... 139.
6138 SuperMath 387DX-33 ... 155.
6126 SuperMath 387SX-25 ... 125.

CoStar ... 1 year
1418 AddressWriter ... 479.
1947 LabelWriter II ... 185.

COVOX ... 1 year
5543 Sound Master II ... 145.

Curtis ... lifetime
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2+ ... 65.
7358 Command Center SPF-4 ... 89.

Cyrix Corporation ... 5 years
MATH COPROCESSORS
9875 FasMath 83D87-25 ... 159.
9876 FasMath 83D87-33 ... 169.
9877 FasMath 83S87-16 *(SX compatible)* ... 99.
5551 ☐FasPro DX33 *(incl. Quattro Pro 3.0)* .. 299.
5552 ☐FasPro SX25 *(incl. Quattro Pro 3.0)* .. 299.

with really cool deals.

Intel ... 5 years
Intel SatisFAXtion Modems—Fax from Windows or DOS as easily as you print. In 4 different performance ranges and prices. All include FAXability software..... **see line listings.**

Epson ... 2 years
We are an authorized Epson Serivce Center
5555 AP-3250 *(80 col., 200 cps, 24 pin)* ..... 239.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ..... 319.
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ..... 449.
2358 LQ-570 *(80 col., 252 cps)* ..... 289.
2361 LQ-870 *(80 col., 330 cps)* ..... 489.
2357 LQ-1170 *(136 col., 330 cps)* ..... 669.
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* ..... 185.

Hauppauge Computer ... 1 year
9034 33 MHz 386N Motherboard for AT *(1 MB)* 789.
3670 33 MHz 486N Motherboard for AT *(1 MB)* 1229.
4008 Win/TV ..... 439.

Hayes ... 2 years
7391 ULTRA 96 Modem ..... 669.
5024 ULTRA 144 Modem ..... 799.
1345 OPTIMA 24 Modem ..... 155.
3522 OPTIMA 96 Modem ..... 389.
9884 Pocket Edition 2400 ..... 119.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
3175 DeskJet 500C *(color) (with toner)* ..... 749.
6211 ScanJet IIP *(includes interface)* ..... 989.
3957 LaserJet IIP Plus *(with toner)* ..... 879.
9993 LaserJet IIIP *(with toner)* ..... 1099.
6754 LaserJet III *(with toner)* ..... 1599.

Intel ... 3 years
3864 14.4EX Modem ..... 469.
1086 Matched Memory Classic Memory Brd. 0k 139.
8903 Matched Memory 4 MB *(PS/2)* ..... 199.
Matched Memory *(for LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP, IIID)*
1810 1 MB ..... 89. 1787 2 MB ..... 149.
5990 SatisFAXtion Modem 100 ..... 99.
5992 SatisFAXtion Modem 200 ..... 299.
5994 SatisFAXtion Modem 400 ..... 399.
5995 SatisFAXtion Modem 400E ..... 449.
5999 FAXability Plus *(software)* ..... 79.
3076 Snap-In 386 *(for PS/2 50/60 & IBM AT)* 389.
MATH COPROCESSORS
4750 80387SX *(16 MHz 80386SX CPU's)* ..... 125.
6830 80387SX-20 *(20 MHz 80386SX CPU's)* 125.
5409 80387DX *(all 80387DX CPU's)* ..... 209.
2994 EtherExpress 16 ..... 129.
3021 EtherExpress 16 TP ..... 129.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
Full line available. Partial listing.
4973 PowerTree 20 *(6 outlets, EMI/RFI Filtering)* 24.
2582 Master Piece Plus ..... 95.
2587 Master Piece Remote ..... 105.
7899 Expert Mouse *serial*... 99. 7900 *bus*... 115.
3311 MasterStand ..... 59.
3312 LaserStand *(for HP LaserJet)* ..... 125.

Keytronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard ..... $99.

Logitech ... limited lifetime
3996 Trackman2 *(combo)* ..... 84.
2343 Trackman Portable ..... 99.
7975 ScanMan 256 ..... 269.
3295 MouseMan *(combo)* 69. 9766 *(cordless)* 89.

MediaVision ... 3 years
5638 MultiMedia PC Upgrade Kit 16 ..... 969.
5641 ProAudio Spectrum Plus ..... 185.
5637 ProAudio Spectrum 16 ..... 219.

Megahertz ... 5 years
3020 P224FM 96/24 Pocket Fax Modem ..... 249.
1187 T324FM 96/24 Fax Modem *(Toshiba Lptps.)* 269.

Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Mouse *(bus or serial)* ..... 85.
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush *(bus or serial)* ..... 99.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 *(bus or serial)* 149.
1896 Ballpoint Mouse *(serial only)* ..... 119.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year
2763 MicroTRAC *(serial & PS/2 interface)* ..... 57.
6330 PC-TRAC Trackball *(PS/2)* ..... 75.
6007 *serial* ..... 75. 6008 *bus* ..... 89.

Microtek ... 1 year
2736 ScanMaker 600G *(gray-scale scanner)* 759.
2739 ScanMaker 600Z *(color scanner)* ..... 1249.

Hayes ... 2 years
3522 *OPTIMA 96 Modem*—Get Hayes performance and reliability at a terrific price! Supports V.32 9600 bps operation with V.42bis data compression for speeds up to 38,400 bps ..... **$389.**

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
3213 PC Trackball II *(serial)* 65. 5609 *(bus)*. 77.
7878 PC Mouse III *(serial)* ... 69. 7877 *(bus)* 79.
5613 Little Mouse/PC *(serial)* 69. 5601 *(bus)* 77.
5979 NewPoint ..... 79.

NEC ... 2 years
6577 CDR-37 Portable CD-ROM Drive ..... 399.
6582 CDR-74M Portable CD-ROM Drive ..... 589.
4252 MultiSync 3FGX Monitor *(14")* ..... 689.
4249 MultiSync 4FG Monitor *(15")* ..... 799.

Okidata ... 1 year
We are an autorized Okidata Service Center.
5093 OL400 Page Printer *(4 ppm)* ..... 649.
5094 OL830 Page Printer *(8 ppm)* ..... 1329.
3025 Toner Cartridge ..... 25.

1-800/800-0004

MMC

PC Connection 0004
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-0004 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Lotus ... NCP
SmartSuite—Your single solution for working in Windows. SmartSuite includes four full-featured, powerful business applications—*1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro, Freelance Graphics* and *cc:Mail*, all at a great price **$469.**

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
7863 ProDesigner VGA IIS *(with 1 MB, includes RAMDAC chip)* ..... 189.
4071 Fahrenheit 1280i with 1 MB ..... 299.

Pacific Data ... lifetime/60 day MBG
5072 25 Cartridges in One! *(for DeskJet 500)*. 105.
6779 25 Cartridges in One! *(LJ II, IID, IIP, III, IIID)* 269.
Memory upgrade for LJ IIP, III, IIID, IIIP:
7055 *2 MB* ..... 119. 7759 *4 MB* ..... 199.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet II/IID:
6838 *2 MB* ..... 185. 6836 *4 MB* ..... 259.
7158 Pacific Page PE *(LJ IID, IIP, III, IIID, IIIP)*. 299.
9833 Pacific Page XL *(w/accelerator board)*. 699.
3388 Pacific Page PE w/ 2 MB *(LJ IIP, III)* .... 399.
5729 ProTracer *(personal CAD printer) (1 yr.)* 1099.

PC Power & Cooling ... 2 years
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
3203 Turbo Cool 200 ..... 149.
7915 Turbo Cool 300 ..... 159.

Practical Peripherals ... lifetime
3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem ..... 79.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 99.
8993 2400 Baud Internal Modem *(V.42 bis)*.. 115.
8994 2400 Baud External. Modem *(V.42 bis)* 125.
8132 PM2400 Pocket Modem ..... 109.
2266 PM9600 Internal Modem ..... 275.

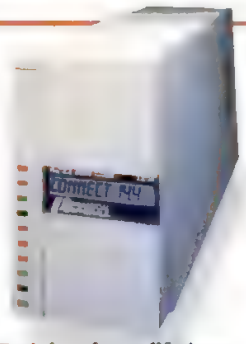
Canon ... 1 year
7894 *BJ-10ex Printer*—New enhanced version of the popular 4.6 lb. printer provides laser-like print quality (up to 360 dpi) on plain bond paper, envelopes or transparencies. Available in white or gray ..... **$329.**

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC. 1992. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC. MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

800/800-0004.

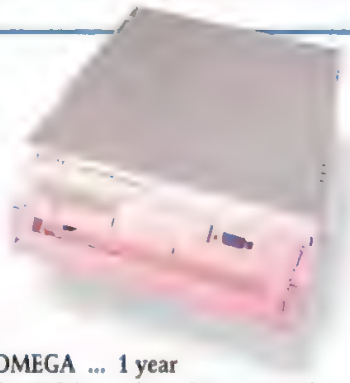
7934	PM9600SA Modem	$289.
2264	PM2400FX96 *(int. modem/fax)*	95.
1344	PM2400FX96SA *(ext. modem/fax)*	99.
3803	PM14400FX96 *(int. modem/fax)*	359.
2425	PM14400FXSA *(ext. modem/fax)*	399.
	Prometheus ... 2 years	
1222	ProModem Ultima Home Office	489.
	Solectek ... 1 year	
4804	Pocket Fax Windows	219.
4769	Pocket LAN Ethernet	299.
	Standard Microsystems ... 5 years	
6376	Ethercard Plus 16	149.
6370	Ethercard Plus 16T	165.
	Targus ... lifetime	
1305	Universal Notebook *(computer case)*	69.
	Technology Concepts ... 2 years	
6315	Fax Line Manager 203	139.
6009	OmniLink Laser	425.
	TheComplete PC ... 2 years	
5828	TheComplete Communicator	299.
	Tripp Lite ... 2 years	
6199	Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*	49.
6200	Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*	59.
6506	BC1250 LAN Power Backup	499.
	Video 7 ... 7 years	
9768	VRAM II VGA 1 MB	329.
	Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years	
1307	Int. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem	99.
1178	Ext. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem	99.
1181	2400 Baud V.42bis Modem *(2 year)*	115.
3574	Ext. 2400 Baud V.42/9600 Baud Fax	145.
3386	FaxModem AFC *(2400 baud 96S/48R)*	69.
4430	FaxModem AFX	79.
4429	FaxModem V.32bis *(internal)*	259.
4428	FaxModem V.32bis *(external)*	289.



Practical Peripherals ... lifetime
2425 *PM14400FXSA Modem/Fax*—Get ultra high speed 14,400 bps data transmission as well as Group III S/R fax capabilities in one integrated and affordable package. Includes *QuickLink II* for modem and fax communications **$399.**

DRIVES

	Colorado Memory Systems ... 1 year	
4194	Jumbo 120 Tape Backup	199.
4354	Jumbo 250 Tape Backup	269.
	Conner Peripherals ... 1 year	
2339	CP30104 120 MB IDE HD *(19 ms)*	399.
1337	CP3204 200 MB IDE HD *(16 ms)*	599.
	IOMEGA ... 1 year	
	We are an authorized Iomega Service Center.	
6499	Transportable 90 PRO	679.
6501	Dual 90 PRO	1479.
6502	Insider 90 PRO	579.
6343	PC Powered 90 *(incl. PC2B & cart.)*	499.
6344	PC Powered 90 PRO *(incl. PC2B, cartridge & Central Point Software)*	599.
2500	PC2B Controller	149.
2530	90 MB Cartridge.. 149. 2467 Tripak	439.
	Mountain Network Solutions ... 2 years	
3812	FS8500 IDE Tape Backup *(304 M)*	569.
6153	DC2120 Tape Cartridge *(5 pack)*	149.
	Pacific Rim ... 1 year	
1304	1.2 MB External *(for any parallel port)*	$239.
2761	1.44EX MB Ext. *(for any parallel port)*	239.
	Quantum ... 2 years	
8304	Plus Hardcard II XL 50 MB *(9 ms)*	299.
8287	Plus Hardcard II XL 105 MB *(9 ms)*	449.
4060	105 MB Drive Kit for MC PS/2's *(13 ms)*	789.
	Summit Memory Systems ... 2 years	
6436	SE120 Tape Backup	215.
6438	SE25 Tape Backup	285.
	TEAC ... 1 year	
6951	1.2 MB Drive for AT	65.
4670	1.44 MB Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*	59.
4326	1.44 MB Drive for AT *(3½", w/Bastech)*	79.
4951	720k Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*	55.
4414	3½"/5¼" Dual Floppy Drive	165.



IOMEGA ... 1 year
6343 *PC Powered 90*—Lowest priced Bernoulli drive ever in one complete, convenient package. Includes 90 MB cartridge, PC2B interface card, and cable ..... **$499.**
6344 *PC Powered 90 PRO* ..... **599.**

AddStor ... NCP
4090 ▣ *SuperStor 2.0*—Double your disk capacity with an advanced, featured rich software only data compression product. Easy to install and use. Compatible with Windows and all applications ..... **$79.**

MEMORY

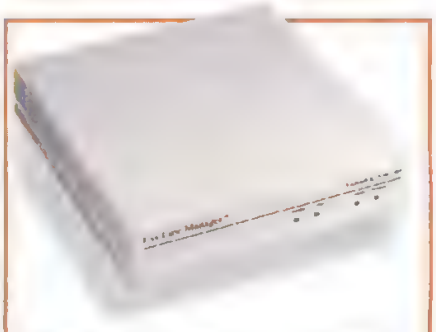
6556	256k DRAMs *(100 ns, set of 9)*	19.
5510	1 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*	45.
2497	4 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*	159.
5746	1 MB Chips *(80 ns, set of 9)*	45.

DISKS/MEDIA

	3M ... lifetime	
3943	DC2000 ..... 17. 1581 DC2120	23.
	Fuji ... lifetime	
2214	3½" DS Disks *(10)* .... 9. 2242 *(50)*	32.
2215	3½" HD Disks *(10)* .. 15. 2241 *(50)*	59.
2239	3½" HD Color Disks *(Qty. 10)*	$18.
2243	3½" DS Color Disks *(Qty. 10)*	10.
	Sony ... lifetime	
3292	5¼" HD Disks *(Qty. 10)*	11.
3297	3½" DS Disks *(10)* ... 9. 6148 *(30)*	25.
3298	3½" HD Disks *(10)* ... 15. 6375 *(30)*	42.
8185	QD2040 Tape Cartridge	14.
1895	QD2120 Tape Cartridge	21.
6715	QD6150 ..... 23. 1602 QD6250	29.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $100 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or cashier's check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 a.m. to 1:00 a.m., or Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.



Technology Concepts, Inc. ... 2 years
6315 *Fax Line Manager 203*—Share multiple communication devices on one phone line. Economical voice/data switch detects & routes voice calls, faxes & modem connections, with installation options for home/business use **$139.**

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.
Continental US:
- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use Airborne Express at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoullis, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-0004 for information.

1982
1992
PC CONNECTION
10th ANNIVERSARY
SUMMER 1992
CATALOG AVAILABLE

FACT FILE

TypeReader, Version 1.0

ExperVision Inc., 3590 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134; 800-732-3897, 408-428-9444; fax 408-456-0823

List Price: $895
Requires: 4MB RAM, 7.5MB hard disk space (8.5 maximum), Windows compatible display, DOS 3.2 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later, Windows-compatible pointing device
In Short: Though TypeReader, Version 1.0, is not without flaws, this capable first offering does a competent job with a wide range of materials, retains document characteristics such as margins and fonts, and offers document handling and processing flexibility unmatched by its peers
CIRCLE 001 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Windows (RTF) and WordPerfect 5.1 formats. TypeReader also managed to retain columns with our simplest samples, but only when saving to RTF format.

MARGIN MANIA

While this ability to retain fonts and page formatting should prove invaluable in some applications, it brings a collection of serious drawbacks along with it. For instance, the program inserts codes for margin settings at the beginning of nearly every paragraph; at least, this is true for WordPerfect files and possibly for other formats as well. For RTF format, this makes sense; in a WordPerfect document, it only proves a nuisance.

A second problem makes the first all the more bothersome: You can't turn off character-format retention. Unless you output to an ASCII file, the program will retain as much of the formatting as it can, whether you like it or not.

Other somewhat related problems require a bit of explanation. Instead of dumping recognized text into an ASCII editor, which would hide the retained page layout and fonts from the user, the package displays it in a form very close to that of the original page, retaining even the precise columnar layout. Unfortunately, this screen image achieves the apparent retention of columns by placing the defined text regions over the bitmap, not by displaying them in the order they will appear when output to a file. To discern the order of the text, you will have to toggle back to the image view or save the file in a non-TypeReader format and call it up elsewhere.

This approach might still seem preferable to the austere editing screens of most other packages were it not for an additional problem: This initial version of the program suffers from severe deficiencies in its handling of screen fonts, with or without the help of Adobe Type Manager, which is included with the package. In any

TypeReader proved admirably versatile during testing, generating acceptable to excellent results on nearly every page.

Rub lamp and say:
"I want vivid color from an affordable printer."
"I want vivid color from an affordable printer."
"I want vivid color from an affordable printer."
If that doesn't work call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 22E.

The Phaser™ II PXe color printer produces 16.7 million of the world's brightest, most vivid colors. It prints at 300 dpi onto transparencies or paper using PostScript Language-Level 2. It works with PC or Mac applications, it's fast, it's networkable and at $4995, unexpectedly affordable. Rub for awhile, then call.

CIRCLE 001 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tektronix

view smaller than 100 percent, for instance, the program truncates the tops of characters, rendering them unreadable in some cases. In any view, several adjacent words can fail to appear on the screen, an oddity that can make proofing and editing rather challenging.

TypeReader, which is based on ExperVision's proprietary Machine Learned Fragment Analysis (MLFA) algorithms, proved admirably versatile during testing, generating acceptable to excellent results on nearly every page on which we tested it. In comparison with the other packages, it particularly excelled on 6-point typeset text scanned at 300 dots per inch, on draft dot matrix output, on multigeneration photocopies, and on fax output.

ExperVision claims that its MLFA algorithms can recognize thousands of fonts with high accuracy, including stylized fonts. Verifying this claim proved beyond the possible scope of PC Labs' testing, but TypeReader did achieve somewhat impressive results with a laser-printed page of 12-point Zapf Chancery text: The package missed few enough characters to render the finished product useful, and it did manage to recognize roughly 75 percent of the characters correctly.

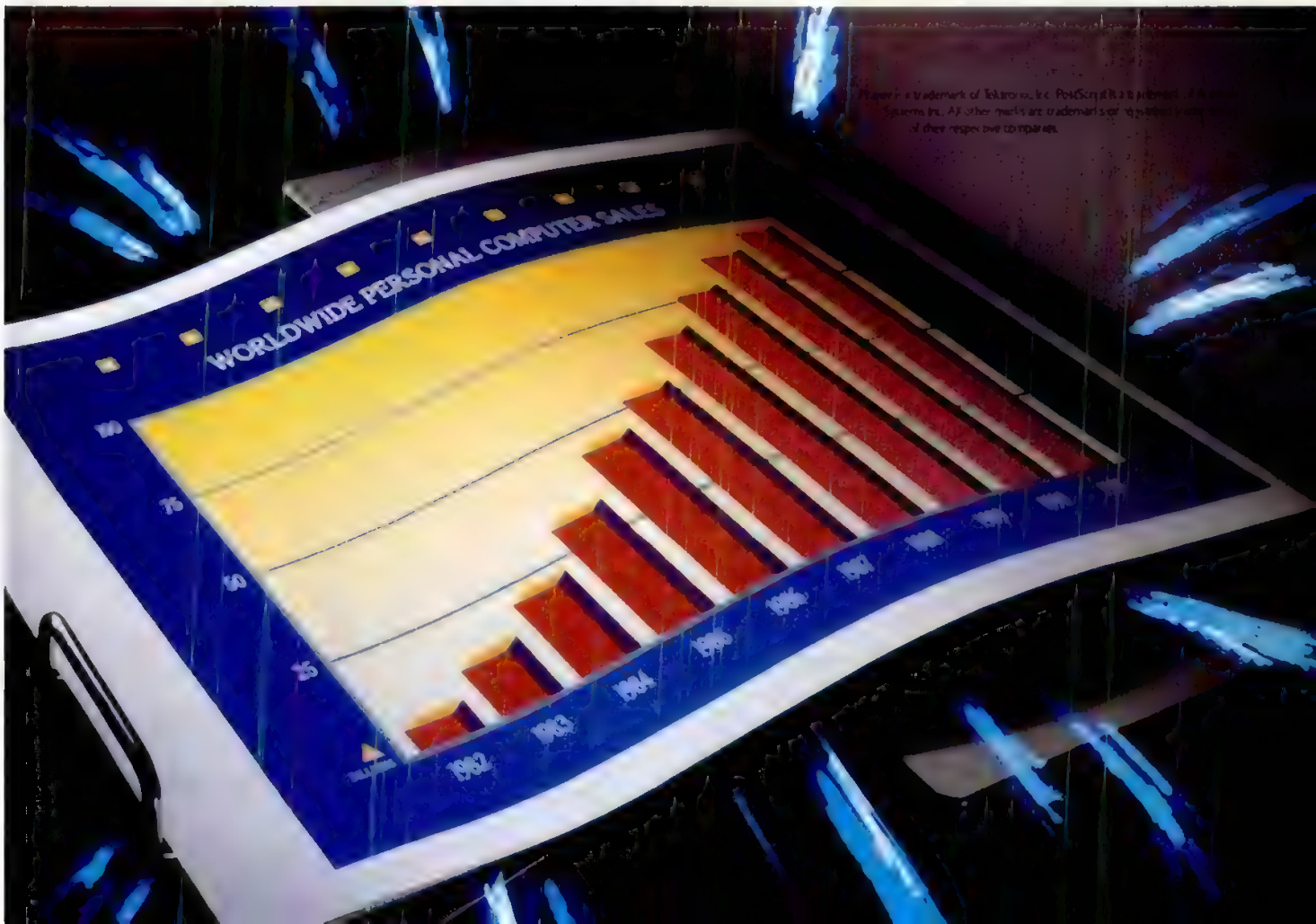
On the downside, TypeReader fell slightly short of OmniPage Professional in accuracy when reading the common sizes of the most common fonts. As with every other package reviewed here, it also suffered from a blind spot or two, the most serious being its difficulty with the native fonts of the HP LaserJet Series II. On five tries at our 12-point LaserJet Courier sample, for instance, it produced from 2 to 15 word errors, averaging about 10.

Version 1.01 of TypeReader promises to add support for scanning up to the scanner's limit and to smooth over some of 1.0's rough edges.

When it comes to recognition speed, TypeReader keeps up with or surpasses most of its competition, lagging behind only OmniPage Professional, the clear leader in throughput speed testing.

The package turned in less than spectacular results during the document proofing portions of our tests, but our testing procedure, which included spell-checking when applicable, undoubtedly showed TypeReader's proofing tools at their worst: Though equipped with a spell-checker, the package only highlights unmatched words; it doesn't provide any way to jump from one to the next. When used without spell-checking, TypeReader's proofing capabilities rank among the fastest. The program allows you to jump to the next suspect or unrecognized character merely by hitting Tab, a quick method of proofing that every OCR package should provide.

Additional strengths include the package's support of scan templates and its ability to create different output files



within one job by using a blank page as a job separator. Weaknesses include its inability to perform recognition on PC Labs' test landscape images scanned in another package, its inability to output ASCII files with an additional carriage return between paragraphs, and its lack of support for 400-dpi scanning, though it can perform recognition on 400-dpi TIFF files scanned externally.

Version 1.01 of TypeReader, which ExperVision plans to ship by the time this issue is in print, promises to add support for scanning resolutions up to the scanner's limit (though ExperVision has only tested up to 600 dpi) and to smooth over some of the rough edges of the first version, including its problems with screen fonts and its inability to insert extra carriage returns at the ends of paragraphs. Version 1.01 will also reportedly add an AccuPage-capable driver for HP scanners and provide full compatibility with Windows 3.1 (which requires solving a few additional screen-handling problems).

Though failing to match the perfect to near-perfect accuracy of some packages on the most common fonts, TypeReader, Version 1.0, offers capabilities across a range of fonts and materials that none of its competition can thus far match, making it a top choice for nearly any application. Its flexibility in job processing should also prove an important advantage in many applications. Assuming ExperVision follows through with the planned fixes and improvements in Version 1.01, you will have few reasons to look elsewhere unless you absolutely demand the highest speed or just can't live with the negative side of TypeReader's extensive format retention.

Editor's note: At press time, ExperVision dropped the price of TypeReader to $695.

WordScan
WordScan Plus

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

WordScan Plus, Version 1.1, is not the speediest OCR program you can buy, but it can often be the one that gets the job done with the least pain. Calera Recognition Systems' $695 package sets high standards of accuracy over a broad range of difficult document types, including dot matrix and fax pages. It lets you perform basic OCR tasks from a simple icon-based menu. Its verification screen displays pop-up images of characters the program was uncertain it recognized correctly. And its template feature can automate repetitive chores, such as removing the header from every page of a 100-page report.

If you don't need the refinements in WordScan Plus, Version 1.1, a $295 version called WordScan offers the same rec-

SUITABILITY TO TASK

WordScan Plus

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Occasional OCR	●	●	●	○
Frequent OCR	●	●	●	●
Complex page layouts	●	●	○	○
Poor-quality documents	●	●	●	○
Foreign languages	●	○	○	○

ognition engine clothed in a reduced feature set. WordScan won't display pop-up images of doubtful characters, it won't let you define more than one zone of text or graphics, and it doesn't give you the larger program's options for formatting output. (An upgrade from WordScan to WordScan Plus costs $195.)

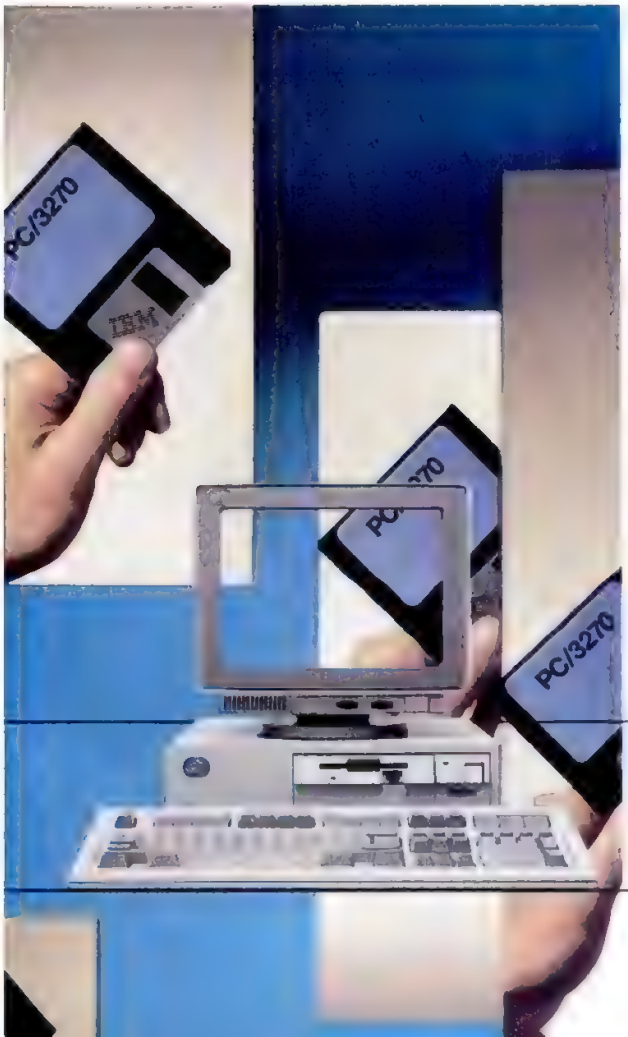
If you use a fax board, Calera's $149 FaxGrabber does its heroic best to translate incoming faxes to editable text—an effort often defeated by the rough-edged quality of most fax output. FaxGrabber lurks in the background while you run Windows, and it either automatically processes incoming faxes or checks periodically for their arrival. It does not have an interface of its own except for a set of icons that represent the Windows applications you choose for optionally previewing incoming faxes and for editing the processed text. For example, you could choose Windows' Paintbrush for preview and Word for Windows for editing. FaxGrabber uses the Windows Clipboard for moving images and text from one application to another.

All three of these programs run under Windows, although you install WordScan Plus and WordScan from the DOS command line. When you open WordScan Plus, you're presented with a simple menu with icons that let you choose whether to scan for text, images, or both. Other icons let you choose between landscape and portrait pages (FaxGrabber recognizes the page orientation automatically, but WordScan Plus can't) and between normal and dot matrix type. This latter option is slightly misleading; you use the normal option for proportional text, even if it was printed by a dot matrix printer, and you use the dot matrix option for monospaced text, even if the text is typeset. You can use blank sheets to divide a stack of pages into separate output files.

WordScan Plus's template and other options can be saved in a settings file for easy customization of tasks you perform often.

After a page or stack of pages is scanned, a preview screen lets you use the mouse to define alphanumeric, numeric, or graphical zones; you can define different zones for each page or use one zone definition for all pages in a stack. You can save a zone map as a named template and use it automatically for later scans. The template and other options can be saved in a settings file for easy customization of tasks you perform often.

When you get below the main menu and preview screens, WordScan Plus becomes a bit more confusing. If you scan a stack of pages but want to defer recognition or interrupt processing, you have to use the Save menu first. After you do so, the program displays a long, baffling message explaining that it didn't save in the format you specified, and lists the three unintuitive steps required to finish the job



Presenting the emulator our competition would like to emulate.

The new IBM PC/3270 V. 2.0 emulator offers so much, DCA® and Attachmate® have a new standard to look to.

Our PC/3270 is the best way to bring mainframe connectivity to a personal computer. It's an easy-to-use, single-package solution that's compatible with DOS, Windows™ and OS/2,® connects with most networks, allows users to customize their working environments—and sends a clear message to any competitor.

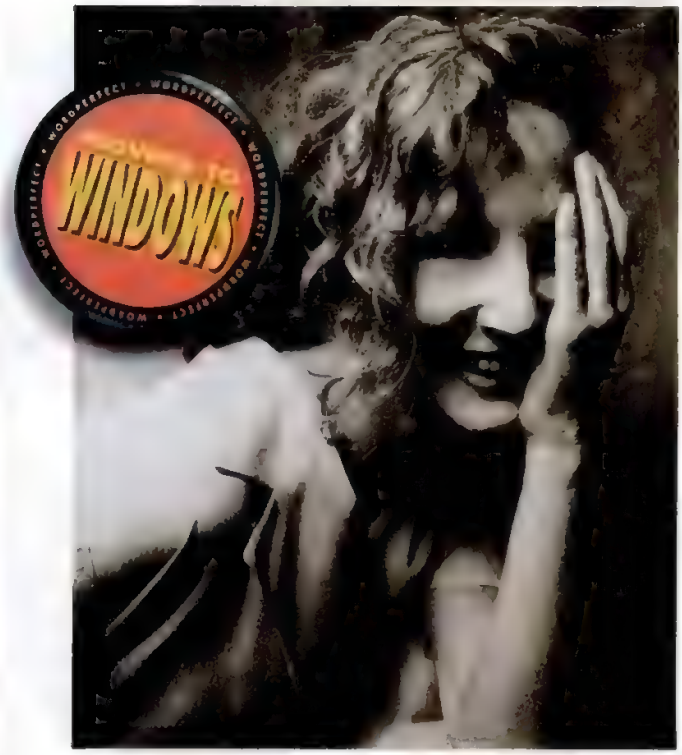
See ya later, emulator.

—Designed for compatibility and connectivity.
—Helps protect your investment in existing applications.
*—Upgrade from any vendor's 3270 emulator for only $129.**
—For orders and more information, call 1 800 342-6672.

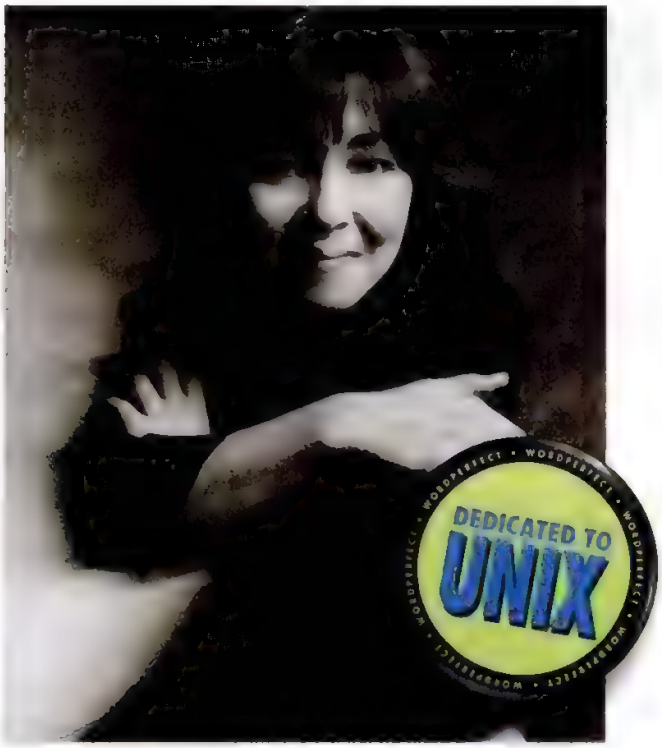
IBM®

WORDPERFECT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF WORDPERFECT CORPORATION WITHIN THE UNITED STATES AND THREE COUNTRIES

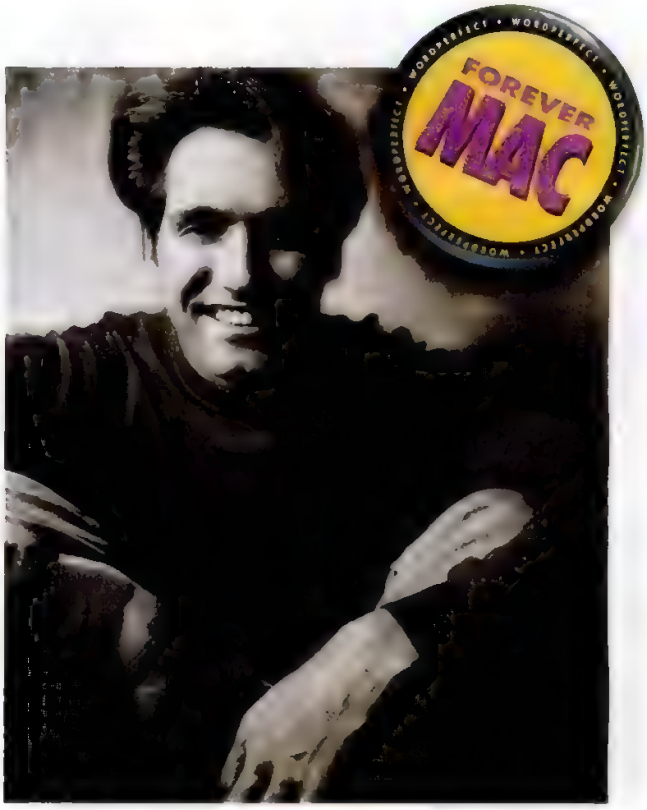
"WordPerfect® is still the fastest way I know to get the job done right."



"WordPerfect for Windows lets me work the way I work best, and still swap files with the rest of the company."



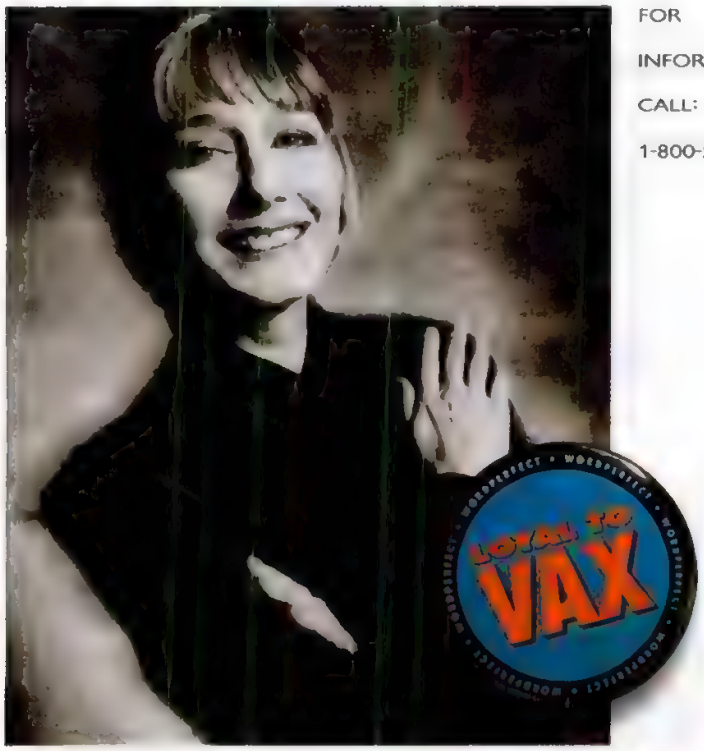
"WordPerfect is the leading word processor for UNIX, in its major flavors."



"In WordPerfect I can draw, edit graphics, plug in QuickTime movies. It doesn't get any better than this."

ALL OTHER BRANDS AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES. ©WORDPERFECT CORPORATION 1992

"I'm convinced the future belongs to OS/2, and I know WordPerfect is committed to supporting it."



"WordPerfect has always been our word processor for VAX, and they just keep making it better and better."

FOR INFORMATION CALL: 1-800-526-5164.

WordPerfect®

later. You will probably forget them, but the manual reproduces the message.

You'll find the proofing tools in WordScan Plus to be a mixture of convenience and annoyance. Before you edit the scanned text, the program flags words not found in its built-in dictionary or in a specified user dictionary. It also flags any characters that it isn't certain it recognized correctly. To edit the text, you open the program's "pop-up verifier," an editing screen in which flagged characters and words are highlighted.

Press Ctrl-L to reach the first flag and a small image of the doubtful area pops up. When you reach a doubtful word, the image of the whole word appears and you can accept or edit it easily. You can add a doubtful word to the user dictionary, and it won't be flagged again later in the file. Annoyingly, the image of a doubtful character sometimes shows only a fragment of a letter, with the rest of the letter grayed out, because the program misinterpreted a single letter as two letters and thought it could recognize one. You may end up having to refer to the paper text original to figure out what was there.

Another annoyance is the verifier's insistence on telling you at the end of every page that it found no more flags. It doesn't tell you if there are any pages left to check. Unless you remember to press Ctrl-N or use the menu to reach the next page (if there is one), you're likely to exit the verifier and lose the chance to do further proofing.

If your document consists largely of proper names, the pop-up verifier may refuse to display the text because there are too many doubtful-word flags. You will have to rescan with the suspect-word flagging option turned off.

The stylesheet feature in WordScan Plus is another mixed blessing. By default, the program outputs text in the same format it finds on the page, including justification and point size. This works reliably for files exported to your word processor, but unless it is set up to use a monospaced font like Courier, you will get lines padded with spaces to produce full justification in ASCII. You'll have to experiment with the stylesheet in order to achieve exactly the results you need.

A "technical assistant" feature checks your system configuration and mistakenly reports errors if your setup includes an advanced memory manager or third-party disk cache instead of the less ca-

FACT FILE

WordScan, Version 1.1

WordScan Plus, Version 1.1

EDITOR'S CHOICE

Calera Recognition Systems, 475 Potrero Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 800-544-7051, 408-720-8300; fax 408-720-1330

List Price: WordScan, $295, WordScan Plus, $695
Requires: 2MB RAM, 6MB hard disk space, DOS 3.1 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later.
In Short: WordScan, Version 1.1, is a bargain despite its inability to pop up images in the verifier. High accuracy on even the most difficult document types makes WordScan Plus, Version 1.1, easy to recommend at any price. It's not the speediest program, but WordScan Plus's templates and skill with spreadsheets set it apart from the competition.

461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To get these qualities in a 16-bit ada

Wouldn't it be nice if you could slow your spending down while speeding your network up?

That's the spirit behind the new EtherLink II®/16 adapters. You'll find them a smart, frugal way to put 16-bit power onto your network.

EtherLink II/16 TP and EtherLink II/16 coaxial

The EtherLink II/16 family uses the same software drivers as the popular EtherLink II adapter, and they're based on the same proven technology. So you'll find installation easy. No fiddling with new software. No complicated adjustments to your network. Just plug in the EtherLink II/16 TP for twisted-pair or the EtherLink II/16 for coaxial, and you're up and running.

And if you are not among the 1.6 million people who already use EtherLink II, rest assured. Putting the new EtherLink II/16 family on your network for the first time

Worry-Free. *More than three million customers have proven the reliability of 3Com adapters. No other company has sold or installed as many adapters as 3Com.*

Faithful. *3Com adapters will never let you down, no matter how complex your network becomes.*

Performance. *You can choose the right price/performance level for your network. No other company offers more types of Ethernet adapters.*

pable files that come with Windows.

Unlike OmniPage, WordScan Plus doesn't let you train it to read math or other symbols or unusually shaped letters in printed texts. You can't customize zone contents to include subsets of the alphabet. Nor can you add dictionaries for scanning foreign languages, although French, German, and trilingual versions are available in Europe. (You can contact Calera about obtaining them here.)

IMPRESSIVE PERFORMER

The recognition engine in WordScan Plus, which uses a mix of Omnifont and other technologies, was among the best tested by PC Magazine Labs, with good to excellent results in all categories of testing. On perfect samples, WordScan Plus did not perform as well as OmniPage Professional, but with degraded copies and dot matrix text, it produced impressive results. Its speed was less impressive, substantially slower than OmniPage Professional in both recognition and throughput. PC Labs was able to test a beta version of the WordScan Plus AccuPage driver, which shipped just after we completed testing. It produced results equivalent to OmniPage Professional's when scanning shaded or stained paper.

WordScan Plus decolumnized effectively, although it sometimes mistakenly inserted spaces instead of tabs between spreadsheet columns. Calera's technical support said that this kind of failure can occur almost randomly. WordScan Plus outputs accurately in all major formats, including spreadsheets, but you have to remember to choose decolumnized ASCII instead of ASCII if you don't want multicolumned output from multicolumn text. You can save graphics in .PCX or TIFF formats, but not automatically.

WordScan Plus's speed doesn't match the best of the competition, but it achieves admirable accuracy, especially with badly reproduced pages.

The Calera package you choose will depend on your needs and budget. FaxGrabber has unique abilities, but it's a complicated solution to a problem that can be solved reasonably well by using an ordinary OCR program to scan faxes on-disk after your fax software alerts you to their arrival. At $295, the plain WordScan package is a bargain, but its inability to display pop-up images in the verifier is an almost guaranteed source of headaches. Calera's richest and most mature package, WordScan Plus, doesn't let you view every part of your original file when proofing, and its speed doesn't match the best of the competition. But it achieves admirable accuracy, especially with badly reproduced pages. And if you need its template and stylesheet features and its ability to export properly formatted spreadsheet files, you may find it the one product on the market that exactly meets your needs. □

pter, you'll have to spend a bit less.

Support. *A 3Com reseller is never far from you. For the name of the nearest one, call 1-800-NET-3Com.*

Lifetime warranty. *You may never need our limited lifetime warranty. 3Com adapters last for 70 years or more.*

Compatibility. *3Com adapters are compatible with more software than any other. Especially the value-priced EtherLink II/16 family.*

takes less than five minutes. No other 16-bit adapters are compatible with more types of software than EtherLink II/16 TP or EtherLink II/16 coaxial. You can run them on NetWare, LAN Manager, Banyan VINES, UNIX and DEC Pathworks to name just a few. And they come with network management capabilities.

What's more, the EtherLink II/16 family is so reliable they're backed by a limited lifetime warranty.

But why not see for yourself? Call **1-800-NET-3Com** for more information. Or visit your 3Com reseller. And see how you can get more by spending a little bit less.

3Com

©1992 3Com Corporation (408) 764-5000. 3Com and EtherLink are registered trademarks of 3Com Corporation. NetWare, Banyan, VINES, DEC, UNIX and Pathworks are trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Paper

Works.

Introducing the best way to send, store, and retrieve your documents. Anytime. Anywhere. From any fax.

You may not believe this.

But now you can send, store and retrieve documents from your hard disk using a simple piece of paper instead of a keyboard. And it's all possible because of an amazing software product called PaperWorks.™

Retrieve.

To use PaperWorks, you don't have to touch a keyboard. Or click a mouse. Or even be near your computer.

You just check boxes and scratch notes on a special Smart Paper™ form. Fax that form to your PC. And PaperWorks follows your instructions.

Let's say that you're on a business trip in Seattle. Your PC is in your office in New York. And you need a document that's stored on your PC's hard disk.

You could call and have someone fax it to you. But what if it's late and everyone has gone home? Or what if you don't want people snooping through your files?

To get the document you need with PaperWorks, you simply pull a specially encoded PaperWorks Smart Paper form from your briefcase. Check a few boxes to indicate which document you want and the fax number where you are. Fax that form to your PC. And PaperWorks finds the document you want and faxes it back to you. And that's just a sample of what it can do.

Send.

Let's say you need to distribute a document to a dozen or so people. Some of them work in your office. Others are scattered around the country. Maybe you're in the office. Or on the road.

No problem.

Once again, you just check a few boxes on a Smart Paper form. You can have one box per person as well as a box that represents a distribution list that you want to receive the document. Fax the form and document to your PC and you're done.

You take off to your next appointment. PaperWorks looks up the fax numbers and makes the calls to distribute everything for you. Automatically.

PaperWorks remembers instructions as well. For instance, you can store a price list now. And PaperWorks will fax it to your customers at night when rates are lower.

You can also give your customers their own Smart Paper Retrieve forms. And let them get just the documents they need, when and where they need them.

"This is the start of a very big idea."

—Paul Saffo, as quoted in The New York Times

PaperWorks

The best way to send, store, and retrieve your documents. Anytime. Anywhere. From any fax.

Store.

Or let's say you're away from the office. And you need to store a document on your PC, such as a contract or sales results.

Easy.

Fax that document to your PC. And PaperWorks will store it in any hard disk category you indicate on your Smart Paper Store form.

PaperWorks software lets your fax card work for you no matter where in the world you are. If you're in Tokyo, no need to wait until the business day begins in New York. You can send memos, file reports and give instructions without worrying about time zones or people's schedules. You can even scratch handwritten notes on Smart Paper Send forms and have PaperWorks distribute them for you.

With PaperWorks, you're never out of touch and always in control.

What do you need to use PaperWorks? A 386 PC with 4 MB of memory and a hard disk with 20 MB free. Windows 3.0 or 3.1. One of the fax cards listed below. And something to print your Smart Paper forms on. Even an ordinary dot matrix printer or fax machine will do.

But why not try it for yourself by ordering a copy, risk free? If you're not satisfied within 30 days, we'll refund your money. To order and for details about our special introductory offer, call 1-800-892-6828 now. Or fax your business card to 1-800-HAVEFAX.

And see if PaperWorks doesn't make you think of a piece of paper as a quarter-ounce pen computer.

System Requirements: 386SX, 386, 486SX or 486 PC with a mouse and a hard disk with at least 20MB free; 4MB RAM; Windows 3.0 or 3.1 and DOS 3.1 or later; Intel SatisFAXtion, The Complete Fax, The Complete Communicator, or CEI proFAX fax card.

Xerox, PaperWorks, and the monogram/icon for PaperWorks and Smart Paper are trademarks of Xerox Corporation. CEI proFAX is a trademark of Chartered Electronics Industries Pte Ltd. The Complete Fax and The Complete Communicator are trademarks of The Complete PC, Inc. SatisFAXtion is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Windows, Excel and DOS are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Xerox Corporation © 1992 by Xerox Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Project Scheduler™ 5

Multi-platform flexibility. Multi-project management power. Unheard-of simplicity.

As a project manager, you know the problems of managing and coordinating several projects at once: tight schedules, limited resources, different computing platforms.

What's the solution? Award-winning Project Scheduler 5. Fast, informative, and fun, Project Scheduler 5 is known around the world for its powerful yet simple graphical interface – and its unmatched ability to make multi-project management easier and more efficient than you ever thought possible.

DOS, Macintosh, and OS/2 compatible.
Unlike Microsoft, we recognize that today's businesses operate in a multi-platform computing environment. That's why Project Scheduler 5 is the only project management software available in DOS, Macintosh, and OS/2 versions for seamless multi-project management throughout your organization.

Multi-project management with ease.
With Project Scheduler 5 you can track resources and status across multiple projects. Integrate multiple projects into groups and establish dependencies that cross project boundaries. Automatically calculate validated group schedules using error-free, cross-project critical path analysis. And automatically update individual projects to accommodate schedule commitments and changes made at the group level.

A professional product. Backed by professional support.
When you have a question, we'll get you the answer fast – without making you waste your time waiting in an electronic queue. Our support program even provides direct access to Project Scheduler 5's designers. And we offer the most comprehensive training and consulting program in the industry.

The ideal corporate solution.
Whether you're managing multiple projects in a Fortune 500 corporation, or a single project in a small business, Project Scheduler 5 is the fast, easy, and elegant way to make everything come together – on time, every time.

For more information, call or write:

415/570-7700
393 Vintage Park Drive
Suite 140
Foster City, CA 94404

Scitor® Corporation

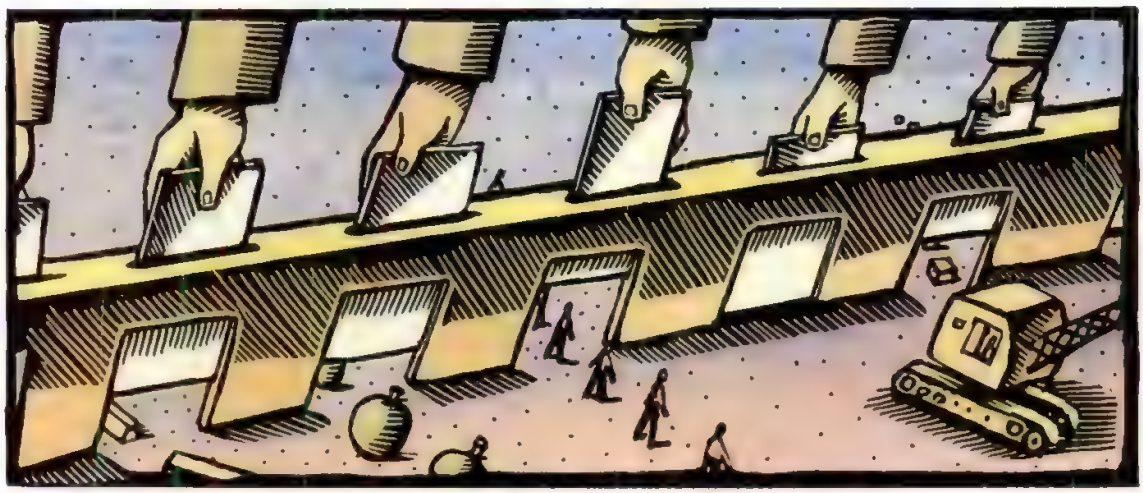


ILLUSTRATION BY RANDY LYNUS

Project Management Software Gets a Grip on Usability

Project management has long been the domain of an elite cadre of experts. The eight packages reviewed here expand the turf with their emphasis on graphical tools and ease of use.

Tiring buzzwords like "ease of use" and "user friendly" have echoed through the software marketplace for what seems like eons. Yet vendors of project management software have been slow to heed the cry. Project management software has the power to track tasks, allocate resources, adjust complex schedules, and spot project bottlenecks before they become problems; this offers potential benefits to multitudes of managers. Until recently, however, the difficulty of learning and using these packages created software that sat gathering dust on the office shelf instead of managing projects in the PC.

IN THIS REVIEW

328 *CA-SuperProject for Windows*
334 *InstaPlan EMS*
340 *Microsoft Project 3.0 for Windows*
344 *Project Director*
346 *Project Scheduler 5*
355 *SureTrak Project Scheduler*
362 *Time Line*
366 *Time Line for Windows*

by Henry Fersko-Weiss

Fortunately for potential users, in the last couple of years, manufacturers of mainstream project management packages—those costing less than $900—have finally begun to get the message. As a result, newly streamlined project management software is now attracting a much wider audience than ever before. Today, general managers, independent contractors, and small-business owners—the people who once avoided project management because it seemed like a Chinese puzzle—are contentedly dragging task bars and boxes around on project Gantt and PERT charts.

The quest for usability began nearly four years ago, when Scitor Corp. introduced Project Scheduler 4, the first graphical project management package. Here was a product that demonstrated the viability of using presentation-quality graphics as project management tools. The product's Gantt chart, with its red and blue outlined bars for critical and noncritical tasks, had a clean, compelling look that communicated information more clearly than competing packages. The PERT chart was better still: You could create tasks by pointing and clicking with the mouse and then use the mouse to establish dependency links between the task boxes. It was a little bit like working with a two-dimensional Erector set.

While Project Scheduler 4 had its flaws (it didn't offer much control over its graphics, and it had a proprietary interface), it clearly demonstrated the advantage of using a graphical interface for project planning tools.

THE WINDOWS CONTINGENT

The debut of Microsoft Windows 3.0 brought the next major advance: Microsoft Project for Windows. This program turned project managers into presentation artists. They could select colors for Gantt bars and PERT boxes, set fill patterns and end symbols for bars or border styles for the boxes, apply color to text, and change the font style and point size. It wasn't just a matter of aesthetics; colors and styles added meaning. If you wanted to show which resources were overallocated or which tasks were running over budget, color and a different typeface communicated this information at a glance.

Project for Windows' rapid success set the stage for most of the development that has occurred over the past two years, as nearly every major vendor began to work on a Windows version. The features race that had characterized earlier development efforts was pushed into the background; the quest for "graphicality" and usability took priority.

The current crop of packages show the results of these efforts. Half the products covered in this review—CA-SuperProject for Windows, Microsoft Project 3.0 for Windows, Time Line for Windows, and Project Director—run under Windows. Counting Project Scheduler 5, with its proprietary interface, five out of eight are fully graphical.

PUSH-BUTTON AUTOMATION

Toolbars are one important advance in ease of use; they provide iconized buttons dedicated to specific tasks. Time Line for Windows, for example, lets you display a planned-versus-actual Gantt chart at the click of a button instead of making the change through a layout or view menu. Because it's so easy to go back and forth, you can work in an uncluttered screen, pop up the combined Gantt, and then quickly go back to the task bars for actuals. Similarly, Microsoft Project lets you click a button on the toolbar to mark a task 100 percent complete, rather than open a task entry form and type "100" in a percent-complete field.

Microsoft Project fully implements task buttons; in addition to providing a broad selection of buttons, MS Project gives you the option of attaching task icons to any command, view, or macro you choose. You can even draw your own icons, using a built-in icon design tool.

PUSHING INTERACTIVITY

Beyond adding task buttons, the graphical packages, including Project Scheduler 5, have become even more interactive in

Suitability to Task: Project Management Software:
Microsoft Project, Time Line, and CA-SuperProject outshine the competition, but Project Scheduler 5 and Time Line for Windows aren't far behind.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

	Product Name			
	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Planning a project	●	○	○	○
Managing a project	●	●	○	○
Communicating about a project	●	●	●	○
Workgroup project management	●	●	●	●

To test each package's ability to plan, manage, communicate, and share information with a group, we used a four-task newsletter project. The tasks were designed to test each of the major functions essential to project management software.

Planning a project measures a package's ability to enter, edit, link, group, and manipulate task data and resource information. It also assesses the ease with which a user can associate tasks and resource data and batch-edit multiple tasks or resources, as well as the packages' granularity of resource assignments, and the level of assistance provided during these processes.

Managing a project looks at the software's ability to modify task names and durations, insert new tasks, and set up actuals. This rating also covers a package's prowess at updating and filtering project information, adjusting resource loads to meet deadlines by automatic resource leveling, and analyzing causes of resource overallocation. Task automation is also covered here.

Communicating about a project evaluates the ease with which these packages customize such on-screen elements as bars and symbols, establish text formats, and create multiple project views. It also addresses the annotation of Gantt chart bars and the modification of PERT charts in both appearance and content. Finally, it evaluates how the packages we review handle the job of printing visual project management aids.

Workgroup project management assesses the package's multiproject capabilities, looking at how easily packages merge projects and create subprojects and multiple dependent and independent projects. Network ability is an issue here, and we looked at how easy it is for users to share data on a network, execute project files from a server, and notify project supervisors of updates.

operation. Time Line for Windows and MS Project, for example, use a mouse-controlled pane divider to enlarge or shrink the spreadsheet area on the Gantt display. This gives you instant control over how much data you see next to the Gantt chart.

Interacting directly with graphical objects makes intuitive sense for project management programs because their main building tools, the Gantt and PERT charts, are graphical in nature. Dragging objects around on-screen has been a part of graphical project managers from the beginning. Project Scheduler 4, for example, let you drag dependency lines between task boxes on the PERT chart, and MS Project 1.0 for Windows let you change the start date or duration of a task by dragging the appropriate Gantt chart bar or pulling its end like a piece of taffy.

More recently, vendors are increasingly using another type of interactivity: double-clicking on hot spots to initiate changes in screen elements, such as the time scale displayed above the Gantt chart in MS Project. In fact, MS Project 3.0 has carried this form of interactivity farther than any of its competitors. In MS Project, you double-click on the line connecting two tasks on the PERT chart and change their relationship in a dialog box; double-click to get a summary task on the Gantt chart and you can collapse or expand it.

INTELLIGENT PROJECT PATROL

Another significant usability enhancement is the addition of artificial intelligence–style features in the packages' help functions. For example, MS Project offers PlanningWizards, which guides you through a variety of work scenarios, from starting up a project to setting preferences for colors, date-and-time formats, and so forth. It's like having a consultant looking over your shoulder, advising you on your next move. Time Line for Windows provides Co-Pilot, the least intrusive of these special help functions. It sits in the background watching your actions, popping up only if you do something ambiguous, like moving a task bar to a position that could indicate either a new dependency relationship or a new starting date.

The use of smaller data-entry boxes that don't totally obscure your view of the

PC MAGAZINE ▶ EDITORS' CHOICE

- **Microsoft Project Version 3.0 for Windows**
- **Time Line, Version 5.0**

Two project management programs stand out above the rest: Microsoft Project Version 3.0 for Windows and Time Line 5.0. MS Project has a wonderfully flexible Windows-based interface, and its project management features are deep and well rounded enough to handle most situations. Time Line has the best all-around set of project management features plus the advanced features you need for the most exacting projects. Its DOS-based interface, while not up to MS Project's standards, is solid and refined.

INTERFACE CHAMP

Microsoft Project 3.0 for Windows' versatile, easy-to-use interface allows you to mix together different views in a split screen or to open multiple project windows. MS Project also lets you liven up your project charts with color, typography, multiple bar symbols, and a wide selection of fill patterns. MS Project's use of dedicated task buttons and hot spots that you can double-click on are the best of any program we reviewed. Also noteworthy is the package's powerful learning aid, PlanningWizards, which steps you through important program operations, such as setting up a new project or resolving resource conflicts.

CA-SuperProject for Windows and Time Line for Windows also boast good interfaces. However, while SuperProject offers even richer project management features than MS Project, it takes far less advantage of Windows' graphical capabilities, and project data is harder to get at in this package. Time Line for Windows offers great control over graphics and its interface is admirably simple, but it doesn't offer the same breadth of project management features as Microsoft Project.

FEATURES LEADER

Time Line 5.0, on the other hand, is loaded to the gunwales with project management features. You can schedule tasks down to the minute, split them, set up complex dependency relationships, schedule them as effort-driven or time-driven, and assign priorities. The current release has also successfully addressed the resource-management weakness found in earlier versions. Now Time Line gives you quite powerful features in this area, including resource calendars, variable resource allocations and costs, and resource contouring. Time Line also does an outstanding job of tracking and reporting project progress.

Because of the depth of its features, Time Line 5.0 is not the easiest program to learn, but once learned, its forms orientation and Lotus 1-2-3–style menus make it easy to use. For a character-based program, the Gantt chart (the main scheduling screen) is quite good.

The only product that comes close to measuring up to Time Line in terms of project management features is CA-SuperProject (either the DOS or Windows version). In fact, SuperProject for Windows did the best job of automatic resource leveling on our test suite. However, as noted above, its interface is awkward enough to make accessing project data more difficult than with Time Line. Project Scheduler 5 is another feature-rich program that offers a graphical interface in the DOS environment. Its screens are better designed than Time Line's, but you can't customize the displays, and the feature set isn't as well rounded. However, Project Scheduler 5 definitely stands out when it comes to working with multiple projects.

underlying screen as you work is another recent innovation. Time Line for Windows does the best job with this, providing small, highly focused information boxes for task description, assignments, and so on. Since you can move these boxes around on-screen, it's easy to tuck one into a corner and move back and forth between it and your Gantt or PERT charts.

The DOS programs, such as SureTrak Project Scheduler and InstaPlan EMS, have also increased usability by improving the look of their charts, adding mouse support (SureTrak), and adding graphical print-preview modes (InstaPlan and SureTrak). (Time Line already had this feature in its Version 4.0.) SureTrak also includes a full-blown graphical report editor that lets you do some very fancy customization. For example, you can add text anywhere on a chart and orient it to any angle by twirling a text box like the hand of a clock.

FEATURES NOT FORGOTTEN

While usability and GUI enhancements dominate present upgrades, some packages have added project management features as well. Most notable among these are the enhancements made to Time Line 5.0, which include such important resource management tools as resource calendars, variable resource allocation, task splitting during resource leveling, and assignment contouring. These features make it possible to precisely model how resources will be applied to tasks. Project schedules can now be adjusted for nonstandard resources that, for example, are available for only certain hours on particular days. Not only do these features result in more accurate schedules, they allow you to manage more complex projects.

Some packages have also added important facilities for managing multiple projects. Project Scheduler 5, in particular, has made strides in this area. It lets you integrate independent projects into a master project plan where you can create dependency links between individual tasks and validate the combined project structure on a master PERT chart. Then you can break the projects apart again so each project manager has his or her own schedule to work with, while keeping the

Project Management Lingo Elucidated

BY HENRY FERSKO-WEISS

ALAP Designates a task that should start as late as possible, using all the free-float time available.

ASAP Used to indicate a task that should start as soon as possible, given the start date of the project and its predecessor tasks.

baseline The original project plan, including time schedule and resource and cost allocations. It is used for comparison against actuals to track and analyze a project's progress.

critical path The sequence of tasks or activities whose schedules and durations directly affect the date of overall project completion.

earned value A performance measure calculated by multiplying a task's planned cost by the percentage of work completed. Earned value calculations are required in all projects for the U.S. government.

float (also called slack) The amount of time a noncritical task can be delayed before it affects another task's schedule.

Gantt chart A graphical representation of a project schedule that shows each task as a bar whose length is proportional to its duration. Many programs include a spreadsheet section to the left of the Gantt chart to display a selection of project data.

Hammock task A task whose duration is calculated based on the time span between its predecessor and successor activities. It is, figuratively, suspended between other tasks.

histogram A bar chart that shows resource workloads by time period.

lag The amount of time between the finish of a predecessor task and the start of a successor task.

lead The amount of time that a successor task is permitted to start before its predecessor is finished.

milestone A project event that represents a checkpoint, a major accomplishment, or a measurable goal.

negative float (negative slack) Unscheduled delay before an actual task start; time that must be recovered if the project is not to be delayed.

OBS (Organizational Breakdown Structure) **codes** A set of codes used to identify tasks by resource groups in a hierarchy. Often used to reflect departmental structure in a company or code of accounts. This structure can be used for filtering tasks.

PERT chart (Project Evaluation and Resource Tracking) Also called a network diagram. A graphical depiction of task dependencies that resembles a flow chart. Dependencies are indicated by connecting lines or arrows that indicate the work flow

predecessor In a dependency relationship between two tasks, the predecessor is the task that must be started or completed first.

resource Any person, group of people, piece of equipment, or material used in accomplishing a project task.

resource-driven Task durations determined by the program based on the number and allocation of resources, rather than the time available. Both tasks and entire projects can be resource-driven.

resource leveling The process of resolving resource conflicts. Most project management programs offer an automated resource leveling routine that delays tasks until the resources assigned to them are available.

subproject A group of activities treated as a single task in a master project schedule. Subprojects are a way of working with multiple projects that keep all the data in one file rather than independent files.

successor In a dependency relationship between two tasks, the successor is the task that must await the start or completion of the other.

WBS (Work Breakdown Structure) codes A set of codes used to identify tasks in a hierarchy. Many programs associate these codes with an outline structure. The WBS codes can be used to filter the schedule.

The information service that's more than a retriever. It's your own personal bloodhound.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is not only loyal, it's extraordinarily obedient. Not only will it fetch facts for you, but all on its own it will relentlessly—and continuously—track down exactly the news and information you need.

The way it works is simple. With just a few keystrokes, you can set up separate electronic folders for the topics you want to be kept current on. Then News/Retrieval will automatically search through a multitude of Dow Jones news sources. And feed your electronic folders a steady stream of timely, preselected news, which you can read at your convenience.

All of it gathered while you're attending a meeting or writing a report.

So you can spend your time actually using the information, instead of gathering it.

*Just $29.95 gets you started and includes three free hours.**

For more information, call

1-800-522-3567, Ext. 294.

Up-to-the-second information that's drawn from our proprietary newswires, including the Dow Jones News Service and the Capital Markets Report, plus PR Newswire, BusinessWire and the full text of *The Wall Street Journal*. As well as hundreds of local, regional and national business publications.

In addition to the news, you'll also have access to a wealth of historical business and financial data.

To send News/Retrieval chasing after the news you need, simply call our toll-free number.

DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®

The lifeblood of business.℠

Another Service from Dow Jones Information Services

*One-time offer to new U.S. members only. Free time is per account and must be used within 30 days after receipt of password. Certain data bases have charges in addition to usage fees, which are excluded from the free-time offer. Dow Jones News/Retrieval and Dow Jones News Service are registered service marks. Capital Markets Report is a service mark and *The Wall Street Journal* is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

© 1992 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

task links intact. If the dates for a linked task slip on an individual schedule, a reminder of the impact for another manager's schedule is graphically portrayed on the Gantt chart as a conflict line. When the projects are brought together again, changes in linked tasks update the master plan and are reflected on the cross-project Gantt and PERT charts. This type of multiple-project linking is the first step toward incorporating workgroup functionality in project management programs.

Although it isn't a new feature, per se, some programs have increased the number of tasks they can manage in a project. CA-SuperProject, for example, can now handle 16,000 tasks per project, up from 2,800 in its last DOS version; MS Project has ramped up its capacity to 9,999 tasks from 2,000 in Version 1.0. These increases in task-handling capability are a blow to high-end project management products, which have always claimed to be the only ones capable of managing large projects.

PERFORMANCE ISSUES

PC Magazine Labs tested our group of mainstream project management packages to evaluate their speed in basic operations like program and file loading, recalculating, and printing. The scenario used a telecommunications project consisting of 138 tasks and spanning an estimated 39 working days. The project utilized 18 different resources, with 95 specific task assignments. You can check our performance test evaluation, below, to see who turned in the fastest times. While speed is always an issue to consider when selecting software, it isn't everything—especially in this software category.

One central test of project management software is the ability to automatically resolve resource conflicts—known in the trade as *resource leveling*. This is done by reallocating tasks whose resources are overbooked, which results in a longer project schedule. All other things being equal, the best resource-leveling solution is the shortest schedule.

As initially designed, our test project has adequate resources and, thus, few resource conflicts. Therefore, in order to test our project management software packages' resource-leveling capabilities under more challenging and realistic conditions, we doubled the magnitude of the project (and hence the resource requirements) while keeping resource availability the same. The results of these resource-leveling tests are included in our project management performance test evaluation that appears later in this feature.

ART VS. SCIENCE

In interpreting these results, it is important to understand that resource-leveling algorithms are complex; they react to changes in resource availability in very different ways. In particular, as resource availability becomes increasingly constrained, different algorithms may give varying solutions.

Our results, then, give some indication of the overall quality of each package's prowess at automatic leveling, but they are by no means conclusive. In fact, there is so much potential variability that we cannot conclude that any single package is clearly superior on the basis of this testing.

Realistically, automated resource leveling should be looked upon more as a guide than an objective solution: While time management is a science, resource management is an art. The best project management software tools facilitate the testing of various scenarios instead of merely calculating the one best way to get the job done.

For a deeper look at this issue, you might want to acquire the *1992 Resource Leveling Study* ($500), published by 1 Soft Decision Inc. (contact 1 Soft Decision at P.O. Box 6123, San Rafael, CA 93903-0123; 415-491-1010).

Prices for the packages reviewed in this article vary from $549 for InstaPlan EMS to $895 for CA-SuperProject for Windows, with most of the others retailing for around $695; cost is not a major differentiator here. The reviews that follow should give you a good overall sense of the individual products and, perhaps, a feel for what it might be like to work with them. The features table will let you compare the products on a detailed, feature by feature level. Whatever your familiarity with the art and science of project management, you're likely to find a product in this group that suits your experience and needs.

Computer Associates International Inc.

CA-SuperProject for Windows

ALL REVIEWS BY
HENRY FERSKO-WEISS

High performance and richness of features have long been CA-SuperProject's claim to fame. The latest version of the program, the $895 CA-SuperProject for Windows, still offers both and is now decked out in an interactive graphical interface (although it has no new project management features). Unfortunately, Computer Associates has failed to take full advantage of the command flexibility of the Windows environment. As a result, SuperProject remains a powerful program that lacks the stylistic elegance of other Windows-based project managers.

The depth and power of SuperProject's feature set is obvious when you call on the scheduling tools. You can schedule as many as 16,000 tasks per project—up from about 1,200 in the DOS version—adjust task durations down to the minute, set up resource-driven tasks, indicate lags and lead by duration or a percentage of the predecessor's duration, do optimistic-, most likely-, and pessimistic-probability analy-

FACT FILE

CA-SuperProject for Windows, Version 2.0

Computer Associates International Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788; 800-225-5224, 516-342-5224

List Price: $895, upgrade from DOS-based Version 2.0, $195, upgrade from any other project manager, $225
Requires: 2MB RAM, DOS 3.1 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0
In Short: CA-SuperProject for Windows takes the DOS version of this product and translates it into the Windows environment with hardly a change in appearance or features. The principal new items are some icons and functional password security. The program does not fully utilize Windows' potential, and you may have difficulty accessing all of your data. On the other hand, the package produces the best resource-leveling schedules and has more features than most of the competition—but some programs are catching up.

467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOME PEOPLE THINK 486 LOCAL BUS COMPUTERS ARE BRAND NEW AND COST ALOT.

Follow the Leader

At a time when other computer makers are about to take their first tentative step into local bus computers, Swan has already taken the next giant leap.

Starting last Spring with the ground–breaking Swan 486/33DB—the one that soundly shattered every video speed record for an Intel–based PC—we've moved miles ahead and built the first complete line of high–performance modular Swan 486 Direct Bus computers.

Best of all, we've priced these extraordinary desktop and tower systems at levels possible only from a company with experience in local bus technology. The experience only Swan has.

The blinding speed of Swan Direct Bus leaves mere local bus machines in the dust.

Each Swan 486DB system is powered by the latest version of the super–fast S3 video accelerator chip, optimized to off–load video routines so your CPU can work faster.

And each one is engineered with true local bus architecture, the advanced dedicated bus technique that connects the video controller directly to the CPU, bypassing the relatively slow ISA bus.

Instead of sharing a 16–bit/8MHz data path with other peripheral instructions, the Swan 486DB provides video instructions with their own dedicated 32–bit path running at the same speed as the CPU. Either 25MHz, 33MHz or 50MHz! You won't get that in other local bus systems. So you can't possibly get the same startling results.

With screen refresh rates up to 20 times faster than before, both Windows and DOS applications run at astonishing speeds. Like re–draws in DTP and CAD. Page scrolls in word processing. Even switching from one window to another is absolutely spontaneous. You've never seen anything like it.

The amazing Swan 486/33DB. Where the revolution began.

This is the one. The computer that has already re–defined the kind of power you have a right to expect on your desktop. The system that showed once and for all that premium performance doesn't have to come at a premium price.

Market–proven and value–priced, the Swan 486/33DB is the new computing standard for Swan. The one everyone else is trying to catch.

Introducing the Swan 486/50DB. Price/performance taken to the extreme.

There are a lot of companies with 486/50 systems. Some even offer their own version of a local bus running at speeds considerably slower than the CPU.

But take a look at the Swan 486/50DB. Because when this kind of money buys this kind of performance, there's really no other choice.

The Swan 486/50DB uses a genuine Intel i-486/50 processor, an optimized S3 video accelerator, and Swan's exclusive Direct Bus architecture—all running at a blazing 50MHz! You can't beat this kind of performance at twice the price.

Now you can afford to put a 486 Direct Bus system on every desk.

Whether you're looking for a high–performance CAD or DTP station, or just an economical Windows workstation that doesn't skimp on performance, you'll find it right here. From Swan. Where there's a 486 Direct Bus system to meet every need and match every budget.

Go with the people who know more about local bus performance than anyone else. And who know how to save you money. Call Swan today.

Swan Direct Bus System	486SX 25DB	486 33DB	486DX2 50DB	486 50DB
50MB VGA Mono System	$1995	$2195	$2415	$2665
50MB Express Performance Package	$2345 save $342	$2545 save $342	$2745 save $362	$2995 save $362
120MB Express Performance Package	$2495 save $442	$2695 save $442	$2895 save $462	$3145 save $462
200MB Express Performance Package	$2695 save $442	$2895 save $442	$3095 save $462	$3345 save $462

SWAN DIRECT BUS SYSTEMS

- Intel i486SX–25™, Intel i486DX–33™, Intel i486DX2–50™ or Intel i486DX–50™ CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 128K Write Back Cache
- 32–bit Direct Local Data Bus (25, 33 or 50MHz)
- S3 32–bit Video Controller w/Graphics Engine
- 1MB Direct VRAM Video Buffer
- VGA Monochrome Monitor
- 5.25" and 3.5" Floppy Drives

SWAN EXPRESS SYSTEMS

In addition to the standard features listed above, you get:

- 50MB, 120MB or 200MB IDE Drive
- VGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
- Slimline Dual Floppy Drive
- Swan Mouse and Mouse Pad
- DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1
- Windows Bundle *(shown below)*

SWAN EXPRESS SYSTEMS INCLUDE $439 OF FREE SOFTWARE

In addition to DOS 5.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1, Swan Express systems include the hot new Microsoft Works for Windows, Quicken for Windows, and Wealth Builder —installed on your hard drive, along with complete documentation and diskettes! A $439 retail value—FREE!

1 - 8 0 0 - 5 5 4 - 6 7 4 5

S=S1A4

FORTUNATELY, THOSE PEOPLE WORK FOR THE COMPETITION.

AT SWAN, WE ALREADY HAVE A FULL LINE OF 486 DIRECT BUS SYSTEMS. STARTING AT JUST $1995

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

1-800-554-6745

SWAN 386SX/25 Notebook

- 25MHz 386SX System
- 2MB RAM, Expandable to 8MB
- 40MB Removable IDE Hard Drive (60MB and 80MB Drives Available)
- Built-in 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
- 10" LCD Screen, 640 x 480 Resolution, 64 Gray Shades
- 2 Removable NiCad Batteries
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, Mouse, DC In, Numeric Keypad, VGA
- Slots: Internal Fax/Modem, Internal Memory Card
- 80387 Coprocessor Socket

$1895

SWAN 386SX/20

- Intel 80386SX-20 System
- 1MB RAM
- 50MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 12" Mono Monitor
- 5.25" or 3.5" Floppy

$1085

SWAN EXPRESS

- 2MB RAM
- 50MB 17ms IDE Drive
- VGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
- 1MB VGA Palette Plus Card
- Slimline Dual Floppy Drive
- Swan Mouse & pad
- Windows Bundle, DOS 5.0

$1745

- Same features as above with 4MB RAM, 100MB IDE hard drive

$1945

SWAN 386/33M Upgradable

- Intel 386DX-33 System
- 4MB RAM, 64K Cache Memory
- 50MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 12" Mono Monitor
- 5.25" and 3.5" Floppies

$1585

SWAN EXPRESS

- 4MB RAM, 50MB 17ms IDE Drive
- VGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
- 1MB VGA Palette Plus Card
- Slimline Dual Floppy Drive
- Swan Mouse & pad
- Windows Bundle, DOS 5.0

$2145

Upgradable to: 486SX/25DB, 486/33DB, 486DX2-50DB or 486/50DB

SWAN 486/33E

- Intel i486-33 System
- EISA Systemboard with 4MB RAM, Expandable to 64MB
- 8K Int. Cache, 128K Ext. Cache
- 120MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 8) 32-bit EISA Expansion Slots: 6 Bus Masters, 2 Bus Slaves
- 12" Mono Monitor
- 5.25" and 3.5" Floppies

$2735

SWAN 386/25

- Intel 80386DX-25 System
- 1MB RAM, 50MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 12" Mono Monitor
- 5.25" or 3.5" Floppy

$1185

THEY'RE NOT JUST BUILT BETTER. THEY'RE BACKED BETTER.

When you buy from Swan, you're not just buying a computer, you're buying a company. One consistently awarded top honors for brand loyalty, product reliability, and technical support. By the readers and editors of magazines like PC Magazine, Government Computer News and others.

A company committed to quality. Through brand name components from Intel, Sony, Hewlett Packard, Quantum, and others. And with a quality-assured assembly program where each system is hand-built by a single skilled technician, then tested and burned-in for two days before it ships.

FREE TWO-YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY

From the day your Swan system arrives, you're covered by our award-winning toll-free telephone support. And the only free 2-year on-site warranty available for desktop systems from a major direct marketer.

See for yourself. No one comes close to the overall value of Swan. Call today.

"Swan earned top honors...these ratings mean Swan managed to make and keep its users happier than any other PC Manufacturer."

Service and Reliability Survey
September 11, 1990

"Swan Technologies is doing a bang-up job of keeping customers happy...Swan placed among the highest-ranking desktop PC companies on reliability."

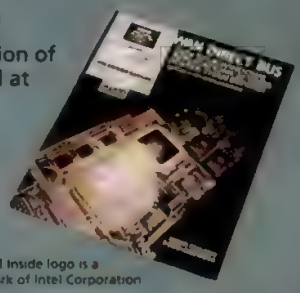
Service and Reliability Survey
May 26, 1992

"In 10 of 11 categories...Swan Technologies topped the list in federal user satisfaction."

Government Computer News
Product Preference Survey
January 20, 1992

Call today for our free catalog!

Featuring a complete selection of systems and peripherals—all at great savings.



intel inside

The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

3075 Research Drive
State College, PA 16801

• No surcharge on credit card orders • Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped • Allow 2 weeks for all checks to clear • Items returned must be as new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals, and packaging material must be included. Return shipping must be pre-paid and insured, bearing an RA# on the shipping label • Shipping and upgrade fees are non-refundable • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion • Prices & terms subject to change without notice • TRW service available for continental U.S., Puerto Rico and Hawaii—additional mileage charges may apply

1-800-554-6745

S=S1A4

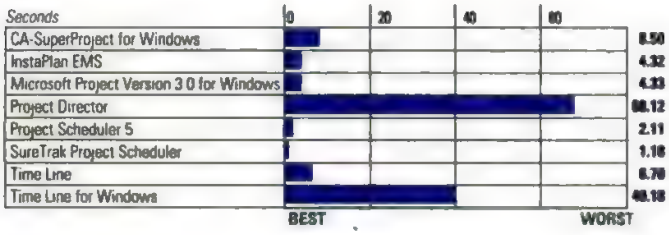
CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Performance Tests: Project Management

Don't expect to find a clear overall winner on our performance tests. Of the tests we conducted, probably the most significant from a real-world user's standpoint are those involving the speed of project recalculation after changing task durations and the speed of automatic resource-leveling calculations.

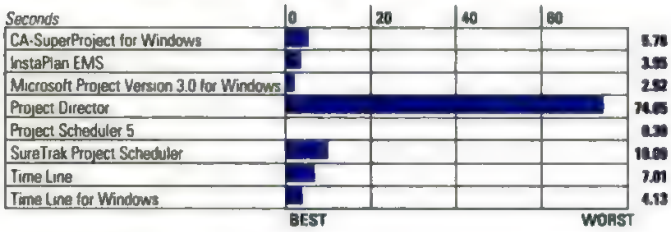
PROJECT LOAD

The **Project Load** test measures how long it takes to load our test project in each of the programs.



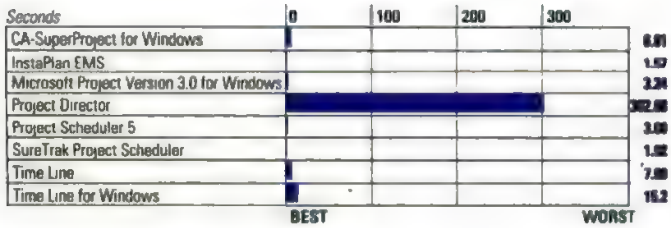
CHANGE TASK DURATION RECALC

The **Change Task Duration Recalc** test measures how long each program takes to recalculate the project schedule when a task's duration is changed.



SAVE PROJECT TO DISK

Once the duration of one task is changed, we time how long it takes to save the project and report that time in the **Save Project to Disk** test.

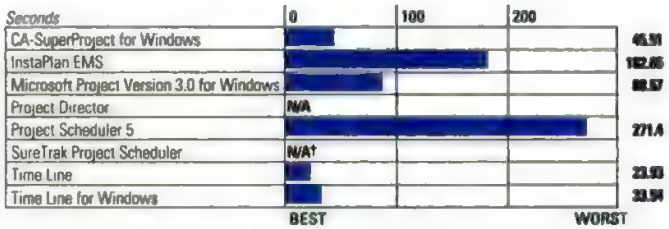


HOW WE TESTED

We performed all tests on a Compaq 386/25e with 8MB of memory and a 330MB hard disk running Compaq DOS 5.0. We tested Windows programs using Microsoft Windows 3.0a.

RESOURCE LEVEL RECALC

Our **Resource Level Recalc** test measures how long it takes each of the programs to recalculate the project schedule after the number of people available to work on a project is reduced; this causes resource overloads that the program automatically resolves or *levels*

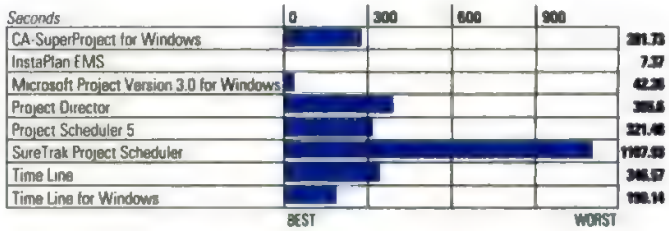


N/A—The product was unable to complete our test

N/A†—The product does not have this feature

FILTER AND PRINT

In each program we use filters to create a two-week status report. Our **Filter and Print** test measures the total time required to filter the project schedule and print it. Timing ends when control of the keyboard is returned to the user after our report is directed to the printer.



AUTOMATIC RESOURCE LEVELING

The **Automatic Resource Leveling** test reports the date each program estimates our test project will be completed after changes are made in our Resource Level Recalc test. The earliest date indicates the most effective resource leveling.

N/A—The product was unable to complete our test

N/A†—The product does not have this feature

ses, split tasks, and create hammock tasks. One unique feature lets you assign a "work between" constraint, so a task must start and finish within a specified window of time. In addition, SuperProject lets you view more than one project at time, which facilitates working with multiple projects. You can level and report across projects, then unlink them while retaining schedule changes.

RESOURCE-LEVELING EXPERTISE

SuperProject also shines in the resource management area. You can define an unlimited number of resources for a project and vary their availability by work-shift start time, regular and overtime hours, units, cost rates, and individual entries on the resource calendars. You can make partial resource allocations, repeatedly assign resources to a task, indicate must-start or -finish dates for the assignment, and introduce an efficiency factor.

SuperProject outclassed the competition in PC Magazine Labs' automatic resource-leveling tests, producing the tightest schedule of any product in the review group. Leveling speed was third best, behind Time Line 5.0 and Time Line for Windows.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

CA-SuperProject for Windows

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Planning a project	●	●	●	●
Managing a project	●	●	●	○
Communicating about a project	●	●	●	○
Workgroup project management	●	●	●	○

SuperProject's tracking and reporting features help you closely monitor a project's progress. The program calculates remaining hours, units, costs, and percent complete. You can overwrite any of these with your own figures, which affect the remaining calculations. You can easily report on any aspect of a project. Finally, SuperProject's report facilities allow you to change your text's typeface and point size.

LAYOUTS GALORE

SuperProject does a fine job with display layouts. Every one of the main project views—including Task and Resource outlines—offers a selection of preset layouts. The Task Outline, for example, comes with 13 layouts. Some show table views, others show tables with Gantt charts. You can create your own layouts by picking the data columns, adjusting the outline preferences, and changing display characteristics. These layouts make working with project data easy.

SuperProject has other notable features including outlining that works with tasks, resources, dates, and accounts. The program even lets you shift among a beginners' "experience mode" and four expert modes, which progressively reveal more commands and data. For example, the Baseline Compare mode adds baseline fields, and the Earned Value Analysis mode adds performance measurement calculations. Unfortunately, these experience modes introduce extra command layers between you and the project information.

Another major ease-of-use feature is the Assist mode. It displays continuous context-sensitive help at the bottom of the screen and automatically moves you to the next editable field.

POWERFUL, BUT NOT PRETTY

SuperProject gives you some, but not enough, of the graphical bounty you expect in a Windows application. For example, you can change the colors of most on-screen elements, adjust Gantt bar symbols, and interactively alter a task bar's start date or duration using the mouse. However, you can't change the display fonts or headings, set column width or height for table displays, or graphically reposition percent complete on the Gantt chart.

SuperProject's dedicated task buttons, new to this version, also fail to fully exploit Windows' power. Buttons are provided for adjusting your project view, for example, promoting or demoting tasks on the outline, or displaying a histogram subscreen, but buttons for functional operations like saving a project, printing, cutting and pasting, or leveling resources are regrettably scarce.

Perhaps more unfortunate than the display omissions is SuperProject's somewhat awkward way of viewing and working with project data. An example of this is the Task Outline, the main project-building workspace consisting of a spreadsheet area and a Gantt chart. Both areas have scroll bars, but the Gantt chart appears as a column in the spreadsheet (the default position is column two). Accordingly, when you scroll past column three, you loose sight of the Gantt chart, making it difficult for you to keep a broad view of your project in mind as you examine or change details.

In CA-SuperProject for Windows' PERT chart you can control the information displayed in the boxes, but here only the task ID is shown to get more of the chart on-screen at once.

SuperProject also falls short in the way it makes you edit or view task details: You must call up a form that holds basic date, duration, and resource information, but unlike the forms in Microsoft Project or Time Line for Windows, it fills the whole screen, which, again, forces you to choose between details and the broad view—you can't see both at once.

CA-SuperProject for Windows looks the same as its DOS counterpart, but offers some added graphical elements, such as task buttons. Unfortunately, the package hasn't utilized the Windows environment to its fullest and data is still hard to get at. But when it comes to project management features, SuperProject continues to stand equal to the best of the competition.

Micro Planning International Inc.

InstaPlan EMS

InstaPlan EMS 4.0, from Micro Planning International, takes a no-frills approach to project management. While this means

In Celebration of Our Unbelievably Low Prices, We Bring You Yet Another Unbelievable Act Of Lowness.

To Bruno Zehnder and Heather May goes the prize for the lowest wedding ever: in an ice cave, 15 ft. below ground, in Antartica, at 15° F below zero.

COMPUDYNE

THE LOWEST OF THE LOW PRICES, GUARANTEED.

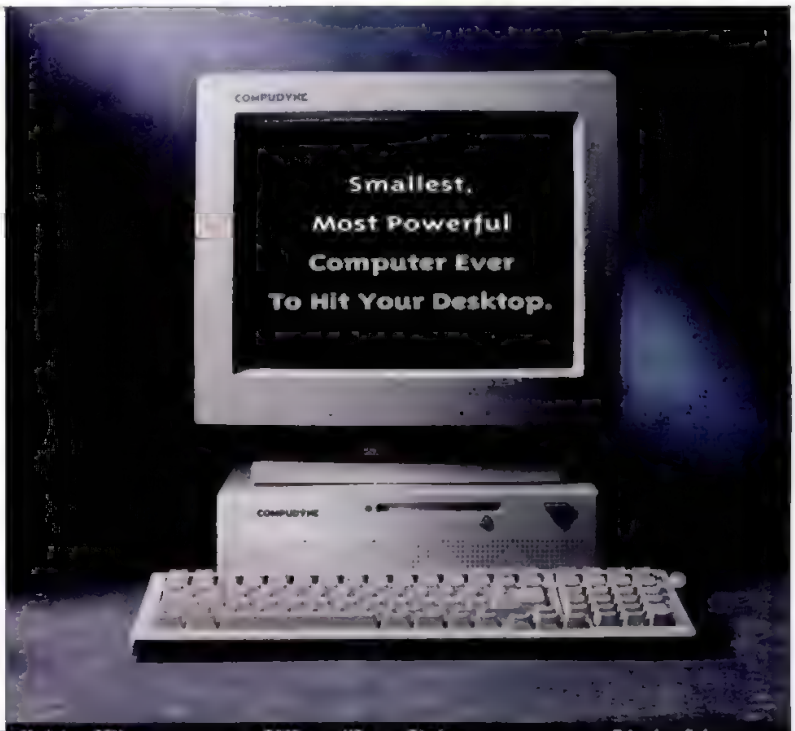
And Now The 'Who', 'What' and 'How Much'

Compudyne is probably the fastest growing PC company in the history of the industry.

"Who?" Compudyne™ is the PC manufacturing and direct marketing arm of CompUSA™—The Computer SuperStore (NASDAQ symbol; CUSA)—inventors of big volume, deep discounting PC retailing, and the largest chain of computer super stores in the country. Compudyne manufactures top quality, fully supported computers as available from only the largest PC manufacturers at prices typically found only at garage shop clone houses. Results? We're already one of the largest direct PC companies in the country and probably the fastest growing PC company in the history of the industry!

Heaven for Small Offices!

- Unique small footprint (12.25" x 15" x 3.5")
- 3 configurable expansion i/o board slots
- Built-in 9600 BPS send/receive fax modem* and 2400 BPS data modem
- Internal 3½" hard drive with up to 400 MB capacity!
- Both 5¼" and 3½" floppy drives!
- 5¼" drive bay accepts CD ROM, or other 5¼" devices
- Built in serial (1), parallel (1) and game ports (1)
- Built-in high performance super VGA adapter with 1024 x 768 resolution and 256 color support
- Preloaded with Windows® 3.1 and MS DOS™ 5.0
- Microsoft compatible serial mouse
- FCC Class B certification



A Software Spectacular...

EXTRA VALUE

This giant bundle of Windows™ software is pre-loaded into your desktop system!
A $1,500 retail value!

- **Spreadsheet/Database:** Lotus® 1-2-3®
- **Wordprocessing:** Lotus® AMI Pro™ 2.0
- **Desktop Publishing:**† Micrografx® Windows Draw™
- **Personal Finance:**† Intuit Quicken®
- **Personal Information Manager:**† Polaris PackRat™
- **Information Utility:**† Prodigy®
- **Terminal Communications:**† DCA Crosstalk®
- **FAX Management:**† Delrina® WINFAX™

Model	CPU	RAM (MBs)	HD (MBs)	Display	Price Inc. Software
3SX/25	Intel 386/SX-25 MHz	4	80	640x480 Resolution .52 14" VGA Color Monitor	$1,299 $48/mo*
3DN/33	Intel 386/DX-33 MHz	4	130	1024x768 Resolution .28 14" SVGA Color Monitor	$1,699 $63/mo*
4DX/33	Intel 486/DX-33 MHz 128K Aux. cache	8	210	1024x768 1MB video RAM .28 14" Non-interlaced Multisync Color Monitor	$2,599 $96/mo*

The Most Incredible Business Bundle Ever!

*Ever seen a more comprehensive bundle of tools and applications? Of course not! So many Editors' Choices? No way! If you want Windows, nobody beats this hardware/software value. But if you're still in love with DOSware, you can buy one of our desktops without the bundled software - **call for prices!***

DIAL TO SAVE DOLLARS
1-800-932-COMP (2667)

COMPUDYNE

*Leasing arranged through Leasing Group, Inc; payments based on 36 month open-end rate. **Does not include Windows 3.1 or mouse. †Optional with 386SX/25. Intel™ 386 & 486 & the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corp. owners.

Behind The Nation's Lowest PC Prices.

"What?" We sell everything. Besides the selection of notebooks, desktops and system options you see here, we sell thousands of top quality branded PC products, which we can build into the system of your choice.

"How Much?" We guarantee that our prices are the lowest of any currently advertised. If by chance another manufacturer got a late-breaking reduction to press a few minutes before us, rest assured, we'll beat it.

Desktop	CPU	RAM	HD	Floppy	Display	Price
386SX/25	Intel 80386SX-25 MHz	1 standard 32 max	50	1.2 or 1.44	16 bit SVGA card 14" 640x480 VGA Color Monitor	$899** $33/mo*
386DX/33	Intel 80386DX-33 MHz	2 standard 32 max	80	1.2 & 1.44	as above	$999 $37/mo*
486SX/25	Intel 80486SX-25 MHz Built-in 8K CPU cache	2 standard 32 max	80	as above	16 bit SVGA card 14" 1024x768 SVGA Color Monitor	$1,299 $48/mo*
386DX/33 CACHE	Intel 80386DX-33 MHz 32K CPU cache	4 standard 32 max	105	as above	16 bit SVGA card w/ 1MB video RAM & Hi-Color Support 14" 1024x768 SVGA Non-interlaced Multisync Color Monitor	$1,499 $56/mo*
486DX/33 CACHE	Intel 80486DX-33 MHz 128K CPU cache	4 standard 64 max	130	as above	as above	$1,799 $67/mo*
486DX2/50 CACHE	Intel 80486DX2-50 MHz 128K CPU cache New Double Clock CPU	4 standard 64 max	130	as above	as above	$1,999 $74/mo*
486DX/50 CACHE	Intel 80486DX-50 MHz 128K CPU cache True 50 MHz CPU	8 standard 64 max	210	as above	as above	$2,499 $89/mo*

All Systems Feature:

- Rugged, aesthetic
- Microsoft® Windows 3.1 installed
- Microsoft compatible serial mouse
- Artisoft's LANtastic® LAN
- 101 AT-style keyboards
- Built in serial (2), parallel (1) and game (1) ports
- 8 i/o board slots
- 200 watt power supply
- FCC Class B cert.; U/L listed

LANtastic in all systems!

Options, Options, Options...

- **Displays:** Mono or color VGA; 1024 and 1280 interlaced or non-interlaced; 14" to 20"
- **Hard Drives:** 40; 80; 105; 120; 211; 483; 680 MBs or 1.2 GBs
- **Internal CD-ROM** (Inc. Groliers Encylopedia, Toolworks, Reference Library and PC-SIG)
- **Internal FAX/Modem**: 9600 bps send/receive fax; 2400 bps modem; inc. WINFAX and Quicklink.
- **And many more!**

intel inside

You can also buy these neat products at the same prices exclusively at COMPUSA

ORDERING

- 1-800-932-COMP (2667)
- International callers dial 1-214-702-0055
- 24 hour fax 1-214-702-0300

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA PCM0721

SUPPORT

- Toll-free technical support
- On-site service for desktops** and overnight replacement for portables

WARRANTIES

- 30-days, no-questions-asked return policy
- 1 year limited warranty

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

limited functionality and major shortcomings in display control, the program is easy to use, logical, and, at $549, comparatively inexpensive. In this latest version, you get support for expanded memory plus enhanced subproject capability.

InstaPlan uses the outline approach for setting up scheduling, which makes the job of building a project simple. In the default Activity view, you list task names in an outline hierarchy, and then tab once across the screen to fill in task durations. Durations can be expressed in work time (5d for five days), elapsed time (14we for 14 weeks), or work effort (25md for 25 man-days). There are no complex forms to fill out. The Gantt chart, PERT chart, and spreadsheet all display this task outline on the left side of the screen.

Resources, too, are organized in an outline, which appears in the Loading, Resources, and Calendar views. InstaPlan keeps activity and resource data to a minimum. For example, you can't split task durations, which makes it hard for you to accurately model real-world situations. Version 4.0 has added work breakdown structure (WBS) codes, but only as part of the task name. The program won't automatically generate the codes. You can specify a WBS edit mask, but the program doesn't prevent you from using the same code for different tasks, which causes considerable confusion when you try to use those codes for reporting.

IN WITH THE OLD

InstaPlan has one of the oldest interfaces in this review group. The program starts up with white on black screens, has plain border treatments, and data in the spreadsheet views is crunched together. You can add colors to the screens, but the palette has a fairly narrow range. InstaPlan's charts share this primitive look.

The program's commands appear in pop-up Lotus 1-2-3–style menus at the bottom of the screen. This version of InstaPlan has added mouse support, but unfortunately it's poorly implemented. The main problem is the lack of a mouse cursor. The mouse moves the highlight bar, but you can't tell how far you're going.

InstaPlan's Gantt chart uses solid bars for critical tasks and broken bars for noncritical tasks. It's difficult to distinguish between summary and individual tasks because they use the same bar style and color.

The PERT chart is the poorest of the products reviewed here. It is allotted only half of the screen area—a task outline takes up the left half—so you see just a small part of your project at one time. Also, the vertical orientation, and the fact that you can only move through the chart in task order, makes it confusing.

InstaPlan lets you view both a task outline and a PERT chart in a split-screen view. Because you can't see many tasks at once, though, it's hard to get a sense of your project's structure.

WEAK RESOURCE FEATURES

InstaPlan's most glaring limitations are in the resources area. Although you can record the number of resources available and list a cost rate, you can't indicate an inflation rate, use split allocations, or assign fractions of a resource. As a result, it's difficult to model allocations precisely. However, you do get individual resource calendars, which let you set the number of hours worked and nonwork days for each resource.

Automatic resource leveling is not InstaPlan's forte. In PC Labs' resource-leveling tests, it turned in the worst performance in the review group. When it came to speed, InstaPlan gave a mixed performance. The resource-leveling test took the second longest of any program reviewed, and took twice as long as the next slowest product—a surprising result, considering the poor leveling job it did. On the other hand, the program proved faster than all the others at saving a project, came in second for loading the project, and was third for recalculating the schedule after a task change.

RESOURCE ALLOCATION

InstaPlan lets you share resources among projects, but only if they are combined as subprojects in a larger schedule. Project order in a multiple project outline is used as the priority indicator when leveling resources. New in Version 4.0 is the ability to use a different scheduling method—normal or deadline, for example—in each of the linked projects. Like other products, InstaPlan restricts you to one method per project. You must either schedule forward from a start date for the project or backward from an end date. Since this latest version of the program supports expanded memory, you can create projects with as many tasks as memory allows: roughly 2,500 per megabyte of available memory.

TRACK RECORD

InstaPlan does a good job of tracking project progress. You can enter percent progress based on the degree to which the objective of a task has been accomplished. It's not a measure of time or spending. You can also pick several different earned value methods that let you calculate the value of work accomplished in dollars and cents based on the cost rates for resources. For example, you could choose to have the earned value remain at zero until the task is complete, or accurately reflect the current progress on a task. If you've chosen the Keep History option, every update is recorded and can be used to spot trends.

Reporting is the weakest part of the tracking features, even though InstaPlan has made improvements in this area, such

SUITABILITY TO TASK

InstaPlan EMS

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Planning a project	●	●	○	○
Managing a project	●	●	●	○
Communicating about a project	●	●	○	○
Workgroup project management	●	○	○	○

"The whole THING ABOUT QUALITY IS HOW LITTLE ROOM YOU LEAVE FOR INTERPRETATION,"

HE SAID AS HE SCOOPED UP A HANDFUL OF FRESHLY MADE DISKETTES AND FANNED THEM LIKE A DECK OF CARDS. AT KAO, WE FEEL THE ONLY MEASURE OF PERFORMANCE IS PERFECTION. MAYBE THAT'S WHY WE'RE ALREADY THE USA'S #1 SUPPLIER OF DISKETTES TO THE OEM MARKET, WITH SUCH NOTABLE CUSTOMERS AS MICROSOFT® AND LOTUS®. AND MAYBE THAT'S WHY WE SHOULD BE YOUR #1 SUPPLIER OF DISKETTES AS WELL. FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 1-800-759-2590.

KAO®

Made in the U.S.A.

Kao is a registered trademark of Kao Corporation. All other company names are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. © 1992 Kao Infosystems Company.

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

InstaPlan EMS, Version 4.0

Micro Planning International Inc., 3801 E. Florida Ave., #601, Denver, CO 80210; 303-757-2216; fax 303-757-2047

List Price: $549
Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later
In Short: InstaPlan EMS 4.0 offers ease of use, speed, and a relatively low price. With its new support for expanded memory, you can build very large projects—about 2,500 tasks per 1MB of available RAM. This version also adds some new subproject features, support for plotters and PostScript printers, and mouse support. On the other hand, the package still offers somewhat limited functionality (particularly in the resource area), very little control over the screens and reports, and a primitive feel in its design.

(468 ON READER SERVICE CARD)

as support for plotters and PostScript printers. Unfortunately, the program still gives you almost no control over how reports appear, and decidedly limited control over the contents. And if you want to print a PERT chart, you have to exit InstaPlan and load a separate utility program.

If you can accept InstaPlan EMS 4.0's feature limitations and primitive design, it offers you an easy way to handle basic critical-path-style project management.

Microsoft Corp.

Microsoft Project Version 3.0 for Windows

For two years, Microsoft Project enjoyed the distinction of being the only major project management package running under Windows. Microsoft used this advantage, as well as Project's excellent approach to flexible project views, ease of use, and customizing abilities, to help it garner a strong market position. Now, with a number of other Windows-based programs available, the competition has stiffened. But at the same time, there is the next generation of Project, Version 3.0 (there was no 2.0 version for internal reasons). And again, Microsoft has moved the target further ahead, while keeping the price at $695. Version 3.0 is easier to use and more interactive, and has refined reporting features. Further, it now supports DDE (dynamic data exchange) and OLE (object linking and embedding) and has dramatically improved its resource-leveling capabilities.

Project's interface remains its most impressive feature. You can add color everywhere, and although the color palette isn't very extensive, you get enough choices to make all the task bars stand out on the Gantt chart. Bars can have different fill patterns as well as different start and end symbols. You can color text separately and also change fonts and point sizes.

Flexible control over the screen's appearance is just the beginning. You can also control the project data you work with by varying views, tables, and filters. Views include the Gantt chart, PERT chart, and resource spreadsheet. A number of these views have a spreadsheet section to which you can apply a table. For example, in the Gantt view you can define up to 100 columns. This lets you pick the data fields you want for any phase of planning. The Gantt spreadsheet uses the outlining method to generate automatic task summarization.

You can use filters to focus your view of a project even further. For example, you might choose to display or highlight only the critical tasks, or overallocated resources. You can also base filters on calculations, such as a comparison between scheduled and planned costs. Two views can be displayed in Microsoft Project simultaneously, and these combination views—as well as custom-built single views—can be saved and placed on the view menu.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Microsoft Project 3.0 for Windows

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Planning a project	●	●	●	○
Managing a project	●	●	●	○
Communicating about a project	●	●	●	●
Workgroup project management	●	●	●	○

AN EMPHASIS ON USABILITY

Project's interactive operational controls make creating a schedule easy. On the Gantt chart, you can change a task's start date, duration, and completion percentage simply by dragging its bar, or portions of it. You can also use the mouse to drag a pane divider to open more of the spreadsheet, or change the sizes of columns and rows.

Project 3.0 also has a toolbar. Its icon

buttons let you cut, copy, paste, link, and unlink groups of tasks, find overallocated resources, bring up various data entry forms, and run macros. You can customize a button's appearance and function through a dialog box. Project comes with a large number of button icons to chose from, and also lets you create your own. You can attach your button to any command, macro, or custom view you choose.

Another enhancement in Version 3.0 is the increased use of double-clicking. For example, if you double-click on a column heading, a dialog box pops up for defining and naming that column. Double-click on the connecting line between tasks on the PERT chart and the Dependency dialog box appears. The combination of flexible icon buttons and double-click operations gives Microsoft Project a dazzling array of mouse-controlled shortcut tools that no other Windows product can match.

Although its polished controls make Project pretty easy to learn, Microsoft has added an interactive learning device that it calls PlanningWizards. PlanningWizards steps you through any of four topics—creating a new project, working with columns, setting preferences (like colors or date-and-time formats), and resolving conflicts—providing explanations so you can learn the program while you work.

SKILLFUL SCHEDULING

Project is also adept at scheduling tasks and resources. You can set any one of six time constraints; indicate task priority; apply resource-driven scheduling to a whole project, a resource group, or individual tasks; and split tasks during leveling. The package also lets you manage up to 20 connected or independent projects.

While Project 1.0 was hopeless at resource leveling, the latest version has much-improved resource management facilities. Version 3.0 enables both partial

STANFORD GRAPHICS FOR WINDOWS

Finally...presentation graphics with numerical clout!

*"Stanford is a breakthrough product that combines technical charting, data analysis, and presentation tools. Basically, it's fabulous."** – PC Magazine, March, 1992

"Stanford Graphics offers the best of both worlds. It combines top-notch presentation features with unprecedented technical sophistication. We were greatly impressed." – Infoworld, Sept., 1991

"Stanford Graphics slams the competition..." – Infoworld, April, 1992

Does your presentation software give you all beauty and no brains? Where is the substance behind those pretty pictures? What if your presentation program had enough data-handling muscle to meet the needs of business *and* statistical *and* scientific users?

With on-screen curve fitting, formula solving, statistics, and data manipulation, Stanford Graphics advances both the art and science of technical presentations.

All this and Windows too. Stanford Graphics takes full advantage of the latest in Windows 3.0 and 3.1 technology, with sophisticated DDE, OLE, and TrueType font support.

Stanford Graphics for Windows: Presentation and Analysis.

Finally, form *and* substance.

STANFORD GRAPHICS
PRESENTATION & ANALYSIS

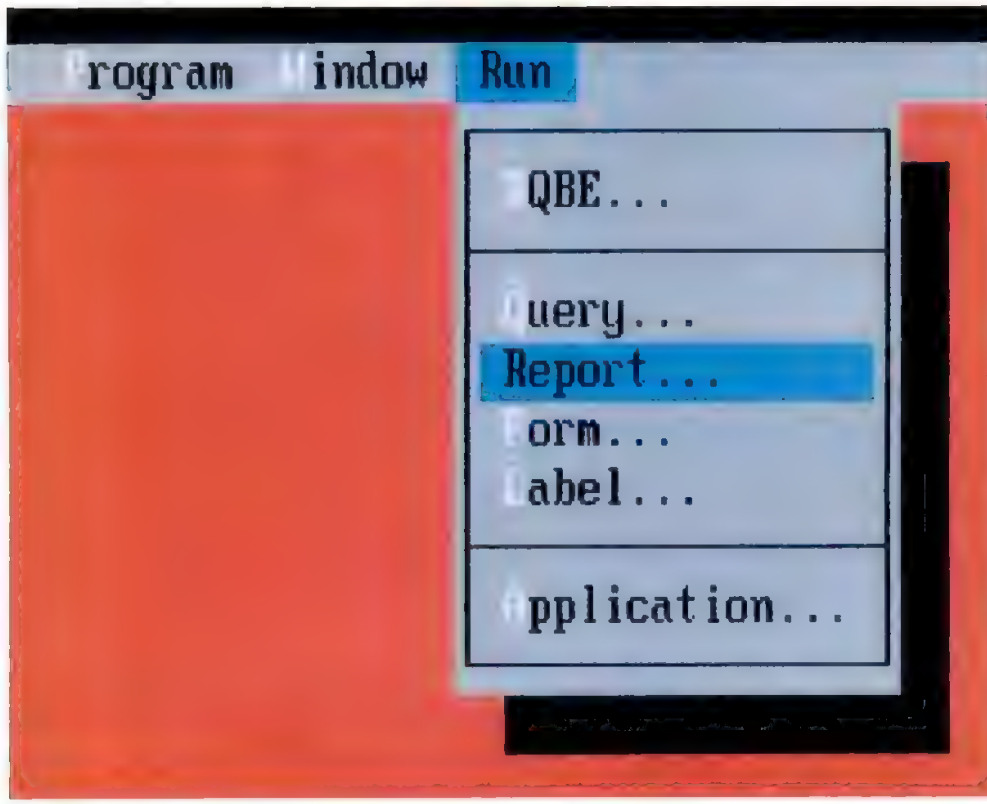
CIRCLE 070 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3-D VISIONS
Call Toll Free for Details
1-800-729-4723
2780 Skypark Drive, Torrance, CA 90505
Tel: (310) 325-1339 FAX: (310) 325-1505

*Reprinted with permission, March 17, 1992.
©1992 Ziff Communications Co

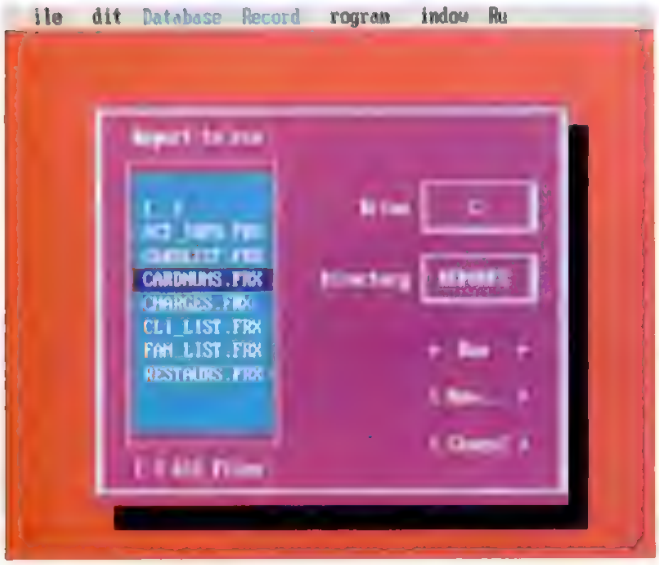
The development, maintenance, and implementation of this product have no connection with Stanford University

See Fox *RUN*.



We've just added a new word to the database vocabulary: *RUN.*

And it can make you a master of your database management universe. Even if you've never managed a database before.



The most powerful PC DBMS available is now the easiest to use, too: FoxPro™ 2.0.

Pick *Run* from the FoxPro 2.0 main menu and you have instant access to your information. Click on *Report*, choose the name of the report you want, and it's yours. Do the same for queries, forms, labels and applications.

For answers on-the-fly, pick *RQBE* (Relational Query By Example) and get a simple interface for creating custom queries quickly and easily. Unlike other query systems, RQBE lets you browse the information or create instant databases, reports, labels, or business graphs (with optional FoxGraph or other graphic program).

Custom systems are easy, too.

You create quick reports, forms, labels and applications by clicking on the *New* button in the dialog box instead of picking a name from the list.

Then using our simple tools, you build forms containing buttons, lists, check boxes, text regions and data fields. Reports with headers, footers and

subtotals. And even complete applications.

All without any programming.

So while it's the most powerful DBMS you can get today, it's ideal for small businesses and large. In industry or government. For invoicing and inventory control, order entry and accounting, and all your data handling needs.

FoxPro is the state-of-the-database-art.

FoxPro 2.0 is the object-oriented, event-driven DBMS programmers have been waiting for, too.

We've added over 100 new and enhanced commands. 4GL (Fourth Generation Language) tools for creating screens, reports and menus as reusable application objects. And the ability to attach entry and exit procedures to fields, forms and windows for pre- and post-processing.

We've integrated SQL SELECT, INSERT and CREATE TABLE into the language, with the ability to use RQBE for creating SELECT statements you just cut and paste into your application code.

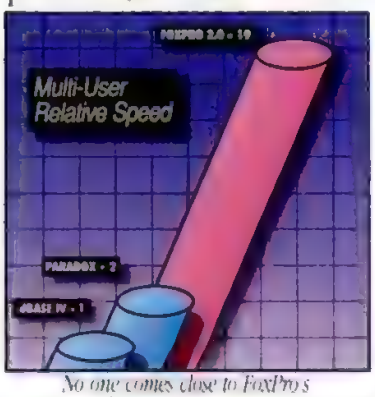
We've added a project manager on top of our debugger, trace window, and editor.

We provide an Application Program Interface (API) that links to C or assembler function libraries (Library Construction Kit optional).

And we offer an optional Distribution Kit to distribute your applications royalty-free.

Today's best choice for upgrading or downsizing critical database applications.

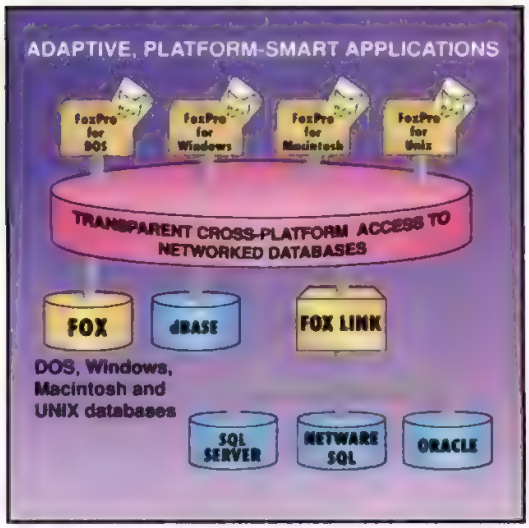
FoxPro is devastatingly faster than competitive products (see chart† – the difference is even greater in single-user tests), and has out-queried even mainframe databases like Oracle, XBD and DB2, using our patent-pending Rushmore™ query optimization.



No one comes close to FoxPro's multi-user query response.

It's backward compatible with dBASE III+/IV and earlier versions of Fox software to protect your investments in hardware, software, training, and support.

And in the few months since its release, FoxPro 2.0 has swept the awards. Best DOS Application - *Spring COMDEX*. Technical Excellence -*PC Magazine*. Award of Excellence -*Byte*. Best DBMS -*Data Based Advisor*. And many, many others from both editors and users of FoxPro 2.0.



Applications developed today with FoxPro for DOS, unlike other databases, will be able to run under Windows and SCO/UNIX and on the Macintosh when we release our new versions of FoxPro later this year.

Get a headstart on tomorrow today.

Today, FoxPro exchanges data with FoxBASE+ on Macs and on PCs running SCO UNIX. Later this year, FoxPro will be available for Windows, UNIX, and the Mac, with access to Netware SQL, SQL Server, and Oracle databases.

And applications written using FoxPro's 4GL tools will be platform-adaptive, so DOS or Windows applications will run on UNIX or the Macintosh, and vice-versa.

Which means you can get a headstart on your future by starting your Windows, Mac or UNIX development now with FoxPro on your current DOS PCs.

It comes with a 60-day money-back guarantee.

So pick up a copy of FoxPro 2.0 at your nearest computer or software store. Try it out for 60 days, then if you don't like it, just return it to your dealer for a full refund.

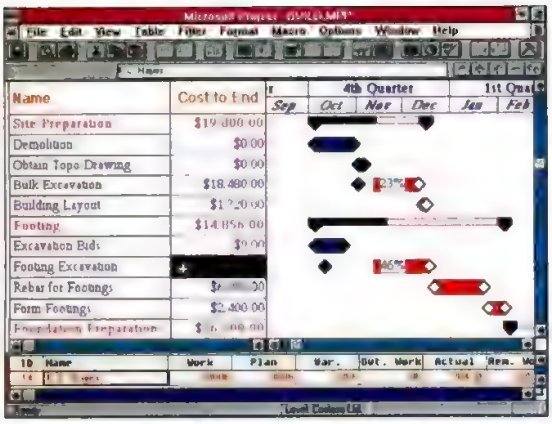
But we think you'll agree with Byte magazine in its 1/92 review of dBASE: "...FoxPro is the better product."

Call 1-800-837-FOX2 today.
(419-874-0162 from Canada)
Ask for Lit Pak PCM407

FOX SOFTWARE

†Query benchmark tests performed by Micro Endeavors, Inc. (215) 449-4680, from *Data Based Advisor* 8/91. FoxPro, FoxBASE+ and FoxBASE+ Mac are trademarks of Fox Holdings Inc., other products are not. © Fox Holdings Inc. 1992.

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD



In this Microsoft Project Gantt chart, the dateline headings, column headings, summary tasks, and detailed tasks all use different typography.

resource assignments and variable resource loading. You can also record an overtime rate, specify when during a task duration costs should be applied, group together resources, and apply a resource code to the group. Resources can now be leveled down to the minute, which greatly improves the program's performance with tasks of short duration. This was evident on PC Labs' leveling test where Project tied for second.

As for speed, Project did well in the tests for loading, recalculating the schedule, and saving. However, the resource-leveling time was poor.

Other enhancements to Project include a multipage print preview that can display 32 pages at once, a monthly wall calendar report, a spell-checker, and support for both DDE and OLE. This last feature lets you integrate your project planning with other applications, such as Microsoft Excel, or embed Gantt charts in programs like Microsoft Word for Windows or PowerPoint.

When Microsoft introduced Project two years ago, its main focus was the interface. Version 3.0 makes the interface even better and adds some important project management features. The result is a well-rounded product with solid project management features that let you closely model most real-world situations. Microsoft Project gives you extremely flexible views of your project, and offers outstanding control over the appearance of text screens and charts. This program should appeal to any manager who uses Windows.

EDITORS' CHOICE

Microsoft Project Version 3.0 for Windows

Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080; fax 206-936-7329

List Price: $695, upgrade from previous version, $149
Requires: 2MB RAM (3MB recommended), DOS 3.1 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later
In Short: Microsoft Project set the standard two years ago for the graphical user interface in a project management program. In Version 3.0, it has made the interface even better by increasing the use of double-clicking and adding customizable task buttons. The buttons let you invoke operations, macros, or views with one mouse click. Other new features include partial-resource allocation and variable resource loading, better resource leveling, and multipage print preview. All in all, an excellent package.

? 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

adRem Technologies Inc.

Project Director

The makers of Project Director, adRem Technologies, see project management differently from its competitors. The company believes that most projects don't accurately fit the static model where task durations are clearly known ahead of time and fixed, and where pools of resources are virtually interchangeable. Projects today, adRem claims, are more likely to have fluid durations based on dynamically changing goals. adRem also sees the resource pool as consisting of "knowledge workers" who are not interchangeable.

To manage such projects, the $695 Project Director offers a unique set of project management features: the ability to enter management criteria; a Pareto chart, which is a special dual-*y*-axis bar/line chart for analyzing how effectively the most critical resources are being utilized; a PERT chart with task boxes that can hold free-form text; and risk-analysis tools.

Since Project Director runs under Microsoft Windows, it carries the usual stamps of this environment: scroll bars, pull-down menus, and an iconized toolbar. The program conspicuously lacks control over screen appearance, however. You can't change colors or alter the appearance of chart elements either, although you can change text fonts and point sizes.

When you open a project, the program automatically opens three windows: a Gantt chart, a PERT chart, and a resource histogram. These windows immediately minimize to icons at the bottom of the screen. Having icons for these fundamental project views makes going back and forth between them fast and easy.

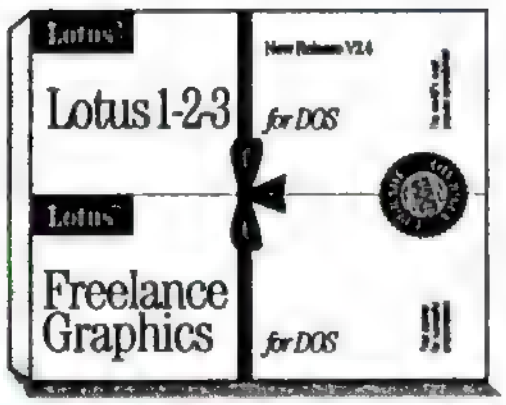
NONTRADITIONAL PERT

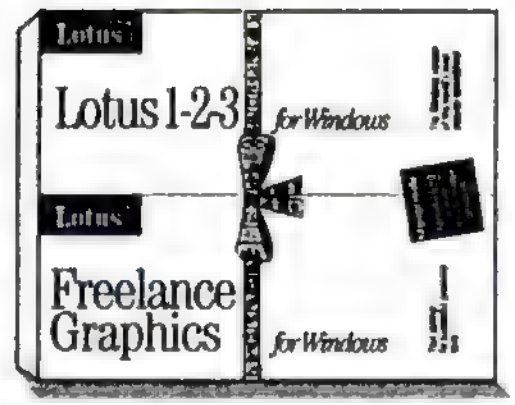
The most logical place to begin designing a project in Project Director is the PERT chart, which works somewhat differently from those in other PM packages: You create new task boxes by clicking on an icon on the toolbar and then dragging open a box from any location on-screen. You can vary the box size to accommodate up to 900 characters of descriptive text, which could even be used, for example, to explain how to perform a particular job. You can also display as many as 16 data fields arranged around the central text area. As with traditional project management PERT charts, you can drag links between task boxes to indicate the project's work flow.

SUITABILITY TO TASK
Project Director

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Planning a project	●	●	●	○
Managing a project	●	●	●	○
Communicating about a project	●	●	○	○
Workgroup project management	●	○	○	○

Project Director's PERT chart has several other unusual features: Task boxes can be dragged on-screen to change the end date. A text icon lets you create a text-only box (it holds no task data and can't be connected to tasks by dependency links) anywhere on the PERT chart. You can group tasks together by drawing a box around them and assign an icon to the group. For example, a Space Shuttle project might be organized in a series of pictures representing launch routines such as refueling and lift-





DOUBLE UP DOUBLE DOS DOUBLE QUICK $169

Software Spectrum has made some of the most popular software from Lotus® doubly appealing. Because right now, existing users* of 1-2-3® or Freelance Graphics® for DOS can upgrade to these special Double-Up bundles at a price that'll make you do a double-take.

For the special Software Spectrum price of just **$169**, you can upgrade to the new version 2.4 of 1-2-3 for DOS bundled with Freelance Graphics for DOS version 4.0 and receive a copy of Lotus Custom Templates, absolutely free.

So call Software Spectrum at **1-800-824-3323** between 7:30 a.m. and 6:30 p.m. (Central). And in addition to a competitive price, we promise you friendly, experienced salespeople, same-day shipping of all orders received before 4:00 p.m. (Central) and top-notch technical support. And that's no doubletalk.

Software Spectrum Prices	Full Product	Upgrade
Freelance Graphics for DOS V4.0 Double-Up Upgrade	-------	$169
Freelance Graphics for DOS	$315	$114
1-2-3 V2.4	$325	$114

DOUBLE UP DOUBLE WIN DOUBLE QUICK $199

Software Spectrum has made some of the most popular Windows software from Lotus® doubly appealing. Because right now, existing users of any version* of 1-2-3® or any Lotus graphics product can upgrade to these special Double-Up bundles at a price that'll make you do a double-take.

For the special Software Spectrum price of just **$199**, you can upgrade to 1-2-3 for Windows bundled with Freelance Graphics for Windows and receive a copy of Lotus Custom Templates, absolutely free.

So call Software Spectrum at **1-800-824-3323** between 7:30 a.m. and 6:30 p.m. (Central). And in addition to a competitive price, we promise you friendly, experienced salespeople, same-day shipping of all orders received before 4:00 p.m. (Central) and top-notch technical support. And that's no doubletalk.

Software Spectrum Prices	Full Product	Upgrade
Freelance Graphics for Windows Double-Up Upgrade	-------	$199
Freelance Graphics for Windows	$339	$114
1-2-3 for Windows	$409	$114

SOFTWARE SPECTRUM

1-800-824-3323

Copyright © 1992 Software Spectrum.
All product names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

* Offer excludes 1-2-3 for Home

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

off. Click on the image and you see the appropriate task boxes.

CONVENTIONAL GANTT

The well-designed Gantt chart is much more traditional, with its spreadsheet area on the left and bar chart on the right. Tasks may be shown in an outline format with the resources for a task as the lowest level of the outline. Each resource allocated to a task has its own bar on the chart.

For each task you can record an ID number, a work breakdown schedule (WBS) code, a description, a priority, optimistic and pessimistic factors to be used in estimating durations, must-start and must-end dates, and resource- or duration-driven status. Task dependencies are of the finish-to-start type only, and can have leads or lags.

Resources are defined as individuals—John Doe the engineer, for example—or as types, such as engineers in general. You also enter standard cost and availability information for each resource as well as a maximum availability and overtime rate.

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

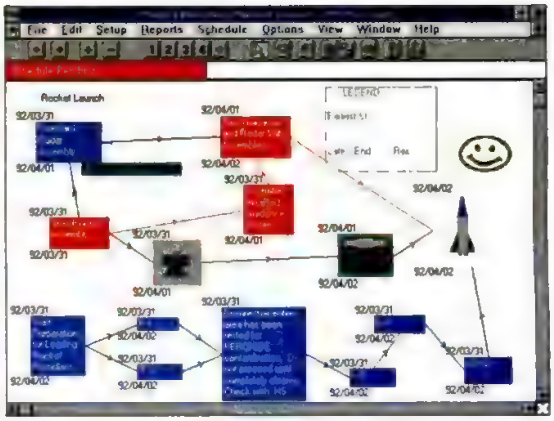
At the heart of Project Director is the resource scheduler, which determines the start and end dates of tasks, assigns individual resources, allocates them by actual days and hours, and calculates the critical path. No other project management package automatically assigns resources, thus determining durations as part of its scheduling function. This methodology makes sense for projects where durations and resource allocations are open questions, but not all projects fit this mold. Unfortunately, Project Director doesn't give you a choice, but forces you to work its way.

The resource scheduler bases its decisions on a profile of management objectives. At the heart of this profile is a governing statement regarding what type of risk to most stringently avoid: cost overruns, missed deadlines, or time spent on the project in general. Further, management must decide if task must-dates can slide, if resources should be allocated at their standard or maximum availability settings, and if individual or system work limits should be imposed. Because the schedule is based on a profile, it's easy to change it if the management criteria change. So, if costs become the primary concern when the project is in midstream, the program can quickly factor in this new criterion and alter arrangements accordingly.

Since Project Director isn't designed to work with pools of interchangeable resources, it was unable to perform the PC Labs' resource-leveling test. In all of the other tests, it was the slowest package we tested.

CLOSE MONITORING

Once you've begun work on a schedule, Project Director lets you keep a close eye on what's happening by recording time spent by each resource on each task. The program then estimates time remaining, and alters schedules as necessary. You can record the actual type of work done by a resource, such as preparation and travel. A Pareto chart then shows a vertical bar for the hours spent at each activity, and displays a line graph for the percentage of overall work each category represents. This gives a manager invaluable information when trying to discover why a project isn't meeting the management criteria.



Project Director's unusual PERT chart can hide groups of tasks under bitmapped images that represent portions of the project—here, a satellite and a fuel tank.

Project Director 2.0 works best with fluid projects that start out with unknown durations and resource usage. No other package can model this type of project as well. It can also be used for traditional projects, but only if their resource utilization is simple and not group-oriented. If you're used to traditional project management software, be prepared to spend time learning a whole new set of concepts and techniques.

FACT FILE

Project Director, Version 2.0

adRem Technologies Inc., 3 Breda Ct., Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada, L4C 6E1; 416-886-7899; fax 416-470-6276

List Price: $695.
Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later.
In Short: Project Director is a most unusual project management program. It's designed to handle projects of an indeterminate nature, where task durations and resource usage are not clearly known ahead of time. It introduces new techniques, such as a management objectives profile, a Pareto chart for analyzing how resources spend their time, and a PERT chart that allows for free-form text inside and outside of task boxes. If you work with projects that suit its philosophical bias, you won't find another program to match it, but it's less able to work with construction or static project types, and isn't easy to learn

170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scitor Corp.

Project Scheduler 5

Scitor Corp.'s $695 Project Scheduler 5 blends clear, clean graphics with a powerful set of project management features and superior speed. The product has boasted this balance since the first release of Project Scheduler 4, almost four years ago. This latest version adds some unique workgroup features and network capabilities.

Although Project Scheduler 5 (PS5) is a DOS-based program, it has a proprietary graphical user interface replete with pull-down menus, scroll bars, and dialog boxes. Unlike Windows programs, you can run it on virtually any system, as long as it has 512K of RAM. You can't control the use of color, chart styling, and text fonts, but the defaults are pleasing.

To match some of the graphical innovations of Windows-based project manag-

TWICE THE SPEED

OF A LINE PRINTER

HALF THE PRICE!

THE WORLD'S FIRST Desktop LASER LINE PRINTER

NOW WITH HP LASERJET® III & POSTSCRIPT® EMULATIONS!

CONVENIENT SPEED

- *Your continuous form printout stays in proper sequence*
- *No tray limitation; print an entire box of paper at a time*
- ***Line printer** output and speed, with **laser** print quality for half the price*
- *8.5" x 11" paper for easy filing and binding*
- *Featuring Intel's i960™ RISC microprocessor for enhanced performance*

FLEXIBLE

- *Works in HP or PostScript environments*
- *Ideal for LANs because it autoswitches emulations*
- *100% HP font compatibility including Intellifont®*

Intellifont, i960, PostScript, HP and LaserJet are trademarks of others and do not belong to Output Technology Corporation

800-468-8788

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OTC OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

N. 2310 Fancher • Spokane, WA 99212
Telex:#15-2269 OUTPUTSPOK FAX: (509) 533-1280

Micro WAREHOUSE®

Microsoft WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

MicroWAREHOUSE is the leading source for all your Windows needs! You can depend on us for fast, reliable, overnight service.

★ Denotes Windows Compatible Products

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $7.00

Pocket Edition 2400

Pocket Edition 2400 and Smartcom EZ. Complete laptop, notebook, or portable communications system. Includes 2400/1200/300 bps asynchronous modem, free Smartcom EZ communications software ($49 value), telephone and computer (9 pin) cables, and modem carrying case. Innovative, lightweight design provides power from the computer and phone line, no batteries or wall outlet needed. Permanently attached telephone and computer cables simplify installation and control equipment cost. Ideal for remote locations or for data communications while you're on the road using dial-up phone lines to check e-mail, place orders, file reports, and more. **Manufacturer: Hayes VM0810**

$119

★FontMonger for Windows

FontMonger bridges competing font technologies by letting desktop publishers easily convert between Adobe PostScript Type 1 and Type 3, Intellifont, Nimbus Q and TrueType (for Windows 3.1). Converted fonts can be saved for IBM PC and compatibles, Macintosh and NeXT computers. FontMonger lets you modify character outlines with built in drawing tools or generate customized typefaces and characters such as obliques, fractions and small caps. Copy and paste characters to create a new font. **Publisher: ARES GR3074**

$98

★WordPerfect® 5.1 for Windows™

WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows contains all of the capabilities of WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS, as well as new features that take full advantage of the Windows graphical user interface. The Ruler simplifies the tasks of adjusting margins, setting tabs, changing line spacing, selecting styles and creating or modifying columns and tables. WYSIWYG editing lets you see all your graphics and fonts on screen. Graphics can easily be moved and sized by using the mouse. You can assign frequently used features and commands to the Button Bar for easy access. WordPerfect for Windows documents are compatible with WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS. **Publisher: WordPerfect Corporation WP1653/5**

$295

★Aldus® Gallery Effects™

Aldus Gallery Effects is a library of artistic effects that automatically transforms grayscale or color scanned photographs and other bitmap images into stunning, sophisticated works of art. Use Gallery Effects' plug-in filters directly in programs like Aldus PhotoStyler, or use the separate application. Sixteen master effects, including Graphics Pen, Watercolor, Emboss, and Charcoal. Thousands of variations from each effect. A "must have" for any scanner user. **Publisher: Aldus GR5294**

$139

WristSaver/ WristSaver MousePad

Not just another flat pad! The WristSaver cradles your wrist with a contoured neoprene rubber pad and a nylon covering. It's ergonomically designed to support your wrist at the proper angle to help avoid the pain associated with Carpal Tunnel Syndrome. The WristSaver MousePad provides a comfortable rest for your wrist, plus a conventional mouse pad. Simple finger movements replace sliding the entire arm or hand.

Manufacturer: LB Innovators
***WristSaver* AC4090 (Red) $13.**
***WristSaver MousePad* AC4080 (Red) $13.**
(Both available in Red, Grey, Black or Navy)

$13ea.

★Aldus® PhotoStyler™

Aldus PhotoStyler is the most powerful and versatile Windows color image processing program available for the creative professional. It lets you acquire photographic images from a wide range of sources and in many industry standard file formats, and then enhance them or modify them for use in publications or presentations. You can even create original images using PhotoStyler's extensive painting and effects tools. **Publisher: Aldus GR5034 $549.**

Anyone who buys PhotoStyler, FreeHand, PageMaker, or Persuasion will receive a Free Gallery Effects when they complete and mail their product registration. Offer expires 7/31/92.

★Aldus FreeHand®

Aldus FreeHand combines an elegant interface, powerful features, and superior output quality to give you the easiest-to-use tool for creating simple or sophisticated graphics. From black-and-white laser output to full-color prepress production, Aldus FreeHand is the most comprehensive design and illustration package for Windows. **Publisher: Aldus GR3043/5**

$399

UPDATE

Bridge 7.0

If you enjoy playing bridge, or just want to learn you'll love new Bridge 7.0. This new version has updated bidding and play logic, digitized speech, digitized hi-res card graphics, unlimited random deals, take-back bid or play, hand editing and switching, complete review of bid and play with print-out option, claim or concede, adjustable playing-speed, easy-to-use mouse or keyboard interface and much more! **Publisher: Artworx EN2113/5**

$35

UPDATE

★CorelDRAW! 3.0

A New Era in PC Graphics! CorelDRAW, winner of over 50 international awards, is the PC Graphics software for everyone! CorelDRAW 3.0's enhanced features include graphic design layers, editable preview, improved 3D effects and powerful data driven charting, paint and photo editing, and presentation packages CorelCHART, Corel PHOTO-PAINT and CorelSHOW. It comes with 153 TrueType fonts, and over 4600 symbols and clipart images. And as an unprecedented bonus, Corel has included a CD-ROM with over 12,000 clipart images and over 250 fonts! Also included: dozens of fill patterns, dotted and dashed line styles, and arrowheads, 31 import/export filters, free Pantone and TRUMATCH licenses, and free utility programs CorelTRACE and Mosaic. **Also Available on CD ROM. CD0220 $415. Publisher: Corel Systems GR0543/5**

$369

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Windows logo is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corporation.

Upgrade Overnight!

NEW

Upgrade To Windows 3.1 for only $39

Microsoft WINDOWS

Operating System Version 3.1

PLUS

FREE!* with your order

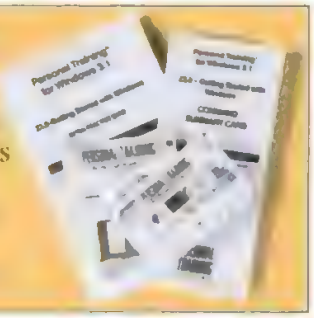
Upgrade packaging not shown Proof of ownership required for upgrade Mail or fax us the first page of the user manual, or mail us your original program disk. Overnight delivery charge is $7 and requires faxed proof of ownership

Discover the point-and-click graphic simplicity of Microsoft Windows 3.1, and using your PC will never be easier. Create terrific looking documents in less time. Sail through your work more easily. And share information between your favorite DOS and Windows applications. Once you've experienced the Windows environment, you'll never want to leave.

Windows 3.1 Full Product Price $89

Windows 3.1 Tutorial

*Make Windows even easier with this Personal Training Systems tutorial. It's like having an expert sit beside you. It's ***FREE*** with ***ANY ORDER*** from MicroWarehouse. You pay only $2.00 shipping and handling. Ask for item **#AA0004** when you place your order.



*Close-Up 4.0 for Windows & DOS

Winner of PC Magazine's Editor's Choice — Best of 1991 and PC World's Best Buy — Close Up 4.0 [illegible] of PCs remotely over modem. Remotely view & control multiple Windows, DOS and VGA graphic applications with [illegible] speed. Run your home PC from home or on the road via laptop. Help others at any location. Access networks. Faster remote screen & file transfers. Remote mouse control. Extend Your Office! (one Close Up 4.0 Dual Pack (Both host & remote sides)

Publisher: Norton-Lambert

CM0503/5

$119

PC-Write Standard Level

PC-Write gives you all the speed and power you could want from a word processing program. [illegible] spell checker, print preview, [illegible] proportional [illegible] fonts, [illegible] best-in-class [illegible] and [illegible] writes files from [illegible] PC-Write supports over 900 printers and provides plenty of [illegible] help. [illegible] Add-on [illegible] RAM [illegible] makes it ideal for Laptops. And what [illegible] PC-Write [illegible] proportional flexibility. [illegible] features you want to use [illegible] the rest [illegible] the keyboard.

Publisher: Quicksoft, Inc. WP1804

$62

*Personal Training Systems Tutorials for Windows Applications

This interactive, self-paced, hands on training is the fastest way to learn the application. Each PTS tutorial consists of a 90 minute audio cassette with step by step instructions, a practice disk of lesson files, a Command Summary Card and an Extra Practice Card. Choose the most suitable level, beginning, intermediate and advanced. Products include tutorials for Windows 3.1- Getting Started, Excel 4.0, Lotus 1-2-3, Lotus Ami Pro, Pagemaker 4.0, Word 2.0., Aldus Persuasion 2.0, Aldus Freehand 3.0, and Word Perfect.

Publisher: Personal Training Systems

Please call for available levels.

$65 ea.

Call for Overnight Upgrades!

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MicroWAREHOUSE

1-800-367-7080

(1-800-DOS-7080)

Inquiries: 908-370-0518 Fax#: 908-905-5245

Order Toll-Free 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week

Free Micro Warehouse Catalog Subscription 2PM071

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3014, Lakewood, N.J. 08701-3014

Fill out and mail this coupon to receive a free one-year subscription to the MicroWarehouse catalog.

Name

Address Apt.

City State Zip

(Expect to receive your next issue within 4-6 weeks)

Micro WAREHOUSE®

COMPUSERVE®

You can now contact MicroWAREHOUSE or place orders with us in the Electronic Mall on CompuServe. The MicroWAREHOUSE GO code is [illegible] you'll get fast, dependable overnight [illegible] Call [illegible] messages for Kerry or any of our support staff.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $7.00

Item numbers ending in **3** and **5** denote products available in 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" formats respectively. Item numbers ending in **4** denote that both formats are included. Please refer to item numbers when ordering.

★ Windows-compatible products
◆ Call for available upgrades

COMPUTERS & MEMORY

Leading Edge		
BN0170	D3/SX 386-16 VGA Bundle	949
CP0250	Color Notebook 60MB	2899
CP0240	60MB Notebook	1569
Memory		
	SIPPS SIMMS DRAMS	Call
MY0010	SIMM 256K 100ns	21
MY0013	SIMM 1MB 100ns	49
MY0005	SIMM 1MB 70ns	59
MY0004	SIMM 1MB 80ns	55

EXPANSION & UPGRADES

ATI Technologies		
EX2020	ATI 8514 Ultra	419
EX2010	VGA Stereo FX	325
Aview		
EX1940	Desktop TV VG1	299
Boca Research		
EX1840	BRAT90 with ØK	115
Brown - Wagh		
EX1510	MIDI Connector for SoundBlaster	59
EN0910	Sound Blaster	115
EX1800	Sound Blaster Pro	199
Digital Vision		
EX1195	ComputerEyes Pro! Series	359
EX1610	ComputerEyes Color/RT	529
Media Vision		
CD0320	Multi Media PC Upgrade Kit	829
IN2550	ProAudio Spectrum 16	229
Persona Technologies		
EX2060	PC Speakers	179
Stac Electronics		
EX1480	Stacker 2 0	99

MEDIA & ACCESSORIES

Disks (boxes of 10)		
	BASF Sony Maxell and bulk Fuji	Call
LB Innovators		
	Various Colors Wrist Saver w/ MousePad	21
	Various Colors Wrist Saver	13
	Various Colors Wrist Saver MousePad	13
Kensington		
AC0140	Masterpiece Plus	95
Targus		
AC2340	Premier Leather Case	169
AC0670	Universal Notebook Case	66

DRIVES/CD ROM

Iomega		
DR2060	Bernoulli 90MB Cartridge	145
DR1970	Bernoulli 90MB Transportable	799
DR2240	Bernoulli PC Powered	539
MicroSolutions		
DR1240	backpack 1 4	210
DR1790	backpack 2 8	249
Plus Development		
DR1250	HardCard II XL 105 MB	469
Teac		
DR0910	Teac 3 5 1 44 FD	75

PRINTERS & CARTRIDGES

Adobe		
BN0080/70	Adobe PostScript Cartridge with Type Cartridge 1 or 2	299ea
PR1314	★ATM Plus Pack	125
Canon		
PR1710	Auto Sheet Feeder for BJ-10e	72
PR1500/10	Bubble Jet BJ-10ex	325
PR2240	Bubble Jet BJ 300	459
PR2230	Bubble Jet BJ - 330	599
Citizen		
PR2320	GSX-140 Plus Color Printer	339
IQ Engineering		
PR0610	Super Cartridge 2	269
PR1950	Super Cartridge 3 Pro	269
Pacific Data Products		
PR1120	25 Cartridges in One!	269
PR0910	Pacific 4 Memory w/ 2Mb	145
PR0490	PacificPage w/1 2 4 Plus 2mb	375
Panasonic		
PR2200	KX-P1124 Printer	299
PR2190	KX P2624 Silent	469

MODEMS & FAX BOARDS

Cardinal		
MM0520	Internal 2400 Bd Modem	55
MM0870	Int 2400 Bd Modem w/6900 Send/Rec Fax	95
MM2070	Int 9600 Bd Modem w/V 42 BIS MNP	269
Delrina/Calera		
FX0184	★FAX PAK	149
Hayes		
CM0294	Smartcom Exec 2 1	75
MM0930	OPTIMA 96 V 32	399
MM0810	Pocket Edition 2400	119
MM0210	Ultra SmartModem 9600 V 32	629
MM0860	Ultra 144 V 32 BIS Ext	699
The Complete PC		
FX0060	The Complete Communicator	320
FX0040	The Complete Fax/9624	245
Zoom Telephonics		
MM2120	AFX Ext 9600/4800 S/R Fax	85
MM0910	Fax/Modem FX 9624 S/R Ext	105
MM1000	9624 S/R Int w/ WINFAX Bundle	119
MM2140	VFX V 32 BIS Ext 14400 S/R Fax	309

NETWORKING

3-Com		
NT0060	Etherlink II-Single User	199
Artisoft		
NT0110	Lantastic 2 MBPS Adapter Card	149

INPUT DEVICES

Appoint		
IN2130	MousePen Professional	65
IN2260	Thumbelina	69
Ceere		
IN2314	★The Typist Plus Graphics (AT)	389
Logitech		
IN1070	Scanman 256	269
IN2250	Trackman Portable	99
Microsoft		
IN2150	Ballpoint Mouse	119
IN0890/80	Mouse (bus/ser)	85
IN0275/84	★Mouse w/Windows (bus/ser)	145
MicroTouch Systems		
IN0810	The UnMouse	165
The Complete PC		
IN2110	Complete Page Scanner w/ WordScan OCR Software	569
Z-NIX		
IN1003/5	★SuperMouse II (ser) w/Win 3 0	75

MONITORS

Various		
MT0280	PanaSync C1381 14" VGA Color	369
MT0320	Samtron Super VGA Color	329

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Abracadata		
EN2694	Design Your Own Home Architecture Interiors Landscape	43 49 ea
EN2684	Design Your Own Railroad	35
HH0094	Sprout	39
Artworx		
EN2113/5	Bridge 7 0	35
Broderbund		
EN0734	SimCity	29
ED0184	Where in the USA is Carmen SanDiego	32
Microsoft		
EN1473/5	★Entertainment Pack	29
EN0043/5	★Flight Simulator 4 0	38
Personal Training Systems		
ED3310	★WordPerfect 5 1 Beginning	65
ED3363	★Getting Started with Windows	65
ED3563	★EXCEL 4 0 Beginning Spreadsheets	65
Software Marketing		
ED3034	BodyWorks	49
ED3044	Orbits	39

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

Adobe		
	Adobe Fonts (various)	Call
PR1594	★Adobe Type Manager	59
GR2094	★TypeAlign	65
GR5143/5	★◆Illustrator 4 0 for Windows	399
Aldus		
GR3043/5	★Aldus FreeHand	399
GR5034	★Aldus PhotoStyler	549
GR5294	★Aldus Gallery Effects	139
GR2053/5	★◆PageMaker 4 0	489
GR5013/5	★Persuasion 2 1	330
Application Techniques		
GR2134	★PictureEze 2 0	95
Ares Software		
GR3074	★FontMonger for Windows	98
Berkeley Systems		
GR1994	★After Dark 2.0 for Windows	29.
Broderbund		
GR2894	New Printshop	35
Computer Associates		
GR1823	CA Cricket Graph 1 3	85
Corel Systems		
GR0543/5	★CorelDRAW! 3 0	369
FontBank		
GR2823	FontBank Type Companion	99
Fractal Design Corp.		
GR5344	★Painter	319
Micrografx		
GR2783/5	★Micrografx Designer 3 1	485
GR2833/5	★Windows Draw!	105
GR5283/5	★Picture Publisher with Color Scanner	649
Micrologic		
GR1444	MoreFonts 3 0	79
Microsoft		
BS2304	★◆Powerpoint for Windows	315
GR3144	★Microsoft Publisher for Windows	129
New Vision Technology		
GR3174	★Presentation Task Force CGM 4.0	134.
Ocron		
GR2184	★Perceive Personal 2 0 for DOS & Wind	119
GR2194	★Perceive 2 0	185
Software Publishing		
GR2303/5	◆Harvard Graphics 3 0	415
GR5063/5	★◆Harvard Graphics for Windows	369
ZSoft		
GR0634	PC Paintbrush IV Plus	119

CAD PRODUCTS

American Small Business Co.		
CA0233	Design CAD 4 0	249
CA0203	Design CAD 2D	175
AutoDesk		
CA0173/5	Autosketch 3 0	146
Generic Software		
CA0074	Generic CADD 6 0	285

BUSINESS

AddStor		
UT2194	SuperStor 2 0	85
Alpha Software		
BS2164	◆Alpha FOUR Version 2 0	339
Application Techniques		
UT2444	CaptureEze	45
Approach Software		
BS6194	★Approach for Windows	149
Artworx		
BS5004	Graftek 2 0	129
AutoMap, Inc.		
BS5224	AutoMap	50
Borland International		
BS0774	dBASE IV 1 5	489
BS0214	◆Paradox 3 5	519
BS3044	◆Quattro Pro 4 0	319
Campbell Services, Inc.		
BS3584	★OnTime for Windows	75
Central Point Software		
UT2064	Central Point Anti-Virus	85
UT2133/5	★PC Tools 7 1	119
Computer Associates		
BS5543	★dBFast	349
FN0523	★ACCPAC Simply Accounting for Windows	129
Dariana Tech.		
UT1704	★WinSleuth Professional 2 0	105
Datastorm Tech.		
CM0424	PROCOMM PLUS 2 01	72
DCA/Crosstalk Communication		
CM0194	★Crosstalk for Windows	129
CM0034	Crosstalk Mk 4	150
Delrina Technology		
BS2604	★PerFORM PRO 3.0	185
FX0154	★WinFax Pro 2.0	75
BS0853/5	PerFORM Pro Designer & Filler 2 1	90
Fifth Generation		
UT0724	Direct Access 5 1	65
UT2184	Fastback Plus 3 0	125
Fox Software		
BS0705	Foxbase + Dev System 2 10	189
BS4065	FoxPro 2 0	495
Helix		
BS3154	NETROOM 2 0	59
Inset Systems		
UT1614	HiJaak 2 1	129
Intuit		
FN0164	Quicken 5 0	43
FN0564	★Quicken for Windows	35
Lotus		
SI0153/5	★◆Lotus 1-2-3 & Ami Pro 2 0 Double Up Upgrade	155
BS4204	★◆Ami Pro 2.0	299
BS5203/5	◆Lotus 1-2-3 3 1 Plus	419
BS4073/5	◆Lotus 1-2-3 Rel 2.3	339
BS5253/5	★◆Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	399
BS3973	Lotus Graph Writer II	335
Microcom		
CM0574	★◆Carbon Copy for Windows	119
CM0064	Carbon Copy Plus 6 0	129
Microsoft		
UP0153/5	DOS 5 0 Upgrade	49
BS3253/5	★◆Excel for Windows 4 0	309
FN0464	★Microsoft Money for Windows	45
BS4103/5	★Office 2 0 for Windows	485
BS2704	★◆Project for Windows 3 0	445
BS1954	★Windows Developer s Tool Kit	315
WP0043/5	Word 5 5	209
WP0374	★◆Word for Windows 2 0	299
BS5324	★◆Microsoft Works for Windows	129
BS0173/5	Works 2 0	95
Multisoft Corporation		
UT0554	PC Kwik Power Pak 2 1	75
UT0543/5	Super PC - Kwik 4 1	45
Norton-Lambert		
CM0503/5	★Close-Up 4 0 f/Windows & DOS	119
Okna Corporation		
BS3124	★The DeskTop Set 3 0	79
PC Globe, Inc.		
BS1834	PC Globe 5 0	37
BS1844	PC USA 2 0	29
Peachtree Software		
FN0233/5	Peachtree Complete III 5 0	145
Polaris		
BS2894	★PackRat 4 0	259
Power Up Software		
BS1654	Calendar Creator Plus 4 0	55
Qualitas		
UT0684	386MAX 6	61
Quarterdeck Office System		
BS1043/5	DESQview 386 2 4	129
EX1103/5	QEMM 386 6 0	61
Quicksoft		
WP1804	PC-Write Standard Version	62
Reference Software		
WP0514	★Grammatik Windows	55
Softlogic Solutions		
UT1993/5	Software Carousel 6 0	55
Software Directions		
UT1914	PrintQ 5 0	85
Spinnaker Software		
BS1923/5	BetterWorking Eight-In-One	32
BS3604	★PFS Window Works	95
Symantec		
UT2273/5	Norton AntiVirus 2 0	85
UT2183/5	★Norton Desktop for Windows	99
UT2313/5	Norton Util Advanced 6 01	115
UT2153/5	★Norton Backup Windows/DOS	85
CM0173/5	PC Anywhere 4 5 Host and Remote	119
BS4013/5	◆Q&A 4 0	255
BS3723/5	★On Target 1 0	255
Technology Interchange Group		
BS5915	The Hard Disk Survival Kit	169
BS5905	Your PC. Inside-Out	169
Teleware		
FN0414	★M Y O B for Windows	135
Timeslips		
BS5953/5	★TimeSheet Professional for Windows	129
BS0133/5	Timeslips III 4 0	189
Tool Technology Publishing		
UT2253	★WinTools	125
Traveling Software		
UT2074	LapLink Pro 4 0	99
Triton		
CM0543/5	CO/Session	99
WordPerfect Corp.		
WP0363/5	◆WordPerfect 5 1	269
WP1653/5	★◆WordPerfect 5 1 for Windows	295
XTree Company		
UT1874	XTree Gold 2 5	99

LANGUAGES

Borland International		
LN1654	Borland C++ 3 0 Prof	329
LN0484	★C++ for Windows	319
LN1664	★Object Vision 2 0 for Windows	105
LN0464	Turbo C++ 2nd Edition 3 0	69
LN0463/5	★Turbo C++ for Windows	110
Microsoft		
LN0543/5	◆C/C++ Compiler	299
LN0085	QuickBasic 4 5	65
LN1674	◆Visual Basic	129

Bernoulli PC Powered

Bernoulli PC Powered is the Data Storage System that provides endless, affordable growth, that expands and changes as your needs do. Perfect for storage intensive Windows and desktop publishing applications, the Bernoulli PC Powered offers 90 MB of high-performance on-line storage capacity with hard-disk-like performance (19 msec effective access time). Comes with bundled Oodle software. Plus you get all the benefits of removability, increased transportability and data security. Backup option as simple as making disk-to-disk copies. And mounts tape drives. Bernoulli backups are readily accessible without a restore operation. **Manufacturer: Iomega DR2240**

$539

MicroWAREHOUSE®

1690 Oak Street, P O Box 3014, Lakewood, NJ 08701

©1992 Micro Warehouse Inc

- Visa and Mastercard accepted
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped
- Purchase orders subject to credit approval
- All products covered by 120 day ltd warranty * *Defective software replaced immediately Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion
- Connecticut, New Jersey and Ohio residents add appropriate sales tax
- Orders for in-stock items placed by 7 00 p m (E) weekdays (barring system failure etc) ship overnight by Airborne Express (Some areas require an extra day)
- Shipping charge $7 per order up to 7 lbs $1 per lb above 7 lbs
- UPS ground service also available upon request - $3 per order UPS orders placed by 3 00p m (E) weekdays, ship same day
- Actual freight charges apply for computers hard disks Bernoulli's tape back ups, monitors and UPS printers
- Alaska, Hawaii outside continental U S APO/FPO call for information
- Item availability and price subject to change without notice
- Software is not copy protected, except where marked by asterisk
- We reserve the right to limit quantities
- Please indicate disk size

©Copyright 1992 MicroWarehouse Inc MicroWarehouse® is a division of MicroWarehouse Inc MicroWAREHOUSE® and MicroWarehouse® are registered servicemarks of MicroWarehouse Inc Item availability and price subject to change without notice

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
ONLY $7.00
1-800-367-7080

Micro WAREHOUSE

GUARANTEE

All our products are covered by a 30-day limited warranty. Defective products may be returned within 30 days for a full refund or replacement. Defective replacements are guaranteed for the balance of the original warranty period.

Sprout!

Sprout! is a complete computer planning tool for vegetable gardeners. Its unique planting tool snaps to correct row and plant spacings and automatically fills in plant symbols producing a graphic scalable garden plan. In addition, Sprout! contains a fully editable database of vegetables for 7 climate regions containing planting and harvesting times, yield, soil PH, growing tips, and other information. Create your own vegetable symbols and customize garden designs. Sprout! prints out garden layouts, calendars, shopping lists, and reports. **Publisher: Abracadata HH009+**

$39

Design Your Own Home: Architecture, Interiors, Landscape

With Architecture, you can draw professional quality floor plans, side view building plans and structural details in record time, trimming home improvement costs. Architecture automatically calculates all distances, areas, and angles. Interiors is a beautifully simple approach to a more beautiful home. Arrange and rearrange furnishings in seconds. Explore subtle color schemes and variations. Switch from top views to side views. Landscape is easy to use and can help prevent costly mistakes. Position flowers, shrubs, trees, walks, steps, fences, etc. for that look you want. Dozens of sample plans are included with each version. Modify them or create your own. **Publisher: Abracadata** ***Interiors*** **EN2704 $49.** ***Landscape*** **EN2714 $49.** ***Architecture*** **EN2694**

$43

Design your Own Railroad

Design precision, to scale (HO, N, O, Z, S, G) layouts using unique track-laying tools. A complete set of drawing tools allows you to add rolling stock, scenery, and structures to your layout. It's better than a model railroad in your basement. **Publisher: Abracadata EN2684**

$35

AUTOMAP

AUTOMAP helps you find the best route for your trip with hundreds of up-to-date color maps, detailed driving instructions and listings of alternate routes. It even prints a map for you. **Publisher: AUTOMAP, Inc. BS5224 $50.**

Bodyworks

Now you can explore the human body's systems, structures, and functions in fascinating interactive detail. Includes a special health section with information on first aid, general fitness, sports injuries, and common illness. **Publisher: Software Marketing ED3034 $49.**

Orbits

Orbits lets you explore the worlds of wonder in outer space. This interactive space simulator and solar system atlas features animation and 3-D graphics. Requires 512K RAM, EGA or VGA color graphics, and supports a mouse. **Publisher: Software Marketing ED3044**

$39

MARCO MEMORY UPGRADES

Get the most out of DOS and Windows with MARCO MEMORY UPGRADES. All MARCO memory upgrades are backed by an incredible lifetime warranty! These popular SIMM memory modules fit most PCs, including Acer, AT&T, CompuAdd, Dell, Everex, Gateway 2000, Hewlett Packard, NEC, Packard Bell, Tatung, and many others.

1 MB SIMM 70ns **MY0005 $59.**
4 MB SIMM 70ns (4x9) **MY3390 $159.**

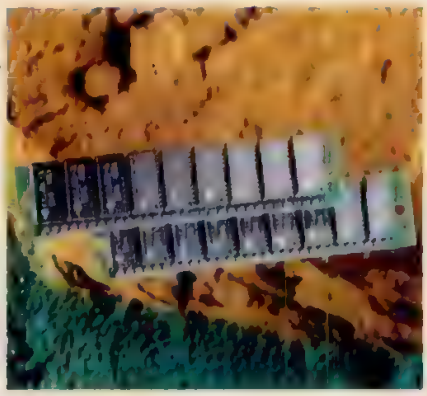
Hewlett Packard Laserjet Memory - fits models IID, III, IIID, IIIP

2 MB Expansion Card **PR2520 $119.**
4MB Expansion Card **PR2530 $189.**

Manufacturer: MARCO International

1 MB SIMM 80ns **MY0004**

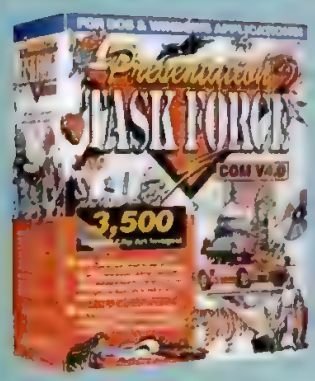
$55



★Adobe Illustrator 4.0 & ★Adobe Streamline 3.0 for Windows Bundle

Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows provides a professional illustration solution for The PC environment. This new version of the program allows graphic artists, designers and desktop publishers to create professional-quality illustration and design. This value packed program includes Adobe Type Manager software (ATM), 40 Adobe Type 1 type faces, the Adobe TypeAlign type manipulation program, Adobe Separator color separation software and a generous selection of Adobe patterns, textures, symbols, and borders. As an added bonus, you also get Adobe Streamline 3.0 for Windows. This new version makes it easy to convert any bitmapped image into color or black-and-white line art. ***Adobe Illustrator Competitive Upgrade also available. Please call.***
Publisher: Adobe GR5143/5

$399



★Presentation Task Force CGM clip art 4.0

Now you can own the clip art PC Magazine recently called "The best CGM clip art package for overall quality and usability." Presentation Task Force 4.0 is the only clip art product to feature over 3,500 high quality, color illustrations in one value packed, comprehensive volume! Use PTF clip art to enhance presentations, newsletters, and spreadsheets created with over 60 leading DOS and Windows applications, including CorelDraw!, Designer, Harvard Graphics, Microsoft Publisher, PageMaker, Persuasion, PowerPoint, Quattro Pro, Ventura Publisher, Word for Windows, WordPerfect, and many more! PTF 4.0 contains people, animals, business symbols, medical illustrations, holidays, sports, military, and environment-related images. **Publisher: New Vision Technologies, Inc. GR3174**

$134

NETROOM 2.0

Now the PC Magazine Editors' Choice winning memory manager is even better. NETROOM version 2.0 has a fully automated installation program which optimizes your PC's memory configuration. Quantum technology relocates your system's BIOS freeing up an incredible extra 96K worth of high DOS. NETROOM goes even further, creating a Virtual Machine of up to 576K for programs and networks, leaving you with up to 626K free! Only NETROOM provides access to extended or expanded memory above 1Mb and works on 8088-386 PCs, running DOS and Windows. **Publisher: Helix** Also available in ***4 - user*** **BS5304 $109** and ***10 - user*** **BS5314 $185** plus ***NETROOM 2.0 with DOS 5.0 Bundle*** **BN0043/5 $99.**

Single user **BS3154**

$59

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Project Management

PC EDITORS' CHOICE

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	CA-SuperProject for Windows	InstaPlan EMS	Microsoft Project 3.0 for Windows	Project Director	Project Scheduler 5	SureTrak Project Scheduler
List price	$895	$549	$695	$695	$695	$795
General features						
Windows interface	■	□	■	■	□	□
Proprietary graphical interface	□	□	□	□	■	□
Disk space required for complete installation	3.5MB	2MB	8MB	1MB	1 5MB	3 5MB
Number of dedicated task buttons for functions or views	25	None	80	17	None	None
Mouse support	■	■	■	■	■	■
Interactive graphics in Gantt charts/PERT charts	■■	□□	■■	□■	■■	■□
Split-screen capability	■	□	■	■	■	■
Multiple graphics view combinations	■	□	■	■	■	■
Data can be carried over to next task/next resource	■■	■■	■■	□□	■■	■■
Maximum number of screen fonts	1	1	200	1	1	1
Control over text colors	■	■	■	□	□	■
Control over column headings	□	■	■	■	□	■
Undo command	□	■	■	□	■	■
Programmable macros	■	□	■	□	■	□
Transfer parts of project to other projects	■	■	■	■	■	□
Task outline with indented levels for children tasks	■	■	■	■	■	□
Maximum number of levels	Unlimited	10	10	99	10	N/A
Resource outline	■	■	□	□	■	□
Maximum number of levels	Unlimited	10	N/A	N/A	5	N/A
Can save and reuse screen or view layouts; can view filters	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■□
Boolean operators on filtering	■	□	■	■	□	■
On-line tutorial	■	□	■	□	□	■
Context-sensitive help	■	■	■	□	■	■
Assisted scheduling	■	□	■	■	■	□
Memory utilization						
Extended memory support	■	□	■	■	□	■
Expanded memory support (LIM version)	N/A	■ (3.2, 4.0)	N/A	N/A	■ (4 0)	□
Virtual memory via disk swapping	■	□	■	■	□	□
Charts						
Graphic reports (screen display/report output).						
Gantt chart	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
Customizable bars	■■	■□	■■	□□	□□	■■
Can show negative slack	■■	□■	■■	□□	■■	■■
Can show free float and total float	■■	□■	■■	■■	■■	■■
Can summarize milestones on one line	■■	□□	■■	■■	■■	■■
Data columns (fields) shown	173/173	User-specified	102/102	14/14	6/6	12/12
Can associate text with bars	■■	□■	■■	■■	■■	■■
Dependency Gantt (shows links with lines)	■■	■■	□□	□□	□□	■■

N/A—Not applicable The product does not have this feature

	PC EDITOR'S CHOICE	
	Time Line	Time Line for Windows
	$699	$699
	□	■
	□	□
	8MB	5MB
	37	53
	■	■
	□□	■■
	■	■
	■	■
	■■	■■
	1	8,000
	■	■
	■	■
	■	■
	■	□
	■	■
	■	■
	Unlimited	7,999
	□	□
	N/A	N/A
	■■	■■
	■	■
	■	■
	■	■
	■	■
	■	■
	■ (3.2,4.0)	N/A
	■	■
	■■	■■
	■■	■■
	■■	□□
	■■	■■
	□□	□□
	16/16	26/26
	□■	■■
	□□	■■

ers, Scitor has made this version's Gantt chart more interactive. You can use the mouse to change a task's duration, alter the start date, or adjust the percent complete. You can also place task-related text in four positions around the Gantt bar. Unfortunately, there are no dedicated task buttons, you can't link or reorder task bars directly, nor can you double-click in the time-scale area of the Gantt chart to shorten or lengthen the time frame (for example, from weeks to months), as you can in the Windows-based Microsoft Project.

SUITABILITY TO TASK
Project Scheduler 5

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Planning a project	●	●	●	○
Managing a project	●	●	●	○
Communicating about a project	●	●	●	○
Workgroup project management	●	●	●	○

BUILDING PROJECTS

PS5 lets you design a project from any or all of four vantage points—the Gantt chart, the network diagram (PERT), the tree structure diagram, and the job list. PS5's network diagram is one of the best we've seen. Each task box can display up to five lines of information culled from a wide selection of data fields. The connecting arrows won't obscure the project structure, no matter how complex it gets. You can have the program automatically generate the PERT in what it considers the optimal arrangement for visual clarity, drag task boxes around easily, and zoom in at up to five levels of magnification, so you can shift from views with a great many tasks to views that show more individual detail and fewer tasks.

When you enter jobs through one of the chart views, you actually work in a template window below the chart. Charts, lists, and templates all have their own menu bars. Unlike Windows packages, you can't control the size or position of windows, or see more than one chart at a time—except for the Gantt chart and resource histogram combination.

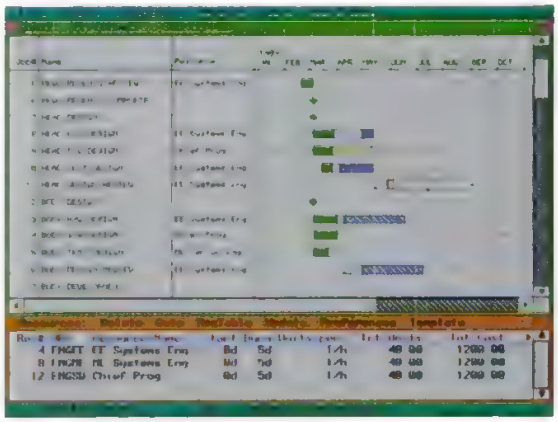
Switching between templates lets you work with tasks, resources, predecessors, notes, and status flags. Status flags control how jobs are scheduled and displayed.

The job list screen lets you see a great many tasks at once, use block edit commands, and indent task names to create something like an outline. Indent levels correspond to PS5's new tree diagram, and can be used to generate the work breakdown structure (WBS) or organizational breakdown structure (OBS) codes. However, without the WBS or OBS codes, indenting does not translate into an automatic summarization of tasks. Another problem here is that you can change the outline and forget to regenerate the codes, causing the two structures to be out of sync. Also, the Gantt chart will not show summarization bars and detail bars at the same time.

RESOURCES

PS5 aptly manages resources, implementing a resources breakdown structure (RBS) code that makes reporting by group easy. Each resource also can have a cost-inflation schedule with 12 changes by date, a maximum number of units available for a specified time period (such as 8/d, eight hours a day), and its own calendar. You can flexibly assign resources by using the Start and Duration fields to indicate precisely which days they will be used. Since you can assign a resource to one task numerous times, you can model complex nonuniform work loads.

If resources are overallocated, you can



Project Scheduler 5's proprietary graphical interface produces clear, well-ordered screens like this Gantt chart, with its associated resource-assignment template.

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order ■ = YES □ = NO	CA-SuperProject for Windows	InstaPlan EMS	Microsoft Project 3.0 for Windows (PC Editors' Choice)	Project Director	Project Scheduler 5	SureTrak Project Scheduler
Charts (continued)						
Baseline-versus-actual Gantt	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
PERT chart (network diagram)	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
Customizable boxes	■■	□■	■■	■■	□□	■■
Maximum lines of data per box	6/6	6/6	10/10	Unlimited/Unlimited	5/5	3/3
Can control what information appears in boxes	■■	■■	■■	■	■■	■■
Can edit data in task boxes	■■	□□	■■	□□	□□	□□
Number of zoom levels	5 N/A	10 N/A	10 N/A	Unlimited N/A	5 N/A	Unlimited N/A
Can show only filtered tasks	■■	■■	□□	□□	□□	■■
Can show progress	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
Time-scaled network	■■	□□	□□	□□	□□	■■
Work breakdown structure (WBS)	■■	■■	□□	□□	■■	□□
Resource histograms	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
Can show regular and overtime hours	■■	■■	■■	■■	□□	■■
Produce histogram for entire resource group	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
Number of histograms displayed at once	1/1	Unlimited	1/1	999/999	500/500	3/3
Cost histogram charts or curves	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
Monthly wall calendar	■■	■■	■■	□□	□□	■■
Scheduling						
Maximum number of tasks per project/number of tasks overall	16,000/16,000	16,000/16,000	9,999/Unlimited	10,000/10,000	2,000/Unlimited	4,000/4,000
Priorities on projects/tasks	■■	■■	□■	■■	■■	□□
Effort-driven tasks	■	■	■	■	■	□
Reverse scheduling from end date	■	■	■	■	■	■
Task types:						
As late as possible (ALAP)	■	■	■	□	■	□
As soon as possible (ASAP)	■	■	■	■	■	■
Must-start date	■	■	■	□	■	■
Must-finish date	■	■	■	■	■	■
No-earlier-than date	■	■	■	■	■	■
No-later-than date	■	■	■	□	■	■
Hammock tasks	■	■	□	□	■	■
Durations in:						
Months	■	■	□	□	■	□
Weeks	■	■	■	□	■	□
Days	■	■	■	■	■	■
Hours	■	■	■	■	■	□
Minutes	■	□	■	■	■	□
Automatic WBS codes	■	□	■	□	■	□
User can set the pattern	■	N/A	■	N/A	■	N/A
Link types:						
Finish to start	■	■	■	■	■	■
Start to start	■	■	■	□	■	■
Finish to finish	■	■	■	■	■	■
Start to finish	□	■	■	□	□	□

N/A—Not applicable. The product does not have this feature

	PC EDITOR'S CHOICE Time Line	Time Line for Windows
	■■	■■
	■■	■■
	■■	■■
	6/6	7/7
	■■	■■
	□□	■■
	Unlimited N/A	Unlimited N/A
	■■	□□
	■■	■■
	■■	□□
	■■	□□
	■■	■■
	■□	□□
	■■	□□
	5/All	1/1
	□□	■■
	□□	■■
	7,000/7,000	8,000/8,000
	□■	■■
	■	■
	■	■
	■	■
	■	■
	■	■
	■	■
	■	□
	■	□
	■	□
	■	■
	■	■
	■	■
	■	■
	■	■
	■	□
	■	N/A
	■	■
	■	■
	■	■
	■	■

CONTINUES

level them automatically. PS5 now has the ability to assign priorities to projects and tasks, which gives you a more accurate schedule after leveling. When you level manually, PS5 uses a Search command to find all overallocated resources and display them one at a time in a histogram.

PS5 performed well on PC Magazine Lab's resource-leveling test, producing a schedule that took only one week longer than the best program. However, it was the slowest product at running the resource-leveling test. In the other tests, PS5 performed well. The schedule recalculation test, for example, took less than a second—by far the fastest time.

In general, PS5 has a good complement of tracking features. You can summarize key milestones across the top of the Gantt chart, create a baseline for comparison to actual task durations, and produce a number of cost-comparison charts.

WORKGROUP PROWESS

PS5's most significant change is the addition of workgroup facilities. Department heads or work team leaders can maintain individual schedules for parts of a project that can then be merged into a master plan. The individual schedules have external dependency links at the task level. Slippage shows as a conflict line on the Gantt chart. But the master plan is updated only during status meetings, when the individual projects are reintegrated. You can merge and break schedules apart again while keeping the links and network logic intact. This closely models the way many companies really work.

To help make the workgroup features more efficient, Scitor has added network facilities to the program—such as file locking and passwords. The program will run on any network system that is NetBIOS-compatible.

Project Scheduler 5's balance of features, graphics, and speed makes it a fine product. It offers powerful resource and multiproject management facilities and has an eye-pleasing, easy-to-use interface. Unless you want control over the display graphics, or need more sophisticated scheduling—such as task splitting—this is one of the better products reviewed here.

FACT FILE

Project Scheduler 5, Version 1.5

Scitor Corp., 393 Vintage Park Dr., #140, Foster City, CA 94404; 415-570-7700; fax 415-570-7807

List Price: $695
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 4.0 or later.
In Short: Project Scheduler 5 achieves quite a good balance between its scheduling features, graphical interface, and speed. Because it's a DOS program, you can run it on virtually any system. This latest version includes project and task priorities and an interactive Gantt chart. It also has workgroup features that let you link multiple projects at the task level and maintain a cross-project network.

471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Primavera Systems Inc.

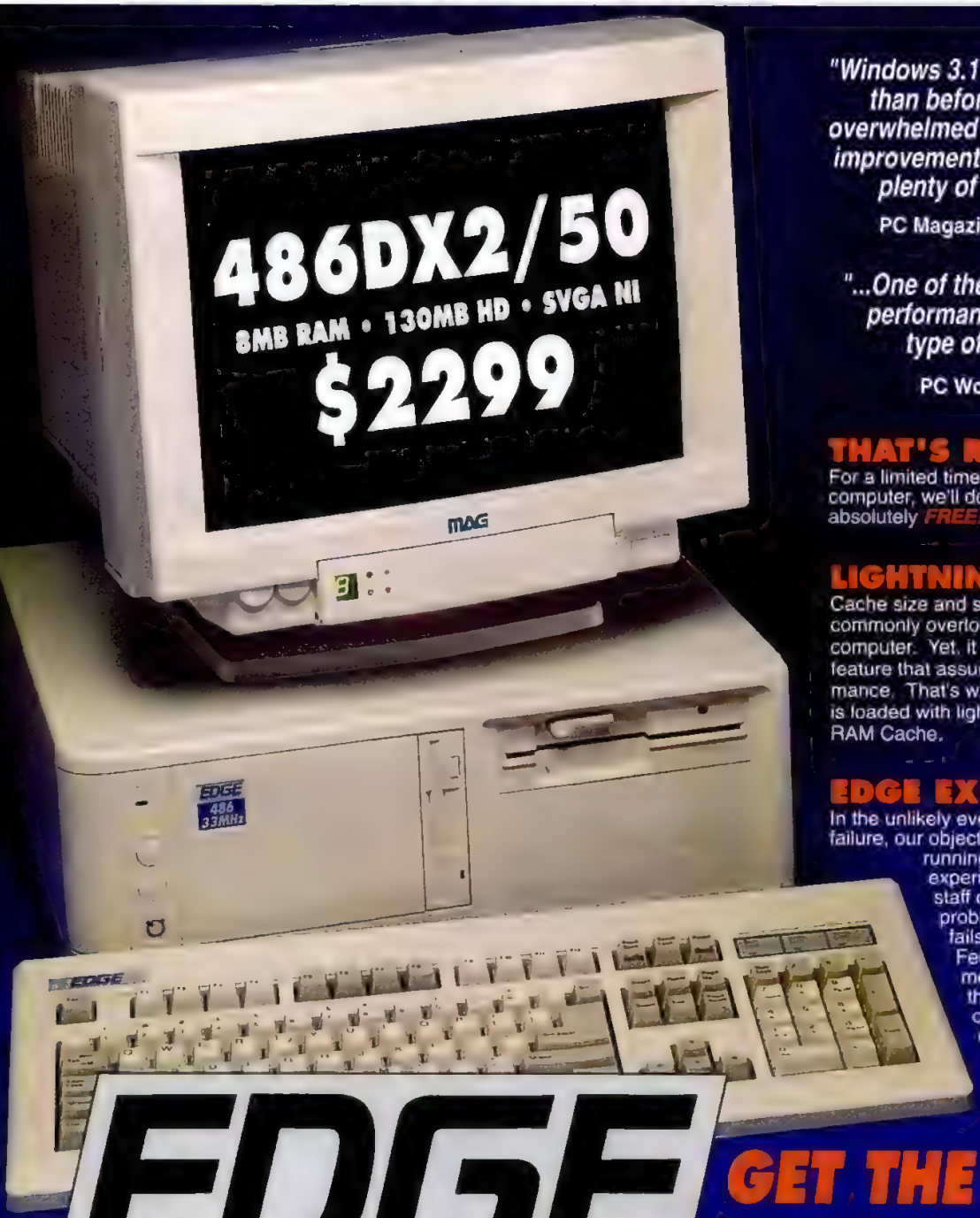
SureTrak Project Scheduler

It's easy to envision SureTrak Project Scheduler 2.0 on a computer screen in a construction shack amid T-squares, blueprints pinned to the wall, and gray filing cabinets. Its use of full-screen menus, blocky data entry areas, dotted rows, and keyboard symbols for graphics gives the program a rough-hewn, in-the-field appearance. In fact, the original program, MicroTrak, was written by a construction company in 1983, and was sold almost exclusively in the construction marketplace. In 1990, Primavera Systems acquired the program, gave it a major overhaul, and rechristened it SureTrak. At that time, the interface was improved, the project management terminology updated, and the reports made more generic and less construction oriented.

Now with the $795 SureTrak Project Scheduler, Version 2.0, the push to make the program more appealing to a general project management audience continues. It has better facilities for tracking progress, manages cash flow, and includes two good report writers—one for text, the other for graphics. These features make the program more useful for a broader range of project situations—particularly ones where tracking a revenue

FREE MEMORY

WE'LL DOUBLE YOUR MEMORY!



"Windows 3.1 requires more RAM than before...You won't be overwhelmed by the performance improvements unless you've got plenty of RAM to spare."

PC Magazine, April 28, 1992*

"...One of the few ways to gauge performance is the size and type of RAM Cache."

PC World, April 1992*

THAT'S RIGHT...FREE!

For a limited time, when you buy an EDGE computer, we'll double your system memory absolutely *FREE!*

LIGHTNING FAST CACHE

Cache size and speed is one of the most commonly overlooked items when buying a computer. Yet, it is the single most important feature that assures optimal system performance. That's why every EDGE system is loaded with lightning fast 17ns Static RAM Cache.

EDGE EXPRESS SERVICE

In the unlikely event you experience a system failure, our objective is to get you up and running fast. In many cases, our experienced technical support staff can diagnose and solve the problem on the phone. If a part fails within the first year, we'll Federal Express you a replacement. If that doesn't resolve the problem, we'll dispatch on-site service or completely replace your system.

ON-SITE SERVICE

EDGE TECHNOLOGY, INC.

915 E. Karcher Road • Nampa, Idaho 83687 • (208) 465-3434 • FAX: (208) 465-3424

GET THE EDGE...
800-GET-EDGE

800-438-3343

FAST CACHE

IT'S TIME FOR YOU TO CACHE IN!

486DX2/50

- Intel 486DX2™ 50 MHz Processor with 8K Internal Cache
- 256K 17ns Static RAM Cache
- 4MB of High Speed RAM
- FREE! 4MB RAM Upgrade
- 210MB 15ms IDE Hard Drive, 1:1 Interleave with 64K Cache
- PC World's Best Buy MAG 15" Flat Screen Monitor Up To 1280x1024 Resolution, Vertical Refresh to 120Hz, Digitally Controlled Microprocessor Based with LED Mode Indicator
- PC Magazine Editors Choice Portacom Eclipse II Graphics Accelerator, S3 Based with 1MB VRAM and Sierra DAC Up to 1280x1024 Resolution, 65,536 Simultaneous Colors, Vertical Refresh to 85Hz

$2899

486DX2/50	130MB	210MB	340MB
14" SVGA 1024NI	$2,299	$2,449	$2,949
15" MAG/Eclipse II	$2,749	$2,899	$3,399
17" MAG/Eclipse II	$3,349	$3,499	$3,999

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1Parallel, 1Game, 2 Serial Ports
- Microsoft DOS 5.0 Pre-loaded
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High Resolution Mouse & Pad
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- FCC Class B Certification

intel inside

MasterCard VISA C.O.D.

MON-FRI 7AM - 7PM,
SAT 8AM - 2PM (MST)

486DX/33

- Intel 486DX™ 33MHz Processor with 8K Internal Cache
- 256K 17ns Static RAM Cache
- 4MB of High Speed RAM
- FREE! 4MB RAM Upgrade
- 130MB 15ms IDE Hard Drive 1:1 Interleave with 64K Cache
- Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA Color Monitor, .28DP 1024x768 Resolution
- 1MB 16-Bit Super VGA Card
- Tower Case Available

EDGE BEST BUY!

$1999

486DX/33	130MB	210MB	340MB
14" SVGA 1024I	$1,949	$2,099	$2,599
14" SVGA 1024NI	$1,899	$2,149	$2,649
15" MAG/Eclipse II	$2,449	$2,599	$3,099

486DX/33 Tower.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1
$49
With System Purchase Only

- 30 DAY RISK-FREE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- LIFETIME TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ONE YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY

386DX/33

- Intel 386DX™ 33MHz Processor
- 128K 17ns Static RAM Cache
- 4MB of High Speed RAM
- FREE! 4MB RAM Upgrade
- 80MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive, 1:1 Interleave with 32K Cache
- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor 1024x768 Resolution, .28 DP
- 1MB 16-Bit Super VGA Card

$1549

386DX/33	80MB	130MB	210MB
14" SVGA 1024I	$1,549	$1,649	$1,799
14" SVGA 1024NI	$1,599	$1,699	$1,849
15" MAG/Eclipse II	$2,049	$2,149	$2,299

386SX/25

- Intel 386SX™ 25MHz Processor
- 2MB of High Speed RAM
- FREE! 2MB RAM Upgrade
- 80MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive, 1:1 Interleave with 32K Cache
- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor 1024x768 Resolution .28 DP
- 1MB 16-Bit Super VGA Card

$1299

386SX/25	80MB	130MB	210MB
14" SVGA 1024I	$1,299	$1,399	$1,549
14" SVGA 1024NI	$1,349	$1,449	$1,599
15" MAG/Eclipse II	$1,799	$1,899	$2,049

FAX/Modem 9624 S/R $99
w/MNP5 and Quick Link II

Internal CD-ROM Drive w/Microsoft Bookshelf $349

- Encyclopedia
- World Almanac
- Dictionary
- Thesaurus
- Book of Facts
- Famous Quotes

©1992 Edge Technologies, Inc. All rights reserved. All prices are in dollars, and are subject to change without notice. Edge Technologies, Inc. cannot be responsible for typographical errors or photography. Intel and Intel Inside are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. All other company trademarks are trademarks of their respective owners. We do not charge for shipping or handling. Edge Technologies, Inc. reserves the right to refuse any order for any reason. Orders are processed by first come, first served and may not be available to accommodate late orders. We do not charge sales tax in most states and reserve the right to charge sales tax in any state. We reserve the right to change prices and to limit future rights to shipping and handling charges and charge only 10 Edge Brand products. All equipment must be Black, numbered and must be shipped in the original condition provided and unused. "Reprinted with the permission of PC World. Reprinted from PC MAGAZINE" April 28, 1992. Copyright © 1992, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company.

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order ■ = YES □ = NO	CA-SuperProject for Windows	InstaPlan EMS	Microsoft Project 3.0 for Windows (PC EDITORS' CHOICE)	Project Director	Project Scheduler 5	SureTrak Project Scheduler
Scheduling (continued)						
Lead and lag times on constraints	■	■	■	■	■	■
Can set precise work hours on daily basis for project	■	■	■	■	□	■
Can keep notes on the project as a whole	■	■	■	■	□	□
Can keep notes on individual tasks	■	■	■	■	■	□
Can record an overhead cost on tasks unrelated to resource effort	■	■	■	■	□	■
Can split tasks when conflicts occur	■	□	□	□	■	□
Resources						
Maximum number of resources per project/per task	Unlimited/Unlimited	16,000/16,000	9,999/100	999/Unlimited	500/Unlimited	4,000/4,000
Resource codes	■	□	□	□	■	■
Resource calendar	■	■	■	■	■	■
Can set precise hours a resource is available on every workday	■	□	■	■	□	□
Can set number of hours available on any particular day	■	■	■	□	□	■
Can record various availabilities for a resource	■	□	■	■	□	□
Number per resource	Unlimited	N/A	Unlimited	Unlimited	N/A	N/A
Can define overtime hours	■	□	■	■	□	■
Can define resources by percentage	■	■	□	□	■	□
Can assign resources as number of hours each day	■	■	□	■	■	■
Can assign resources to work on particular days in a task's duration	■	□	■	□	■	□
Can assign the same resource more than once to a task	■	□	■	■	■	■
Can schedule the production and consumption of material resources	■	■	□	□	□	■
Assignment priorities	■	□	□	■	□	□
Can keep notes on resources	■	■	■	□	□	□
Independent projects can be merged together and split apart maintaining link effects	■	■	■	□	■	□
Can maintain links between independent projects not in the same file	■	□	■	□	■	□
Links can be made at the task level	■	■	■	□	■	□
Number of independent projects that can be linked together	Unlimited	Unlimited	20	Unlimited	Unlimited	None
Can produce multiproject PERT from independent projects	■	■	□	■	■	□
Resource leveling						
Automatic resource smoothing	■	■	■	■	□	□
Automatic resource leveling	■	■	■	■	■	□
Leveling within a date range	■	■	■	□	□	□

	PC EDITORS CHOICE Time Line	Time Line for Windows
	■	■
	■	□
	■	□
	■	■
	■	■
	■	□
	Unlimited/60	1,000/1,000
	□	□
	■	■
	□	□
	□	■
	■	□
	Unlimited	N/A
	□	□
	■	■
	□	■
	□	■
	□	□
	□	■
	□	■
	■	■
	□	□
	■	■
	■	■
	Unlimited	Unlimited
	■	■
	■	□
	■	■
	□	□

CONTINUES

stream is an important consideration.

But SureTrak is still missing some basic project management features: It has no interactive, on-screen PERT chart, automatic resource leveling, or true multiproject management. Task durations can't be set for less than a day, and projects are limited to a maximum of 4,000 tasks. Finally, in spite of improvements, the interface remains outdated. These limitations make the product acceptable only in environments where managers tackle relatively small projects with simple resource utilization—one at a time.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

SureTrak Project Scheduler

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Planning a project	●	●	○	○
Managing a project	●	●	○	○
Communicating about a project	●	●	●	○
Workgroup project management	●	○	○	○

PROJECT INTERFACE

SureTrak's main work area is its Gantt chart. However, to get there, you must work your way through no fewer than three full-screen menus. On the other hand, once you're there, the Gantt chart does offer speed keys that let you jump to a number of report areas or menus.

Other aspects of SureTrak's interface work better. Single keystroke commands and fully integrated mouse support make it easy to operate the program. You can enter a number of data items, such as codes, dates, and predecessors, by picking them from a list in a pop-up box. SureTrak also has a quick-add feature for recording new activities. You can change task durations with the plus and minus keys, and use the F1 key to access extensive on-line help.

PRIMITIVE ON-SCREEN GRAPHICS

The task bars in the Gantt chart exemplify the worst aspects of the program's old-fashioned design style. Noncritical tasks are represented by a single line with dots for slack; hammock activities use the close-bracket symbol as a fill pattern. Clearly, these display symbols were the inspiration of a programmer, not a graphic artist. You can change menu, text, and background colors, but your customization options end there.

When you add tasks to a project in the Gantt chart screen, you work in a series of pop-up forms for predecessors, successors, resources, costs, and dates. SureTrak's three extra code fields let you view or analyze a project by criteria such as project phases, subcontractors, and who is responsible for tasks.

You get the standard means for defining task relationships: finish-to-start, start-to-start, and finish-to-finish dependency links; lead and lag times, and total and free float (slack). Among the features missing from SureTrak are task priorities, effort-driven scheduling, and notes, as well as the ability to split tasks. Without these, you won't be able to create finely tuned schedules that could help you shorten a project's critical path.

With SureTrak Project Scheduler you can filter a Gantt chart by picking its phase code and then selecting a date range. The dates can be filled in automatically from a pop-up calendar.

UNUSUAL RESOURCE FEATURES

One impressive SureTrak resource management feature lets you record income-producing resources, and then specify payment and billing patterns to precisely model project cash flow. The cash-flow functions will also let you define the lag time for cost accrual, commitment, approval, and payment. In this way, tasks will have associated costs based on labor, and revenues based on work completed—such as *x* number of dollars for every minute of a commercial being developed in a project run by a video com-

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order ■ = YES □ = NO	CA-SuperProject for Windows	InstaPlan EMS	Microsoft Project 3.0 for Windows (PC Editors' Choice)	Project Director	Project Scheduler 5	SureTrak Project Scheduler
Resource leveling (continued)						
Leveling can split assignments/tasks	■	■	□	□	□	□
Cross-project resource leveling	■	■	■	■	■	□
Number of projects	Unlimited	Unlimited	20	8	Unlimited	N/A
Can exclude specific projects from leveling	■	■	■	■	■	□
Can highlight or list overallocated resources	■	■	■	■	■	■
Can create resource histograms representing cross-project allocations	■	■	■	■	■	■
Can maintain subprojects	■	■	■	□	■	□
Costs						
Can specify various cost rates by date for individual resource	■	□	■	□	□	■
Number of cost rates	16,000	N/A	Unlimited	N/A	N/A	2
Overtime cost rates	■	□	■	■	□	■
Cost codes	■	■	■	□	■	■
Tracking						
Percent complete:						
By time	■	□	■	■	■	■
By work	■	■	■	■	□	■
By achievement	■	□	■	□	□	■
By cost	■	■	□	□	□	■
Actual start dates	■	■	■	■	■	■
Actual finish dates	■	■	■	■	■	■
Actual resource use	■	■	■	■	■	■
Actual dollars spent	■	■	■	■	■	■
Fields for:						
Remaining duration	■	□	■	□	■	■
Remaining resources	■	■	■	□	□	■
Remaining cost	■	■	■	□	□	■
Late starting tasks can be automatically set to start at an as-of date	■	□	■	■	■	■
Assisted updates	■	□	■	□	□	■
Reporting and printing						
PostScript support	■	■	■	■	■	■
PCL 5 support	■	■	■	■	□	■
Plotter support	■	■	■	■	■	■
Number of text report/graphics report types	17/21	4/3	Unlimited/ Unlimited	16/5	9/5	10/5
Cross-tabulated reports	■	□	■	□	■	■
Resource allocation report	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cost distribution report	■	■	■	■	■	■
Variance reports	■	■	■	■	■	■
Status report for each resource by task	■	■	■	■	■	■
Earned value report	■	■	■	□	□	■
C/SCSC reports with BCWS, BCWP, and ACWP	■	■	■	□	□	■
Control over column width	□	■	■	■	□	□

N/A—Not applicable The product does not have this feature

	Time Line	Time Line for Windows
	■	□
	■	□
	Unlimited	N/A
	■	□
	■	■
	■	■
	■	■
	■	□
	Unlimited	N/A
	□	□
	■	■
	■	■
	■	■
	■	■
	■	■
	■	■
	■	□
	■	□
	■	■
	■	■
	■	■
	■	■
	■	■
	■	■
	■	■
	■	■
	16/3	3/5
	■	■
	■	■
	■	■
	■	■
	■	□
	■	■
	■	■
	■	■

CONTINUES

FACT FILE

SureTrak Project Scheduler, Version 2.0

Primavera Systems Inc. (SureTrak Division), 1574 W. 1700 South, Salt Lake City, UT 84104; 801-973-9610; fax 801-973-9725

List Price: $795
Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 3.3 or later
In Short: A second-generation make-over of a 1983 project management program, SureTrak still shows the signs of its origins—its unrefined screen graphics and old-style command structure. More important, it lacks an interactive on-screen PERT chart, automatic resource leveling, task durations of less than a day, and sophisticated modeling features. On the plus side are its ability to record project revenues, manage cash flow, and produce stunning output graphics.

472

pany. SureTrak Project Scheduler's cash-flow features are ideal in situations where time or products are billed to clients during, or even after, a project. This would also apply to companies whose divisions, such as research and development, act as profit centers.

Otherwise, SureTrak's resource management facilities are weak. You define resources with a daily work limit in hours, and a unit cost. A resource can be allocated in hours by day, week, or month. SureTrak doesn't let you split resource assignments, record specific resource workdays or holidays, and, most important, it can't automatically level resources. There are aids for manual leveling, but even with them, it can be a tedious process. You have to decide which tasks to delay, and then possibly reassign resources, add resources, or change their availability. As you make changes, other resources can become overallocated. If you have a project with dozens of resources and more than a few are overallocated, SureTrak Project Scheduler may take quite a few iterations before the schedule is properly leveled.

STUNTED SPEED

Frequent revisions are inherent to project planning, and SureTrak's slow calculation hurts you here. The program came in at the bottom of the pack on PC Labs' schedule recalculation test. It took over 10 seconds to recalculate our test project, compared with less than a second for the fastest program. On the other hand, SureTrak had the fastest project load time and came in a close second on saving the project file.

Updating your schedule in SureTrak reveals another shortcoming. The program uses percent complete and the planned start date to calculate remaining duration. You can enter a percent complete figure on your own, or a different start date, but then you have to make the other calculations by hand. This type of manual approach is unacceptable project management today. Resource and cost updates can be controlled by percent complete or by entering actuals, which will automatically calculate the remaining amount. The ability to track actual resource use and to compute variances between the planned amounts and actuals is new in this version of SureTrak Project Scheduler. Without these functions, the tracking features would be of very little value.

GOOD REPORTS

SureTrak's reporting facilities let you produce presentation quality output. You get both a text and graphical report writer built in. The graphical reporting capability shines most of all. Working in a WYSIWYG mode, you can change colors, add symbols and logos from a symbol library, and draw boxes, circles, and polygons. You can place text anywhere, size it, and orient it in any direction. A zoom function lets you enlarge any portion of the chart for viewing or printing. You can cut, copy and paste, and overlay one graphic on top of another—the possibilities can almost overwhelm you, and the results are top-notch.

SureTrak Project Scheduler 2.0's screens make its early origins painfully clear, and its standard project management functionality lags far behind the other packages reviewed here. It's hard to imagine spending $795 for this package. If you absolutely need the cash-flow management features it now includes, you might want to consider it. Otherwise, look elsewhere.

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order ■ = YES □ = NO	CA-SuperProject for Windows	InstaPlan EMS	Microsoft Project 3.0 for Windows (PC Editors' Choice)	Project Director	Project Scheduler 5	SureTrak Project Scheduler
Reporting and printing (continued)						
Margin control	□	■	■	■	□	■
Control over page length	■	■	■	□	■	■
Adjustable page breaks	■	□	■	□	□	■
Reports can be forced to one page	■	□	■	■	□	■
Size of reports can be scaled	■	■	□	■	■	■
Font control	■	□	■	■	■	■
Mix fonts on one page	□	□	■	□	■	□
Customizable legend	□	□	■	□	□	□
Graphical page preview (WYSIWYG)	■	■	■	■	□	■
Can display multiple pages at once	□	□	■	■	□	□
Maximum number of pages	N/A	N/A	32	Unlimited	N/A	N/A
File import/export:						
ASCII	■	■	■	■	■	■
DBF	■	□	■	□	■	■
WK1	■	□	■	□	■	■
XLS	■	□	■	□	□	□
Import selected records only	■	■	■	□	■	■
Import or export to other PM programs	□	□	■	■	■	■
Other programs	N/A	N/A	Open Plan, Primavera Project Planner, ViewPoint	Any that read ASCII	Artemis	Finest Hour, Primavera Project Planner
Networking						
Network version or LAN pack available	■	■	■	□	■	□
File locking	■	□	■	□	■	□
Query while file is locked	■	□	■	□	■	□
Password protection by project	■	□	■	□	■	□
Multilevel password protection	■	□	□	□	■	□

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature

Symantec Corp.

Time Line

Although it lacks the refined interface of its Windows sibling, Symantec Corp.'s Time Line 5.0 is an excellent product. It gives you flexible control over data layouts, does a great job of scheduling projects, provides thorough tracking features, and produces superior graphical output. This latest version has also overcome earlier versions' resource management weaknesses. The depth and richness of its features make the $699 Time Line 5.0 the best character-based product available. Its display graphics, however, are unsophisticated, and thanks to an enriched feature set, Time Line has also become harder to learn and use than earlier versions. The result? A package that's best for full-time planners of complex projects, not occasional managers of relatively simple projects.

The program's command structure employs Lotus 1-2-3–style menus plus numerous shortcut keys. Time Line has thoroughly integrated mouse support and scroll bars. You enter data through a logical array of pop-up forms, but they seem to get in the way as you jump from one to another. In adding a resource, for example, you have to go through six different list boxes and forms—and you never do see a list of resources that also shows availability and cost data.

CUSTOMIZE YOUR DATA LAYOUTS

Time Line's main data entry workspace is a Gantt chart with a spreadsheet area on the left where you enter tasks in outline form. You can display up to 16 columns at once, selecting data from a wide range of project information.

Customized layouts and filters are among the program's strongest features. Time Line lets you set up and save spreadsheet layouts with columns and data types arranged to tailor your data view to suit the work you're doing. You might, for example, create a layout dedicated to cost data, which shows budgeted and actual cost information along with several columns devoted to cost variance calcula-

	PC EDITORS' CHOICE Time Line	Time Line for Windows
	■	■
	■	■
	■	□
	■	■
	■	■
	□	■
	□	■
	■	□
	■	■
	■	■
	Unlimited	Unlimited
	■	■
	■	□
	■	■
	■	■
	□	■
	■	■
	Artemis, Open Plan, Primavera Project Planner	Microsoft Project for Windows, On Target, Time Line
	■	■
	■	■
	■	■
	□	□
	□	□
		ENDS

tions. Layouts are saved to a pop-up list box, so you can access them and move between views quickly.

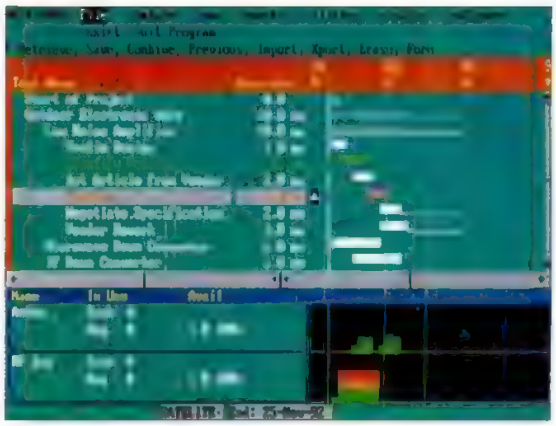
You can customize your data views further by using selection or highlight filters with your layouts. Filters let you focus your attention on related tasks and report specific project information. For example, you might decide to filter out everything but the first two weeks of a project, highlight project milestones, or see only those tasks that use specific resources. Filters can have multiple criteria and use quantitative expressions, such as "greater than" or "equal to." The program comes with a library of filters, and you can define your own and save them to the pop-up filter list.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Time Line

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Planning a project	●	●	●	●
Managing a project	●	●	●	○
Communicating about a project	●	●	●	○
Workgroup project management	●	●	●	○

Time Line also lets you set colors for text, menus, and other items. Unfortunately, you can't control the display style of the Gantt bars, PERT boxes, or other graphical elements. Gantt chart bars for critical and noncritical tasks look too much alike (although you can highlight critical tasks by color, using a filter). Also, the PERT chart uses only vertical and horizontal connecting lines, making it hard to read complex or large projects.



Time Line 5.0's color capabilities approach those of Microsoft Windows-based programs. You can display up to five resource histograms at the bottom of the Gantt Chart.

PROJECT STRUCTURE

The program's scheduling features let you build precise project models for outstanding schedule control. You can record task durations down to the minute, use effort-driven scheduling to control task durations by the number of resources assigned, enter fixed tasks by a must-start, no-sooner-than, or no-later-than date (the latter two choices are new to Version 5.0), use WBS and OBS codes to filter tasks by level in the outline or by resource group, assign task priorities, or set any of the standard dependency types.

Also new to 5.0 is the ability to split tasks so they stop and start according to resource availability. Time Line also lets resources get a head start on tasks if they become available sooner than originally planned. If the effort expended on a task is out of sync with its duration, the Spent time and To Go times can be tracked separately, making a schedule more accurate. As proof of this, Time Line produced the second-tightest schedule in PC Labs' resource-leveling tests—tied with Microsoft Project.

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT ADVANCE

Time Line 5.0 represents a major step forward in resource management. Now you can vary resource availability by amount, percentage, and date. If, for example, you have a group of eight scientists working at 100 percent when a research project begins, you could drop that availability to five working at 50 percent a month later. You can make as many as 300 such changes per resource. This feature also lets you introduce efficiency factors into your scheduling by specifying that an individual can work at less than 100 percent of capacity. New resource calendars help you refine availability even further. Cost rates for an individual resource can also vary.

Time Line's automatic resource leveling can exclude specific resources or work within available slack without pushing the end date. You can display histograms of up to five resources at once, which is

PC EDITORS' CHOICE — FACT FILE

Time Line, Version 5.0

Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800-441-7234, 408-252-3570; fax 408-255-3344

List Price: $699, upgrade from previous version, $179
Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: Time Line 5.0 offers excellent scheduling features and has now added a number of resource management features missing in earlier versions. You can save data layouts and filters that let you tie your data views to the work you're doing. You can also track projects with great accuracy and produce presentation-quality graphics output. On the other hand, the program's interface is still caught in the limitations of its character-based environment. It's one of the more difficult PM programs to learn.

473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Frame Maker. Windows pub

© Copyright 1992 Frame Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. International customers please call (408) 433-3311. Frame, FrameMaker, and Frame Technology are registered trademarks of Frame Technology Corporation. The Frame logo is a trademark of Frame Technology Corporation. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

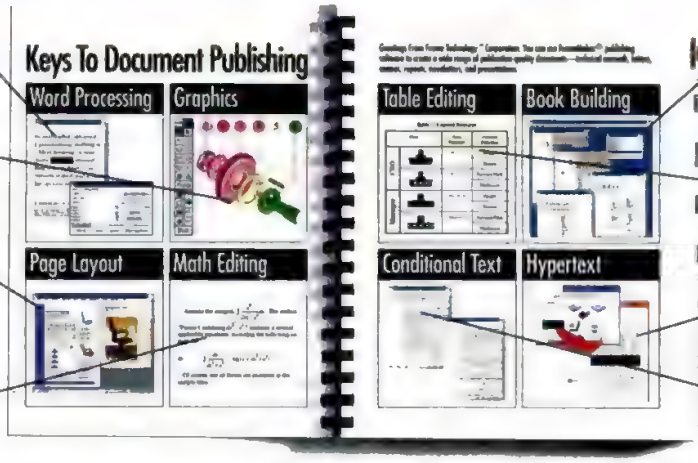
lishing, no assembly required.

Full-speed WYSIWYG word processor boasts a powerful spelling and hyphenation dictionary.

Graphics capabilities include a full set of drawing tools and support for 24-bit color images.

Complete page layout supports embedded graphics, rotated text, even mixing portrait and landscape page formats.

Sophisticated mathematics editor handles everything from simple arithmetic to calculus.



FrameMaker's book building tools allow automatic multichapter cross-referencing, plus multiple indices and tables of contents.

Multipage table editor handles unlimited paragraphs, straddled cells, rotated text, even graphics.

FrameMaker provides complete Hypertext capabilities.

Exclusive conditional text allows multiple versions of a document simultaneously in a single file.

"FrameMaker's integrated approach to publishing is the solution for today's PC users."
—Steve Ballard, Intel Corporation

How many different software packages will you have to piece together to handle all your document publishing? Two? Five? Eight? And how many of them do you think will work together seamlessly? Two? Five? *None?*

▶ Had enough?

▶ FrameMaker® 3.0 for Microsoft® Windows™ is the first PC program that integrates the entire publishing process into one package: Word processing, layout, graphics, book building, tables—even math editing and hypertext links.

▶ Sure, you'll find FrameMaker ideal for whipping out memos and proposals. But it's when you start constructing the bigger, tougher documents that you'll really get a feel for FrameMaker's power. And you'll find FrameMaker completely file compatible across all the major desktops: Windows, Apple® Macintosh, NeXT,™ and UNIX workstations.

▶ Tasks you used to consider ordeals are suddenly a cinch. For instance, you can knock out multiple versions of a single document with FrameMaker's unique conditional text feature. You can automatically number paragraphs, footnotes, and graphics. And create multiple indices and tables of contents. With FrameMaker's OLE (Object Linking and Embedding) support, you can even easily update items from other applications, like a Microsoft Excel pie chart, with a click of a mouse.

Call Frame today for your FREE copy of "Introducing FrameMaker," a guide to the ins and outs of integrated document publishing.

▶ Call **1-800-U4-FRAME Ext. 931** for a ***free*** guide to integrated document publishing: "Introducing FrameMaker."

▶ And see what a powerful package we've assembled for you.

Frame™

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

great for looking at how well related resources are being utilized in the project. Multiple histograms also make it easier for you to do manual leveling and gain better control over how conflicts are resolved. The only way to add or increase the availability of resources to a task is to level manually.

Time Line's automatic leveling routine is the fastest of all the programs we tested in this review. However, in the other areas, the program was comparatively slow. For example, its result on recalculating the schedule, 7 seconds, was the second slowest.

TRACK-ABILITY

Time Line offers a complete feature set for progress tracking. You can enter actual effort expended and dollars spent and estimate the work accomplished. Achievement figures for summary tasks are calculated with one of several weighting methods.

Reports also help you track progress. The program has 14 text report types, so you can report on virtually any data. Time Line's graphical reports are presentation-quality. You can control border thickness, task bar and box styles, color, the placement of titles, legends, and other text, but you get only one typeface at one size. A useful report feature lets you specify that a chart print on a single page regardless of its size. You can control the size of charts in two other ways: by forcing them to print on a fixed number of pages across or down, or by setting a percentage of the original size to reduce or enlarge the output. A preview mode shows you exactly how the chart will print.

Despite the limitations imposed by its character-based nature, Time Line 5.0 is an excellent product. It allows you to build precise, refined schedules, offers flexible data entry, and now has sophisticated resource management. But you'll have to pay for Time Line 5.0's accomplishments in learning time and the limitations of its interface.

SUITABILITY TO TASK
Time Line for Windows

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Planning a project	●	●	●	○
Managing a project	●	●	●	○
Communicating about a project	●	●	●	○
Workgroup project management	●	●	●	○

Symantec Corp.

Time Line For Windows

To create Time Line for Windows 1.0, Symantec Corp. did *not* take the DOS version of the product and customize it for the Windows environment. Instead, Symantec seems to have taken the interface from On Target, its Windows-based project planning package for general managers, and enhanced it.

Make no mistake, Time Line for Windows is unquestionably an intelligently designed mainstream project management product. However, some of the more recent and important additions to Time Line 5.0—such as

You Can Look

9065s

T560i

T660i

And you'll want to take a look at NANAO's newest monitors. All day. Every day. Because these NANAO monitors deliver the highest *flicker-free* resolution in their class and conform to the strict new Swedish MPR II requirements. Some even meet the TCO guidelines, the world's toughest VLF and ELF emission standards. You'll also find that each monitor has NANAO's *intelligent* front control panel.

Designed for computer graphics professionals, the award-winning FLEXSCAN T-Series features Trinitron CRTs, providing the sharpest contrast and brightest images in the industry. Low distortion and a wider display

1991 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION applies to T560i monitor

task splitting during resource leveling, and variable resource assignments—have been left out of this $699 Windows package.

Time Line for Windows' elegant and simple interface helps make it easy to learn and use. Unlike packages that overwhelm you with project-view choices, Time Line for Windows starts with a manageable few and lets you customize and save views as you wish. Further, its screens and menus are uncluttered, dedicated task buttons perform many common functions, and you can readily customize the displays.

You encounter Time Line for Windows' admirable design at the first screen, where you're presented with a Quick Start dialog box that lets you choose between loading the last project you worked on, picking another, starting a new one, or using one of the program's ten starter schedules. (A starter schedule gives you a ready-made framework for building a project plan.)

THREE WAYS TO SEE

Time Line for Windows offers three main views for creating a project: a Gantt chart, a PERT chart, and a resource spreadsheet. The Gantt view is the primary work screen. Split into two window panes, the left side holds a spreadsheet and the right side contains the Gantt chart. The spreadsheet can display up to 26 data columns at once, selected from 180 fields. This gives you a bird's-eye view of your project and lets you focus in on the details of costs and progress. Spreadsheet size is controlled by dragging a pane divider. The spreadsheet is task-centered, and uses an outline motif to create automatic summarization.

The Gantt view is the cleanest of any of the Windows-based programs we reviewed. Once inside it, you change start dates and durations by dragging the task bars, and set task dependencies by dragging link lines between bars. This chart can be replaced with a cross-tabulated view that lets you see resource effort or task costs distributed under a time scale. The latter is a great way to see a lot of in-

FACT FILE

Time Line for Windows, Version 1.0

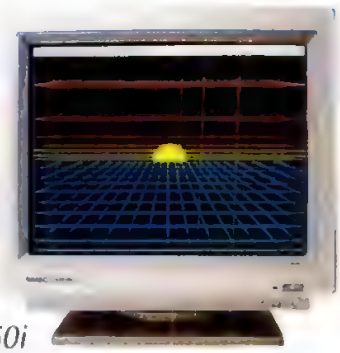
Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800-441-7234, 408-252-3570; fax 408-255-3344

List Price: $699, migration from Time Line 5.0, $179, migration from On Target, $199, upgrade from any other project manager, $199
Requires: 2MB RAM, DOS 3.1 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later
In Short: Time Line for Windows gives you solid control over the appearance of charts and text and lets you freely customize project views. You can save these views and use them in other projects. The package makes extensive use of dedicated task buttons, its screens are uncluttered, and its command structure is simple and straightforward. As a result, you can learn the program quickly. However, you won't find all the sophisticated modeling features contained in Time Line 5.0. When these are added, the program should be nearly unbeatable

474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

At Us All Day.

F750i



F550i

area make the *flat-square* FLEXSCAN F-Series the ideal monitors for those seeking an ideal Graphical User Interface and Desktop Publishing environment. For uncompromising quality at an affordable price, the FLEXSCAN S-Series is your choice. And every NANAO monitor comes with a relentless attention to detail.

Whether you work in front of a 14" or 21" monitor, for two hours or twelve, you'll appreciate the performance and ergonomics of NANAO monitors.

Take a look at your nearest NANAO dealer today, or for more information call NANAO.

BYTE

NANAO®

1-800-800-5202
1-310-325-5202 (CA)
Fax: 1-310-530-1679

Trademark Windows and FLEXSCAN are trademarks of their respective companies

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

formation at once.

The PERT chart window presents a work-flow view of your project with individual task boxes inside outline boxes. The outline PERT is a nice organizing device unique to Symantec products, but it's hard to follow all of the intersecting lines in complex projects. You can create tasks here, enter information directly in the task box fields, draw dependencies, and drag task boxes around. A handy zoom button on the toolbar lets you enlarge or reduce the view of your PERT network.

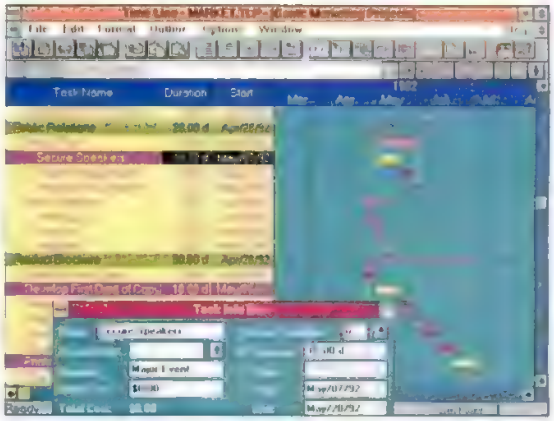
In the resource spreadsheet, you can enter and view your general resource information. If you tile this window with the Gantt chart window, you can drag a connection between resources and tasks to make assignments. This process is wonderfully intuitive.

In addition to the primary views, you can create customized views and jump between them to work on different aspects of the project. You can save a customized view as a library file and load it into any schedule. TL for Windows also lets you add colors to the screens and change fonts for headings and text. You can use a different color and font for a highlight filter, and even specify different colors and fonts for tasks.

OPERATIONAL EASE

Symantec has kept Time Line for Windows' menus simple, and many operations can be performed using the 32 colorful iconized task buttons on the toolbar. For example, buttons are provided for changing the outline; cutting, copying, or pasting; marking tasks complete; or opening dialog boxes for task, timing, note, or assignment information. Since the information dialog box is small, you can leave it open while you work in the Gantt or PERT charts without its obscuring your view of the chart.

Another special resource, Co-Pilot, pops up a dialog box whenever you perform an action that may seem ambiguous. If, for example, you drag a task bar to a new position, Co-Pilot asks if you want to set a dependency or a fixed start date.



Time Line for Windows gives you excellent control over a wide array of colors and typefaces, plus icon buttons for performing many operations.

TOOLS

Time Line for Windows offers solid, if unexceptional project management tools. You can schedule up to 8,000 tasks in a project, indicate durations down to one-tenth of an hour, use ASAP, ALAP, or

OUR POWER

Quantex offers you a lot of power for very little money. For about half the price you can get a computer that's nearly twice as fast as our competition.

Why buy a 486DX-33 when you can have our 486DX-50 for the same money. Our design uses 50MHz from top to bottom and a much bigger cache, which helps you work smarter and faster. Our 386SX/33 leaves their 386SX/25 in the dust. Yet it costs a fraction as much.

OUR PRICE

It's hard to imagine why you should spend more money and get less. Especially when you consider all our products come with a one year limited warranty and fast on-line technical support. On-site visits are even available when necessary.

So look at our produces and prices on the next page. Then give us a call. We feel confident that you'll appreciate both our power and our price.

Visa, MasterCard (no surcharges) and prepaid checks are accepted - Purchase Orders are permitted from government agencies, universities, and Fortune 1000 - To return merchandise you must use original packaging and request a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number - Return freight cost is not included in money-back guarantee, shipping charges are non-refundable Prices product descriptions are

simple fixed-date task types, and employ effort-driven scheduling. Projects can utilize up to 1,000 resources, defined by a default assignment value, maximum availability, a standard work week, a resource calendar, and cost rate.

As noted, however, Time Line for Windows is missing a few of the more sophisticated project management tools. You can't apply varying resource availability or cost rates, or assign resources to begin work early or to work at specified hours. Time Line for Windows' tracking facilities center around actual dates and percent complete. Yet the product's progenitor, Time Line 5.0, uses an approach that lets you track percent complete, actual dates, and actual hours spent. TL 5.0 also produces many more text-based reports—particularly in the cost area—giving you a better feel for a project's progress. But Time Line for Windows produces more graphical reports, which makes it better at visual communication.

On PC Labs' resource-leveling test, the program produced a schedule that was almost a month longer than the best result. Its leveling speed was second best, however, only a little behind Time Line 5.0. Project schedule recalculation was faster than average, but the package slowed down considerably on the project-load and project-save tests.

Time Line for Windows lacks the depth of features of its DOS-based sibling.

CHOICES

Symantec offers another Windows-based project planner, On Target (which requires 1MB of RAM, DOS 3.0 or later, and Windows 3.0 or later). It has almost exactly the same interface, menu structure, and commands as Time Line for Windows, although some menu items appear in different places. On Target, however, is designed for general managers, not professional project planners. It uses more generic terminology for some project management tools—Work Flow instead of PERT chart, for example—which makes its features more accessible to people without PM experience.

In On Target's default setting, you enter only who's responsible for a task rather than assigning resources. If you choose the resource assignment option, however, you get nearly the same functionality as in Time Line for Windows. Some of the more important elements left out of this program are effort-driven scheduling, many of the dedicated task buttons, and multiproject consolidation. The program is also restricted to about 2,500 tasks. For people who don't need the full panoply of PM features, this $399 product is a worthwhile choice.

As a translation from Time Line in the DOS world, Time Line for Windows feels incomplete. The interface and ease-of-use features are splendid, but the depth of features that makes Time Line 5.0 so good is disappointingly absent. □

HENRY FERSKO-WEISS IS A COMPUTER CONSULTANT AND A FREQUENT CONTRIBUTOR TO PC MAGAZINE.

386SX/33

- AMD 386/SX 33MHZ CPU
- 2MB RAM
- 1 2MB 5 25" DRIVE
- 1 44MB 3 5" DRIVE
- 80MB IDE DRIVE
- 16 BIT SVGA W 1MB
- 14" NON INTERLACED SVGA MONITOR
- ONE PARALLEL AND TWO SERIAL PORTS
- 101 KEY KEYBOARD
- BABY AT CASE
- HIGH RES MOUSE
- MS WINDOWS 3 1
- MS DOS 5 0

$1175

2MB RAM ▲ DUAL FLOPPY DRIVES ▲ 120MB IDE HARD DRIVE ▲ 16 BIT SVGA W/ 1MB ▲ 14" NON INTERLACED MONITOR ▲ 101 KEY KEYBOARD ▲ MS DOS 5 0 ▲ WINDOWS 3 1 W/ MOUSE

$1265

386/40

- AMD 386 40MHZ CPU
- INTEL 82395 CACHE
- 4MB RAM
- 1 2MB 5 25" DRIVE
- 1 44MB 3 5" DRIVE
- 120MB IDE DRIVE
- 16 BIT SVGA W 1MB
- 14" NON INTERLACED SVGA MONITOR
- ONE PARALLEL AND TWO SERIAL PORTS
- 101 KEY KEYBOARD
- BABY AT CASE
- HIGH RES MOUSE
- MS WINDOWS 3 1
- MS DOS 5 0

$1495

4MB RAM ▲ DUAL FLOPPY DRIVES ▲ 200MB IDE HARD DRIVE ▲ 16-BIT SVGA W 1MB ▲ 14" NON INTERLACED MONITOR ▲ 101 KEY KEYBOARD ▲ MS DOS 5 0 ▲ WINDOWS 3 1 W/ MOUSE

$1695

486/33

- INTEL 80486 33MHZ CPU
- 256K EXTERNAL CACHE EXPANDABLE TO 1MB
- 4MB RAM
- 1 2MB 5 25" DRIVE
- 1 44MB 3 5" DRIVE
- 120MB IDE DRIVE
- 16-BIT SVGA W 1MB
- 14" NON INTERLACED SVGA MONITOR
- ONE PARALLEL AND TWO SERIAL PORTS
- 101 KEY KEYBOARD
- MID TOWER CASE
- HIGH RES MOUSE
- MS WINDOWS 3 1
- MS DOS 5 0

$1795

4MB RAM ▲ DUAL FLOPPY DRIVES ▲ 200MB IDE HARD DRIVE ▲ 16 BIT SVGA W 1MB ▲ 14" NON INTERLACED MONITOR ▲ 101 KEY KEYBOARD ▲ MS DOS 5 0 ▲ WINDOWS 3 1 W MOUSE

$1995

486DX2-50

- INTEL 80486DX2 50MHZ CPU
- 256K EXTERNAL CACHE. EXPANDABLE TO 1MB
- 4MB RAM
- 1 2MB 5 25" DRIVE
- 1 44MB 3 5" DRIVE
- 120MB IDE DRIVE
- 16 BIT SVGA W. 1MB
- 14" NON INTERLACED SVGA MONITOR
- ONE PARALLEL AND TWO SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MID TOWER CASE
- HIGH RES MOUSE
- MS WINDOWS 3 1
- MS-DOS 5 0

$1995

4MB RAM ▲ DUAL FLOPPY DRIVES ▲ 200MB IDE HARD DRIVE ▲ 16 BIT SVGA W/ 1MB ▲ 14" NON INTERLACED MONITOR ▲ 101 KEY KEYBOARD ▲ MS-DOS 5 0 ▲ WINDOWS 3 1 W/ MOUSE

$2195

486/50

- INTEL 80486 50MHZ CPU
- 256K EXTERNAL CACHE. EXPANDABLE TO 1MB
- 4MB RAM
- 1 2MB 5 25" DRIVE
- 1 44MB 3 5" DRIVE
- 120MB IDE DRIVE
- 16-BIT SVGA W. 1MB
- 14" NON-INTERLACED SVGA MONITOR
- ONE PARALLEL AND TWO SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MID TOWER CASE
- HIGH RES MOUSE
- MS WINDOWS 3 1
- MS DOS 5 0

$2195

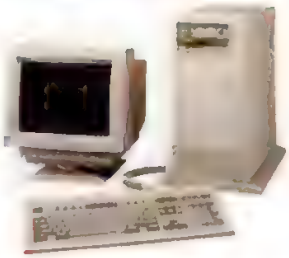
4MB RAM ▲ DUAL FLOPPY DRIVES ▲ 200MB IDE HARD DRIVE ▲ 16-BIT SVGA W 1MB ▲ 14" NON-INTERLACED MONITOR ▲ 101 KEY KEYBOARD ▲ MS DOS 5 0 ▲ WINDOWS 3 1 W/ MOUSE

$2395

ONE YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY ▲ 45-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ▲ ONE-YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE* ▲ TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

1-800-288-0566

Two Tower Center Blvd.,
E. Brunswick, NJ 08816. Tel: (908) 563-4166



QUANTEX

subject to change without notice On site service may not be available in some remote locations - We cannot be responsible for typography or photography errors - Some names or trademarks referred to may be the property of other companies

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE IV COMPILER PROMISED

ARAGO QUICKSILVER SHIPS

In 1988 Ashton-Tate promised a dBASE IV® compiler. By 1991 Ashton-Tate had still not delivered on its promise and was acquired by Borland. Now Borland has begun promising this compiler. Promises, promises, promises!

But you do not have to wait any more. WordTech, the pioneer in dBASE compiler technology has released Arago Quicksilver™ - the only dBASE IV compiler in the market today. And you can get it now!

dBASE IV and dBASE III+COMPATIBLE

Arago Quicksilver is fully compatible with dBASE IV and dBASE III Plus™. Reviewers are claiming that Arago is a better dBASE than dBASE itself! Arago Quicksilver will compile your dBASE IV or dBASE III Plus applications without modification.

STUNNING SPEED

Independent benchmarks show that Arago Quicksilver runs several times faster than dBASE IV and other compilers like Clipper®. Arago Quicksilver's dynamic overlay system creates overlays automatically for even the largest applications. Don't be surprised if your dBASE application runs ten times faster with Arago Quicksilver!

TRUE EXE COMPILER

Arago Quicksilver creates true EXE files that are independently executable. Your customers do not need a copy of dBASE to run your compiled applications. And you do not pay any per copy fees for distributing multiple copies of your compiled applications. Arago Quicksilver is a true distribution compiler that saves you time and money!

C LANGUAGE INTERFACE

Arago Quicksilver offers a C language interface that is compatible with all major C compilers, and is also compatible with the Extor and Extend conventions of Clipper. So you can plug and play with the thousands of third-party Clipper libraries available in the market today!

COMPLETE PRODUCT FAMILY

Arago Quicksilver is part of WordTech's complete Arago family of dBASE IV compatible products. In addition to Arago Quicksilver, this champion family includes ARAGO dBXL, the fastest interactive database environment available today. Arago dBXL includes many innovative programming tools. Serious developers should consider getting Arago Professional which includes both Quicksilver and dBXL.

"Arago provides what we weren't able to deliver at Ashton-Tate or Borland," according to Walter Feigenson who used to be Director of Future Database Products (including the dBASE compiler) at Ashton-Tate.

So don't wait on promises any more. Fulfill your dBASE compiler needs today! Get Arago Quicksilver! WordTech offers special cross upgrade prices to users of competitive products.

CALL 1-800-288-3295 TO PLACE YOUR ORDER OR TO RECEIVE FREE DEMO DISK

ARAGO

"The Best dBASE."

WORDTECH

WORDTECH SYSTEMS, INC. • 21 ALTARINDA ROAD • ORINDA, CA 94563 • U.S.A. • TEL: (510) 254-0900 • FAX: (510) 254-0288

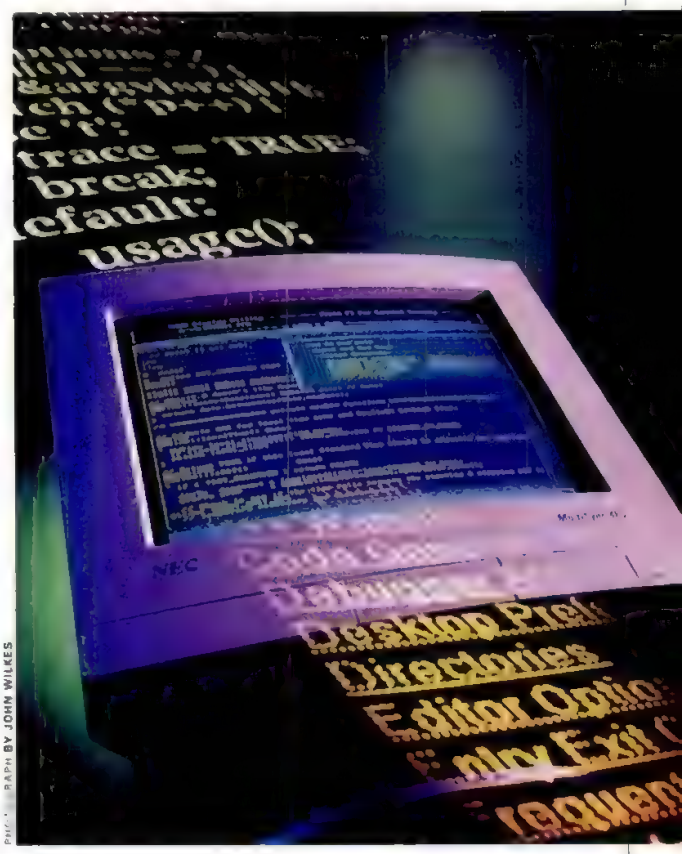
Arago and dBXL are trademarks of WordTech Systems, Inc. Quicksilver is a trademark of Quicksilver Software, Inc. licensed to WordTech Systems dBASE and dBASE IV are registered trademarks, and dBASE III Plus is a trademark of Borland International, Inc. All other names mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1992 WordTech Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 006 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C/C++ COMPILERS

One-Box Development Systems

When you buy a C/C++ compiler today, you get a full development system, complete with an integrated development environment, class libraries, and sophisticated object-oriented tools.



PHOTOGRAPH BY JOHN WILKES

C/C++ programming—once the exclusive domain of leading-edge programmers—has now gained a huge acceptance in mainstream environments. Part of the reason is that the C language and its object-oriented C++ superset are well suited to creating large, fast-executing applications with highly portable code. But another reason for the lure of these packages is that they have grown from being solely compilers to being complete applications development environments.

IN THIS REVIEW

376 Borland C++ with Application Frameworks
387 Microsoft C/C++
392 TopSpeed C/C++
399 Zortech C++

by Sheryl Canter

In addition to containing compilers, the part of the program that translates source code into binary code executable by the computer, these packages are one-box development systems. Each of the packages reviewed here uses an IDE (Integrated Development Environment), which is a shell that integrates a wide range of programming tools.

In addition to the compiler, the IDE gives you access to the linker, which brings pieces of compiled code together into an executable file; the debugger, which lets you step through your program as it executes to help locate errors; and the editor, which is the programmer's word processor. Often an IDE will provide extensive on-line help for language syntax and the ability to launch other tools such as a profiler, which tells you which parts of your program are taking longest to run.

From the beginning, entry-level C compilers used simple IDEs to make life easier for novice programmers; however, the idea appealed to professional programmers as well. Slowly, the IDE was introduced into professional C compilers. When IDEs were restricted to real mode, professional developers were forced to use the command line version of the compiler because their programs were often too big to run within the IDE. This is no longer the case: The programs run either in extended mode (such as Microsoft C/C++) or have the option of running in either real mode or extended mode. For TopSpeed C/C++, the extended environment is an add-on option.

AUTOMATING MAKE FILES

Another important feature of an IDE for professional development is the project MAKE facility, which automates the process of specifying how the myriad components of a program fit together. Without an automatic MAKE facility, you have to write the MAKE file yourself. Not only do you have to know the MAKE file syntax, you have to know all of the correct command line compiler and linker switches.

Since IDEs let you choose compiler and linker options from menus, you shouldn't have to specify these options when writing multifile programs. Some packages are more advanced than others. Borland C++ and Microsoft C/C++ take care of project management automatically; you need to list only the component files. TopSpeed takes a bit more work. You must carefully design your header files, but it will then configure the elements automatically, without requiring you to list the component files. Unfortunately, Zortech C++ provides virtually no automatic project MAKE facility.

THE MOVE TOWARD C++

The other most compelling development on the C compiler front is the incorporation of C++ into the C environment. C++ is a superset of C that was designed to facilitate object-oriented programming (see the sidebar "Object-Oriented Programming").

Object-oriented programming (OOP) is designed to let developers program in a more conceptual style. C++'s virtual and overloaded functions let you name actions in the abstract, rather than requiring that you specify a different function name for each variant in a program. For example, you can use the same *DrawObject* function to draw a circle or a square, or one function name can be used to perform numerical operations on both floating-point numbers and integers.

Because of OOP's importance in the programming world, we have restricted our reviews to C/C++ compilers. We have further restricted our evaluations to those that can produce 16-bit code, since there are still so many computers in programmers' homes and on office desktops with 16-bit processors (see the sidebar "32-bit C/C++ Compilers").

CLASS LIBRARIES

C itself is actually a rather small language with much of the basic functionality—even the print facilities—housed in the

Suitability to Task: C/C++ Compilers

C/C++ compilers should provide a convenient working environment with the tools necessary to write, compile, link, test, and debug applications. Full-featured packages offer a greater degree of control over all facets of the development process.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Product Name	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Small DOS applications	●	○	○	○
Large DOS applications	●	●	○	○
Windows applications	●	●	●	○
C++ development	●	●	●	●
Portability	●	●	●	●

The **small DOS applications** test evaluates the ease with which a new C or C++ programmer can navigate the development cycle. The quality and completeness of the menu-driven environment are important considerations, and better ratings are given to those packages that offer a full-featured text editor, useful utilities, integrated source-level debugging, quick compilation, context-sensitive on-line help and sample program files.

Developing **large DOS applications** requires manipulation of multiple source files, so project MAKE facilities are important. Quick compilation is also important. Optimization should be available for reducing the size or execution time of an executable, but the user should also be able to switch off optimization as desired

Windows applications packages should have Windows-specific programming tools such as a debugger, profiler, class browser and user interface library in addition to the basic requirements for the creation of a Windows application. Well-constructed packages will include a resource editor along with the resource compiler, and provide on-line information on the SDK from within the IDE

With **C++ development,** one of the most important considerations is how fully the C++ language is implemented. The best C++ compilers comply with the AT&T Version 2.1 standard and implement at least part of the Version 3.0 standard—for example, templates. A class browser should be included, as should special facilities for debugging C++ programs such as the ability to watch, inspect, and change fields within objects. C++ runtime libraries are a useful addition.

Portability rates the degree to which a package can be used to compile code on different platforms. Conformance with language standards and support for multiple operating environments such as DOS, OS/2, or Unix are important components DOS packages should work with standard DOS extenders; the better packages will include their own DOS extender.

standard runtime library. (A library is a special kind of canned compiled code that you can link into your program and use.) Until recently, the only libraries included with a compiler were the standard runtime library and a graphics library. If you wanted other libraries, you bought them from third-party suppliers. Today's compilers routinely include all sorts of libraries that extend the language in various ways to make programming easier.

Part of the reason for this welcome profusion of add-on libraries can be attributed to the emergence of C++. C++ class libraries take advantage of virtual functions, making them more configurable and flexible than standard C libraries.

Borland C++ and Microsoft C/C++ have clearly taken the lead in making user-interface libraries a large component of their packages. Borland C++'s optional Application Frameworks class libraries aid in user interface development under both DOS and Windows. Microsoft C/C++ includes the Foundation Classes, a set of user interface libraries for Windows.

EDITORS' CHOICE

• Borland C++ with Application Frameworks

The $749 Borland C++ with Application Frameworks has a powerful yet user-friendly IDE and outstanding development tools. Compilation times are quick, and the resulting executables are respectable in size and speed. For all of these reasons, Borland C++ receives our Editors' Choice.

Microsoft C/C++ offers good but not quite top-notch features. The IDE is user-friendly with excellent on-line help, but it's slow, and the debugger isn't fully integrated. There is a resource editor, but it's not as good as Borland's Resource Workshop. Also, Microsoft C/C++ forces you to use 386MAX as your memory manager.

Zortech C++ stands out for its broad, cross-platform support, 16- or 32-bit code generation, and IEEE floating-point standard compliance, but its lack of a project MAKE facility is a serious drawback.

TopSpeed C/C++ is notable for its exceptional linker, which outputs executables smaller than all others, and for its unusual open-architecture development environment. However, the IDE needs an overhaul, especially in the area of mouse support.

We didn't award an Editors' Choice for entry-level compilers since we feel that full-featured products are the better way to go; you will outgrow all of the entry-level products quickly. But our evaluation showed that Borland's Turbo C++ (for both DOS and Windows) is a better buy than Microsoft's QuickC. Turbo C++ is not only less expensive, but more powerful and fully featured.

WINDOWS PROGRAMMING

Developing a Windows application is not an easy task. There are more than 1,000 functions in the Windows 3.1 Software Development Kit (SDK), a library of functions callable from C or C++. Frankly, anything that can make the task easier is welcome.

Certainly, Borland C++ and Microsoft C/C++ have the most extensive tools for developing Windows applications. Until Borland International released Borland C++, Version 2.0, the only way you could hook your program into Windows was to purchase the Windows SDK.

Today, Borland C++ 3.0 continues to provide a self-contained substitute for the Windows SDK with full support for the Windows 3.0 API (Application Program Interface). Borland C++ 3.1, which will be available by press time, will provide support for the Windows 3.1 API. Microsoft C/C++ comes with the complete Windows 3.1 SDK. Zortech C++ is bundled with the Windows 3.0 SDK. For TopSpeed C/C++, the SDK must be purchased separately if you want to do Windows programming.

In addition, the packages may include things such as class libraries, class browsers, resource editors, and access to help with the Windows SDK through the IDE in order to make the task less daunting. When choosing a package, it's important to look for these extras.

As for developing Windows programs while in the Windows environment, currently, the only Windows-hosted IDE is found in Borland's entry-level compiler, Turbo C++ (which, incidentally is included with Borland C++). Borland C++ 3.1 will also include a professional-level, fully optimizing compiler with a Windows-hosted IDE.

THE HEART OF THE MATTER

Despite the importance of the trimmings—the development environment and all of the various programming tools—you're still basically buying a compiler. When it comes to the extras of the development system, the larger companies like Microsoft and Borland do it best, providing plenty of supplemental features that make life easier. The strengths of the smaller companies come to the forefront when looking at the compiler itself.

Zortech C++ is the only compiler that can run in either 16- or 32-bit mode via a simple switch. Zortech C++ also supports the most operating environments: DOS, Windows, OS/2, and Xenix. And not only is it compatible with third-party DOS extenders, it provides a very fast DOS extender of its own. Furthermore, it is the only C compiler to implement the IEEE floating-point standard and extensions.

TopSpeed C/C++ has a technologically superior linker that can eliminate unnecessary static variables and virtual functions. The result is the smallest exe-

Our Contributors: SHERYL CANTER is an associate editor of *PC Magazine*. CHARLES PETZOLD and RICHARD HALE SHAW are contributing editors to *PC Magazine*. BEN MYERS is a Boston-based consultant who writes regularly for *PC Magazine*. THOMAS SIERING is a benchmark test developer at Ziff-Davis Labs. RUDYARD MERRIAM is a Houston-based consultant.

Object-Oriented Programming

by Sheryl Canter

C++ is a superset of C designed to facilitate OOP (object-oriented programming). OOP is as big a revolution in the programming world today as structured programming was 20 years ago. It's a whole new way of thinking. Many professional C programmers are just learning about OOP and debating its merits, and it has not yet become the new standard.

Why make the change? What does OOP offer that warrants so much relearning and so much rewriting of existing code?

Its most obvious advantage is with group projects. Ten years ago, PC programs were often one-person projects, but that is rarely the case today. With the skyrocketing power available on the desktop, PC programs that take advantage of that power are generally written by a team of programmers. As programs have gotten larger, debugging and maintaining them has grown exponentially more difficult. Object-oriented programming addresses the problems inherent in debugging and maintaining large, complex programs.

ENCAPSULATION

The term *object-oriented* has become clouded by popular definitions and interpretations. A key feature (but not the only feature) of OOP is that data and the functions that operate on that data are encapsulated into a self-contained object. Visual development environments (reviewed in *PC Magazine*, June 16, 1992) are referred to as object-oriented, but most are object-oriented only in terms of encapsulation. You paint an object on the screen and then describe its characteristics such as its color, its size, and its behavior when you click on it with the mouse.

Encapsulation is accomplished through the use of *classes*. Classes are similar to data structures, but are more than just data structures. They also include the program code *(member functions)* for operating on that data. Just as you can declare instances of a data structure, you can declare instances of a class. Instances of a class are called *objects*. Confusingly, these same concepts go by different names in other object-oriented languages. For example, in Pascal, a class is called an *object*, an object is called an *instance*, and a member function is called a *method*.

Encapsulation provides numerous advantages. Data within a class can be declared *private* and is accessible only within that class. This ensures that only that class's member functions can access the data—a highly useful protection in multiprogrammer projects. With encapsulation, large programs are much more readable because all of the related code and data is in one place. Object-oriented programs are also more modular and therefore more easily maintained.

INHERITANCE

OOP is much more than encapsulation: *Inheritance* and *polymorphism* are crucial pieces of the approach. Inheritance lets you derive new classes that inherit the properties (both data and member functions) of a previously defined class. The new properties are built on top of the inherited properties, which can save programmers quite a bit of coding. *Multiple inheritance* lets you create a new class with properties of more than one previously defined class.

Through inheritance, a hierarchy of classes is created to form the backbone of your program. Designing a useful and elegant class hierarchy is no trivial matter. It is not uncommon to hear C programmers say they've tried C++ and still don't see the advantage. It takes time and experience to see how to define classes effectively; C++ programming takes much more up-front planning.

There's another problem, too. Since the code from parent classes is pulled into the derived classes, it's easy to create huge overhead in your program without even realizing it. *Class browsers* are included with most C++ compilers to help you to keep track of your class structure.

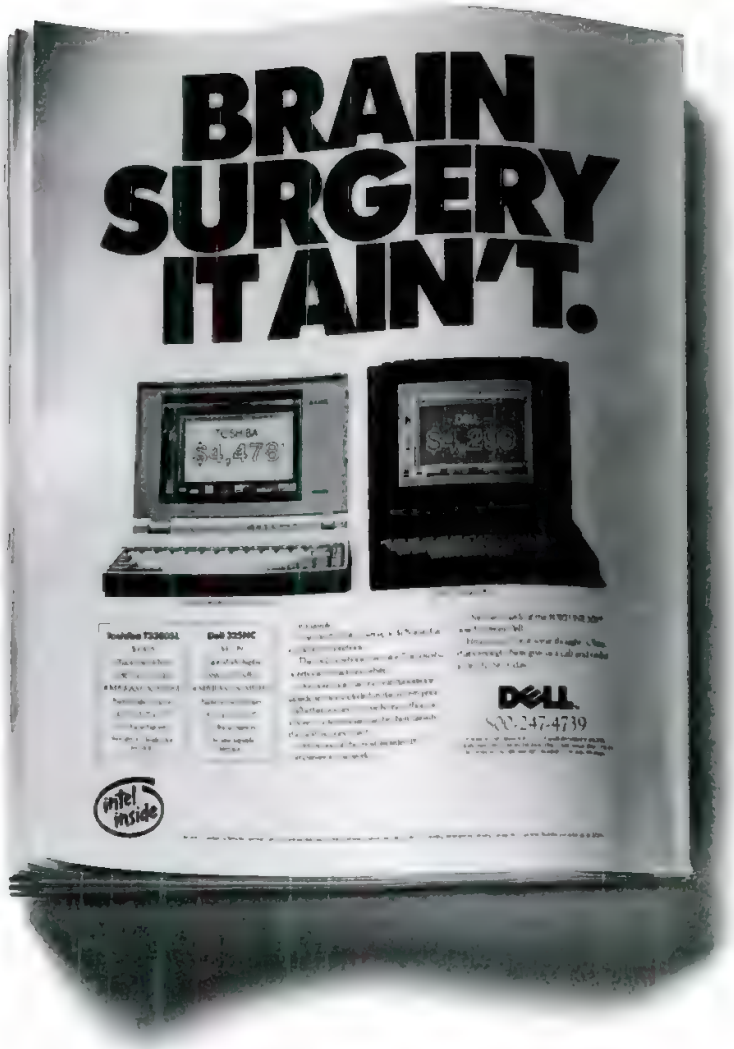
POLYMORPHISM

The third aspect of OOP is *polymorphism*. With polymorphism, the same function or operator (such as a plus sign) can have multiple meanings, depending on the context in which it is used. For example, a plus sign can be *overloaded* to mean concatenation when the operands on either side of it are strings. With functions, polymorphism is achieved either through overloaded functions, where all ambiguities are resolved statically at compile time, or through virtual functions, where ambiguities are resolved dynamically at runtime.

Virtual functions provide C++ with a special kind of extensibility that can be powerfully exploited in class libraries. They can be used as provided, or overridden with customized versions of the functions. This flexibility makes C++ code highly reusable. Programmers do not have to be forever reinventing the wheel just because they want to make one aspect of the code slightly different.

PUTTING IT ALL TOGETHER

The three components of OOP give programmers a vocabulary for describing relationships and processes in abstract terms—the way people really think. For example, the same *OpenWindow* function can be used to open windows for data entry, messages, or any other purpose. OOP is an intriguing new approach to programming. It may feel awkward at first, but you'll enjoy what you can do with it.



YEAH, IT SOUNDS MORE LIKE BRAINWASHING.

Dell Computer must think everyone who's in the market for a 386SX notebook has had a lobotomy. Because they would have you believe you can buy a Dell 325NC with a color screen for less than the price of a Toshiba T3300SL.

It simply ain't so.

At participating Intelligent Electronics dealers, the Toshiba T3300SL sells for $3,165, about $1,300* less than the price Dell quotes in their ad. And even though Dell has recently lowered their prices, they're still $334* higher than Toshiba.

But those aren't the only figures Dell neglected to give you.

The Toshiba weighs 5.9 lbs., while the Dell checks in at a hefty 7.1 lbs. It's also 18% smaller than the Dell. And the Toshiba RAM can be expanded to 18MB, vs. 12MB for the Dell.

As far as color is concerned, Toshiba has several machines that offer brilliant, 256-color TFT active matrix screens, while the best Dell can offer is washed-out passive matrix LCD's.

Actually, in a way, Dell is right. If you want to spend an extra $334* on a bulkier, less capable notebook just to get so-so color, it doesn't take a brain surgeon to figure out that you should buy the Dell.

Although you might want to consult a psychiatrist.

Intelligent Electronics

To purchase a Toshiba computer call us at 1-800-423-1715 and we'll direct you to your nearest participating dealer.

TOSHIBA AUTHORIZED RESELLER

CBC

ENTRE COMPUTER CENTER

ConnectingPoint COMPUTER CENTERS

*We don't want to mislead you. Since 5/1/92, Dell has lowered the price of the 325NC/80 from $4299 to $3499, and Toshiba has lowered the suggested retail price of the T3300SL/80 (with standard 2MB RAM) from $3999 to $3599. Funny how our price still beats Dell's.

102502

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cutables of any compiler we tested. TopSpeed C/C++ also provides more runtime checking than any other compiler. In addition to the relatively standard check for stack overflow, it supports array-boundary checking, null-pointer dereferencing, and more.

Another important compiler feature is optimization. There are many different types of optimization, but they generally fall into two categories: optimization for size and optimization for speed.

Code optimization is a two-edged sword. When a compiler optimizes your program code, it basically figures out what you're trying to do in your program and then finds a way to do it more efficiently. It's a wonderful concept; you can write your program for readability and let the compiler worry about rearranging it in the way that best suits the hardware. However, there is always the possibility that the optimizer will get it wrong. Some of the worst debugging nightmares result from errors that an optimizer introduces into the code. For this reason, it is reassuring to be able to turn optimization off. Most compilers allow you to do this, wholly or in part. But TopSpeed C/C++ does not.

HOW WE TESTED

Our performance tests look at compile time, executable size, and executable speed in three different scenarios: a quick compilation with no optimization, full optimization for size, and full optimization for speed. We tested these scenarios for three large programs: a C program under DOS, a C++ program under DOS and a C program under Windows.

Our benchmark test programs were actual applications rather than traditional benchmark tests such as Dhrystone, Whetstone, and Sieve. These traditional benchmark test programs artificially test isolated compiler features without considering how they are weighted in real-life applications, so the results can be misleading. We felt that using large, real-life applications in our testing would provide more representative results.

In general, Borland C++ and Zortech C++ led the pack in compile time, especially when optimization was turned on. Microsoft C/C++'s compile times were far slower than those registered by other contenders. TopSpeed C/C++ consistently turned out the very smallest executables—by a mile. Borland C++'s executables tended to be among the largest, except on the C test where Microsoft C/C++ won the booby prize.

In regard to execution speed, Borland C++ performed well on the C test but lagged behind on C++. With Microsoft C/C++ it was just the reverse; the package was the fastest performer on the C++ test (with Zortech C++ running a close second), but ran on the slow side for C. The hands-down winner on C executable speed was Zortech C++.

But benchmark test performance in isolation will not tell the entire story. For example, TopSpeed C/C++ creates executables more slowly because it is doing more complicated things with its linker, hence producing smaller .EXEs. To add to the mixture, while each of the packages offers an integrated development environment, its quality can differ drastically. There are also important differences in the quality and quantity of the programming tools. The reviews that follow reveal the strengths and weaknesses of each product so you can find the one that best meets your programming requirements.

Borland C++ with Application Frameworks

BY THOMAS SIERING

Borland C++ with Application Frameworks has it all: a sophisticated but user-friendly IDE, the fullest implementation of C++, and unmatched Windows development tools. Its especially fast compilation lets you spend more time developing and less time waiting.

With its early entry into the C++ market and its huge installed base, Borland International has probably done more than any other vendor to further the acceptance of C++. Its rapid-fire succession of product releases has kept users and competitors struggling to keep up. The latest Borland offerings include the entry-level compilers Turbo C++ for DOS and Turbo C++ for Windows, and the professional-level compiler Borland

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Borland C++ with Application Frameworks

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Small DOS applications	●	●	●	●
Large DOS applications	●	●	●	●
Windows applications	●	●	●	●
C++ development	●	●	●	●
Portability	●	●	○	○

C++ with the optional Applications Frameworks, Borland's set of user-interface class libraries. Version 3.1 of the professional compiler is scheduled for release about the time you will be reading this. It will include support for the Windows 3.1 API. In a nutshell, this compiler keeps getting better and better.

STANDARD-SETTING IDE

One of the most popular features of the Borland language products is the IDE. The intuitive interface and context-sensitive help make rushing to the manuals the exception rather than the rule. The integration between the editor and compiler is superb; clicking on an error message takes you directly to the offending statement in the editor.

There is an integrated debugger and a standalone debugger, which is launchable from within the environment but unconnected to the editor. The standalone debugger provides the added features of remote network debugging, dual monitor use, 386 high memory debugging, and hardware debugging. The editor, although not as powerful as a dedicated programmer's editor such as Brief (which, incidentally, is now owned by Borland), is customizable and features macro support.

Borland C++ has an easy-to-use project MAKE facility. You simply select the component files in the file browse window and the IDE automatically generates the information needed. The one inconvenience is that the result is written in a form that can only be understood by the IDE. In order to compile and link from the command line, the project file must be converted into the standard ASCII MAKE file format. Although a conversion utility is provided, it is occasionally plagued by wrong results, forc-

Open new windows with TI microLaser™ printers.

And get powerful fonts and graphics, ease of use and more speed than ever.

By now you've heard how fast and easy Microsoft® Windows™ makes it to tap all that PC power you've got on your desk.

Well now there's an affordable, easy way to put that power on paper — microLaser from Texas Instruments.

Right out of the box, microLaser comes with what you need to print the dazzling pages of text and graphics you've dreamed of.

Just plug it in and go. POSTSCRIPT

That's because microLaser PS models come with PostScript® software from Adobe® and the memory it takes to use it. Plus you get your choice of either 17 or 35 scalable fonts, starting at just $1,399*.

New model. More speed. Same price.

When it comes to print speed, the new microLaser Plus zips along at 9 ppm. If you need a shared printer solution, turn to the 16 ppm microLaser XL.

If all that isn't enough, just look at what else you get with microLaser. It's the smallest printer in its class. It handles more paper and envelopes in more ways. And it supports more than 4,000 software packages, including your Windows applications.

So when you add it all up, you'll understand why the power of your ideas needs the power, convenience and economy of microLaser. Let microLaser open new windows for you.

For the name of the nearest dealer, call

1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

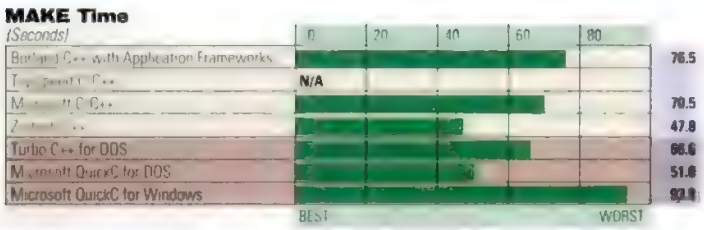
*TI suggested retail price. (Dealer prices may vary.) microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. © 1991 TI 71860

Benchmark Tests: C++ Compilers

Compiler performance varied, depending on what aspect was being tested; there was no across-the-board winner.

C PERFORMANCE

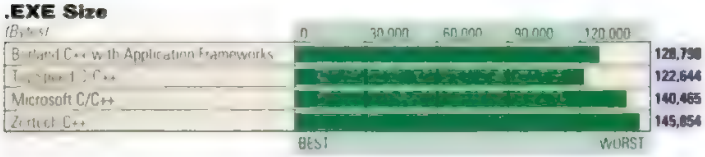
QUICK COMPILE



Execution Time (Seconds)	.EXE Size (Bytes)	Compiler Switches
125	135 102	-A -H=xs_bc sym -v
N/A	N/A	N/A
176	177,953	/f /Od /Yu /Gs /Za /AL
115	147 808	None
123	151 740	IDE default
189	190 962	IDE default
178	186,522	IDE default

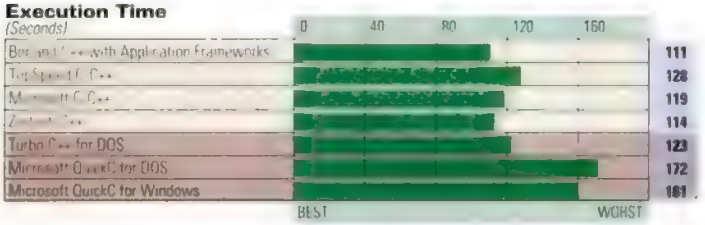
N/A—Not applicable. The product does not perform this task.

SIZE OPTIMIZATION



MAKE Time (Seconds)	Execution Time (Seconds)	Compiler Switches
101.2	117	-A- -H=xs_bc.sym -O1 -b- -v- -d
198 2	127	#pragma optimize(speed=>off)
337 6	123	/Oaes /Gs /Yu /Za /AL
127 3	113	-o+space

SPEED OPTIMIZATION



MAKE Time (Seconds)	.EXE Size (Bytes)	Compiler Switches
129 0	132,574	-A- -H=xs_bc sym -Oa2 -a -v-
199 4	123,092	None
588 9	174,023	/Oax /Ob2 /Yu /Gs /Za /AL /Gr
13 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
56 2	159 364	Optimize for speed (within IDE)
57 6	177 286	Optimize for speed (within IDE)
105 2	172,254	Optimize for speed (within IDE)

We conducted our C/C++ compiler tests on a Compaq 386/25M with a 340MB hard disk and 8MB of memory, 2MB of which was dedicated to a disk cache. Each vendor submitted the appropriate compiler settings and switches for each of the tests.

At Microsoft's request, we ran Microsoft C/C++ within a DOS box under Windows, and we also tested it under DOS; we found the differences to be negligible. The results reported for Microsoft C/C++ are the results for the Windows DOS box test. We tested all the other professional compilers directly under DOS, and we tested the entry-level compilers (highlighted with a darker tint) from within their IDEs.

C PERFORMANCE

PC Magazine Labs chose XSCHEME, a Lisp-like interpretive language authored by David Betz, to test C compiler performance for DOS applications. XSCHEME consists of 16 C source files and 5 header files—just short of 10,000 lines of code—and is in the public domain. The execution time presented for XSCHEME is the time the compiled application takes to interpret a predefined script computing the 26th number in the Fibonacci series.

On the C test, Zortech C++ and Borland C++ turned in the fastest compile times of all the professional compilers; these two compilers also generated the fastest executables. TopSpeed C/C++, with its inherently optimizing compiler, consistently produced the smallest .EXEs, but with relatively slow compile times. Microsoft C/C++ had the longest compile times of all.

C++ PERFORMANCE

PC Magazine Labs could not identify a live C++ application that did not have a bias toward one compiler or another, so we synthesized a benchmark test application based on the Rogue Wave C++ class libraries. The CPPBENCH program manipulates character strings and doubly linked list objects provided by TOOLS.H++. It consists of 11 C++ source files and 16 header files—nearly 5,500 lines of code—and is representative of real-life C++ applications in both size and complexity.

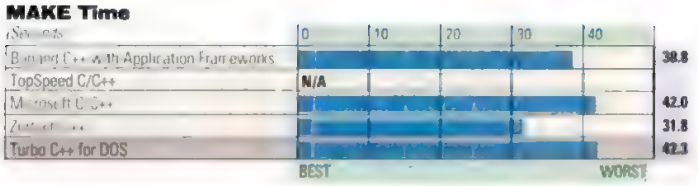
Of the professional compilers, Borland C++ produced the slowest executable version of CPPBENCH; Microsoft C/C++ was the fastest, and Zortech C++ ran a close second. Borland C++'s slowness may be due to its memory management technique. It is the only compiler that calls DOS to free memory after every deallocation, whereas other compilers do this only as needed. Borland feels that this method makes a program less likely to run out of memory when repeatedly allocating and deallocating large blocks. Borland C++ also produced the largest executables; the TopSpeed C/C++ executables were again by far the smallest.

WINDOWS PERFORMANCE

We chose The Free Software Foundation's Windows CHESS program to test compilation of programs for the Windows environment. CHESS is written in C, and it has 25 source code files and 7 header files containing over 8,500 lines of code. Because Windows programs are highly interactive, CHESS was tested only for

C++ PERFORMANCE

QUICK COMPILE



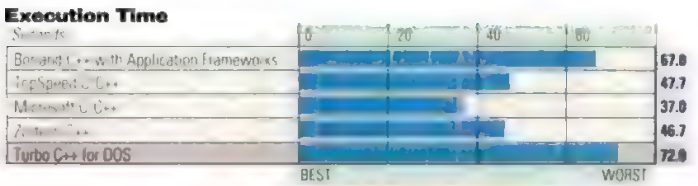
Execution Time (Seconds)	.EXE Size (Bytes)	Compiler Switches
69	99,403	-A- -H=cppbench sym -v-
N/A	N/A	N/A
50	67,808	/f /Od /Yu /Gs /Ze /AL
49	85,762	-o+none
72	108,299	IDE default

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not perform this task

SIZE OPTIMIZATION

MAKE Time (Seconds)	Execution Time (Seconds)	Compiler Switches
46.2	69	-A- -H=cppbench sym -O1 -b- -v- -d
118.8	49	#pragma optimize(speed=>off)
125.6	41	/Oaes /Gs /Yu /Ze /AL
63.5	46	-o+space

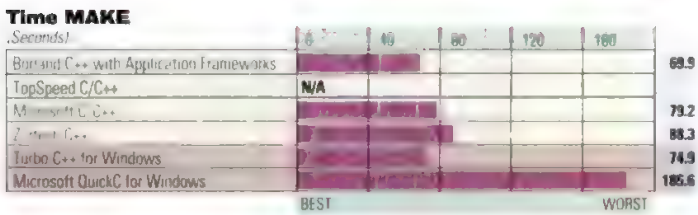
SPEED OPTIMIZATION



MAKE Time (Seconds)	.EXE Size (Bytes)	Compiler Switches
54.5	98,859	-A- -H=cppbench.sym
124.5	38,353	None
195.3	73,848	/Oax /Ob2 /Yu /Gs /Ze /AL
64.2	80,418	-o
42.5	107,713	Optimize for speed (within IDE)

WINDOWS PERFORMANCE

QUICK COMPILE



.EXE Size (Bytes)	Compiler Switches
111,104	-v -W -H=chess sym
N/A	N/A
90,320	/f /Yu /Od /Gs /Ze /GA /GEF
112,640	-o+none
121,155	IDE default
94,128	IDE default

N/A—Not applicable The product does not perform this task

SIZE OPTIMIZATION

MAKE Time (Seconds)	Compiler Switches
89.7	-H=chess sym -O1 -b- -v- -d -W
181.4	#pragma optimize(speed=>off)
91.4	/Yu /Oaes /Gs /Ze /GA /GEF
N/A*	N/A*

N/A*—Not applicable The product could not complete this test.

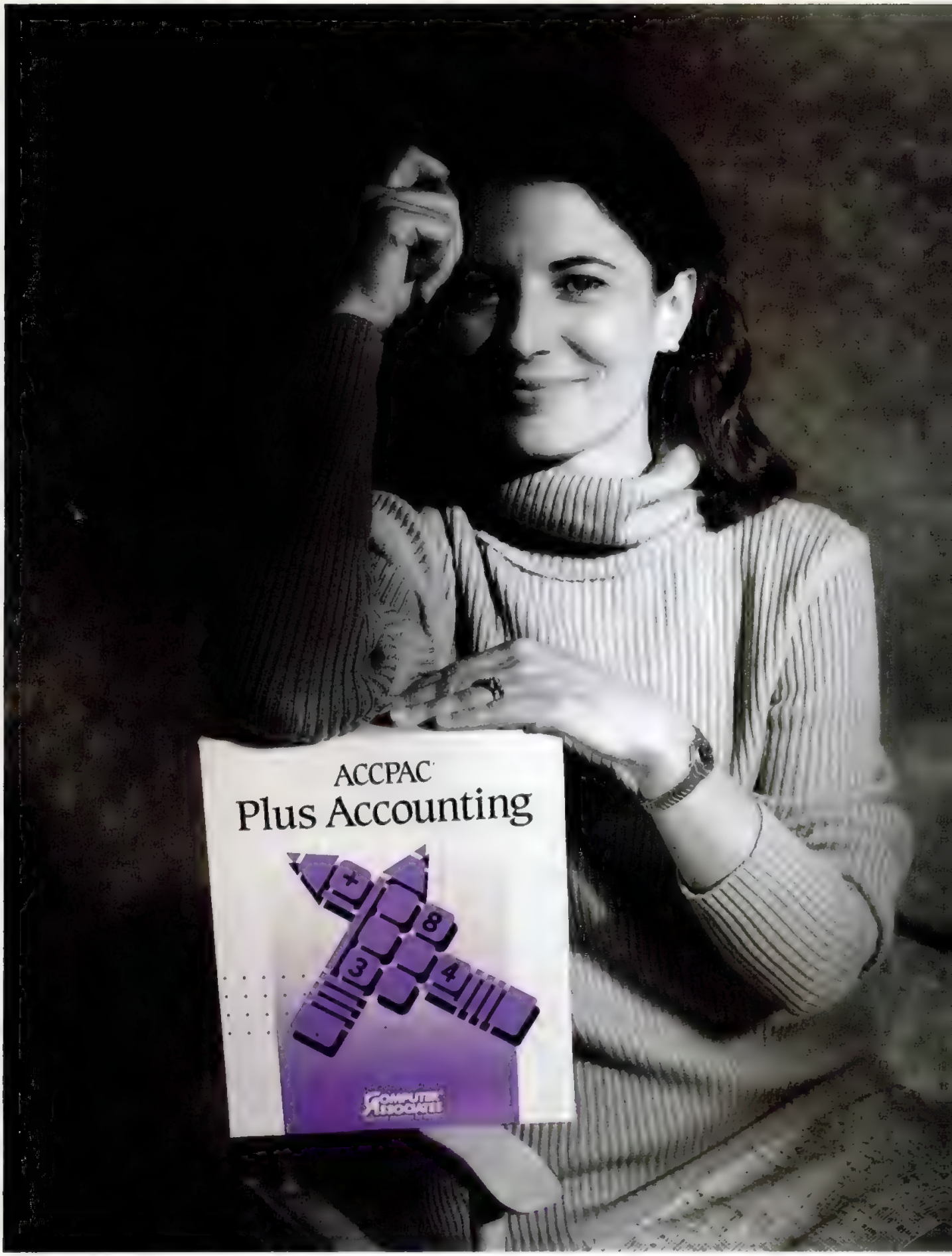
SPEED OPTIMIZATION

	MAKE Time (Seconds)	.EXE Size (Bytes)	Compiler Switches
Borland C++ 3.0 with Application Frameworks	120.7	110,080	-H=chess sym -W -Oa2 -a -v-
TopSpeed C/C++	189.3	67,568	None
Microsoft C/C++	96.7	80,784	/Yu /Ob2 /Gs /Ze /GA /GEF
Zortech C++	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*
Turbo C++ for Windows	76.1	122,179	Optimize for speed (within IDE)
Microsoft QuickC for Windows	190.9	90,528	Optimize for speed (within IDE)

N/A*—Not applicable: The product could not complete this test

compilation speed and executable size—not executable speed.

With the CHESS program, TopSpeed C/C++ once again created exceptionally small executables, but it also had the longest build time of any of the professional compilers. Borland C++ had the fastest compile time with no optimization and with size optimization. With Zortech C++, if CHESS was compiled with any optimizations enabled, the program would hang. Symantec Corp. is investigating the cause of the problem.



© Copyright Computer Associates International, Inc., 1 Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000 All product names referenced herein are

"A Good Night's Sleep. That's The Product Benefit I Like The Most."

"When I recommend ACCPAC, I do so without hesitation. I know my clients are getting the best accounting package there is.

It's easy to learn, easy to use and backed by a billion-dollar software company that's gonna be around for a long, long time.

It's one recommendation I never lose any sleep over."

General Ledger & Financial Reporter
Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable
U.S. Payroll
Canadian Payroll
Job Costing
Inventory Control
Order Entry
Retail Invoicing
Sales Analysis
ACCPAC Lanpac
Windowing System Manager

Everybody has their own reason why they like ACCPAC. But whatever it is, everybody agrees on at least one thing.

ACCPAC® Plus is the leading accounting software in North America.

More accountants recommend it.

More businesses use it.

More people prefer it.

Why? See for yourself. Call 1-800-CALL CAI and we'll rush you a free Demo Disk.

Call right now.

And have a good night.

ACCPAC® Plus

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

trademarks of their respective companies.

ing you to write the MAKE file code yourself.

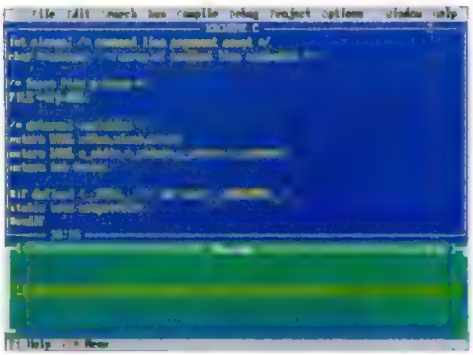
Borland C++ is the only professional C/C++ compiler we looked at that provides a Windows-hosted IDE, but the compiler in the Windows-hosted IDE is the Turbo C++ entry-level compiler, not the fully optimizing compiler provided in the DOS version of the IDE. Borland C++ 3.1 will contain a fully optimizing Windows-hosted compiler.

TOOLS, TOOLS, AND MORE TOOLS

Borland's development tools have always been its greatest strength, and a significant number of new development tools have been added to Version 3.0. In fact, a full installation can take upwards of 50MB on your hard disk. Best of all, Borland's plentiful compiler tools now utilize protected mode.

For Windows software development, the Resource Workshop adds the most powerful resource development tool sold with any compiler on the market. The integrated resource editor lets you work with all of your resources at once, without leaving the environment. You can edit menus and decompile existing resources from .EXEs, and all of the editing tools remain available when you zoom in.

The Application Frameworks libraries, which can be purchased along with the compiler, aid programmers in building the user interface. There are two components to the Applications Frameworks libraries: Turbo Vision and Object Windows Library (OWL). Turbo Vision (which was used to develop the DOS version of the IDE) lets you build user interfaces with text-based windowing under DOS. OWL makes building a Windows interface easier. Unfortunately, there is no compatibility between the two tools; you cannot use one set of statements to generate an interface under either DOS or Windows—a feature available with certain BASIC compilers.



Borland C++ with Application Frameworks writes error and warning messages to the window at the bottom of the screen; clicking on an error message highlights the relevant line in the source-code window.

Unlike some other C compilers, Borland C++ does not include a DOS extender, although third-party DOS extenders can be used. Since Borland C++ is a protected-mode compiler, it seems odd that DOS-extender technology is not included.

Borland C++ 3.0 contains some significant improvements over Version 2.0, including global optimization, DPMI support, a class browser, and enhancements to the profiler and the C++ language implementation. Version 3.0's global optimization provides optimization across source files, yet still does not noticeably slow compile time. In our testing, even when optimizations were enabled, Borland's compile times remained in the top range.

MEETING THE SPECIFICATIONS

Borland C++ now adheres to the DPMI specification, as opposed to VCPI, which was used in Version 2.0. This is necessary for running in extended mode under Windows. The profiler can now do coverage analysis (profile the efficiency of flagged lines or procedures) and Windows profiling. The new class browser, available only in Windows mode, helps C++ programmers manage their class structure. Source code for the C and C++ runtime libraries is now included at no extra charge.

Of all the products we reviewed, Borland has best kept up with the evolving C++ specification. With Borland C++ 3.0, the C++ implementation has evolved from AT&T draft 2.0 to 2.1, and there are extensions to accommodate certain AT&T 3.0 features—most notably, templates. Templates provide C++ programmers with an alternative to overloaded functions by encapsulating generic methods such as linked lists, sans data types, into a class-based template. This reduces source-code size and makes debugging easier, although it won't decrease the size of the executables. Because of the enhancements to the C++ compiler, libraries generated under Borland C++ 2.0 are not compatible with Version 3.0. If you are using third-party libraries that are not yet 3.0-compatible, you can use the backward-compatibility switch to circumvent the problem.

Unfortunately, Borland has removed its excellent C++ tutorial from the 3.0 package. Instead they are marketing two video courses, *The World of C++* and *The World of Object Windows for C++*, which are priced at $99 each.

On our benchmark tests, Borland C++ had the fastest, or close to the fastest, compile times. Its C code executes quickly, but C++ execution speed was the slowest of the bunch. In terms of size, C executables were average, but its C++ and Windows executables were among the largest.

FUTURE TRENDS

Borland's commitment to Windows is evident by both the quantity and the quality of the tools it provides for Windows programmers: the class browser, Windows profiler, OWL, and the exceptional resource editor. An unfortunate side effect of the emphasis on Windows is that Borland's attention to the DOS side seems less committed. There is no DOS extender, and the class browser is only available under Windows.

Borland C++ 3.1, which will be released around the time this review is pub-

EDITORS' CHOICE

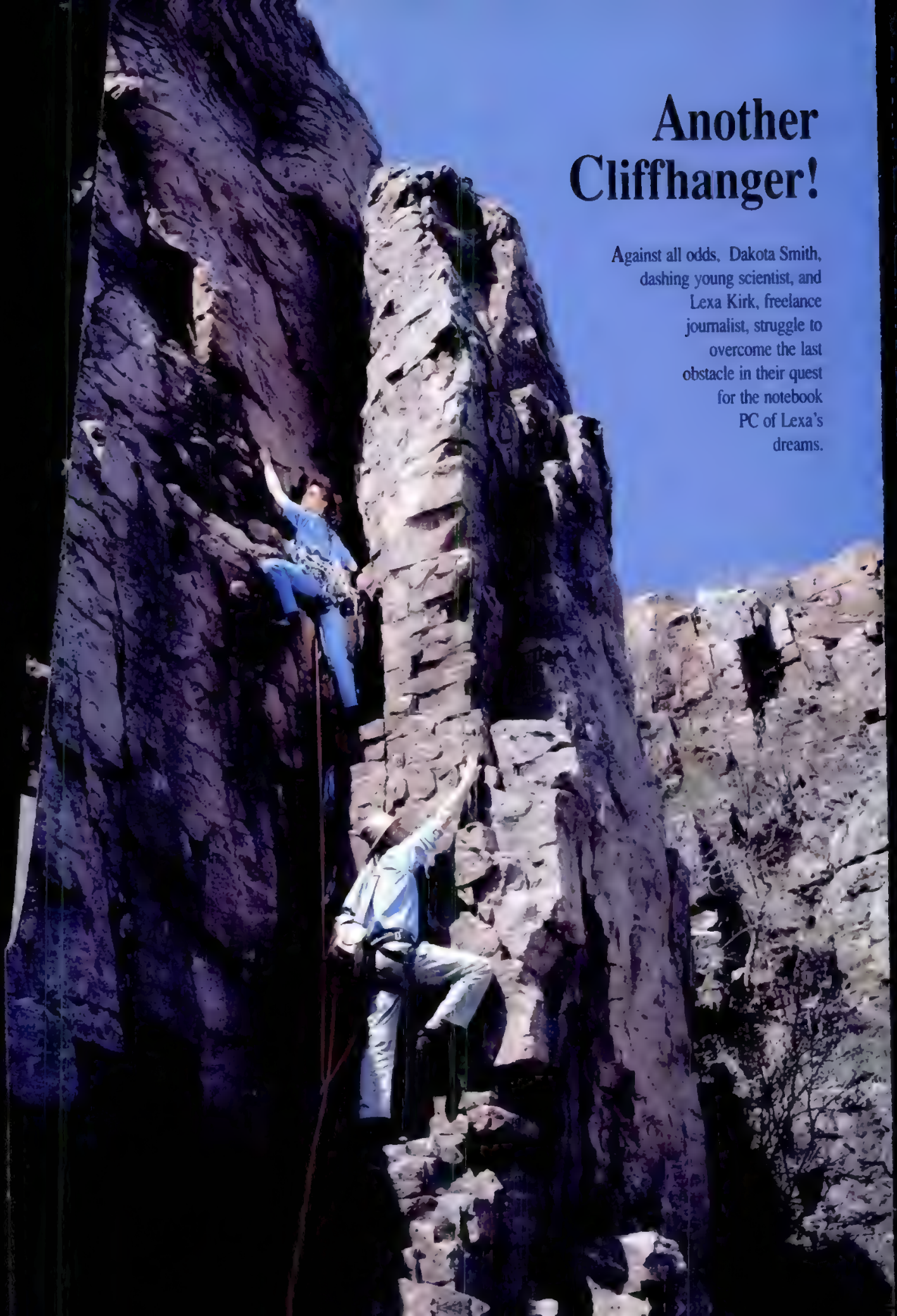
FACT FILE

Borland C++ with Application Frameworks

Borland International Inc., 1800 Green Hills Rd., P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95067; 800-331-0877, 408-438-5300; fax 408-439-9100

List Price: $749; without Application Frameworks, $495.
Requires: 640K RAM, 1MB extended memory, 15MB to 60MB hard disk space, DOS 3.31 or later
In Short: Borland C++ with Application Frameworks has it all: protected-mode implementations of C and C++, quick compilation, an intuitive IDE, painless project management, well-designed libraries, plenty of sample code, and numerous useful tools for Microsoft Windows development. The next version, 3.1, which will be released by the time you read this, will provide support for Windows 3.1

485 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Another Cliffhanger!

Against all odds, Dakota Smith, dashing young scientist, and Lexa Kirk, freelance journalist, struggle to overcome the last obstacle in their quest for the notebook PC of Lexa's dreams.

alf!

k Treasure From Gateway 2000!

Dakota and Lexa - Gateway 2000 employees Phil and Mary -- were photographed in Palisades State Park near Sioux Falls, South Dakota.

of most notebook computers!

"The Gateway 2000 Handbook!" she sighs reverently. "What a discovery! This could be the first product in a new category of portable PCs!" Although it weighs only 2.75 pounds, the HandBook has 286-class performance, a bright, backlit screen, a real hard drive and a great keyboard.

And so, Dakota and Lexa set forth on a new mission to tell the world about their discoveries.

TO BE CONTINUED...

GATEWAY2000

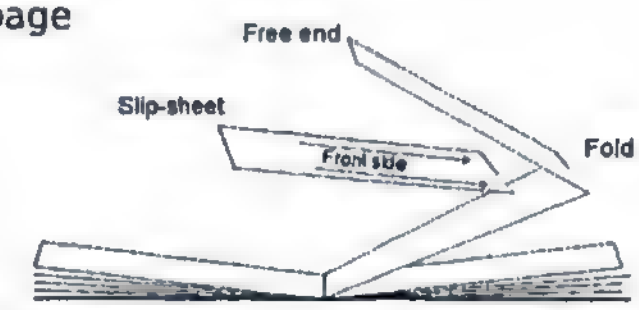
"You've got a friend in the business."

8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

Folded edge of the page

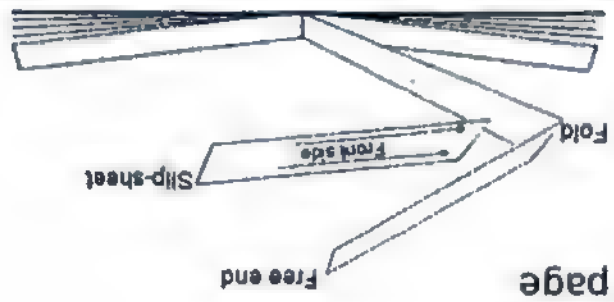
Foldout slip-sheet

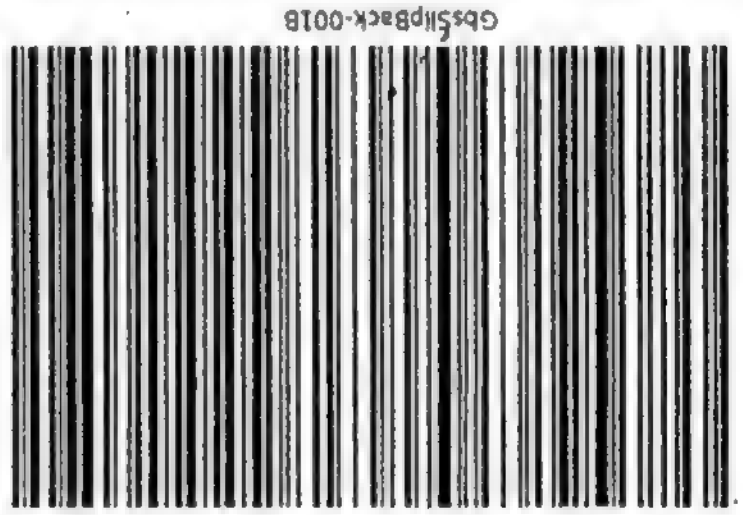
1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet





Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Holy C

They've Discovered Another Notebo

HANDBOOK

Following the map they discovered deep inside a mysterious cave, Dakota Smith and Lexa Kirk continue on their journey. While Dakota found his notebook treasure in the form of the Gateway 2000 Nomad series, Lexa is still searching for her dream: a cross between a notebook and a palmtop. Drawn as if by mystical forces, Dakota and Lexa travel into craggy terrain. The pull grows stronger, till they are confronted by a sheer cliff. She looks at him and proclaims, "I can feel in my heart that my quest is nearly fulfilled; surmounting this one last obstacle will surely be rewarded!"

The two scale the cliff and find a most astonishing little machine — about half the size

The Explorers' Notes

The HandBook we discovered is a totally new notebook product — a real PC in miniature form!

HANDBOOK

- Weight 2.75 Lbs. (HandBook & Battery)
- Dimensions 5.9" x 9" x 1.4"
- 4-Hr.* NiMH Battery, 14-Oz. Charger, 6.5" x 2.5" x 1.5"
- Traveling Weight 3.5 Lbs. (HandBook, Battery & Charger)
- C & T® Processor, 286 Class Performance
- 1MB RAM
- 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" Double-Scan CGA Screen, 640 x 400 Resolution
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 78-Key Keyboard, 101-Key Emulation, Inverted T Cursor Pad
- DOS, File Transfer Software & Serial Download Cable
- Introductory Bonus Pack
- Carrying Case

$1295

Options: FieldMouse pointing device, 2,400 bps modem, alkaline battery pack, portable printer, combo unit (3.5" drive with extra serial port and parallel port), extra batteries

In discovering the HandBook, we found what could be the first product in a new category of portable PCs. It's smaller and lighter than a notebook, but it's bigger and much more functional than a palmtop.

The HandBook's performance is comparable to a 286 system. Real PC features include a bright, backlit screen, a bonafide hard drive and a comfortable keyboard (no chiclet keys). Yet it weighs only 2.75 pounds. You can travel with the HandBook and not even know you're carrying it. When you get home, downloading information from your HandBook to your office computer is easy with the serial cable and file transfer software provided.

PC Magazine says, "Desktop PCs are faster (than notebooks)..." That was before we found the Nomads!

The Nomad notebooks we discovered are highly unusual. Our theory is they were designed to let you take desktop computer performance anywhere you go in a small, lightweight notebook. And using the patented power management system, we got over six hours of operation from a single battery on the 425DXL. Power management includes a 5.7 amp/hour battery and patented power-saving BIOS and software features.

The Nomad screens are bright and crisp. Resolution is 640 x 480, 64 gray scale, on the LCD. With 1MB video RAM, you can also display on an external monitor simultaneously. There's another Nomad characteristic that sets these notebooks apart from most others. They're made in the U.S.A.!

NOMAD Options: 2,400/9,600 bps modems, portable printer, numeric keypad, Token Ring or Ethernet interfaces, SCSI interface, memory upgrades, executive carrying case, extra batteries

**Battery life was measured with power management enabled.*

NOMAD

- Weight 5.8 Lbs. (Nomad & Battery)
- Dimensions 8.5" x 11" x 1.8"
- 6-Hr.* NiCad 5.7Ah Battery
- 14.4-Oz. Battery Charger, 6.12" x 2.25" x 1.5"
- Traveling Weight 6.7 Lbs. (Nomad, Battery & Charger)
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 640 x 480 Resolution, 64 Gray Scale
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- External Video & Expansion Bus Ports (Ports are Full Size)
- 79-Key Keyboard, 101-Key Emulation, Inverted T Cursor Pad
- FieldMouse™ Pointing Device
- MS DOS 5.0 & Windows™ 3.1

NOMAD 325SXL • $1995
25MHz, 386SXL, 2MB RAM, 80MB Hard Drive

NOMAD 420SXL • $2795
20MHz, Intel® 486SXLP, 4MB RAM, 80MB Hard Drive

NOMAD 425DXL • $3495
25MHz, Intel 486DXLP, 4MB RAM, 120MB Hard Drive

GATEWAY2000
"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.

©1992 Gateway 2000, Inc. HandBook and FieldMouse are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

lished, will provide support for Windows 3.1. Borland C++ 3.1 will also provide a Windows-hosted, globally optimizing compiler, color syntax highlighting for both the DOS and Windows IDEs, and 386 code optimization. Users of Version 3.0 can upgrade to Version 3.1 for a mere $39.95.

Borland C++ is a powerful, well-designed system. Its IDE is a joy to use, letting programmers concentrate on programming rather than on the mundane mechanics of the compile/link/debug cycle. Compile times are excellent, which is important during program development. Finally, its top-notch C++ implementation and powerful Windows development tools make Borland C++ 3.0 the obvious compiler of choice if you are working in either of these areas.

Microsoft C/C++

BY BEN MYERS

After a long wait, Microsoft Corp. has finally delivered a C++ compiler. Although Microsoft C/C++, Version 7.0, is the first compiler to support Windows 3.1 development and despite superb documentation, the product is disappointing in a number of ways. The IDE is still sluggish, and the debugger (CodeView) is still launched as a separate program that is not fully integrated with the editor. And although Microsoft C/C++ now includes precompiled headers, they are difficult to use.

Microsoft C/C++ is the only compiler we reviewed that runs only on 386-based PCs or better. The good news is that its use of extended memory allows Microsoft C/C++ 7.0 to optimize large functions that could not be optimized by Version 6.0, which used only conventional DOS memory. The bad news is that you cannot use Microsoft C/C++ with your memory of choice, which will be a disadvantage for many people. You must use 386MAX, which is included in the package, as your memory manager under DOS since it provides the necessary DPMI (DOS Protected Mode Interface) services. You can also run the compiler as a DOS application from inside Windows, which has DPMI services.

Microsoft C/C++ includes the entire Windows 3.1 SDK. The new Foundation Classes provide object-oriented tools for programming in Windows. Support for the OS/2 operating system, which was a part of Version 6.0, has become a casualty of the Microsoft-IBM divorce; the OS/2 native compiler, runtime library, and header files have also since been dropped.

The Microsoft C/C++ Programmer's Workbench provides on-line help for error messages; unfortunately, it does not tie the error message and the source code together.

Microsoft's printed and electronic reference materials and examples are major strengths of Microsoft C/C++. The documentation set wins the heavyweight C++ documentation crown, with over 35 pounds (10,000 pages) of printed documentation, all neatly organized. The manuals include references and tutorials for the C and C++ languages, the Windows SDK, and use of the compiler and supporting utilities. The printed documentation is matched by on-line access to a wide range of information via the Quick Help (QH) utility from the command line, or from the development environment help menu.

THE ENVIRONMENT

The IDE, which is DOS-based, is called the Programmer's Workbench (PWB); there is no Windows-hosted IDE. PWB launches the CodeView debugger as a separate program. The debugger is not integrated with the environment as it is with Borland C++. PWB runs a little faster than it did in Version 6.0, but it is still sluggish when loading help menus, CodeView, or the profiler.

However, PWB has some powerful editing features. It supports the editing of multiple files, provides an Undo for the most recent editing operation, and allows you to select among three modes for cutting and copying text: stream, box, and line modes. Stream mode is the usual method of delimiting the start and end of where you want to cut; line mode is for whole lines. Box mode is a useful editing variant that permits editing columns of text. Macros and keyboard remapping are also supported.

Much like the Borland IDE, PWB has a MAKE file generator that uses a pop-up menu to select the source files that make up an application. It surpasses Borland in that it generates a standard ASCII MAKE file rather than a binary file that can only be read within the development environment. Because the environment generates an ASCII file, the same MAKE file can be used by the command line MAKE utility and by the IDE's project facility; no conversion is needed.

The Microsoft debugger, CodeView, has now been enhanced to support single-monitor Windows debugging. In previous versions of CodeView, two monitors were necessary when debugging Windows programs. CodeView 4.0 also adds the capability of viewing data inside C++ objects, and full tracing and breakpoints within C++ classes.

The Microsoft profiler is not just a sampling profiler; it is designed to be able to help you determine completeness of code coverage during program testing. Unfortunately, when we tried to use the profiler on any of our benchmark programs, the result was either a hung system or a 386MAX exception that required a reboot. We were unable to identify the cause of the problem.

A unique feature of Microsoft C/C++ is its use of P-Code. P-Code originally

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Microsoft C/C++

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Small DOS applications	●	●	●	○
Large DOS applications	●	●	●	○
Windows applications	●	●	●	●
C++ development	●	●	●	○
Portability	●	●	○	○

32-bit C/C++ Compilers

by Richard Hale Shaw

32-bit processors for the PC have been around since the introduction of the 80386. But because DOS operates in 16-bit real mode, many programs don't take advantage of their special capabilities. To derive full benefit from the 386 (or 486), you need either a 32-bit operating system such as Unix, IBM's OS/2 2.0, Microsoft's Windows NT (expected later this year), or a 32-bit DOS extender.

DOS is fundamentally limited in two ways: It cannot access memory above 1MB without external help, and it can access only 64K of contiguous memory at one time.

Because DOS operates in 16-bit real mode, many programs can't utilize 32-bit processors.

The 1MB limit exists because DOS operates in real mode for compatibility with older processors. There is a 64K maximum because 65,535 is the greatest value that you can count to with 16 bits. 32-bit DOS extenders circumvent these limitations by switching the processor from 32-bit protected mode to 16-bit real mode and back again every time your program calls a DOS system function.

With 32-bit memory addresses, the 386 can access up to 4GB of contiguous physical memory (since the maximum value you can count to with 32 bits is approximately four billion).

You aren't limited to addressing physical memory either. The 386 can address up to 64 terabytes (2 to the 46th power) of virtual memory via the built-in paging hardware, which can map virtual addresses to real ones.

Another benefit of 32-bit operation is protected mode, which makes it virtually impossible for one application to violate another's memory space accidentally. Such violations are trapped by the hardware and result in the offending application being terminated without causing disruptions to other applications or to the operating system.

Remember how .COM files work? They are very simple to write because every address is near. You don't need to specify segments since a single segment value is used for all the segment registers. The only requirement is that everything in your program—code, data, and stack—must fit into 64K.

32-bit applications are a lot like COM files, only bigger. Their flat memory model uses straight 32-bit addresses rather than segments and offsets, so every address is near. The only limitation is that everything in your program—code, data, and stack—must fit into 4GB.

DOS EXTENDERS

Since most PCs today use DOS as their operating system, DOS extenders are an important part of the 32-bit compiler story. DOS extenders are generally bound directly into applications. With Phar Lap, you must purchase the 386|DOS-Extender Redistribution Kit to obtain the version that can be bound in, or you can run the Phar Lap extender from the DOS command prompt with the name of your application as an argument.

Exactly how much total memory is made available depends on the DOS extender; some only provide access to 32MB, while others provide a full 4GB to your DOS-extended application. Among the more popular DOS extenders are: DOS/4GW, from Rational Systems (Natick, Massachusetts); 386|DOS Extender, from Phar Lap Software; OS/386 DOS Extender, from Ergo Computing (Peabody, Massachusetts); and the DOS extender included in the Intel 386/486 Code Builder Kit, from Intel (Hillsboro, Oregon). But to write 32-bit code with a DOS extender, you need a 32-bit compiler.

WATCOM C9.0 /386

Watcom C9.0 /386 (from Watcom in Waterloo, Ontario, Canada) lets you write 32-bit applications under Windows 3.*x*, OS/2 2.*x*, and several DOS extenders, including 386|DOS Extender, OS/386, Code Builder, and DOS/4GW, which is included in the package. There are no royalties on applications that use DOS/4GW, which can access virtual memory up to 32MB, has a 25K real-mode footprint, and provides DPMI, VCPI, and XMS compatibility.

The Watcom compiler is simple to use but powerful, and is provided in both real- and protected-mode versions; if you have the hardware, you can get the benefits of 32-bit processing while running the compiler, too. The package is professional, well organized, and complete; it offers a full complement of development tools. Also, Watcom's compiler supports optimizations such as instruction reordering that packages such as Microsoft C/C++ do not.

Watcom supplies portions of the Windows SDK with the package, so you can use it to write 32-bit Windows applications and DLLs. There's a 32-bit interface to Windows' 16-bit API and a 32-bit library. And the package offers multimodel support and niceties such as defining the macro __FLAT__ when you compile for the flat memory model, the same way other compilers define __LARGE__.

Watcom's C++ was still in the wings at presstime; it will probably be a while before you can write 32-bit C++ applications with this compiler. Nevertheless, at $895, this C package is a high-quality professional's package.

WIZARD®

ORGANIZATIONAL POWER: PURE AND SIMPLE.

The Wizard® OZ-8000 has all the power you need to stay on time, on track and in control. Eleven built-in functions and a raised typewriter keyboard make it easy to store, retrieve and sort phone numbers, important dates, your schedule, memos and more. You don't need to enter DOS commands. Just touch any function key and the Wizard displays the information you want.

EASY TO EXPAND.

Insert any optional Wizard software card for easy access to more power. The Wizard's patented touch-screen turns each card into a customized keypad. Choose from reference, business, entertainment, telecommunications and memory expansion cards that are as easy to use as the Wizard itself.

EASY TO EXCHANGE DATA.

With the optional Organizer-Link and cable, you can load files from your PC into your Wizard, or download work done on your Wizard to your PC.

EASY TO COMMUNICATE.

An Organizer Fax/Modem gives you the power to send a fax directly from your Wizard. Or, connect with on-line services to send and receive data over direct phone lines and even from a cellular phone. For nearest dealer call 1-800-321-8877.

For Corporate and Developer inquiries call 201-529-8713.

FOR VAR & BRAND SPECIFIER INQUIRIES, CALL 201 529-8713.

SHARP®

FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1991 Sharp Electronics Corporation.

32-bit C/C++ Compilers

CONTINUED

MICROWAY NDP C|C++ 486

Microway's NDP C|C++ 486 (Plymouth, Massachusetts) has traditionally focused on numerically intensive scientific and financial applications rather than mainstream commercial applications.

The compiler supports ANSI C; AT&T C++, Version 2.1; and K&R C++. You can run NDP from the DOS command line or from a menu-driven interface. The package comes with the GREX library, a pixel- and character-based graphics library with sound generation, and port and interrupt I/O control.

NDP's greatest strength is in writing code to utilize a numeric coprocessor like the 387. It offers extensive control over code generation for the coprocessor—down to the type of coprocessor on the target machine. The compiler can also perform techniques like common subexpression elimination more than once on a piece of code. Additionally, it can perform a global data-flow analysis, as well as maximize the use of the 386 and coprocessor registers. There's even control over the data storage technique used, depending on the coprocessor on the target machine.

If you spend the $995 to obtain the NDP C/C++ 486 version (the 386 version is $695), you won't be spending it on the manuals—two loose-leaf binders with pages that look photocopied. And since you'll need to purchase the Phar Lap SDK separately to create 32-bit applications, this isn't the best buy for 32-bit programming. (The company has a version in beta that will not require the Phar Lap package.) Still, the compiler offers 32-bit C++; the only other compilers that do are Zortech C++ and, by the time you read this, MetaWare High C++.

METAWARE HIGH C

Just as we went to press, MetaWare (Santa Cruz, California) began to ship its 32-bit C++ compiler, High C/C++ 3.0. However, we evaluated High C, Version 2.4, since Version 3.0 was not yet available during testing.

You can build 32-bit applications with MetaWare High C using Phar Lap's 386|DOS. MetaWare High C also offers extensive support for building 32-bit Windows applications that run under Windows 3.*x*. There's a 32-bit Windows 3.*x* application development kit and a 32-bit source debugger is included. In addition, the compiler can perform a number of global optimizations on your programs.

For the $795 list price, MetaWare also throws in Rogue Wave's numerical tools, and for $200 more, you can pick up the Phar Lap SDK, too. This is a powerful, professional package; the addition of 32-bit C++ capabilities in the new package (also $795) will make it even more appealing.

Zortech is probably the best all-around tool for C and C++ 32-bit programming.

ZORTECH C++

The Zortech C++ compiler (see review in this issue) has an option that lets you switch between 16-bit and 32-bit application development. Zortech C++ includes a royalty-free DOS extender called DOSX, but you can use the Phar Lap DOS extender if you prefer.

We found Zortech C++ to be the easiest compliler to use when creating DOS-extended applications. DOSX is bound directly into the .EXE. It only adds about 10K to the application, and is both VCPI and DPMI compatible. However, DOSX doesn't provide support for programs that run half in real mode and half in protected mode, and it doesn't check for older 386 chips, which sometimes have incompatibilities with DOS extenders.

As with Watcom, a 32-bit extended version of the compiler lets you obtain the benefits of 32-bit processing during development. Zortech's graphics library and mouse interface all work with 32-bit applications, and as an added bonus, its floating-point implementation is completely IEEE-compliant. For $699, Zortech is probably the best all-around tool for C and C++ 32-bit programming.

INTEL 386/486 C CODE BUILDER KIT

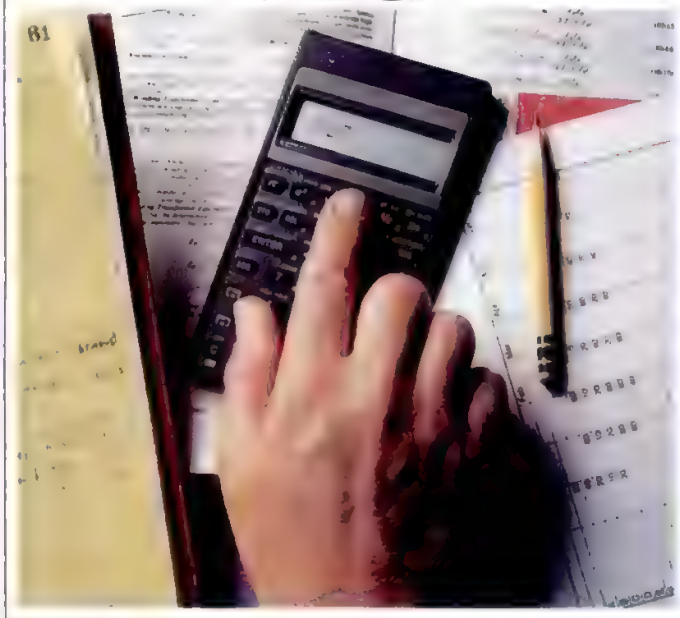
The Code Builder package is based on Microsoft C; the compiler and libraries claim to be strictly Microsoft C–compatible. The package includes a source-level debugger that resembles older versions of CodeView, a librarian, MAKE capability, and a 387 coprocessor emulator package. However, runtime library documentation is not included with the package: you'll have to purchase the Microsoft C Runtime Library documentation that is supplied by Microsoft Press. (This obstacle is remedied in Version 1.1, which began shipping just after our press deadline.) There are other quirks with the package as well. The compiler couldn't handle // comments in our source programs unless the */znoansi* switch was used.

The DOS extender and virtual memory manager are DPMI-compliant, and there are no royalties on applications built with them. The extender code is built into each application. It can easily add 300K to the .EXE, compared with a mere 10K for Zortech. Each DOS-extended application has access to 32MB of memory.

As we went to press, Code Builder, Version 1.1, was being prepared for release. It includes support for memory managers such as 386MAX, QEMM-386, and NetRoom. The new version will also offer debugging and floating-point emulation under Windows 3.*x* along with the sorely missed runtime library documentation. Also with Version 1.1, larger applications will have a virtual address space of up to 3.74GB and a physical address space of up to 64MB. This new and improved version is not a bad buy at $695. □

There are two ways to do your math.

Drag. Click-n-drag.

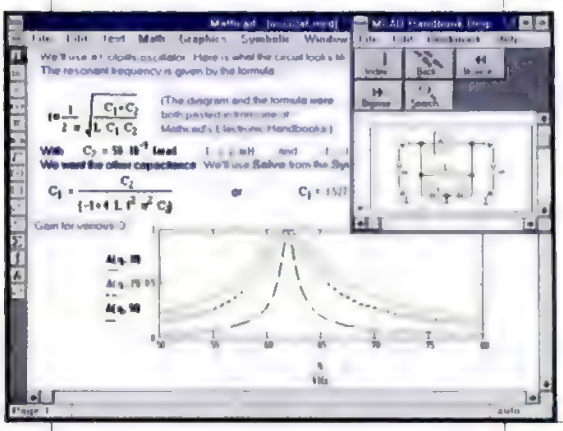


Solve problems fast with Mathcad 3.1.

Don't let calculations keep you from getting work done. Cruise through problems with the math package that's fast, all-purpose—and easy: Mathcad 3.1.

The one-step system.

Mathcad 3.1 is much more than just a number-cruncher. It's an integrated math



system that performs everything from addition to symbolics—easily and naturally. Because it works the way you think.

Just type your calculations anywhere on the screen—just like a scratch pad—and you're done. Mathcad does the calculating. Updates answers when a variable changes. Graphs in 2-D or 3-D. Even accepts bitmapped graphics.

A quick menu pick gives you full symbolic calculation capabilities. So you can do any integral, Taylor series, or infinite sum with click-n-drag simplicity.

Done calculating? Mathcad prints out presentation-quality documents complete with equations in real math notation.

Give your math a hand.

To help you work even faster, Mathcad 3.1 includes a Standard Electronic Handbook for instant access to hundreds of standard formulas, useful data, and commonly-used equations. Ready for interactive use, just click-n-paste them into your work. Without ever opening a reference book.

And now there are three new optional Electronic Handbooks,* created with the leading publishers of technical handbooks: The CRC Materials Science and Engineering Handbook, Machine Design and Analysis from McGraw-Hill, and the Mathcad Treasury of Methods and Formulas. Plus optional Applications Packs with modifiable templates for all major engineering and science fields.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Mathcad 2.5
3-14-89 issue.
Best of '88
Best of '87

160,000 people already rely on it.

Mathcad's the best-selling math software because it gets results. Here's how:

- Easy to learn and use Microsoft® Windows or UNIX interface
- Easy to use symbolic calculations
- Standard Electronic Handbook with hundreds of useful built-in solutions

PC MAGAZINE THE BEST OF 1991 COVER STORY

- Optional Electronic Handbooks available
- Differentials, FFTs, cubic splines, matrices and more
- 2-D and 3-D graphics
- Presentation-quality documentation
- Optional Applications Packs with adaptable templates for Electrical, Mechanical, Civil and Chemical Engineering, Statistics, Advanced Math, and Numerical Methods
- PC DOS and Macintosh® versions also available

NEW Electronic Handbooks available

Free demo disk.

For a FREE Mathcad demo disk, or upgrade information, call 1-800-MATHCAD (or 617-577-1017, Fax 617- 577-8829). Or see your software dealer.

*Electronic Handbooks require Mathcad 3.1 and Microsoft Windows 3.0 (or higher) or UNIX.

© 1992 MathSoft, Inc
TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark respectively

1-800-MATHCAD

The answer is Mathcad®

PCM 92

MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA • Phone: 1-800-628-4223 • 617-577-1017 • Fax: 617-577-8829

Australia: Hearne (03) 866 1766; Belgium: SCIA 013/55 17 75; Denmark: Engberg 42 25 17 77; Finland: Zenex 90-692-7677; France: ISE (1) 46 09 24 00; Germany: Softline (0 78 02) 4036; Italy: Channel 02-90091773; Japan: CRC 03-3666-9741; Netherlands: Klassing 01620-81660; Sweden: AkademiData (018) 24 00 35; Switzerland: Redacom 032 41 01 11; U.K.: Adept Scientific (0462) 480055. In other locations, contact MathSoft, USA.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

Microsoft C/C++, Version 7.0

Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080, fax 206-936-7329

List Price: $499
Requires: 386-based PC or better, 4MB RAM, 15MB to 60MB hard disk space, DOS 3.3 or later
In Short: A comprehensive, superbly documented system for DOS 3.0 or Microsoft Windows 3.1 applications development. Though all of the pieces are there, the implementation is often less than top notch. The precompiled header facility is awkward, the debugger isn't well integrated with the editor, C++ templates are not supported, and its manner of accessing extended memory precludes the use of QEMM and other popular products. Compile times are slow, and the development environment is sluggish.

N 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

stood for "pseudo-code," but Microsoft has resurrected it as "packed code." P-Code is semi-compiled source code that is executed with an interpreter, which reduces executable size at the expense of executable speed. After profiling your application and analyzing the results, you can choose to compile little-used modules or functions with P-code. The MPC (MAKE P-Code) utility binds a P-code interpreter to the compiled application.

Microsoft C/C++ also features precompiled headers, a time-saver that keeps you from having to recompile large header files such as the Windows header file each time you build your program. However, the package's precompiled headers are so difficult to use that you may not want to bother. You either have to insert the HDRSTOP PRAGMA into each source code module to tell it where the precompiled headers stop, or you must put all your precompiled headers in the same order and then use a compiler option to let it know which is the last precompiled header.

Precompiling headers is a separate compilation step, and if you change something in your header file, it's up to you to remember to recompile the headers. With Borland C++, where precompiled headers originated, this is automatically done for you. Microsoft stresses that with Microsoft C/C++ you are able to precompile executable code in addition to declarations.

HOW FAST IS IT?

Microsoft Corp.'s C compilers have a reputation for producing high-quality code, but on PC Magazine Labs' benchmark tests, Microsoft C/C++ delivered mixed results. In compilation time, Microsoft C/C++ was generally the slowest—often by a large margin. But in execution speed, it performed respectably on the C tests, and was the fastest of all for most of the C++ and Windows tests. The sizes of the compiled programs were among the largest for the C tests, but among the smallest for the C++ and Windows tests.

Microsoft C/C++ is a comprehensive and powerful development system, but it never quite shines. Its development environment, C++ implementation (templates are not supported), and precompiled header implementation all lag behind Borland's. And though its C++ executable times are among the fastest, its C times drag. Provided they have no interest in developing OS/2 applications and they're willing to use 386MAX for memory management, many programmers—especially dedicated users of Microsoft C, Version 6.0—will welcome this product.

TopSpeed C/C++

BY THOMAS SIERING

Clarion Software's TopSpeed C/C++ takes an original approach. Rather than a dedicated one-language development system, Clarion Software (which recently purchased JPI, the original marketer of TopSpeed) offers a mix-and-match approach. The open-architecture TopSpeed development environment does not include a compiler, but instead contains hooks for plugging in the compiler of your choice. Even third-party compilers can be used within the environment, but if you buy one of the TopSpeed compilers (C, C++, Pascal, Modula-2, or the soon-to-be-released Clarion Compiler, Version 3.0, for database programming), you can take advantage of the highly efficient TopSpeed linker. Up to four compilers can be plugged into the development environment simultaneously. An Intermediate Sequential Language (ISL) generator within the environment makes all TopSpeed tools and libraries available from any language.

SUITABILITY TO TASK
TopSpeed C/C++

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Small DOS applications	●	●	○	○
Large DOS applications	●	●	●	●
Windows applications	●	●	○	○
C++ development	●	●	○	○
Portability	●	●	●	○

The TopSpeed pricing scheme is flexible. You can purchase the Standard Edition, consisting of the environment and one compiler for just $198. Each TopSpeed component costs $99. The C++ Master Edition has six components: the environment, the C++ compiler, the C++ runtime library source code, the C runtime library source code, the TechKit (which contains support for Windows, DOS DLLs, and other tools), and an OEM version of the Rogue Wave class library of mathematical and scientific functions.

We reviewed the Master Edition with three optional components: the C compiler, the no-royalty 16-bit DOS extender (32-bit versions of the TopSpeed compilers are planned for the end of this year) and the extended-memory version of the environment. (The DOS extender and the extended environment cannot be purchased separately.) The total cost for these nine modules is $891.

First impressions of TopSpeed may sell it short. While the product, despite its discrete components, is nicely integrated, the manuals are disjointed, incomplete, and poorly indexed. Once information on a topic of interest has been located, the explanation given is frequently too brief and superficial. Useful and powerful features are easily overlooked since they are not clearly identified. Technical support, product upgrades, and tutorial code samples can all be obtained through the company's bulletin board system.

TopSpeed brings several significant extensions to DOS programming, including functions for real-mode multitasking and DLLs (dynamic link libraries).

"After Ten Years, The Big Boys Think They Can Go Lower Than Us In The Price Game. Good Luck."

Bill Hayden, Chairman, CompuAdd Computer Corporation

"I'M GETTING WORRIED. TO GO THIS LOW, THEY

IF THOSE BIG GUYS TRY COULD HURT THEMSELVES."

BILL HAYDEN, CHAIRMAN, COMPUADD COMPUTER CORPORATION

COMPUADD 325TX

NEW!

$1595

386SX at 25MHz ■ Built-in trackball ■ 2MB DRAM expandable to 8MB ■ 60MB hard drive ■ MS DOS and Windows preloaded ■ 10" screen ■ 387 coprocessor socket ■ 3.5", 1.44MB floppy disk drive ■ Optional internal 2400baud modem with 9600baud fax modem capability.

COMPUADD 325TFX

NEW!

$1995

386SX at 25MHz ■ Built-in trackball ■ 4MB DRAM (80MB available for $100 more) ■ 60MB hard drive ■ 10" screen, 64 grayscale ■ MS DOS and Windows preloaded ■ 387 coprocessor socket ■ 3.5", 1.44MB floppy drive ■ Includes 2400baud modem with 9600baud fax modem capability.

©CompuAdd Computer Corporation, 1992. Prices do not include shipping and handling. Please add appropriate local sales tax. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. For a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty call 800-666-1872.

It's simple! You won't find such incredible prices on top-notch notebooks like these. Anywhere. The competition just won't take this few dollars for a notebook featuring a 60MB hard drive with DOS and Windows preloaded, fax/modem capability and a 10-inch display. And there's even a built-in trackball. You'd be crazy to accept anything less than the CompuAdd value package. We won't take "No" for an answer. (Your satisfaction is too important for us to do that). So call us now at 1-800-456-3660. Ad Code 815

CompuAdd

CUSTOMER DRIVEN, BY DESIGN.

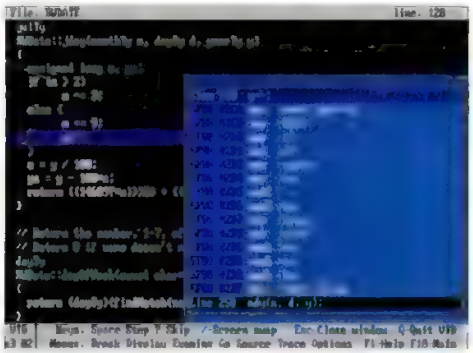
In Canada call: 800-627-1967 or fax: 512-250-5760
All other international: 512-258-5575 or fax: 512-250-5760

TopSpeed has provided the facility for writing concurrent procedures under DOS since 1986. DLLs, which are typically found only in Windows and OS/2 applications, give TopSpeed developers the ability to upgrade their programs by simply shipping out a new DLL, without having to rebuild the .EXE. In fact, this technology is used to incorporate the TopSpeed compilers into the development environment. The multitasking functions and DLLs are a direct port from OS/2, the environment under which TopSpeed was developed, and so multitasking DOS programs can be recompiled under OS/2 1.*x* without modification.

TopSpeed's C compiler is fully ANSI-compliant, and its C++ compiler implements the AT&T Version 2.1, specification. Code optimization is inherent and cannot be turned off. This prevents truly fast compiles and also may make some developers nervous. Execution times are respectable but not exceptional; the real strength lies in the compactness of the executables, where TopSpeed consistently outperforms the competition. Code optimization plays a role in this since optimization removes unneeded code, but this benefit is only partly due to code optimization; TopSpeed's linker deserves most of the credit.

TopSpeed's linker is possibly the most remarkable tool in this package. Linking is type-safe; data types are checked across source files. This is an especially useful feature when programming in C, which doesn't have the strong type-checking found in C++. With TopSpeed's proprietary Smart Linking, unused static methods, code, and data are excluded from the .EXE; when an object module is included in a link, only its pertinent parts will be included in the executable. SmartMethod Linking goes further to exclude unused virtual methods as well. Together, Smart Linking and SmartMethod Linking result in impressively small executables. These advanced features, along with type-safe linking, can only be used in conjunction with TopSpeed's own compilers.

TopSpeed includes a number of lint-like features that anyone who has ever endured the pains of debugging C or C++ code will appreciate. Runtime checking can be enabled for many more conditions than most compilers support. These include stack overflow, null pointer dereferencing, array boundary integrity, and numerical range overflow. Null pointer trapping goes beyond the typical one-line alert that a null pointer is lurking somewhere within your program code. TopSpeed's clever null pointer dereferencing lets you pinpoint exactly where the null pointer is located by initializing dynamic memory to zero.



TopSpeed includes a disassembler among its many utilities. This TopSpeed screen shows the assembly code version of line 128, which is highlighted for easy reference and debugging.

Several handy utilities are also included. A watch utility lets you track a program's use of DOS services by monitoring interrupts and writing the activity to a log. Postmortem debugging lets you take a snapshot of memory and registers after a program's demise. A calculator, a disassembler, and tables for ASCII and keyboard scan codes are also provided.

TopSpeed's project management facility is also unusual. It uses a streamlined syntax all its own, and unless you are running from the command line, you don't need to write anything—not even a list of source modules—for TopSpeed to know about the dependencies in the various components of your application.

The catch is that you must create separate header files for each source module. This allows TopSpeed to divine the dependencies based on what's included where. The dependencies are determined on the fly and they are not written to a file for later use.

The TopSpeed IDE makes all of the product's functionality accessible through one central menu bar. The manual encourages use of the keyboard over the mouse to navigate the menus, and mouse support is disabled by default. Users who enable the mouse will soon discover that the mouse interface is very poorly implemented. Menu selections require a double-click, which flies in the face of any established standard. When using the extended environment, mouse usage can crash the environment altogether.

TopSpeed's Windows support is minimal. There is only the required Windows libraries, a resource compiler, and a meager 20 pages of documentation that is interspersed amid numerous unrelated utilities as part of the TechKit.

To do Windows programming with TopSpeed, you will need to purchase the Windows SDK. Although no productivity aids such as class libraries are provided, the open-architecture environment lets you easily plug in third-party development tools.

Despite its drawbacks, TopSpeed has a lot to offer. It's an excellent choice if you need multilanguage integration or if you're writing large programs under DOS. DOS receives a significant functional boost in areas such as DLLs and multithreading. Memory constraints are fought both by consistently small .EXE sizes and the DOS extender option. On the downside, the user interface desperately needs a make-over in the area of mouse support, the manuals are woefully inadequate, and Windows support is skeletal. TopSpeed's strong points, however, make it definitely worth considering for your development system.

FACT FILE

TopSpeed C/C++, Version 3.02

Clarion Software Inc., 150 E. Sample Rd., Pompano Beach, FL 33064; 305-785-4555; fax 305-946-1650

List Price: Standard Edition, $198; Master Edition, $594; additional language modules, $99 each, DOS extender with extended environment, $198
Requires: 640K RAM, 5.5MB hard disk space, DOS 3.0 or later, or OS/2 1.3 or later
In Short: TopSpeed C/C++ offers multilanguage programming support, multitasking and DLLs under DOS, and tiny executables due to its advanced Smart Link technology. Windows development tools must be purchased through third parties and you'll need to purchase the Windows SDK. Product components are sold separately for maximum customizability

486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JUST HOW FAST IS PROGRAMMING IN APL★PLUS?

This fast. APL★PLUS streamlines the whole programming process and screams through complex data manipulations with turbo speed.

APL★PLUS notation is like the math you already know. So you can solve problems the way you think about them, instead of wasting time figuring out *how* to solve them. And it's concise. A few lines of APL★PLUS can replace pages of code written in other languages.

Explore complex "what if" scenarios using built-in functions that manipulate tables of data like single objects. Prototype solutions and quickly put them to the test. Develop complete applications in record-breaking time with editing, graphics, screen windowing and communications facilities, mouse support and interfaces to spreadsheets and subroutines written in other languages.

Use our tutorial to jump start the whole programming process. Then, use APL★PLUS' speed and power to zoom through your development cycle so fast it's almost illegal. APL★PLUS. The programming language to use when you have miles of data. And the need for speed. Call today and we'll rush you a *free* demo disk.

APL★PLUS®

(800) 592-0050 Ext. 225

In Maryland (301) 984-5123

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APL★PLUS is a registered trademark of Manugistics, Inc., and is available for IBM PCs and compatibles, UNIX workstations, VAX minicomputers and IBM mainframes. © 1992 Manugistics, Inc. Fax: (301) 984-5094 Germany: 069-80053-0/0212-33-90-99; France: 01-45-27-20-61; U.K.: 071-436-9481; Canada: 416-369-1630; Spain: 01-556-6056. All other countries, call (301) 984-5412 for the name of a local dealer.

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES

C/C++ Compilers

Products listed in alphabetical order ■ = YES □ = NO	PC EDITOR'S CHOICE Borland C++ with Application Frameworks	C/C++ Compilers Microsoft C/C++	TopSpeed C/C++	Zortech C++	Microsoft QuickC for DOS
List price	$749.00	$499.00	$891.00	$699.00	$99.00
Compiler Features					
AT&T C++ version adherence	2.1*	2.1	2.1	2.0	N/A
Size and speed optimization	■	■	■	■	■
Global	■	■	■	■	□
Optional	■	■	□	■	■
Precompiled headers	■	■	□	□	□
32-bit code generation	□	□	□	■	□
Assembler included	■	□	■	□	□
Programing Tools					
Class browser (C++ only)	■	■	□	□	N/A
Profiler	■	■	■	■ (sampling only)	□
User-interface libraries	■	■	□	■	□
DOS	■	□	N/A	■	N/A
Windows	■	■	N/A	□	N/A
Windows programming	■	■	■	■	□
Resource compiler	■	■	■	■	N/A
Resource editor	■	■	□	□	N/A
SDK or equivalent	■	■	□	■	N/A
Debugging Features					
Windows–hosted debugger	□	■	□	□	□
C++ debugging	■	■	□	■	□
Hardware debugging	■	□	□	□	□
Interrupt debugging	■	□	■	□	□
386 high-memory debugging	□	□	□	■	□
Development Environment					
Integrated debugger	■	□	■	□	■
Windows-hosted	■	□	□	□	□
DOS-hosted	■	■	■	■	■
Extended-memory support (VCPI, DPMI)	■	■	■	■ (compiler only)	□
OS/2-hosted	□	□	■	■	□
Third-party program launch	■	■	■	■	■
Memory Management					
DOS extender	□	□	■	■	□
Overlays	■	■	■	■	□
Runtime Checks					
Array boundary checking	□	□	■	□	■
Numerical range overflow	□	■	□	■	■
Null pointers	■	■	■	■	■
Stack overflow	■	■	■	■	■

* Templates, a Version 3.0 feature, is also implemented

N/A—Not applicable. The product does not have this feature

Entry-level Compilers		
Microsoft QuickC for Windows	Turbo C++ for DOS	Turbo C++ for Windows
$199.00	$99.00	$149.95
N/A	2.1*	2.1*
■	■	■
□	■	□
■	■	■
□	■	■
□	□	□
□	□	■
N/A	□	■
□	□	□
■	□	■
□	N/A	□
■	N/A	■
■	□	■
■	N/A	■
■	N/A	■
■	N/A	■
■	□	□
■	□	■
□	□	■
□	□	■
□	□	□
□	■	□
■	□	■
□	■	□
N/A	□	N/A
□	□	□
■	■	□
□	□	□
□	■	□
■	□	□
■	□	□
■	■	■
■	■	■

Zortech C++

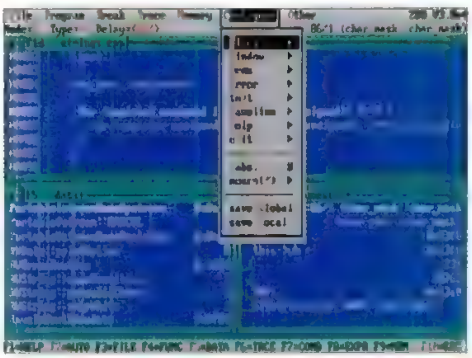
BY BEN MYERS

There are several things that make Zortech C++ unique. It has the ability to generate either 16-bit or 32-bit code, and it can produce applications for any of four platforms: DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x, and Xenix. Code compilation is quick, and the resulting executables are generally the fastest of all the compilers we tested. In addition, Zortech C++ is the only C/C++ compiler to implement the IEEE floating-point standard and extensions.

Despite its strengths, Zortech C++ has some significant drawbacks. The development environment lacks an automatic project MAKE facility, the documentation is poorly organized and incomplete, and a compiler bug prevents compiling Windows programs with optimization.

THE ZORTECH WORKBENCH

Zortech's integrated development environment, the Zortech Workbench (ZWB), is easy to use, with close integration between the editor and the compiler. When you click on compiler errors, the cursor in the source code window jumps to the statement that generated the error. There are separate debuggers for DOS, Windows, OS/2 and remote debugging. The Windows debugger permits single-monitor debugging of Windows applications by switching back and forth between its interface and the Windows screen.



Zortech C++ windows allow simultaneous viewing of source code, global variables, and automatic variables.

Zortech C++ has more compilation options than any other compiler we looked at. The Zortech control program (ZTC) will load the various compiler and linker modules available, depending on the options you've chosen. Options include conventional memory, 286 extended memory, or 386 extended memory. Zortech C++ includes its own royalty-free DOS extender and is compatible with DOS extenders from Phar Lap and Rational Systems. Another option lets you generate 16-bit or 32-bit code by selecting the 8086/8088, 80286, 80386, or 80486 chip sets. You can choose ANSI standard or relaxed C, but not the older Kernighan & Ritchie (K&R) C. There is an option for automatic prototyping, however, for handling K&R style code.

NOT SO EASY TO USE

Warnings from the compiler are cryptic and uninformative. You must refer to the C++ compiler guide for expanded explanations. Compiler messages are not categorized, only numbered, and you must specify warning messages by number in order to suppress them. Since they are listed alphabetically in the manual without their message numbers, this is a serious obstacle.

Although you can access most compiler and linker options through menu selections, this is of little benefit when you are building an application with more than one source module since, unlike the other compilers reviewed here, you have to write a MAKE file. This can be done using the editor within the environment, but there is no on-line help to lead you through the vagaries of MAKE file syntax, nor is there on-line help for the compiler and linker switches. There is a utility called MAKE-DEP that analyzes source modules and writes the dependencies to a file, but it's not a complete MAKE file program. You must edit one of the Zortech-supplied sample MAKE files and paste in the dependencies to get a workable MAKE file. If you want to do a full build of your program, you must leave the environment and delete the component object modules to do so.

While there are plentiful and well-documented sample programs, both the

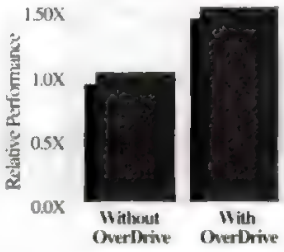
Your upgrade

Introducing Intel OverDrive™ Processors.

With built-in upgradability we promised you room for the future. Room for more power.

Well, the future has arrived. Presenting a revolutionary new category of single-chip upgrades: Intel OverDrive Processors. The easiest, most cost-effective way to add even more power to your system–for Intel486™ SX PCs now, and soon for all 486 systems and beyond.

i486™ SX-20 System Performance: Microsoft Word for Windows*



Just pop in a new OverDrive Processor and you'll improve overall i486 SX system

©1992 Intel Corporation. Intel486, i486 and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. *Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

just checked in.

performance by up to 70 percent. Added performance that will benefit over 50,000 compatible software applications.

And that goes for today's demanding Windows software, too.

WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.
Find out more. Ask for ext. 93
1-800-538-3373

In fact, by adding an Intel OverDrive Processor, your 486 PC will even run multiple Windows applications faster.

To check in to the OverDrive Processor, see your local computer dealer now.

Or for a detailed brochure, call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 93. And hurry. The vacancies are filling fast.

intel®

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

On August 30, 1992 Philadelphia hosts another convention people will talk about for a long time.

Photo credit. Independence National Historical Park.

PRIMAVERA IX USER CONFERENCE

If you're a Primavera user, you're invited to User Conference IX.

Learn dozens of tips, techniques and tricks from our best technical people and our most experienced users—as well as from the founding fathers of Primavera. Forty-three seminars, forums, demonstrations and classes will help you tap the power of Primavera Project Planner®, Finest Hour®, Expedition®, Parade®, SureTrak™, ESP™ and Monte Carlo™.

Hurry to reserve your place.

If you'd like to attend Primavera User Conference IX and you're a user of Primavera software, call (215) 667-8600 for more information.

PRIMAVERA
How the world says project management

Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • FAX: (215) 667-7894

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-825-6690

MAGAZINE BINDERS
Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES
Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:
☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name

Address_____
No P.O. Numbers Please

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

SUITABILITY TO TASK
Zortech C++

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Small DOS applications	●	●	○	○
Large DOS applications	●	●	●	○
Windows applications	●	○	○	○
C++ development	●	○	○	○
Portability	●	●	●	●

on-line help and printed documentation are weak. The on-line help is restricted to explanations of how to navigate within the environment; you must rely on the manual for information on the compiler and linker switches. It is difficult to find things in the manual, even with the index, and the explanations, once found, are often unclear. The manuals are also somewhat out of date. Symantec released Version 3.04.r4 of Zortech C++ last November, shortly after acquiring Zortech. README files explain the many corrections and enhancements incorporated into Zortech C++ after the manuals were printed.

PROBLEMS WITH WINDOWS PROGRAMMING

When PC Magazine Labs tried to run the Windows benchmark test program (CHESS) compiled with either size optimization or speed optimization, it caused a system hang. The program could only be run successfully when optimization was

FACT FILE

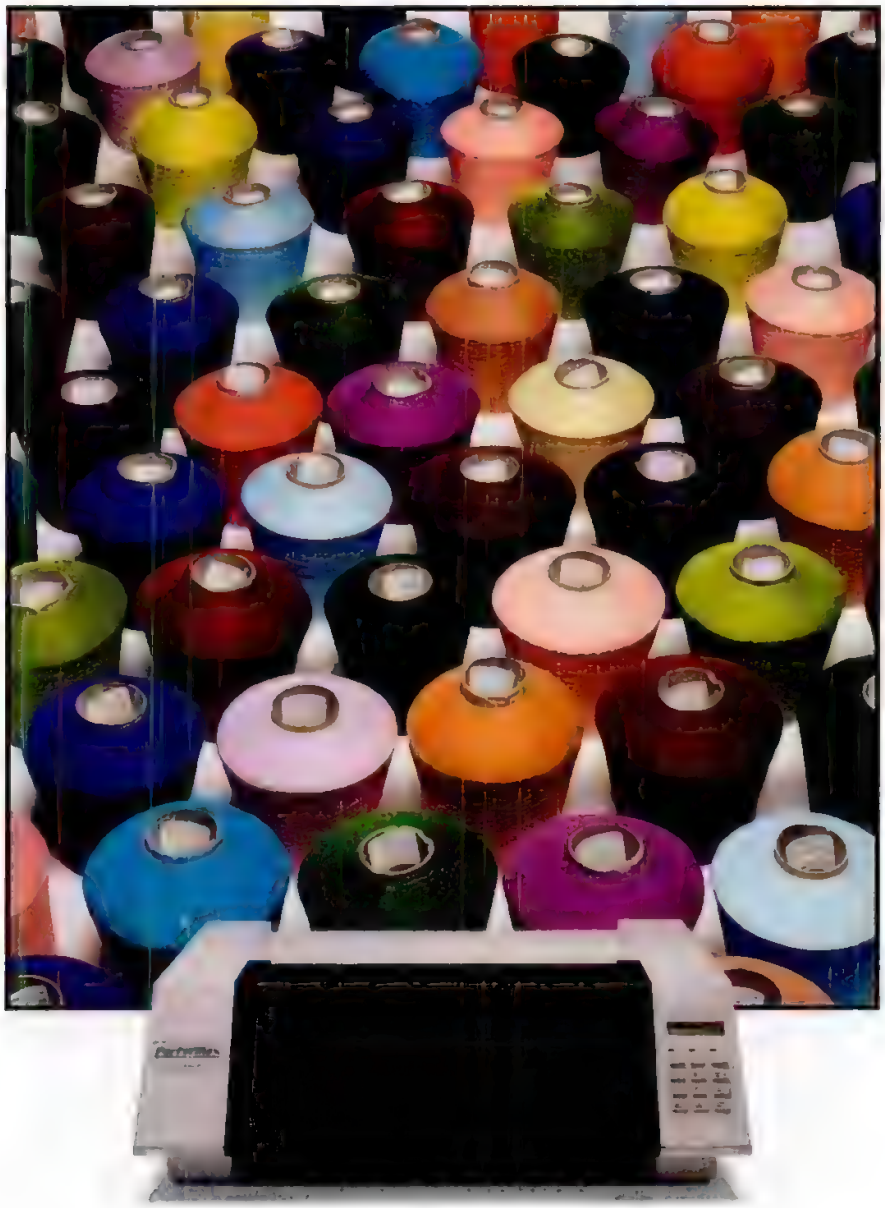
Zortech C++, Version 3.0.r4

Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014-2132; 800-222-2616, 408-253-9600

List Price: $699.
Requires: 386-based PC or better, 640K RAM, 35MB hard disk space, DOS 2.0 or later, OS/2 1.x.
In Short: Zortech C++ supports development on any of four platforms: DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x, or Xenix. A DOS extender is provided in addition to support for third-party DOS extenders, and either 16- or 32-bit code can be generated. Zortech C++ is the only C/C++ compiler that complies with the IEEE floating-point standard and extensions. The development environment suffers from the lack of project MAKE facilities, and the documentation is poor.

487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Last Year, This Printer Made A Name For Itself 6 Million Times.



It's a dirty job, but someone has to do it: Print coded tracking labels for 18 hours a day, every day, all year round. So the folks at Spectrum Dyed Yarns, Inc. in Kings Mountain, North Carolina hired some real workaholics — two dedicated Datasouth printers. They crank out 6 million labels apiece each year. No sweat.

Datasouth has a reputation for building the most reliable forms printers around. Thanks to features like a high-powered printhead and straight paper path, they breeze through hard-to-manage media such as adhesive labels. Even in grueling, round-the-clock duty cycles. What's more, they support a variety of emulations, and even come in bar code and demand document versions.

MADE IN THE USA

So hang your old printer out to dry, and contact Datasouth today at **1-800-476-2120** for more information about our reliable forms printers.

Datasouth

AMERICA'S HIGH PERFORMANCE PRINTER COMPANY

P.O. BOX 240947, Charlotte, NC 28224 • (704) 523-8500 • Fax: (704) 523-9298 • Sales: 1-800-476-2120 • Service: 1-800-476-2450

© 1992 Datasouth Computer Corporation. All product or company names listed are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perhaps the best thing about our new Windows accelerator is the price.

When was the last time you said, "Oh, there's so much money in the budget, how am I going to spend it all?"

It's not the 80s anymore, folks.

With that in mind, we bring you a high performance Windows accelerator that won't cost two major limbs.

It's called WIN.VGA.

WIN.VGA is optimized to speed graphics performance for all Windows business applications. It's far faster than conventional VGA cards. With resolutions up to 1280x1024. And up to 72Hz refresh at 1024x768.

Clearly, this is no ordinary board. But it's priced like one.

And like other Video Seven products, WIN.VGA comes with high performance software drivers. A seven year warranty. And unmatched service and support, including unlimited toll-free tech support and free software updates.

Call today to learn more about our new WIN.VGA.

The graphics board that proves high performance and low price go hand in hand. VIDEO SEVEN

1-800-238-0101, 1-510-624-7857. © 1992 Headland Technology Inc. Video Seven and WIN.VGA are trademarks of Headland Technology Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

turned off. This appears to be due to a bug in the compiler.

Linking the CHESS program required a special switch instructing the linker not to pack code segments. Without it, the code segment grew to more than 64K. A switch of this type is not necessary with any of the other compilers and linkers we reviewed.

There is a useful help compiler that transforms Rich Text Format (RTF) files into Windows help files viewable with the standard Windows help system. A resource compiler is included, but no resource editor. The Windows 3.0 SDK is included with the product.

An OEM version of WindowsMaker, from Blue Sky Software, is bundled to help you design Windows menus and dialog boxes. WindowsMaker's simulation mode lets you try out an interface without programming it first. There are no class libraries for developing Windows programs.

A SOLID SET OF PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Zortech does include a variety of non-Windows class libraries. There are classes for data handling, mathematics, text-based windows, and more. The classes are largely independent of one another rather than being derived from a small set of abstract classes, so using them won't burden your program with high overhead. The C++ Tools manual explains all of the class libraries thoroughly and walks you through sample programs that exercise the various objects. It is the best of the Zortech documentation.

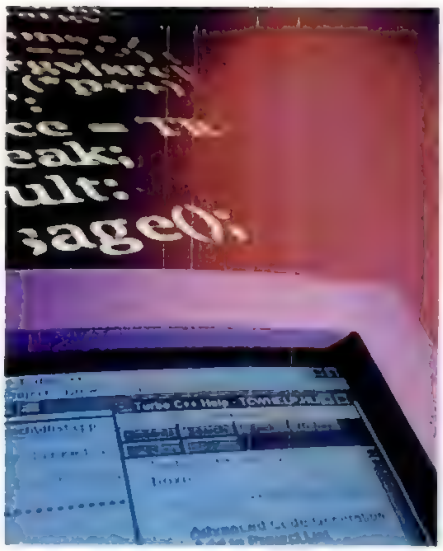
Zortech is not easy to use. The poorly organized documentation makes even the most basic tasks arduous. The lack of an automatic project MAKE file facility is a serious drawback. We can hope that Symantec will take the excellent technology built into Zortech C++ and smooth out the rough edges, even though the company has not yet done so in the year it has owned it.

For now, if you want to do Windows programming, you should look elsewhere for a compiler since you cannot produce optimized Windows programs that run reliably. But if you want the flexibility of C with the kind of IEEE floating-point implementation usually found only in FORTRAN compilers, then this is the compiler for you.

THE LOW-COST ALTERNATIVE

Entry-Level C/C++ Compilers

Not everyone needs a full complement of professional development tools. Streamlined but capable, here are four low-cost alternatives for C/C++ programming under DOS and Windows.



PHOTOGRAPH BY JOHN WILKES

by Rudyard Merriam

While Borland and Microsoft's professional-level compilers provide both DOS and Windows programming capabilities in a single box, with entry-level C/C++ compilers you must make a choice between DOS and Windows. Borland's Turbo C++ and Microsoft's QuickC come in two different versions: one for DOS and one for Windows. The only crossover in functionality is in QuickC for Windows, which provides the capability of compiling DOS programs, although there's no DOS debugger.

All four entry-level compilers list for under $200, compared with professional-level C/C++ compilers that are priced in the $500 to $800 range. While they lack some of the features of their professional counterparts, such as optimizers and profilers, they provide access to ANSI-compliant C (and, for the Borland products, C++) via an integrated development environment (IDE), which gives you menu-based access to the editor, debugger, linker, and other compiler tools.

IN THIS REVIEW

406 *Turbo C++ for DOS*
406 *Microsoft QuickC for DOS*
409 *Microsoft QuickC for Windows*
409 *Turbo C++ for Windows*

There are some important differences between the two DOS compilers. QuickC for DOS, unlike Turbo C++ for DOS, can edit only one file at a time—a significant disadvantage. QuickC for DOS operates only in real mode—there is no access to extended memory. Turbo C++ for DOS runs only in extended memory, and a 286-based PC or better is required. The use of extended memory allows the Turbo C++ IDE to load much larger programs than QuickC, but if you want to program for DOS on an XT-class computer, QuickC is your only option.

Development tools are crucial if you're interested in Windows programming. Borland provides user interface libraries for both the DOS and Windows versions of Turbo C++, and a top-notch resource editor—the same resource editor found in the professional version of the product. QuickC's tools pale by comparison. For example, the resource editor

in QuickC for Windows has only a fraction of the functionality of the Borland version.

While the IDE and development tools are important, the quality of the compiler itself is central. Both Turbo C++ and QuickC fully implement the ANSI C standard, but only Turbo C++ provides support for the C++ language extensions. That alone gives the Borland products an undeniable edge.

Before you make a final choice, take a look at the TopSpeed development system reviewed earlier in this issue. It's sold in modules that can be purchased separately for $99 each; for $198, you can buy just the IDE and a C compiler now, and then add a C++ compiler or development tools later, as needed. TopSpeed provides a clear growth path, but its cryptic documentation may be too great a burden for the novice.

Turbo C++ for DOS
Microsoft QuickC for DOS

BY RUDYARD MERRIAM

At first glance, Turbo C++ for DOS and QuickC for DOS look remarkably similar since both use the Common User Access (CUA) interface standard in their IDEs.

In addition, both Turbo C++ and QuickC provide a command line compiler, linker, librarian, graphics library, and an integrated debugger, which lets you step through your program, set break points, and monitor variables. But despite these outward similarities, the capabilities of the two packages are widely divergent.

TURBO C++ FOR DOS

The Turbo C++ IDE is both sophisticated in its capabilities and intuitive to use. Version 3.0 introduces color syntax highlighting in edit windows, which can help beginning programmers spot the elusive C pointer errors that can haunt the neophyte.

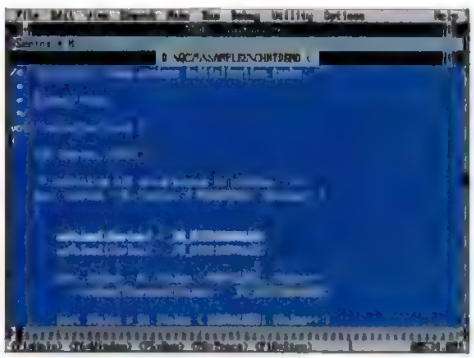
You'll need a 286-based PC or better to run Turbo C++. While this leaves out programmers who still use 8086/8088 computers, new programmers can compile and debug larger programs, so they won't outgrow the compiler so quickly.

One advantage of Turbo C++ over QuickC is its ability to edit multiple files simultaneously. If your program is even moderately large, you will want to group related functions together in separate files. This facilitates a modular design and is a hallmark of good programming. QuickC does not support multiple-file editing.

To compile and link multiple source files in Turbo C++, you need only list the files in the project window, and dependency information is generated automatically. One drawback of the IDE's project MAKE facility is that the generated project file is not in standard ASCII MAKE format, and thus can't be used from the command line. There is a conversion utility, but be warned: Due to the extensive use of macros, the file that is produced is nearly indecipherable. If there are errors in the resulting MAKE file, which sometimes occurs, you'll have a hard time locating and fixing the problem.

The Turbo C++ compiler supports ANSI C, Borland-extended C, Kernighan & Ritchie (K&R) C, Unix C, and C++. In any of these modes, the compiler generates informative error messages that explain the problem, and additional information is available from the help system. As you move through the error messages, the relevant source code lines are highlighted in the edit window.

A major advantage of Turbo C++ over QuickC is its implementation of C++. In addition to the editing, compiling, and debugging capabilities, there is a class browser that provides a visual representation of your class structure. A set of C++ class libraries aids in user interface development and also provides useful examples of C++ code.



The Microsoft and Borland entry-level DOS packages both use a CUA-compliant interface. The QuickC debugger shown here is displaying a watch on a variable in the small upper window.

QUICKC FOR DOS

QuickC for DOS is an adequate effort but has many limitations. The IDE does not allow you to edit multiple files. Since there is no support for extended memory, large programs cannot be compiled or debugged.

On the positive side, QuickC for DOS will run on the XT class of computers, and an assembler can be optionally included in the package. Also, the project MAKE facility within the IDE generates standard ASCII MAKE files, which can be used from the command line; no conversion is necessary.

QuickC supports ANSI C and Microsoft-extended C, but K&R C is not supported and there is no C++. Error messages are somewhat terse, although the help system provides additional explanation.

Compilation errors are listed in a separate message window. As you move through the list of error messages, the related source code in the edit window is highlighted. But once you move to the edit window, the coordination between the messages and source code is lost; highlighting the error message will no longer bring you

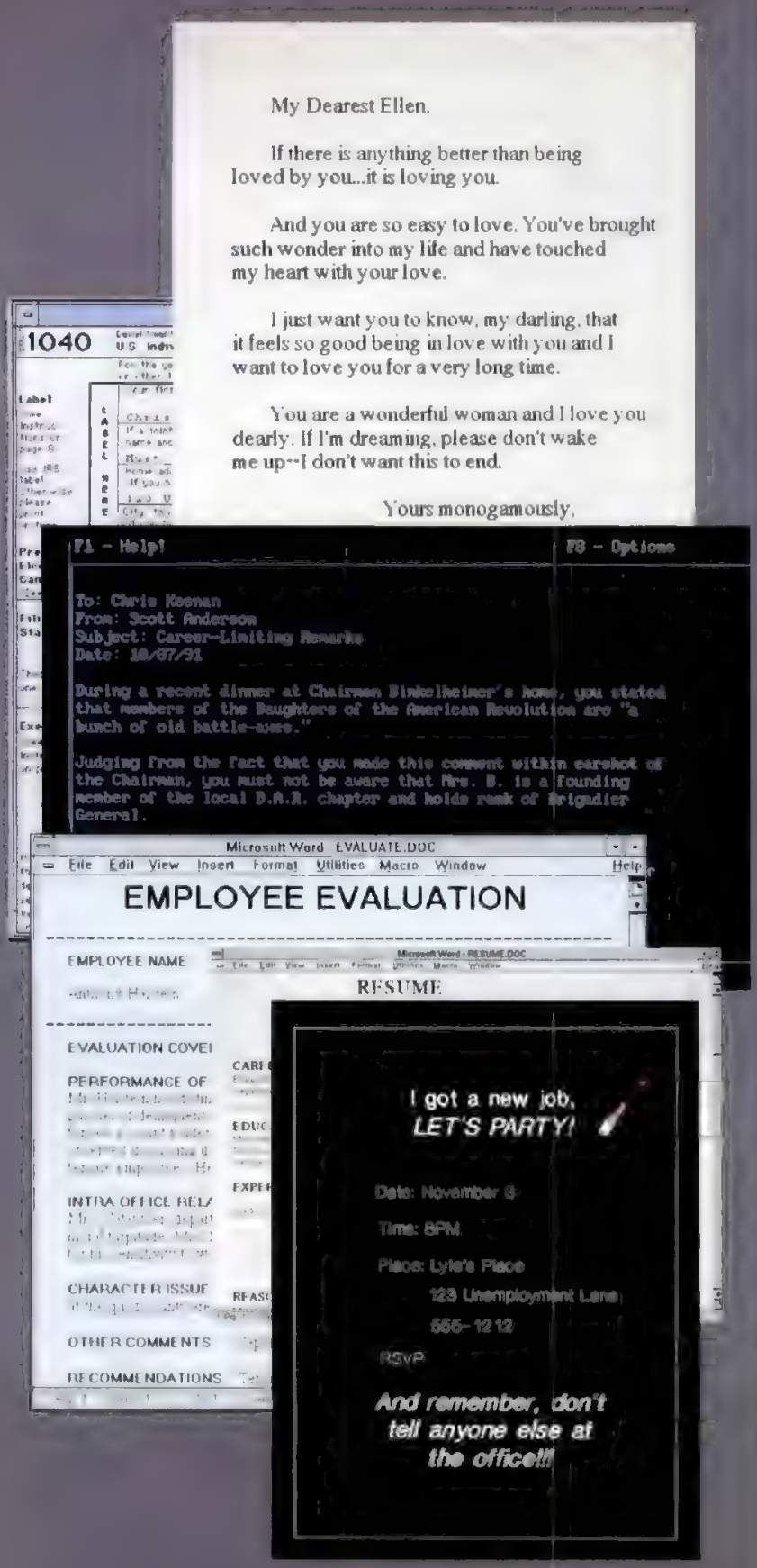
SUITABILITY TO TASK

Microsoft QuickC for DOS

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Small DOS applications	●	●	●	○
Large DOS applications	●	○	○	○
Windows applications	N/A			
C++ development	N/A			
Portability	N/A			

Turbo C++ for DOS

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Small DOS applications	●	●	●	●
Large DOS applications	●	●	●	○
Windows applications	N/A			
C++ development	●	●	●	●
Portability	N/A			



Your PC can say a lot about you.

If somebody sat down at your PC and started snooping around your disk, which would embarrass you more?

The details of your love life? Your resume? Your adjusted gross income?

How about the Confidential Employee Evaluation you were working on when the Boss hauled you into his office for a chat?

What? You never thought about this before? Then read on and you'll never have to think about it again.

All you'll have to think about is your password.

That's the key to DiskLock,™ the painless, yet powerful, Windows-compatible way to keep other people's noses permanently out of both your personal and professional data.

You can password-protect selected files, directories or your entire disk. And encrypt everything to U.S. Government DES specs.

You don't even have to be there. DiskLock blanks your screen, locks your keyboard and secures your system—without interrupting your applications—whenever you wander off.

When you return, just hit a couple of hot keys, punch in your password and you're back in business.

To find out more about DiskLock, or about our one-year money-back guarantee, call 1-800-677-1848.

We'll give you all the juicy details.

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

Introducing the NewWave Desktop Manager for Windows, version 4.0 from Hewlett-Packard.

NewWave converts all of your DOS and Windows files and programs into icons. Now you can get the most out of your PC, and your LAN, without using complex DOS, network or Windows commands. Work on the desktop with familiar office tools like the File Drawer, Wastebasket and Printer. Easily drag and drop icons to move, file, copy, print and throw away.

Get Organized.

Organize your PC desktop just as you would your real office. File documents in folders by project and store in the file cabinet. Give your documents meaningful names up to 32 characters long. File wordprocessing, spreadsheet and graphics documents together by project, for easy access.

Just click on an icon and both the file and its program open simultaneously. You no longer need to jump between Windows programs and file managers.

Let "The Agent" do your repetitive work.

Once the Desktop Manager has gotten you organized you can have "The Agent" automate your repetitive work. The intelligent macro recorder will watch you complete a task just once and then perform the task upon demand or you can schedule it in advance using the Agent Calendar. "The Agent" will work across all DOS and Windows applications and networks to gather the information you need.

NewWave for Windows will help increase your personal productivity.

Call 1-800-554-1305, ext. 116 today for more information or to find out how to purchase NewWave version 4.0 (list: $195) risk-free for 30 days.

We're so sure you'll like NewWave version 4.0 that we're offering you a MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

NewWave for Windows. We've made a great idea even better.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Offer expires 7/31/92

CIRCLE 073 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to the relevant source code line, as it does in Turbo C++.

The built-in debugger, which can be used with either C or assembly language code, is integrated almost too well; it is difficult to see when you are in debug mode. Because of the lack of extended memory support, large programs cannot be loaded into the debugger. We were able to load our small DOS test program, but not our large DOS test program.

ENTRY-LEVEL? WHO SAYS!

These packages are both considered entry-level products, but only a few years ago, Turbo C, Version 1.0, served well as a development system for many professionals. The current Turbo C++, Version 3.0, compiler has everything Turbo C, Version 1.0, had and more, and classifying it as an entry-level compiler may do it a disservice. It is perhaps more accurate to describe it as a low-cost alternative.

QuickC isn't up to the standard set by Turbo C++ because of the lack of C++ and extended memory support, the lack of multifile editing, the looser integration between the editor and the debugger, and the lack of a user interface library. When you consider that the two packages are priced the same, it is difficult for us to recommend QuickC unless you have an 8086/8088 computer and no intention of upgrading.

FACT FILE

Turbo C++ for DOS, Version 3.0

Borland International Inc., 1800 Green Hills Rd., P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95067; 800-331-0877, 408-438-5300; fax 408-439-9100

List Price: $99 95
Requires: 286-based PC or better, 1MB extended memory, minimum 5MB hard disk space, 640K RAM, DOS 3.31 or later; mouse optional

492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsoft QuickC for DOS, Version 2.5

Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080; fax 206-936-7329

List Price: Including compiler, toolkit, and documentation, $99 95, with Quick Assembler, $249
Requires: 512K RAM, 5MB hard disk space, DOS 2 1 or later

491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsoft QuickC for Windows
Turbo C++ for Windows

BY CHARLES PETZOLD

QuickC for Windows and Turbo C++ for Windows are one-box, low-cost entry-level solutions to Windows programming. The only other software you need is Windows itself. Both products feature Windows-based IDEs, on-line documentation for the Windows API (application program interface), resource-editing tools and debuggers.

What you give up by going this low-cost route is a full-blown, optimizing compiler and sophisticated development tools such as profilers. You can neither compile nor debug DOS programs with Turbo C++ for Windows. With QuickC for Windows, you can compile DOS programs, but you can't debug them. To compensate for the lack of DOS support, both packages include libraries for porting DOS-based programs to Windows. Converted DOS programs will run faster than they would within a DOS box, but they will still look like DOS programs.

QUICKC FOR WINDOWS

The QuickC for Windows IDE uses MDI (Multiple Document Interface) windows for working on source-code files. You can define different colors for keywords, identifiers, comments, strings, and numbers. The built-in editor uses standard Windows definitions for cursor keys. However, very little functionality beyond basic editing is provided. For example, you can't define any keyboard macros.

You can use the edit window to type in ASCII resources such as menu or dialog box templates, but to create and edit binary resources or to create a dialog box interactively, you must launch separate programs. Both programs can be invoked

Our V.32bis Scout is Trustworthy.

A Scout is trustworthy.

Digicom Systems has the most trusting kind of high-speed modems, the Scout Series. Our Adaptive Rate feature ensures that each connection is at the fastest and most reliable speed.

Data throughput up to 57,600 bps.

Fully compliant with CCITT standards, the Scout and ScoutPlus features CCITT V.42bis, MNP 5 data compression and error correction for data throughput up to 57,600 bps.

WYSIWYG Faxing.

The ScoutPlus combines V.32bis 14,400 bps data and send and receive fax with Delrina's WinFax LITE and DosFax LITE software. The Scout is a fully V.32 compliant 9600 bps data modem.

Digicom incorporates award-winning engineering, service and support in every product.

Features	Scout	ScoutPlus
CCITT V.32bis (14,400 bps)		√
CCITT V.32 (9600 bps)	√	√
CCITT V.22bis (2400 bps)	√	√
CCITT Group 3 send/receive fax		√
CCITT V.42bis / MNP 5	√	√
CCITT V.42 / MNP 2, 3 and 4	√	√
Internal half-card (w/16550 UART)	√	√
External	√	√
Data communications software	Qmodem	
Warranty	5 years	

Call 1-800-833-8900 for more information

DSI
Digicom Systems, Inc.
188 Topaz Street • Milpitas • CA • 95035

© 1992 Digicom Systems, Inc. Scout and ScoutPlus are trademarks of Digicom Systems, Inc. All other product names and company names are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Kyocera ECOSYS a•Si Printer can save you endless numbers of these . . .

But just one of these.

The promise of non-cartridge technology. The costs are too high for anything else.

It's the promise that took the total resources of a worldwide corporation to fulfill: Kyocera.

And only Kyocera's dedication to preserving Earth's precious environment could have resulted in the ECOSYS amorphous silicon printer. A printer with so radical a design . . . it totally eliminates the need for the mountains of laser cartridges that conventional printers spew out, every year.

What a saving for the living world!

High operating costs are now a thing of the past, too.

ECOSYS simply offers the lowest cost per page of any desktop printer ever introduced: 0.78¢ for ECOSYS vs. 3.1¢ for laser cartridge printers. A cost that's so low, the savings could add up to the entire price of a new printer in just a few years for a desktop user, less than one year* for a network user.

What a benefit for the business world!

*Network user-average page volume: 9,000 per month. Desktop user-average page volume: 1,300 per month. *Dataquest estimate.*
**All trademarks referenced are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
***Warranty covers 1 year or 300,000 pages on the entire system. 3 years or 300,000 pages on the imaging system including aSi drum surface and LED print head.

Winner

ECOSYS also offers an unprecedented range of optional paper handling features such as two additional 500-sheet paper drawers, duplexing unit, 15-bin sorter/stacker, even a power envelope feeder . . . and networking compatibility features including optional plug-in Token Ring, Ethernet and AppleTalk solutions.**

Plus this printer not only backs you with lifetime toll-free support it also supports you with an imaging system warranty*** as far-reaching as ECOSYS, itself.

For the working environment . . .
for the living environment . . .
the ECOSYS aSi Printer
is the first page printer . . . for life.

Call 1-800-323-0470 for full information.

KYOCERA

ECOSYS a-Si PRINTER™

Saving the Earth is the best investment you can make.

KYOCERA ELECTRONICS, INC., 100 Randolph Road, Somerset NJ 08875

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Microsoft QuickC for Windows

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Small DOS applications	●	○	○	○
Large DOS applications	●	○	○	○
Windows applications	●	●	●	○
C++ development	N/A			
Portability	N/A			

Turbo C++ for Windows

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Small DOS applications	N/A			
Large DOS applications	N/A			
Windows applications	●	●	●	●
C++ development	●	●	●	●
Portability	N/A			

from either the Program Manager or from within QuickC for Windows. The Image Editor lets you create and edit icons, customized cursors, and small bitmaps; the Dialog Editor lets you interactively create and edit dialog box templates. Both tools are identical to those included in the professional version, and they have the same faults; they provide very little beyond minimum functionality.

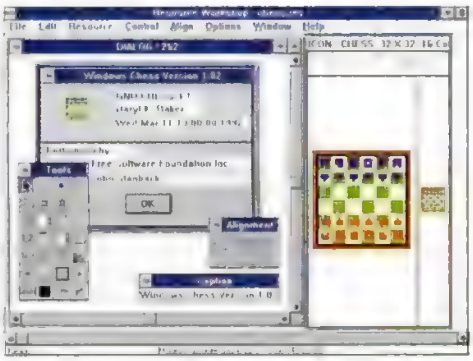
Microsoft's QuickC for Windows also comes with a version of Caseworks's Case:W called QuickCase:W. (This is not included in the professional version of the product.) QuickCase:W lets you interactively design your program's windows and menus, and generates skeleton Windows code that you can edit and enhance. Some beginning programmers may find QuickCase:W to be helpful, but with a little experience, you'll probably find it easier to create templates by modifying existing Windows code. With Quick-Case:W, interactive design can start to feel like more hindrance than help.

The QuickC debugger is so closely integrated with the IDE that you may not realize you're executing code when you press the mysterious "footprint" icon on the IDE toolbar. The debugger provides breakpoints and watch windows, but not much else. It's just about functional enough for beginning Windows programmers, but it is not CodeView; it cannot display machine code, and it cannot help with modules created using languages other than C.

TURBO C++ FOR WINDOWS

On the surface, Borland's Turbo C++ for Windows IDE looks a lot like the Microsoft product, with MDI used for multiple editing windows. But there the similarities cease. The most important difference is that Turbo C++ supports AT&T C++ 2.1 as well as ANSI C. The ObjectWindows Library (OWL) for simplifying Windows programming is included. Another nice feature is the browser, which lists of all the functions, variables and classes in a program, and lets you instantly jump to the source code file that includes the definition.

Like QuickC, Turbo C++ includes a separate program for creating and editing resources: the impressive Resource Workshop, which is also included with the professional product. With it, you can create and edit all types of resources. Even if you prefer to create menu templates interactively, the Resource Workshop is better than the similar feature in QuickCase:W. The Resource Workshop can extract resources from existing Windows executables, dynamic link libraries, and device drivers, and insert new ones back in, a feature missing from QuickC.



Turbo C++ for Windows includes a browser facility, and you can use the MDI (Multiple Document Interface) to work with multiple files. The Resource Workshop lets you edit dialog box templates and icons, as well as many other types of resources.

Turbo C++ for Windows includes a full-featured Windows debugger. Since the debugger interface and your program cannot appear on-screen together, you will either need a second monitor or a high tolerance for screen flipping.

NOT QUITE PERFECT

Ideally, programming tools for a Windows compiler should be integrated in a manner that takes advantage of Windows' features, but neither product achieves this ideal. For example, in QuickC for Windows, you encounter a separate file-open dialog box for the Image Editor, the Dialog Editor, QuickCase:W, and the edit and project windows. There is no reason why a single MDI-based IDE cannot be used for everything, with the main menu, status line, and toolbar changing according to the current task. Even so, these entry-level packages provide impressive functionality at a very low price. For under $200, you can get everything you need to write Windows programs in C.

Which compiler should you choose? In almost every way—the browser facility in the IDE, the support of C++, the extensive Resource Workshop, the Turbo Debugger—Borland's Turbo C++ for Windows clearly outranks Microsoft's QuickC for Windows. It even costs less. If you want to explore Windows programming without investing a lot of money, you can't go wrong with Turbo C++. □

FACT FILE

Microsoft QuickC for Windows, Version 1.0

Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080; fax 206-936-7329

List Price: Including compiler, toolkit, and documentation, $199
Requires: 286-based PC or better, 2MB extended memory, hard disk, EGA display or better, DOS 3.3 or later, Windows 3.0 or later; mouse recommended.

ON READER SERVICE CARD

Turbo C++ for Windows, Version 3.0

Borland International Inc., 1800 Green Hills Rd., P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95067; 800-331-0877, 408-438-5300; fax 408-439-9100

List Price: $149.95
Requires: 286-based PC or better, 2MB extended memory, hard disk, EGA display or better, DOS 3.31 or later, Windows 3.0 or later; mouse recommended

ON READER SERVICE CARD

There are more reasons than ever to Windows shop at Software Spectrum.

When it comes to the latest application software for the Microsoft® Windows™ environment, come to Software Spectrum for the widest selection and best value.

Our multi-million dollar investment in inventory means we can offer same-day shipping of all orders received by 4:00 p.m. (Central). And in addition to competitive prices, Software Spectrum offers friendly, experienced salespeople, top-notch technical support and special corporate services for people buying software for their companies.

So call the Software Spectrum/Microsoft WIN-WIN hotline at **1-800-824-3323 ext. 5371** between 7:30 a.m. and 6:30 p.m. (Central) and be a smart Windows shopper.

	Spectrum Price	License Pak	Upgrade*
Word for Windows 2.0	$319	$268	$125
PowerPoint 3.0	$319	$268	$125
Windows 3.1	$ 99	$ 89	$ 59
Office	$481	$405	$125
Excel 4.0	$319	$268	$ 98
Project for Windows 3 0	$449	$403	$148

*Upgrade pricing may be for version upgrades only.

SOFTWARE SPECTRUM

1-800-824-3323 ext. 5371

Copyright © 1992 Software Spectrum. All product names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UDS brings more to the table in the V.32 *bis* modem game

	Max Thruput	Rack-Mountable	V.25 *bis* Autodial	Dial Backup	Remote Config.	Call Security	LCD Display
UDS V.3229	57.6K	●	●	●	●	●	●
Digicom 9624E+	38.4K	○	○	○			○
Hayes Ultra 144	38.4K		○				
Microcom QX/4232 *bis*	38.4K	○				○	
U.S. Robotics Courier V.32 *bis*	38.4K	○					
Telebit T3000	57.6K	○			○	○	

Registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Modems that comply with the CCITT V.32 *bis* recommendation (and there are lots of them) share some common characteristics: 14.4 kbps basic rate, with compressible automatic fallback speeds; V.42 *bis* and MNP® level 5 data compression; sync or async full-duplex operation over two- or four-wire circuits and Hayes "AT" auto-dialing.

As these similarities drive value-conscious modem buyers to look beyond the common features, the search for added performance advantages brings them to the UDS V.3229.

In addition to the "standards," UDS offers a suite of features—automatic dial back-up, remote configuration capability, call security etc.—that is simply not available in competitive models.

If you're a modem buyer who understands that there's more to value than just price, UDS will happily rig the V.32 *bis* game in your favor.

For detailed specifications and a winning price/performance quote, contact UDS at

800/451-2369

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UDS

MOTOROLA

TCP/IP PACKAGES FOR NETWARE 3.11

Using the Alphabet Soup

Functionality and performance are key factors for TCP/IP packages that run under DOS. The five TCP/IP products reviewed here expand the horizons of your NetWare workgroups by connecting them with Unix hosts and other platforms.

Imagine: You are charged with connecting a NetWare LAN and a dozen different hosts, each with its own unique architecture, each provided by a different vendor. A nightmare? Not necessarily. Thanks to TCP/IP, there's an easy way to connect nearly every computing platform on the market today.

The Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) is the de facto standard for interconnecting otherwise incompatible computers. Like NetWare's SPX (Sequenced Packet Exchange) and IPX (Internet Packet Exchange), TCP/IP is a set of network and transport protocols that enable higher-level applications to communicate, but it lacks much of the functionality of a regular network operating system.

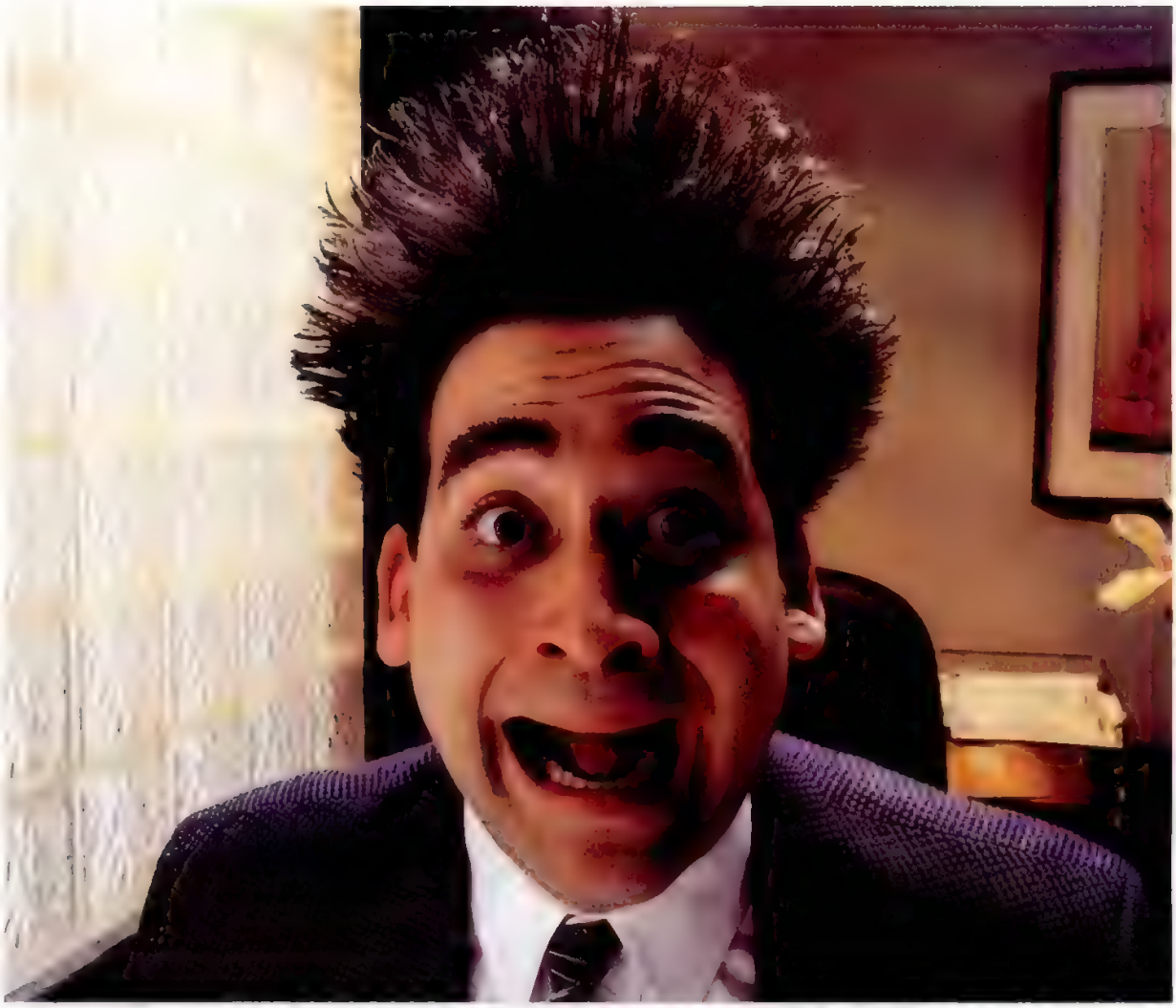
While NetWare has emerged as the method for connecting a corporation's PCs, however, TCP/IP has become the tool for giving the users of those PCs access to the corporate data typically residing on a Unix host. Often TCP/IP is the only way for two otherwise incompatible computers to communicate, a key capability in today's ever-growing networks.

One way to retrieve this data is to load TCP/IP alongside the NetWare protocol stack residing in a PC. In this review, we look at five products that perform this task: Beame & Whiteside Software's BW-NFS for DOS, James River Group's ICE .TCP, Novell's LAN WorkPlace for DOS, The Wollongong Group's PathWay Ac-

426 BW-NFS for DOS
428 ICE.TCP
434 LAN WorkPlace for DOS
437 PathWay Access
438 PC/TCP Plus

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

I COULD HAVE GOTTEN IT FREE?



WHY PAY WHEN YOU CAN GET TODAY'S BEST PC NETWORK FREE FROM SITKA?

1-800-795-0018

Yes! For a limited time you can get 2 nodes of Sitka's best-selling 10NET network, a $198 value, free. All that's required is proof of ownership of two network interface cards. The reason is simple. We know once you try 10NET, you'll be a customer for life.

With 10NET you get everything you've ever wanted in a network. Like the power to share files, programs and printers—and add as many users and nodes as you need. It's incredibly easy to use.

And it offers full support for DOS and Windows all in one box.

So what have you got to lose? Call 1-800-795-0018 toll-free now for the name of your nearest Sitka 10NET dealer. Because getting anything else would be a waste of money.

YOU MIGHT WIN $500, CALL SITKA FOR DETAILS.

© 1992 Sitka Corporation. 10NET is a registered trademark of Tiara Computer Systems, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Sitka Corporation, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501. Sitka is a trademark of Sitka Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun Microsystems and the Sun logo are trademarks and registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

SITKA™

A Sun Microsystems Inc. Owned Business

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cess, and FTP Software's PC/TCP Plus.

All of these packages offer basic TCP/IP functions, such as terminal emulation and file transfer. Some come with Microsoft Windows front ends.

Performance in these products hinges on how efficiently they set certain communications parameters between two computers. If users are communicating within a single network and their files are fairly small, however, performance typically will not be a major purchasing criterion with these products.

USING TCP/IP

To the user, TCP/IP appears as a series of applications needed for basic communications. These applications include the Telnet terminal emulation, the File Transfer Protocol (FTP) and its sister the Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP), remote execution utilities, the Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP), and the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP). And by adding the Network File System (NFS) running on top of TCP/IP, a user can obtain much of the simplicity of a standard network operating system.

Telnet is an application that typically emulates a DEC VT100 or VT200 terminal. Some of the packages in this roundup also provide IBM 3270 terminal emulation. The products in this review allow a user to address from 7 to 64 remote computers in simultaneous sessions, a capability best used under Windows.

The Telnet specification has been expanded to include TelAPI, an application program interface that allows emulators (often supplied by other manufacturers) to interface with the Telnet software.

Both FTP and TFTP enable a user to move files between PC-based and Unix systems. The only difference is that TFTP can only move one file at a time. To move a file, users indicate the filename and the address of a computer—the *daemon*—or the computer process (called a "socket" in Unix terminology) that holds the file. The software then works through the lower layers of TCP/IP to deliver the file to the users' PCs.

Some of the products reviewed here simplify FTP usage. PathWay Access allows users to enter file-transfer requests in DOS format from their PC. Under Windows, network managers can assign FTP functions to Windows buttons by using Novell's File Express (included with LAN WorkPlace for DOS).

The remote execution utilities—remote printing utility (RPR), Remote Shell (RSH), and REXEC—make it easier to start programs or issue commands to a computer running Unix. Users are not required to work through Telnet terminal emulation when they run remote execution utilities; they can enter instructions from the DOS command line.

Despite their names, applications such as the Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP) and the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) are more complex than the other TCP/IP utilities. SMTP is used to move electronic mail between major nodes, but it lacks a high commercial appeal. SNMP, on the other hand, is a big success. Supported by dozens of companies, SNMP management programs run in PCs under Windows and over TCP/IP products such as those in this review (examined in "Wired for Intelligent Management: 10BaseT Hubs and Concentrators," *PC Magazine*, November 12, 1991).

By adding NFS on top of TCP/IP, users can augment these utilities by enabling a PC to address remote disk drives as if they were local. Thus, the NFS-TCP/IP combination provides roughly the functionality of a network operating system, such as LAN Manager, NetWare, or VINES.

All of these different TCP/IP applications typically run over one of two session layer protocols: the Universal Datagram

HIGHLIGHTS

TCP/IP for NetWare 3.11

ORIGINALLY BUNDLED with Unix, the Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) is a protocol stack that enables computers from different vendors to exchange information. TCP/IP is equivalent to the ISO protocol stack, which aimed at accomplishing a similar goal; currently, TCP/IP is more widely supported.

TCP/IP STACKS for NetWare run over Novell's device driver specification, Open Data-link Interface (ODI). The five packages reviewed here all offer FTP (File Transfer Protocol) and Telnet support.

ALL OF THE products fared pretty evenly in local performance and in their support for FTP and Telnet. The major differences between these products come in three key areas: the amount of memory the packages consume, their user interfaces, and their internetwork performance.

RUNNING TCP/IP as a stack at each workstation is a good solution for users who need frequent access to a Unix host. Alternatively, you can set up a NetWare-to-TCP/IP gateway for infrequent users. Running a special version of NetWare on the Unix host is another option, but this demands much more memory and does not deliver the performance of native NetWare.

NOVELL'S LAN WorkPlace for DOS offered the best use of the Microsoft Windows interface among the five products we tested. The Windows interface slows down transfers, but LAN WorkPlace for DOS includes a faster implementation that works under DOS.

FTP SOFTWARE'S PC/TCP Plus provided the fastest performance in transferring a file from a DOS client to a Unix host, while The Wollongong Group's PathWay Access gave the best performance for file transfers in the opposite direction. LAN WorkPlace for DOS showed the fastest time in reading an ASCII file from a Unix host on-screen.

BEAME & WHITESIDE Software's BW-NFS for DOS lets you run most TCP/IP-based applications written for other TCP/IP transports without modifying them, even if they were developed for Novell's and FTP Software's products.

ROLL OVER, BOTTICELLI.

"The Birth of Venus," Louis Fishauf, Canada, 1992. Adobe Illustrator for Windows, 34" x 10"

INTRODUCING ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 4.0 FOR WINDOWS

WE ARE PLEASED—AND, FRANKLY, DELIGHTED—TO ANNOUNCE THE DEBUT OF ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR™ 4.0 SOFTWARE FOR WINDOWS.™ THE DESIGN AND ILLUSTRATION PROGRAM THAT IS THE CREATIVE TOOL OF CHOICE OF GRAPHICS PROFESSIONALS IS NOW SET TO EXPLORE THE BRILLIANT ARTISTIC POTENTIAL OF WINDOWS.

ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 4.0 FOR WINDOWS IS AVAILABLE NOW. WHICH IS, REGRETTABLY, ABOUT FIVE HUNDRED YEARS TOO LATE TO BE OF MUCH USE TO BOTTICELLI. FOR MORE DETAILS, PLEASE TELEPHONE 1-800-833-6687 OR VISIT YOUR AUTHORIZED ADOBE DEALER.

The Important Stuff: PRECISE CONTROL OF LINES AND CURVES • EDITING IN PREVIEW MODE WITH FULL COLOR • ON-SCREEN ENTRY AND MANIPULATION OF TEXT • CROSS-PLATFORM COMPATIBILITY WITH ALL VERSIONS OF ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR • ENHANCED COLOR FEATURES (VISUAL COLOR PICKER, AND DISPLAY OF UP TO 16.7 MILLION COLORS ON SCREEN) • INCLUDES ADOBE TYPE MANAGER,™ ADOBE TYPEALIGN,™ ADOBE SEPARATOR,™ SOFTWARE, AND 40 TYPEFACES FROM THE ADOBE™ TYPE LIBRARY.

ADOBE®
Adobe Systems Incorporated

Adobe, Adobe Illustrator, Adobe Streamline, Adobe Separator, Adobe Type Manager, the Adobe Illustrator logo and Type Align are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. © 1992 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Protocol (UDP) and TCP, which both run on top of IP. These protocols offer trade-offs between assured delivery and network overhead. TCP contains cast-iron assurance of a packet's delivery, but it is slower than UDP. SNMP, whose operations are not critical, interacts with UDP. FTP, with important data to deliver, uses TCP.

IP is typically implemented in the smallest and least visible software module, but it is key to interplatform and internetwork communications. The IP-formatted packet contains address and data fields (see the diagram "Inside the TCP/IP Frame").

The addressing information identifies the specific station and its network. Each network must use a particular type of address. There are three different types of addresses: Class A, Class B, and Class C. Each varies based on the number of stations and attached networks. Class A addresses are used in networks with few workgroups and many stations, while Class C addresses are used in networks consisting of many workgroups and few stations.

By including the network address with each station address, frames can be efficiently routed between different LANs. The devices making this routing decision are appropriately named *routers*.

TCP/IP CONNECTIVITY OPTIONS

Running a separate TCP/IP stack on each client station is great for users who demand frequent access to the Unix host. But if many users want only infrequent access to Unix machines, a TCP/IP gateway may be the right solution. A number of NetWare-TCP/IP gateways are currently on the market, including the CatIPult from Ipswitch. With a gateway, there is not a protocol stack on each client station and thus no fee for each station. Instead, you provide the software for one PC to convert between the NetWare and TCP/IP environments. Gateways also provide centralized administration and control, important capabilities in a large network.

On the other hand, with gateways, you lose scalability and—potentially—reliability. Using a gateway does not give users the transparent DOS commands they enjoy by loading NetWare on the foreign machine. On-the-fly protocol translation in the gateway can choke under heavy loads, limiting most of these gateways to about 30 concurrent sessions. And by locating all of the TCP/IP connectivity in one box, there is a single point of failure. Should the gateway fail, all users lose their TCP/IP capability.

On-the-fly protocol translation in gateways can choke under heavy loads, which limits most gateways to about 30 concurrent sessions.

Another alternative is to load NetWare onto the TCP/IP host computer. Novell's NetWare for VMS connects NetWare users to Digital computers running the VMS operating system. Digital and Novell announced that they were working on plans to develop new NetWare products for VMS and for Digital's version of Unix, known as Ultrix. Novell has similar development plans with Hewlett-Packard.

Making a computer with a different underlying operating system into a NetWare server has positive and negative aspects. The major advantage is that users can type regular DOS commands to access and move files. In addition, the foreign server usually has a huge file storage capacity. On the negative side, with NetWare running on top of the Unix operating system, performance of the foreign server does not come close to a native NetWare server. NetWare will also require expensive memory and processor power and will add to the workload of system administrators. And while loading NetWare on the foreign server solves the problem for accessing one host, it does not work across the wide variety of platforms served by TCP/IP.

In NetWare 3.11, Novell introduced important TCP/IP capabilities as an integral component of the operating system. For routing TCP/IP frames between networks, Novell provides a series of NetWare Loadable Modules (NLMs). These NLMs can also encapsulate NetWare IPX packets inside IP packets, allowing NetWare 3.11 servers to communicate across a wide area network through the IP protocol (examined in "Network Operating Systems Go Corporate," June 16, 1992).

REVIEW CRITERIA

The products in this review had to support DOS, FTP or TFTP, Telnet, and Novell's Open Data-link Interface (ODI) specification.

BW-NFS for DOS was the only prod-

PC MAGAZINE

EDITORS' CHOICE

• LAN WorkPlace for DOS

Novell's LAN WorkPlace for DOS provides the best Microsoft Windows interface of the packages reviewed here, and its performance, at least under DOS, is competitive with the other products'. Although file transfers take longer under Windows, LAN WorkPlace's ease of use compensates for any speed difference. The $450 program's low memory requirements and its professional, informative documentation are in its favor.

Probably the best-known TCP/IP product is FTP Software's $490 PC/TCP Plus. PC/TCP Plus offers a rich environment for power TCP/IP users. We did not award it an Editors' Choice, however, due to its troublesome installation and poor accompanying documentation.

Our Contributors: FRANK J. DERFLER, JR., is workgroup systems editor of *PC Magazine*. STEVE RIGNEY and M. KEITH THOMPSON are frequent contributors to *PC Magazine*.

uct that offered partial support for FTP. It can act as an FTP client but not as an FTP server. Although NFS was not required in the review, it is included in BW-NFS, PathWay Access, and PC/TCP Plus; we did not test that capability, however.

We feel that for a NetWare network ODI is especially important, since ODI is native to NetWare 3.11. ODI is a driver specification that allows multiple network protocols to use a single adapter. Thus, a PC on a NetWare 3.11 network can typically connect without additional software. (See the sidebar "Packet Driver Specifications: The Heart of TCP/IP for DOS.")

Instead of ODI, 11 vendors use the Network Driver Interface Specification (NDIS), developed by Microsoft and 3Com, to support NetWare and TCP/IP. With NDIS, these vendors map the calls normally made from NetWare to ODI onto NDIS (see the sidebar "TCP/IP and NDIS: A Combination for All Platforms").

TCP/IP TRENDS

Probably the biggest trend in TCP/IP products is Windows support, or the lack thereof. Only Novell's LAN WorkPlace for DOS offers a full Windows interface; the other products provide Windows support to varying degrees. With Windows support, the products can seamlessly integrate the TCP/IP modules.

In general, vendors are taking two approaches to adding TCP/IP support. Virtually all the companies in this roundup provide a reentrant kernel, so that their packages function under a DOS session. With a reentrant kernel, Windows can pause a process, service another request, and return to that process without losing data.

Although effective, running a TCP/IP package under a DOS session can consume a great deal of conventional memory. Some vendors go a step further and build their products as TCP/IP dynamic link libraries (DLLs). As a DLL, the TCP/IP stack can load above conventional memory. Users can also load and unload the DLL from RAM.

Although it is effective, running a TCP/IP package under a DOS session can consume a great deal of conventional memory.

With Windows support, vendors are able to hide a key weakness: the modularity of these products. In some DOS products, for example, users must completely leave the emulation session through a hotkey to get back to DOS. There is no way to perform DOS actions such as inputting a DIR command from within the emulator.

Another area of focus for TCP/IP vendors is application support. Each TCP/IP stack offers a unique application programing interface (API). Developers must therefore write applications to each API. Beame & Whiteside was the first to come up with a solution that enabled its TCP/IP stack to run other vendors' applications. Now Microsoft is leading an informal consortium of about 25 vendors, including Novell, Sun Microsystems, and 3Com, to create Winsock (Windows Socket): a standard that helps programmers create TCP/IP applications and move existing Unix applications to Windows.

Installation of the products in this review was fairly straightforward. Although TCP/IP implements a complex addressing scheme, most of these products were ready to go right out of the box, except for LAN WorkPlace, which requires configuration for an IP address.

Pricing on these packages varies widely. When equipping 100 nodes with TCP/IP, for example, a network license can cost as little as $20 per node. Software for a single node, however, can run $450 to $495 for some products, though others with similar capabilities cost $249 for a single copy.

Finally, while we found that TCP/IP offers tremendous benefits for corporate-wide connectivity, we also found that it exacts a stiff price in the amount of RAM. Together, NetWare and TCP/IP elements can consume nearly 190K of RAM. Alone, TCP/IP stacks may use anywhere from 20K to 70K.

PERFORMANCE

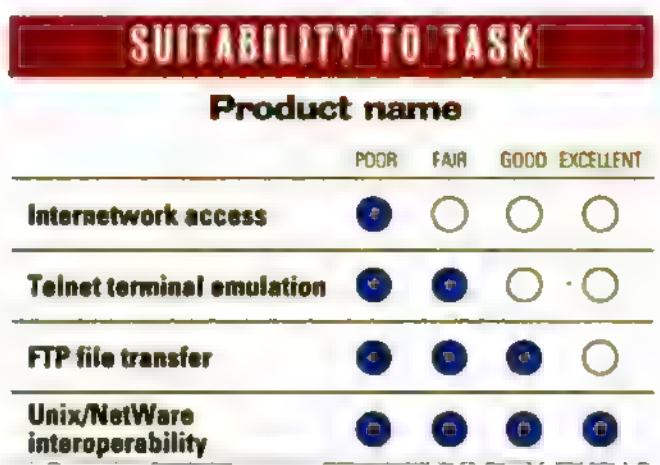
Performance differences among these products were subtle, in part because we were passing a fairly small (10K) file. But if we increased the file size, (say, to several megabytes), used a lower speed

Rating the Products: Suitability to Task

The TCP/IP connectivity needs of NetWare users differ greatly. Some users need access to a wide variety of terminal emulations for interoperating with different types of hosts; others simply want fast file transfers.

Internetwork access represents the product's ability to work across a multiple-router internetwork connection. The product should be able to maintain a connection over long delays, even when the Ethernet connector is unplugged. Ease of installation and connections, as well as protocol robustness, also matter.

Telnet terminal emulation reflects the product's ability to emulate a DEC VT220 workstation using the Telnet virtual terminal protocol. The client should be able to log on to the host and edit files. The variety of terminal emulations offered, the ease of use, and the terminal emulation robustness also count.



FTP file transfer reflects the product's ability to transfer files from DOS client stations to Unix hosts, and vice versa, using the File Transfer Protocol (FTP). Ease of use, robustness, and speed are also taken into account.

Unix/NetWare interoperability scores the product's ability to maintain simultaneous connections with both NetWare and Unix servers and allow users to switch between them easily. Multitasking capability, through interfaces such as Microsoft Windows and DESQview, is a plus.

Before you "bet your business" on another dial modem...

Consider this:

March 17, 1992
AT&T Paradyne COMSPHERE 3810

"If you have LAN-to-LAN, public information service, or other "bet-the-business" communications applications, this is the modem to buy."
--PC Magazine

AT&T Paradyne's COMSPHERE® 3800 Series dial modem family is now priced from **$795**. The COMSPHERE 3810 modem was winner of the 1992 PC Magazine Editors' Choice® Award. Good reasons to give the family serious consideration before you buy.

Consider quality. As *PC Magazine* put it, "the COMSPHERE worked for us every time over every line with every other modem."

Consider investment protection. Upgrades and enhancements can be downloaded over the telephone line--allowing you to quickly adapt your network to new business applications.

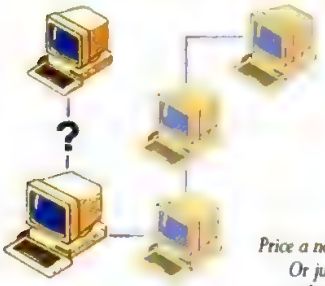
Finally, consider value. The **$795** price tag for the new COMSPHERE 3830 modem makes it the best V.32bis value on the market.

So if you're considering dial modems, we'll make it quick and easy for you. For more information on the award-winning COMSPHERE 3800 Series V.32bis family, call **800 482-3333, ext. 555**.
Or fax us at **813 530-2103**.

Visit us at ComNet West booth #854

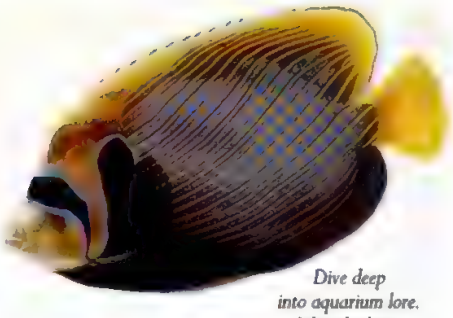
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE LOGO, Copyright © 1985 Ziff Communications Company
PC MAGAZINE and PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Company
COMSPHERE is a registered trademark of AT&T

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Find out why your PC won't talk to your LAN. And what you can do about it.

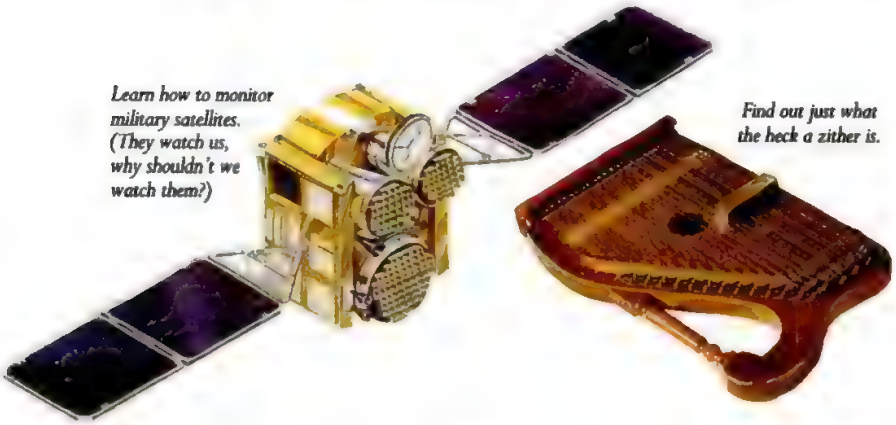
Shop. But don't drop. Need a 100% cotton pinpoint oxford shirt with button-down collar? In ecru? Try on our Electronic Mall.®



Dive deep into aquarium lore. Like whether a canister or protein filter is better for a 110-gallon salt-water tank.

Price a new Mustang. Or just learn everything about it.

Finally, a computer information service you can't outgrow. No matter how hard you try.



Learn how to monitor military satellites. (They watch us, why shouldn't we watch them?)

Find out just what the heck a zither is.

Talk to twice as many people about parallel universes.

No matter what you're into, you can get more out of CompuServe.

You can range widely over a list of services that will help you, entertain you, teach you, and challenge you. Or delve deeply into your favorite topics, learning (or even teaching) more, meeting experts, and making friends with people who share your interests.

CompuServe lets you do everything from keeping in touch with our communication services, to getting advice from online hardware and software experts. It's the one computer information service you won't outgrow.

But you will have a good time trying.

For a low one-time membership fee and $7.95 a month, you can use our most popular services as often as you like: news, sports, weather, shopping, reference materials, our electronic mail service of up to 60 messages a month, and more. Plus, there's a whole universe of other, extended options available at nominal additional charges. Your first month on CompuServe will be free, and we'll give you a $25 usage credit to explore our extended services.

To buy a CompuServe Membership Kit, see your computer dealer. For more information, or to order direct, call 800 848-8199 (614 457-0802 for international inquiries).

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.

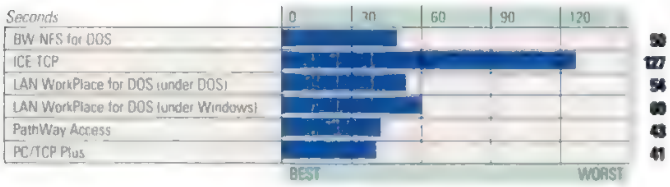
CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Performance Tests: TCP/IP for NetWare 3.11

The adapter driver and algorithms for congestion control, caching, and packet size negotiation are the major players in optimizing the performance of TCP/IP stacks. Using a product's Microsoft Windows interface can cut down on throughput, but Windows provides distinct advantages in managing multiple sessions.

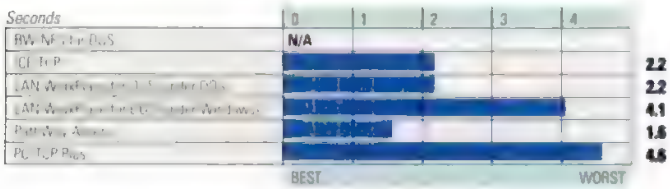
TRANSFER TO THE SUN

The **Transfer to the Sun** test exercises each product's FTP utility and its ability to transfer a 10MB file from the DOS client to the Unix host. As with all of the tests, we measure the times with a stopwatch and run the test three times. The published number is the average of all three times.



TRANSFER TO THE PC

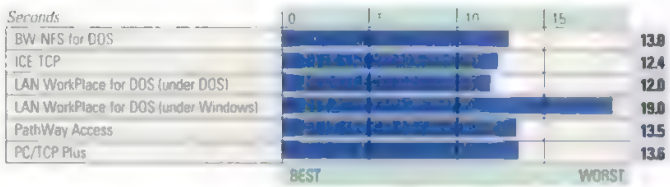
The **Transfer to the PC** test times the transfer of a 100K file from the Unix platform to the DOS platform using the FTP utility.



N/A—Not applicable. BW-NFS for DOS does not support an FTP daemon for the DOS client and could not complete this test

TELNET TIMING

The **Telnet Timing** test measures the time it takes each product to read a 10K ASCII file using the CAT utility. The DOS client uses the Telnet utility to log on from the DOS client to the Unix host remotely.



How We Tested

Our test-bed consisted of one Sun SPARC workstation running the SunOS operating system, Version 4.1, configured as a Unix host. A Compaq 386/25e running NetWare 3.11 acted as the file server. For the DOS client, we used a Compaq 386/25e running DOS 5.0.

Each Compaq had an NE2000 Ethernet adapter installed, and each adapter was connected to a single 10BaseT concentrator. The Sun SPARC workstation had a built-in AUI Ethernet connection and was connected to the same 10BaseT concentrator. During each test, the DOS client attached and logged on to the NetWare server.

On our NetWare server, we selected the "Ethernet_II" frame support option under NetWare to enable both the IPX and TCP/IP products. Each platform used a Class B TCP/IP address during our test. An NE2000 Ethernet adapter and the respective ODI driver were used to connect the PC to the network.

We tested each product in its default mode. Changing parameters, such as buffering and packet sizes, will improve performance in these products.

link (say, 56 kilobits per second), or separated the two hosts with several routers, these minor performance differences would become extremely important (for more information, see "Performance Tests: TCP/IP Packages for NetWare 3.11").

We ran three tests on each product. Two tests measured the time it took to transfer a file from the DOS client to the Sun host, and vice versa, using FTP. Our third performance test looked at the emulation support for the CAT command, a standard Unix command used to view a document on a remote station via a Telnet session, which is similar to the TYPE command in DOS.

On the file-transfer test, FTP's PC/TCP Plus, Beame & Whiteside's BW-NFS for DOS, and The Wollongong Group's PathWay Access exhibited the best performance, thanks to these vendors' focus on optimizing their products' congestion control procedures.

Congestion control refers to the three characteristics that TCP/IP packages need to transfer data.

Congestion control refers to three different low-level characteristics that TCP/IP packages need to consider in order to efficiently transfer data. The first is on-the-fly data compression. The second is the ability to negotiate the packet size during transmission. The PC and the SUN systems must agree on a set packet size in order for them to establish a session.

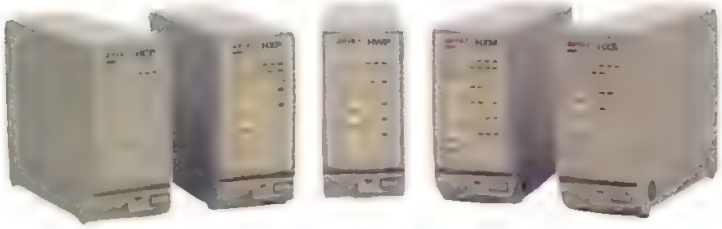
The third characteristic is that the PC and the SUN must agree on the number of frames that can be sent before requiring an acknowledgment of their receipt by the destination node. FTP Software claims to improve performance of its product by using a special technique to decrease the time needed to arrive at that number of frames.

LAN WorkPlace for DOS (running under Windows) and ICE.TCP both showed poor performance for different reasons. With LAN WorkPlace for DOS, we suspect that the overhead of Windows degraded its speed. We attributed ICE.TCP's performance to its inefficient congestion-control algorithm. James River Group notes that it indeed concen-

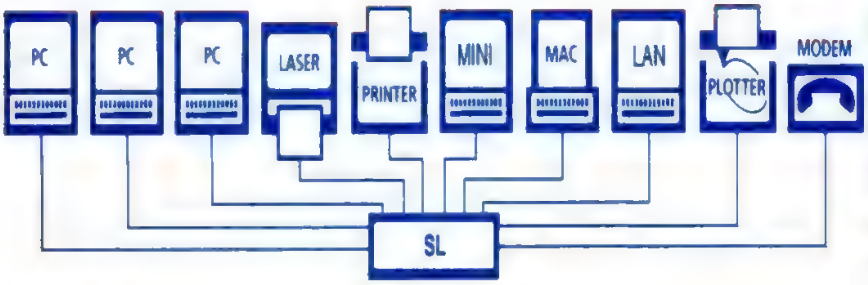
POWER to SHARE

with Printer Sharing Solutions from *Buffalo Products*

Now your work group can share expensive printing equipment. Each member of your team can have access to the maximum printing power of the whole group. Using Buffalo Products peripheral sharing devices, each PC can be connected to all of your output devices. Expensive, high-powered peripherals (like high performance laser printers and plotters) can be shared by everyone.



Advanced Features + High Quality + Low Cost = Industry Leader



Model	Ports	PCs/ Printers	Memory Available	Priced From
SL	6 Ser/4Par	Any Combination	256KB-4MB	$595
SLP	8 Par/2 Ser	Any Combination	256KB-4MB	$595
HXS	4 Serial	Any Combination	256KB-16MB	$295
HXM	2 Ser/ 2 Par	Any Combination	256KB-16MB	$295
HWP	5 Parallel	3/2, 4/1	256KB-16MB	$295
HXP	4 Parallel	2/2, 3/1	256KB-16MB	$245
HCP	2 Parallel	1/1	256KB-16MB	$225
AS31	4 Parallel	3/1	None	$175
AS41	5 Parallel	4/1	None	$195
AS81S	9 Ser/ 1 Par	8/1	None	$79

Buffalo Box Features:

- Pop-up Menu & Windows Option
- Easy Installation & Use
- Rapid Data Transfer
- User Upgradable Memory
- Reliable Automatic Switching
- No PC RAM Memory Required
- Toll-Free Application Consulting
- Toll-Free Technical Support
- 45-Day Money-Back Guarantee

BUFFALO

US and Canada Toll-Free
(800) 345-2356
FAX (503) 585-4505
Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

trated on ease of use and terminal emulation, not performance, in its ICE.TCP product.

On our second performance test, which consisted of transferring a file from a Unix host to a DOS client, PathWay Access, ICE.TCP, and LAN WorkPlace (running under DOS) showed the fastest times. All three products determine the number of requests necessary for transferring the file.

PathWay Access came out ahead of the pack in the test, thanks to a built-in buffering capability that optimizes disk access. Instead of pausing the reception of data to send an acknowledgement, with PathWay Access, the client is able to both receive data and send acknowledgments simultaneously.

BW-NFS for DOS was unable to complete this test because it does not yet support an FTP daemon for the DOS client. In its next revision, this feature should be available.

On our third performance test, the Telnet Timing test, the products' times were similar; the video chip set in the Compaq was the bottleneck. The slowest performer in this terminal emulation test was LAN WorkPlace, while running under Windows. The fastest was LAN WorkPlace running under DOS.

THE FUTURE OF TCP/IP

What lies ahead for TCP/IP? With the emergence of the Government Open Systems Interconnection Profile (GOSIP), TCP/IP vendors may find themselves locked out of one of their largest accounts: the government.

GOSIP is a specification stating that all government networking purchases must comply with or show a long-term migration path to OSI.

Through the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF), an organization focused on TCP/IP development, TCP/IP vendors are working together to develop that migration path. They are working on IETF specifications, or Requests for Comments (RFCs), for running OSI applications such as the X.400 mail protocol and the X.500 directory services over TCP. But full OSI support is far off. Until that time, NetWare users can gain interoperability between vendors with the TCP/IP packages described in the following reviews.

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES

TCP/IP Packages for NetWare 3.11

Since the five products we tested have a lot in common, we compared only their distinguishing features. All of the products support DOS and the following terminal emulations: Telnet and DEC VT100, VT102, and VT220. They also support the character attributes of dim, blink, and color. In terms of protocols, all support Telnet, UDP, ICMP, and ARP.

Products listed in alphabetical order ■ = YES □ = NO	BW-NFS for DOS	ICE.TCP	LAN WorkPlace for DOS (PC EDITORS CHOICE)	PathWay Access	PC/TCP Plus
List price	$349	$245	$450	$490	$490
Maximum simultaneous connections	20	6	64	32	32
Terminal emulation					
ANSI	□	■ (color)	■	□	■
Glass terminal (TTY)	■	□	□	□	□
3270	■	□	□	■	■
Protocol support					
BOOTP (Boot Protocol)	■	■	□	■	■
NFS (Network File System)	■ (proprietary)	□	□	■ (proprietary)	■ (proprietary)
NSP (Network Server Protocol)	□	■	□	□	■
RARP (Reverse Address Resolution Protocol)	■	■	■	□	■
RFC-compliant NetBIOS	□	□	■	■	■
SMTP (Simple Mail Transfer Protocol)	□	□	□	□	■
Additional operating systems supported					
OS/2	□	□	$495	□	$400
Unix	□	■	□	$450	□
Network operating system compatibility					
IBM LAN Server 2.1	■	■	■	□	■
LANtastic	□	□	■	■	■
Microsoft LAN Manager 2.0	■	■	■	■	■
NetWare 3.11	■	■	■	■	■
POWERLan	□	□	■	■	■
VINES 4.11	■	■	■	■	■
Electronic mail support					
X.400	□	□	□	$310*	□
X.500	□	□	□	$310*	□
Mail reader	□	□	□	$310*	■
Domain name lookup	■	■	■	□	□
Uses domain server	■	■	■	■	□
TCP/IP memory consumption					
TSR size	37K	117.4K	19K	25K	70K
Driver memory required	36K	4.1K	24K	10K	3.5K
Can utilize expanded memory	■	■	□	■	□
Can utilize extended memory	■	■	□	■	■

* The $310 price covers all e-mail features, including X.400, X.500 and a mail reader

CONTINUES

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	BW-NFS for DOS	ICE.TCP	LAN WorkPlace for DOS (PC EDITORS CHOICE)	PathWay Access	PC/TCP Plus
Remote utilities					
Log-on	■	□	□	■	■
Copy	□	■	■	■	■
Shell	■	□	■	■	■
Print	■	■	■	■	■
Hard disk access	□	■	■	■	■
Backup	□	□	□	□	■
Product can be loaded/unloaded	□□	■■	■■	■■	■■
Mouse support	□	■	■	■	□
Remote boot server	■	□	□	□	□
Network diagnostics supported					
Measures packet loss and delay	■	□	■	■	■
Traces packet path	■	□	□	□	■
Included driver support					
The Clarkson Packet Driver specification	■	■	Available free on NetWire	□	■
NDIS specification	■	■	Available free on NetWire	■	■
ODI specification	■	■	■	■	■
PPP (Point-to-Point Protocol)	□	□	□	□	■
SLIP (Serial Line Internet Protocol)	■	□	□	■	■
X.25 protocol	□	□	□	□	■

ENDS

Beame & Whiteside Software Ltd.

BW-NFS for DOS

BY STEVE RIGNEY

BW-AIA, a new program included in Beame & Whiteside Software's BW-NFS for DOS, Version 2.30, lets you run most TCP/IP-based applications written for other TCP/IP transports. BW-NFS for DOS also provides Telnet emulators, FTP file transfer, NFS support, and basic Microsoft Windows support. Currently, the $349 package does not include a program to make a PC into an FTP server. If you just want a straight TCP/IP package, the company offers BW-TCP, Version 2.30, for $245. Both programs come standard with single-user licenses.

Extremely RAM friendly without sacrificing functionality, BW-NFS for DOS requires only 37K, in addition to the memory needed for the NetWare shell and SPX/IPX. The product could not, however, perform FTP transfers from a Unix host to a DOS client when the request comes from the Unix side. Beame & Whiteside says that it has plans to add this feature soon.

The BW-AIA (Application Interface Architecture) program included with BW-NFS for DOS allows you to run applications developed for any supported TCP/IP transports without modification, including software modules from FTP Software's PC/TCP Plus, Novell's LAN WorkPlace for DOS, and Sun Select's PC-NFS. Architecturally, BW-AIA is a series of small DOS TSRs and Windows 3.*x* dynamic link libraries (DLLs) that you can unload from memory.

BW220, a multisession terminal emulator, allows your IBM PC or compatible computer to function like a DEC VT220, VT100, or VT52, or IBM 3270 terminal. The BW220 emulator includes full international character and keyboard support, keyboard mappings, and definable screen colors.

Unlike LAN WorkPlace for DOS, BW-NFS for DOS does not include specific Windows applications, but like PC/TCP Plus, BW-NFS for DOS users can take advantage of any mapped drives and redirected printers from within Windows. The program also supports NDIS.

BW-NFS for DOS does not currently include e-mail capabilities, though it does work with Sun's LifeLine Mail and other products. BW-NFS for DOS also includes remote utilities, such as log-on, copy, shell, and print.

Installing BW-NFS for DOS is not a very complicated procedure, and the documentation includes thorough installation instructions. The manual's biggest drawback is that it skimps on TCP/IP information in favor of NFS.

Inexpensive and capable, BW-NFS for DOS does not contain some important features, such as an FTP server. But its simplicity and strong application support make BW-NFS for DOS a strong contender in this category.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

BW-NFS for DOS

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Internetwork access	●	●	●	○
Telnet terminal emulation	●	●	●	●
FTP file transfer	●	●	●	●
Unix/NetWare interoperability	●	●	●	○

FACT FILE

BW-NFS for DOS, Version 2.30

Beame & Whiteside Software Ltd., P.O. Box 8130, Dundas, Ontario, Canada L9H 5E7; 416-765-0822; fax 416-648-6558

List Price: $349, without NFS, $245
Requires: Network card with driver that complies with the ODI, NDIS, or Clarkson Packet Driver Collection specification, DOS 3.1 or later
In Short: BW-NFS for DOS offers support for virtually all TCP/IP applications and low RAM consumption for a moderate price. The version we looked at lacks an FTP server and support for Microsoft Windows, both these features will be addressed in future releases

462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For Token Ring, No One Responds Faster Than Thomas-Conrad.

Fast Response at all Levels:

Network configuration

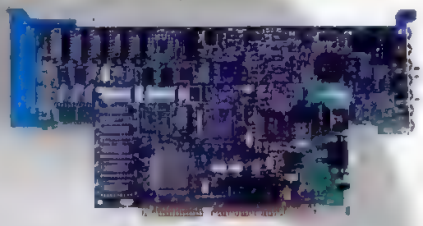
Data exchange

Performance monitoring

Technical support

Choose Thomas-Conrad Token Ring Adapters for Best Price/Performance

- IBM® and IEEE standard compatible
- Supports ISA and Micro Channel®
- Built-in media filters
- Direct connection to unshielded or shielded twisted pair cabling
- Diagnostic LEDs on end bracket



4Mbps and 16/4Mbps Token Ring Adapters

Reduce Costs and Simplify Your Network with Thomas-Conrad MAUs

- 16 ports — twice the usual number
- Diagnostic LEDs
- Enable/disable switches for each port
- 4- or 16Mbps networks
- Unshielded or shielded twisted-pair cabling

Enhanced Multistation Access Units

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1993

Keep Your Network Running Smoothly with Sectra™ Diagnostic Software

- NetWare® Loadable Module for NetWare servers
- Client module for workstations
- Real-time data collection

Sectra client works with Microsoft® Windows™ to provide point & click access to network control functions

Sectra Token Ring Management Software

TECH 24 HOUR SUPPORT

Only Thomas-Conrad Gives You Toll-Free Technical Support, 7 Days a Week, 24 Hours a Day, Absolutely Free.

1-800-332-8683

Call Today For Information On Our Full Family Of Token Ring Products.

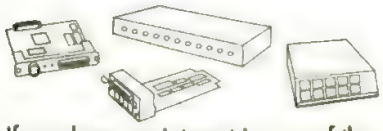
THOMAS-CONRAD® CORPORATION

1908-R Kramer Lane, Austin, TX 78758
(512) 836-1935 / In Canada (800) 654-3822

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies

FREE NEW CONNECTIVITY PRODUCTS CATALOG



If you have an interest in any of the following connectivity related topics, call for our catalog. It's jam-packed with on-target, sensible, carefully selected connectivity solutions.

- **Networking**
- **PC-to-PC data exchange**
- **Sharing printers**
- **Sharing a plotter**
- **Sharing a modem**
- **Sharing a FAX**
- **Inter-office E-Mail**
- **Computer/printer mis-matches**
- **Communication problems**
- **Data translation**
- **Protocol adapting and conversion**

Make the connection with the connectivity experts. We can help *anyone*, ranging from the most computer-illiterate to DP pros. **Call or FAX now to receive this valuable resource.**

CONNEXPERTS®
The connectivity experts...

800-433-5373

FAX 214/696-3925

©1992 by Applied Creative Technology Inc. CONNEXPERTS is a registered trademark of Applied Creative Tech. Inc.

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

James River Group

ICE.TCP

BY M. KEITH THOMPSON

James River Group's ICE.TCP, Version 2.0, brings the flavor of DOS to Unix, providing the best integration with Unix over TCP/IP. Although the package is a little short on standard Unix features and slow in file-transfer performance, the $245 program offers users excellent functionality and ease of use at a good price.

Unlike the other programs reviewed here, ICE.TCP does not just make Unix utilities work on a DOS computer. Its clever FTCOPY program resides on a Unix host and lets you copy files as if from the DOS prompt while connected to the

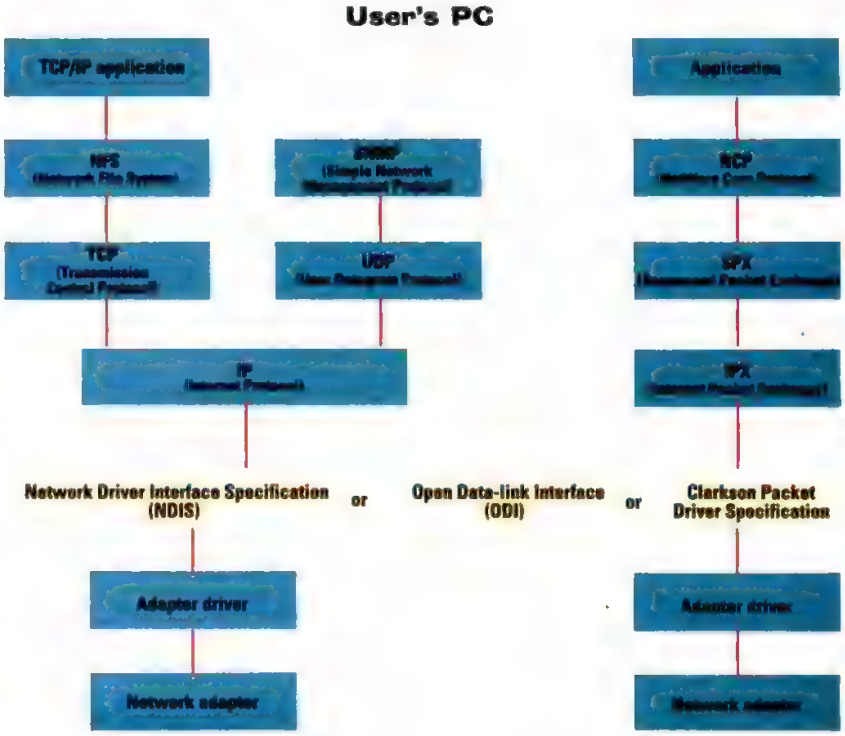
SUITABILITY TO TASK

ICE.TCP

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Internetwork access	●	●	●	●
Telnet terminal emulation	●	●	●	○
FTP file transfer	●	●	●	●
Unix/NetWare interoperability	●	●	●	○

Packet Driver Specifications: The Heart of TCP/IP for DOS

The key to running multiple protocols in a single PC lies in device driver standards, such as the Network Driver Interface Specification (NDIS), the Open Data-link Interface (ODI), and the Clarkson Packet Driver Specification. Each of these standards establishes a layer of software between the adapter's driver and the network protocol (in this case IP or IPX). The software acts as a traffic cop, directing packets to the appropriate adapter or protocol stack.



Great news for Windows Shoppers!
FREE Windows Communications Software!
With the purchase of Carbon Copy for Windows, get MicroCourier for Windows (a $99 value) FREE.
Ask your dealer for details.
Offer good while supplies last.

Carbon Copy
#1 in Remote Control

Here's Why

Time to load Word for Windows, in seconds

1. Best Performance

"In short, Carbon Copy Plus is a reliable remote control product that has plenty of features." *PC Sources*

2. Easiest to Use

"The program [Carbon Copy for Windows] is intuitive, easy to use and endowed with excellent support for Windows workstations over dial-up asynchronous lines." *PC Week*

"Carbon Copy's ease of use belies its power and flexibility." *Mobile Office*

3. Best Value

"If you are looking for a remote control program that can handle both asynchronous and LAN operation, then Carbon Copy Plus is far and away the value leader." *PC Sources*

Carbon Copy Plus
All the remote control you need IN ONE PACKAGE
- PC-to-PC
- PC-to-LAN
- Unlimited nodes on a LAN

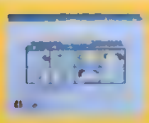
4. Best Seller

Over 81 weeks on Ingram Micro's best seller list
Over 64 weeks on Merisel's best seller list
PC Magazine's Pipeline Top 15

Over 800,000 copies sold

5. Most Platforms

- DOS
- Windows
- Macintosh



"Carbon Copy for Windows is the closest thing to having remote control built into Windows itself." *Windows Magazine*

1992 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD

Reader's News BENCHMARKS BUYER'S CHOICE

"It [Carbon Copy for Windows] gets my award as the best Windows program of the year..." *PC User*

microcom

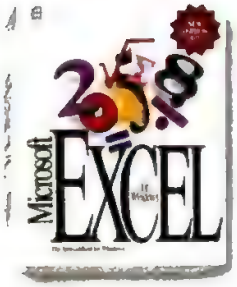
For the #1 in remote control software visit your local dealer and ask for Carbon Copy or call **Microcom** for the dealer nearest you

800-822-8224

Microcom, Inc.
500 River Ridge Drive
Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 551-1000
Fax (617) 551-1021
International Fax (617) 551-1007

Microcom is a registered trademark and Carbon Copy is a trademark of Microcom Systems, Inc. Other trademarks referenced are the property of their respective owners. © Microcom, Inc. 1992. All rights reserved.

Why consider a new you can leave we



Microsoft Excel 4.0, the spreadsheet for Windows.

Because well enough just might not be good enough anymore.

Because new Microsoft® Excel 4.0 for Windows™ is the ultimate refinement of a powerful, easy-to-use spreadsheet.

Because you could be getting your day-to-day spreadsheet tasks, not to mention more amazing number-crunching feats, done faster. And more easily.

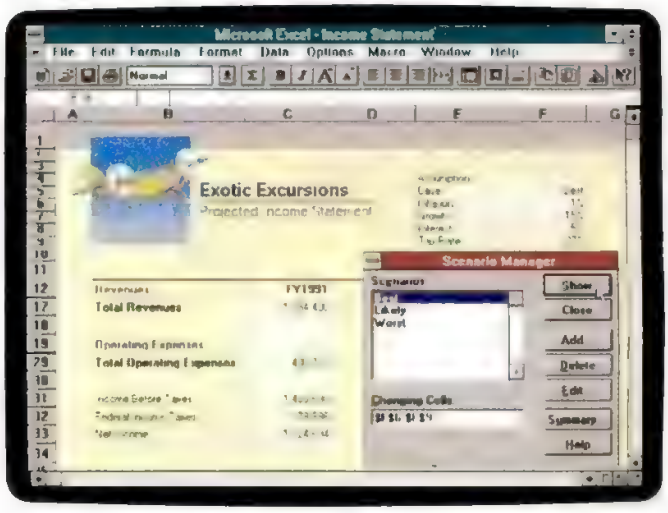
We're talking about one-step just-about-everything here.

Take a feature like Autoformat: with just a click of your mouse, it applies one of 14 sharp-looking, professionally designed formats to your worksheet.

Or consider Autofill, which intelligently helps you build your worksheets. For example, when you type January in a cell, Autofill automatically enters February, March, April—as many (or as few) months ahead as you designate.

Shortcut menus are another innovation. When you click the right mouse button, a menu appears on-screen next to whatever you're doing, offering you all the options that sensibly relate to the task at hand.

Wizards are step-by-step guides that take you through complex tasks, like charting, or creating summary tables from a database, with incredible ease.



The Scenario Manager is a powerful analysis tool that lets you easily create and save multiple "what if" scenarios, then instantly produce nice-looking summary reports. (Which makes you look nice, too.)

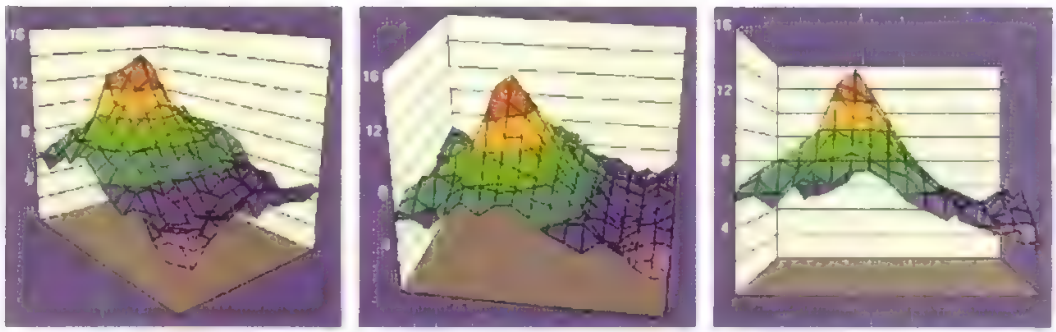
And with new Drag and Drop, all you do is highlight the area you want to move, "grab" it with your cursor, and drag and

See your reseller for details. †Offer good only in the 50 United States through 7/31/92. For information only: In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the 50 United States, call (206) 936-8661. © 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed

spreadsheet when ll enough alone?

drop it to wherever you want it on your screen. It's that simple.

We've also made the Toolbar customizable. Plus, it has handy new features, such as a Spelling Checker and AutoCenter, which lets you center text over multiple columns with a single click of your mouse.

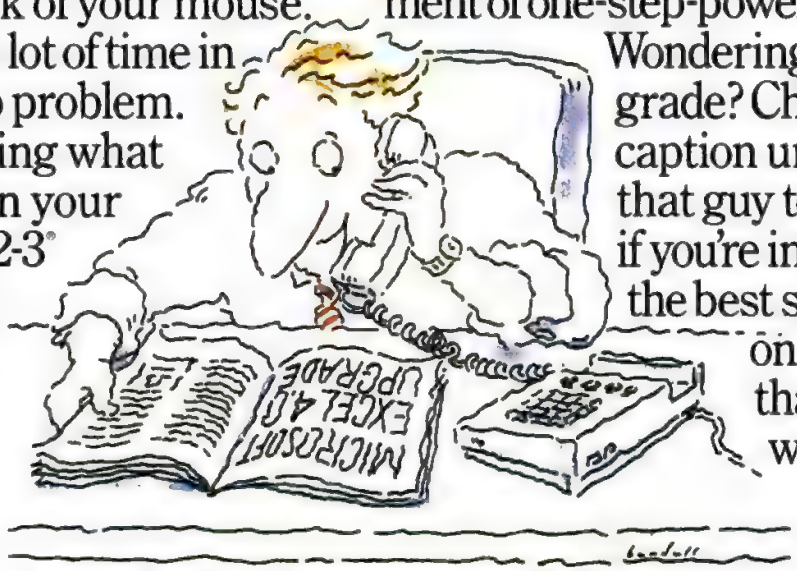


The gallery of 90 chart types includes rotating 3-D charts, along with surface, radar and picture charts. It looks great here. It's even more impressive on your screen.

Invested a lot of time in Lotus®? That's no problem. You can learn using what you know. Type in your familiar Lotus 1-2-3® commands, and Microsoft Excel shows you the equivalent commands. Easy.

Microsoft Excel also reads and writes your Lotus files. And it runs your macros—unmodified. It even comes with a convenient 90-day money-back guarantee.

By now, you may agree with us that new Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows is the ultimate refinement of one-step-power-with-ease.



Even upgrading is easy. It's $99 for current Microsoft Excel users, and $129 if you're using Lotus 1-2-3 or Borland® Quattro® Pro®. Call us at (800) 323-3577, Dept. Y63, to order yours. Or see your local software reseller.

Wondering how to upgrade? Check out the caption underneath that guy to your left—if you're interested in the best spreadsheet on the planet, that is. Otherwise, just try to forget you ever saw this.

Microsoft

in the USA. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Borland and Quattro are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc.

YES, WE DO.

With **THE LANTASTIC® FOR WINDOWS™ NETWORK STARTER KIT**, you get an intuitive Windows interface plus everything you need to network your first two PCs — software, hardware, cabling and clear, useful documentation. This kit features the newest version of the full-featured, easy-to-use LANtastic networking system, 4.1. And, by buying the kit instead of separate packages, **you save $200.***

With Version 4.1, you get all the powerful features that have won the LANtastic system the *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice Award® for four years in a row:

- Easy installation
- Easy operation
- Great price/performance
- Share peripherals, programs, data
- Low RAM requirement
- Expandability – up to 300 Users
- DOS-based compatibility
- Peer-to-peer flexibility

Plus, you get the enhanced benefits of version 4.1, including:

- **Increased Performance** – comparable to NetWare® v2.2
- **Faster Printing** – immediate despooling and print notification
- **Even easier to use** – multiple server logins, menu hot keys, improved help
- **Enhanced System Management** – configure and manage network from one PC
- **Same Low Price** – making the LANtastic System even *more cost-effective*

2 PCs or 300 – with the LANtastic system your productivity goes up while your expenses go down – which can shed a beautiful light on your profit picture.

Call us at **1-800-TINY RAM, Ext. 600** for details or for the name of the Artisoft Authorized Five Star Dealer℠ nearest you.

WHY BUY FROM ARTISOFT?

- FREE unlimited technical support to registered end users and dealers
- 30-day money-back guarantee on all Artisoft™ products
- 5-year limited warranty on all Artisoft hardware

*$200 off Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price

© 1992 ARTISOFT, INC. All rights reserved. LANtastic is a registered trademark and Artisoft Authorized Five Star Dealer is a service mark of Artisoft, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice Award is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Co.

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1992

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
April 14, 1992
LANtastic Version 4.1

AUTHORIZED DEALER
Visit your Artisoft Authorized Five Star Dealer

ARTISOFT
Revolutionizing Connectivity

691 East River Road, Tucson, AZ 85704
Sales/Customer Service 1-800-TINY RAM, Ext. 600
Headquarters 1-602-293-4000
Fax 1-800-293-8065

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICE.TCP, Version 2.0

James River Group, 125 N. First St., Minneapolis, MN 55401; 612-339-2521; fax 612-339-4445

List Price: $245.
Requires: Network card with driver that complies with the ODI, NDIS, or Clarkson Packet Driver Collection specification; DOS 3.3 or later.
In Short: A simple and easy-to-use product, ICE.TCP offers DOS-like features for Unix computers. Priced competitively, ICE.TCP provides excellent functionality and a wide range of terminal emulations.

466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

host via Telnet. With the other products, you have to exit Telnet and run FTP to transfer files. The product's emphasis on simplicity rather than performance showed on our file-transfer tests, however, where it fell behind Beame & Whiteside Software's BW-NFS for DOS, The Wollongong Group's PathWay Access, and FTP Software's PC/TCP Plus.

Dshell, a DOS command shell, also makes using Unix easy. The Unix machine displays a DOS-like prompt and understands most DOS commands. Dshell also executes Unix commands.

ICE.TCP's emphasis on simplicity showed on our file-transfer tests.

While ICE.TCP uses more memory than its peers, you can load the program in expanded or high memory with DOS 5.0. The device driver uses 4.1K of memory, TCP/IP and Telnet consume 117.4K, and the DEC VT220 terminal emulator takes another 50.9K. You can make as many as seven simultaneous connections.

ICE.TCP does not implement FTP, but rather uses the subset TFTP. Although TFTP cannot send and retrieve multiple files, James River Group allows you to copy multiple files with the much easier FTCOPY.

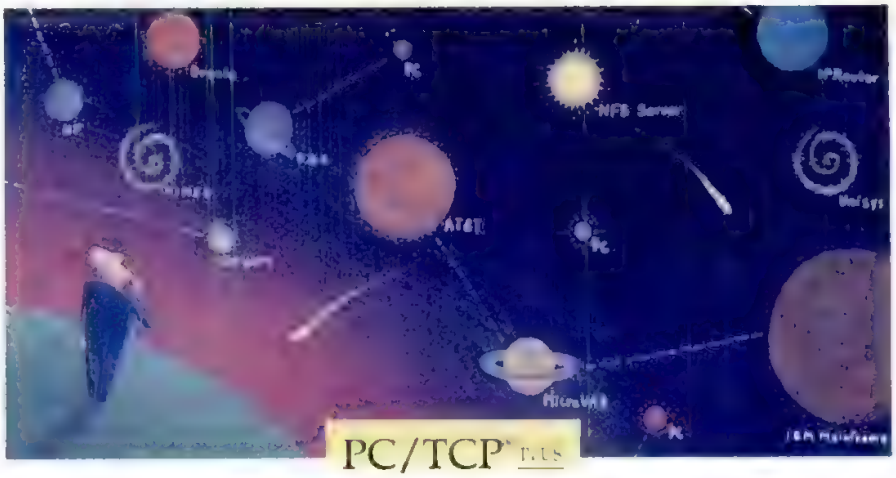
The Telnet implementation provides a wide range of terminal emulations: DEC VT100 and VT220, ANSI, TTY, Wyse, and AT&T. The program does not include e-mail features, although it supplies NDIS and ODI drivers, along with remote log-on, copy, and print utilities.

While James River Group does not currently offer a Windows program, ICE.TCP includes a .PIF file, and its utilities work fine in DOS sessions under Windows. James River Group is also working to provide a Windows product.

James River Group offers multiple-user licensing in Version 2.0, which includes a TSR and Unix printing capabilities. A 10-user license retails for $995, 25-user for $1,995, and 100-user for $4,995.

Installation took only a few minutes. ICE.TCP works well and brings the simplicity of DOS to the Unix world. A competitive price, complete terminal emulations, and ease of use make ICE.TCP a good choice.

There's only one way to get around out here.



OS2 VERSION
NOW AVAILABLE!

The most comprehensive TCP/IP implementation in the industry.

No matter who or what your PC needs to communicate with, there's nothing like PC/TCP Plus. It's not only the fastest, but also the most comprehensive TCP/IP implementation in the industry. And PC/TCP Plus has NFS™ access built right in.

Providing connectivity to other PCs, minicomputers and mainframes, PC/TCP Plus communicates over Ethernet, Token Ring and StarLAN networks with operating systems ranging from UNIX and VMS to VM and MVS. And you can forget hardware incompatibility; PC/TCP Plus supports the largest selection of LAN interfaces in the business.*

From around the world to around your office, now your PC can transfer files, send and receive electronic mail, emulate VT100, VT220 and IBM 3278 terminals, access NFS servers, and much, much more. VINES™ and NetWare™ users will appreciate PC/TCP's full compatibility, as will customers of Oracle's distributed PC database products. And with our Development Kit, including a Berkeley Sockets library, you have all you need to produce custom applications.

So, the next time you want to get from here to there, get PC/TCP Plus, the TCP/IP implementation that gives you a whole new perspective on network communication. Call us at (617) 246-0900 for more information.

PC/TCP is a registered trademark of FTP Software, Inc.
VINES is a trademark of Banyan Systems, Inc.
NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc.
NFS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

FTP Software, Inc.
26 Princess St.
Wakefield, MA 01880-3004
Phone: (617) 246-0900
Fax: (617) 246-0901

ftp Software, Inc.

*PC/TCP Plus supports interfaces from Acer, Allied Telesis, Apricot, AT&T, BICC, DEC, D Link, DSC, Excelan, Gateway Communications, IBM, IMC, Networks, Intel, Interlan, Longshine, MCAssociates, National Semiconductor, Novell, Proteon, Schneider & Koch, Scope, 10Net, 3Com, Tiara, Torus, TRW, Ungermann-Bass, Univation, Western Digital and YCS, in addition to the ASI, NDIS and Packet Driver specifications.

CIRCLE 031 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside the TCP/IP Frame

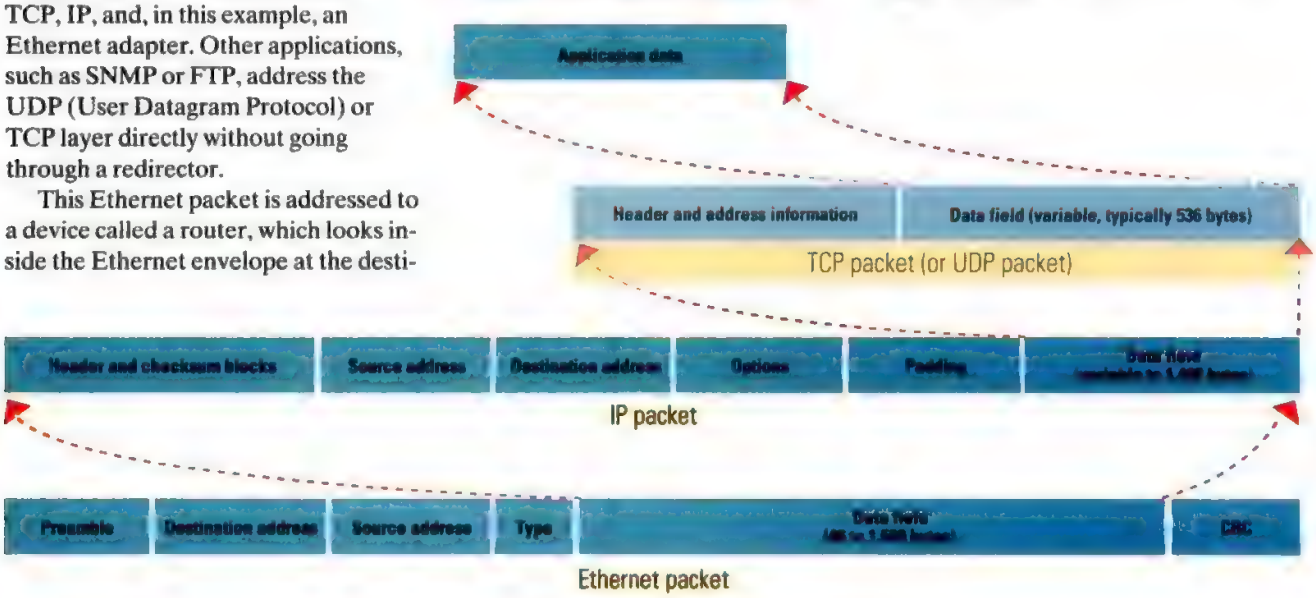
by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

In a large network, the TCP/IP combination acts like one of the finely tuned addresses read by the local mail room. Application programs typically generate data or requests for services carried in TCP/IP envelopes. Some applications address DOS and are routed through DOS—if a Network File System (NFS) redirector is present—to TCP, IP, and, in this example, an Ethernet adapter. Other applications, such as SNMP or FTP, address the UDP (User Datagram Protocol) or TCP layer directly without going through a redirector.

This Ethernet packet is addressed to a device called a router, which looks inside the Ethernet envelope at the destination of the IP packet and determines the best path to that destination. The diagram shows the structure of the Ethernet packet and the IP and TCP packets it contains.

The Ethernet packet includes a preamble, which helps with synchronization; a type field, which specifies the protocol employed by the data field; a data field containing the IP packet; and a cyclic redundancy check (CRC), which helps ensure data transfer reliability.

The IP packet includes header and checksum blocks, which ensure transfer reliability; an options field, which vendors can set for their own purposes; padding to extend the header to the proper length; and a data field containing the TCP packet.



Novell Inc.

LAN WorkPlace for DOS

BY STEVE RIGNEY

When you are integrating NetWare with TCP/IP, Novell's LAN WorkPlace for DOS is an obvious solution. Priced at $450 for a single-user license, Version 4.01 provides DOS and Microsoft Windows users with direct, concurrent access to Unix systems and NetWare servers.

In testing under Windows, LAN WorkPlace for DOS slowed down when transferring files between DOS clients and Unix hosts. Under DOS, it performed better, thanks to its on-the-fly compression.

One of the most attractive features of LAN WorkPlace for DOS is the amount of memory used: Only 19K of RAM are required for TCP/IP.

Unlike the other packages in this review, LAN WorkPlace for DOS encapsulates NetWare's native SPX/IPX in UDP/IP, giving users the ability to log on to Unix and NetWare servers without needing ODI. The program does not come with an NDIS driver. It also requires configuration for an IP address.

Support for Windows 3.*x* is one of LAN WorkPlace for DOS's best features. Through File Express, Novell's implementation of FTP, Windows users can display a directory listing of all files on the host and transfer them with the click of a mouse button. The product is not optimized for Windows 3.1.

Another Windows application, Serving FTP, works as a Windows-based FTP daemon, allowing your PC to act as an

SUITABILITY TO TASK

LAN WorkPlace for DOS

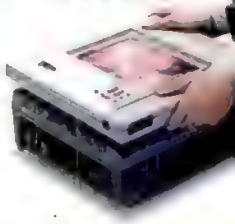
	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Internetwork access	●	●	●	●
Telnet terminal emulation	●	●	●	○
FTP file transfer	●	●	●	○
Unix/NetWare interoperability	●	●	●	●

YOU'RE USING PRESENTATION SOFTWARE AND THEIR EYES ARE STILL GLAZED OVER.

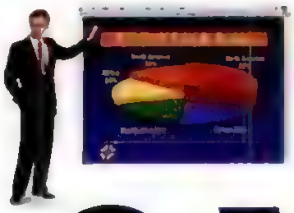
Let's face it. Audiences today are bored to death with presentation software. Everyone on the planet is using it. And it all looks the same. But there is a way to break the snooze factor—project your software on one of In Focus' new color LCD projection panels. Not only will your ideas look better, they'll have the waking power you need.

FORTUNATELY, OUR NEW LCD PANELS WILL MAKE

Simply slip one of our lightweight, portable panels on top of an overhead projector, and plug it into your PC or Mac. In mere seconds you're giving a full-color interactive presentation right off your computer. (Let everyone else fumble with transparencies and slides.) So you come across looking more polished, professional and persuasive. A change your audience will definitely notice.



YOUR IDEAS SCREAM OUT



And talk about efficient. Since you don't have to make hard copies of your presentation, turn-around time and outrageous costs are no longer issues. Plus, you can animate your information, even work with it during the meeting, which is infinitely more interesting than static data. All in vibrant colors, with unparalleled quality, saturation and contrast.

& WAKE THE

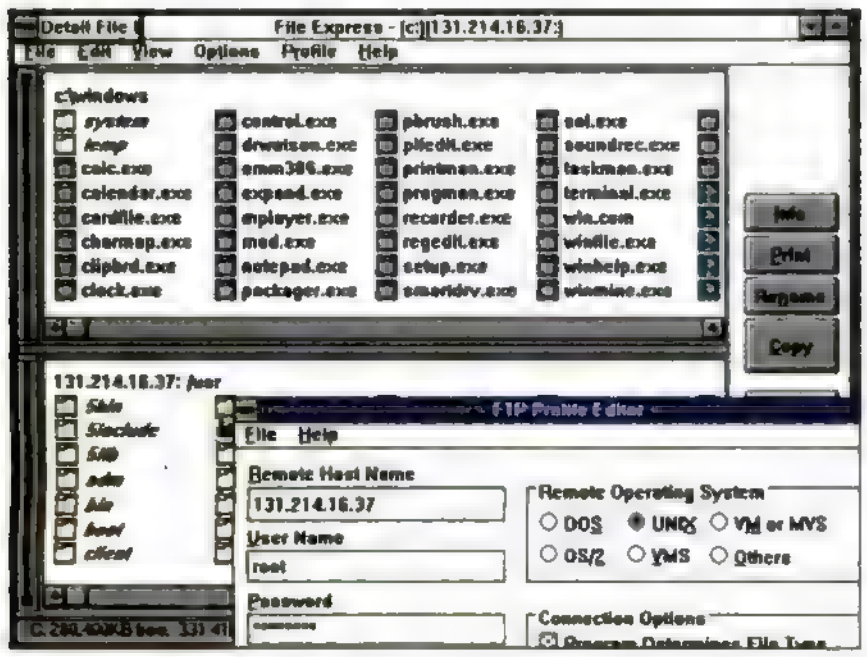
Our new panels include the 7000FX+ with 24,000 colors; the active-matrix TVT-3000 for multimedia; and the 7600XGA—the only panel for projecting stunning XGA images at 1024 x 768 resolution. So call 1-800-327-7231 for a free brochure. And bring dead presentations back to life.

In Focus® SYSTEMS

Get the facts on the only 1024 x 768 color panel anywhere.
1-800-327-7231

DEAD!

©1992 In Focus Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. In Focus is a registered trademark of In Focus Systems, Inc. All other trademarks are for identification purposes only and are the property of their respective companies.
7770 SW Mohawk Street, Tualatin, Oregon 97062. Phone (503) 692-4968. Fax (503) 692-4476. In Europe: Planetenweg 91, 2132 HL, Hoofddorp, The Netherlands. Phone 31 (0) 2503 23200. Fax 31 (0) 2503 24388.



Novell's LAN WorkPlace for DOS provides an attractive Microsoft Windows interface that gives you access to its File Express file-transfer utility and a profile editor that allows you to configure your FTP options.

FTP server to other FTP clients. LAN WorkPlace for DOS includes Windows drag-and-drop and dynamic link library support.

The software also contains a program called Host Presenter that accomplishes Windows terminal emulation by providing up to ten Telnet session windows. It can closely emulate a DEC VT220, VT52, or VT100 terminal, but it cannot emulate an IBM 3270. Host Presenter supports most international character sets and includes an extensive script language that you can use to remap the keyboard or automate sessions.

In addition to Windows applications, Novell's LAN WorkPlace for DOS includes conventional DOS TCP/IP services. The Telnet Application Programming Interface (TelAPI) provides the Telnet engine for third-party terminal emulators.

LAN WorkPlace for DOS includes its own RFC-compliant NetBIOS, but it uses Beame & Whiteside's NFS. LAN WorkPlace for DOS also provides X.400 and X.500 e-mail support, a mail reader, and remote log-on, copy, shell, print, and delete utilities. In addition, Novell offers Macintosh and OS/2 versions of LAN WorkPlace.

LAN WorkPlace for DOS, Version 4.01

Novell Inc., 122 E. 1700 South, Provo, UT 84606-6194; 800-526-5463, 408-434-2300; fax 801-429-5775, 408-435-1706

List Price: $450, LAN WorkPlace for OS/2, $495
Requires: Network card with driver that complies with the ODI specification, DOS 3.3 or later
In Short: LAN WorkPlace for DOS provides excellent TCP/IP connectivity for DOS or Microsoft Windows. LAN WorkPlace is easy to use and provides FTP file transfers and a host of Telnet terminal emulations.

An extremely user-friendly program, LAN WorkPlace for DOS installed quickly during our tests, thanks to its excellent documentation. Novell's LAN WorkPlace is a powerful product whose Windows support and ease of use contribute to its success.

▶ ALTERNATIVE PRODUCTS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

TCP/IP and NDIS: A Combination for All Platforms

COMPILED BY CATHERINE KUNKEMUELLER

Products listed in alphabetical order by company ■ = YES □ = NO	TCP/2 for DOS	Super-TCP for Windows	Hughes ProLINC 2.0	IBM TCP/IP Version 2.0 for DOS	Chameleon	TCP/IP Protocols
Company	Essex Systems Inc.	Frontier Technologies Corp.	Hughes LAN Systems Inc.	IBM Corp.	NetManage Inc.	Racal Datacom
Phone	508-532-5511	414-241-4555	415-966-7300	800-426-2255	408-973-7171	800-526-8255
Fax	508-531-5541	414-241-7084	415-960-3738	303-440-1639	408-257-6405	508-263-8655
Version of NDIS supported:	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Network operating systems supported:						
LAN Manager	■	□	■	□	■	■
NetWare	■	■	■	■	■	□
VINES	■	■	■	□	■	■
Version of Microsoft Windows supported:	3.0	3.1	3.1	3.0	3.1	3.1
DOS application under Windows	■	■	■	■	□	■
DLL (dynamic link library)	□	■	□	□	■	□
TSR	□	□	■	□	□	□
Price range:						
Single-user version	$375.00	$495.00	$450.00	$200.00	$400.00	$395.00
100-user version (per user)	$290.00	$198.00	$200.00	$180.00	$170.00	$130.00
Minimum RAM required	4K	13K (Windows), 77K (DOS)	72K	45.5K	6K (of base memory)	70K
Included with kernel:						
TCP	■	■	■	■	■	■
IP	■	■	■	■	■	□
NFS	■	$95	■	$125	□	$90

The Wollongong Group Inc.

PathWay Access

BY M. KEITH THOMPSON

Microsoft Windows and DOS users have a solution for both environments with The Wollongong Group's PathWay Access. Along with Windows support, PathWay Access packs a broad range of emulations and IP encapsulation with low memory requirements. But at $490 for a single-user license, PathWay Access, Version 2.0, is fairly pricey.

On our tests, the program showed the fastest time on transfers from the Unix host to the DOS client. PathWay uses buffering to optimize data flow.

PathWay Access wins the contest for the least amount of RAM required by using only 10K for drivers and 25K for the terminal-emulating TSR without sacrificing functionality.

The program contains a wide variety of network driver support, including NDIS and the Clarkson Packet Driver specification. PathWay also includes a complete set of R utilities for performing remote operations. PathWay Access supports up to 32 simultaneous connections to hosts under Windows or up to 5 under DOS. The DOS program lets you hotkey between them.

PathWay Access's Telnet utility allows you to hotkey out to DOS and still keep the connection alive. The FTP daemon utility allows files to be transferred in both directions. As with some of its competitors, FTP operates in the background, but unlike the others, it supports concurrent Telnet and lineprinter applications.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

PathWay Access

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Internetwork access	●	●	●	●
Telnet terminal emulation	●	●	●	●
FTP file transfer	●	●	●	○
Unix/NetWare interoperability	●	●	●	●

With the optional WIN/Route for DOS product, PathWay Access can utilize protocol encapsulation to forward TCP/IP packets between LANs by encapsulating IP within IPX packets.

On the terminal side, PathWay Access offers an average number of emulators. PathWay Access's most feature-filled emulations include all of the DEC VT models and IBM 3270.

At no extra cost, The Wollongong Group provides a Windows implementation. The Windows product works well, but although it supports dynamic link libraries, it needs to take better advantage of the Windows interface.

The program includes SMTP (Simple Mail Transfer Protocol). The NFS protocol lets you transfer files to and from the host transparently. Wollongong's $310 WIN/MHS for Unix supports other e-mail features such as X.400 and X.500.

Installation could be more user friendly, but it is not difficult. Although we would like to see a better use of the Windows interface, The Wollongong Group's reputation for reliable products and quality technical support are definite advantages. In addition, PathWay Access's IP encapsulation capabilities provide a useful bonus for internetwork connections.

AIR for Windows	PC-NFS 4.0	3Com TCP with Demand Protocol Architecture	Net/One TCP BNS/PC	TCP Connection
Spry Inc.	Sun Select	3Com Corp.	Ungermann-Bass Ltd.	Walker Richer & Quinn Inc.
206-286-1412	508-671-0596	800-638-3266	800-777-4526	800-872-2829
206-286-1722	508-671-0049	408-764-5001	408-970-7337	206-322-8151
2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
■	□	■	■	■
■	■	■	□	■
■	■	□	■	■
3.1	3.1	3.0	3.1	3.1
□	■	□	■	■
□	■	■	□	□
■	□	□	■	■
$275.00	$345.00	$350.00	$150.00	$199.00
$69.95	$295.00	$99.95	$30.00	$120.00
30K	65K	27K	120K	85K
■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■
$275	■	$175	□	□

PathWay Access, Version 2.0

The Wollongong Group Inc., 1129 San Antonio Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303; 800-872-8649, 415-962-7100; fax 415-969-5547

List Price: $490, without NFS $395 WIN/TCP for Streams, $450, WIN/MHS for Unix, $310, WIN/Route for DOS, $149

Requires: Network card with driver that complies with the ODI, NDIS, ASI or Clarkson Packet Driver Collection specification, DOS 3.3 or later

In Short: A tried and proven TCP/IP implementation, PathWay Access provides PC users with the necessary tools to connect to and utilize Unix hosts. PathWay Access includes both the DOS and Microsoft Windows versions in one package.

FTP Software Inc.

PC/TCP Plus

BY STEVE RIGNEY

FTP Software is known for its solid TCP/IP products. PC/TCP Plus, Version 2.05, is one of them; it offers good performance and connectivity with up to ten host Unix and IBM 3270 sessions from a DOS client PC.

Retailing for a pricey $490 per user, PC/TCP includes Telnet terminal emulation and FTP file transfer. The installation and documentation, however, need improvement. While this defect is worth noting, more important is that the product is functional and useful. FTP Software also sells an OS/2 version of PC/TCP for $400.

One of PC/TCP Plus's strongest points is its emphasis on standards compliance. FTP Software claims to meet more RFCs than any other vendor.

One of the product's drawbacks is that it uses more memory—70K—than any of the other products that we reviewed in this issue. FTP Software says this may be because it uses larger packet sizes. The version of PC/TCP Plus we tested supports Windows, but it did not include a Windows interface. FTP Software plans to add the feature this summer.

A drawback of PC/TCP Plus is that it uses more memory—70K—than any of the other products we reviewed here.

PC/TCP Plus bundles several file-transfer programs, including FTP and TFTP utilities, as part of the standard package. RCP, which is the Berkeley Unix remote copy program, copies files to and from a BSD (Berkeley Software Distribution) Unix system.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

PC/TCP Plus

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Internetwork access	●	●	●	○
Telnet terminal emulation	●	●	●	○
FTP file transfer	●	●	●	●
Unix/NetWare interoperability	●	●	●	○

FTP Software's Telnet provides user authentication and supports up to 32 simultaneous connections. You can switch between sessions or exit temporarily to DOS without logging off the host. FTP's Telnet should work the same as any Telnet terminal. PC/TCP Plus supports most international character sets and lets you remap your keyboard. PC/TCP Plus's Telnet functions provide emulators for the DEC VT52, VT100, and VT220, and IBM 3278 (an offset of the 3270 line of emulators for IBM mainframes). PC/TCP

MEMORY LIM EMS HMA DOS 5.0 XMS BUFFERS UMB BLUEMAX QUALITAS 386MAX 486SX DRIVERS 386SX NETWORKS TSRs C&T 286

The best performance in memory.

We can't remember the last time one memory manager earned as much praise from so many experts as new 386MAX® 6 from Qualitas.

Praise like the PC Magazine Editors' Choice award. The BYTE Award of Merit for 1991. And top ratings from the editors of PC Week, InfoWorld and PC Computing, among others.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE February 11, 1992 386MAX, Version 6.0

But then it's easy to understand. Because no other memory manager maximizes system performance as easily, completely and automatically as new 386MAX 6. Even if you use DOS 5. Especially if you use Windows.

There's 386MAX 6 for IBM compatible 386 and 486 systems for just $99.95. And BlueMAX™ 6, the only memory manager that delivers up to 250% more memory on all 386 and 486 IBM PS/2s for just $124.95.

See your dealer or call toll-free today.

1-800-676-9386

The Intelligent Memory Managers™

TSRs CACHE VGA MOUSE 386 DPMI HIMEM DOS EGA INITIALIZE 486 WINDOWS 640K

RAM PAGEFRAME IPX MEMORY BIOS CACHE HIGH DOS 640K

DOS 5.0 XMS BUFFERS UMB 386MAX 486SX DRIVERS 386SX NETWORKS TSRs BLUEMAX C&T 286 UMB 386MAX 386SX

© *1992 Qualitas.* Qualitas, 7101 Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 1386, Bethesda, MD 20814. *All company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.* **System Requirements: Any 386, 386SX, 486 or 486SX PC or PS/2, min. 256K of extended memory, DOS 3.0 or higher, and hard disk drive. (386MAX also supports 286 machines with Shadow RAM, or any PC with EMS 4.0 hardware with 256K memory. Feature availability and memory recovery may vary on these systems.)**

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Sure Cure For Amnesia.

Okay. Maybe your system hasn't exactly lost its memory. The fact is, it never had enough to do the things that memory hungry software like Windows needs.

As industry experts will tell you, adding memory to your system is the single best way to improve your system's performance—and your efficiency. Which is great if you're willing to pay around $200 per megabyte to your system's manufacturer for a memory upgrade.

Kingston Memory Supports These Leading Systems:

- ALR
- Apple
- AST
- Canon
- Compaq
- Data General
- DEC
- Dell
- Epson
- Everex
- Hewlett-Packard
- IBM
- NCR
- NEC
- Okidata
- Olivetti
- Packard Bell
- Panasonic
- Silicon Graphics
- Sun
- Texas Instruments
- Toshiba
- Zenith

We offer an option. Kingston Technology makes over 350 memory upgrades for industry leading PCs, laser printers and workstations like the ones shown here. Chances are good that we have the memory upgrade your system needs.

Our memory is reliable, guaranteed completely compatible, warranted for at least five years and individually tested. Add our technical support, and you'll know that when you upgrade with Kingston, you won't get let down. And all this for a fraction of what you would have paid for an original part.

Maybe that's why Fortune 500 companies, universities and government agencies staffed with people like you choose Kingston for the memory they need to get the most from today's software.

And we don't just make memory. Our SX/Now! family of processor upgrades give your 286 systems a future by replacing the outdated processor with a Windows and OS/2 ready 386SX. Our internal storage upgrades and external storage subsystems provide flexible, removable and expandable mass data storage.

(800) 835-6575

So remember, when you need memory you have a choice.

Choose Kingston.

MANUFACTURED BY

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

17600 Newhope Street
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Tel. (714) 435-2600
Fax (714) 435-2699

All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW SHIPPING

Dynamite Comes in a Small Package...

Never before has so much power & technology been packed into a SupraFAXModem! The SupraFAXModem V.32bis combines a *potent* mix of fax and data features — for *explosive* results! Maximum fax potential is achieved with Group 3 fax machine compatibility at up to 14,400 bps and Class 1 & 2 software compatibility. With raw data speeds from 300 to 14,400 bps, and up to 57,600 bps with V.42bis compression, it *blasts* data over telephone lines. Plus its revolutionary display gives you 25 different status reports!

For just a little more, you can add caller ID and voice capabilities later this year. All this for the *dynamite* price of $399.95! In addition to the stand alone version (without software) SupraFAXModems are available in Windows™, DOS™, and Macintosh™ packages.

SUPRA FAX MODEM

Supra Corporation

9600 bps Version
$299.95

1-800-727-8417

* Low-cost, user-installable Voice & Caller ID upgrades available Q3 '92 • Distributed by Merisel, Ingram Micro, and Beamscope • All trademarks belong to their respective companies.
7101 Supra Drive SW, Albany, OR 97321 USA • Dealer Sales 503-967-2480 • Fax 503-967-2401 • 503-967-2410

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Plus also supports several third-party emulators.

PC/TCP Plus's Interdrive version of the NFS protocol provides transparent access to DOS programs stored on NFS servers, letting you mount remote drives. Its feature set, while not outstanding is certainly on a par with other vendors' NFS implementations.

PC/TCP Plus also includes an e-mail reader feature, along with remote log-on, copy, shell, and print utilities.

PC/TCP Plus includes an e-mail reader feature, along with remote log-on, copy, shell, and print utilities.

PC/TCP's installation was confusing. The package we received did not include ODI drivers, and the manual did not mention their whereabouts. We finally downloaded the ODI patch, but the installation software did not tell us it would not write over existing files. It took several calls to technical support to get the right sequence of installation steps. The PC/TCP Plus package does come with an NDIS driver, however.

Despite these problems, PC/TCP performed well and lived up to its high reputation.

FACT FILE

PC/TCP Plus, Version 2.05

FTP Software Inc., 338 Main St., Wakefield, MA 01880; 617-246-0900; fax 617-246-0901

List Price: $490; PC/TCP Network Software for DOS (without NFS), $400, PC/TCP for OS/2, $400.
Requires: Network card with driver that complies with the ODI, NDIS, or Clarkson Packet Driver Collection specification; DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: FTP Software is a leader in the TCP/IP world, for good reason. Although the installation and documentation are lacking in depth, PC/TCP Plus offers good FTP performance, excellent Telnet emulations, and support for more Request for Comments (RFCs) than any other vendor.

485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Merritt COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Introducing The First Truly Intelligent Labeling System!

Someone finally figured out the perfect labeling system...

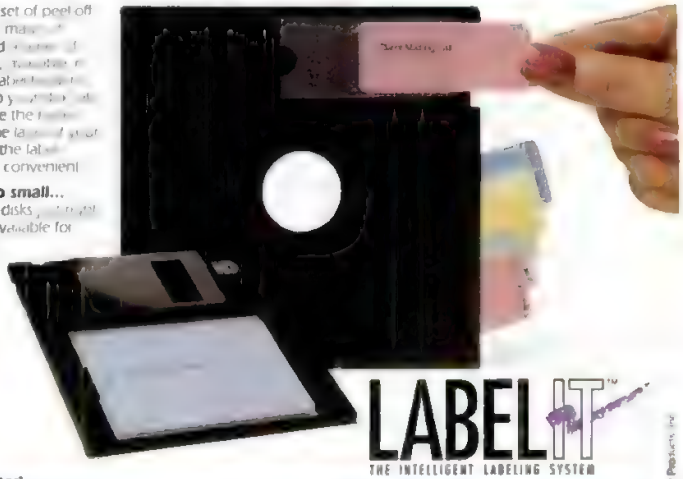
No more messy labels... no more scratched-out words, or curled and torn labels to stick in your disk drive. Now there's LABELIT™

LABELIT™ consists of a set of peel-off adhesive label-holders made of transparent plastic and [illegible] individual label inserts, available in five colors. Once the labels are permanently affixed to your [illegible] you have to do is write the necessary information on the label of your choice and slip it into the label holder. It's simple and convenient.

Not too big, not too small... LABELIT™ fits all floppy disks, [illegible] And LABELIT™ is also available for Mini- and Maxi Data Cartridges, and VHS video cassettes

Safety assured... LABELIT™ absolutely will not come off in your disk drive. It's even been lab tested and used by the world's largest computer companies

LABELIT™ proves that in a very complicated world, there is still room for a very simple idea



LABELIT™ THE INTELLIGENT LABELING SYSTEM

Dealer inquiries invited.

BIZ-MART COMPUSA COMPUTER [illegible] WHOLE EARTH ACCESS Fry's ELECTRONICS ComputerLand EXPRESS COMPUTERLAND

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. • 5565 Red Bird Center Dr., Suite 150 • Dallas, Texas 75237 • (214) 339-0753 or FAX (214) 339-1313

© 1992, Merritt Computer Products, Inc.

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MEMORY PROCESSOR & DRIVE UPGRADES

MATH CO-PROCESSORS WORKSTATION MEMORY

LASER PRINTER MEMORY DRIVE UPGRADES

486 upgrades are here...

for PS/2 Models 70 and 80!

Step up to 486 performance with a zero slot solution.

Call 800-446-4525 today for details!

Σ Sigma Data
THE UPGRADE SPECIALISTS

P.O. BOX 1790, NEW LONDON, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03257 FAX 603-526-6915

PC MEMORY PROCESSOR & DRIVE UPGRADES

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SONY ENHANCED DATA GRADE D8. DESIGNED TO SAVE YOUR BUSINESS. NOT YOUR BIRTHDAYS.

D-Eight

The more information your business generates, the more you stand to lose. Because not all the 8mm tapes used by business are designed for business.

So before risking valuable data to a tape made for saving video memories, rely on new Sony Enhanced Data Grade D8.

This compact D8 cartridge starts out where our video grade leaves off, holding up to 5 gigabytes, for today's high-capacity storage and archiving. With data security features you'd only expect from the inventor of the 8mm video format.

For instance, new D8 has a more durable media for greater data integrity, taking over 1,500 full back-ups, to keep your business moving forward.

The shell is made to resist warping, while an improved lid reduces friction through over 10,000 openings and closings. The result is a shelf life that will exceed 30 years under recommended conditions. So your data will be around when you need it.

Since lost data can cost your business its lifeblood, trust yours to the safest place of all.

Sony Enhanced Data Grade D8. A memory worth celebrating.

SONY.

SONY RECORDING MEDIA

© 1993 Sony Corp. of America. Sony and Only On Sony Recording Media are registered trademarks.

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONLY ON SONY RECORDING MEDIA

UTILITIES

Take Control of Your Windows Installations with INCTRL

BY NEIL J. RUBENKING

Installing today's Windows applications is easy: With one command the program's installation utility copies all the necessary files and drivers to your hard disk, makes any needed changes to WIN.INI or SYSTEM.INI, and (typically) adds the new program to a Program Manager group.

But what happens if you later want to *uninstall* an application? Since software publishers can't conceive that anyone would ever want to remove their product after trying it, don't expect them to supply a deinstallation utility. Getting rid of the program icon or group from the Program Manager is easy enough, but you usually don't know just which files were added to your disk and just what changes were made to WIN.INI. You've lost control of what's on your system.

This issue's utility puts you back in charge. INCTRL, the Installation Control program for Windows, supervises an application's install utility and writes a report file that specifies:

- added files and directories;
- changed files (a different size or date/time stamp);
- deleted files and directories;
- new sections in WIN.INI and SYSTEM.INI;
- new keys in WIN.INI and SYSTEM.INI; and
- changed keys in WIN.INI and SYSTEM.INI.

Armed with this written report, you can easily undo the changes made by any install program.

My intention was to design INCTRL so that it would automatically uninstall any program whose installation it had supervised. It would thus delete any added files, remove any new sections and keys from the INI files, and restore the previous value of any changed keys. Unfortunately, however, an automated approach turned out not only to be incredibly complicated, but a bad idea as well.

Suppose, for example, that during its installation Program X copies a support library, FOO.DLL, to your disk. Sometime later you have occasion to load Programs Y and Z, which happen to require the same support library. Y and Z won't install FOO.DLL, of course, since they find that it's already present. But if INCTRL automatically deleted all the files installed by program X, Programs Y and Z would mysteriously be disabled without your knowledge. This is only one aspect of a complicated problem, but it was enough to convince me it was better to produce a report that you can use in making your own deletion decisions.

Uninstalling Windows apps can leave your system full of changes and files you don't know about. Here's how to make sure you get rid of them all.

You can get a copy of INCTRL.EXE by downloading the file INCTRL.ZIP from PC MagNet, as explained in the sidebar "Utilities by Modem." You may also wish to download INCTRS.ZIP, which contains the Pascal source, resource script, and icons. These are all the files you'll need to compile INCTRL using Turbo Pascal for Windows. To decompress and separate the different components of these .ZIP files you'll need either Phil Katz's PKUNZIP or the PCUNZIP utility published in this column in our March 24, 1992, issue.

As an alternative to downloading, you can send a postcard or fax with your name and address to the attention of Katherine West, Utilities, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Please indicate the name of the utility and the disk format required: 5.25-inch (360K or 1.2MB) or 3.5-inch (720K or 1.44MB). No phone calls, please!

USING INCTRL After copying INCTRL.EXE onto your hard disk, you can load it from Program Manager, as usual. Note that the program requires protected mode (Windows Standard or Enhanced modes) to operate.

It takes hardly any more effort to install a new Windows application under INCTRL's supervision than to go through the usual File, Run dialog under Program Manager. After bringing up INCTRL, you press one button to select the install program and press a second to choose a filename for the output report. Figure 1 shows the main INCTRL window during the selection of an install program. Although the figure shows INCTRL using a Windows 3.1 common dialog box for file selection, INCTRL does not require the COMMDLG dynamic link library. If you don't have COMMDLG.DLL on your system, IN-

▶ IN THIS SECTION:

Environments 467
Power Programming 481
Databases 491
Languages 495

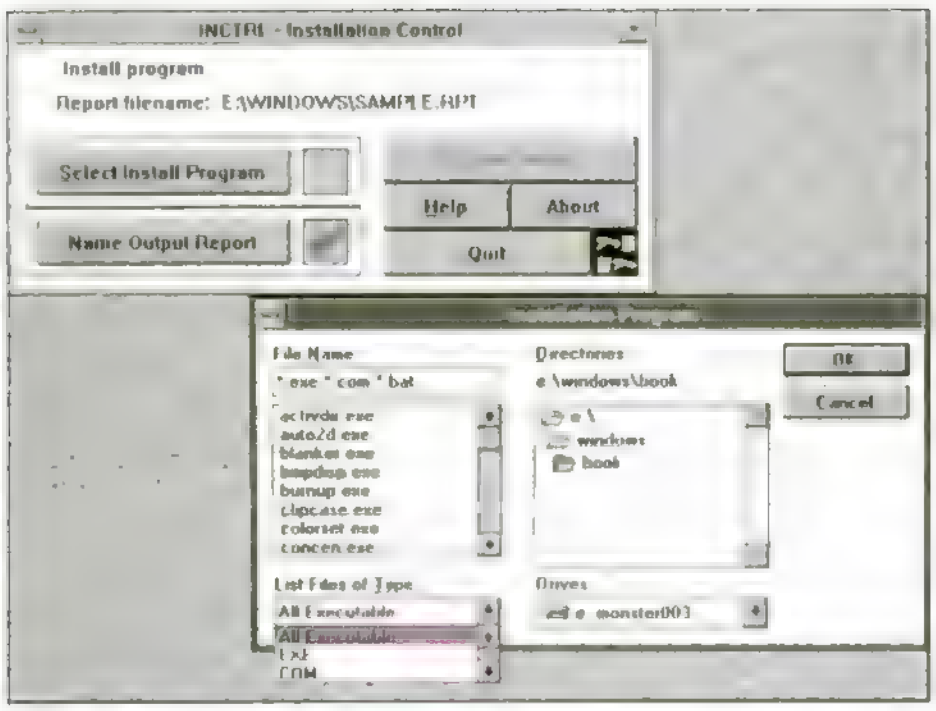


Figure 1: **INCTRL provides a simple solution to the problem of uncontrolled proliferation of program files on your disk. Here, a Windows 3.1 common dialog box is used to select an install program, though Windows 3.0 can be used as well.**

CTRL will simply use a different file selection dialog box.

When you've selected both the install program to be run and a name for INCTRL's output report, the grayed-out Perform Install button shown in Figure 1 will be enabled. Press it and INCTRL will take over the installation.

There will be an initial delay as INCTRL memorizes the file layout of the fixed disks on your system. During this interval a small window will appear to let you know what's happening. INCTRL also makes copies of WIN.INI and SYSTEM.INI at this time, using the names WININI.$$$ and SYSINI.$$$. After these preparations, INCTRL executes the application's install program; then you simply follow the application's instructions to complete the installation.

After the installation is finished, INCTRL writes a header (which includes the install filename and the current date and time) for its output report. It then scans your fixed disks again, checking each file and directory against the disk contents it memorized earlier. For items already present on its list, INCTRL compares the current size and date/time stamp with their previous values. If the stamps are different, INCTRL notes that the file has changed; if they are the same, it removes the file from the list. Any file *not* present on the list was obviously added during the installation, so INCTRL writes its name to the output report.

When this second scan of files and directories is complete, the only files left from INCTRL's original list will be those that were changed during the installation or those that were deleted. INCTRL first flips through the list and reports the name of every item that was marked as having been changed by the install program. Since every file that exists on-disk was either removed from the list or marked as changed, any remaining files *not* marked as changed must have been deleted by the install program. INCTRL reports these as well, even though it's unusual for an install program to erase files.

Next, INCTRL compares the saved copy of WIN.INI with the current WIN.INI. It compiles a list of all the section headings from the old file and checks that list against the section headings from the new file. If any were added during the installation, it writes their names to the output report and adds them to the list. INCTRL doesn't report on sections *deleted* from WIN.INI. It follows the same procedure in examining SYSTEM.INI. For each section in the .INI file, INCTRL gets a list of all the keys (for example, Load) contained in that section of the old file and reports on any keys that were added in the new file. Then it checks the *value* of each key from the old file against the value of that key in the new file. If they differ, it writes both the old value and the new to the output file.

INCTRL will notify you if it finds a duplicate section name or a duplicate key within a section of an .INI file. Normally, the Windows functions that create the keys don't allow creation of duplicate key names. A particular exception occurs in the [386Enh] section of SYSTEM.INI, however, which can have any number of lines with the key DEVICE. Windows accesses these lines during initialization, without going through the normal INI-handling functions. INCTRL also treats this key specially: It simply counts the number of times it occurs in the old files and in the new files and reports if the new file has more DEVICE lines.

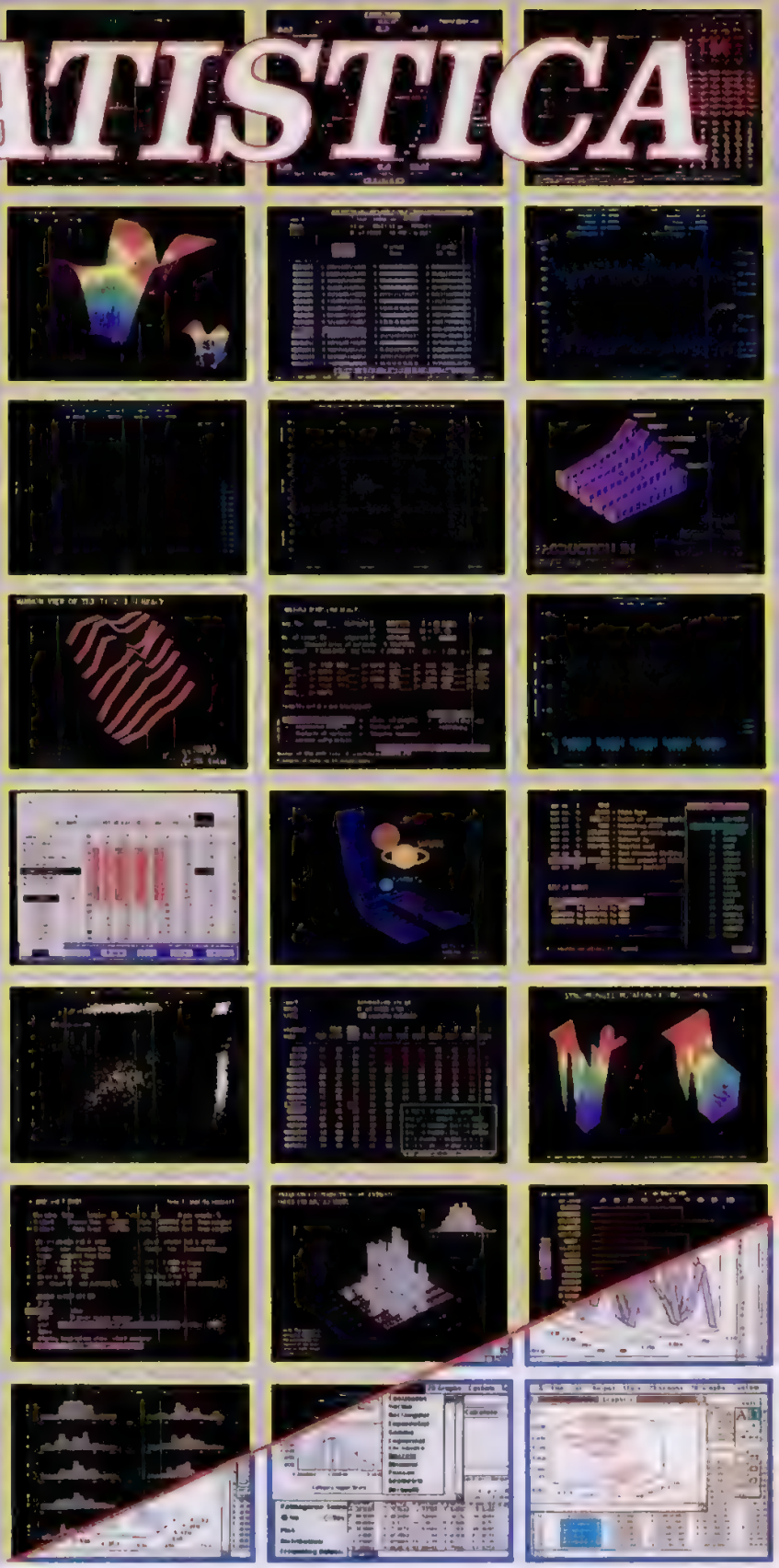
An INCTRL Report

```
INSTALLATION REPORT - B:\INSTALL.EXE

Produced by INCTRL, Copyright (c) 1992 by Neil J. Rubenking
Wed 4/1/1992  09:20:29.06

*** FILES AND DIRECTORIES ADDED ***
DIR : E:\AFTERDRK
FILE: E:\WINDOWS\AFTERDAR.GRP
FILE: E:\AFTERDRK\AD_LIB.DLL
FILE: E:\AFTERDRK\ADINIT.EXE
FILE: E:\AFTERDRK\AD.EXE
. . .
FILE: E:\AFTERDRK\ADMODULE.SDK\BLANKER\MNAME.RSC
Install program added 81 files and 5 directories.

*** FILES AND DIRECTORIES CHANGED ***
FILE: E:\WINDOWS\AD.CFG
FILE: E:\WINDOWS\ADMODULE.ADS
FILE: E:\WINDOWS\AD_PREFS.INI
FILE: E:\WINDOWS\PROGMAN.INI
FILE: E:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM.ADK
FILE: E:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM.INI
FILE: E:\WINDOWS\WIN.INI
FILE: E:\WINDOWS\WININI.ADK
Install program changed 8 files and 0 directories.

*** KEYS CHANGED IN WIN.INI SECTION [windows] ***
BEFORE: load=
 AFTER: load=e:\afterdrk\ad.exe e:\afterdrk\adinit.exe
1 keys changed in WIN.INI section [windows]

*** KEYS ADDED TO SYSTEM.INI SECTION [386Enh] ***
1 DEVICE= lines added to the [386Enh] section of SYSTEM.INI
1 keys added to SYSTEM.INI section [386Enh]
```

Figure 2: **This is an abbreviated version of the report INCTRL produced after installing the After Dark screen saver.**

release 3.1 shipping

CSS:STATISTICA



CSS/3™ Complete Statistical System with over 1,000 presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures and on-screen graph customization ■ The largest selection of statistics in a single system; in-depth, comprehensive implementations of: *Exploratory techniques; multi-way tables with banners; nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; logit/probit analysis; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi)*; and much more ■ Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Integrated Stats Advisor expert system ■ Extensive data management facilities (powerful spreadsheet with formulas; relational merge, data verification; flexible programming language) ■ Optimized (plain English menus/mouse) user interface: even complex analyses require just few self-explanatory selections (CSS can be run without manual. Quick Start booklet explains all basic conventions) ■ Macros, batch commands also supported ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic tables with pop-up windows and instant graphs) ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000) ■ Unlimited size of files; extended precision, unmatched speed (Assembler, C) ■ Exchanges data (and graphics) with many applications (incl. Excel®, Lotus 3®, dBASE IV®, SPSS®) ■ Highest resolution output on practically all printers (incl. HP, Postscript), plotters, recorders, typesetters ■ IBM compatibles, 640k or more ■ Price: **$595.**

Quick CSS™ Subset of CSS/3: all basic statistical modules (incl. data management) and the full, presentation-quality graphics capabilities of CSS/3 ■ Price: **$295.**

CSS:GRAPHICS™ A comprehensive graphics/charting system with data management ■ All graphics capabilities of CSS/3 and, in addition, extended on-screen drawing, 19 scalable fonts, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management ■ Hundreds of types of graphs ■ Interactive rotation and interactive cross-sections of 3D graphs ■ Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: fitting; smoothing; spectral planes; overlaying; layered compressions; marked subsets ■ Unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom-design new graphs and add them permanently to menu ■ Import/export of graphs and data, 15 formats ■ Optimized (menu/mouse) user interface; even complex graphs require few keystrokes: all graphs on this page can be produced from raw data in less than 20 minutes ■ Macros, batch/commands also supported ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Highest resolution output on all hardware (see CSS/3) ■ IBM compatibles, 640k or more ■ CSS GRAPHICS is included in CSS:STATISTICA (available separately for **$495**).

Megafile Manager™ Comprehensive analytic data base management system ■ Unlimited size of files (up to 32,000 fields or 8 MB per record) ■ Megafile Manager is included in CSS/3 and CSS:STATISTICA (separately: **$295**).

CSS:STATISTICA™ A fully integrated system that combines all the capabilities of CSS/3 and CSS:GRAPHICS into a single extremely comprehensive data analysis system ■ Price: **$795.**

Domestic sh/h $7 per product: 14-day money back guarantee

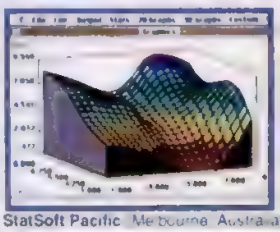
CIRCLE 057 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR IBM
CIRCLE 059 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR MAC

StatSoft™

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

STATISTICA/Mac™ A CSS-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh ■ Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs, MacDraw-style tools) ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Exchanges data with Excel and other applications ■ Price $595

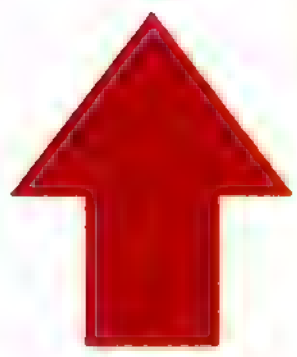
Quick CSS/Mac™ A subset of STATISTICA/Mac: all basic statistical modules and the full, presentation-quality graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac ■ Price $295.



Overseas Offices: Statsoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph 040/4200347, fax. 040/4911310, **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph 0462/482822 fax 0462/482855 StatSoft Pacific Melbourne Australia ph: (03) 663 6580, fax. (03) 663 6117; **StatSoft Canada-CCO** (Ontario), **ph: 416-849-0737, fax: 416-849-0918; Available From: CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives** Worldwide Holland: MAB Julsing, 071-230410; France: Version US (1) 40690913; **Sweden: AkademiData 018-240035; Hungary: P&D Soft KFT 185-6868; Belgium: TEXMA 10 61 16 28; South Africa** Osiris 12 663-4500, Japan: SOFEL Co. 03-3251 1195.

CSS CSS 3, CSS GRAPHICS Megafile Manager Quick CSS STATISTICA, StatSoft, dBase IV Excel, Lotus, MacDraw, Macintosh, Postscript are trademarks of their respective companies. SPSS is a registered trademark of SPSS, Inc.

The new NEC UltraLite SL/20 is the most versatile notebook computer you can buy. And you can put that in writing.

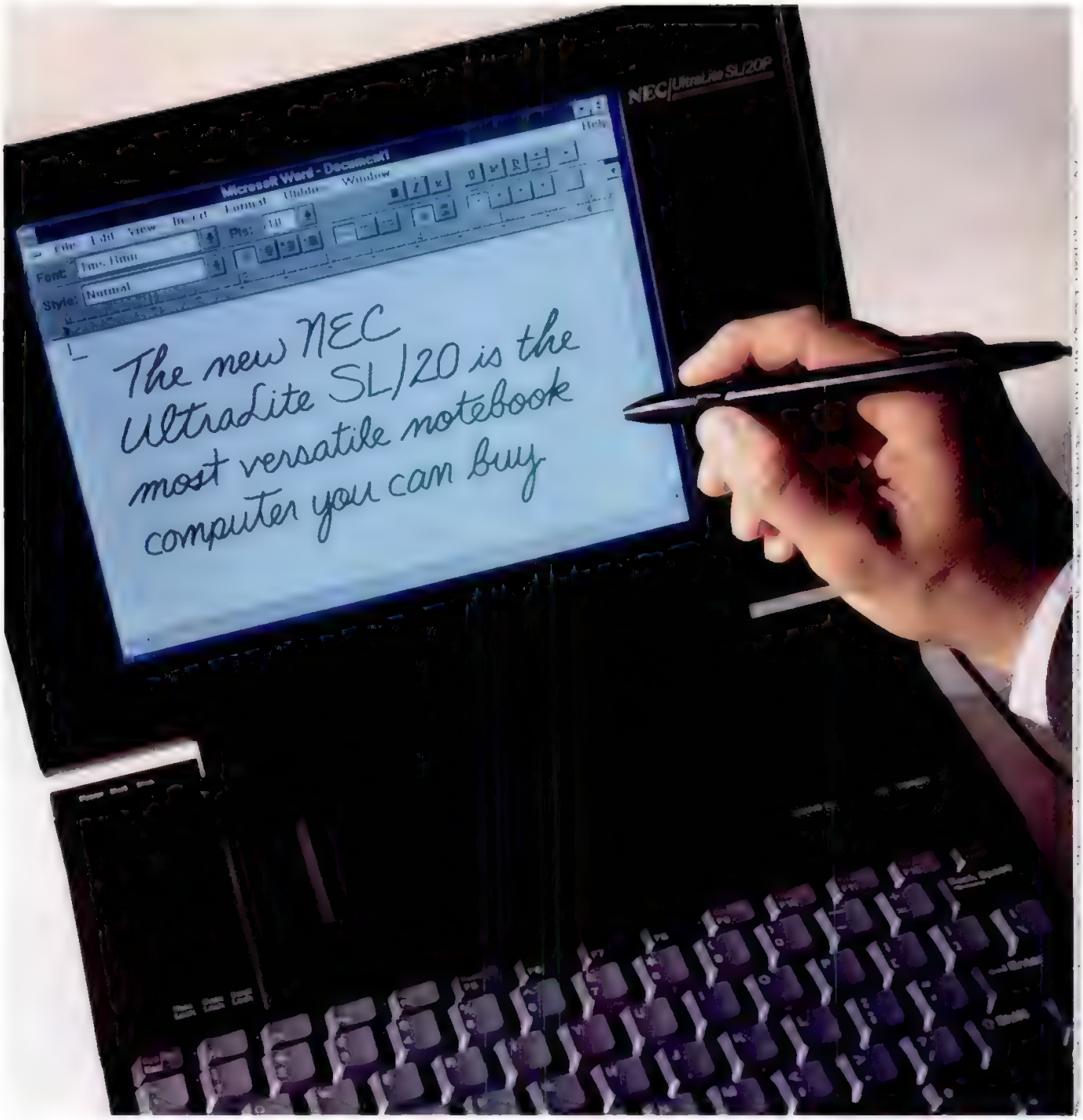


***The UltraLite SL/20 is just one of the many innovations NEC** has brought to portable computing. Others include the first color laptop, the first portable Docking Station and the first 486SX laptop with 256 colors at 640 x 480 resolution.*

Is the pen mightier than the keyboard? In the case of the new NEC UltraLite® SL/20, it's actually a tie. The SL/20 is driven by a powerful 386SL, 20MHz processor with 16KB cache, for enhanced performance. It has an 80MB or 120MB hard drive with factory-installed MS-DOS® and Windows.® And with 2MB of standard RAM (expandable to 8MB), it can handle your most demanding applications. It's extremely lightweight. It provides superior power management, giving you 3 to 7 hours of battery life. And it can serve as a desktop, thanks to an optional, full-function portable Docking Station.™ And what does the future hold? A pen. Because soon the SL/20 will offer the option to upgrade to pen computing. So you can forget the mouse. And use your finger or pen to open a window or to access a file. You'll be able to work with NEC's standard UltraDraw™ software. So you can capture signatures. Annotate documents. Do sketches. Or create charts. And you'll be ready for Windows for Pen Computing,™* with its handwriting recognition and on-screen editing capabilities. The UltraLite SL/20. It has versatility written all over it.

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418), or NEC FastFacts at 1-800-366-0476, #ULSL20 (857520), for immediate literature.

C&C
Computers and Communications



Because ↑ is the way you want to go. **NEC**

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Figure 2 shows an abbreviated version of a sample INCTRL report, which was generated while installing the After Dark screen saver. That application's install program copied 81 files and 5 directories to the disk, added a DEVICE= line to SYSTEM.INI, and added the programs AD.EXE and ADINIT.EXE to the LOAD= line in WIN.INI. There are 8 files listed as changed: 3 .INI files and 5 from an earlier incomplete attempt to uninstall the program.

Be warned that some install programs take a two-step approach that fools INCTRL: They copy a secondary install program to the hard disk and then execute that program. INCTRL thinks the installation is over when the primary program ends, so it reports that the only file added was the secondary install program. You may be able to work around this situation by using INCTRL to reexecute the secondary install program. If it reinstalls the remaining files, they'll show up as changed files in the INCTRL report.

CONFIGURING INCTRL By default, INCTRL scans all fixed disks on your system looking for file and directory changes. If you have one or more disk partitions that are never used for Windows applications, you can speed INCTRL's search and reduce its memory requirements by excluding those drives from examination. To do so, create the ASCII file INCTRL.INI in your Windows directory with a single section called [Excluded drives]. For each drive you want to exclude, add a key line such as c=1 to that section. For example, to exclude drives C: and D:, add the following:

```
[Excluded drives]
c=1
d=1
```

Your Windows directory is the default storage location for INCTRL report files. To make another directory the default, add a [Directories] section to INCTRL .INI and assign that directory to the ReptDir key, as, for example:

```
[Directories]
ReptDir=E:\INCTRL
```

UNINSTALLING WITH INCTRL Although INCTRL gives you the information you need to uninstall a program, you'll have to make some decisions based on this information. Your first step is to delete the program's icon from the Program Manager group that contains it. If the program has a group all its own, you can delete the whole group.

Now run your favorite file manager and, into your editor of choice, load the INCTRL report for the application to be removed. Look first for entire directories added during its installation; you can usually delete these entirely. You should at least consider the possibility, however, that you may have created data files in a program-created directory that you're thinking of deleting. If you're not sure, try individually deleting the files INCTRL reports in that directory and examine any that are left over.

You can, of course, delete a private .INI file if the program installed one, but most files added to the Windows and the System directories are intended to be shared with other programs. Thus, it may not be safe to delete .DLL, .DRV, .FON, or .EXE files that were installed in either of these directories. If you want to be sure, *rename* rather than delete these possibly shared files and then restart Windows. Bring up each program you installed *after* the program being removed and make sure it doesn't depend on the renamed files. If this test succeeds, you can delete the renamed files. If one of your programs refuses to run without a particular renamed file, rename it back and add that filename to the INCTRL report for the dependent program.

INCTRL's list of changed files is provided for your information; most of the time you won't want to delete any of these, since the installation program either updated them or simply recopied them on your disk. Either way, they were there before the installation and should probably stay after you uninstall the program.

If changes were made to WIN.INI or SYSTEM.INI, bring up the affected .INI file in your favorite ASCII editor. A new section is much like a new directory—you can probably erase the whole thing. If one

▪ Utilities by Modem

The *PC Magazine* utilities are available by modem from PC MagNet, our on-line service.

To find the phone number nearest you, set your communications software to 300, 1,200, 2,400, or 9,600 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex, then dial 800-346-3247 with your modem. When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you. Or you can call 800-635-6225 (voice) and follow the instructions and note the number.

To get the current issue's utility free of charges: Dial the local number; at the HOST NAME prompt, type `CIS`; at the USER ID prompt, enter `60116,1`; and at the PASSWORD prompt, enter `PCMAGUTIL`.

To join ZiffNet: At the USER ID prompt, type `177000,5000`; at the PASSWORD prompt, enter `PC*MAGNET`; and at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt, type `PCMAG92`.

Register your name and enter your MasterCard, Visa, or American Express card number. (If you'd like to have your company billed instead, call CompuServe at 800-848-8990.)

ZiffNet membership costs $2.50 per month. This includes access to *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice Awards, Product Reviews index, Weekly News from *PC Week*, Buyers's Market, ZiffNet Highlights, and the Support Forum (which also includes the current utility). CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe ! prompt.

PC MagNet costs $6.30 per hour for 300-bps service, $12.80 for 1,200 or 2,400 bps, and $22.80 for 9,600 bps. Billing is based on 1-minute increments.

These programs can be copied but are copyrighted. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is prohibited.

Upgrade to 1-2-3 for Windows and get the pictures. FREE.

There are over 100 SmartPics to make your spreadsheet work even harder, communicate better. And they work with any Windows product.

There are plenty of reasons to upgrade to 1-2-3™ for Windows.™ But here's why you should upgrade *right now*:

Upgrade to the new 1-2-3 for Windows Release 1.1 from any leading spreadsheet.* Pay just $129. If, after 60 days, you're not 100% satisfied, return the product for a full refund.

And, for a limited time only,** we'll even give you a SmartPics™ Clip-art Sampler absolutely FREE.

To take advantage of this great upgrade offer, just call*** **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 6644.** Or use the coupon provided to get more information on ordering. But don't wait—this offer is limited. Get the picture?

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows

©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks and SmartIcons and SmartPics are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Quattro is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc.

1-2-3 for Windows is now available on CD/ROM, with Multimedia SmartHelp.
* Eligible spreadsheet products include Lotus 1-2-3, LotusWorks 1.0, Symphony, Microsoft Excel, and Quattro Pro (1.0, 2.0, 3.0).
** Offer expires September 30, 1992 or while supplies last.
*** Please have your credit card and product package ready when you call.

Complete and mail to: 1-2-3 for Windows, Free SmartPics Upgrade Offer, Lotus Development Corporation, PO Box 3900, Peoria, IL 61612-3900.

☐ Send me more information on upgrading to 1-2-3 for Windows.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Daytime Phone _____

Which of the following spreadsheets do you currently own?

☐ Microsoft® Excel ☐ Quattro® Pro (1.0, 2.0, 3.0)
☐ Lotus® 1-2-3 ☐ LotusWorks 1.0 ☐ Symphony®

Offer expires on September 30, 1992, or while supplies last. Not to be combined with any other offer. Valid in U.S. only.

6644

or more .EXE files were added to the LOAD= or RUN= lines in the [windows] section of WIN.INI, remove them. Don't simply restore the "before" value of the line unless you're sure that other programs have not subsequently been added to these lines. On the other hand, some programs are *associated* with a particular file extension in the [extensions] section. Once the program is gone, you'll probably want to delete the WIN.INI line for that association.

Other .INI file changes must be considered on a case-by-case basis. If you're not sure whether it's safe to delete a line, turn it into a comment by putting a semicolon at the beginning of the line. Then restart Windows and run each program that was installed after the program being removed. If they all work, you can either delete the now-commented lines or leave them in place as comments. In case you find that one of your other programs *does* depend on a particular .INI file line, remove the initial semicolon and add the line to the INCTRL report file for that program.

PROGRAMMING INCTRL INCTRL was written in Turbo Pascal for Windows, using the Object Windows Library (OWL) application framework. Its resources (dialog boxes and icons) were created using Borland's Resource Workshop. The downloadable INCTRS.ZIP file contains the Pascal source code, .ICO files, and resource script for INCTRL—in short, everything you need to modify or recompile it yourself. The size of the program makes it impossible to discuss every detail here, but there are a number of specific points of interest to programmers, beginning with the question of whether or not to use common dialogs.

Windows 3.1 provides a DLL called COMMDLG that contains common dialogs for various purposes, including selection of a file to open or save. The COMMDLG DLL doesn't actually require Windows 3.1; vendors can distribute the DLL with their own products, and it will work fine under Windows 3.0. If I had used the COMMDLG unit supplied by Borland in their Windows 3.1 update for TPW, however, INCTRL would have *required* the COMMDLG DLL. INCTRL loads the necessary functions dynamically; if they're not available it uses the standard Borland dialogs unit.

INCTRL.PAS
Partial Listing

```
FUNCTION ExistFile(Name : PChar) : Boolean;
VAR
  F    : File;
  Attr : Word;
BEGIN
  Assign(F, Name);
  GetFAttr(F, Attr);
  ExistFile := DosError = 0;
END;

CONSTRUCTOR TInCtrlDialog.Init(AParent : PWindowsObject;
  AName : PChar);
VAR SysDir : FileNameBuffer;
BEGIN
  TDlgWindow.Init(AParent, AName);
    ...
  GetSystemDirectory(SysDir, BLen);
  StrCat(SysDir, '\');
  StrCat(SysDir, CommDlg);
  IF NOT ExistFile(SysDir) THEN CommDlgHandle := 0
  ELSE CommDlgHandle := LoadLibrary(CommDlg);
  IF CommDlgHandle >= 32 THEN
    BEGIN
      TFarProc(@GetOpenFileName) := GetProcAddress(CommDlgHandle,
        'GETOPENFILENAME');
      TFarProc(@GetSaveFileName) := GetProcAddress(CommDlgHandle,
        'GETSAVEFILENAME');
      IF (TFarProc(@GetOpenFileName) = NIL) OR
         (TFarProc(@GetSaveFileName) = NIL) THEN
        BEGIN
          FreeLibrary(CommDlgHandle);
          CommDlgHandle := 0;
        END;
    END
  ELSE CommDlgHandle := 0;
END;
```

Figure 3: **Although it's not required, INCTRL will make use of the Windows 3.1 common dialogs DLL, if available.**

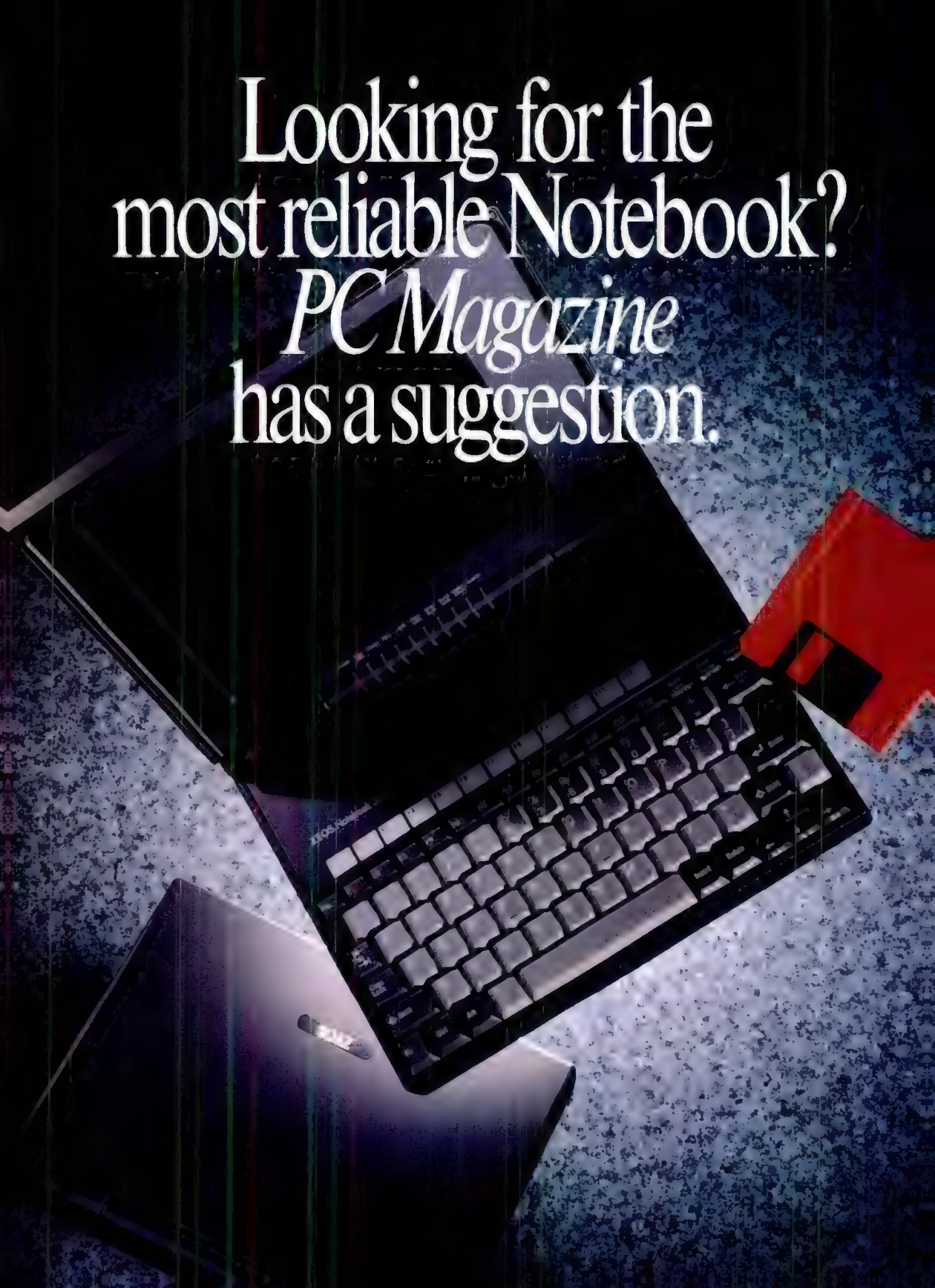
Figure 3 shows the portion of the main window's Constructor that loads the COMMDLG functions. The Constructor first confirms the presence of the DLL by looking for it in the system directory: CommDlg is a PChar containing the string 'COMMDLG.DLL'. If the DLL is not present, the Constructor simply sets the data field CommDlgHandle to 0. If present, it attempts to load the DLL and initialize the data fields GetOpenFileName and GetSaveFileName to the addresses of the COMMDLG functions with the same names.

The methods that respond to the Select Install Program and Name Output Report buttons check the value of the CommDlgHandle field. If the value is not 0, they use the common dialog functions; if it is 0, they use the slightly less feature-rich dialogs from Borland's StdDlgs unit instead.

MEMOIRS OF AN INVISIBLE LIST BOX A simple Windows message will fill any list box with a list of files, directories, or drives that match a template. INCTRL gets its list of drives by creating an *invisible* list box and asking Windows to fill it with drives only. Figure 4 shows the SetUpWindow method used by INCTRL's main window. The array Drives contains 26 Boolean values—initially all set FALSE—that correspond to the letters A through Z. SetUpWindow allocates and initializes the TListBox object PL, giving it zero width and height and turning off its ws_Visible attribute. It sends an lb_Dir message to the list box, passing the constants $4000 (which requests drive letters) and $8000 (which excludes everything not specifically requested).

The list box is now filled with strings of the form [-a-], one for each drive on the system. SetUpWindow takes each string in turn, uppercases it, and strips away the punctuation. A call to the Windows GetDriveType API function reveals whether the drive is fixed or not. If it is, SetUpWindow checks to see if the drive is listed in the Excluded drives section of INCTRL.INI. Any fixed drive that is not excluded will have the corresponding element of the Drives array set to TRUE. Once all the items have been

Looking for the most reliable Notebook? *PC Magazine* has a suggestion.



Scr Lk
Sys Rq
Break
Enter
Home
Pg Up

ZEOS Notebooks:

"First in overall PC reliability"

—PC Magazine, May 26, 1992, Service and Reliability issue

The New ZEOS® Notebook 386+.

The reliability you want. The durability you need. And now, fantastic new prices!

And you'll still get our whisper-quiet high-speed, high-capacity hard disk drive—and a built-in, industry standard 1.44 MB, 3.5 inch floppy drive. Take a look at the Notebook's more advanced features, too.

For instance, the battery system of your new Notebook is one of the best on the market. You can quick-charge in only an hour or trickle-charge any time your system is plugged in. And you're sure to appreciate our snap-in, snap-out battery packs. They're so light and easy to use, you can easily take one with you when you travel. *Hour after hour of Notebook computing power!*

SAME GREAT ZEOS 24-HOUR-A-DAY SUPPORT.

And remember, your new Notebook is backed by the best Technical and Sales support in the industry, *24 hours a day, 365 days a year.* Any time you need us, your telephone is a toll-free hotline—direct to ZEOS.

You're going to love your new ZEOS Notebook from the day you get it. We see to it with our ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package, which includes our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts

elievable Value!

Replacement Policy. It's all yours.

So. What are you waiting for?

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS NOTEBOOK 386+ NOW!

We think you'll agree that the new ZEOS Notebook 386+ is just what you've been looking for. Smaller...lighter...more power and memory. All at an astounding price! You're going to be very satisfied. *We guarantee it!*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: ZEOS (ZEOS International, Ltd.). ©1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). TM26P-PCM-9207

CHOOSE YOUR PACKAGE—OR WE CAN CUSTOM-BUILD TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS!

Package #1

ONLY $1495

NEW LOW PRICE

- 386SX-20 MHz CPU.
- 2MB RAM.
- 20MB high speed IDE hard drive.
- Built-in high density (1.44MB) Teac® 3.5" floppy drive.
- High-res VGA 640 x 480 backlit LCD display. 32 shades of grey. Bright and clear!
- Removable quick-charge NiCad battery. 3 to 4 hours of battery life typical; more with power-saving features!
- Trickle-charge or one hour quick-charge. Extra battery packs available.
- 79-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad, 12 dedicated function keys, and true 101-key emulation.
- Serial, parallel, external keyboard, mouse and external video ports.
- Total system weighs only 6.6 pounds with battery!
- 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24-Hour-A-Day Toll-Free Technical Support 365 Days a Year.

Package #2

ONLY $1995

NEW LOW PRICE

We've taken Package #1 and upgraded your Notebook to include:

- 4MB RAM.
- 60MB IDE hard drive.
- Custom-fitted carrying case.
- MS-DOS 4.01 with GW-Basic or MS-DOS 5.0 with QBasic.

Package #3

ONLY $2495

NEW LOW PRICE

Go all the way to 8MB of memory, add an internal fax/modem and an extra battery and you've got a power notebook!

- 8MB RAM.
- Internal 2400 baud MNP™ 5 modem with send/receive fax capability.
- Custom-fitted carrying case.
- Extra battery.
- MS-DOS 4.01 with GW-Basic or MS-DOS 5.0 with QBasic.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

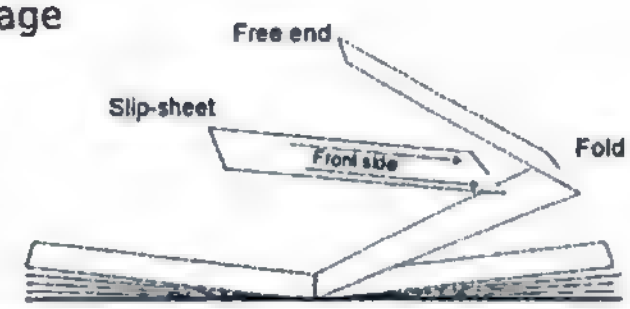
Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Gov't: 800-245-2449
GSA #GS00K91AGS5176
Outside U.S. & Canada: 612-633-6131
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, American Express, Z-Card,™ COD and Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days A Year!

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

GbsSlipBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

From *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice to *Computer Shopper* readers' Best Buy of 1991 ...and now, first in overall reliability in *PC Magazine*'s Service and Reliability issue. The original ZEOS Notebook was perhaps the most awarded notebook in the world. So how could we make the best even better?

Starting at Only $1495!

SMALLER. LIGHTER. MORE MEMORY. NEW LOW PRICES TOO!

We've made our new ZEOS Notebook 386+ slimmer, trimmer, packed in some wonderful new features and slashed the price to *only $1495*. Check it out!

We know portability is important to you. So we've cut a couple inches off the sides and a half pound off the weight. Now the Notebook's a trim 8½ x 11" and a slim 6.6 pounds *(including the battery)*. Best of all, it fits right into your briefcase!

Your new Notebook starts with a 386SX CPU and offers 2, 4 or 8MB of RAM. Plenty of power and plenty of room for all the memory you need.

It's fast and easy to upgrade, too. If you want more memory and a math coprocessor, our new 386+ design allows you to install these options any time you're ready!

Your new notebook can be used like a desktop too! Because, in addition to the standard parallel, serial and VGA ports, we've added ports for an external full-size keyboard *and* for a mouse.

And now, in addition to programmable power-saving features, we've added "Suspend/Resume," so you can put your computer "in suspense" if you want to take a break for awhile. Add that to a typical battery life of 3 to 4 hours, and you'll have power to spare!

Naturally, it's important that your Notebook can stand up to the rigors of the road. Now we have proof of our Notebook's incredible durability. In a recent "torture test" by *PC Computing*, the original ZEOS Notebook was dropped, bumped, spilled on, and subject to extreme heat and cold. It survived unscathed. And your new 386+ has the same toughness built in from the ground up!

Call for details about same-day shipping!

EVEN MORE OF THE GOOD STUFF.

Even though your new Notebook is smaller than before, it still offers the same, crisp 10" VGA display, with advanced fluorescent backlighting that makes for truly vivid VGA graphics. And it's so bright and easy to read, you'll find it's one of the few screens that won't strain your eyes on long flights.

Incredible Notebook. Unbe

CHECK YOUR EXCLUSIVE ZEOS NOTEBOOK 386+ ADVANTAGES

The Advantages are all Yours!

PROCESSOR: *PC Magazine* says, "Finally, we've got portable PCs capable enough to be your only PC." You're looking at it! The new ZEOS Notebook 386+ has the potential to be your ultimate take-anywhere desktop. We use a '386SX CPU—exactly what is recommended by *PC Magazine* for performance and versatility.

PORTS: And, to make your Notebook even more versatile, we've now added ports for an external full-size keyboard and for a mouse. Plug in a mouse, a full-sized keyboard, a color monitor. It's all the computer you'll need!

DRIVES: Two drives, built in! A whisper-quiet, high-speed 20MB or larger hard disk, plus a 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy. Remember, with a built-in floppy drive you don't need to fool around with strange interfaces to load and transfer files.

VIDEO: ZEOS raises the ante to VGA! We're talking about bright, crisp VGA—displayed on one of the largest notebook screens in the industry. Yes, even though we've made the new Notebook 386+ smaller, we've kept the same easy-to-read 10" screen. The display also features advanced fluorescent back-lighting, 32 grey scales and 640 x 480 resolution. Plus, it can be adjusted to any position over a 180° angle, and has easily adjustable brightness and contrast controls. Easy viewing under virtually any lighting condition.

GREAT BATTERY FEATURES: Plug your notebook in and "quick-charge" the battery in less than one hour, or "trickle-charge" while in use. Plus, your battery snaps out easily, so you can quickly install an optional replacement. It's great to be able to carry a lightweight spare for those especially long trips.

PORTABLE: You'll appreciate the true elegance of your new Notebook 386+ when you see how easily it slips into your briefcase. We've trimmed the size to 8 x 11" and the weight to only 6.6 pounds. *And that includes the battery.*

POWER MANAGEMENT: We've added "Suspend/Resume" which lets you put your computer "in suspense" if you pause while working. And using the notebook's programmable power management system helps you extend the life of your battery—which is typically 3 to 4 hours.

DESKTOP KEYBOARD FEATURES: A 79-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and full 101-key emulation. And the keyboard isn't squeezed either. The keys are standard size, and touch typists will love our full 3.0mm keystroke. Type for hours and love it!

CONNECTIVITY: Keeping in touch is easy when you include our optional internal 2400 baud MNP™ Class 5 modem. Simply plug in the phone line and dial away!

FCC AND UL APPROVALS: Your new ZEOS Notebook 386+ features both FCC Class B approval and UL® listing. We've also met CSA and VDE requirements, too, just for good measure. Quality and reliability.

WATCH THE DETAILS, TOO: Like memory expandability. Two Megs come standard, and you can also order a total of 4 or 8MB as an option. And lots of other details. You're going to love it!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891

Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
Gov't.: 800-245-2449
GSA #GS00K91AGS5176
Outside U.S. & Canada: 612-633-6131

MasterCard, VISA, Discover, AmEx, Z-Card,™ COD and Leasing.

Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year.

Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS. ©1992 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

INCTRL.PAS

Partial Listing

```
PROCEDURE TInCtrlDialog.SetUpWindow;
VAR
  PL     : PListBox;
  N, W   : Word;
  Drive  : ARRAY[0..6] OF Char;
BEGIN
  TDialog.SetUpWindow;
  New(PL, Init(@Self, 101, 0, 0, 0, 0));
    {-Invisible list box takes advantage of the Windows lb_Dir-}
    {-message to get a list of all drives on the system.      -}
  PL.Attr.Style := PL.Attr.Style AND NOT ws_Visible;
  PL := PListBox(Application.MakeWindow(PL));
  SendMessage(PL.hWindow, lb_Dir, $4000 + $8000,
    LongInt(PChar('*.*')));
  FillChar(Drives, SizeOf(Drives), FALSE);
  FOR N := 0 TO Pred(PL.GetCount) DO
    BEGIN
      PL.GetString(Drive, N);
        {-Drive now contains a string like "[-a-]" - next 2 lines-}
        {-strip the punctuation and uppercase the drive letter.  -}
      StrLCopy(drive, drive + 2, 1);
      StrUpper(drive);
      Drives[Drive[0]] :=
        GetDriveType(Ord(Drive[0])-Ord('A')) = Drive_Fixed;
      IF Drives[Drive[0]] THEN
        BEGIN
          W := GetPrivateProfileInt('Excluded drives', Drive, 0,
            'INCTRL.INI');
          IF W <> 0 THEN Drives[Drive[0]] := FALSE;
        END;
    END;
  Dispose(PL, Done);
END;
```

Figure 4: **This method uses an invisible list box to get a list of active drives from Windows.**

processed, SetUpWindow disposes of the invisible list box. Note that you can use an invisible list box such as this any time you need to get a list of files but don't want to display it.

FILESRCH—A GENERIC SEARCH ENGINE INCTRL must trace the entire directory tree of every fixed disk and store the name of each file and directory in a TStrCollection object. I could have used a recursive routine with an invisible list box, thus forcing Windows to do most of the work. But I already had a handy unit that does the job more flexibly. Figure 5 shows the FileSrch unit. It's not big, but it's powerful.

FileSrch implements two functions: Searcher and AllSearcher. You supply a file specification, a file attribute, and a search procedure, and the search routines locate every matching file and pass it to your search procedure. Searcher locates files only in the specified directory; AllSearcher also finds files in any subdirectories below the specified directory.

The search procedure can be as simple or as elaborate as you like, but its header declaration must match the SearchProc type definition at the beginning of the unit. A SearchProc is a FAR function that takes a TSearchRec VAR parameter and a PChar P, and returns a Byte. The TSearchRec is defined in the WinDOS unit; it contains the name of a file, along with its date/time stamp, size, and attributes. The PChar holds the name of the directory in which this file resides. If the SearchProc is successful it returns a 0. A nonzero return value signals an error.

INCTRL has three such functions: ListDir, Snap, and UnSnap. These are shown in Figure 6. ListDir is used to build a list of all directories on a drive. Snap is used to take a "snapshot" of the file layout before an installation. For each file, this function adds a special file-tracking record to a TSortedCollection descendant. The PFileRecord has fields to track the filename, date/time stamp, and size. Instead of keeping the whole directory, Snap stores a pointer to a list of directories and an index into that list. The FileList and DirList collections are fields of the main window object. The SearchProcs get access to these collections via a global pointer that points to the IData field.

UnSnap is invoked after the installation program runs. This function builds a PFileRecord and attempts to find it in the FileList collection. If it's already present, UnSnap checks to see if the date/time or size have changed. A changed item remains in the collection, flagged as changed, while an unchanged one gets removed from the collection. If the file or directory is not present on the list, it was obviously added by the install program, so UnSnap writes it to the output report.

The call that invokes the search is almost absurdly simple:

```
Err := AllSearcher(Mask,
  faAnyFile, Snap);
```

If a DOS error (other than error 18, "No more files") occurs during the search, AllSearcher will return the error value. The same is true if the SearchProc returns a nonzero value. Note that SearchProcs should always use error values greater than 128 in order to distinguish them from DOS errors. If all is well, the search routine returns 0.

A WINDOWS CHILD PROCESS The massive idPerform method responds to a press of the Perform Install button and supervises the selected installation program. One of its numerous tasks is to execute the new application's install program and analyze the results. But the WinExec function—used to execute programs—doesn't work like the DOS-based Exec function. When you Exec another program it becomes a child process of the main program, and the main program is suspended until the child process finishes. The WinExec function, on the other hand, produces what might be called a "cousin process": After the WinExec call, the second program proceeds simultaneously with the program that spawned it.

That's not what INCTRL needs, since INCTRL can't start analyzing the changes made by an install utility until the installation is complete. The subfunction ExecuteInstallProgram (shown in Figure 7) within the idPerform method accomplishes that task by saving the instance handle of the install program and waiting until the Windows function GetModuleUsage shows that the program is no longer in use. If the install program is a batch file, ExecuteInstallProgram builds and exe-

FILESRCH.PAS

Complete Listing

```
{$X+}
UNIT FileSrch;
(**) INTERFACE (**)
USES WinDos, Strings;
TYPE
    {-SearchProc must return 0 if Ok, > 127 if error-}
  SearchProc = FUNCTION(VAR S : TSearchRec; P : Pchar) : Byte;

  FUNCTION Searcher(Mask : PChar;
                    Attr : Byte;
                    SP   : SearchProc) : Byte;
  FUNCTION AllSearcher(Mask : PChar;
                       Attr : Byte;
                       SP   : SearchProc) : Byte;

(**) IMPLEMENTATION (**)

  FUNCTION Searcher(Mask : PChar;
                    Attr : Byte;
                    SP   : SearchProc) : Byte;
  VAR
    SR  : TSearchRec;
    Ds  : ARRAY[0..65] OF Char;
    Ns  : ARRAY[0..8] OF Char;
    Es  : ARRAY[0..3] OF Char;
    Err : Byte;
  BEGIN
    FindFirst(Mask, Attr, SR);
    IF DosError <> 0 THEN Searcher := DosError
    ELSE
      BEGIN
        Err := 0;
        FileSplit(Mask, Ds, Ns, Es);
        WHILE (DosError = 0) AND (Err = 0) DO
          BEGIN
            Err := SP(SR, Ds);
            FindNext(SR);
          END;
        IF Err <> 0 THEN Searcher := Err
        ELSE IF DosError = 18 THEN Searcher := 0
        ELSE Searcher := DosError;
      END;
  END;

VAR
  GlobalSearchDirMask : Array[0..12] OF Char;
  GlobalSearchDirAttr : Byte;
  GlobalSearchDirProc : SearchProc;

  FUNCTION SearchDir(VAR S:TSearchRec; P:PChar) : Byte; FAR;
  VAR
    NuP : ARRAY[0..79] OF Char;
    Err : Byte;
  BEGIN
    Err := 0;
    IF (S.name[0] <> '.') AND
       (S.Attr AND faDirectory > 0) THEN
      BEGIN
        StrCopy(NuP, P);
        StrCat(NuP, S.Name);
        {- handle individual files -}
        StrCat(NuP, '\');
        StrCat(NuP, GlobalSearchDirMask);
        Err := Searcher(NuP,
                        GlobalSearchDirAttr,
                        GlobalSearchDirProc);
        IF Err = 0 THEN
          BEGIN
            {- handle any subdirectories -}
            StrCopy(NuP, P);
            StrCat(NuP, S.Name);
            StrCat(NuP, '\*.*');
            Err := Searcher(NuP,
                            faDirectory OR faArchive,
                            SearchDir)
          END;
      END;
    SearchDir := Err;
  END;

  FUNCTION AllSearcher(Mask : PChar;
                       Attr : Byte;
                       SP   : SearchProc) : Byte;
  VAR
    Ds  : ARRAY[0..65] OF Char;
    Ns  : ARRAY[0..8] OF Char;
    Es  : ARRAY[0..3] OF Char;
    Err : Byte;
  BEGIN
    FileSplit(Mask, Ds, Ns, Es);
    StrCopy(GlobalSearchDirMask, Ns);
    StrCat(GlobalSearchDirmask, Es);
    GlobalSearchDirAttr := Attr;
    GlobalSearchDirProc := SP;
    {- handle individual files -}
    Err := Searcher(Mask, Attr, SP);
    StrCat(Ds, '*.*');
    IF (Err = 0) OR (Err = 18) THEN
      {- handle any subdirectories -}
      AllSearcher := Searcher(Ds,
                              faDirectory OR faArchive,
                              SearchDir)
    ELSE AllSearcher := Err;
  END;
END.
```

Figure 5: **The FileSrch unit lets a program perform the action of your choice on all files matching a template, either in the specified directory or in that directory and all directories below it.**

cutes a command line using COMMAND.COM. Otherwise, it simply WinExecs the requested program and stores the instance handle returned by WinExec in the variable InstanceID.

An InstanceID value less than 32 is a signal that WinExec failed. In such a case, ExecuteInstallProgram exits, returning FALSE. Otherwise, it waits for the install program to end by repeatedly passing InstanceID to the GetModuleUsage function until that function returns 0. Note that this technique can cause problems with the developer's Debug version of Windows; unfortunately, there's no other easy way to wait for a process to finish.

If ExecuteInstallProgram simply went into a tight loop while waiting for GetModuleUsage to return 0, Windows would come to an abrupt halt. The reason is that Windows is a nonpreemptive multitasking system. In order for all applications to get a piece of the action, every application must yield control. This is the reason for the call to the Gasp procedure, which is also shown in Figure 7. The PeekMessage loop in this procedure allows other applications to process any pending messages; it doesn't return until they have done so. Without the PeekMessage loop, the install program would never get a chance to start executing, much less finish, and the loop would never end.

You may need a procedure like Gasp for any program you write that requires a lot of processing time. If the loop's action depends on other programs continuing to function, you absolutely need such a procedure. Note that special handling is required for the wm_Quit message: You need to shut down as quickly as possible while still ensuring that any "cleanup" routines get called.

TRACKING .INI FILE CHANGES .INI files are a strange hybrid. Accessed by section and key, they function as a kind of database storage for Windows applications, but at the same time they're simply text files. A number of API functions are devoted to handling them and, as you can see by browsing through WIN.INI, Windows itself uses them abundantly. Since access time for .INI files is relatively slow, you don't want them cluttered with useless lines.

Every .INI file contains one or more section headers, identified by surrounding square brackets, and each section contains zero or more key lines. The key line consists of a key, an equals sign, and the key's value. For example:

The new Bernoulli 90. Consider it a hard disk you'll never outgrow.

The new PC Powered—47 percent lower cost.

BERNOULLI MEANS SECURITY FOR YOUR DATA

When you need more storage for Windows, you could buy a bigger hard disk, but that's like getting another bowl for this fish.

The new Bernoulli® PC Powered from Iomega® is a true price alternative. It comes complete with an interface kit and disk for plug-n-play simplicity. Since it's powered by your desktop computer, you save up to 47 percent on already low Bernoulli 90 prices.

Introducing the PRO series.

There's a performance alternative, too. The new PRO series drives carry a quick 18-msec effective access time (9-msec with cache). Giving you hard-disk performance.

The bottomless hard disk.

Bernoulli Drives utilize rugged, reliable and affordable 90MB disks—180MB with new Iomega compression by Stac.™ So Bernoulli never fills up. Simply insert another disk.

Take Bernoulli Disks with you. Back up onto them. Lock them up. You get total data control.

And Bernoulli's universal design means your drive will grow with you whether you change systems or platforms.

The most recommended drive.

Only Bernoulli is this highly endorsed. More often by publications than any Winchester drive. And by 99 percent of our customers.

Worldwide agencies confirm its reliability. Bernoulli features a 75,000-hour Mean Time Between Failure rate, proven head-crash resistance, and disks that withstand an eight-foot drop.

Call 1-800-695-4039.†

Unfortunately, this ad isn't a Bernoulli. We've run out of space. So call today for a free informative brochure. Because the new Bernoulli Drives have the price and performance of a hard disk. But never fill up. And that's no fish story.

IOMEGA®
Makers of Bernoulli

©1992 Iomega Corporation. Iomega, the Iomega logo, and Bernoulli are registered trademarks, and Bernoulli Means Security For Your Data is a trademark of Iomega Corp. All other products are trademarks of their respective holders.†Phone number for U.S. and Canada. Internationally, call 49-761-450-40. For customer service questions, call 1-800-456-5522.

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
[windows]
Beep=Yes
Run=
```

Here, in the [windows] section, the value of the key Beep is Yes, and the key Run is empty. With Windows functions you can get or set the value of any key, or get a list of all the keys in a given section. Surprisingly, there is no function that lists all the *sections* in an .INI file. Therefore, INCTRL simply opens the .INI file and reads every line, extracting those bounded by square brackets.

Normally an .INI file can't have two identical section names or two identical key names within a section, but since the user can edit the .INI files in a text editor, anything is possible. As mentioned earlier, the one case in which duplicate keys are common occurs in the 386Enh section of SYSTEM.INI, which can contain any number of lines with the key DEVICE. Since Windows .INI file functions will only return the value of the first DEVICE line, INCTRL has to handle these lines separately. If it discovers any other duplicate key or section names, it warns you, because in most cases the duplication is an error that you should correct.

The subprocedure CompareFiles inside the idPerform method (listed in Figure 8) compares the old and new versions of an .INI file. Within CompareFiles, the function CheckSections starts by reading the old .INI file and looking for section headers. It uses a descendant of the OWL TStrCollection object to store the headers, and since the case of sections and keys is unimportant, this object overrides the Compare method to use a case-insensitive comparison. CheckSections then reads the new .INI file. Each time it finds a section that was not in the old file, it writes it to the output report and adds it to the collection. When this procedure finishes, the collection named Sects contains all the sections present in either file.

CheckKeys is executed next. It allocates KeyBuff, a 16K buffer, to hold the list of keys in each section. It then uses the ForEach iterator of the TStrCollection object to call the OneSect procedure once for each section heading in the collection. *Iterators* are a powerful feature of the OWL collection objects. ForEach executes a procedure for each item in the collection, and FirstThat and LastThat return pointers to the first and last item for which a specified Boolean function returns TRUE.

OneSect reports added and changed keys within a specified section. It calls the Windows API function GetPrivateProfileString with NIL for the key name. This causes the function to fill the buffer KeyBuff with *all* of the section's keys, separated by ASCII 0 characters. OneSect transfers this information into another TStrCollection called Keys. It compares the list of keys in the new file with this collection and reports any new ones.

OneSect checks each key from the old file before adding it to the collection. If the key is a DEVICE line in the [386Enh] section, OneSect simply increments the variable DevCount. For other keys, it checks whether the key is already present in the collection. If so, it warns you; if not, it inserts the key in the list. When processing the new file, OneSect again looks for DEVICE lines from the [386Enh] section, this time decrementing DevCount for each. DevCount will be negative only if the install program adds one or more DEVICE lines. OneSect reports the number of lines added.

Finally, OneSect uses a nested iterator to locate *changed* keys. For each key in the Keys collection it calls the proce-

INCTRL.PAS

Partial Listing

```
FUNCTION ListDir(VAR S : TSearchRec; P : PChar) : Byte; FAR;
  {-Passed to the FileSrch routines to get a list of directories.-}
VAR Fullpath : ARRAY[0..144] OF Char;
BEGIN
  ListDir := 0;
  IF S.Attr AND faDirectory = 0 THEN Exit;
  IF S.Name[0] = '.' THEN Exit;
  StrCopy(FullPath, P);
  StrCat(FullPath, S.Name);
  IF StrLen(FullPath) > 3 THEN StrCat(FullPath, '\');
  GlobalData.DirList.Insert(StrNew(fullPath));
END;

FUNCTION Snap(VAR S : TSearchRec; P : PChar) : Byte; FAR;
  {-Passed to the routines in the FileSrch unit. Assumes that-}
  {-DirList is initialized with a list of all directories.   -}
VAR Indx : Integer;
BEGIN
  Snap := 0;
    {-Ignore . and .. entries. -}
  IF S.Name[0] = '.' THEN Exit;
  Snap := 128;
  IF LowMemory THEN Exit;
  Snap := 129;
  WITH GlobalData DO
    BEGIN
      IF FileList.Count = 16380 THEN Exit;
      Snap := 0;
      DirList.Search(P, Indx);
      WITH S DO
        FileList.Insert(New(PFileRecord, Init(Name,
          Attr AND faDirectory <> 0, Indx, Time, Size, DirList)));
    END;
END;

FUNCTION UnSnap(VAR S : TSearchRec; P : PChar) : Byte; FAR;
  {-Passed to the routines in the FileSrch unit-}
VAR
  Indx     : Integer;
  PFR      : PFileRecord;
  Found    : Boolean;
BEGIN
  UnSnap := 128;
  IF LowMemory THEN Exit;
  UnSnap := 0;
  IF S.Name[0] = '.' THEN Exit;
  WITH GlobalData DO
    BEGIN
      IF NOT DirList.Search(P, Indx) THEN Found := FALSE
      ELSE
        BEGIN
          New(PFR, Init(S.Name, FALSE, Indx, 0, 0, DirList));
          Found := FileList.Search(PFR, Indx);
          Dispose(PFR, Done);
        END;
      IF Found THEN
        BEGIN
            {-If the item is on the list of existing files, -}
            {-see if it changed.  If not changed, ditch it! -}
          PFR := FileList.At(Indx);
          IF (PFR.GetTime <> S.Time) OR
             (PFR.GetSize <> S.Size) THEN
            PFR.SetChanged
          ELSE FileList.AtFree(Indx)
        END
      ELSE
        BEGIN
          IF S.Attr AND faDirectory <> 0 THEN
            BEGIN
              Inc(NumDirs);
              Write(ReptFile, 'DIR : ');
            END
          ELSE
            BEGIN
              Inc(NumFiles);
              Write(ReptFile, 'FILE: ');
            END;
          WriteLn(ReptFile, P, S.Name);
        END;
      END;
END;
```

Figure 6: **INCTRL uses the Snap and UnSnap functions to match the SearchProc type defined in the FileSrch unit.**

Seats Five Comfortably.

You can't fit five hard-working people into just any notebook computer. But the Epson® NB-SL™ line features a unique, removable, pocket-size hard drive that's loaded with possibilities. So now, armed with their own removable drives, any number of users can share one NB-SL without sharing data.

What's more, these drives are extremely easy to transport or lock away for extra security. You can even create a library of drives, each with its own type of information. Or, add an optional adapter and plug your drive directly into your desktop computer.

To find out more about the NB-SL, call **800-289-3776** for our free demo diskette, and the name of your nearby Epson dealer. Then round up three or four friends and come in for a test drive.

EPSON

All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp. ©1992 Epson America, Inc., 2770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. For dealer referral, call 800-BUY-EPSON (800-289-3776). In Canada, call (800) GO-EPSON.

INCTRL.PAS

Partial Listing

```
PROCEDURE Gasp;
VAR Mpeek : TMsg;
BEGIN
  WHILE PeekMessage(mPeek, 0, 0, 0, PM_Remove) DO
    BEGIN
      IF mPeek.Message = WM_QUIT THEN
        BEGIN
          Application.Done;
          Halt;
        END;
      TranslateMessage(mPeek);
      DispatchMessage(mPeek);
    END;
END;

FUNCTION ExecuteInstallProgram : Boolean;
VAR
  InstanceID : THandle;
  InstCmd    : PChar;
  Len        : Word;
BEGIN
  WarnWait('Executing Install program');
  ExecuteInstallProgram := FALSE;
  Len := pred(StrLen(InstProg));
    {-If it's a BAT file, execute under COMMAND.COM.-}
  IF (InstProg[Len-2] = 'B') AND
     (InstProg[Len-1] = 'A') AND
     (InstProg[Len]   = 'T') THEN
    BEGIN
      Len := Len + StrLen(GetEnvVar('COMSPEC')) + 5;
      GetMem(InstCmd, Len);
      StrCopy(InstCmd, GetEnvVar('COMSPEC'));
      StrCat(InstCmd, ' /C ');
      StrCat(InstCmd, InstProg);
      InstanceID := WinExec(InstCmd, sw_Show);
      FreeMem(InstCmd, Len);
    END
  ELSE InstanceID := WinExec(InstProg, sw_Show);
  EndWait;
  IF InstanceID < 32 THEN Exit;
  REPEAT
    Gasp;
  UNTIL GetModuleUsage(InstanceID) = 0;
  ExecuteInstallProgram := TRUE;
END;
```

Figure 7: **The ExecuteInstallProgram function executes the new application's install program and waits until it's finished.**

INCTRL.PAS

1 of 2

```
PROCEDURE CompareFiles(NuName, OlName, Nam : PChar);
{-Compare the Nu file with the Ol' file - the Ol' file-}
{-is *deleted* at the end of this procedure.          -}
VAR
  SectBuff    : ARRAY[0..80] OF Char;
  Sects       : PStrICollection;
  OldF, NewF  : Text;
  Indx        : Integer;
  NSects,
  NKeyCh,
  NKeys       : Word;

  PROCEDURE CheckSections;
  VAR
    SLen : Word;
    Indx : Integer;
  {-Read the old file and store all of its section names in a-}
  {-string collection.  Read the NEW file and report any     -}
  {-sections that didn't exist in the old file.  Hang onto   -}
  {-the section list for use in the next step.               -}
  BEGIN
    WITH IData DO
      BEGIN
        WHILE NOT EoF(OldF) DO
          BEGIN
            ReadLn(OldF, SectBuff);
            SLen := StrLen(SectBuff);
            IF (SectBuff[0] = '[') AND
               (SectBuff[pred(SLen)] = ']') THEN
              BEGIN
                StrLCopy(SectBuff, SectBuff+1, SLen-2);
                IF Sects.Search(@SectBuff, Indx) THEN
                  BEGIN
                    StrCopy(LineBuff, 'Duplicate section - ');
                    StrCat(LineBuff, SectBuff);
                    MessageBeep(mb_IconInformation);
                    MessageBox(hWindow, LineBuff, Nam,
                      mb_Ok + mb_IconInformation);
                  END
                ELSE Sects.Insert(StrNew(SectBuff));
              END;
          END;
        WHILE NOT EoF(NewF) DO
          BEGIN
            ReadLn(NewF, SectBuff);
            SLen := StrLen(SectBuff);
            IF (SectBuff[0] = '[') AND
               (SectBuff[pred(SLen)] = ']') THEN
              BEGIN
                StrLCopy(SectBuff, SectBuff+1, SLen-2);
                IF NOT Sects.Search(@SectBuff, Indx) THEN
                  BEGIN
                    Sects.Insert(StrNew(SectBuff));
                    IF NSects = 0 THEN
                      WriteLn(ReptFile, '*** ', Nam,
                        ' SECTIONS ADDED ***');
                    Inc(NSects);
                    WriteLn(ReptFile, SectBuff);
                  END;
              END;
          END;
        IF NSects > 0 THEN
          BEGIN
            wvsprintf(LineBuff, '%u sections added to ', NSects);
            WriteLn(ReptFile, LineBuff, Nam);
            WriteLn(ReptFile);
          END;
        Inc(NumSects, NSects);
      END;
  END;

  PROCEDURE CheckKeys;
  CONST KeyBuffSize = 16384;
  VAR
    KeyBuff   : PChar;
    DevCount,
    Indx      : Integer;

    PROCEDURE OneSect(Sect : PChar); FAR;
    {-Iterator routine, executed for each section in the-}
    {-Sects collection.                                 -}
    VAR
      Keys    : PStrICollection;
      V1, V2  : ARRAY[0..512] OF Char;
      P       : PChar;
      Indx    : Integer;

      PROCEDURE OneKey(Key : PChar); FAR;
      {-Iterator executed for each key in the current section-}
      BEGIN
        IF (StrIComp(key, 'device') = 0) AND
           (StrIComp(Sect, '386enh') = 0) THEN Exit;
        GetPrivateProfileString(Sect, Key, '', V1, 512, OlName);
        GetPrivateProfileString(Sect, Key, '', V2, 512, NuName);
        IF StrComp(V1, V2) = 0 THEN Exit;
        WITH IData DO
          BEGIN
            IF NKeyCh = 0 THEN
              WriteLn(ReptFile, '*** KEYS CHANGED IN ', Nam,
                ' SECTION [',Sect, '] ***');
            Inc(NKeyCh);
            Inc(NumKeyCh);
            WriteLn(ReptFile, 'BEFORE: ', key, '=', V1);
            WriteLn(ReptFile, ' AFTER: ', key, '=', V2);
          END;
      END;

  BEGIN
    NKeys := 0;
    WITH IData DO
      BEGIN
        New(Keys, Init(8, 8));
        GetPrivateProfileString(Sect, NIL, '', KeyBuff,
          KeyBuffSize, OlName);
        P := KeyBuff;
        DevCount := 0;
        WHILE P[0] <> #0 DO
          BEGIN
            IF (StrIComp(P, 'device') = 0) AND
               (StrIComp(Sect, '386enh') = 0) THEN
              BEGIN
                IF DevCount = 0 THEN Keys.Insert(StrNew(P));
```

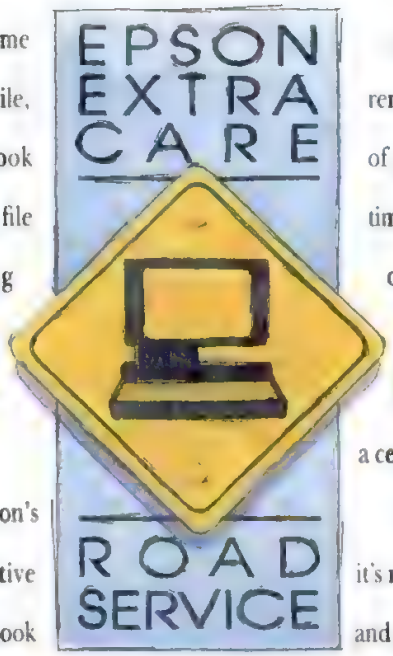
Figure 8: **The CompareFiles function uses Windows' INI-management functions and OWL collection objects to compare two .INI files.**

Travel Insurance.

There you are, slaving away in some nondescript motel room in Mobile, Moline or Modesto when your notebook computer suddenly refuses to open the file containing the speech you're giving tomorrow.

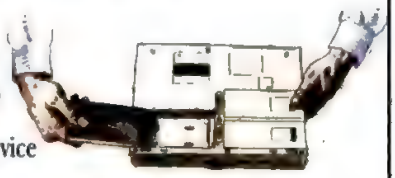
You're sunk, right? Not if your notebook is an Epson® NB-SL.™

The NB-SL, you see, comes with Epson's Extra Care Road Service,™ an innovative support program (free while your notebook is under warranty) that puts expert technical assistance just an 800 number away.



If we can't fix your computer over the phone, we'll overnight you a replacement unit free, anywhere in the United States.

And because the NB-SL features a unique removable hard drive, you won't lose one bit of your precious data—or much precious time—in the process. Simply slide the drive out of the old notebook, pop it into the new unit, and you're ready to go again. It's fast, hassle-free, and won't cost you a cent.



Of course, it's not just service and support that make the NB-SL so superior. For the rest of the story, call **800-289-3776** for our free demo diskette, and the name of the Epson dealer nearest you.

The Epson NB-SL notebook with Extra Care Road Service. You could say it's like having a technical expert with you at every turn.

EPSON

Desktops

Dot Matrix

Notebooks

Lasers

Servers

All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp. ©1992 Epson America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. For dealer referral, call 800-BUY-EPSON (800-289-3776). In Canada, call (800) GO-EPSON.

INCTRL.PAS
2 of 2

```
        Inc(DevCount);
      END
    ELSE
      BEGIN
        IF Keys.Search(P, Indx) THEN
          BEGIN
            StrCopy(LineBuff, 'Duplicate key [');
            StrCat(LineBuff, sect);
            StrCat(LineBuff, '] ');
            StrCat(LineBuff, P);
            MessageBeep(mb_IconInformation);
            MessageBox(hWindow, LineBuff, Nam,
              mb_Ok + mb_IconInformation);
          END
        ELSE Keys.Insert(StrNew(P));
      END;
    P := StrEnd(P) + 1;
  END;
GetPrivateProfileString(Sect, NIL, NIL, KeyBuff,
  KeyBuffSize, NuName);
P := KeyBuff;
WHILE P[0] <> #0 DO
  BEGIN
    IF (StrIComp(P, 'device') = 0) AND
      (StrIComp(Sect, '386enh') = 0) THEN
      Dec(DevCount);
    IF NOT Keys.Search(P, Indx) THEN
      BEGIN
        IF NKeys = 0 THEN
          WriteLn(ReptFile, '*** KEYS ADDED TO ', Nam,
            ' SECTION [',Sect, '] ***');
        Inc(NKeys);
        Inc(NumKeys);
        GetPrivateProfileString(Sect, P, NIL, V1,
          512, NuName);
        WriteLn(ReptFile, P,'=',V1);
      END;
    P := StrEnd(P) + 1;
  END;
DevCount := -DevCount;
IF DevCount > 0 THEN
  BEGIN
    IF NKeys = 0 THEN
      WriteLn(ReptFile, '*** KEYS ADDED TO ', Nam,
        ' SECTION [',Sect, '] ***');
    Inc(NKeys, DevCount);
    Inc(NumKeys, DevCount);
    WriteLn(ReptFile, devCount, ' DEVICE= lines added',
      ' to the [386Enh] section of SYSTEM.INI');
  END;
IF NKeys > 0 THEN
  BEGIN
    wvsprintf(LineBuff, '%u keys added to ', NKeys);
    WriteLn(ReptFile, LineBuff, Nam, ' section [',
      Sect, ']');
    WriteLn(ReptFile);
  END;
NKeyCh := 0;
Keys.ForEach(@OneKey);
IF NKeyCh > 0 THEN
  BEGIN
    wvsprintf(LineBuff, '%u keys changed in ', NKeyCh);
    WriteLn(ReptFile, LineBuff, Nam, ' section [',
      Sect, ']');
    WriteLn(ReptFile);
  END;
Dispose(Keys, Done);
END;
  END;
  BEGIN
    GetMem(KeyBuff, succ(KeyBuffSize));
    Sects.ForEach(@OneSect);
    FreeMem(KeyBuff, succ(KeyBuffSize));
  END;

BEGIN
  New(Sects, Init(8, 8));
  Assign(OldF, OlName); Reset(OldF);
  Assign(NewF, NuName); Reset(NewF);
  NSects := 0;
  CheckSections;
  CheckKeys;
  Close(NewF);
  Close(OldF);
  Erase(OldF);
  Dispose(Sects, Done);
END;
```

dure OneKey. OneKey gets the value of the passed key from both the old and the new files to compare them. If they're different, it writes both to the output report.

USING WINCRT AS A FILE BROWSER - Once the report is written, INCTRL's work is done. I thought of writing a file browser module to let you look at the report, but I didn't have to, since TPW's WinCrt unit can serve as a limited sort of file browser.

WinCrt lets programmers quickly convert very simple Turbo Pascal programs to TPW. It creates a window that acts like a teletype. The Write and WriteLn functions put text on the screen, and when the window is full the text scrolls off. The virtual screen can be set to any width and height whose product is no more than 65,520. Scroll bars let you view different parts of the virtual screen.

What many TPW programmers don't realize is that WinCrt can be used in OWL-based programs as well. INCTRL displays the report in a WinCrt window that's sized so the report just fits. But there is one limitation: When you close the WinCrt window, the main application closes, too. In this case, such behavior is acceptable, because once you've seen the report, INCTRL's job is over.

I wrote INCTRL because *I* needed it. My system is an incredible mess after loading numerous Windows applications for review and then attempting to remove them. I'm sure I have WIN.INI sections that haven't been used in years. You can avoid this fate by spending an extra moment to use INCTRL each time you install a new application. □

NEIL J. RUBENKING IS TECHNICAL EDITOR OF *PC MAGAZINE*.

▪ PC Magazine Utilities Updates

Here's a partial list of the programs on PC MagNet that have been upgraded. If the filename listed here is longer than six letters, search on the first six letters, using the same extension.

ANSI.COM, Version 1.3
BAT2EXEC.COM, Version 1.5
BCOPY, Version 1.2
CARDFILE.COM, Version 1.1
CHKFRAG.EXE, Version 1.5
CMDEDIT.EXE, Version 2.01
CONFIG.CTL, Version 3.0
DIRMATCH.COM, Version 3.1
EMMA.COM, Version 2.2
EMS40.SYS, Version 1.1
PCACCESS.EXE, Version 1.1
RN.COM, Version 3.0
SCHEDULE.COM, Version 1.1
SLICE.COM, Version 1.3
SNIPPER.COM, Version 1.2
ZCOPY.COM, Version 1.4

For a complete list of all the programs available from the PC MagNet Software and Utilities Database Library, download PCMCAT.ZIP.

The Perfect Notebook For The CEO. Or CIA.

The Epson® NB-SL™ is quite possibly the safest notebook computer you can buy.

Its secret? Epson's removable hard drive, not much larger than an audio cassette, which can easily be locked away in a safe or drawer for maximum security. So even if your NB-SL travels far and wide, is shared with other users, or gets lost or stolen, your sensitive data remains safe and sound.

Naturally, there are other solid advantages to the NB-SL and its removable hard drive, all of which are explained on our demo diskette. For your free copy, and the name of your local Epson dealer, call **800-289-3776.** Because as far as notebooks go, you won't find a more secure investment anywhere.

EPSON

Desktops

Dot Matrix

Notebooks

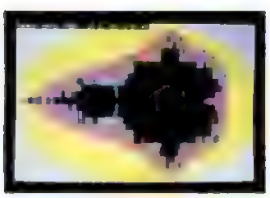
Lasers

Servers

All company and/or product names are trademarks and, or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp. ©1992 Epson America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. For dealer referral, call 800-BUY-EPSON (800-289-3776). In Canada, call (800) GO-EPSON

DON'T FEED THE VIRUSES.

Viruses can eat your memory and infect your entire network. Computer viruses don't just



happen to someone else anymore. Protect your data and your job with

NOVI,™ the number one anti-virus software on the market today.*

NOVI is the first anti-virus system that needs **NO UPDATES** *and doesn't give false messages. It prevents or detects both known and unknown viruses and removes them. NOVI protects your entire LAN and offers unique multiple pac-pricing. Call 1-800-SAY-NOVI. Certus International Corporation,*

Software Digest

6896 West Snowville Road, Brecksville, Ohio 44141.

certus

**Ranked by SOFTWARE DIGEST as the number one anti-virus program (Vol. 8.11-1991). "NOVI completely out-classes the other programs with pure speed." ©SOFTWARE DIGEST is a registered trademark of National Software Testing Laboratories, Inc., a Datapro co.*

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENVIRONMENTS

Exploring the Low-Level MIDI Input Functions

BY CHARLES PETZOLD

In the design of any API (application program interface), some compromises must be made. A low-level API gives the programmer flexibility and power, while a high-level API can make programming easier and your applications less prone to bugs.

To some degree, the designers of the API for Microsoft Windows with Multimedia Extensions avoided this trade-off by providing two sets of APIs. The low-level interface uses functions beginning with the prefixes `wave`, `midi`, `time`, and so on; higher-level control is available via the Media Control Interface (MCI).

For support of the Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI), functions beginning with the prefix `midiOut` allow a program to send MIDI messages to either an internal synthesizer board or an external synthesizer connected to a MIDI Out port. The `time` functions provide a high-precision timer for sending these MIDI messages.

In this column I'll discuss functions beginning with the prefix `midiIn`, which let programs capture MIDI messages from a MIDI keyboard or other controller connected to the MIDI In port of the MIDI board.

MCI: EASY BUT LIMITED The MCI support of MIDI is based around industry-standard MIDI files, which can store anything from a short, simple phrase of music to an entire multi-instrument composition. As I'll discuss in future columns, MIDI files contain mostly MIDI messages with timing information.

If you already have MIDI files in a format suitable for Multimedia Windows, playing them using MCI is easy and straightforward. But if you want to write programs that create MIDI files, or if you want to play music without using MIDI files, you're stuck with the low-level functions.

The MCI support of MIDI is implemented by a driver named MCISEQ .DRV (MCI sequencer), which suffers a major deficiency: It can only *play* MIDI files, not record them. In other words, MCISEQ cannot read MIDI messages coming from a keyboard (or other controller) and store them in a MIDI file. The MCI commands for recording MIDI messages are documented, but the current MCISEQ driver simply does not support them. So, if you want to read MIDI messages and store them in some way, you must do it yourself using the low-level midiIn functions.

The current multimedia API lets you only play MIDI files. If you want to read MIDI messages and store them, you must use the low-level functions.

TOO WIDE A GAP Over the months I've spent working with MCI and the low-level MIDI functions, I've come to the conclusion that the gap between them is simply too wide. For example, there are two `midiOut` functions that send MIDI messages to a synthesizer. The `midiOutShortMsg` function (which I have discussed previously) is the most common. This function sends individual 1-, 2-, or 3-byte MIDI messages packed into a 32-bit-long integer. In most cases, these messages should be sent with some delay between them to play sequences of notes. To get accurate timing, you need to make use of the `time` functions, which means you need to implement your MIDI output code in a DLL (dynamic link library) and write code that is executed during hardware interrupts.

It's not that I don't like DLLs, but they add a layer of complexity to a MIDI application that really shouldn't be necessary.

The other function for outputting MIDI messages is `midiOutLongMsg`, which sends system-exclusive messages to a synthesizer. Because these system-exclusive messages can be quite long, the function uses a buffer. The buffer must be referenced in a MIDIHDR structure, and both the buffer and structure must be allocated as global memory and locked with the `midiOutPrepareHeader` function. The `midiOutLongMsg` function can be used to send a collection of short messages to a synthesizer, but all the messages are sent at once without any delay between them.

What's missing here? Well, what I'd like to see is a function that uses a buffer containing 32-bit packed MIDI messages separated by delta times in milliseconds. (That's basically what a MIDI file is, but MIDI files contain other information as well.) The function would sequentially play the MIDI messages with the specified delay times between them. Because the function would handle all the high-precision timer stuff itself, it could be called from a program rather than from a DLL. Such a function would bridge the gap between the existing low-level MIDI functions and MCI.

As we'll see, there is a similar problem

with the MIDI input functions, and it's more critical because you can't use MCI for reading MIDI input. Just as you need to use a DLL for accurate timing of MIDI output messages, you need to use a DLL to obtain accurate timings of MIDI input.

THE 13 MIDI INPUT FUNCTIONS There are 13 functions that begin with the prefix *midiIn*. Let's take a look at them.

The first two functions obtain information about the installed MIDI input devices. I demonstrated the use of these functions in the MIDIDEVS program in the March 31, 1992, Environments column. This following function obtains the number of MIDI input devices:

```
wNumDevs = midiInGetNumDevs () ;
```

To get information about each of these devices, you call:

```
wError = midiInGetDevCaps
  (wDeviceID, &mic, sizeof
  (MIDIINCAPS)) ;
```

The `wDeviceID` parameter can range from zero to one less than the number of devices. (There's no such thing as a MIDI Mapper on the input side.) The second parameter points to a structure of type MIDIINCAPS.

The next step is opening a MIDI input device. The MIDI messages coming into a MIDI In port (as well as other notification information) can be delivered either to a window procedure in your program or to a function in a DLL. You indicate which option you want when you open the device:

```
wError = midiInOpen (&hMidiIn,
  wDeviceID, dwCallback,
  dwUserData, dwFlags) ;
```

If the last parameter is CALLBACK_WINDOW, the third parameter is a window handle and the fourth parameter is ignored. If the last parameter is CALLBACK_FUNCTION, the third parameter is the address of a callback function in a DLL, and the fourth parameter is any data you want passed to that callback function. If successful, the midiInOpen call returns the MIDI input handle and generates an MM_MIM_OPEN message to the window, or an MIM_OPEN call to the callback function.

To start receiving MIDI input, you call:

```
wError = midiInStart (hMidiIn) ;
```

After this call, any short MIDI message coming into the MIDI In port will generate an MM_MIM_DATA message to the window procedure or an MIM_DATA call to the callback function. (If there's

Just as you need to use a DLL for accurate timing of MIDI output messages, you need to use a DLL to obtain accurate timings of MIDI input.

something wrong with the MIDI message, you'll get an MM_MIM_ERROR message or an MIM_ERROR call.) The DLL function is called during hardware interrupt time and has the same restrictions as the callback function used with the time functions.

If you use a callback function to get the MIDI messages, you get a 32-bit time stamp value as well as the MIDI message. This time stamp indicates the time between the midiInStart call and the time the MIDI message was received. But if you use a window procedure to get the messages, you don't get the time stamp. In that case, you can obtain the current system time from `timeGetTime` but that system time won't be entirely accurate. The MM_MIM_DATA message is posted to the window by being placed in the program's message queue, and it could be a while before the window procedure retrieved the message. Timing accuracy would be sacrified in such a case.

To stop receiving MIDI input, you call

```
wError = midiInStop (hMidiIn) ;
```

and to close the MIDI input device:

```
wError = midiInClose (hMidiIn) ;
```

This call generates an MM_MIM_CLOSE message to the window procedure or an MIM_CLOSE call to the callback function.

Four additional functions help in obtaining system-exclusive messages. This is very similar to the way you get incoming waveform audio data. You allocate a buffer from global memory and reference it in a MIDIHDR structure. Then you call

```
wError = midiInPrepareHeader
  (hMidiIn, &midihdr, sizeof
  (MIDIHDR)) ;
```

to lock the header and buffer in memory, and

```
wError = midiInAddBuffer (hMidiIn,
  &midihdr, sizeof (MIDIHDR)) ;
```

to pass it to the API. You'll get an MM_MIM_LONGDATA message or an MIM_LONGDATA call when the buffer is full. An MM_MIM_LONGERROR message or an MIM_LONGERROR call indicates an error in the system-exclusive message. The function

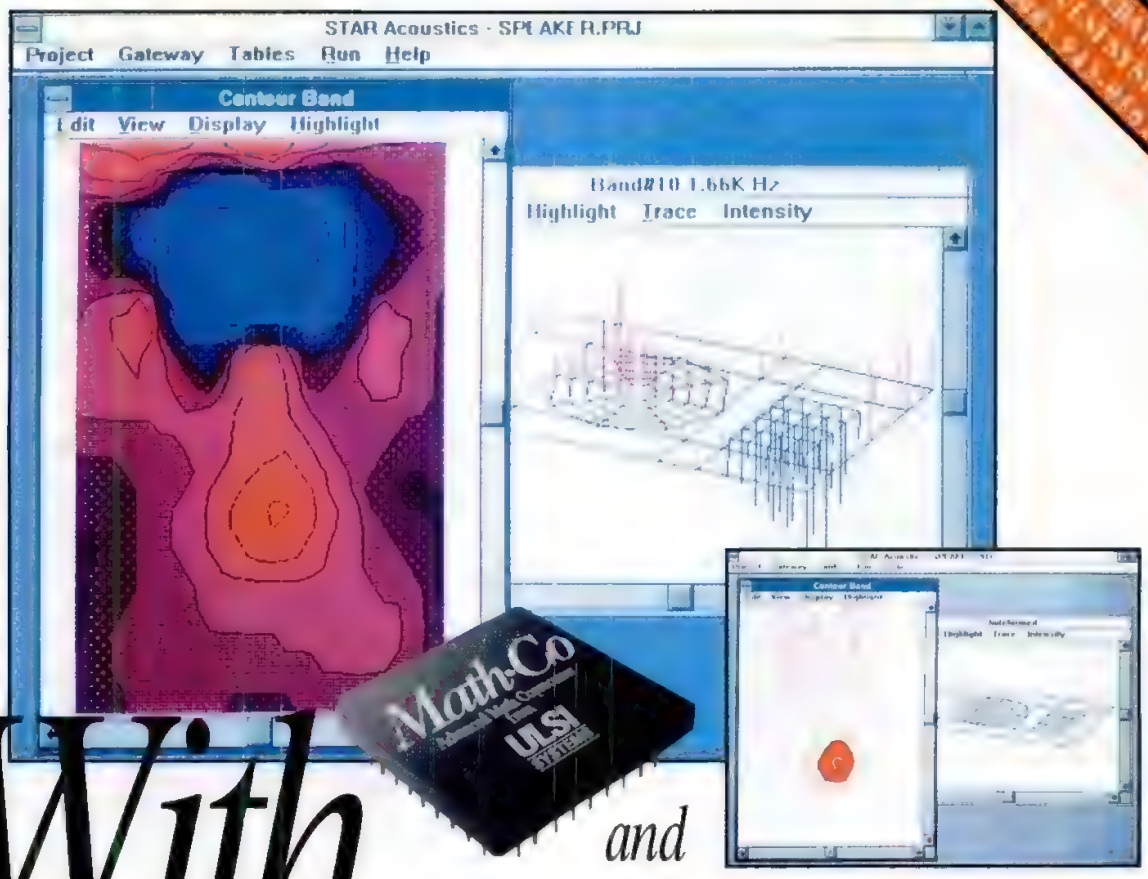
```
wError = midiInReset (hMidiIn) ;
```

marks all buffers as done and returns

MIDI Input Messages

DLL CallBack: Window Proc: Message	dwParam1 lParam	dwParam2
MIM_OPEN	—	—
MIM_DATA	MIDI Message	Timestamp
MIM_ERROR	MIDI Message	Timestamp
MIM_LONGDATA	&midihdr	Time stamp
MIM_LONGERROR	&midihdr	Time stamp
MIM_CLOSE	—	—

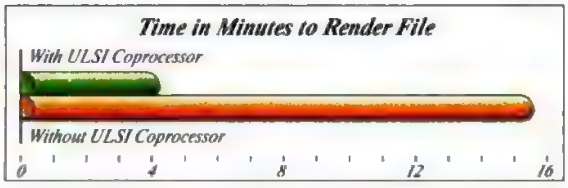
Figure 1: **These are the six MIDI input messages used with either a DLL callback function or a window procedure. Note that you only get the time stamps if you use a DLL callback function.**



With and Without ULSI Coprocessing

Not just another math coprocessor–the ULSI Math·Co™ is state-of-the-art, full double-metal CMOS 1.0μm technology. Designed with all the enhancements and performance features one would expect from leading edge silicon valley technologists, the Math·Co will increase your computing speed by up to 500%.

You can take advantage of over 2,100 different software applications designed to handle the floating point instructions necessary for screen redraws, regenerations, zooms, and other math intensive operations on 386™ computers.



Price performance leader–ULSI has incorporated in this new generation math coprocessor many performance enhancements not found in ordinary coprocessors.

- Reduced (by as much as 75%) number of clock cycles needed by the Intel 80387 to do floating-point mathematics.
- Built in automatic sleep mode to reduce battery drain in SX lap-top computers.
- Reduced power consumption, and heat radiation for the industry's best Mean Time Between Failure (MTBF) rating.
- Reduced noise sensitivity for superior hardware compatibility.

Lifetime Warranty–ULSI Math·Co's superior design allows us to offer the industries first lifetime warranty.

Wise choice-To get the finest math coprocessors available, call your local computer dealer or contact ULSI Systems U.S.A. (408) 943-0562 or ULSI Europe 0734-462247 for the name of the dealer nearest you.

Math·Co
The Original Math Coprocessor
from
ULSI SYSTEMS

Math Co is a registered trademark of ULSI Systems. Other product names are trademarks and/or trade names of their respective manufacturers. Screen shots courtesy of Structural Measurement Systems, a GenRad Product line.

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Married. With children.

The traditional modem is a dying breed. And in its place comes a new generation of products.

Introducing the Intel family of faxmodems—a combination of our award-winning modem technology and SatisFAXtion® Board that brings you a no-compromise modem and fax in one. All for about the price of a data modem alone.

Our top-of-the-line product, the SatisFAXtion® Modem/400, is 50 percent faster than a traditional 9600bps modem. Plus it features unequalled fax capabilities. The Model 400e is the powerful external brother to the Model 400. And Models 200 and 100 are excellent values if you have less need for speed.

So don't settle for just a modem. For the ultimate performance, features and compatibility only Intel can give you, tie the faxmodem knot now.

Experience our no-obligation, 14-day Test Drive program. For the Intel Test Drive dealer nearest you, call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 61.

WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.
Find out more. Ask for ext. 61
1-800-538-3373

intel®

©1992 Intel Corporation. SatisFAXtion is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. For information faxed directly to you, call 1-800-525-3019 and ask for document 9898. For international inquiries, call 1-503-629-7354. In Europe, +44-793-431155.

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

them to the window or callback function. Before freeing the memory used by the MIDIHDR structure and the buffer, you call:

```
wError = midiInUnprepareHeader
  (hMidiIn, &midihdr,
  sizeof (MIDIHDR)) ;
```

There are two additional MIDI input functions. The function

```
wError = midiInGetID (hMidiIn,
  &wDeviceID) ;
```

returns the device ID for an open MIDI input device, and

```
wError = midiInGetErrorText
  (wError, &szText, wTextLen) ;
```

obtains a text description of a MIDI input error code.

The final function was not in the original Multimedia Windows but shows up in Windows 3.1:

```
dwReturn = midiInMessage (hMidiIn,
  wMsg, dwParam1, dwParam2) ;
```

I'm afraid I don't know very much about this function. The only documentation I have says that it's for passing driver-specific messages directly to the device driver. These apparently are not MIDI messages; I don't know what they are.

THE CALLBACK FUNCTION When you use a DLL callback function to receive notification messages from the MIDI API, it has the following format:

```
void FAR PASCAL _export CallBack
  (hMidiIn, wMsg, dwUserData,
  dwParam1, dwParam2)
```

When the system calls this function, the first parameter is set to the handle of the MIDI input device, and the third parameter is set to the `dwUserData` parameter passed to `midiInOpen`. The `wMsg` parameter is either MIM_OPEN, MIM_DATA, MIM_ERROR, MIM_LONGDATA, MIM_LONGERROR, or MIM_CLOSE. `dwParam1` and `dwParam2` are message-specific.

If you use a window to receive notification messages, you'll receive MM_MIM_OPEN, MM_MIM_DATA, MM_MIM_ERROR, MM_MIM_LONGDATA, MM_MIM_LONGERROR, and MM_MIM_CLOSE messages. These messages have the same numeric value as the six messages used for the callback function. The `wParam` parameter to the window procedure is set to the handle of the MIDI input device, and `lParam` is message-specific.

Figure 1 shows the values of `dwParam1`, `dwParam2`, and `lParam` for the six messages. As you can see, because the callback function has two 32-bit parameters and a window procedure only has one, you only get the time stamps if you use a DLL callback function. In my opinion, this is a flaw in the API. There's no real reason why a small structure couldn't have been defined to deliver both the MIDI message and the time stamp to a window procedure. But such is life. In order to get accurate timing of MIDI input messages, you need to use a DLL.

Just as there's a gap in the MIDI output API, there's a gap in the MIDI input API. It would be very nice to have buffered MIDI input. You would pass a buffer to the API and get it back filled with alternating 32-bit time stamps and MIDI messages, eliminating the necessity for using a DLL in many cases.

THE MIDI MESSAGE RATE I also think MIDI messages should be buffered because the message rate may be too high for a window procedure to handle messages individually.

MIDVUE.MSC
Complete Listing

```
#-----------------------------------------
# MIDVUE.MSC make file for Microsoft C 7.0
#-----------------------------------------

midvue.exe : midvue.obj midvue.def
     link midvue,, NUL, /nod slibcew oldnames libw mmsystem, midvue
     rc -t midvue.exe

midvue.obj : midvue.c
     cl -c -G2sw -Ow -W3 -Zp -Tp midvue.c
```

***Figure 2:* This is the Make file for Microsoft C/C++ 7.0.**

MIDVUE.BCP
Complete Listing

```
#-----------------------------------------
# MIDVUE.BCP make file for Borland C++ 3.0
#-----------------------------------------

midvue.exe : midvue.obj midvue.def
     tlink /c /n /Tw /Lc:\borlandc\lib c0ws midvue, midvue, NUL, \
          import mathws cws mmsystem, midvue
     rc -t midvue.exe

midvue.obj : midvue.c
     bcc -c -w-par -P -W -2 midvue.c
```

***Figure 3:* This is the Make file for Borland C++ 3.0.**

MIDVUE.DEF
Complete Listing

```
;-----------------------------------
; MIDVUE.DEF module definition file
;-----------------------------------

NAME            MIDVUE

DESCRIPTION     'MIDI Input Viewer (c) Charles Petzold, 1992'
EXETYPE         WINDOWS
STUB            'WINSTUB.EXE'
CODE            PRELOAD MOVEABLE DISCARDABLE
DATA            PRELOAD MOVEABLE MULTIPLE
HEAPSIZE        1024
STACKSIZE       8192
```

***Figure 4:* This is the program's module-definition file.**

MIDVUE.C

1 of 2

```
/*----------------------------------------
   MIDVUE.C -- MIDI Input Viewer
               (c) Charles Petzold, 1992
  ----------------------------------------*/

#include <windows.h>
extern "C" {
#include <mmsystem.h>
}
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>

typedef unsigned int UINT ;

#define IDM_OPEN    0x100
#define IDM_CLOSE   0x101
#define IDM_DEVICE  0x200

long FAR PASCAL _export WndProc (HWND, UINT, UINT, LONG);

char szAppName [] = "MidVue" ;
int  cxChar, cyChar ;

int PASCAL WinMain (HANDLE hInstance, HANDLE hPrevInstance,
                    LPSTR lpszCmdLine, int nCmdShow)
     {
     MSG      msg;
     HWND     hwnd ;
     WNDCLASS wndclass ;

     if (!hPrevInstance)
          {
          wndclass.style         = CS_HREDRAW | CS_VREDRAW ;
          wndclass.lpfnWndProc   = WndProc ;
          wndclass.cbClsExtra    = 0 ;
          wndclass.cbWndExtra    = 0 ;
          wndclass.hInstance     = hInstance ;
          wndclass.hIcon         = LoadIcon (NULL, IDI_APPLICATION) ;
          wndclass.hCursor       = LoadCursor (NULL, IDC_ARROW) ;
          wndclass.hbrBackground = GetStockObject (WHITE_BRUSH) ;
          wndclass.lpszMenuName  = NULL ;
          wndclass.lpszClassName = szAppName ;

          RegisterClass (&wndclass) ;
          }

     hwnd = CreateWindow (szAppName, "MIDI Input Viewer",
                          WS_OVERLAPPEDWINDOW,
                          CW_USEDEFAULT, CW_USEDEFAULT,
                          CW_USEDEFAULT, CW_USEDEFAULT,
                          NULL, NULL, hInstance, NULL) ;

     ShowWindow (hwnd, nCmdShow) ;
     UpdateWindow (hwnd);

     while (GetMessage (&msg, NULL, 0, 0))
          {
          TranslateMessage (&msg) ;
          DispatchMessage (&msg) ;
          }
     return msg.wParam ;
     }

HMENU CreateTheMenu (int iNumDevs)
     {
     HMENU      hMenu, hMenuPopup ;
     int        i ;
     MIDIINCAPS mic ;

     hMenu = CreateMenu () ;

               // Create "Status" popup menu

     hMenuPopup = CreateMenu () ;

     AppendMenu (hMenuPopup, MF_STRING                , IDM_OPEN,  "&Open") ;
     AppendMenu (hMenuPopup, MF_STRING | MF_CHECKED, IDM_CLOSE, "&Closed") ;

     AppendMenu (hMenu, MF_STRING | MF_POPUP, hMenuPopup, "&Status") ;

               // Create "Device" popup menu

     hMenuPopup = CreateMenu () ;

     for (i = 0 ; i < iNumDevs ; i++)
          {
          midiInGetDevCaps (i, &mic, sizeof (mic)) ;
          AppendMenu (hMenuPopup, MF_STRING, IDM_DEVICE + i, mic.szPname) ;
          }

     CheckMenuItem (hMenuPopup, 0, MF_BYPOSITION | MF_CHECKED) ;
     AppendMenu (hMenu, MF_STRING | MF_POPUP, hMenuPopup, "&Device") ;

     return hMenu ;
     }

void DisplayTheMessage (HDC hdc, DWORD dwMsg, int iNextRow)
     {
     static char * szStatus [] = { "Note Off", "Note On",
                                   "Polyphonic Aftertouch",
                                   "Control Change", "Program Change",
                                   "Channel Aftertouch", "Pitch Bend" } ;

     static char * szModes  [] = { "Reset All Controllers", "Local Control",
                                   "All Notes Off", "Omni Mode Off",
                                   "Omni Mode On", "Mono Mode Off",
                                   "Poly Mode On" } ;

     char  szBuffer [48] ;
     DWORD dwTime ;
     RECT  rect ;
     WORD  wStatus, wData1, wData2 ;

               // Display white rectangle to blank line

     if (dwMsg == 0)
          {
          rect.left   = 0 ;
          rect.top    = cyChar * iNextRow ;
          rect.right  = cxChar * 80 ;
          rect.bottom = cyChar * (iNextRow + 1) ;

          FillRect (hdc, &rect, GetStockObject (WHITE_BRUSH)) ;
          }
     else
          {
          MoveTo (hdc, 0, cyChar * iNextRow) ;
          SetTextAlign (hdc, TA_UPDATECP) ;

               // Display system time

          dwTime = timeGetTime () ;
          wsprintf (szBuffer, "%04X-%04X ", HIWORD (dwTime), LOWORD (dwTime)) ;
          TextOut (hdc, 0, 0, szBuffer, strlen (szBuffer)) ;

               // Break down MIDI message

          wStatus = 0x00FF & (LOBYTE (LOWORD (dwMsg)))  ;
          wData1  = 0x00FF & (HIBYTE (LOWORD (dwMsg)))  ;
          wData2  = 0x00FF & (LOBYTE (HIWORD (dwMsg)))  ;

               // Display the three bytes

          wsprintf (szBuffer, " %02X %02X %02X ", wStatus, wData1, wData2) ;
          TextOut (hdc, 0, 0, szBuffer, strlen (szBuffer)) ;

          if (wStatus < 0xF0)
               {
                    // Display channel and message type

               wsprintf (szBuffer, " Channel %d, %s, ",
                    (wStatus & 0x0F) + 1,
                    (LPSTR) szStatus [((wStatus >> 4) & 0x07) - 8]) ;

               TextOut (hdc, 0, 0, szBuffer, strlen (szBuffer)) ;

                    // Display message-specific information

               if (wStatus < 0xA0)
                    wsprintf (szBuffer, "Key %d, Velocity %d", wData1, wData2);

               else if (wStatus < 0xB0)
                    wsprintf (szBuffer, "Key %d, Pressure %d", wData1, wData2);

               else if (wStatus < 0xC0)
                    switch (wData1)
                         {
                         case 121:
                         case 123:
                         case 124:
                         case 125:
                         case 127:
                              wsprintf (szBuffer, "%s",
                                        (LPSTR) szModes [wData1 - 121]) ;
                              break ;

                         case 122:
                              wsprintf (szBuffer, "%s %s",
                                        (LPSTR) szModes [wData1 - 121],
                                        (LPSTR) (wData2 ? "On" : "Off")) ;
                              break ;

                         case 126:
                              wsprintf (szBuffer, "%s, %d Channels",
                                        (LPSTR) szModes [wData1 - 121],
                                        wData2) ;
                              break ;

                         default:
                              wsprintf (szBuffer, "Controller %d, Value %d",
                                        wData1, wData2) ;
                              break ;
                         }

               else if (wStatus < 0xD0)
                    wsprintf (szBuffer, "Voice %d", wData1 + 1) ;

               else if (wStatus < 0xE0)
                    wsprintf (szBuffer, "Pressure %d", wData1) ;

               else if (wStatus < 0xF0)
                    wsprintf (szBuffer, "Value %d", wData2 * 128 + wData1) ;
          }
```

Figure 5: **Here is the source code listing for MIDVUE.**

The notebook of the future will come with built-in networking, up to ten hours of battery life and an upgradeable display.

It's waiting

The Z▪NOTE series starting at $2599 direct from Zenith Data Systems.

for your call.

Generations Ahead.

While the others are busy imitating the SL-notebook design we shipped last July, Zenith Data Systems is thinking two generations ahead. Our new Z▪NOTE brings a new genius to power management: *over four hours* of non-stop high-performance computing power. And our new "lid rest" feature allows you to close down without shutting down. It's simple, and it's just the beginning.

intel inside

Notebooks Meet Networks.

The Z▪NOTE introduces notebooks to networking. *Built-in* networking. Believe it. We've put Ethernet on the motherboard. And we've pre-installed client shells for Microsoft® LAN Manager,™ Novell NetWare® and Banyan® VINES.® Take your pick.

We've Seen The Future And It's In Color.

Our new active-matrix color display is a knockout. And the real beauty of it is that you can start with our high-contrast black-on-white model and upgrade to color in the future. In minutes. It's worth waiting for.

Who Needs A Docking Station?

Just snap on the optional, inexpensive READYDESK™ Port Replicator and you have instant access to all your office peripherals. It's pretty neat. It's Z▪NOTE.

Practice Makes Perfect.

There's no more-thoroughly-thought-out SL notebook on the market. Microsoft Windows™ 3.1 is pre-installed. The Logitech® TrackMan® Portable Mouse is included. LCD/CRT video is simultaneous. And the optional data/fax modem works worldwide. You won't get that kind of thinking from the rookies. It's called Thinking Ahead. And we're used to it.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

320L	325L	325Lc
i386®SL-20 MHz	i386SL-25MHz	
60MB HDD	85 or 120MB	120MB
10.0" (9.5" v) VGA black-on-white display upgradeable to active-matrix color		8.4" VGA color
5.9 lbs.* *incl. nickel metal-hydride battery		6.5 lbs.*
4 hours continuous power, max 10 hours under Z▪NOTE *Premier System Management.*™ Expect about 1/3 less with color.		
ETHERNET NETWORK-READY Microsoft LAN Manager, Novell NetWare and Banyan VINES client shells		
WINDOWS-READY MS-DOS® 5.0 with APM/Microsoft *Windows* 3.1 Logitech TrackMan Portable Mouse		
UPGRADE OPTIONS Memory, BIOS, HDD, FDD, Co-Processor, Display		

320L *$2599*

325L *$3099* Model 85

325L *$3599* Model 120

325Lc *$5299*

Call 1-800-237-8721

Call ZDS direct. Tell us what you need. And where you need it. Leave the when and how to us. We're way ahead of you.

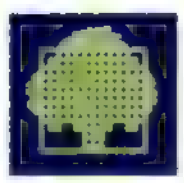
1-800-237-8721

Someone had to do it.

Someone had to think of ways to make changing needs and shifting demands part of a grand design. That's the kind of thinking that won BEST OF COMDEX for our new Z▪NOTE. And that's our commitment to the future.

Winner

It's called Thinking Ahead.



ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

A Bull Company

Thinking Ahead

All prices and specifications are subject to change. Prices are for models shown, in U.S. dollars. Shipping, handling, and applicable sales taxes not included in the price. Battery life depends on application used, power-management features selected, and peripherals attached. Z▪NOTE, READYDESK and *Premier System Management* are trademarks of Zenith Data Systems Corporation. Microsoft, LAN Manager, MS-DOS, *Windows* and the Ready-To-Run logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Logitech and TrackMan are trademarks of Logitech, Inc. The Intel Inside logo and i386 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc. Banyan and VINES are trademarks of Banyan Systems, Inc. Copyright © 1992 Zenith Data Systems Corporation.

MIDVUE.C
2 of 2

```
        else
            {
            wsprintf (szBuffer, " System Message") ;
            }

        TextOut (hdc, 0, 0, szBuffer, strlen (szBuffer)) ;
        }
    }

long FAR PASCAL _export WndProc (HWND hwnd, UINT message, UINT wParam,
                                                          LONG lParam)
    {
    static BOOL    bOpened = FALSE ;
    static DWORD * pdwMsg ;
    static HMIDIIN hMidiIn ;
    static int     iNumRows, iNextRow ;
    static WORD    wDevice ;
    DWORD          dwExtent ;
    HDC            hdc ;
    HMENU          hMenu ;
    PAINTSTRUCT    ps ;
    short          i, iNumDevs, cyClient ;

    switch (message)
        {
        case WM_CREATE:
                        // Get character size of fixed point font

            hdc = GetDC (hwnd) ;

            SelectObject (hdc, GetStockObject (SYSTEM_FIXED_FONT)) ;

            dwExtent = GetTextExtent (hdc, "M", 1) ;
            cxChar   = LOWORD (dwExtent) ;
            cyChar   = HIWORD (dwExtent) ;

            ReleaseDC (hwnd, hdc) ;

              // Get number of MIDI input devices and set up menu

            if (0 == (iNumDevs = midiInGetNumDevs ()))
                {
                MessageBeep (MB_ICONSTOP) ;
                MessageBox (hwnd, "No MIDI input devices!",
                            szAppName, MB_OK | MB_ICONEXCLAMATION) ;
                DestroyWindow (hwnd) ;
                }
            else
                {
                SetMenu (hwnd, CreateTheMenu (iNumDevs)) ;
                }

            return 0 ;

        case WM_SIZE:
            cyClient = HIWORD (lParam) ;
            iNumRows = cyClient / cyChar ;
            iNextRow = 0 ;

                // Allocate memory for storing information

            if (pdwMsg != NULL)
                free (pdwMsg) ;

            pdwMsg = (DWORD *) calloc (iNumRows, sizeof (DWORD)) ;

            return 0 ;

        case WM_COMMAND:
            hMenu = GetMenu (hwnd) ;

                    // "Open" menu command

            if (wParam == IDM_OPEN && !bOpened)
                {
                if (midiInOpen (&hMidiIn, wDevice, (DWORD) hwnd,
                                0L, CALLBACK_WINDOW))
                    {
                    MessageBeep (MB_ICONEXCLAMATION) ;
                    MessageBox (hwnd, "Cannot open MIDI In device",

                    szAppName, MB_OK | MB_ICONEXCLAMATION) ;
                    }
                else
                    {
                    CheckMenuItem (hMenu, IDM_OPEN,  MF_CHECKED) ;

                    CheckMenuItem (hMenu, IDM_CLOSE, MF_UNCHECKED) ;

                    midiInStart (hMidiIn) ;
                    bOpened = TRUE ;
                    }
                }

                    // "Close" menu command

            else if (wParam == IDM_CLOSE && bOpened)
                {
                CheckMenuItem (hMenu, IDM_OPEN,  MF_UNCHECKED) ;
                CheckMenuItem (hMenu, IDM_CLOSE, MF_CHECKED) ;

                        // Close device

                midiInStop (hMidiIn) ;
                midiInClose (hMidiIn) ;
                bOpened = FALSE ;
                }

                    // Change MIDI "Device" menu command

            else if (wParam >= IDM_DEVICE - 1)
                {
                CheckMenuItem (hMenu, IDM_DEVICE + wDevice, MF_UNCHECKED) ;
                wDevice = wParam - IDM_DEVICE ;
                CheckMenuItem (hMenu, IDM_DEVICE + wDevice, MF_CHECKED) ;

                        // Close and reopen MIDI device

                if (bOpened)
                    {
                    SendMessage (hwnd, WM_COMMAND, IDM_CLOSE, 0L) ;
                    SendMessage (hwnd, WM_COMMAND, IDM_OPEN,  0L) ;
                    }
                }

            InvalidateRect (hwnd, NULL, TRUE) ;
            return 0 ;

        case MM_MIM_DATA:

                    // Skip "Active Sensing" messages

            if (lParam == 0x00FE)
                return 0 ;

                    // Display the message

            hdc = GetDC (hwnd) ;
            SelectObject (hdc, GetStockObject (SYSTEM_FIXED_FONT)) ;

            pdwMsg [iNextRow] = lParam ;
            DisplayTheMessage (hdc, pdwMsg [iNextRow], iNextRow) ;

                    // Blank out the next row

            iNextRow = (iNextRow + 1) % iNumRows ;

            pdwMsg [iNextRow] = 0L ;
            DisplayTheMessage (hdc, pdwMsg [iNextRow], iNextRow) ;

            ReleaseDC (hwnd, hdc) ;
            return 0 ;

        case WM_PAINT:
            hdc = BeginPaint (hwnd, &ps) ;

            SelectObject (hdc, GetStockObject (SYSTEM_FIXED_FONT)) ;

            for (i = 0 ; i < iNumRows ; i++)
                if (0L != (pdwMsg [i]))
                    DisplayTheMessage (hdc, pdwMsg [i], i) ;

            EndPaint (hwnd, &ps) ;
            return 0 ;

        case WM_DESTROY :
            SendMessage (hwnd, WM_COMMAND, IDM_CLOSE, 0L) ;

            PostQuitMessage (0) ;
            return 0 ;
        }
    return DefWindowProc (hwnd, message, wParam, lParam) ;
    }
```

The MIDI protocol is a serial interface with a transfer rate of 31,250 bits per second. Each byte has a start bit and an end bit, for an effective transfer rate of 3,125 bytes per second. If most messages are the 3-byte Note On and Note Off messages, then the MIDI protocol can handle 1,041 messages per second.

That may seem like a lot—more than ever would be necessary in real life—but it's really not. Let's round it off to 1,024 messages per second. Each note requires two messages: Note On and Note Off. That means 512 notes per second. For a piece of music using all 16 channels—each one set for a different instrument voice playing one note at a time—that comes to 32 notes per instrument per second. That's fast, but it's really not inconceivable. Over 1,000 messages per second equates to less than 1 millisecond per message. That's too fast for a window procedure to be handling each message individually.

THE MIDI VIEW PROGRAM To demonstrate some of the MIDI input programs, I've written a MIDI input viewer called MIDVUE. (The name has been shortened to the six-character CompuServe maximum for storing in the PC MagNet libraries.) MIDVUE source code is shown in Figures 2 through 5. The program displays all MIDI messages coming in through a MIDI In port except for the Active Sensing message, which is a single 0xFE byte. Many MIDI controllers send the Active Sensing message several times per second to indicate that they are still connected and running. It's not a very interesting message to look at.

MIDVUE uses the `midiInGetNumDevs` and `midiInGetDevCaps` functions to create a Device menu that lists all the installed MIDI input devices. When you select Open from the Status menu in MIDVUE, the program calls `midiInOpen` and `midiInStart` to begin receiving MIDI messages. Selecting Close from the menu causes the program to call `midiInStop` and `midiInClose`.

MIDVUE processes the MM_MIM_DATA window message to display the MIDI messages. The MIDI messages are shown one per line. Each line begins with the system time obtained from the `timeGetTime` function, then the 3 bytes of the message, followed by a text description. Rather than scrolling when the listing reaches the bottom of the window, MIDVUE loops around to the top of the list, always erasing the next line in the display to indicate which was the last message received.

THE MESSAGES YOU'LL SEE You can get a good feel for MIDI messages by connecting a MIDI keyboard or other controller to the MIDI In port in your multimedia PC and running MIDVUE. I've tried out the program with a Yamaha DX7 keyboard and a Yamaha WX7 wind controller. You'll definitely see Note On messages as you play the controller. Many controllers don't use the Midi Off message when you release a key, but instead send a Midi On message with a zero velocity byte.

Some MIDI keyboards implement "aftertouch"—after you depress a key, you can press it a little harder to change the sound of the note. This generates a Channel Aftertouch message, so called because it applies to all notes on the channel. More expensive keyboards may implement Polyphonic Aftertouch, in which the aftertouch effect can be separate for each key that is depressed.

If your MIDI keyboard has a series of buttons to select among different instruments, pressing the buttons will generate Program Change messages. Most keyboards have pitch bend wheels, which generate Pitch Bend messages. Other sliders on the keyboard generate Control Change messages.

NEXT: RECORDING AND PLAYBACK Of course, once you can read MIDI messages coming from a keyboard or other controller, it's natural to start thinking about storing them and playing them back. This, alas, will require a DLL, but I've decided to first implement buffered MIDI input and output in a DLL in a form that is easy to work with from a Windows program. We'll start this project in the next issue. □

"PrintDirector makes Windows™ printing fast and automatic."

Flexible Printer Sharing Solutions
FREE

"PrintDirector lets us print our graphics applications in about half the time of other products."

Now make everyone who shares printers grin from ear to ear.

Send for your free white paper. Get the story on the only manufacturer with a full range of models and wiring options to solve all your peripheral sharing problems. See why PrintDirector — with 600,000 users worldwide — was the '91 winner of *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice award.

Discover how to print at up to 100,000 BPS using PrintDirector. And print right the first time — every time. For a price that will make you happy.

For your free white paper, free catalog and "Keep 'Em All Smiling" guarantee certificate, call:

1-800-243-2333 Ext. 98 (in MA 617-647-1234)

DIGITAL PRODUCTS, INC.
the leader in printer sharing
411 Waverley Oaks Road, Waltham, MA 02154

PrintDirector is a registered trademark.

Printer sharing with PrintDirector is guaranteed to keep everyone smiling.

"With PrintDirector's easy file transfer capabilities, we saved a small fortune by not buying a LAN."

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

"Just plug it in and forget about it. PrintDirector feels like you're using a dedicated printer."

CIRCLE 002 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1992

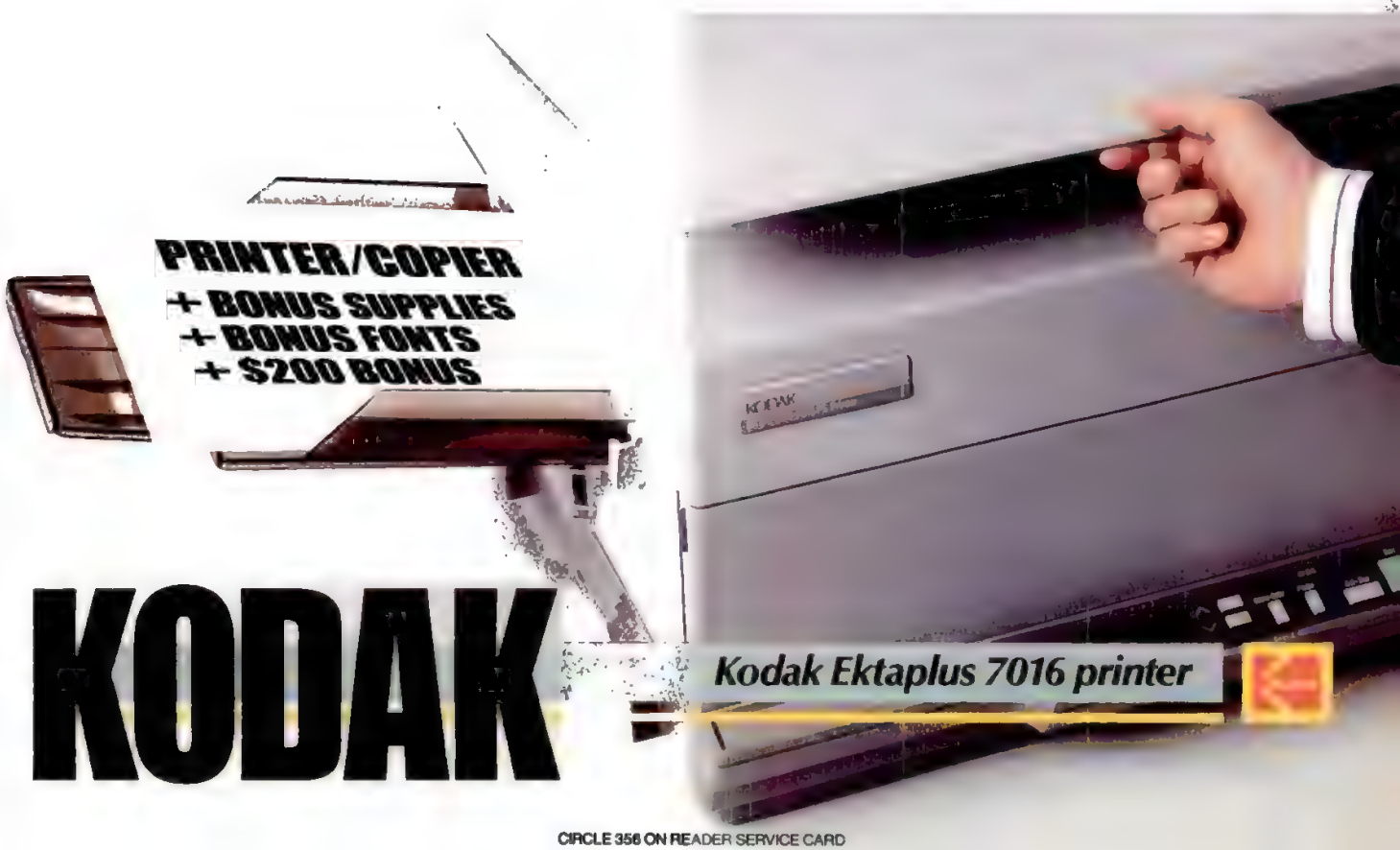
THE GREAT PRINTER BONUS:

The Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer gives you a built-in bonus of a convenience copier and, till August 31, it comes with a whole array of other bonuses!

Here's a high-quality 16PPM printer with the incredible convenience of a built-in Kodak copier. No wonder it won a Byte Magazine Award of Merit. Imagine the increase in your work group's productivity with a device that supports both MS DOS and Macintosh computers, simultaneously, through four printer ports. If that isn't enough, plug a fax board into your PC or MAC computer, and the Ektaplus 7016 printer becomes a plain-paper fax machine!

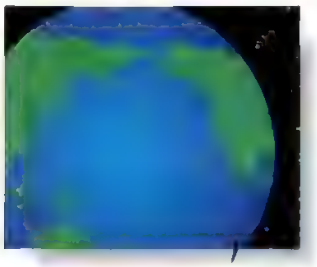
Just for the summer of '92, the Ektaplus 7016 printer comes with an impressive list of bonuses, including a deck of font cards, and supplies—toner and a photoconductor kit—that should last you a year. And, just in case you need an extra incentive to buy now, we'll throw in a $200 cash rebate. This offer ends August 31, so call now for the name of a dealer near you: 1 800 344-0006, Ext. 456L.

See us at PC Expo Booth #2460.

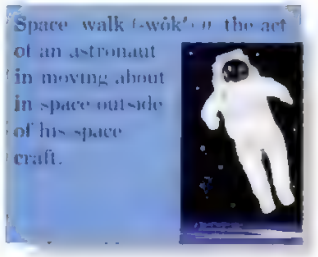


CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This isn't an ad for a National Geographic® Special, an action movie, the



Discovery Channel® or Nintendo®. It's an ad for the Sound Blaster™ Multimedia



Upgrade Kit. Which turns your computer into all of them.

Industry leading 20-voice sound card.

Over *$3000* worth of goodies for less than $800.

A complete library of leading CD software titles

Easy-to-install CD-ROM drive

Visit your computer retailer or call us at 1-800-998-LABS.

CREATIVE LABS, INC.

Sound Blaster is a trademark of Creative Labs, Inc. The Multimedia PC logo is a trademark of the Multimedia PC Marketing Council, Inc. All other marks are owned by their respective companies. © 1992 Creative Labs, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 086 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER PROGRAMMING

The Windows Common Dialog Functions for Printing

BY RAY DUNCAN

Our tour of the Windows 3.1 common dialogs finally brings us to the subject of printing and printer setup. You may recall that during the discussion of the ChooseFont common dialog, I characterized traditional font management under Windows as programming voodoo, which I define as reliance on poorly documented procedures that are invoked ritualistically and are prone to failure for reasons that are only dimly understood. Well, the intricacies of Windows font management are only a foretaste of the surprises that lay in wait for you in the area of printing.

In theory, Windows applications are device-independent, and "painting" on the printer should be little different from painting on the screen. In reality, there are many considerations peculiar to use of the printer, including (but not limited to) the fact that the printer often supports different fonts than the screen supports; the printer may have higher or lower resolution than the screen; the printer may not contain enough memory to support all the individual pixels on a page; the printer can run out of paper or be taken off-line; the system may support several different printers at once; and two or more applications may try to send output to the printer simultaneously.

A Microsoft technical writer took note of this situation by starting the chapter on printing in the Windows 3.0 SDK *Guide to Programming* with a little gallows humor: "In Microsoft Windows, your application need not provide any printer-specific code; it can simply print to the current printer." The author then proceeded to describe, for 21 pages, exactly how to write the printer-specific code that your application didn't need to provide. Of course, we could assume that Microsoft was referring to differences between brands of printers, rather than between printers and other types of output devices—but even that doesn't make the statement true. Windows printer drivers are allowed quite a bit of latitude in the services they export, and a sophisticated graphical application cannot hope to generate high-quality hard copy unless it meticulously adapts its behavior to the capabilities of the printer driver.

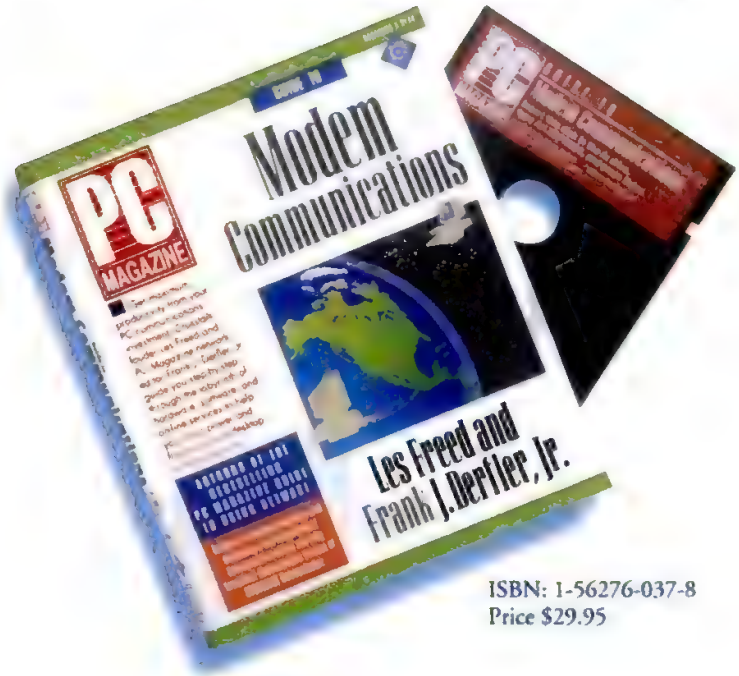
The addition of a common printer dialog to Windows 3.1 relieves applications programmers of the need to design and test elaborate printing and setup dialogs.

BASICS OF WINDOWS PRINTING In Windows 3.0 and earlier, the issue of printing is complicated by the rather involved initialization an application needs to go through first. The application must call the Windows API function GetProfileString() to obtain the device= line describing the current printer from WIN.INI (or open and read WIN.INI directly), then parse the line to extract the printer brand and model, the printer type, and the printer output port. Once the printer is identified, the program must create a printer device context analogous to but not completely symmetric with a display device context, and present an elaborate dialog to the user allowing him to select the range of pages, the number of copies, the paper tray, the paper dimensions, and so forth. The application must also support a setup dialog that allows the user to reconfigure the printer or switch from one printer to another (in systems that support multiple printers).

With the device context in hand, the application can proceed to the actual business of printing. In Windows 3.0, the entire print job had to be framed with Escape() calls using the STARTDOC and ENDDOC parameters, allowing Windows to serialize printer output and keep the pages of one application from being interleaved with those of another. (The Escape() function is roughly equivalent to the DOS IOCTL function; it provides a direct channel of communication between the application and the printer driver.) GDI calls such as TextOut(), DrawText(), Rectangle(), and the like can be used with the printer DC in the expected fashion, but the application needs to keep track of page position and issue Escape() calls with the NEWFRAME parameter to eject pages when appropriate. If the output is mostly graphics, the application may have to segment the page into "bands" that won't overflow the printer's memory.

A Windows 3.0 application needs to be able to recover gracefully in case of a printer error, and must let the user abort the printing process at any time. This means that the application must contain a special callback procedure to be entered only in the event of a printer malfunction; this procedure is expected to put up an alert dialog that describes the problem to the user and lets him take action. The well-behaved Windows application should also display a free-floating dialog with a Cancel button during the entire process of printer output; fancier

Freed and Derfler Bridge the Communications Gap.



ISBN: 1-56276-037-8
Price $29.95

It's not easy keeping pace with the fast-changing world of desktop communications. If all the technological advances and new products have you wondering what's really worth your time and money, bridge your communications gap with *PC Magazine Guide to Modem Communications.* Whatever your budget, whatever your technical know-how, whatever your present equipment—Les Freed and Frank J. Derfler, Jr., have the answers. Freed, the founder of DCA's Crosstalk division, and Derfler, *PC Magazine*'s networking editor, are pioneers in the field of PC communications. They've worked with and tested just about every known hardware option, software product, and on-line service.

Available at fine bookstores, or call
1-800-688-0448
ext. 1314

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1992 Ziff-Davis Press

apps audit the name of the file being printed, the current page number, and other useful information as well.

What changes does Windows 3.1 bring to this scheme? In general, the latest version of Windows drastically simplifies the application grunt work involved with printing. For typical applications, the catchall Escape() API function is superseded by the new and simpler API functions StartDoc(), StartPage(), EndPage(), EndDoc(), SetAbortProc(), AbortDoc(), and SpoolFile(). (The Escape() function is still available for backward compatibility and for applications that need to query printer capabilities.) The ChooseFont common dialog has options that let the application easily determine which fonts are supported for the printer, which for the screen, and which for both, while the addition of TrueType means that the application can leave behind most concerns about the availability (on the printer's end) of unusual font sizes or styles. Best of all, the addition of a common printer dialog relieves the applications programmer of the need to design and test elaborate printing and setup dialogs and their supporting callback functions.

You may well ask, isn't Microsoft's spiffing up of printer support in Windows 3.1 a case of bolting the barn door after the horse is long gone? It's true that few Windows programmers are inclined to revise and potentially break application source code that is already working, even if the revisions tend to simplify the code and improve maintainability. On the other hand, many programs will need to be thoroughly overhauled for OLE (object linking and embedding) and developers may use that opportunity to incorporate support for other Windows 3.1 enhancements, such as the common dialogs, TrueType, and multimedia. Furthermore, the new Windows 3.1 common dialogs and printing functions are exactly symmetric with the common dialogs and printing functions of NT/WIN32, so any conversion efforts now will be repaid in portability later.

USING PRINTDLG() The common printer dialog, whose code and resources are contained (like the other common dialogs) in the dynamic link library COMMDLG.DLL, is actually two dialogs in one. The COMMDLG.DLL entry

TrackMan.® The Intelligent Way To Conquer Space.

TrackMan.
For Intelligent Beings,
Out of Space.

If your desk looks like it was hit by a meteorite, it's time to boldly go where thousands have gone before: to your local computer dealer for a TrackMan Stationary Mouse–the mouse that occupies a minimum of space. TrackMan's ergonomics are inspired, its compatibility guaranteed, and the three programmable buttons are a stroke of Windows™– crunching genius. All from the only company in the known universe to make over 15 million mice before making yours. 1-800-231-7717.

LOGITECH

™/® trademarks belong to their registered owners

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

She's 5 years old. She's already had 7 names, 16 identities and 21 homes.

Every year thousands of children are kidnapped by their own parents. Beginning the tragic ordeal of life on the run. Child Find offers an end to the running. With our toll-free number and our mediation program, we offer a way out for the parents and for the kids.

For us, it's a labor of love. But unfortunately, we can't operate on love alone.

To find out how you can help, or if you need our help, please call 1-800-A-WAY-OUT. And help another child find a more peaceful future.

CHILD FIND OF AMERICA INC.

point is called PrintDlg(), and you call it with a far pointer to a PRINTDLG data structure that controls various dialog options and receives the dialog's results. (The fields of the PRINTDLG structure are listed in Figure 1.) Here is the skeleton of a typical call to PrintDlg():

```
PRINTDLG pd;
.
.
.
PrintDlg(&pd);
```

PrintDlg() returns TRUE if the user successfully completes the dialog and clicks the OK button; it returns FALSE if the user clicks the CANCEL button or closes the dialog using the system menu, or if an error occurs. You can determine the cause of the error by calling CommDlgExtendedError() to get the error code.

The PRINTDLG structure contains numerous fields, but many of these can be ignored for routine applications programming. The crucial items to take note of in the PRINTDLG structure are the PD_PRINTSETUP and PD_RETURNDC bits in the Flags field. If the application calls PrintDlg() with the

The PRINTDLG Structure

Field Name	Description
StructSize	Specifies the length of the structure in bytes.
hwndOwner	Handle for the window that owns the dialog box. May be 0.
hDevMode	Handle to a memory block allocated by the common dialog function to hold a DEVMODE structure, if any.
hDevNames	Handle to a memory block allocated by the common dialog function to hold a DEVNAMES structure, if any.
hDC	Device context or information context for the printer, if requested by the PD_RETURNDC or PD_RETURNIC bit in the Flags field.
Flags	Contains various option flags that affect the initialization and behavior of the common dialog.
nFromPage	First page to print.
nToPage	Last page to print.
nMinPage	Minimum number of pages that can be specified with the From Page and To Page edit controls.
nMaxPage	Maximum number of pages that can be specified with the From Page and To Page edit controls.
nCopies	Number of copies to print.
hInstance	Identifies the data block containing a custom dialog template. Ignored if the PD_ENABLEPRINTTEMPLATE or FR_ENABLE SETUPTEMPLATE bit is not set in the Flags field.
lCustData	Specifies application-defined data to be passed to the function designated by the lpfnPrintHook or lpfnSetupHook fields.
lpfnPrintHook	Address of the application's "hook" function for the print dialog. Ignored if the PD_ENABLEPRINTHOOK bit is not set in the Flags field.
lpfnSetupHook	Address of the application's "hook" function for the printer setup dialog. Ignored if the PD_ENABLE SETUPHOOK bit is not set in the Flags field.
lpPrintTemplateName	Points to a string that specifies the name of the resource for a custom print dialog template. Ignored if the PD_ENABLE PRINTTEMPLATE bit is not set in the Flags field.
lpSetupTemplateName	Points to a string that specifies the name of the resource for a custom printer setup dialog template. Ignored if the PD_ENABLE SETUPTEMPLATE bit is not set in the Flags field.
hPrintTemplate	Handle for a memory block containing a custom print dialog template. Ignored if the PD_ENABLE PRINTTEMPLATEHANDLE bit is not set in the Flags field.
hSetupTemplate	Handle for a memory block containing a custom printer setup dialog template. Ignored if the PD_ENABLE SETUPTEMPLATEHANDLE bit is not set in the Flags field.

Figure 1: **Fields of the PRINTDLG data structure used by the PrintDlg() common dialog.**

BEST DOS.

BEST VALUE.

WINDOWS 3.1 COMPATIBLE

REPORT CARD
NOVEMBER 4 1991 — PC WORLD

	DR DOS Version 6.0	MS-DOS Version 5.0
Performance		
Memory handling	Excellent	Very Good
User interface	Very Good	Very Good
Speed	Good	Very Good
Compatibility	Very Good	Very Good
Documentation	Excellent	Very Good
Setup	Good	Very Good
Ease of learning	Very Good	Very Good
Ease of use	Very Good	Good
Error handling	Satisfactory	Satisfactory
Support		
Support policies	Good	Satisfactory
Technical support	Satisfactory	Satisfactory
Value	Excellent	Excellent
Final Scores	7.6	7.1

WINNER BEST OF THE INTERFACE GROUP BYTE COMDEX Fall '91

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL INFO WORLD

1991 BYTE AWARD OF EXCELLENCE

DR DOS 6.0

1 *Full DOS and Windows compatibility*

2 *Nearly $400 worth of free utilities**

3 *Double hard disk capacity*

4 *60-day money-back guarantee*

*Superior memory management, optional "on-the-fly" file compression, high-performance disk caching, instant task switching, comprehensive password security, PC-to-PC transfer software, and more.

The critics agree: DR DOS® 6.0 delivers more of what today's PC users are looking for in a state-of-the-art DOS operating system:

"...tops [MS-DOS 5] with better disk performance, faster task switching, access to more RAM, and improved security, while providing full Windows™ support."
PC World, January 1992

Flawless operation of all PC applications, and advanced capabilities for highest productivity:

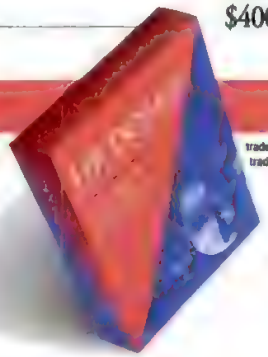
"...complete MS-DOS 5 compatibility with more features and functions."
PC Magazine, November 12, 1991

And a complete package of indispensable utilities that normally would cost nearly $400 extra:

"...an excellent value." *InfoWorld, November 4, 1991*

Find out today why DR DOS 6.0 is the best DOS. And the best value, too. Get the facts by fax: 1-800-955-DOS6. Request document 703. Or call us today for details and the name of the DR DOS reseller nearest you: 1-800-274-4DRI.

D R D O S 6 . 0



Digital Research and DR DOS are registered trademarks, and MemoryMAX, DiskMAX, TaskMAX, ViewMAX and FileLINK are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Novell and the Novell logo are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. Other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright © 1992, Digital Research Inc.

NOVELL

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PD_PRINTSETUP flag, the function displays a Printer Setup dialog that allows the user to configure the printer or switch from one printer to another, as shown in Figure 2. All of the necessary grubbing around within WIN.INI and querying of printer capabilities is buried within the common dialog library. Here is typical code for presenting the Printer Setup dialog:

```
PRINTDLG pd;
.
.
.
memset(&pd, 0, sizeof(PRINTDLG));
pd.lStructSize = sizeof(PRINTDLG);
pd.Flags = PD_PRINTSETUP;
PrintDlg(&pd);
```

If an application calls PrintDlg() with the PD_RETURNDC flag, the function will display a Print dialog that allows the user to enter the range of pages and number of copies (see Figure 3). A Setup button in the dialog lets the user detour to the Printer Setup dialog, if desired. The PrintDlg() function then determines the type of printer and allocates a printer device context. After PrintDlg() returns, the program can extract the device context, number of copies, starting and ending page numbers, and other options from the PRINTDLG data structure. The structure also contains handles for memory blocks that contain DEVMODE and DEVNAMES structures, which the application can lock down and inspect for detailed information about the printer(s). Basic code for displaying a Print dialog and then calling a routine to print a file using the returned device context might look like this:

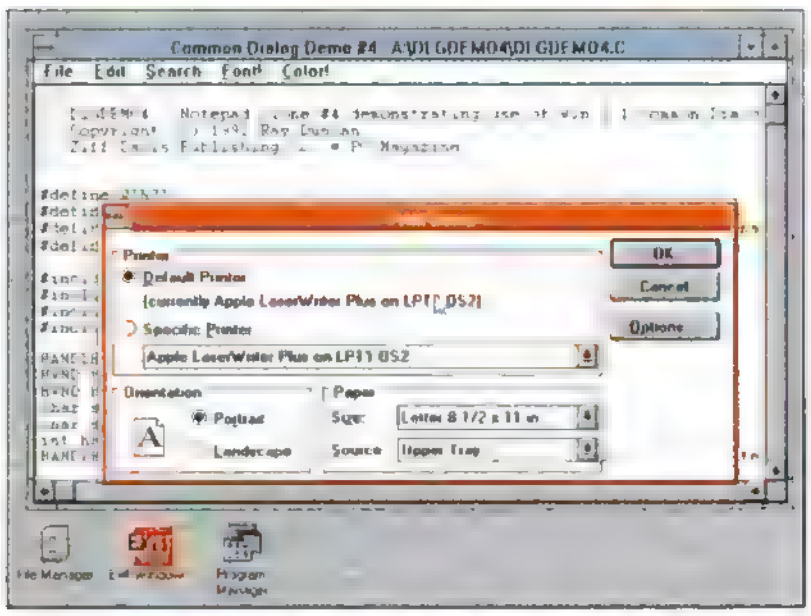


Figure 2: **This is a screen shot of DLGDEMO4, which shows the Printer Setup common dialog.**

```
PRINTDLG pd;
.
.
.
memset(&pd, 0,
 sizeof(PRINTDLG));
pd.lStructSize =
 sizeof(PRINTDLG);
pd.Flags = PD_RETURNDC;
if(PrintDlg(&pd))
{
 PrintFile(pd.hDC);
 if(pd.hDevMode)
     GlobalFree(pd.hDevMode);
 if(pd.hDevNames)
     GlobalFree(pd.hDevNames);
 DeleteDC(pd.hDC);
}
```

Like the other common dialog functions, PrintDlg() has options that allow applications to filter all of the dialog's messages with a hook function or to replace the default dialog templates with custom templates. The needs of most applications, however, will be amply served by the default Print and Printer Setup dialogs and message handling.

THE DLGDEMO4 PROGRAM This issue's demonstration program, DLGDEMO4.C, is yet another version of the DLGDEMO programs printed in the last three issues. DLGDEMO4 is a clone of the Windows Notepad program that relies on a multiline edit control for primitive editing of a plain ASCII text file. Figure 4 contains extracts of the source code that are relevant to the printing capabilities of the program. The complete source code and executable program can be downloaded from PC MagNet.

Crucial changes in DLGDEMO4 are:

- the addition of Print and Print Setup options to the File pop-up menu in the resource script DLGDEMO4.RC;
- the addition of the routines DoMenuPrintSetup(), DoMenuPrint(), and PrintFile() to the source file; and
- the addition of the Print and Print Setup menu identifiers and the addresses of the DoMenuPrintSetup() and DoMenuPrint() routines to the table menuitems[] in DLGDEMO4.C.

The program's header file was also modified to add the new menu

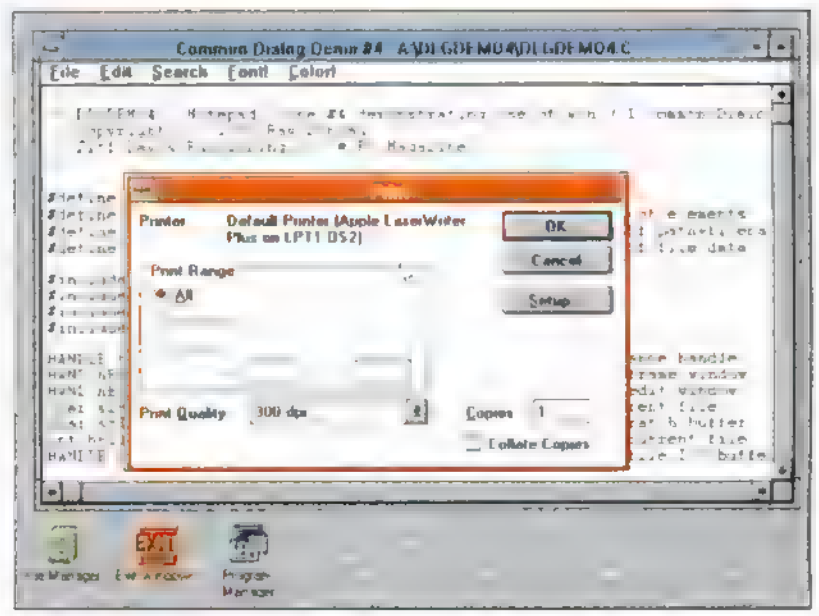


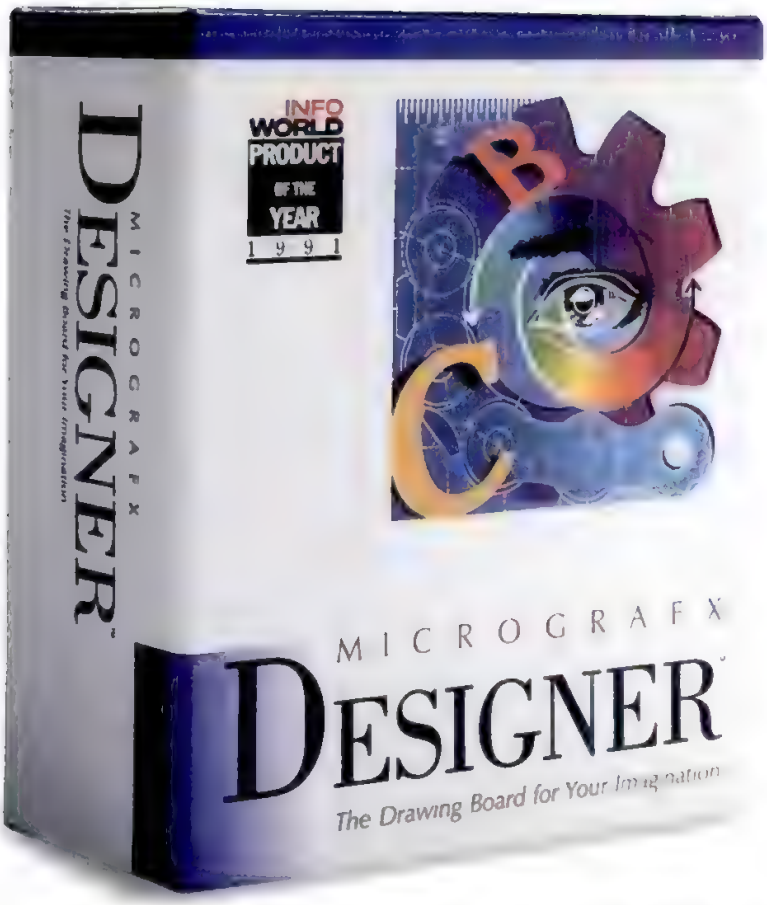
Figure 3: **This is a screen shot of DLGDEMO4, which shows the Print common dialog.**

identifiers and the prototypes for the new routines.

Let's see what happens when a user requests a print operation. Windows processes the user's menu selection and sends a WM_COMMAND message with the IDM_PRINT identifier in wParam to DLGDEMO4's main callback routine, FrameWndProc(). FrameWndProc() decodes the message using the table messages[] and dispatches the message to the routine DoCommand(). DoCommand() decodes wParam using the table menuitems[] and dispatches the message to the routine DoMenuPrint().

When DoMenuPrint() gets control, it allocates a PRINTDLG data structure, initializes it, and calls PrintDlg() to display the Print common dialog. If PrintDlg() returns TRUE, DoMenuPrint() extracts the printer device context from the PRINTDLG data structure and passes it to the routine PrintFile(). PrintFile() locks down the memory block belonging to the edit control and determines the number of lines of text, exiting immediately if there's nothing to print. Otherwise, PrintDlg() calls GetTextMetrics() to get the vertical cell size (in pixels) of the current printer font, calls GetDeviceCaps() to get the page size in pixels and the number of pixels per logical inch in both dimensions, and calculates the page margins. This information gathered, PrintFile() is ready to get to work.

PrintFile() begins the printing operation by calling StartDoc() and StartPage() to initialize the printer driver and gain control of the printer output stream. It uses messages to query the starting position and length of each line from the edit control, extracts the lines one at a



PRODUCTS OF THE PAST.

PRODUCT OF THE YEAR.

The experts have cast their ballots. And once again, the winner is Designer!

Micrografx Designer™ is the *only* illustration software declared "1991 Product of the Year" by *InfoWorld*. The *only* illustration software named "Editor's Choice" by *PC Magazine* for three straight years. The *only* illustration software to rate five stars from *Software Digest*.

That's because no other software comes *near* the precision drawing power of Designer. With features like multiple layers. Dimensioning. Full-color, full-screen editing. And built-in type-handling software plus 180 Type 1 fonts worth over $5,000!

INFO WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1991

"New text, blend and color features combine to keep Designer competitive in a fast-moving field. This precise, tool-rich drawing package has its roots in CAD, but it attracts other graphics users as well."

Features	Designer	Corel Draw
Drawing layers	64	1
Dimensioning	Yes	No
Object snap	Yes	No
Maximum drawing size	132" × 132"	17" × 17"
Edit in full color	Yes	No
Clip art images	Over 1,700	750
Type 1 fonts	180	0
PageMaker 4.0 filter	Yes	No
On line help screens	Yes	No
24-hour support	Yes	No

Move up to Designer now and get 70% off!

If you use Corel Draw or Arts & Letters, call us with your serial number and we'll upgrade you to Micrografx Designer for only $199 (regularly $695) plus $10 shipping and handling. If you're not *blown away* by how much more you can do with Micrografx Designer, return it for a full refund.* This is a limited-time offer, so act now!

Why settle for a product of the past when the future of PC illustration is Micrografx Designer? Call today to order or request a free working model!

30-day money-back guarantee!

1-800-998-0149

MICROGRAFX®

*Shipping & handling charge not refundable. Other restrictions may apply. Please call customer service for return authorization number. Micrografx reserves the right to cancel or amend the above offer at any time.
Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Copenhagen and Tokyo. Copyright © 1992 Micrografx, Inc.
All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Micrografx Designer is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners.
Designer system requirements: 286 (386 recommended) IBM PC or compatible, or PS/2. 1 MB RAM (2 MB RAM recommended). 20 MB (or larger) hard disk. Windows 3.0. DOS 3.1 (or higher). Mouse or digitizing pad. Windows-compatible monitor.

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DLGDEMO4.C

Partial Listing

```
//
// DLGDEMO4 - Notepad Clone #4 demonstrating use of Win 3.1 Common Dialogs
// Copyright (C) 1992 Ray Duncan
// Ziff Davis Publishing Co. * PC Magazine
//

#define WIN31

#include "string.h"
#include "windows.h"
#include "commdlg.h"
#include "dlgdemo4.h"

    .
    .
    .

struct decodeWord {                          // structure associates
    WORD Code;                               // messages or menu IDs
    LONG (*Fxn)(HWND, WORD, WORD, LONG); }; // with a function

    .
    .
    .

//
// Table of menubar item IDs and their corresponding functions.
//
struct decodeWord menuitems[] = {
    IDM_NEW, DoMenuNew,
    IDM_OPEN, DoMenuOpen,
    IDM_SAVE, DoMenuSave,
    IDM_SAVEAS, DoMenuSaveAs,
    IDM_PSETUP, DoMenuPrintSetup,
    IDM_PRINT, DoMenuPrint,
    IDM_EXIT, DoMenuExit,
    IDM_UNDO, DoMenuUndo,
    IDM_CUT, DoMenuCut,
    IDM_COPY, DoMenuCopy,
    IDM_PASTE, DoMenuPaste,
    IDM_DELETE, DoMenuDelete,
    IDM_FIND, DoMenuFind,
    IDM_REPLACE, DoMenuReplace,
    IDM_FONT, DoMenuFont,
    IDM_COLOR, DoMenuColor, } ;

    .
    .
    .

//
// DoMenuPrintSetup -- process File-PrintSetup command from menu bar.
//
LONG DoMenuPrintSetup(HWND hWnd, WORD wMsg, WORD wParam, LONG lParam)
{
    PRINTDLG pd;                             // used by common dialog

    memset(&pd, 0, sizeof(PRINTDLG));        // zero out entire structure
    pd.lStructSize = sizeof(PRINTDLG);       // length of structure
    pd.hwndOwner = hWnd;                     // owner window
    pd.Flags = PD_PRINTSETUP;                // option flags

    PrintDlg(&pd);                           // display print setup
    return(0);                               // common dialog
}

//
// DoMenuPrint -- process File-Print command from menu bar.
//
LONG DoMenuPrint(HWND hWnd, WORD wMsg, WORD wParam, LONG lParam)
{
    PRINTDLG pd;                             // used by common dialog

    memset(&pd, 0, sizeof(PRINTDLG));        // zero out entire structure
    pd.lStructSize = sizeof(PRINTDLG);       // length of structure
    pd.hwndOwner = hWnd;                     // owner window
    pd.Flags = PD_RETURNDC | PD_NOPAGENUMS   // option flags
        | PD_NOSELECTION | PD_NOSELECTION | PD_HIDEPRINTTOFILE;

    if(PrintDlg(&pd))                        // display print common dialog
    {
        PrintFile(pd.hDC);                   // print text in edit control
        if(pd.hDevMode)                      // free DEVMODE memory block
            GlobalFree(pd.hDevMode);         // allocated by common dialog
        if(pd.hDevNames)                     // free DEVNAMES memory block
            GlobalFree(pd.hDevNames);        // allocated by common dialog
        DeleteDC(pd.hDC);                    // free printer device context
    }

    return(0);
}

//
// PrintFile - print contents of edit window, using printer device
// context supplied by caller.
//
VOID PrintFile(HDC hdc)
{
    WORD cLine, iLine;                       // line length, index
    HANDLE hText;                            // local heap handle
    PSTR pText;                              // scratch pointer
    WORD maxLine, curLine;                   // line counters
    WORD curY;                               // current Y coordinate
    HFONT hFont;                             // non-prop. font handle
    int charY, pageX, pageY;                 // char & page Y dimensions
    int horzMarg, vertMarg;                  // page margins
    TEXTMETRIC tm;                           // info about font
    DOCINFO di;                              // used by StartDoc
    HCURSOR hPrevCursor;                     // save old cursor handle

    // initialize document info structure for StartDoc
    di.cbSize = sizeof(DOCINFO);
    di.lpszDocName = szFileName;
    di.lpszOutput = NULL;

    // get memory block handle, convert to pointer, get number of lines
    hText = (HANDLE) SendMessage(hEdit, EM_GETHANDLE, 0, 0L);
    pText = LocalLock(hText);
    maxLine = (WORD) SendMessage(hEdit, EM_GETLINECOUNT, 0, 0);

    if(maxLine == 0)                         // if there's nothing to
    {                                        // print, unlock memory
        LocalUnlock(hText);                  // block and bail out now
        return;
    }

    GetTextMetrics(hdc, &tm);                // get various dimensions
    charY = tm.tmHeight + tm.tmExternalLeading;
    pageY = GetDeviceCaps(hdc, VERTRES);
    horzMarg = GetDeviceCaps(hdc, LOGPIXELSX) / 2;
    curY = vertMarg = GetDeviceCaps(hdc, LOGPIXELSY) / 2;

    // get old cursor handle, change cursor to hourglass
    hPrevCursor = SetCursor(LoadCursor(hInst, IDC_WAIT));

    StartDoc(hdc, &di);                      // begin the print job
    StartPage(hdc);

    // print contents of edit control, line by line
    for(curLine = 0; curLine < maxLine; curLine++)
    {
        // get character index and length for current line
        iLine = (WORD) SendMessage(hEdit, EM_LINEINDEX, curLine, 0);
        cLine = (WORD) SendMessage(hEdit, EM_LINELENGTH, iLine, 0);

        // now draw the current line using printer device context
        TextOut(hdc, horzMarg, curY, &pText[iLine], cLine);

        curY += charY;                       // advance down page

        if(curY >= pageY - vertMarg)         // reached end of page?
        {
            curY = vertMarg;                 // yes, reset Y coordinate
            EndPage(hdc);                    // and force new page
        }
    }

    EndPage(hdc);                            // send final new-page
    EndDoc(hdc);                             // and end the print job

    SetCursor(hPrevCursor);                  // restore old cursor shape
    LocalUnlock(hText);                      // unlock edit control
    return;                                  // memory block & return
}
```

Figure 4: **These are extracts from the source code for DLGDEMO4.C; they show the routines specific to the program's printing and printer setup functionality.**

time, and prints each line with a call to TextOut(). PrintFile() maintains a "current Y coordinate" for the page, incrementing this coordinate by the character cell's vertical size as each line is printed and resetting the coordinate and requesting a new page when the lower limit of the page is reached. After all lines have been printed, PrintFile() calls EndPage() and EndDoc() to eject the last page and terminate the print stream. In order to keep the source code simple, I haven't shown the code associated with tab expansion, font selection, or error handling, or with the Cancel dialog window.

THE IN-BOX Please send your questions, comments, and suggestions to me at any of these electronic-mail addresses:
PC MagNet: 72241,52
MCI Mail: rduncan
BIX: rduncan □

DIAMOND PRO 14

Power Windows

TWO-YEAR WARRANTY

14" FINE DOT PITCH CRT

HIGH RESOLUTION

FLICKER-FREE PERFORMANCE

LOW EMISSION DESIGN

Looking for a high-performance 14" color monitor for general business Windows™ and cost-effective CAD applications? Consider the new Diamond Pro 14 from Mitsubishi Electronics. It offers the 1024 x 768 non-interlaced maximum resolution for flicker-free 72 Hz compatibility required for Windows and other GUI environments.

The Diamond Pro 14 provides unparalleled clarity with its ultra-fine 0.28 mm dot pitch and operation versatility with a broad auto-scan range for all current high-refresh PC, PS/2™ and Macintosh* graphics standards. Its new design allows simple plug and play set-up. And it meets today's concerns for low magnetic emission.

For a Windows monitor that's easy on the eyes and easy on the pocketbook, the choice is clear: Diamond Pro 14. For more information, call Mitsubishi Electronics at 1-800-843-2515 or in Canada 1-800-387-9630.

VISIT US AT PC EXPO
BOOTH #4222

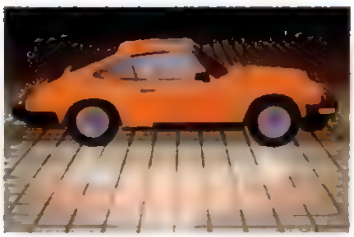
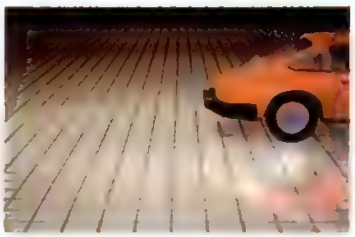
MITSUBISHI
INFORMATION SYSTEMS DIVISION

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 5665 Plaza Drive, Cypress, CA 90630.
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 4299 14th Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 0J2.

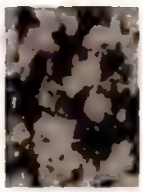
* 1992 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo.
All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

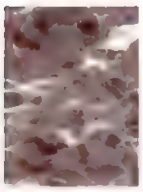
CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

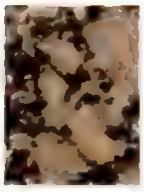
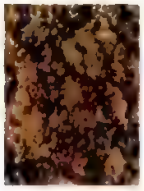
DO 3D ON a PC

Create 3D images and animation with extraordinary subtlety and richness. First create a wireframe model. Effortlessly change your perspective. Add photorealistic textures and automatic reflections. Light the scene like a studio photographer with ambient, diffuse and shadow-casting spotlights.



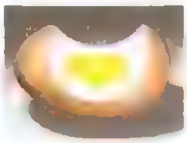


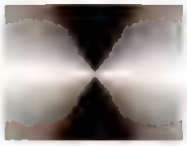
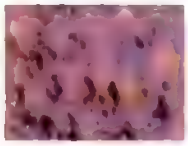
3D STUDIO RELEASE 2

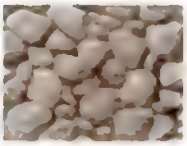
The new 3D Studio takes a quantum leap beyond version 1. The boost in rendering speed and 108 new features will ignite your imagination!

At the heart of 3D Studio™ Release 2 is an accurate, versatile 3D modeler that performs complex Boolean and spline-based operations. Its modeling flexibility makes the software easier to master than many 2D programs.

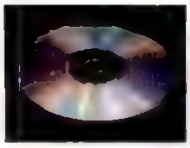


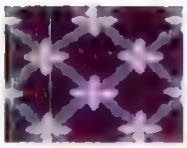
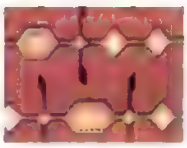
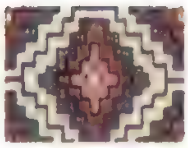
How fast is 3D Studio Release 2 software? The vase on the left was created from scratch in less than 30 minutes. And rendered in two minutes on a 486/33 PC!

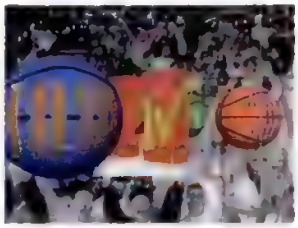


All color art shown was created with Autodesk 3D Studio Release 2. Credits: Living room image courtesy of Jim Biebl, Gaviota Graphics. Atrium image courtesy of Michael Seehman, Seehman & Assoc. MTV sequence courtesy of



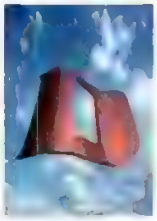




This alone is worth a small fortune. A CD-ROM packed with more than 500 megabytes of prebuilt 3D objects and materials. Over 500 patterns and textures to work with, including 62 kinds of marble. Hundreds of meshes and animations that would take thousands of hours to create on your own.



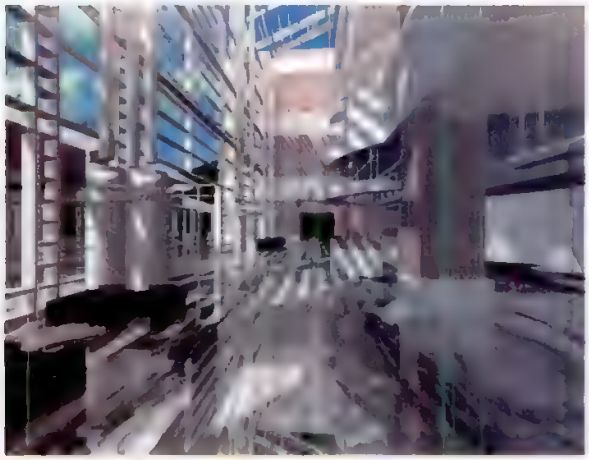
You've seen 3D Studio animation on the networks. Now do it yourself, with broadcast-quality rendering, special effects and integrated video post-production features.

Seamlessly import AutoCAD® DXF™ files and bring them to life



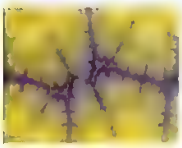
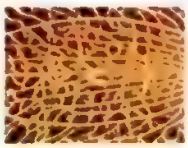
Not for the silent type. Load PostScript® Type 1 fonts and transform them with a mind-boggling array of effects.

Visualize package designs in any perspective, in a fraction of the time it would take you to do it by hand.



Quickly develop dramatic presentations and architectural "walk-throughs." Create richly detailed shadows automatically from any number of light sources.

Intimidated? Don't be. 3D Studio Release 2 comes with tutorials that get you up to speed quickly. At a fraction of what you'd pay for any comparable 3D software. Just check around. Then call 1-800-525-2763 and ask for ext. 206.

AUTODESK

Media-of-Exchange, James Hyde, artist ©1992 Autodesk, Inc. Autodesk and AutoCAD are registered trademarks, and 3D Studio and DXF are trademarks of Autodesk, Inc. All other trademarks are those of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

100% OF YOUR DAILY MULTIMEDIA REQUIREMENT.

IN A SINGLE GULP.

Introducing the world's only 16-bit multimedia PC upgrade kit—the Pro 16 Multimedia System™ from Media Vision. It's complete with everything you need to get started in multimedia—at a price that won't finish off your budget.

Now you can run the latest CDs to play powerful games, do your accounting, consult encyclopedias and create impactful presentations.

Pro 16 bundles the best—for thousands less.

Like the Pro AudioSpectrum 16™, a CD-quality sound card. And a super fast NEC CD-ROM drive. Plus top name software. Like Microsoft® Windows 3.1™. Lotus® 1-2-3® with Multimedia SmartHelp. MacroMind Action! Sierra On-Line King's Quest V—and the complete Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia®. Also, Nautilus—The Multimedia Information Service. And talk about value—if you were to buy the software separately it could cost you two times more than the whole Pro 16 Multimedia System bundle.

Experience the excitement of True 16-bit Sound.

Only Pro AudioSpectrum 16 —with its 16-bit recording and playback at 44kHz—delivers the top quality digital sound you expect from the best CD system. Making it the ultimate multimedia sound standard, and the best studio quality sound for all applications.

What's more, Pro AudioSpectrum 16 provides the most advanced 20 voice stereo FM synthesizer, an on-board SCSI interface and is fully compatible with Microsoft Windows 3.1—as well as AdLib and Sound Blaster for PC games, Thunder Board and Pro AudioSpectrum.

Its dual speed SCSI NEC CD-ROM drive delivers twice the throughput (300kB/sec) and has three times faster access (280ms) than other CD-ROM drives—greatly exceeding MPC specifications.

Here's what *PC Magazine* says:

"Those who want the best sound possible out of their multimedia PC upgrade kits should remember this name: Media Vision."

So, for a full serving of multimedia without the full cost, get the new Pro 16 Multimedia System from Media Vision. See your dealer now—and feast your eyes and ears on the best value of any multimedia upgrade kit on the market today.

MEDIA VISION

PC MAGAZINE PC Magazine's THE BEST OF 1991 Pro AudioSpectrum

PC Multimedia PC

QUALITY COMMITMENT 100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Media Vision, 47221 Fremont Boulevard, Fremont, CA 94538. 510-770-8600, FAX: 510-770-9592.
Media Vision and Pro AudioSpectrum 16 are trademarks of Media Vision, Inc.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. ©1992, Media Vision, Inc.

CIRCLE 093 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATABASES

Reclaiming Disk Space in Paradox: A script that compresses your Paradox tables Changing the Case: Macros that change the case of a word in FoxPro's editor

BY SAL RICCIARDI

Reclaiming Disk Space in Paradox

It's sometimes necessary to delete many records from a Paradox table. There might be several reasons for this: Some records may have aged beyond a cutoff point, some records were extracted to another table, or some records are simply no longer useful. You can delete table entries either interactively in EDIT mode or via a PAL script. But regardless of which method you use, you do not regain any disk space, no matter how many entries have been deleted.

Paradox never physically deletes records. Instead, it "marks" deleted records as unused records. The information contained in the entries is no longer available, but the disk space is not freed. As new records are added to the table, Paradox will first reuse the space formerly occupied by deleted entries. Failing that, it will then extend the table and increase the size of the disk file. If you never add as many records as you delete, then the "unused" disk space is forever lost.

This approach does conserve processing time and somewhat reduces disk fragmentation. However, you may well need to reclaim valuable disk space. Fortunately, there is a way to retrieve the disk space taken up by deleted records.

Paradox has the ability to restructure tables at any time. The intended use of this feature is to change, add, or delete fields in a table. But when you restructure a table, Paradox rewrites the data in that table. This removes deleted records and reclaims the associated disk space. It does this whether or not you actually make any changes to the table structure. This provides a quick and easy method to compress tables after many records have been deleted.

The PAL script shown in Figure 1 uses the method described above to squeeze deleted records out of a table and reclaim disk space. For convenience, the script operates on the current table being viewed.

Finally, note that if all records in a table are to be deleted, the Empty function (Tools, More, Empty) should be used. This operation deletes all of the records in a table by re-creating the disk file with no entries, thus freeing all of the disk space that was used to hold the records.

Dave Babcock
San Jose, California

COMPR.SC
Complete Listing

```
; COMPR.SC - PAL script to compress current table and reclaim
;   disk space lost to deleted records.

;  Make sure there is a current table
IF NIMAGES() = 0 THEN
    MESSAGE "No table to compress!"
    BEEP SLEEP 5000
    QUIT
ENDIF

;  Complete any pending operation and return to MAIN mode
IF SYSMODE() <> "Main" THEN
    DO_IT!
ENDIF

;  Save size of current table
OldSize = FILESIZE(TABLE()+".DB")

;  Restructure table with no changes to recover disk space
MENU {Modify} {Restructure} SELECT TABLE() TYPEIN TABLE() {DO-IT!}

;  Report on disk space saved by compression
NewSize = FILESIZE(TABLE()+".DB")
MESSAGE STRVAL(OldSize - NewSize) + " bytes saved!"
BEEP SLEEP 5000
```

Figure 1: **If you've deleted records in your Paradox database, you may not be using disk space economically. This PAL script can free up disk space formerly occupied by deleted records.**

▶PC MAGAZINE If you delete a lot of records in a Paradox table and want to reclaim the disk space used by those records, this is the way to do it, as page 33 of the User's Guide explains. You must use caution, however. When you issue the Modify Restructure command, Paradox creates two temporary tables in order to make a copy of your table without the deleted records. In so doing, it may require up to two or three times the disk space occupied by your table, so you should first check that enough disk space is available. You can find out how much space your table occupies by using the FILESIZE function. For example, to determine the file size (in bytes) of the table itself, you can use

```
FILESIZE(TABLE()+".DB")
```

If your table is keyed, you will need to consider the size of the index files as well, since Paradox copies those, too. A pri-

mary index file has a .PX file extension. A secondary index consists of two files, one with a .X?? extension and one with a .Y?? extension, where ?? is a number representing the position of the index field in the table's field structure. To check the remaining disk space on a drive, use the DRIVESPACE function.

Finally, keep in mind that you will only recover disk space if you have deleted enough records to fill a single disk allocation block. Paradox allocates disk space in 2K, 3K, or 4K blocks (the default is 2K) and will only release a block if it is completely empty.

A.M./P.M. Time Format

The STIME() function published in the June 25, 1991, Databases column ("Using the Standard Time Format") contained a minor glitch. It didn't account for the time between midnight and 1:00 A.M. My function, shown in Figure 2, corrects this error.

Michael Lestina
Trenton, New Jersey

STIME2.PRG

Complete Listing

```
FUNCTION stime
PARAMETER t                 && Time in military 24-hour format
vt = VAL(t)
RETURN IIF(vt > 12, STR(vt - 12, 2) + SUBSTR(t,3) + " Pm", ;
       IIF(vt = 12, t + " Pm", ;
       IIF(vt < 1, '12' + SUBSTR(t,3) + " Am", t + " Am")))
```

Figure 2: **The STIME() function converts military time into standard Am/Pm format. This version corrects an error in the one published in a previous issue.**

▶PC MAGAZINE Nice catch. In my haste to create a shorter, quicker version of Mr. Nixon's original submission, I overdid it. The function shown in Figure 2 is a slightly modified version of Mr. Lestina's corrected function. It also runs faster than our original, since it consolidates many unnecessary calls to the VAL() function into just one call.

Changing the Case

When you're programming, you may forget whether CapsLock is on or off and type in a word or two in the wrong case. Or you may have to edit a program written by a case-insensitive FoxPro programmer. If so, the macro shown in Figure 3 should help. It converts a word from lowercase to uppercase.

FOXPRO UPPERCASE MACRO

Complete Listing

```
{SHIFT+CTRL+RIGHTARROW}                ; Highlight the next word
{SHIFT+LEFTARROW}                      ; In case this is the last word of a
                                       ; line,  the excess highlight
{CTRL+X}                               ; Cut the word to the Clipboard
{CTRL+F2}                              ; Go to command window
_ClipText = UPPER(_ClipText){ENTER}    ; Run UPPER function on _ClipText
{CTRL+F1}                              ; Go back to last edit window
{CTRL+V}                               ; Paste the word
{RIGHTARROW}                           ; Go to next word
```

Figure 3: **This macro converts a word in FoxPro's editor from lowercase to uppercase.**

You can easily create a version to change a word from uppercase to lowercase by replacing the UPPER in line 6 with LOWER.

The easiest way to set up the macro is to record it by pressing Shift-F10 and then pressing the keys as shown in Figure 3. Or you can enter the macro using FoxPro's macro editor.

Sebastian Ghosh
Weehawken, New Jersey

▶PC MAGAZINE Let's hope that some future version of FoxPro makes this type of editor macro easier to accomplish in an elegant way. In the meantime, you can assign the uppercase macro to Ctrl-U and use it to convert a FoxPro keyword to uppercase, in keeping with Xbase conventions.

For the macro to work correctly, you must first position the cursor on the first character of the word you wish to change. Otherwise, only the part of the word from the cursor forward will be converted. The macro automatically moves the cursor to the next word when it's finished, so you can easily move from word to word in sequence.

The macro works by issuing the FoxPro keystrokes necessary to block mark the word and cut it to the clipboard. It then switches to the FoxPro command window and operates on the clipboard directly via FoxPro's _Cliptext system variable, which holds the clipboard's contents. Finally, the keystrokes necessary to return to the edit window and paste the word from the clipboard are issued.

If you enter the macro using the FoxPro macro editor, do not type in the comments, but only the information to the left of the semicolons in Figure 3. As Mr. Ghosh suggests, it's easy to transform this macro into one that converts words to lowercase by changing the UPPER() function to LOWER(). You can also create a version that converts a word to *proper* case—first character upper, the rest lower—by using the PROPER() function instead. I've created UPPER(), LOWER(), and PROPER() versions and assigned them to the Ctrl-U, Ctrl-L, and Ctrl-P keys, respectively. I've also saved them to a macro file called EDMAC .FKY, which you can download from PC MagNet. Look for it in the Databases section of the Utilities/Tips Forum.

Once you have the macros stored in a file, you can enter the command

```
RESTORE MACROS FROM EDMAC
```

in FoxPro's command window to make them available for use. □

LET US HEAR FROM YOU

Share your database experience, tips, and techniques; we'll pay you $50 for any submission we print. Mail your submission on a disk, accompanied by a printout, to Databases, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 12 for access instructions). You may also contact Sal Ricciardi via PC MagNet, mailbox 72241,33. We regret that we are unable to acknowledge submissions or answer questions individually.

The Best CA$H Controllers In The Business

The #1 concern of most businesses today is controlling costs. That's why more and more companies are turning their backs on the high-priced brands and buying DTK. Without compromising speed, dependability or affordability, DTK enables businesses to control costs while maintaining quality and performance.

"From a strictly price/performance point of view, no other machine can beat the...DTK"

When PC Magazine recently reviewed 24 models of i486/33® computers, DTK topped the price/performance index. PC Magazine summed it up by saying ***"...the real bang-for-the-buck comes from the low-priced ISA-based system from...DTK."***

In PC Labs' disk performance tests, DTK's FEAT-3300 series finished second overall and ***first*** among those with non-cached drive controllers, completing the test ***an amazing 63% faster*** than our nearest competitor, IBM. And if it's cache control you want, look to DTK for caching IDE and SCSI controllers.

DTK designs and manufactures everything from chipsets and motherboards to full systems with keyboards and monitors. With over 20 offices nationwide, and regional manufacturing facilities in five states, DTK is big enough to supply your needs yet flexible enough to meet your budget. We can configure just about any system to meet your requirements. So you only pay for what you need.

And as a charter member of the Novell Labs Certification Alliance, DTK systems will fulfill your networking and interoperability needs. Our FEAT-3331 vertical model offers a full complement of 5 accessible 5.25" drive bays, plus a full height drive bay inside for your expansion needs. To put DTK's 486 CA$H controllers to work for you, call toll-free: ***1(800) BUY-A-DTK.***

intel inside

See us at PC Expo - Booth 4152

DTK Computer Inc. Making Quality Affordable™

Los Angeles	New York (NJ)	Chicago	Houston	Miami	Corporate
(818) 810-0098	(908) 562-8800	(708) 593-3080	(713) 568-6688	(305) 597-8888	(818) 810-8880

Offices also located in ■ Paris ■ Taipei ■ Vienna ■ Düsseldorf ■ Munich ■ Madrid ■ Hong Kong ■ Washington

dtk Monitor Logo is a registered trademark of Datatech Enterprises Co Inc "Making Quality Affordable" is a trademark of DTK Computer Inc The "Intel Inside" logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation All other trademarks and tradenames used herein are the property of their respective owners GSA Number GS00K92AGS6004 © DTK Computer Inc 1992

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When we introduced our first desktop scanner we set a standard by which all others are judged. Now, with the Nikon LS-3510AF, we've managed to set an even higher standard by bringing you a better, faster 35mm scanner. For less.

Better control. First we improved color scanning capability. The LS-3510AF offers you the option of either standard 8-bit or true 12-bit scanning for even greater color resolution.

Next, we added Autofocus which automatically provides the sharpest image for each scan regardless of the type of mount used. The scanner also adapts to a wider range of film processing variables and "learns" about each manufacturer's film as it's first scanned. Then it automatically corrects for gamma and color balance and stores all that information in its memory. A feature available only from Nikon.

Faster scans. With the LS-3510AF, you can complete an 8.3MB (2048 x 1365 pixels) scan suitable for full page, 133 line screen reproduction including Autofocus and other corrections in under 110 seconds.

New SCSI Interface. A SCSI interface is now available for direct connection to a variety of desktop computers and workstations.

Automatic Operation. For high volume scanning requiring unattended operation, an optional Auto-feeder is available. It can scan up to 300 slides unattended.

Lower price. Faster scanning. Optional 12-bit operation. Your choice of GPIB or SCSI interfaces. A complete selection of film holders including ones for free-rotation and strip film. At a lower price. Nikon. Our standards are hard to beat.

For more information, write or call Nikon Electronic Imaging, Dept. B2, 101 Cleveland Avenue, Bayshore, NY 11706, (516) 547-4355. Or call 1-800-52-NIKON for the nearest dealer.

Bundled with PhotoStyler for Windows 3.0 applications, Photoshop or ColorStudio for MAC applications.

THE LS-3510AF SCANNER.

A HIGHER STANDARD OF QUALITY, SPEED AND ECONOMY.

Nikon®

ELECTRONIC IMAGING

r e c r e a t i v i t y

PhotoStyler, Windows, Photoshop, ColorStudio, Macintosh are trademarks of their respective companies. ©1991 Nikon, Inc.

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LANGUAGES

Word Wrapping in BASIC: How to display long strings more attractively Checking Serial Numbers: Getting and setting a disk's serial number

EDITED BY SHARON TERDEMAN

Word Wrapping in BASIC

I've found that storing the text of help messages and dialog boxes in a disk file can greatly reduce the amount of string memory needed in my programs. Since all quoted text strings are kept in DGROUP (QuickBASIC's default data segment), they reduce the amount of memory available for string and other variables. If you store them in a disk file instead, they no longer take up space in the data segment.

One problem, though, is how to display the text in an attractive fashion. For efficiency I stored each string as a single long line, but I needed a way to divide the lines—without splitting any words—before displaying them. The solution I came up with is the StringBreak function shown in Figure 1. It begins by estimating how many elements are needed, and then examines the string in portions to see where a new element can begin. Each time a blank space is encountered within the "break zone" it assigns the next element in the array. StringBreak also returns the number of active elements, so the calling program can tell how many strings need to be printed.

Kirk Woodward
Dallas, Texas

▶**PC MAGAZINE** I took a few liberties with the original code and also tightened it up by substituting integer operations and tests where strings had been used. In Mr. Woodward's version, extra code was used to break on periods, quotes, and commas. But that extra code is not really needed since words are always separated by a space.

There are two aspects of the StringBreak function that bear explanation. First, to avoid processing the input string twice, the number of elements needed is initially only estimated. Then 25 more are added for safety, to avoid an error if it turns out that more were actually needed.

Second, the code that looks for a space must also check to see if the current character is the last one in the string. If it is the last, then the current character is probably not a space, but the string must still be split there. If the string is being divided before its end, then all of the characters in the current block except the last (the space) are retained. Otherwise, all of the characters are needed. Thus

```
X - CurCol - (X = Length))
```

returns one extra character when X is equal to Length, because BASIC evaluates the "truth" of (X=Length) and substitutes either 0 or -1. This may seem tricky at first, but understand that subtracting -1 is the same as adding 1.
—Ethan Winer

STRINGBREAK FUNCTION

Complete Listing

```
DEFINT A-Z
DECLARE FUNCTION StringBreak% (Work$, Wide, Array$())

REDIM Array$(1 TO 1)                    'establish the string array

Work$ = "The quick brown fox doesn't mind getting broken down"
Work$ = Work$ + " into shorter lines at all, as you can tell."
Wide = 40
NumElements = StringBreak%(Work$, Wide, Array$())

CLS
PRINT STRING$(80, 205);                 'print a ruler
FOR X = 1 TO 8: PRINT SPC(8); STR$(X); : NEXT
FOR X = 1 TO 8: PRINT "1234567890"; : NEXT
PRINT STRING$(80, 205);

FOR X = 1 TO NumElements
  PRINT TAB(11); Array$(X)              'TAB indents the text
NEXT

FUNCTION StringBreak% (Work$, Wide, Array$()) STATIC

  Elements = LEN(Work$) \ Wide + 25      'estimate the array size
  REDIM Array$(1 TO Elements)            'establish that many elements
  Length = LEN(Work$)                    'determine this once

  CurEl = 1                              'start at element 1
  CurCol = 1                             'and at column 1

  DO

    Found = 0                            'assume we won't find a space

    FOR X = CurCol + Wide TO CurCol STEP -1          'search for a space
      IF MID$(Work$, X, 1) = " " OR X = Length THEN 'found one, or at end
        Array$(CurEl) = MID$(Work$, CurCol, X - CurCol - (X = Length))
        CurCol = X + 1                               'update the column
        Found = -1                                   'show we found it
        EXIT FOR                                     'done with this element
      END IF
    NEXT

    IF NOT Found THEN                                'no place to break it
      Array$(CurEl) = MID$(Work$, CurCol, Wide)      'so force a break
      CurCol = CurCol + Wide                         'update the column
    END IF

    CurEl = CurEl + 1                                'go to next element

  LOOP UNTIL CurCol >= Length                        'while there's more

  StringBreak% = CurEl - 1                           'assign the function

END FUNCTION
```

Figure 1: **This BASIC function accepts an incoming single string and divides it into array elements for displaying with word wrap.**

Corporate Computing™

THE SINGLE
MOST IMPORTANT
NEW DEVELOPMENT IN
COMPUTER PUBLISHING

WATCH FOR IT.

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing WordStar for DOS version 7.0. All the power of the latest features with the ease of use that's made WordStar an international standard in both DOS and Windows word processing.

New features include a complete SAA interface with mouse support, Macros, EMS, and laser-quality FAX support. Added support for 175 new printers (that makes 560 in all). Enhanced connectivity through LAN versions, over 80 enhanced import and export filters for graphics, databases, spreadsheets and other word processors. Not to mention the industry-leading Advanced Page Preview.™

We've even taken the pain out of upgrading. All it takes is $89 and a visit to your local reseller.

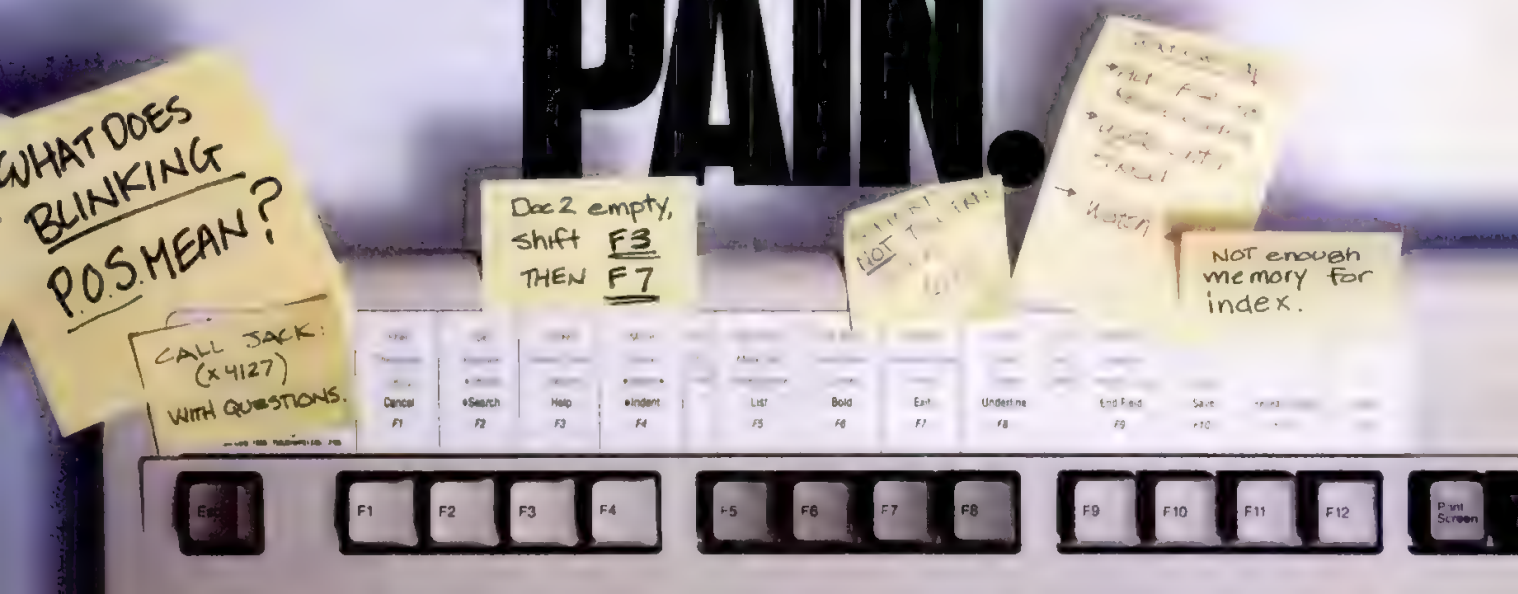
Or call us direct at 1-800-227-5609. Either way you'll get fast relief.

WORDSTAR.

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WordStar is a registered trademark and Advanced Page Preview is a trademark of Wordstar International Incorporated. © 1992 WordStar International Incorporated

FINALLY, THE POWER WITHOUT THE PAIN.



Checking Serial Numbers

Starting with DOS 4.0, the DOS FORMAT command adds a serial number to every disk it formats. This serial number resides on-disk in an extension to the BIOS Parameter Block (BPB), a portion of every disk's boot sector that includes essential information such as the number of sectors per track, number of heads, media type, and so on.

Programs can theoretically use this serial number to watch for improper disk changes, or programs can even use it as a simple kind of user validation. At the DOS command level, however, there's no way to set or check this serial number.

Fortunately, DOS function 69h will get or set the serial number. It is an undocumented function, but it's present in DOS 4.0 and 5.0. Called with 0 in the AL register, it copies the extended BPB information from the disk whose number is in BL to a buffer pointed to by DS:DX. This information includes the serial number, the volume label, and the name of the file system (FAT12 or FAT16). Called with 1 in the AL register, it writes the information from the buffer back to the disk.

Note, though, that you should *not* attempt to change the volume label using this service. You'll succeed in writing a new volume label to the extended BPB, but you won't change the actual volume label, which is a specialized kind of directory entry. And, though it appears you could change the file system name from FAT12 to FATHEAD, I wouldn't recommend doing this!

The program SERIAL.PAS in Figure 2 is a simple utility based on this handy function. Pass it a drive letter and it returns the current serial number for that drive. Pass it a drive letter and an 8-digit hexadecimal number and it *sets* that drive's serial number. Most of the program is devoted to checking for valid pa-

SERIAL.PAS

Complete Listing

```
PROGRAM Serial;
CONST
  HexDigits : ARRAY[0..15] OF Char = '0123456789ABCDEF';
TYPE
  InfoBuffer = RECORD
    InfoLevel  : Word; {should be zero}
    Serial     : LongInt;
    VolLabel   : ARRAY[0..10] OF Char;
    FileSystem : ARRAY[0..7] OF Char;
  END;
  SerString = String[9];

VAR
  IB        : InfoBuffer;
  N         : Word;
  let       : Char;
  param     : String[10];
  IsSet     : Boolean;
  NewSerial : LongInt;
  code      : Integer;

  FUNCTION SerialStr(L : LongInt) : SerString;
  VAR Temp : SerString;
  BEGIN
    Temp[0] := #9;
    Temp[1] := HexDigits[L SHR 28];
    Temp[2] := HexDigits[(L SHR 24) AND $F];
    Temp[3] := HexDigits[(L SHR 20) AND $F];
    Temp[4] := HexDigits[(L SHR 16) AND $F];
    Temp[5] := '-';
    Temp[6] := HexDigits[(L SHR 12) AND $F];
    Temp[7] := HexDigits[(L SHR 8) AND $F];
    Temp[8] := HexDigits[(L SHR 4) AND $F];
    Temp[9] := HexDigits[L AND $F];
    SerialStr := Temp;
  END;

  FUNCTION GetSerial(DiskNum : Byte;
    VAR I : InfoBuffer) : Word; Assembler;
  ASM
    MOV AH, 69h
    MOV AL, 00h
    MOV BL, DiskNum
    PUSH DS
    LDS DX, I
    INT 21h
    POP DS
    JC @Bad
    XOR AX, AX
    @Bad:
  END;

  FUNCTION SetSerial(DiskNum : Byte;
    VAR I : InfoBuffer) : Word; Assembler;
  ASM
    MOV AH, 69h
    MOV AL, 01h
    MOV BL, DiskNum
    PUSH DS
    LDS DX, I
    INT 21h
    POP DS
    JC @Bad
    XOR AX, AX
    @Bad:
  END;

  PROCEDURE ErrorOut(err : Byte);
  BEGIN
    CASE err OF
      5   : BEGIN
              WriteLn('Either the disk in ',let,': is write-',
                'protected or it lacks an extended BPB.');
              WriteLn('If the disk is not write-protected, ',
                'reformat with DOS 4 or higher.');
            END;
      15  : WriteLn('Not a valid drive letter.');
      255 : BEGIN
              WriteLn('SYNTAX: "Serial d: ########"');
              WriteLn('  where d: is the drive letter ',
                      'and ######## is the eight-digit');
              WriteLn('  hexadecimal serial number.');
              WriteLn('EXAMPLE: "Serial 1234ABCD"');
            END;
      ELSE WriteLn('DOS ERROR #',N);
    END;
    Halt(1);
  END;

BEGIN
  IF ParamCount < 1 THEN ErrorOut(255);
  IF ParamCount > 2 THEN ErrorOut(255);
  Param := ParamStr(1);
  CASE length(Param) OF
    1 : ; {ok}
    2 : IF Param[2] <> ':' THEN ErrorOut(255);
    ELSE ErrorOut(255);
  END;
  Let := UpCase(Param[1]);
  IF (Let < 'A') OR (Let > 'Z') THEN ErrorOut(15);
  IF ParamCount < 2 THEN IsSet := FALSE
  ELSE
    BEGIN
      IsSet := TRUE;
      Param := '$'+ParamStr(2);
      Val(Param, NewSerial, Code);
      IF Code <> 0 THEN ErrorOut(255);
    END;
  N := GetSerial(Ord(Let)-Ord('@'), IB);
  IF N = 0 THEN
    BEGIN
      WITH IB DO
        BEGIN
          WriteLn('Serial number is "', SerialStr(Serial),'"');
          IF IsSet THEN
            BEGIN
              Serial := NewSerial;;
              N := SetSerial(Ord(Let)-Ord('@'), IB);
              IF N = 0 THEN
                WriteLn('Successfully changed serial to "',
                        SerialStr(NewSerial),'"')
              ELSE ErrorOut(N);
            END;
        END;
    END
  ELSE ErrorOut(N);
END.
```

Figure 2: **This program uses the undocumented DOS function 69h to get or set a disk's serial number.**

Now that Data Compression is a must...

It's Your Pick!

Tip:
Choose the data compression product that's always ahead of the competition!

Pick SuperStor™ with UDE™ and anyone can read your compressed data on any PC!

UDE (Universal Data Exchange) is just one of the firsts that gives you the edge with SuperStor. From the beginning, SuperStor has provided the speed, power, and industry leading features that offer you far more than the closest competitor–features like UDE, Automatic Load High, and up to 25% more compression with Recompress!™

And SuperStor 2.0 is consistently chosen number one for ease of use and ease of installation by individuals and companies worldwide.

Just install SuperStor 2.0 and you instantly increase your disk capacity by up to 2-3 times! Then use your computer the way you normally do, no extra commands or keystrokes are required.

Review our list of performance firsts and see who you'd pick to give you the performance you need!

For more information, please call 1-800-732-3133.

addstor
1040 Marsh Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025 ▪ Fax: 415-688-0466

AddStor, SuperStor, Recompress™ and UDE™ are trademarks of AddStor, Inc. Copyright © AddStor, Inc. 1992. All rights reserved. Stacker is a trademark of Stac Electronics. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Performance Standings

Stacker™	*SuperStor*	
	✓	***FIRST*** **to ship real-time data compression software!**
✓	✓	***FIRST*** **to offer software performance equal to that of hardware solutions!**
✓	✓	***FIRST*** **to compress data on floppies, removable hard disks, and Bernoullis®!**
✓	✓	***FIRST*** **to offer the ability to shrink or expand the size of compressed drives!**
✓	✓	***FIRST*** **to provide menu-driven installation!**
✓	✓	***FIRST*** **to be featured in a major disk operating system (DR DOS® 6.0)!**
✓	✓	***FIRST*** **to recognize whether a diskette is compressed or not (Automount)!**
✓	✓	***FIRST*** **to offer Recompress, providing up to 25% more compression performance (over ver 1.3)!**
✓	✓	***FIRST*** **to offer Universal Data Exchange (UDE) that lets anyone read your compressed data on any PC!**
✓	✓	***FIRST...!***

CIRCLE 096 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If 50 million of these aren't the answer, maybe it's time to ask new questions.

Let's start with the basics. The PC is:
a) an effective productivity tool?
b) an expensive typewriter/calculator/paperweight?

If you answered "b," we understand your frustration. But don't blame the technology. Isn't the difference between "a" and "b" an empowered user?

Of course, **your** users know their way around their PCs. Or do they? Have you checked with your help desk lately?

As an industry leader in PC training, we're concerned about the human side of productivity. We recently conducted a survey to determine what empowers users.

The results? Management involvement before and after training is the most critical factor for measurable improvement on the job.

So what should you do about it? You can start by learning what we discovered in our research report, *PC Success: The Manager Factor.* Order your free copy today by calling **1-800-456-4677, ext. 83.** It will show you ways to improve PC productivity. No question about it.

Logical Operations is the nation's leading publisher of PC training products.

Learn from us.

Logical Operations and the Logical Operations logo are registered trademarks of Logical Operations. ©1992. All rights reserved

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

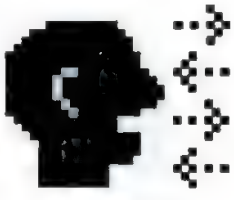
THINK OF ZIFFNET AS A ROOM FILLED WITH WHAT YOU NEED TO GET THE MOST OUT OF COMPUTING. AND THINK OF THIS AS THE DOOR.

PRESENTING ZIFFNET. IT'S ALL

Where's the first place you should turn for productivity-boosting software, plus the latest information and advice about computing? ZiffNet, the on-line information service from the publisher of the leading PC and Mac publications, including *PC Magazine, PC/Computing, PC Week, MacWEEK, Computer Shopper* and *PC Sources.*

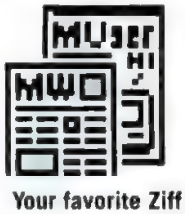
The best in downloadable software

For starters, you can choose from the best in downloadable software from a library of more than 2000 free or inexpensive shareware or public domain programs–everything from games, to *PC Magazine* utilities, business applications, education titles, and more. Unlike many other on-line services, only the best and most reliable programs are selected for the library. And all are ready to download and use immediately.



Need advice?

On ZiffNet, you can access more than 20 interactive forums organized by specific topics–many hosted by the leading columnists and editors in the computer industry. Ask for advice, find a solution to a technical problem, debate the issues or exchange information with the experts or your colleagues on-line.



Your favorite Ziff magazines . . . on-line

Ziff magazines on-line add a new dimension to your favorite magazines. With custom software and detailed information like Buying Guides linked to the current printed issues. Plus select editorial on-line becomes a powerful and convenient reference tool–including product reviews, listings of award-winning products and support information. You'll also get direct access to the people

ABOUT COMPUTING. ON-LINE.

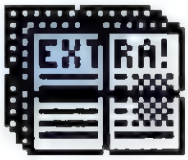
behind the magazine.

ZiffNet helps you shop smarter, with a broad range of services offering information and advice on buying desktop computer products. Now including Ziff Buyers' Market™–a new buying service with detailed product and pricing information on more than 10,000 products available from the direct channel. You'll also find Buyers' Digests, comprehensive reports on individual product categories; Demos Showcase with hundreds of the latest demos you can download and evaluate immediately; and Computer Select™ on-line, with information on more than 70,000 products from over 10,000 companies.

Shop smarter

As for technical support, ZiffNet provides software tools and technical advice to help you, or the users you support, work more effectively and productively. There's an on-line newsletter to help you trouble-shoot Windows™ problems. A diagnostics tool from the Cobb Group to answer questions about Lotus® 1-2-3®. Or download utilities that automate tasks, add functionality, save you time and more.

Technical support and solutions



What's news

And finally, ZiffNet gives you the news. Daily news from Newsbytes™. Weekly news summaries from *PC Week* and *MacWEEK*– the Friday night before they're published. All so you can keep pace with, and make sense of, computer industry trends and events.

Add it all up and you'll see why ZiffNet is the first place to turn for what you need to get the most out of computing.

Ziff NET

Product names and services are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1992 Ziff Communications. *Current CompuServe® members type GO ZIFFNET.

CALL 1-800-666-0330 TODAY FOR YOUR FREE SIGN-UP KIT.*

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

rameters and handling errors; the real action occurs in the functions GetSerial and SetSerial.

The first parameter for SERIAL.EXE is the drive letter, optionally followed by a colon. If there is a second parameter, the program attempts to convert it into a number and assigns TRUE to the variable IsSet. Assuming the parameters are valid, the next step is a call to the GetSerial function. GetSerial takes two parameters: a drive number (A:=1, B:=2, and so on) and an InfoBuffer to hold the returned BPB information. The function itself sets AH to 69h (the function number) and AL to 00h, indicating that this is a call to *get* the serial number. It puts the disk number in BL and sets DS:DX to point to the buffer, after PUSHing the current value of DS.

Fortunately, DOS function 69h—not documented, but present in DOS 4.0 and 5.0—will get or set a disk's serial number.

All the registers are ready, so the next step is to call INT 21h. Immediately after that call, the routine POPs DS; every PUSH needs a matching POP. If the call fails, the carry flag is set, AX contains the DOS error number, and control transfers to the label @Bad. Otherwise, the function zeros out AX. An assembler function that returns a word value does so in the AX register, so this function is finished.

If the GetSerial call succeeds, the program prints out the existing serial number in the ####-#### format used by DOS. Then, if IsSet is TRUE, it proceeds to set the new serial number. It assigns the Serial field in the InfoBuffer to the new serial number and calls the SetSerial function. SetSerial differs from GetSerial in just one byte: It puts 01h in AL, signaling a call to *set* the serial number. Again, if the call succeeds, the function result is set to 0; otherwise it's set to the DOS error number.

You may want to use the SetSerial function in a program that will give a set of disks sequential serial numbers, or some other kind of systematic set of numbers. It's certainly easy enough to use. Just bear in mind that you must always call GetSerial to fill the other fields of the InfoBuffer *before* you call SetSerial to change the serial number. □

—*Neil J. Rubenking*

SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE

Share your knowledge of BASIC, C, Pascal, and assembly language with Languages readers; we'll pay you $50 for any tip we print. Please send a disk along with a printout. Mail your contribution to Languages, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet.

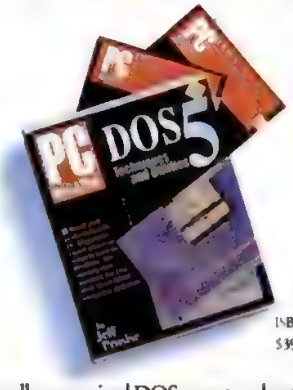
Does this remind you of your project management software?

Most project management software will drive you crazy. But not Microsoft® Project for Windows.™ It has all the flexibility and power you need to manage any size project any way you want. To order a working model for $9.95,* call (800) 541-1261, Dept. W12. We won't hold you back.

Microsoft
Making it easier

*Applicable sales tax, shipping and handling not included. Offer good only while supplies last and only in the 50 United States. When ordering the working model, inquire about specific system requirements. In the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. W12. For information only. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048, outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. ©1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

It's Not The First Word On DOS 5. It's The Last.



ISBN 1-56276-007-6
$39.95

Jeff Prosise, nationally recognized DOS expert and author of *PC Magazine's* "Tutor" column, goes far beyond the manual in this book/disk package to help you achieve peak performance. He also picks up where DOS 5 leaves off with 50 all-new DOS 5 utilities. You'll find productivity-boosting programs that will dial your phone, search an entire disk for files, expand printer capabilities, compile batch files, and much more. No other DOS 5 guide comes close.

1-800-688-0448

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1991 Ziff-Davis Press, 5903 Christie Avenue, Emeryville, CA 94608

NEW 17" MODEL WITH 0.26mm DOT PITCH

Toshiba FS.
Recreating Reality, Affordably.

Monitors for today's demanding applications: desktop publishing...Windows...CAD/CAM... graphic design...and medical and scientific imaging.

Flat square technology and innovative focus system virtually eliminate distortion

and flicker, reduce eye strain. Both 17" and 21" monitors offer brilliant color, automatic scanning, compatibility with VGA through high-resolution graphics, and attractive, compact design.

Redefining the price-performance ratio in high-resolution color monitors

All at surprisingly reasonable prices. The 21" P21CM00 is $1000 less than the competition; the 17" P17CM01 also delivers far more monitor than anything else in its price range.

For details phone:

1-800-253-5429

Extension 321 708-541-1927 fax

In Touch With Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Consumer Products, Inc 1010 Johnson Drive Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 © 1991 Toshiba America, Inc Background photography Dewitt Jones Screen image simulated

CIRCLE 047 ON READER SERVICE CARD

See how Dustin stacks up.

- Free Ground Shipping
- Same Day Shipping
- Overnight Delivery Available
- Corporate PO's Welcome
- APO's & FPO's Welcome
- 24-Hour FAX Order-Line
- Government & Educational Pricing
- No Minimum Orders
- Visa, MasterCard, & AMEX Accepted
- No Credit Card Charges Until Shipping
- No Credit Card Surcharges
- Thousands of Items in Stock
- The Latest Software Versions for your PC
- Manufacturer's Warranties & Documentation
- Call for Items Not Listed & Free Catalogue

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

ACC PAC BPI	255.
DAC Accounting	95.
DAC Bonus Pack	139.
Managing Your Money	135.
Microsoft Money	55.
Moneycounts	35.
One Write + Complete	185.
Paccioli	39.
Peachtree III	159.
Peachtree III w/DQ	235.
Quicken 5.0	49.
Quicken Windows	49.
Timeslips III	205.
Turbo Tax/Quicken Bundle	85.
Turbo Tax Windows '91	65.
Turbo Tax '91	55.
Winvoice	175.

BUSINESS GRAPHICS

3D Charts To Go	65.
ABC Flowcharting	189.
Calendar Creator Plus	55.
Charisma 2.1	345.
Dan Bricklins Demo II	199.
Draw Perfect	285.
Easy Flow V7.0	205.
Flowcharting III	149.
Form Filler	95.
Form Tool Gold 3.0	65.
Freelance Graphics	349.
Freelance Graphics For Windows	349.
Freelance Graphics Competitive Upgrade	89.
Graph in the Box 2.2	95.
Harvard Draw Windows	449.
Harvard Graphics 3.0	409.
Harvard Graphics Windows	355.
Hijaak	109.
Inset + Hijaak	149.
Labels Unlimited	65.
Make Your Point	55.
ORG Plus Advanced	89.
Perform Professional	195.
Power Point	329.

CAD/DRAFTING

3D Drafting	219.
Autosketch 3.0	159.
Design CAD 5.0	185.
Design CAD 3D	209.
Drafix For Windows	445.
Drafix Ultra	259.
Easy CAD	145.
Fast CAD	579.
Generic CADD 5.0	299.

COMMUNICATION/ NETWORKING

Blast Professional	89.
Carbon Copy + 6.0	119.
Carbon Copy +Windows	119.
CO Session Windows	105.
Crosstalk Communicator	65.
Crosstalk Mk IV	145.
Crosstalk Windows	129.
Dynacom Asynchrous	159.
Fast Lynx	85.
Laplink Pro V. 4	95.
PC Anywhere IV	129.
Procomm Plus 2.0	75.
Smartcom Exec	79.
Smarterm 240	219.
Softerm PC	129.
Terminal +	75.
WinConnect	69.
WinFax Pro	79.

DATABASE

Alpha Four V.2 Server	325.
Alpha Four V.2 Upgrd	109.
Ask Sam 5.0	229.
Clarion Personal	55.
Clarion Professional	489.
Clipper 5.01	529.
Codebase 4.5	299.
Data Perfect 2.2	295.
DB Fast Windows	355.
DBase IV	519.
DBase IV Developers	869.
DBXL	149.
Foxbase +	199.
Foxbase +386	305.
Foxbase + Lan	305.
Foxbase + Lan Runtime	349.
Foxpro 2.0	485.
Foxpro 2.0 LAN	789.
Foxpro 2.0 Dist Kit	315.
Instant Database for Windows	55.
Nutshell+II	229.
Paradox	529.
Paradox Engin	99.
PC File 6.0	89.
Personal R:Base	85.
Q & A 4.0	265.
R Base 3.1	479.
R&R Report Writer	155.
Reflex	179.
SCO Foxbase	659.
Superbase 4	439.
Thinx	319.
WindowBase	219.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Fonts	Call
Adobe Illustrator	319.
Adobe Plus Pak	129.
Adobe Streamline	135.
Adobe TypeAlign	75.
Adobe Type Manager	69.
Adobe Typesets 1,2,3	Call
Alltype	55.
Artline 2.0	389.
Catchword	149.
Corel Draw 2.0	389.
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	89.
Designer	475.
Express Publisher	105.
Facelift	69.
First Publisher	99.
Fontasy 3	69.
Freedom Of The Press	259.
Graphics Composer	265.
Graphics Editor	395.
Grasp 4.0	205.
Image-In-Color Pro	469.
Multimedia Explorer	129.
Omnipage 386 Windows	469.
Omnipage Pro	649.
Pagemaker 4.0	519.
PC Paintbrush IV +	125.
Pizazz +	75.
Printmaster Plus	45.
Printshop	45.
Publish It 2.0	149.
Publisher For Windows	139.
Publishers Powerpack	55.
Publishers Type Foundry	319.
Readright Windows	319.
Show Partner F/X	229.
Soft Type	125.
Ultra Script PC Plus	259.
Ventura Gold 3.0	499.
Windows Draw	105.

EDUCATION/TRAINING

Auto Map	59.
Bodyworks	59.
French Assistant	49.
German Assistant	49.
Italian Assistant	49.
Knowledge Adventure	59.
Learning DOS	45.
Learning German	95.
Learning Spanish	95.
Orbits	39.
PC Bible Study	89.
Spanish Assistant	49.
Sports Adventure	Call
Teach Yourself Windows 3.0	35.
The Miracle	375.
Where is Carmen?	39.

HARDWARE

AC Datalink	309.
Hayes ESP PS/2	265.
Hayes ESP At/Xt	229.
Okidata Printers	Call
Optima 24	Call
Optima 96 V.32	505.
Pocket Edition 2400	135.
Sound Blaster Pro	205.
Toshiba Laptops	Call
Ultra 96	699.

INFORMATION/PROJECT MANAGEMENT

ACT 2.1	235.
Address Book Plus	59.
Agenda 2.0	305.
BCIM	49.
BCIM For Windows	69.
Daybook Plus	45.
Desktop Set 3	95.
Grandview	205.
Harvard Project Manager	459.
Idea Fisher	359.
Info Select 2.0	99.
MaxiThink	55.
Norton Desktop w/Game Pak	99.
On Target	275.
Plan Perfect	245.
Project Scheduler V	495.
SideKick 2.0	65.
Timeline 5.0	459.
WP Office 5 Pack	309.

INTEGRATED

First Choice	105.
Framework IV	465.
Lotus Works	105.
PFS: Window Works	139.
Smartware II	469.
Symphony 2.2	525.
Word Perfect Office	95.
Works For Windows	139.

KENSINGTON

Expert Mouse	109.
Keyboard Shelf	55.
Masterpiece+	115.

MATHEMATICAL

Derive	159.
Mathmatica 386 Windows	675.
Mathmatica 386/387	755.
Mathcad Windows	319.
Math Type PC	169.
SPSS/PC +	179.
Statgraphics 5.0	635.
Systat	749.
Plot It	349.

MICROSOFT

MS Basic 7.1	339.
MS C Compiler	335.
MS Dos 3.3 or 4.01	89.
MS DOS 5.0	79.
MS DOS 5.0 Upgrade	69.
MS Excel 3.0	319.
MS Fortran	309.
MS Macro Assembler	109.
MS Mouse with Paint	115.
MS Mouse with Windows	165.
MS Multiplan	135.
MS Office Windows	499.
MS Powerpoint	329.
MS Project	339.
MS Project Windows	459.
MS Quick Basic	75.
MS Quick C	75.
MS Windows 3.0	99.
MS Windows Dev Toolkit	339.
MS Word 5.5	229.
MS Word Windows	329.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Desqview	85.
Desqview 386	139.
Double DOS	49.
DR. DOS 6.0	75.
DR. DOS Multi-User	495.
Geoworks	135.
MS DOS 5.0	79.
MS DOS 5.0 Upgrade	69.
OS/2 Pres Mgr Toolkit	339.
OS/2 Standard	145.
PC DOS 4.01	135.
PC DOS 5.0	155.
PC MOS 5 User	439.
Unix 386 Development	709.
Unix 386 Operating	709.
VM 386 Multi User	569.
Xenix 386 Operating	569.

PROGRAMMING

Actor	195.
Actor Professional	329.
Borland C++	325.
Brief	185.
Clear + For C	135.
Objectivision	109.
Owl Guide/Windows	389.
Realizer	399.
Resource Toolkit	115.
RM Cobol 85	799.
Smalltalk V286	125.
Smalltalk VPM	299.
Smalltalk Windows	279.
Toolbook Windows	305.
Turbo C Tools	125.
Turbo Pascal	109.
Turbo Pascal Windows	169.
Turbo Professional	109.
UI Programmer	345.
Visual Basic	139.

SPREADSHEETS

Baler	105.
Lotus 123 ver. 2.3	349.
Lotus 123 V. 3.1+	419.
MS Excel 3.0	319.
Quattro Pro SE	55.
Quattro Pro 3.0	319.
Quattro Pro 3.0 Upgrade	129.
Supercalc V	109.
Wingz PC	335.

UTILITIES

386 Max 6.0	69.
Above Disk	65.
After Dark	39.
Allways	129.
Attitools	95.
Auto Menu	45.
Becker Tools	79.
Blue Max 6.0	85.
Check It	89.
Control Room	89.
Copy II PC	35.
Copywrite	65.
Cubit	39.
Direct Access	69.
Disk Manager	45.
Disk Technician Gold	99.
Fastback Plus	119.
First Apps	59.
Icon Designer	45.
Info Spotter	55.
Intelligent Back-Up	109.
K Edit	115.
Magellan	115.
Memory Commander	59.
Menu Works Adv	79.
MKS Toolkit	225.
Movem	59.
Nantucket Tools	469.
Netroom	69.
Norton Antivirus	89.
Norton Back-Up	95.
Norton Commander	99.
Norton Editor	75.
Norton Utilities 6.01	119.
Option Board Deluxe	119.
Optune	55.
PC Kwik Powerpack	79.
PC Tools Deluxe 7.1	109.
PK Zip	49.
PackRat	255.
Print A Plot	195.
Print Cache	105.
Print Q	95.
Q Dos III	55.
QEMM 386 6.0	65.
QRAM	55.
Scrapbook+	95.
Sideways	65.
Software Bridge	85.
SPF/PC	155.
Spinrite	69.
Stacker	89.
Turbo EMS	59.
V Feature Deluxe	85.
Virex PC	85.
Wide Angle	85.
Win Tools	119.
Windows Express	65.
Wonder Plus	55.
XTree Gold 2.5	99.

WORD PROCESSING

AmiPro	299.
AmiPro Upgrade	99.
Grammatik IV	65.
Just Write	89.
Letter Perfect	139.
Manuscript	339.
MS Word	229.
MS Word Windows	319.
Multimate 4.0	269.
Professional Write+	175.
Rightwriter 5.0	59.
Typing Tutor V	39.
Word For Word Pro	79.
Word Perfect 5.1	269.
Word Perfect Windows	269.
Wordstar 6.0	225.
Writers Toolkit	89.

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Plain Wrap Prices, Black Tie Service.

20969 Ventura Blvd., Suite #13, Woodland Hills, CA 91364 (818) 710-9174

Call Toll Free from anywhere in the United States

Monday thru Friday – 6:00AM to 5:00PM PST

1-800-274-6611

Or Fax It!

1-818-884-5310

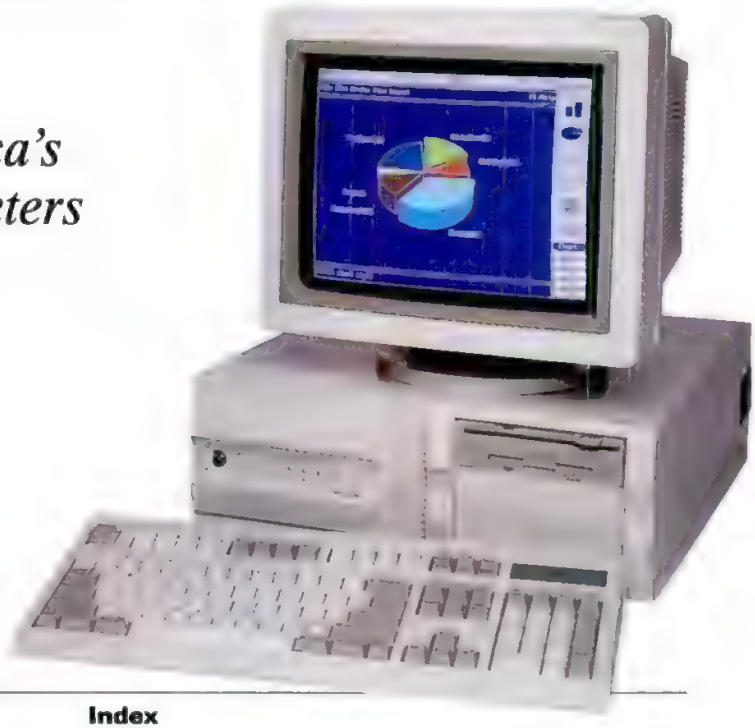
We will promptly replace any defective items returned within 30 days, but cannot guarantee compatibility. There is a 15% restocking fee on any non-defective, unopened goods, and all returns must be accompanied by a Returned Merchandise Authorization. Software prices do sometimes luctuate beyond our control and may change, for better or worse, without notice. While ground shipments are free, we do ask $11.00 per item for 2-day, $22.00 per item for overnight, and $4.50 for C.O.D. Although shipping heavier items may be slightly more, bulk orders can be a lot less. Free catalogues are available upon request, and please call us for any item not listed.

CIRCLE 017 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC DIRECT

The Purchasing Source for Direct Buyers

- *2,500 products to choose from*
- *Dozens of America's Top Direct Marketers*
- *Great Value for Your Money*
- *Service & Support Experts*
- *Fast Delivery*



Index

Systems

Blue Dolphin 511
Comtrade 508
Insight Computers 501
LANtek Computer Inc. 544
PCs Compleat 524
SOFTEQ Computers 526
Standard Computer Corp. 506
Strobe 514
Tangent Computer, Inc. 512
USA Flex 520
Vortex Computers 526

Software/Peripherals/ Components

Access Computer Components 542
Alpha Systems 562
Arlington Computer Products 523
Bulldog Computer Products 516
Casady & Greene, Inc 547
Compuclassics 557
Computability 548
Computer Discount Warehouse 552
DH Systems 560
Dustin Discount Software 500
Dustin Discount Software 507
Elek-Tek, Inc 538
FASTMICRO 550
First Source International 537
H Co 556
Hard Drives International 532
Insight Software 554
Jet Fax 556
LA Trade 534
Midwest Computer Works 519
Pacific Wave (Paradise) 529
PCs and More 531
Performance Memory Products 541
Software Add-Ons 561
Telemart 558
Tenex Computer Express 541

386SXL-25 MHz
NOTEBOOK
$1899

- **4MB RAM (Expandable to 8MB)**
- **80MB 19ms IDE Hard Drive**
- 8.5x11x1.8, Under 6 pounds
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 10" sidelit 64 level LCD Greyscale VGA
- 80 Key Kbd. (101 Key emulation)
- NiCad Battery Pack
- AC Adapter/Recharger
- 1 Serial Port • 1 Parallel Port
- Ext. VGA Port & Ext. Keyboard Port
- DOS 5.0 • Carrying Case

40MB & 120MB Hard Drives available

TEAM 386
STANDARD CONFIGURATION:

- 4MB RAM
- 105MB 16ms IDE Hard Drive
- Non-Interlaced 14" SVGA Color Monitor
- 1MB 16 Bit Super VGA Video Card
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial Ports • 1 Parallel Port
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS®5.0 • Mouse
- **Add CD-ROM drive for $299**

386SX-25 MHz
$1299

386-25 MHz
$1399

386-33 MHz 64K Cache
$1499

BUILT TO PERFORM.

- **24 Bit Graphics Accelerator Video Card** - now standard on all 486 systems. Out-performs conventional Super VGA cards 10 to 1!
- **High quality Hard Drives from our sister company Hard Drives International** (4x Computer Shopper Best Buy winner) - Standard! : 170MB on 486 ISAs, 520MB on 486 EISAs, 105MB on 386 desktops and 80MB on the Insight Notebook.

- **Non-Interlaced Monitors** - refresh each pixel line of the screen in every redraw cycle and virtually eliminate distracting flickering. 17" **ViewSonic® 7** Monitors available.
- **Memory** - fast RAM that is perfectly matched to our CPU.
- **Both 5.25" & 3.5" Floppy Drives** - two drives for storage versatility.
- **Keyboards** - most comfortable, up-to-date layout with easy touch click keys allowing you to increase your efficiency while entering data.
- **MS-DOS® 5.0 and an Insight 3-Button Mouse** - complete the package.
- **Full Vertical Case or Mini Desk Top** - your choice on all 486 systems at no extra charge! Insight's cases are constructed with 14 gauge steel for durability, with plenty of drive bays and expansion slots.

And the list goes on. Insight will only use the components that best fit your needs. If you have any question regarding our list of features, give us a call and talk to our sales team. You'll find the answer, the system, and the support you need to be satisfied.

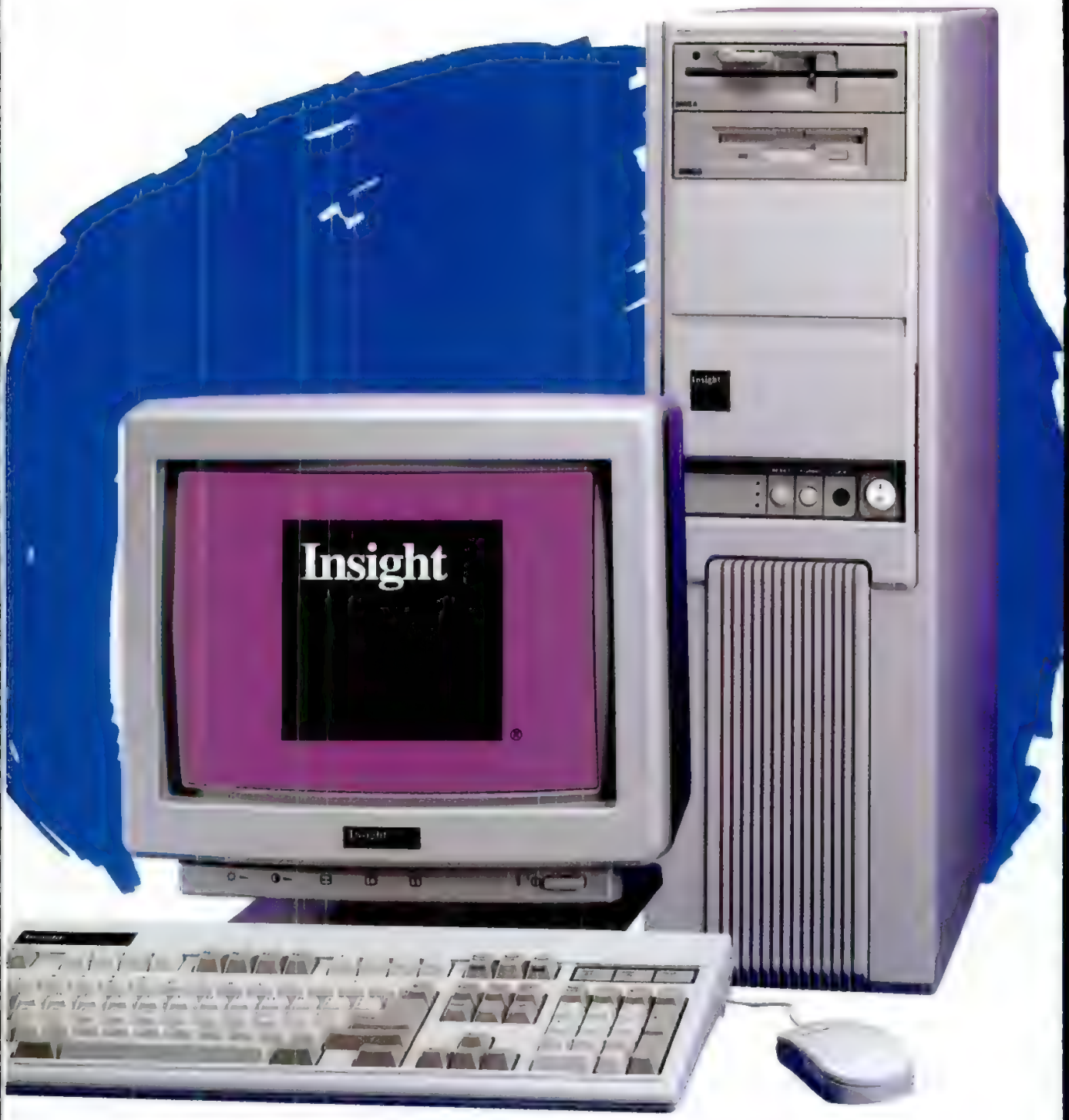
intel inside

ADD THESE OPTIONS TO ANY COMPLETE FULL SIZE SYSTEM

Insight®
TEAM INSIGHT.

*Prices and availability subject to change without notice. 30 Day Guarantee and 1 Year Warranty exclude software and may have some restrictions. 30-Day Guarantee not available on lease purchases. Corporate lease rates based upon 24 or 36 month F.M.V. lease plus applicable sales tax. Two months advance deposit required. Individual lease rates will vary. All trademarks and trade names herein are the properties of their respective owners. ©Insight Distribution Network, Inc. 1992 7/92

CKM



"INSIGHT WINS AGAIN..."

COMPUTER SHOPPER 5/92

Insight Computers • International Sales: 602-350-1144 • 1912 W. 4th St., Tempe, AZ 85281 • 602-350-1176 • Fax: 602-350-1182

INSIGHT'S ON TOP OF YOUR COMPUTING NEEDS.

GOLD MEDAL WINNERS.

486SX-20 MHz
$1549

- Intel® 80486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 105MB 16ms IDE Hard Drive
- N.I. 14" SVGA Color Monitor
- 24 Bit 1MB Graphics Accelerator Super VGA Card
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial Ports • 1 Parallel Port
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0 • Mouse
- Choice of Case

Lease as low as $77 per mo.

486-33 MHz
$1899

- Intel® 80486 Processor
- 4MB RAM • 64K Cache
- 105MB 16ms IDE Hard Drive
- N.I. 14" SVGA Color Monitor
- 24 Bit 1MB Graphics Accelerator Super VGA Card
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial Ports • 1 Parallel Port
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0 • Mouse
- Choice of Case

Lease as low as $95 per mo.

Insight Computers knows you deserve something special! That's why we've specially configured two of our hottest systems, giving you the best value ever! If it's time to join the ranks of the 486 power users, the Insight 486SX-20, (with an upgradable processor) is the winning choice. Need more power? You won't find a better deal than the Insight 486-33, fully configured for maximum performance. Pick from these, or any of the other Insight power systems, and give us a call - it's toll free!

800-998-8018

National Accounts: 800-755-3924
P.O.'s-Corporate•Government•Educational

Insight®
TEAMINSIGHT.

- **30-Day Worry Free Guarantee**
- **1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty**
  Express parts replacement
- **Toll-Free Tech Support**
  7 days a week
- **Large Selection of Software**
- **Windows 3.1 Now Shipping**
  Only $49 with any purchase.

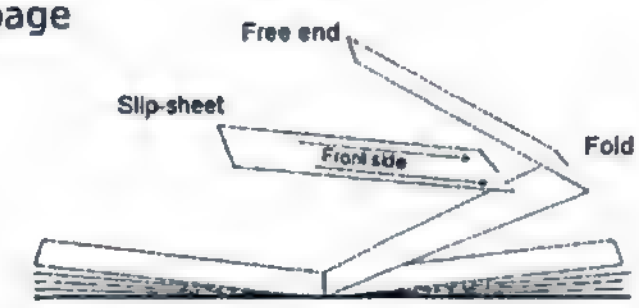
Folded edge of the page

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

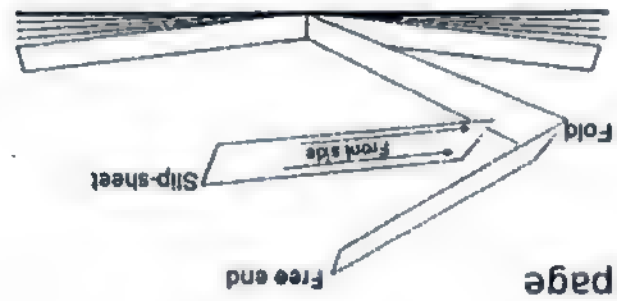
GbsSlipSheet-001

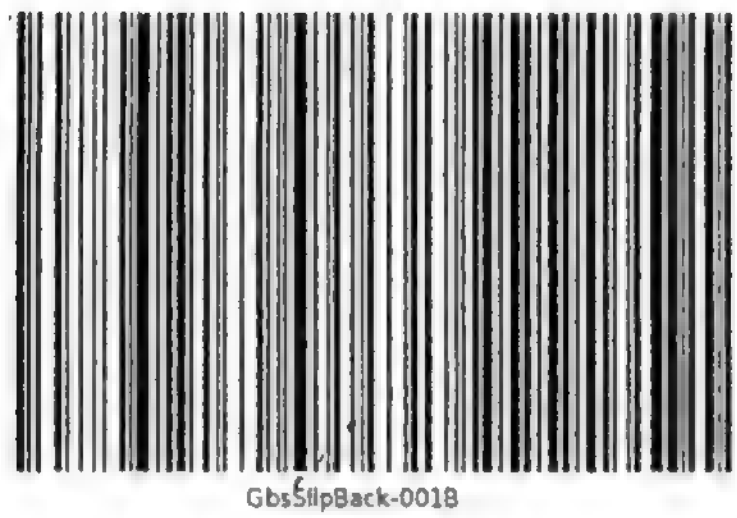
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet





Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

TEAM 486 ISA

STANDARD CONFIGURATION:

- Intel® 80486 CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 170MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
- Non-Interlaced 14" SVGA Color Monitor
- 24 Bit 1MB Graphics Accelerator Super VGA Card
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial Ports • 1 Parallel Port
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS®5.0 • Mouse
- Choice of Case
- **Add CD-ROM drive for $299**

486SX-20 MHz
$1749

486SX-25 MHz
$1849

486-33 MHz 64K Cache
$2099

486DX2-50 MHz 64K Cache
$2199

486-50 MHz 64K Cache
$2299

EISA

- Intel® 80486 CPU
- EISA 32-Bit Bus Architecture
- 8MB RAM • 256K Cache
- 520MB 12ms SCSI Hard Drive
- 32 Bit EISA Controller w/ 2MB
- Non-Interlaced 14" SVGA Color Monitor
- 24 Bit 1MB Graphics Accelerator Super VGA Card
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial Ports • 1 Parallel Port
- 120/250MB Tape Backup w/ Tape
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS®5.0 • Mouse
- Choice of Case
- **Add CD-ROM drive for $299**

486-33 MHz
$3699

486DX2-50 MHz
$3799

486-50 MHz
$3999

A PERFECT 10.

Take a look! We know certain benefits are important to you, and although there are hundreds of reasons to buy from Insight, we've listed a perfect 10. Use this as a basis for comparison, or as a personal checklist! No matter which way you look at it, we're confident you'll find Insight's a step ahead of the rest.

1. Well-built, solid computer systems at unbelievably low prices.
2. Toll-free sales lines to put you in touch with the most knowledge able sales experts in the business.
3. Highly trained and qualified toll-free Technical Support available 7 days a week.
4. Shipping via Federal Express the fastest, safest delivery possible.
5. Pre-loaded MS-DOS® 5.0 and complete documentation included to get you ready to go fast.
6. Carefully selected, technically proven brand-name components.
7. Thousands of satisfied customers each month.
8. Wide variety of payment options available including corporate PO's and leasing.
9. "One-stop Shopping" with Insight Computers, Hard Drives International and Insight Software - all ready to serve you.
10. 30 Day "Worry-Free" Money Back Guarantee and 1 Year Warranty. Extended warranties available.

30 DAY GUARANTEE

Insight®
TEAM INSIGHT

VISA

800-998-8018

National Accounts: 800-755-3924

P.O.'s-Corporate•Government•Educational

CKM

Super Pak
For only $99, add this bundle of seven (7) great software packages to your Standard PC:
- ▼ PFS Windows Works
- ▼ Autosketch for Windows
- ▼ Autodesk Graphic Impact
- ▼ Symantek Game Pak
- ▼ Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money
- ▼ Norton PC Anywhere
- ▼ Futuresoft Terminal Plus

"A system is only as strong as its weakest component, and the Standard Windows Workstations have no weak components." - **PC Sources, December 1991**

For a limited time, pick any one of the software packages listed below - FREE.* You get the complete package with all manuals and disks in a Standard box - up to a $900 value!

Multimedia Upgrade Kit
For $699, you'll get the NEC CDR83J CD ROM Drive, ATI Stereo FX sound card, Autodesk Multimedia Explorer, Labtec speakers and 3 CD ROM titles.

MAG MX Series Monitors
- ▼ 1280 x1024 resolution
- ▼ 76Hz refresh rate
- ▼ Digital image controls

"Standard's 386-33 Windows Workstation ran considerably faster than supposedly higher-end 486-33's." - **Computer Shopper, April 1992**

"ATI's Graphics Ultra scorched through our benchmark tests blowing away every other board we tested." - **Computer Shopper, February 1992**

WINDOWS WORKSTATION-PLUS

- ▼ **ATI Graphics Ultra SVGA with 1.5 MB RAM & ATI mouse**
- ▼ **MAG MX15F 15" NI SVGA color monitor**
- ▼ **8MB 70ns DRAM w/64k cache**
- ▼ **Quantum 240Mb HDD**
- ▼ **Complete PC Fax Modem**
- ▼ **1.44 and 1.2MB TEAC drives**
- ▼ **2 serial-1 parallel-1 game port**
- ▼ **130 key keyboard**
- ▼ **Standard option package**

386DX▼33P $2795
486DX▼33P $3195
486DX2▼50P $3395

Call for our Multimedia and ULTRA Systems

ADVANTAGE 386 & 486

- ▼ **ATI VGA XL SVGA with 1MB & ATI 3 button bus mouse**
- ▼ **ClearView 1460 NI SVGA color monitor**
- ▼ **4MB 70ns DRAM**
- ▼ **Maxtor 130Mb HDD** (486 includes 240Mb drive)
- ▼ **Complete PC Fax Modem**
- ▼ **1.44 and 1.2MB TEAC drives**
- ▼ **2 serial-1 parallel-1 game port**
- ▼ **101 key keyboard**
- ▼ **Standard option package**

386▼33 $1895
386▼40 $1945
486▼33 $2495

Call for our other Advantage configurations

Every Standard PC is built better with brand name components like ATI, MAG, Quantum, Teac and NEC. And every one is backed better as well: full two year parts and labor warranty, 30-day no questions asked money back guarantee,* one year TRW on-site service and toll free tech support. There's a Standard PC for every need and every budget. Call us today. Compare our systems and support to anyone. You'll be surprised at how much more performance and value you'll find in every Standard Computer.

FREE SOFTWARE WORTH UP TO $900

*Choose one software package from the list below free with your Standard Computer.

- ▼ Lotus 123 for Windows
- ▼ Lotus Freelance Graphics
- ▼ Turbo Pascal or Turbo C++ for windows
- ▼ AMI Pro 2.0
- ▼ Paradox 4.0
- ▼ Autodesk Generic CADD 6.0

INCLUDED WITH EVERY STANDARD WINDOWS WORKSTATION & ADVANTAGE SERIES PC:

▼ Windows 3.1 ▼ DOS 5.0 ▼ The Norton Desktop 2.0 ▼ Hyperdisk Disk Drive Accelerator ▼ Free choice of application software ▼ Free 24-hr. BBS access ▼ 2 year parts and labor warranty, 1 year on-site service and 30-day money back guarantee * ▼ Approved business P.O.s accepted ▼ Leasing available for approved corporate customers

1-800/662-6111
USA & CANADA

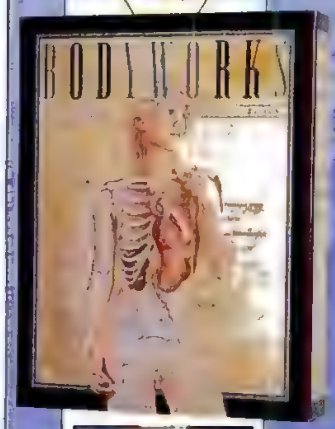
STANDARD COMPUTER
We Set the Standard.

12803 Schabarum Ave., Irwindale, CA 91706
Phone: 818-337-7711 Fax: 818-960-2926,
Hours: M-F 7am - 6pm, Sat. 10am - 3pm

© 1992 Standard Computer Corporation. We accept most major credit cards, money orders, certified checks, personal checks (allow ten days for processing), CODs, company and institutional P.O.s upon credit approval, and wire transfers. Prices do not include shipping and handling. *Thirty-day money back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software and shipping costs are non-refundable. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Retail $79.95
$49

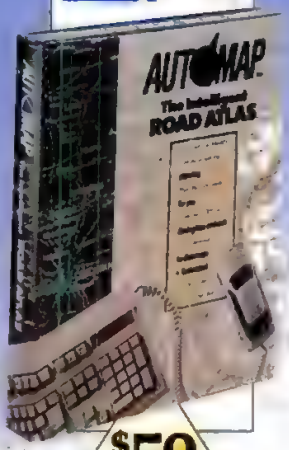


BY SOFTWARE MARKETING CORP

The human body is the ultimate machine, and now you can explore its systems, structures and functions in fascinating detail. Bodyworks lets you focus on skeletal, muscular, nervous, digestive, cardiovascular, reproductive and other systems. It also includes a Health Section with information on first aid, general fitness, sports injuries and common illness.

BY AUTOMAP INC

Clear, detailed maps that can get you anywhere in the United States. Just tell Automap where you are going, where you're starting from, what areas you'd like to visit (or avoid) and how you drive. View your entire journey in full color on the screen, or print out for easy reference. Its fast, fun and informative, plus it pays for itself in saved fuel and time.



$59
Retail $99.95

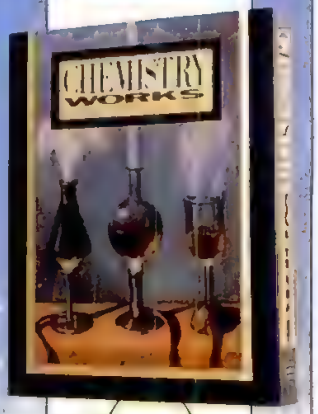
Retail $59.95
$39

BY SOFTWARE MARKETING CORP

An interactive space simulator and atlas of the solar system. Through colorful animation and 3-D graphics, you'll witness lunar and solar eclipses, follow the clockwork motion of the solar system and travel into the heart of the sun. Study actual satellite photographs and compare the planets. This exciting and educational trip into space is as near as your PC.

BY SOFTWARE MARKETING CORP

The Computerized Periodic Table streamlines the process of identifying, cross referencing, comparing and studying detailed information about Chemistry. Detailed information about each element, from atomic weight and covalent radius to melting and boiling points. Three-dimensional, color-screen representatives of atomic structures and element properties.



$45
Retail $69.95

DEAL #1

Buy any 2 - Get Chemistry Works Free

FIRST 1000 CUSTOMERS ONLY

Buy any 3 - Get Chemistry Works Free

PLUS FREE DHL OVERNIGHT SHIPPING*

DEAL #2

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Plain Wrap Prices,
Black Tie Service.

Call Toll Free from anywhere in the United States
Monday thru Friday • 6:00AM to 5:00PM PST
1-800-274-6611

Or FAX Your Order!
1-818-884-5310

FREE GROUND SHIPPING ◆ NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES ◆ SAME DAY SHIPPING

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

20969 Ventura Blvd., Suite 13, Woodland Hills, CA 91364 • (818) 710-9174

*INSIDE CONTINENTAL U.S.

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STORM WINDOWS.
Truly Shocking Speed.

486 Local Bus SVGA

- 64K Super Fast Write Back Cache SRAM
- 4MB RAM & Built-in 487 Math Coprocessor
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 130 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit Local Bus *TURBO ET-4000* Card with 1MB RAM (up to 1280x1024 & up to 32,768 Colors 5 times faster than standard super VGA)
- 14" Non-interlaced 28mm SVGA Color Monitor (VESA Standard for 72Hz Flicker-free Display)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- 1M Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
- Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1
- One Year Nationwide On-Site Service

486/33DX $1845
486/50DX2 $2045

- 32-Bit Local Bus Hard Disk Controller add $100

486 Local Bus Win-Station

Same as above with
- The Faster 32-Bit Local Bus *TARGA S3* Graphics Accelerator VRAM Card with 1MB VRAM (Up to 50x faster than standard SVGA with up to 1280x1024 & 32,768 colors)
- AutoCAD Display List Driver

486/33DX $1975
486/50DX2 $2175

- 32-Bit Local Bus Hard Disk Controller add $100

486 EISA Win-Station

Same as above with
- 32-Bit EISA Hard Disk Controller
- 8 - 32-Bit EISA Slots
- Diamond Stealth or Orchid 1280 S3 VRAM Graphics Accelerator with 1MB VRAM (Up to 25x faster than standard SVGA with up to 1280x1024 & 32,768 colors)
- AutoCAD Display List Driver

486/33DX $2345
486/50DX2 $2545

Upgrades

- 8MB RAM & 210MB Hard Disk $380
- 12"x12" Digitizer $330
- 15" MAG Monitor (1280x1024) $290
- 17" CTX Monitor (1280x1024) $650
- 20" Hitachi Monitor $1290

IN A FLASH! THAT'S HOW QUICKLY COMTRADE'S EISA AND LOCAL BUS WIN-STATIONS CAN EXECUTE EVEN THE MOST COMPLEX GRAPHIC FUNCTIONS. THESE INNOVATIVE SYSTEMS INTEGRATE A POWERFUL S3 GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR TOGETHER WITH A TRUE 32-BIT LOCAL BUS FOR LIGHTNING-FAST PERFORMANCE — UP TO 50X FASTER THAN STANDARD SVGA. COMBINE THIS UNPRECEDENTED PERFORMANCE WITH A SOLID REPUTATION FOR QUALITY AND SERVICE, AND ONE NAME WILL COME TO YOU IN A FLASH — COMTRADE.

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

intel inside

1.800.969.2125

COMTRADE

"Where Quality is Everything"

International 818.961.6688
Fax 818.369.1479
Hours: 7a-7:30p M-F, 9a-6p Sat (PST)
15314 East Valley Boulevard
City of Industry, California 91746

ADVISOR

More on Compilers: PC-based compilers for PL/1, FORTRAN, and COBOL Speeding Up Slow Systems: getting better performance from older PCs

BY JOE SALEMI

More on Compilers

I run DOS and Windows 3.0 on my 80286 laptop. For training purposes (I am currently enrolled in a correspondence course in computer science), I need compilers for PL/1 or PL/C, FORTRAN, and COBOL. Can you suggest a supplier?

Frits J. Fliers
Dachau, Germany

▶PC MAGAZINE I was not at all surprised to find that many COBOL and FORTRAN compilers are available for MS-DOS systems, since both languages have been around for a long time and are still used heavily in business environments. But I was able to turn up only one PL/1 compiler for DOS. Before I talk about some of the compilers available (a full list would more than fill this column), I have to warn you that many of them are restricted to distribution in the United States only. You'll have to contact the companies directly to find out if they have European distributors or representatives from whom you can purchase the products.

The only PL/1 compiler for DOS I could find was LPI-PL/1 (Liant Software Corp., 959 Concord St., Framingham, MA 01701; 800-662-9866, 508-872-8700; $1,495). It provides the ANSI PL/1 X3.74-1981 General Purpose Subset and requires about 1.5MB of disk space and a minimum of 2MB of extended RAM. The compiler needs the PharLap DOS Extender, which Liant sells for $495, bringing the total to an expensive $1,990. Versions of LPI-PL/1 are available for various Unix systems. Liant also offers the RM/FORTRAN Develoment System ($595), an ANSI-77 FORTRAN compiler that needs 320K of RAM. It includes an integrated environment with an editor and interactive debugger.

Watcom (415 Phillip St., Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3X2; 800-265-4555, 519-886-3700) makes a couple of FORTRAN compilers, varying in price and functionality. Its least expensive offering is WATFOR-77 ($375), an integrated compiler, editor, and debugger that requires only 256K of RAM and compiles the code directly into memory. It's done in one pass, without a separate link step.

Next is Watcom FORTRAN 77 ($495), a 16-bit FORTRAN compiler that requires 640K of RAM and includes a protected-mode compiler and linker, interactive debugger, overlay manager, and graphics support. At the high end is Watcom FORTRAN 77/386 ($795), a full 32-bit FORTRAN compiler that requires a 386 or 486 machine with a minimum of 640K of RAM.

The Microsoft FORTRAN Optimizing Compiler (Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080; $450) includes Microsoft's standard CodeView debugger and Programmer's WorkBench and supports both DOS and OS/2; it requires 640K of RAM and about 5MB of disk space. What may particularly interest you about this one is its native support for running FORTRAN applications under Windows 3.0.

▶ IN THIS SECTION

Tutor 517
User-to-User 527
Spreadsheets 535
The Working Word 539
Connectivity 545
PC MagNet 549

IBM offers the FORTRAN 77 Professional Compiler and Library (IBM, Old Orchard Rd., Armonk, NY 10504; 800-426-2468, 914-765-1900; $715), which requires only 192K of RAM and includes compile-time options for debugging. IBM's FORTRAN Compiler ($350) adds support for OS/2 development.

Finally, Lahey Computer Systems (P.O. Box 6091, Incline Village, NV 89450; 800-548-4778, 702-831-2500) has a number of FORTRAN compilers. Its F77L-EM/32 ($1,390) is a full 32-bit compiler that comes with the OS/386 DOS Extender and requires a 386SX machine or better. The F77L-FORTRAN compiler ($595) works under real mode but also generates 32-bit instructions. The Lahey Personal FORTRAN 77 compiler is probably best for students: It's limited to program executables of 64K or less, but it's inexpensive, retailing for only $99.

On the COBOL front, Microsoft checks in with the Microsoft COBOL Optimizing Compiler ($900), which has the same features as its FORTRAN compiler, including DOS, Windows, and OS/2 support. IBM also offers its COBOL Compiler ($700), which includes an interactive symbolic debugger and supports both DOS and OS/2 development.

One of the more popular DOS-based COBOL compilers is Realia COBOL (Computer Associates International, 711 Stewart Ave., Garden City, NY 11530; 800-645-3003, 516-227-3300; $995). It supports several COBOL dialects, including IBM VS COBOL II, ANSI-85, and ANSI-74, and you can use it to write programs for DOS or OS/2. It requires 270K of RAM and includes support for DOS 3.1–compatible LANs.

If you anticipate moving your code to different platforms, consider AccuCO-

BOL-85 (AccuCOBOL Inc., 7950 Silverton Ave. #201, San Diego, CA 92126; 800-262-6585, 619-689-7220); the DOS version is $979 and the OS/2 version is $1,155. AccuCOBOL also sells a number of source-compatible compilers for VMS and various UNIX systems.

Liant Software sells the RM/COBOL-85 Development System ($1,250), which requires 256K of RAM and supports both standalone and multiuser applications. A single runtime module is included; additional runtime modules are available for $150 each. There's also Personal COBOL (Micro Focus, 2465 E. Bayshore Rd., #400, Palo Alto, CA 94303; 415-856-4161; $149), an ANSI-74 COBOL interpreter designed especially for students.

A good source for these and other compilers (as well as other programmers' tools) is a mail-order company called Programmer's Connection (7249 Whipple Ave. NW, North Canton, OH 44720; 800-336-1166, 216-494-8715). This company, which supports both U.S. and international customers, publishes a quarterly catalog that includes a number of tech tips about the products it sells.

Speeding Up Slow Systems

Now that I've become accustomed to the speed of the 386 at my office, I find it hard to work with my home computer, an IBM Model 30 equipped with the standard, slow, 20MB hard disk. I generally work with large (around 100K) word processing files at home. Functions such as GoTo and Save seem to take a very long time, although I always keep the hard disk defragmented and as clear of nonessential files as possible.

I'd like to speed up my home machine's performance without spending more than a couple of hundred dollars. Can you recommend disk-caching software or a speed-up board?

Michael R. Rochelle
Dallas, Texas

▶PC MAGAZINE A software disk cache is one of the easiest ways to increase hard disk performance on any computer system. The principle on which it works is simple: The cache creates an area in the system's RAM to buffer data read from the hard disk. In most cases the cache will also "read ahead" on the disk, loading whole tracks of data at a time. The odds are that future data requests will require some or all of the data that's already in the cache area, which can be accessed at the faster RAM speed instead of the slower hard-disk speed.

Modern disk caches can use conventional, EMS, or extended memory (or some combination of the three) as their work area. The more RAM you can give to the cache, the greater the improvement you'll see in disk performance.

If you have MS-DOS 5.0 or Windows 3.0, you already have a basic disk cache on your disk—the SMARTDRV.SYS program that's included with every copy.

A software disk cache is one of the easiest ways to increase hard disk performance on any computer system.

Just add the line "DEVICE=C:\DOS\SMARTDRV.SYS" to your CONFIG.SYS file (adapting it, of course, to refer to the directory on your disk where SMARTDRV.SYS resides), and reboot your system. You'll see a difference the next time you access your hard disk from your word processor. The DOS and Windows manuals explain the command line options SMARTDRV uses to control the size of the cache and to specify which memory it uses.

Super PC-Kwik (Multisoft Corp., 15100 SW Koll Pkwy., Beaverton, OR 97006; 800-288-5945, 503-644-5644; $79.95) is one of the better-known commercial disk cache packages; it was included in the article "The Ultimate Utility Shelf" in the June 26, 1990, issue of *PC Magazine*. DR DOS 6.0 comes with a licensed copy of Super PC-Kwik, and many system vendors include a copy with their systems. Other commercial disk caches include Lightning (DacEasy Inc., 17950 Preston Rd., #800, Dallas, TX 75252; 800-322-3279, 214-248-0205; $49.95) and VCache (Golden Bow Systems Inc., 842 E. Washington St., Suite B, San Diego, CA 92103; 800-284-3269, 619-298-9349; $69.95).

I've also heard many favorable comments about Hyperdisk (Hyperware, Rt. #1, Box 91, Pall Mall, TN 38577; 615-864-6868; $49 noncommercial, $69 commercial, plus $5 shipping), a shareware disk cache with versions for 8088, 286, and 386 CPUs. You can download Hyperdisk from Hyperware's BBS at 615-864-6871, or from Library 10/Windows of the PC MagNet Utilities/Tips Forum (see page 12 for details on joining PC MagNet).

In addition to a disk cache, you can speed up your whole system with an accelerator card, which replaces your existing CPU with a faster one. If your Model 30 is 80286-based, you have a couple of choices. AOX Inc. (486 Totten Pond Rd., Waltham, MA 02154; 800-726-0269, 617-890-4402) sells two different modules that snap into the 286's chip socket and upgrade the computer to an 80386SX CPU. The 16-MHz version lists for $279 and the 20-MHz version for $379.

The FASTCache-SX Plus-25 (Micro Way Inc., P.O. Box 79, Research Park, Kingston, MA 02364; 508-746-7341; $595) is an add-on card that upgrades your system with a 25-MHz AMD-386SX chip and a 16K CPU Cache. A cable (which will cost you an additional $95) runs from the card to the 80286 socket to connect it to the system. The card has sockets for up to 16MB of RAM, so you can upgrade your memory as well.

If you have the 8086 version of the Model 30, you're out of luck; I couldn't find any accelerator cards that work with it. Unfortunately, a replacement motherboard is out of the question for either version of the Model 30 because of its slim design, which has the adapter slots sitting sideways on a daughterboard attached to the existing motherboard. □

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your question to PC Advisor, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, MCI mailbox PC MAGAZINE, or upload it to PC MagNet (see the instructions for joining on page 12 of this issue). We regret that we are unable to acknowledge submissions or answer letters individually.

Serious Fun.

"... one loaded, powerful, and incredibly fast system at a price that will raise some eyebrows."

Stan Miastkowski BYTE Magazine, April 1992

Shopping for a computer is a serious proposition. Blue Dolphin Computers makes it serious fun. Take our new 486-DX50 for example. It screams with speed, power and performance - at the right price! And, as your personal navigators through an always-growing ocean of system choices and options, we'll make sure you chart a straight course into high-performance computing.

486-DX50 SYSTEM FEATURES

- USA-Made Upgradeable CPU Motherboard
- MAXTOR 210MB SCSI Hard Drive*
- MAXTOR/WESTERN DIGITAL 212MB Hard Drive
- TEAC 2.88MB Floppy Drive
- TEAC 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- ULTRASTOR EISA SCSI 24F Controller*
- GSI 4FDD/2HDD Intelligent Controller
- MICRON 8MB RAM Memory
- BLUE DOLPHIN 14" Non-Interlaced Monitor
- ORCHID PRODESIGNER IIS EISA Video*
- DIAMOND STEALTH VRAM
- KEYTRONICS or DATACOMP 101 Keyboard
- LOGITECH or TRUEMOUSE Mouse
- MICROSOFT DOS 5.0
- MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1
- 2 Serial/ 1 Parallel/ 1 Game Ports
- 8k Internal/64k External Cache
- Free Shipping in U.S. & Canada

*Available With EISA Modes Only

486-DX50 EISA Cache $3,899
486-DX50 Cache $2,999

Other 486 and 386 Configurations Available - Please Call for More Information

© Copyright 1992 Blue Dolphin Computers, Inc. All brand names referenced are registered trademarks of their respective companies

In addition to sleek black, the 486-DX50 is available in traditional white in the mini-vertical case style. It's also available in black or white in the mini-desktop case style - at the same great price!

A computing treasure.

If you've crossed the seven seas searching for the perfect high-performance computer that fits within your budget, you've now discovered a really powerful computing treasure.

Blue Dolphin's new 486-DX50! Serious performance, serious fun - at a price you really can afford!

Blue Dolphin
COMPUTERS

CALL TOLL-FREE!
1-800-345-0633
Monday through Friday 8am - 6pm • Saturday 9am - 1pm (Pacific Time)

890 F Cowan Road • Burlingame, CA 94010
800 345-0633 • 415-259-9890 • FAX 415-259-9898

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY THE BEST. BUY DIRECT.

GET THE RIGHT PRICE!

When you buy direct from Tangent Computer, you get the best systems your money can buy. Hands down. In fact, Tangent's power, performance and reliability have made the editors go crazy with excitement - with *Six Editors' Choice* awards garnered from PC Magazine in just over 2 years! And, if that weren't enough, every one of these highly sophisticated Tangent performers is available today at unbelievably low prices. So, you get incredible dependability with the maximum return on your investment!

SELECT THE RIGHT SYSTEM!

Take a close look and you'll see that there's a Tangent that fits every need. From home office, CAD and document image processing to UNIX workstations or Novell servers - there's a Tangent that's just right for you. And, now you get a choice of operating systems, with OS/2 or Windows 3.1, expertly installed and ready to go at no additional cost!

Plus, all Tangent systems configured for UNIX and Novell come with operating systems installed and properly configured by certified SCO and NetWare experts.

TOTAL TANGENT SOLUTIONS	i386/25 SX	i386/33	i486/25 SX-ISA	i486/33 ISA	i486/50 ISA	i486/33 EISA	i486/50 EISA
TANGENT PACKAGE #1 4MB RAM • 100MB HDD • SUPER VGA • MOUSE • OS/2 OR WINDOWS	$1,595	$1,695	$1,995	$2,195	$2,595	$3,195	$3,695
TANGENT PACKAGE #2 8MB RAM • 200MB HDD • S-3 GRAPHICS • MOUSE • OS/2 OR WINDOWS	$2,195	$2,345	$2,495	$2,695	$3,095	$3,695	$4,195
TANGENT MULTI-SERVER™ MAXIMUM SERVER PERFORMANCE UTILIZING HIGH-SPEED DISK ARRAY • CALL US FOR A TOTAL TANGENT SOLUTION • MULTI-SERVER PRICES STARTING AT:							$9,995

"I was astonished with the service I received. You don't find this kind of support and dedication in just any company. You've got my business forever!"
Robert Leung **NEW YORK CITY PUBLIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

i486 and i386 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks are owned by their respective companies. All prices subject to change without notice.

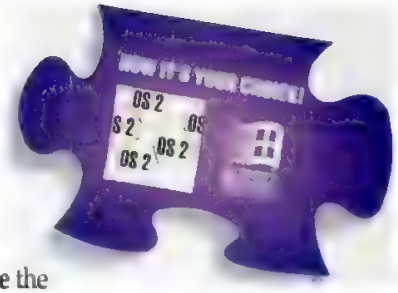
MAKE THE RIGHT MOVE!

When you order your new Tangent system, you'll get lots more than the latest in technology. You'll have the confidence in knowing that you bought a reliable system backed by Tangent's no-nonsense 30-day money-back guarantee. And, with on-site service as well as a wide range of additional service options, you can buy a Tangent with confidence. You also get Tangent's lightning-quick GUI/Windows accelerator that gives you incomparable, realistic graphics 3 to 5 times faster than Super VGA. Plus, with Tangent you can even get the software of your choice pre-loaded in your system and available at rock-bottom *Tangent Direct* prices. Your system and your software . . . for one great price!

With all of these added advantages, Tangent is certain to have a total solution for your toughest computing problem!

intel inside

THE TANGENT SOLUTION!



For over four years, Tangent has consistently provided its customers with award-winning systems that always feature the latest in technology with superior customer support at amazingly low prices.

Editors and satisfied customers agree . . . Tangent gives you the best . . . for less!

Make your move to Tangent today!

1-800-466-3300
TOLL FREE

MasterCard VISA

CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME • GSA# GS00K91AGS5212
197 AIRPORT BOULEVARD, BURLINGAME, CA 94010 • 415/342-9388 • FAX 415/342-9380

TANGENT
COMPUTER

"For a UNIX network, we'd choose Tangent's Multi-Server for overall performance and price."
BYTE MAGAZINE, February 1992

"The Tangent 20Mhz 386SX & 25Mhz 386 posted the highest benchmark scores we have ever recorded in their respective categories."
John M. Morgan **UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS**

6 TIMES EDITORS' CHOICE!

© COPYRIGHT 1992 TANGENT COMPUTER CORPORATION TC 7/92

S T R O B E

A MORE ENLIGHTENED APPROACH TO SYSTEM DESIGN.

How would you design a computer system? First, you'd optimize every element of the system to accommodate your multimedia, Windows or business needs.

Next, you'd insist on only top-quality, industry-standard components. Then, you'd throw in valuable "extras" like Stacker data-compression software and Microsoft Works™ for Windows 2.0.

Finally, you'd make the system affordable, and back it with a two-year parts warranty, lifetime labor support, lifetime technical support...and a special motherboard program that lets you upgrade at any time for the current market price of a new one.

What you've just designed is a Strobe Computer system. Some might call it a "flash of brilliance."

To us, it's "business as usual."

MULTIMEDIA SYSTEMS WITH CD-ROM BUNDLE & SOUND BLASTER PRO

17" MONITOR UPGRADE $750

486 33MHz
Cache MPC System

256K High Speed Cache
4MB High Speed (60ns) RAM, 32MB Max.
1.2MB & 1.44MB High Density Floppy Drives
130MB Hard Drive, 15ms Access with 64K Cache
Up To 260MB Formatted Capacity Using Stacker 2.0
14", 1024 x 768, 0.28dp, Non-Interlaced Monitor
Diamond Speedstar HiColor, 1MB RAM, SVGA Card
101 Keytronics Keyboard, Medium Tower or Desktop Case
2 Serial, 1 Parallel And 1 Game Port
Panasonic CD-ROM Player And Speakers
Sound Blaster Pro Card With MIDI Interface
5-CD-ROM Bundle Incl. Microsoft Bookshelf for Windows
Original DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Stacker 2.0, Virucide, Performer Software and Mouse Included
Microsoft Works Integrated Software

$2,479

386 40MHz 64K Cache System With Above Specifications **$2,169**

MULTIMEDIA, WINDOWS & BUSINESS APPLICATIONS OPTIMIZED TO YOUR NEEDS.

WINDOWS SYSTEMS WITH DIAMOND STEALTH HICOLOR SVGA CARD

17" MONITOR UPGRADE $650

486 50MHz
Cache System

256K High Speed Cache
8MB High Speed (60ns) RAM, 32MB Max.
1.2MB & 1.44MB High Density Floppy Drives
240MB Hard Drive, 9.5ms Access Time
Up To 480MB Formatted Capacity Using Stacker 2.0
15", 1024 x 768, 0.28dp, Non-Interlaced Monitor
Diamond Stealth HiColor, 1MB VRAM, Coprocessed SVGA Card
101 Keytronics Keyboard, Full Tower Case With Protective Security Door
2 Serial, 1 Parallel And 1 Game Port
Original DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Stacker 2.0, Virucide, Performer Software and Mouse Included
Microsoft Works Integrated Software

$2,769

486 33MHz System With Above Specifications **$2,595**

A F L A S H O F

C O M P U T E R

BUSINESS SYSTEMS WITH MICROSOFT WORKS INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

486 50MHz
Cache System

256K High Speed Cache
8MB High Speed (60ns) RAM, 32MB Max.
1.2MB & 1.44MB High Density Floppy Drives
240MB Hard Drive, 9.5ms Access Time
Up To 480MB Formatted Capacity Using Stacker 2.0
15", 1024 x 768, 0.28dp, Non-Interlaced Monitor
Diamond Speedstar HiColor, 1MB RAM, SVGA Card
101 Keytronics Keyboard, Full Tower Case With Protective Security Door
2 Serial, 1 Parallel And 1 Game Port
Original DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Stacker 2.0, Virucide, Performer Software and Mouse Included
Microsoft Works Integrated Software

$2,689

486 33MHz System With Above Specifications **$2,509**

486 33MHz
Cache System

256K High Speed Cache
4MB High Speed (60ns) RAM, 32MB Max.
1.2MB & 1.44MB High Density Floppy Drives
130MB Hard Drive, 15ms Access with 64K Cache
Up To 260MB Formatted Capacity Using Stacker 2.0
14", 1024 x 768, 0.28dp, Non-Interlaced Monitor
Diamond Speedstar HiColor, 1MB RAM, SVGA Card
101 Keytronics Keyboard, Medium Tower Case With Protective Door
2 Serial, 1 Parallel And 1 Game Port
Original DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Stacker 2.0, Virucide, Performer Software and Mouse Included
Microsoft Works Integrated Software

$1,959

386 40MHz 64K Cache System With Above Specifications **$1,639**

486 33MHz
Cache System

256K High Speed Cache
4MB High Speed (60ns) RAM, 32MB Max.
1.2MB & 1.44MB High Density Floppy Drives
130MB Hard Drive, 15ms Access with 64K Cache
Up To 260MB Formatted Capacity Using Stacker 2.0
15", 1024 x 768, 0.28dp, Non-Interlaced Monitor
Diamond Stealth HiColor, 1MB VRAM, Coprocessed SVGA Card
101 Keytronics Keyboard, Medium Tower Case With Protective Door
2 Serial, 1 Parallel And 1 Game Port
Original DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Stacker 2.0, Virucide, Performer Software and Mouse Included
Microsoft Works Integrated Software

$2,179

386 40MHz System With Above Specifications **$1,865**

OVER $600 WORTH OF SOFTWARE FREE WITH EVERY SYSTEM.

In addition to superior hardware, every Strobe Computer system comes with DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Performer software, Stacker 2.0 data-compression software and Virucide virus protection.

2-YEAR WARRANTY
30-DAY GUARANTEE

Best of all, you get Microsoft Works For Windows, a highly versatile, integrated software system designed specifically for business applications such as word processing, spreadsheets and data base management. All together, you get more than $600 worth of free software – another solid reason to buy from Strobe.

32-BIT LOCAL BUS AVAILABLE.

All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. We accept Visa & MasterCard, prepayment and C.O.D. Money-back guarantee does not include shipping charges. Lifetime labor support does not cover non-Strobe Computer assembled products. Restocking fee on items not in original condition, non-defective items, and items returned without an RMA number. ALL returned merchandise must have an RMA number. All product names are trademarks of their respective companies.
© 1992 Strobe Computer

STROBE COMPUTER

1-800-888-5095

20793 Valley Blvd., Suites A & B
Walnut, CA 91789
(714) 594-8824
FAX (714) 595-2410

Open Mon-Fri 7am to 7pm
Sat 10am to 3pm (PDT)
Visa & MasterCard Accepted

CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

B R I L L I A N C E

9 Years Of Outstanding Service to PC Users Around The World!

1-800-438-6039

Network

3COM
- 3C503 Etherlink II/ 5-pack 189/799
- 3C503TP 10 Base T 229
- 3C505B Ethernet Plus 579
- 3C507 Etherlink 16 279
- 3C523 MCA Ethernet 269

ARTISOFT
- Starter Kit 2mbps/AE2 ..... 325/469
- Starter KitAE3 539
- Lan Cards 2mbps/AE2 ..... 129/199
- Lan Car/AE3 229
- Central Station 419

NOVELL
- Novell Lite 1.0/starter kit 69/399
- Novell Lite Add-on kit 209
- Netware 2.2 5/10 User 495/1099
- Netware V.2.2-50 user 1925
- Netware 3.11 20/100 User 1899/3648
- Netware 3.11-10 User 1375
- Ethernet NE1000/NE2000 ..... 129/155
- NE 3200 669
- Access Server 1595

SMC
- PC130/PC130E 75/99
- PC600WS/PC600FS 129/209
- HUB 8-Active/4-Passive 249/69
- Ethercard 8 bit/16 bit 149/169
- Token Card 8 bit/16 bit 349/399
- 10 Base-T Card 8 bit/16 bit 185/205
- 3608TP 10BT concentrator 409
- 3106 16 bit Ethernet 10BT coax 159
- 3512TP Ether.10BT conc.12 port 709

THOMAS CONRAD
- TC4045 16/4 Token Ring 499
- TC6151-11 16 port smart hub 679
- TC6242/TC6242-TP+ 69/99
- TC6245/TC6245-TP+ 199/219
- TC6045/TC6045-TP+ 199/219

Network Software

- Lotus 1-2-3 2.3 server 559
- Lotus 1-2-3 2.3 node 339
- Lotus 1-2-3 3.1 server 625
- Lotus 1-2-3 3.1 node 409
- Word Perfect Office- 5 user 289
- Wordstar 2000 LAN-3 pack 259
- Peachtree Network Accounting 489
- Borland D Base IV Server-3 users 795
- Borland D Base IV LAN-1 user 249
- Borland Quatro Pro V.4.0 ntwkable 319
- 1 additional user 259
- Microsoft LAN Manager 10 user 1275
- additional 10 user license 675
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 95
- Norton PC Anywhere V.4.5 119
- Norton PC Anywhere V.4.5 Lan 325
- X Tree Virus Safe Lan 379
- X Tree Net/ for Unix 319/189
- Procomon Plus Network 5 pack 325
- Foxpro Lan 6 user 515
- Close-Up Lan 2user/8 user 249/479
- Close-Up Lan/16 user 609

Software

- Aldus Pagemaker 469
- Ami Pro 2.0 upgrade 99
- Carbon Copy/Close Up 110/109
- Clarion ProDeveloper 449
- Clipper 5.0 489
- Corel Draw 365
- Dbase IV 1.5 489
- Desqview 386 129
- Foxbase/FoxPro 195/449
- FoxPro Distribution Kit 299
- Freelance Plus 309
- Harvard Graphics 359
- Lotus 2.3/3.1 Plus 345/379
- Lotus Symphony 469
- Lotus for Windows 415
- Smart Suite/Upgrade 449/339
- Microsoft Windows 3.1/Word 89/219
- Microsoft Word for Windows 319
- Microsoft Excel for Windows 299
- Norton Desktop for Windows 94
- Norton Utilities 6.0 115
- Norton AntiVirus 85
- Peachtree III Complete 139
- Paradox V3.5 489
- Q&A 4.0 249
- Quattro Pro 299
- Ventura Desktop Publishing 479
- Word Perfect 5.1 255
- Word Perfect for Windows 259
- Wordstar 7.0/2000+ 259/225

Monitors

NEC MULTISYNC
- 3FGX 655
- 4FG 799

PANASONIC
- 1381/1395 ..... 329/439

SAMSUNG
- Flat White ML4571 119
- CVB 4995 Syncmaster 2E 289
- CVM 4967 Syncmaster 3E 299

MAGNAVOX
- 7CM321 309

CTX
- 5468/5468NI 289/329
- 3436 Multiscan .28 399
- 1760 17" VGA.28 869
- 5439/5432 ..... 229/275

NANAO
- 9070U/9080I 1019/1199

Drives

CONNER
- 120 IDE 3.5 349
- 200 IDE 3.5 549

IOMEGA
- 90 MB Insider/Transportable 579/669
- Dual 90 ext 1495

MAGNAVOX
- 461RS EXT CDw/ software 399

TOSHIBA
- CD 3301 Int/ext 539/639

MAXTOR
- 7120A 130 mg 369
- 213 A 210 meg 589

PLUS DEVELOPMENT
- Hard Card XL 50/105 for AT 299/439

SEAGATE
- ST225/ST238 Kit XT 219/229
- ST251-1 42 mb MFM 239
- ST 3096A 89 mb IDE 289
- ST 1239A 210 mb IDE 579
- ST 3144A 120 IDE 379

FLOPPY DRIVES
- 360K/1.2MB/1.44MB 59/59/59

Modems & Fax

ADTECH MICRO SYSTEMS
- Datafax 2400 Modem 9600 Fax 99
- Externally Yours Modem Fax 139
- Smart Connect 2400INT w/MNP5 65

CARDINAL
- 2400 INT/EXT 62/84
- 2400 INT/EXT w/MNP 89/99
- 9600 INT/EXT 249/279

EMERSON
- 2400 Int/Ext w/Bitcom 39/49

HAYES
- Ultra 144 V.32 749
- Ultra 9600 ext 599
- Optima 9600 V.32 349

INTEL
- Satisfaction Modem 200/400 ..... 309/409

US ROBOTICS
- 14.400 HST ext. 499
- Dual 14 400 HST ext 699
- Shared Access Kit 649

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
- 9600 V.42 Int/Ext 269/279
- 1.44FX fax/modem Int/Ext 350/369

Chips

INTEL
- 387-33 199
- 387-SX16/20 ..... 119/129

CYRIX
- 387-16/20 /25 155
- 387-33 159
- 387-SX16/20 ..... 99/109
- 287XL 85
- 387-40 199

MEMORY
- 1MB SIMM 80ns 39
- 4 MB SIMM 80ns 139

Printers

CANON
- LPB4+/LBP8+ 919/1499
- BJ20 399
- BJ 300/330 ..... 469/599

DICONIX
- 180si/701 ..... 299/439

EPSON
- LX810 155
- AP 3250 219
- FX850/FX1050 ..... 289/379
- LQ570/LQ870 ..... 269/435
- LQ1070/LQ1170 ..... 375/579
- LQ2550 849
- Action Laser 679
- EPL8000 1295
- EPL7500 1839
- DFX5000/8000 ..... 1269/2139

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- Laser Series III/IIID 1549/2599
- Laser IIP/IIIP 869/1069
- Desk Jet 500/500c 439/759

IBM Laser
- 6P/10P 1825/2899

OKIDATA
- 184/380 ..... 229/219
- 320+/390+ 314/437
- 321+/391+ 435/595
- 393+/393C+ 919/999
- 400/600 LASER 629/925
- 820/830 LASER 1249/1295
- 840 LASER 1589
- 3410 1299

NEC
- Silentwriter 95 1489

PANASONIC
- 1123/1124I 199/275
- 1624/1654 ..... 339/539
- 2180/2123 ..... 175/255
- 1695/2624 ..... 369/379
- 4410/4450I 649/1079
- 4455 1719

QMS
- PS 410/815 ..... 1529/2949
- Color Script 100 model 10p 4699

SEIKO
- Label Pro 129

LASER ACCESSORIES
- Upgrade for HP III 1 mb 79
- Upgrade- HP III 2mb/4mb 109/179
- Pacific Data 25-N-1 249
- Pacific Page PE/PEXL 269/649
- Pacific Connect 256K 249
- Complete Font Library 249
- Font Bank Cartridge 1.5 Mb 269

Mice & Misc.

- Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 3.1 149
- Microsoft Ball Point Mouse 118
- Logitech Foloman 495
- Logitech Trackman Serial/Bus 69/85
- Epson 300C w/ interface 1175
- Logitech Scan Man 256 269
- Sound Blaster Pro 189

Bulldog Systems

Bulldog's Standard Configuration

We guarantee all of our Bulldog Systems and bundle each one with a Dual Floppy Drive • Super VGA Card with 1 Mb RAM (1024 x 768) • 14" Color VGA Monitor (1024 x 768) • MS DOS 5.0 • MS Windows 3.0 • Mouse • 1 year on-site warranty!

- 386-SX/25 w/ 80 1525
- 386-25 w/ 100 1695
- 386-33 (64K CACHE) w/100 1795
- 486-25 (256K CACHE) w/200 2595

Call for other configurations
Free shipping on all Bulldog Systems prepaid with cashiers check, money order or bank wire

Video Cards

ATI
- Hercules Graphic Station Gold 479
- VGA Integra 512K 89
- Graphics Vantage 1mb 349
- Graphics Ultra w/ 1MB 459
- 8514 Ultra Plus w/ 1MB 389

BOCA
- Basic VGA/Super VGA 63/129

CARDINAL
- VGA 700/732 w/1MB 119/139

ORCHID
- Prodesigner II w/ 1 mb 185
- Fahrenheit 1280 degree with 1 MB 289

VIDEO SEVEN
- 1024i Plus w/ 512 95
- V RAM II 1 mb. 269
- Win. VGA w/ 1 mb 159

Memory Boards

AST
- Six Pack+ w/384K XT 129
- Six Pack 286 w/0K AT 95
- Rampage PC w/ 1 mb 285

ORCHID
- Ramquest 16/32 w0K PS/2 199
- Ramquest 8/16 w/0K XT/AT 129

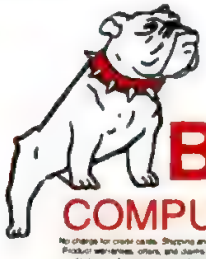
ACCELERATOR BOARDS
- Orchid Tiny Turbo 286/Extra 119/179
- Intel Inboard 386PC w/1 mb 499

Tape Drives

ARCHIVE
- 40 Meg Int/Ext 239/349
- 80 Meg w/Cont Int/Ext 579

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS
- DJ10 120 Meg Int Jumbo 199
- DJ20 250 Meg Int Jumbo 259
- QFA 700 Meg Int 719

MICRO SOLUTIONS
- 40/120 Backpack 365
- 80/250 Backpack 429



610 Industrial Park Drive
Evans, Georgia 30809
PO Box 211043, Martinez, GA 30907
OPEN weekdays: 8:30 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
(706) 860-7364 • FAX (706) 860-7358

BULLDOG
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

No charge for credit cards. Shipping and handling are a minimum $4. APO & FPO add expect additional 5% (the rest pay the same). Product warranties, offers, and claims are handled by the manufacturer. Items replaced or replaced at our option during the first 30 days only. No returns on used items. All return shipments are subject to a 15% minimum restocking fee. Defective software replaced with same item only. Call 404 860 7364 for a Return Authorization number prior to returning any product. Shipping charges are non refundable. Bulldog cannot guarantee compatibility. All prices are U.S. and are subject to change and availability. Georgia residents add sales tax.

CIRCLE 015 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Visa | Discover | American Express | Master Card

TUTOR

Optimizing Your Configuration: A line-by-line analysis of a typical CONFIG.SYS file helps you get the most out of your system.

BY JEFF PROSISE

Optimizing Your Configuration

I have a new 33-MHz 486 machine with 4MB of RAM but still don't seem to have enough memory to execute large application programs. In fact, despite running DOS 5.0, which I thought should make even more RAM available, I keep getting "insufficient memory" messages. I've enclosed a copy of my CONFIG.SYS file. What am I doing wrong?

Fel Lorek
Niagara Falls, New York

▶**PC MAGAZINE** You're not doing anything wrong that a few minor changes to your CONFIG.SYS (see Figure 1) won't cure. In fact, the mistakes you've made are pretty typical. I receive many letters from users trying to tweak DOS 5.0 to maximize available memory. Sometimes the attempts can backfire, though. To illustrate, we'll analyze your CONFIG.SYS line by line and demonstrate how a few simple changes can make a world of difference in the amount of memory available to applications.

• Line 1:

```
DEVICE=C:\DOS\HIMEM.SYS
 /INT15=65535
```

HIMEM.SYS, DOS 5.0's XMS (extended memory specification) driver, provides a generally agreed-upon means for programs for cooperatively accessing upper memory, extended memory, and the region of extended memory known as the high memory area, or HMA. HIMEM.SYS must be installed in order to load DOS into the HMA, to place TSRs and device drivers in upper memory, and to let XMS-aware programs such as SMARTDrive use extended memory.

There are problems, though, with the use of HIMEM.SYS here. The /INT15 switch reserves the specified amount of extended memory for programs accessing extended memory in the old way, via the ROM BIOS's interrupt 15h extended memory services. Memory set aside like this cannot be used by HIMEM.SYS or programs that handle extended memory according to XMS conventions. Furthermore, the number following /INT15 specifies *kilobytes*, not bytes. Thus, CONFIG.SYS tries to reserve 65,535K—65MB—of RAM, which would effectively prevent HIMEM.SYS from using any extended memory at all. Fortunately, HIMEM.SYS fails the attempt because your system contains only 4MB, not 65MB. If the intent was to set aside 65,535 bytes (64K) of RAM for interrupt 15h, then the switch should be changed to /INT15=64. If none of your programs require raw extended memory, you may delete the /INT15 switch altogether.

• Line 2:

```
DEVICE= C:\DOS\RAMDRIVE.SYS /A
```

RAMDRIVE.SYS is DOS 5.0's RAM-disk driver. There's nothing wrong with loading a RAM disk, but /A says you intend it to use expanded memory. The trouble is that the line invoking RAMDRIVE comes before the one that loads EMM386.EXE, and until EMM386 runs, there *is* no expanded memory.

Watch your screen closely at startup when RAMDRIVE is loaded this way. You should see the driver display a message that reads "Expanded Memory Manager not present." As a rule, any driver that uses expanded memory must be loaded *after* the line that installs the expanded memory manager—EMM386.EXE, in this case. So you should swap lines 2 and 3.

Swapping these two lines provides an additional benefit. When you invoke EMM386 before RAMDRIVE, you can replace DEVICE (which is the command loading RAMDRIVE.SYS) with DEVICEHIGH, which will move the driver to upper memory. If RAMDRIVE.SYS is loaded before EMM386.EXE, the RAM-disk driver must go in conventional memory.

There's an even bigger issue that we need to consider here. RAMDRIVE.SYS will readily use conventional, extended, or expanded memory. When you have the choice of using extended memory managed by HIMEM.SYS or expanded memory created from extended memory with EMM386.EXE, it's much more efficient to use extended. Unless your PC contains an expanded-memory board, you should install RAMDRIVE.SYS with the /E switch rather than the /A switch, as shown below:

```
DEVICEHIGH=C:\DOS
 RAMDRIVE.SYS 360 /E
```

This statement relocates the driver itself to upper memory and creates a 360K RAM disk in extended memory (instead of the 64K you get if you don't specify a size).

• Line 3:

```
DEVICE=C:\DOS\EMM386.EXE
```

Properly configured, EMM386.EXE performs two important services. First, it provides upper memory blocks (UMBs) that DOS 5.0's LOADHIGH and DEVICEHIGH commands use for loading TSRs and device drivers. Second, it con-

verts some or all of the extended memory in your system to EMS 4.0 expanded memory, which provides support for programs that can use expanded but not extended memory. It does both, however, only if you install it with a RAM parameter, as in

```
DEVICE=C:\DOS\EMM386.EXE RAM
```

Furthermore, if you don't specify how much expanded memory EMM386.EXE should make available, it defaults to 256K—which is too little under most circumstances to be of value. Better to tell it how much expanded memory to create so that you know exactly what you're getting. The statement

```
DEVICE=C:\DOS\EMM386.EXE RAM 2048
```

configures EMM386 to make UMBs available and provide 2MB of expanded memory to EMS-aware programs. Note that you may instruct EMM386.EXE to provide UMB support without EMS support by replacing the RAM parameter with NOEMS.

• Line 4:

```
DEVICEHIGH=C:\DOS\SETVER.EXE
```

There are two things wrong with this statement. First, in the original setup SETVER.EXE won't be loaded in upper memory because EMM386.EXE isn't configured to provide UMB support. Second, SETVER is unnecessary on most PCs and only winds up using valuable memory.

DOS 5.0's installation program places the program in CONFIG.SYS by default. Type SETVER at the command prompt to get a list of the programs and drivers that SETVER.EXE supports. If you don't use any of them, remove SETVER.EXE from your CONFIG.SYS file. Otherwise, change line 3 as described in the preceding paragraphs to load SETVER high.

• Line 5:

```
DEVICEHIGH=C:\DOS\SMARTDRV.SYS
```

SMARTDRV.SYS (also known as SMARTDrive) is DOS 5.0's disk-caching driver. It enhances hard disk performance by storing drive data in RAM where the information can be accessed much more quickly than from the hard disk. SMARTDrive also extends hard disk life by reducing damaging wear and tear.

As the line stands, SMARTDrive will be loaded low rather than high because EMM386 is improperly configured. This robs your applications of about 20K of conventional memory. Adding the RAM parameter described above will correct that. And, since you failed to specify a cache size, SMARTDrive will create only a 256K disk cache. On a system with 4MB of RAM, you can easily afford a more spacious cache. A better way to load SMARTDrive is

```
DEVICEHIGH=C:\DOS\SMARTDRV.SYS 512
 256
```

This doubles the cache size to 512K and also allows programs such as Windows to borrow up to 256K from the cache if needed.

Be aware that it is not safe to load SMARTDrive into upper memory on all 386 and 486 systems.

Be aware that it's not safe to load SMARTDrive in upper memory on all 386 and 486 systems, though. Some ESDI and SCSI controllers use *bus mastering*—a technique that takes control of the bus in order to access RAM directly, allowing faster data transfer. If your machine incorporates a controller that doesn't support Microsoft's Virtual DMA Services (VDS) protocol, loading SMARTDrive high may corrupt the data going to and from the hard disk. Most systems are fine, however.

The new version of SMARTDrive shipped with Windows 3.1 takes care of the problem by using a technique called *double buffering*, which places SMARTDrive's track buffers in conventional memory even when the rest of SMARTDrive is loaded high. If you've used the old SMARTDrive (Version 3.*x*) in upper memory before without experiencing problems, chances are you're okay.

• Line 6:

```
DOS=HIGH,UMB
```

There's nothing wrong here. DOS=HIGH loads DOS in the HMA, freeing up as much as 60K of conventional memory for programs to use. DOS=UMB turns UMBs created by EMM386 over to DOS so they can be used by its LOADHIGH and DEVICEHIGH commands. Currently, though—with EMM386 lacking either a RAM or a NOEMS parameter—the UMB qualifier is meaningless. Once you make the modification I have described above to the line that loads EMM386.EXE, DOS=UMB will have the intended effect.

• Line 7:

```
BREAK=ON
```

DOS understands Ctrl-C and Ctrl-Break to mean that you want to halt the ongoing operation. By default, however, DOS only checks for presses of these keys when it writes a character to the screen, serial port, or printer, or when it reads the keyboard. The statement BREAK=ON extends break checking so that DOS will check for these key presses more often (for example, when it reads and writes disk files). The downside to including this statement is that it slows down file operations, albeit ever so slightly. Unless you have a specific reason for including the statement, delete it.

• Line 8:

```
FILES=40
```

In DOS 5.0, each slot you reserve in the system file table with the FILES= statement requires 59 bytes of conventional memory. It's to your advantage to minimize the size of the system file table to the greatest extent possible. (For more on the system file table, see the November 12, 1991, Tutor column.) On a 386 or 486 machine configured to load programs into UMBs, the easiest way to do this is to use *PC Magazine*'s UMBFILES utility to transfer the system file table to upper memory. (See the November 26, 1991, Utilites column; you can download UMBFILES from PC MagNet.)

In this case, you'd change FILES=40 to FILES=8 in CONFIG.SYS and add

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

QUALITY SERVICE & GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICING!

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

AST Premium Exec 386 40/60 80MB	CALL
AST Premium Exec 386/25 80mb	NEW
AST Premium Exec 386/25 COLOR	NEW
Compaq LTE 386SX/20	CALL
Compaq LTE 386SX/25	CALL
Everex Tempo LX 20 40/60MB	CALL
Everex Tempo Carrier	NEW
NEC Ultralite series	CALL
Texas Instruments TM2000	969
Texas Instruments TM3000	CALL
Texas Instruments 386 WINSX	NEW
Toshiba T2000SX 40MB	1849
Toshiba T2200SX 80MB	2689
Toshiba T4400SX 80MB	3769
Toshiba T4400 color	CALL

COMPUTERS

AST Premium II 386SX/20 model 5	1319
AST Premium II 386/33 model 5	2399
Compaq Deskpro 386S/20 w 80MB	CALL
Compaq Deskpro 486/33M	CALL
Compaq SystemPro	ALL MODELS
DTK 286 386 486	custom quotes
Packard Bell all models	CALL
Smith Corona	ALL MODELS
Wyse Terminals 30 50 60	294/375/298

DISK DRIVES

Conner 120MB IDE	379
Conner 210MB IDE	IN STOCK
Conner 540MB IDE	1269
Maxtor LXT213A 213MB IDE	589
Maxtor LXT340A 340MB IDE	979
Micropolis	ALL MODELS
Pacific Rim External floppy drives	CALL
Plus Hardcard II XL 50MB	299
Plus Hardcard II XL 105MB	437
Seagate ST251 1 40MB MFM	242
Seagate ST3144A 130mb 16ms IDE	379
Seagate ST1239A 211mb 15ms IDE	595
Teac 3.5" and 5.25" floppies	CALL
Teac dual floppy drive	167
Toshiba 1.2MB 1.44MB	69

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

Cyrix 80387DX-20/25	149
Cyrix 80387DX-33	169
Intel 80287XL	85
Intel 80387SX-16	124
Intel 80387SX-20	134
Intel 80387DX-20/25/33	199
Weitek	ALL MODELS

MEMORY PRODUCTS

2MB for T1000SE XE & T2000SX	269
2MB for T1 TM3000	199
1MB for Panasonic laser printers	CALL
1MB for Texas Instrument laser printers	CALL
256x4 80ns DRAM	5.50
256x9 80ns SIMM	17.00
1MBx9 80ns SIMM	CALL
4MBx9 80ns SIMM	CALL

MICE

Logitech Dexxa 2 button serial	39
Logitech Dexxa w/Windows 3.1	89
Logitech Mouseman	79
Microsoft bus or serial 400 dp	89
Microsoft Ball Point mouse	125

PRINTERS

PANASONIC

KXP1180/2180	149/179
KXP1123/2123	199/257
KXP1124	275
KXP1624	339
KXP1654	535
KXP2624	365
KXP4410 Laser	645
KXP4450 Laser	CALL
KXP4455 Laser	CALL

NEC

P3200/P3300	239/339
P6200/P6300	419/599
P9300	869
LC90 Postscript	1545
LC95 Postscript	NEW
ColorMate Postscript	4499

DICONIX by Kodak

150+	329
180si	295
701 inkjet	428
Color 4 inkjet	599

OKIDATA

184 Turbo	225
320/321	14/438
390+/391+	439/595
393+ Color	499
Laser 400	595
Laser 800	925
Laser 830	1308
Laser 840	1594

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskJet 500	398
DeskJet 500C	729
LaserJet IP+	828
LaserJet IIIP	CALL
LaserJet III	1529
LaserJet IID	2327
LaserJet IIISi	SPECIAL
PaintJet PaintJet XL	CALL
ScanJet IIP	IN STOCK
ScanJet IIC	CALL
Plotters	ALL MODELS

IBM

Laserprinter 10-101	CALL
IBM Inkjet	699

CANON

Bubble/Bubblejet	329
BJ300/330	449/599

We stock all Canon Acces

STAR

XB24-420 Color	185
XB24-420 Color	305
XB24-420 Color	464
Stardata	299
Laser Printer 4	859

QUME

Crystal Express	CALL

SEIKOSHA

SP-2400	185
LT-[illegible]40+	299/319

CITIZEN

GSX 140+/145	299/399
PN48 notebook	299

QMS

410 Postscript	1499
815/816MR	286/1905
825/826MR	335/4625
Compaq 1 P	4859
Colorscript MC	5729

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Microlaser Basic	899
Microlaser Basic XL	2149
Microlaser PS17+	1179
Microlaser PS35+	1469
Microlaser XL PS17	2489
Microlaser XL PS35	2799

EPSON

FX-850	CALL
LQ-570/870	CALL
Action Laser II	NEW
DFX-5000	1389
DFX-8000	2229

SEIKO

Smart Label Printer	139
CH-4104 Color Laser	CALL

MONITORS

Goldstar 1460+ 14" 1024x768 28mm	299
Idek MF5117 17" 1024x768	999
Idek MF5217 17" 1024x768 28mm	1049
Mitsubishi HL6605 16" 1024x768	959
Mitsubishi HL6945 20" 1280x1024	1785
Nanao 9080 16" 1280x1024 28mm	1099
Nanao 5550 17" 1280x1024 28mm	1169
Nanao 5560 17" 1280x1024 26mm	1999
NEC 5D 20" multisync 1280x1024	1789
NEC 3FGX 15" 1024x768 28mm	CALL
NEC 4FG 15" 1024x768 28mm	749
NEC 5FG 17" 1280x1024 28mm	CALL
NEC 6FG 21" 1280x1024 28mm	CALL
Packard Bell 8539 14" 640x480 39mm	229
Panasonic CL1481 14" 1024x768	329
Panasonic CL1995 14" 1024x768 n	469
Proteror Ultra 1400	Special
Samsung ML4571 14" mono VGA	129
Samsung Sync4 17" 1024x768	849
Sony 1440/1450 14" VGA 25mm	485/589
Sony 1760 17" 1280x1024 25mm	1249
Sony 2050 20" 1024x768 31mm	1919
Sony CPD1304S 14" 1024x768 25mm	579
Sony GPD1604S 17" 1024x768 25mm	NEW
Zenith 1492 14" flat tension VGA	CALL

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder XL w/mouse 512K	169
ATI VGA Wonder XL w/mouse 1MB	199
ATI 8514/Ultra 1MB	CALL
ATI Vantage 1MB w/mouse	299
ATI Graphics Ultra 1MB w/mouse	CALL
Boca SVGA 1024x768 512K 1MB	129/149
Cardinal 1024x768 512K 1MB	138/159
Diamond Stealth H Color 1MB	269
Hercules card series	CALL
Orchid Pro Designer IIs 1MB	219
Paradise 8514/A+	469
Video 7 1024x768 512K	129/149

NETWORKING

IQ/OM IC503 Ethernet	189
Digiboard	ALL MODELS
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit	CALL
Netware 2.2 5 user	469
Netware 2.2 50 user	1949
Netware 3.11 5 user	599
Netware 3.11 100 user	1369
Netware 3.11 20 user	1889
Netware 3.11 50 user	2699
Netware 3.11 100 user	3669
Netware 3.11 250 user	6999
Netware 3.11 Premium 5 to 250 user	NEW
Netware Lite (peer to peer)	CALL
NE1000/NE2000 Boards	135/159
SMC Arcnet PC130E	98/124
SMC Arcnet PC670WS/PC600FS	129/208
SMC Arcnet TP 1087 concentrator	419
Tiara 1151-10T	79/139
Thomas Conrad 245 Arcnet 16 bit	299
Western Digital Ethernet 16	129/159
Kinetic parallel port adapters	CALL

(Network upgrades available)

FAX MACHINES

Hewlett Packard FAX series	NEW
[illegible] 12" plain paper	1529
Sharp FO240	659

LASERJET ACC.

HP Paper Cassette Trays	IN STOCK
Pacific Data 25 in 1 cartridge	257
Pacific Data memory boards	CALL
Pacific Data Pacific Page XL	CALL
Pacific Data Postscript cart HP II, IP	284
LASERJET CONSUMABLES	CALL

BATTERY BACKUPS

American Power BK400 desktop	178
American Power AP400 slimline	309
American Power AP600 slimline	439
American Power AP900 slimline	599
American Power Surge Arrest Plus	19
Tripp Lite BC 500	189
Tripp Lite BC 750	389
Tripp Lite Isis Bar 4	44

MODEMS

Cardinal 2400 baud int MNP 5	99
Galpak 2496 send/rec fax modem	139
Intel Satisfaxtion Board	IN STOCK
Intel 9600E external	CALL
Megahertz modems for laptops	CALL
Practical Peripherals 9600 SA	299
US Robotics Courier 2400 MNP 5	279
Worldport Fax Modems for laptops	CALL
Zoom V 42 bis w/mnp external	125

CD-ROM DRIVES

NEC 3Xp Multisession	599
NEC CD ROM internal	509
Toshiba	ALL MODELS
Sony CDU 541 internal	349
Sony Tape 77 Laser Library	499

SOFTWARE

Adobe Type Manager	59
Adobe Illustrator 4.0	349
Adobe Type Library 4.0	489
Borland Quattro Pro	104
Claris Resume	449
Caere WordScan Plus	649
Caere Faxgrabber	99
Central Point PC Tools 7.01	119
Corel Draw 3.0	359
Design Works Pro	79
EMAP Anywhere IV	99
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 3.1 Plus	198
Microsoft Office for Windows	479
Microsoft Windows 3.1	89
Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0	298
Presentation Task Force v4.0	119
Symantec Norton Desktop	95
Quark Express Quarker	89
Word Perfect 5.1	269

OVER 1000 TITLES IN STOCK!

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

Calcomp 23/12 12x18	1459
Hewlett Packard Plotters	ALL MODELS
Kurta 12x12 XyP 12x17 Scope	287/537
Summagraphics 12x12 12x18	319/549

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado Jet 16/40 125MB int	199
Colorado Jet 20/120 250MB int	259
Colorado JFA 700 250 700MB int	709
Iomega Alpha PC 44 125MB int	237
Iomega Alpha PC 44 250MB int	299
Maynard 16/40 4MB	249
Maynard 16/[illegible]	869
Mountain 4MB int/ext	249/CALL
Mountain 5800 int	519

MISC

Smart Reader Pro	199
Keyboard KT AT	19
Printer buffers dot matrix	9.95

SCANNERS

Complete Page scanner & Wordscan	559
Hewlett Packard Scanjet 2P	CALL
Intel Satisfaction board scanner	279
Logitech Logiman 256 w/perceive	319
Maxitek Scanmaker 600G	849
Maxitek Scanmaker 600Z	[illegible]

WHY MIDWEST COMPUTER "WORKS" FOR YOU

WIDE SELECTION
Huge inventory. Thousands of items in stock and ready for immediate shipment!

ON-TIME
In-stock orders are shipped the same day. We are fast & efficient

RELIABILITY
We earn your business! Over 70% of our orders are repeat customers

KNOWLEDGEABLE
All of our salespeople are technically trained to provide you with the right solution!

SERVICE
If you don't find it..ask, our friendly staff will special order products for you!

SMITH CORONA / Acer — 386SX/20 80MB

- 386SX 20MHz [illegible]
- 3.5" & 5.25" floppies
- 80mb 12ms hard drive
- 2 serial 1 parallel ports
- MS-DOS 5.0 Pre-installed
- FREE Microsoft Works
- FREE Logitech mouse
- 1 year on site warranty

$899

SMITH CORONA / Acer — 386SX/20 120MB

- 386SX 20MHz 2MB RAM
- 3.5" & 5.25" floppies
- 120mb 12ms hard drive
- MS-DOS 5.0 Pre-installed
- FREE Ax Modem
- FREE Microsoft Windows 3.1
- FREE Microsoft Works
- FREE mouse & Prodigy
- 1 year on site warranty

$1099

AST — PREMIUM EXEC 386SX 25Mhz

- [illegible] 25MHz 4MB RAM
- Expandable 8MB RAM
- 1.44Mb 3.5" floppy
- 60mb 12ms hard drive
- VGA white [illegible] display
- Logitech 2 button serial mouse & numeric keypad ports
- 6.5 lbs L [illegible] W [illegible] D [illegible]

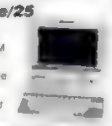
NOW IN STOCK!

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS — TM3000

- 386SX 20MHz 2MB RAM
- Expandable to 8MB RAM
- 1.44Mb 3.5" floppy
- 40Mb 12ms hard drive
- VGA white LCD display
- Logitech 2 button serial mouse & numeric keypad ports
- [illegible] W [illegible] D [illegible]

$1799

COMPAQ — LTE Lite/25



- 386SL 25MHz 4MB RAM
- Expandable to 10MB RAM
- 1.44Mb 3.5" floppy
- 40Mb 12ms hard drive
- VGA white LCD display
- Logitech 2 button serial mouse & numeric keypad ports
- [illegible] D x 11"W x 1.75"

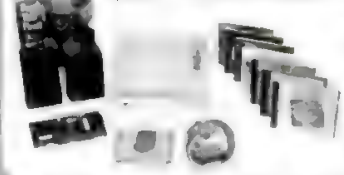
NOW IN STOCK!

NEC — SILENTWRITER Model 95 POSTSCRIPT LASER PRINTER

- 6 page/min speed at 300 x 300 dpi
- Motorola 68300 processor at 16.7Mhz
- Adobe PostScript Level 2
- 35 Adobe, 14 bitmap & 8 HP scalable fonts
- HP Laserjet IIP PCL 5 emulation
- 2mb RAM upgradable to 5mb
- Parallel/Serial Appletalk interfaces with autoswitching

Specially Priced **$1449**

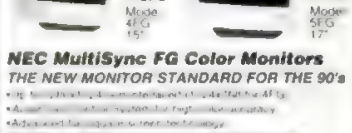
NEC CD • GALLERY — THE INTERACTIVE CD-ROM SYSTEM



- CD GALLERY SOFTWARE
  Grolier Interactive Video National Geographic Magazine Maximum Battle Chess Sub Wars Grolier's World Atlas The Time Table of History Science & Innovation The 1992 Magazine Almanac and the New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia
- CD GALLERY HARDWARE
  External CD ROM reader Amplified Stereo Speakers and Interface Kit

Specially Priced **$769**

NEC MultiSync FG Color Monitors



THE NEW MONITOR STANDARD FOR THE 90's

- [illegible] 4FG
- Advanced [illegible] technology
- Digital [illegible] 17" 5FG multisyncing modes
- 31mm dot pitch with non-glare anti-static surface
- Optimum Monitor Lens for superior glare reduction

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

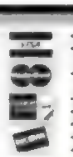
DIRECT ORDER LINE

800-85-WORKS

(800-859-6757)

TECH SUPPORT & CUSTOMER SERVICE 708-459-6883 • FAX 708-459-6933

WE GUARANTEE THE LOWEST PRICES AND THE BEST SERVICE!



- [illegible]
- [illegible] Damaged [illegible] Shipped
- Personal [illegible] checks
- [illegible] 48 hours
- [illegible] UPS
- Free shipping
- Warehouse [illegible] standards
- Prices reflect cash discount
- Foreign orders are welcome

CIRCLE 010 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Performance, Power and Price... The Flex

Designed to meet the most demanding workload and built from the highest quality components, the Flex 386 and 486 Systems have earned a well-deserved reputation for remarkable price and performance.

Every component of your Flex 386 or 486 system from motherboard to monitor is painstakingly assembled and fully tested to ensure total compatibility. Then, after your system is built, it is burned in for a full 24 hours before it is shipped.

Quality components and exacting manufacturing and testing are only part of the story. Behind each and every Flex system is a service and support staff that is there to help you whenever the need arises. Call today. Find out why USA Flex is your best value.

Every Flex System Comes Standard With...

- Super VGA 1024 x 768 "FlexVision" 14" Non-Interlaced Monitor
- Super VGA Card with 1 MB Memory
- 1.2 MB and 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 101 "FlexKey" Keyboard
- 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- Flexware Software Bundle Included

MICROSOFT. WINDOWS.™
READY-TO-RUN

INCLUDED FREE WITH EVERY SYSTEM!

FREE Microsoft® Windows®3.1 and Mouse
FREE Microsoft® DOS® 5.0
FREE PFS: WindowWorks™ Software (Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Data Base)
FREE 30 Day "NO RISK" Money Back Guarantee
FREE 24 Hour Toll Free Technical Support *7 DAYS A WEEK!*
FREE On-Site Service, (not included on notebooks)
FREE One Year Parts and Labor Warranty

386 & 486 Solutions.

Flex 386SX 25MHz $1345

- 80386SX 25MHz Microprocessor
- 105MB Hard Drive with 2MB RAM
- 14" FlexVision NI Monitor, SVGA card with 1 MB Memory
- FREE DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1
- PFS: WindowWorks™ - One easy to use integrated package

Flex 386DX 33MHz with 64K Cache $1599

- 80386DX 33MHz Microprocessor
- 105MB Hard Drive with 4MB RAM
- 14" FlexVision NI Monitor, SVGA card with 1 MB Memory
- FREE DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1
- PFS: WindowWorks™ - One easy to use integrated package

"The one thing that isn't substantial about the Flex 386/33MHz Cache is its price."

Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook, May 1992

Flex 386DX 40MHz with 64K Cache $1649

- 80386DX 40MHz Microprocessor
- 105MB Hard Drive with 4MB RAM
- 14" FlexVision NI Monitor, SVGA card with 1 MB Memory
- FREE DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1
- PFS: WindowWorks™ - One easy to use integrated package

Flex 486SX 20MHz with 64K Cache $1695

- 80486 20MHz Microprocessor
- 105MB Hard Drive with 4MB RAM
- 14" FlexVision NI Monitor, SVGA card with 1 MB Memory
- FREE DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1
- PFS: WindowWorks™ - One easy to use integrated package

Flex 486DX 33MHz with 64K Cache $1999

- 80486DX 33MHz Microprocessor
- 105MB Hard Drive with 4MB RAM
- 14" FlexVision NI Monitor, SVGA card with 1 MB Memory
- FREE DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1
- PFS: WindowWorks™ - One easy to use integrated package

"USA Flex's 486/33: Top Star in a Field of Winners"

PC World, June 1992

Flex 486DX2 50MHz with 64K Cache .. $2499

- 80486DX2 50MHz Microprocessor
- 105MB Hard Drive with 4MB RAM
- 14" FlexVision NI Monitor, SVGA card with 1 MB Memory
- FREE DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1
- PFS: WindowWorks™ - One easy to use integrated package

Flex 486 EISA 33MHz with 128KCache $2599

- 80486 33MHz Microprocessor
- 210MB Hard Drive with 2MB RAM
- 14" FlexVision NI Monitor, SVGA card with 1 MB Memory
- FREE DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1
- PFS: WindowWorks™ - One easy to use integrated package

THE AWARD WINNING LINE OF FLEXNOTE NOTEBOOKS!

POWER
PERFORMANCE
PORTABILITY
PRICE

Every FlexNote Comes Standard With...

2 Year Warranty!

- 2MB RAM (expandable to 9 MB)
- 3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 1 Parallel, 1 Serial, & 1 Mouse Port
- Super Fast VGA Graphics
- Full Size 85 Key Keyboard

PLUS...

FREE Microsoft® DOS 5.0
FREE Microsoft Windows 3.1
FREE PFS: WindowWorks™
Word Processor, Spreadsheet & Database all in one!
FREE Carrying Case
FREE Pen Mouse
The perfect companion for your FlexNote

NEW AT USA FLEX!
Special money saving rates on FEDEX® Economy Two-Day℠ Delivery Service

USA FLEX

TO ORDER **1-800-800-4395**

Fax (708) 351-7204
Government and Education 1-800-767-0153, Habla Espanol 1-800-872-4691
471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60108

OPEN 24 HOURS MONDAY THRU FRIDAY SAT. & SUN. 9 A.M. to 4 P.M.

Code # PM07A2

The Intel Logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All products or services are identified by the trademarks or service marks of their respective companies. Specific software documentation may differ from that illustrated. All prices are subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling are additional.

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Original CONFIG.SYS File

```
DEVICE=C:\DOS\HIMEM.SYS /INT15=65535
DEVICE=C:\DOS\RAMDRIVE.SYS /A
DEVICE=C:\DOS\EMM386.EXE
DEVICEHIGH=C:\DOS\SETVER.EXE
DEVICEHIGH=C:\DOS\SMARTDRV.SYS
DOS=HIGH,UMB
BREAK=ON
FILES=40
BUFFERS=40
LASTDRIVE=Z
```

***Figure 1:* A system setup with this CONFIG.SYS file uses a lot more RAM than it needs to.**

The Modified CONFIG.SYS File

```
DEVICE=C:\DOS\HIMEM.SYS
DEVICE=C:\DOS\EMM386.EXE RAM 2048
DEVICEHIGH=C:\DOS\RAMDRIVE.SYS 360 /E
DEVICEHIGH=C:\DOS\SMARTDRV.SYS 512 256
DOS=HIGH,UMB
FILES=8
BUFFERS=10
LASTDRIVE=H
STACKS=0,0
REM  Don't forget to add
REM  UMBFILES=32 to AUTOEXEC.BAT
```

***Figure 2:* By incorporating the suggested changes in the CONFIG.SYS file, far more RAM is made available to the system.**

the command UMBFILES=32 to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, yielding more free RAM in the lower 640K region of memory.

• Line 9:

```
BUFFERS=40
```

Although BUFFERS=40 requires no more conventional memory than BUFFERS=10 when DOS is loaded in the HMA, you don't need a high BUFFERS setting if you're using SMARTDrive. In fact, a high BUFFERS count can actually impede hard disk performance with SMARTDrive loaded. For good measure, set BUFFERS equal to 10 and increase it only if you observe a decrease in floppy disk drive performance.

• Line 10:

```
LASTDRIVE=Z
```

For every logical drive defined in your system, DOS sets aside 88 bytes of conventional memory to store information associated with the drive (see the discussion of current directory structures in the August 1991 Tutor column for a detailed explanation). By default, DOS reserves room for either five drives (A: through E:) or the number of logical drives present in your system, whichever is greater. The LASTDRIVE statement lets you reserve room for more logical drives by specifying the highest drive letter DOS should support. It's most commonly used to reserve space for additional logical drives created with the SUBST command or network utilities.

Setting LASTDRIVE equal to Z wastes memory unless you've defined 26 logical drives (drive letters A through Z). It's better to count the number of logical drives and assign them contiguous drive letters, and then to set LASTDRIVE to the highest letter you need. For example, suppose you have two floppy drives (A: and B:), a hard disk partitioned into logical drives C:, D:, and E:, and a RAM disk that assumes the letter F:. Furthermore, suppose your AUTOEXEC.BAT file contains the statements

```
SUBST M: C:\DOS
SUBST Z: D:\WINDOWS
```

In this case, you could save about 1.5K of RAM by changing LASTDRIVE=Z to LASTDRIVE=H and altering the SUBST commands in AUTOEXEC.BAT to read

```
SUBST G: C:\DOS
SUBST H: D:\WINDOWS
```

If other commands in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file reference these drive letters—such as a PATH command or commands that load TSRs—take care to modify those, also.

• Line 11:

```
STACKS=0,0
```

Notice that there *is* no line 11 in Figure 1. You should add one, though, and here's why: System crashes occasionally result when too many hardware interrupts occur in too short a time. To prevent this, DOS intercepts selected hardware interrupts and assigns them stack space from a pool of system stacks maintained internally. (A *stack* is an area of memory where an interrupt handler saves data necessary to restore the system to the state it was in when the interrupt occurred).

On most systems, this is unnecessary. But on a 286 or later, DOS defaults to the equivalent of STACKS=9,128, robbing the system of more than 1K of RAM. The statement STACKS=0,0 eliminates these internal stacks, returning that RAM to your applications. If adding this statement results in "Internal stack overflow; system halted" messages from DOS, remove it from CONFIG.SYS and reboot.

Figure 2 shows the modified CONFIG.SYS file that incorporates the suggestions outlined above. EMM386.EXE is now loaded with a RAM parameter and configured to provide 2MB of expanded memory as well as UMB support to DOS. RAMDRIVE.SYS and SMARTDRV.SYS are loaded high, and RAMDRIVE is configured to use extended rather than expanded memory for data storage.

The FILES setting has been decreased from 40 to 8 (but don't forget to put a UMBFILES=32 command in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file). LASTDRIVE is now set to H, though of course the proper setting varies from PC to PC. Finally, STACKS=0,0 recovers the RAM that DOS devotes to internal stacks. The result? The modified CONFIG.SYS file gives you about 25K more free RAM in the lower 640K than you had before. And this figure can go even higher if your AUTOEXEC.BAT uses LOADHIGH commands to load TSRs. In the old configuration, they could only be loaded low.

For more information on CONFIG.SYS amd memory managment see the sidebar "The Ultimate Tricksters: How DOS Memory Managers Work" in this issue's software feature "Optimizing for the Perfect PC." □

ASK THE TUTOR

The Tutor solves practical problems and explains techniques for using your hardware and software more productively. Questions about DOS and systems in general are answered here. Send your question to Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see page 10 for instructions). We regret that we can't acknowledge submissions or answer questions individually.

Arlington Computer Products . . . Great Prices and Service Since 1984!

- PC Magazine "*. . .Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing!*"
- PC Sources Product Review"*. . .You can be confident that what you order will work as soon as it arrives!*"
- PC Computing Phantom Shopper "*. . .Courteous service and terrific technical support!*"

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III w/Toner $1519
Laserjet IIP+ w/Toner $809
Laserjet IIIP w/Toner.... $1079
1MG Upgrade $89
2MG Upgrade $119
4MG Upgrade $189
Extra Toners $79
Deskjet 500/500C $409/719
Pacific Page/XL..... $279/$649
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $249
PacData Deskjet 25 in 1 ... $99
Pacific Connect..... $269

PANASONIC

1123 .. $199 1695 .. $369
1124I . $275 2624 .. $365
2123 .. $249 4410 .. $649
2180 .. $179 4430 .. $899
1624 .. $339 4450I $1079
1654 .. $519 4455 . $1719
4420/4450I 2 MG...$149

OKIDATA

ML320 $309 ML391 ... $579
ML321 $435 ML393 ... $979
ML380 $219 ML393C .. $999
ML390 $435 PM3410 . $1299
OLC400 .. $599
OLC820 . $1239

ML-390

CANON

BJ-300 $435 BJ-330 $589
BJ-10EX...$319

CITIZEN

GSX140+ . $299 GSX200 .. $159
GSX145 .. $379 PN 48 .... $289

EPSON PRINTERS

LX810..... $155
FX850..... $289
FX1050.... $379
LQ570 .... $259
LQ860 .... $549
LQ870 .... $435
LQ1070 ... $369
LQ1170 ... $575
LQ2550 ... $849
EPL 7500 . $1899
EPL8000 . $1329
DFX5000 . $1269
DFX8000.... $2139
Action Laser II $679
Action 150 Fonts $59

NO SURCHARGE FOR CHARGE CARDS!

NOTEBOOKS

Librex 386 SX20,
60 MG, VGA..... $1849
AST 43V, 386, 40 MG .. $2049
AST 63V, 386, 60 MG .. $2299
Panasonic CF270,
16 MHz, 60 MG, VGA .. $1749
Panasonic CF370H6
386SX-20, 60MG, VGA . $2199

TEXAS INST.

TM 2000/20 MG $969
TM 2000/40 MG $1199
TM 3000/40 MG $1899
TM 3000/60 MG $2249
TM 3000/WINSX 60 .... $2559
TM 3000/WINSX 80 .... $2865
LASER STD $879
LASER PS17 ..... $1199
LASER PS35 ..... $1499
LASER 1 MG Upgrade .. $129

SOFTWARE

Adobe Type Mngr Wndws $59
Aldus Pagemaker $489
Corel Draw $369
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1 .. $329/$389
Microsoft Mouse $89
Microsoft Excel Wndws . $299
Microsoft Windows 3.1 ... $79
Microsoft DOS 5.0 ..... $79
PC Tools 7.1 ..... $79
Ventura Desktop Publ .. $499
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $259
Word Perfect Windows .. $269

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Epson ES300C..... $829
Kurta XLP $249
Logitech ScanMan $135
Logitech ScanMan 256 .. $269
Panasonic FXRS 3070U . $769
Summasketch 12×12 .... $289
Summasketch 12×18 .... $539

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K $159
Intel Above Board+ $239
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG $349
Intel Snap-In 386 ..... $339
Irma Board III $399
AST 5251-II Plus..... $459
Sound Blaster PROF $189

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext 1.2 for PSII..... $159
Toshiba 3½" 720K $69
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $69
Colorado Jumbo 120.... $199
Colorado Jumbo 250.... $259

AMERICAN UPS

250..... $119 600..... $275
400..... $179 800..... $559
450..... $209 1200VX . $729

CD ROM OPTICAL DISKS

NEC CDR-73 ..... $579
Panasonic LK-MC 501B . $369
Panasonic LK-MC 501S . $539

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

48 MB 3½" (157N-Kit) $259
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) . $239
80 MB for AT (4096) $399
80 MG 296 Kit $299
89 MG 3096 ..... $279
106 MG 3120A $329
120 MG 3144A $369
211 MG 1239 ..... $569

IOMEGA

90 MB Int w/boot card .. $779
90 MB Ext w/boot card . $799

PLUS HARD CARD

40 MB/50 XL ..... $549/$299
80 MB/105 MB..... $419/$439

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB..... $199
120 MB..... $359
200 MB..... $589

MODEMS

Dove Fax Windows $209
Hayes Pocket 2400..... $119
Hayes 2400 Optima $149
Hayes Optima 96 ..... $369
Hayes Ultra 96..... $549
Hayes Ultra 96 14.4 ..... $759
Intel 2400 Ext V.42 ..... $149
Practical Per 2400 Int ... $79
Practical Per 2400 Ext .. $119
Practical Per. 9600..... $265
Practical Per 9600 14.4 . $359
TI 2400 Fax/Modem..... $279
US Robotics 9600..... $569
US Robotics Dual Std ... $769

intel

SatisFAXtion MODEMS

100 2400/9600 Fax $99
200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax . $275
400 14.4/14.4 Fax $375
400 Ext 14.4/14.4 Fax ... $419

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips . each $3/$6
256 × 4 Chips..... $5
256K/1MB Simms .... $15/$39
4MB Simms $139
Compaq 386 4 MB $219
Compaq LTE 386 4MB .. $259
HP 2MG Upgrade $119
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB $109
IBM 70 & 80 4 MB $219
OKI Laser 2MB $149
Toshiba 3100SX 4MB ... $229
Toshiba 3200SX 4MB ... $229
TI Notebook 2 MG $139

intel

Intel 8087-2..... $109
80287-10XL/XLT $79
80387 SX-16 or 20 ..... $119
80387-16/20/25/33 ..... $189
80487 SX..... $449
RapidCAD..... $329

NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User..... $499
Netware 2.2 10 User ... $1099
Netware 2.2 50 User ... $1899
Netware 3.11 5 User $599
Netware 3.11 10 User .. $1499
Lantastic 10BPS Starter . $459
E143 Ethernet $199
NE1000 Ethernet..... $139
NE2000 ..... $159
Ethercard +/+16.... $139/$155
EtherLink II 3 Com..... $185
Intel Ether 16 ..... $119
IBM Token Ring $599

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder XL $159
ATI VGA Wonder 1MG .. $199
ATI 8514 1MG $399
ATI Graph Ultra 1MG ... $449
Boca Super VGA $109
1024 VGA 16 Bit $79
Orchid Pro II 1MG $269
Orchid Farenheit 1MG .. $279
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $139

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA $249
Diamond Scan 4533C ... $459
HL6605 16"..... $949
HL6945 20"..... $1789
Monitor Stand $29

NEC

3 FGX/4 FG ..... $639/$759
5 FG $1369
Multisync VD $1799

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024×768..... $329
1395 VGA 1024×768..... $439
1991 VGA 1280×1024... $1559

GOLDSTAR

1460 VGA 1024 × 768 ... $299
1620+ VGA $689

Arlington Computer Products, Inc.

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase orders accepted from Qualified Customers.

HOURS C.S.T.
7:30 - 6:30 pm Mon.-Fri
8:00 - 1:00 pm Saturday

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES **800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
We Export! FAX 708-228-0516

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Who said y be rich to b

It sure wasn't us. No way. Not the folks who offer you the biggest names in PCs for the lowest prices. Not to mention a full line of peripherals from over 100 top manufacturers — like Irwin, Okidata, and Epson — also priced for fiscal conservatives. What's more, we'll ship you any standard computer system, with software already

PACKARD BELL
America grew up listening to us. It still does.

PACKARD BELL
20 MHZ 386SX

- 2MB RAM expandable to 4MB
- 107MB hard drive, 20MS
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB floppy drives
- 2400 baud modem and mouse
- DOS 5.0, Lotus Works, Windows

$1049

- 4MB RAM, 130MB hard drive
- Lotus Write, Lotus 123 configuration

$1289

Color VGA monitor add $269**

$1049

LEADING EDGE
a Daewoo Telecom Company

LEADING EDGE
486 SYSTEMS

- 4MB RAM, 64KB cache
- 130MB hard drive
- Hi-res VGA, 1024x768
- DOS 5.0, Works, Windows

486SX20	**$1699**
486DX33	**$2099**
486DX2/50	**$2299**

$1699

EVEREX
EVER for Excellence

EVEREX PACKAGES

- 4MB RAM, 128KB cache
- 120MB Quantum hard drive
- Amdek VGA color monitor
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows, mouse

20MHZ 486SX C-SERIES
$2449

33MHZ 386DX MODULAR
$2899

$2449

Prices change frequently. When you call PCs COMPLEAT, you'll always get the best available price. *We carry a full line of computer products from Everex, Leading Edge, Packard Bell, Texas Instruments, Toshiba, Epson, Okidata, Intel, Microsoft,*

© PCs COMPLEAT. All prices are subject to change, and do not include shipping. Leading Edge is a trademark of Daewoo Telecom Corporation. Packard Bell is a trademark of Packard Bell Electronics, Inc. and is not affiliated with any former Bell system entity. Everex is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc.

ou have to e powerful?

loaded, on the same day. Or any custom configuration within 48 hours. And we provide toll-free technical support and on-site warranty service, too. So give us a call today. And more power to you. For a lot less money, of course.

PCs COMPLEAT

Real Service ◆ Unreal Prices

1-800-669-4727

LEADING EDGE
a Daewoo Telecom Company

LEADING EDGE NOTEBOOKS

20 MHZ 386SX
- 2MB RAM, 60MB hard drive
  $1549
- 80MB hard drive configuration
  $1799

25 MHZ 386SX
- 2MB RAM, 32KB cache
- 60MB hard drive
  $1899

25 MHZ 386SL COLOR
- 2MB RAM, 32KB cache
- 60MB hard drive, SCSI-2 port
  $2949

$1549

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TM3000 WinSX
- 386SX/20, 4MB RAM
- 60MB hard drive
- Weight 5.7 LBS
- PC World 1992 "Best Buy"
  $2599

80MB drive configuration $2899
120MB drive configuration $3299

$2599

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA NOTEBOOKS

T2200SX
- 386SX/20, 2MB RAM
- 80MB hard drive, DOS 5.0
  $2819

T3300SL
- 386SL/25, 2MB RAM
- 80MB hard drive, DOS 5.0
  $3249

T4400SX COLOR
- 486SX/25, 4MB RAM
- 80MB hard drive, DOS 5.0
  $6599

$2819

Mountain, and many other fine suppliers, plus all major software brands. PCs COMPLEAT, 495 Technology Center West, 34 St. Martin Drive, Marlborough, MA 01752, Telephone: ***1-800-669-4727****, Fax:* ***1-800-669-8329****, 9 a.m.-9 p.m. (EDT) Mon-Fri.*

WINSX and Texas Instruments are trademarks of Texas Instruments, Inc. MS-DOS, Windows and Word are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Toshiba is a trademark of Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. All other products or brand names are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 092 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SofTeq. Simply Superior.

486DX-50 MHz, 256K Cache $2,299.00

- 4 MB RAM, 70 nsec
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 120 MB IDE Drive, 15 Msec
- 2 Serial/ 1 Parallel Ports
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Microsoft® DOS 5.0
- 14" SVGA 1024x768, .28 dp NI
- 16 bits SVGA card 1 Meg RAM

intel inside

486DX-33 MHz, 128K Cache $1,899.00

386DX-33 MHz, 64K Cache $1,525.00

Option: 210 MB hard drive, 15 ms add $240.00

Call for custom configuration

- One year warranty on parts and labor
- Lifetime Toll-free technical support
- COD terms and major credit cards accepted
- 30 Day money-back guarantee

Call us today for our personalized service and quick turnaround!

SofTeq Computers **800-528-0338**

Sales Hours:
8:30am - 6pm weekdays
10am - 5pm Saturdays

Softeq Computers
2637 Richmond Avenue
Houston, Texas 77098
Tel.: (713) 528-0338
Fax: (713) 528-0722

CIRCLE 082 ON READER SERVICE CARD

486 Power 386 Price!

$1995.

486SLC/25MHz Notebook Computer

- 85Mb hard drive
- 4 Mb RAM (6 or 8 optional)
- 3.5" 1.44 Mb floppy disk drive
- B&W Supertwist CCFT LCD display
- 640 x 480 VGA with 32 shades of grey
- 80/81 - Key low profile keyboard
- One serial, one parallel port
- External keyboard/video ports
- Internal 9600/2400 fax/modem send/receive - add $250.
- Internal removable Ni-Cad battery pack
- 90-260 VAC auto-sensing AC adaptor
- FCC, UL, TUV, and CSA approved
- 11.7" x 8.5" x 2.0"
- 6.5 lbs with battery pack
- Free carrying case
- DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 installed!

Call Today!

800-548-7839

2790 Windybush Road, Newtown, PA 18940

VORTEX COMPUTERS

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USER-TO-USER

User-To-User Expands!: Now we'll cover tips on DOS *and* Windows A FOR Command Quirk: How to split off the first character of any environment variable

BY NEIL J. RUBENKING

User-To-User Expands!

Since I began editing User-to-User in 1988, I've received hundreds of letters each month from you, *PC Magazine*'s readers, sharing what you've learned about DOS. Though many items are duplicates, I'm always amazed at the number of new ideas and new twists on old ideas. It's quite clear that DOS is far from moribund!

These days, though, more and more of you are working in Windows or dividing your time between DOS and Windows. From now on, User-to-User will welcome your tips for using both DOS *and* Windows. Windows is just plain perplexing sometimes; if you discover new ways to bring order to that complexity, send them in!

The best submissions from our readers are fueled by enthusiasm and a sense of fun. In that spirit, I'd like to introduce this column's coverage of Windows by sharing some surprising features of Windows that you've probably never seen invoked. It's like following a sorcerous spell: A seemingly pointless set of actions yields a startling result. Ready?

In Windows 3.1, bring up the Program Manager. Hold down the Shift and Ctrl keys, and repeat the following steps three times:

- Select About from the Help menu.
- Double-click on one of the four panes of the Windows 3.1 icon in the About dialog box.
- Close the About dialog box.

The second time you repeat the steps, you'll see a flag waving—something must be happening! The third time, a scrolling list of the many people involved in creating Windows 3.1 appears, announced by one of several pictured figures. One figure is a bear; the rest resemble certain Microsoft executives.

I don't want Windows 3.0 users to feel left out, so here's a similar (if less elaborate) trick for you. Hold down the F3 key, successively tap the four keys W, I, N, 3, release F3, and press Backspace. Your desktop background will be replaced by a list of Windows 3.0's creators. Click on the background to get rid of the list.

Of course, most of the tips and tricks we'll deal with will be more useful than these. They'll be inspired, I expect, by the same zest our readers have always shown for uncovering the hidden ways to make systems work better.

A FOR Command Quirk

The FOR batch command has a very useful quirk: If you precede a FOR command variable with a slash (/), DOS interprets that variable as two variables. The first variable is the first character of the original variable, and the second is all the remaining characters. There are several ways to put this to use. For example, you can branch to another program based on the first character of a batch file parameter. Use a command like this:

```
FOR %%y in (/%1) DO IF %%y==B
PROGRAMB
```

GETLNGTH.BAT

Complete Listing

```
@ECHO OFF
Rem  ### Get the length of Environment Variable STRING,   ###
Rem  ### set to the value of %1 on entry. Set the length  ###
Rem  ### in Environment Variable LENGTH. Lengths greater  ###
Rem  ### than nine characters set LENGTH equal to 9+.     ###
Rem  ### Variable STRING may not include the  character. ###
SET string=%1
IF '%string%'==='' GOTO zero
SET temp=%string%~
SET length=
:loop
SET length=+%length%
FOR %%y IN (/%temp%) DO SET temp=%%y
IF NOT %temp%==~ GOTO loop
IF %length%==+ SET length=1
IF %length%==++ SET length=2
IF %length%==+++ SET length=3
IF %length%==++++ SET length=4
IF %length%==+++++ SET length=5
IF %length%==++++++ SET length=6
IF %length%==+++++++ SET length=7
IF %length%==++++++++ SET length=8
IF %length%==+++++++++ SET length=9
FOR %%z IN (/%length%) do if %%z==+ SET length=9+
GOTO done
:zero
SET length=0
:done
SET temp=
ECHO Length of "%string%" is %length%
```

Figure 1: **This batch file uses a quirk of the FOR command to calculate the length of whatever text string you pass to it.**

```
FOR %%y in (/%1) DO IF %%y==b
PROGRAMB
```

Or you can determine the length of a string stored as an environment variable as shown in GETLNGTH.BAT, which is listed in Figure 1.

Dave Graczyk
East Amherst, New York

▶PC MAGAZINE The stated purpose of the slash character in FOR loops is to prevent FOR from expanding wildcard characters; for example,

```
FOR %%f IN (H h /?) DO IF
 '%1'=='%%f' GOTO Help
```

A batch file that uses the line above will execute the code at the label Help if the first command line parameter is *H*, *h*, or *?*. Without the slash, the FOR command would attempt to replace the question mark with a list of all files that had one-character filenames and no extensions, and would thus fail to recognize the command line parameter *?*.

The most important line in GETLNGTH.BAT is this one:

```
FOR %%y IN (/%temp%) DO SET
 temp=%%y
```

The FOR command treats /%temp% as a list with two values, one of them the first character in %temp% and the other the string with the first character removed. It sets temp to each of these values in turn, so after this loop finishes, temp has lost its first character. GETLNGTH initially adds a tilde (~) to the end of temp and loops until only the tilde is left, adding a plus sign (+) to the initially empty length variable on each repetition.

After the loop, the length variable contains as many plus signs as there were characters in the original string. A series of comparisons sets the length variable to a number 1 through 9 *if* the number of plus signs is 9 or fewer. After these tests, the batch file uses the FOR-and-slash technique again, to set length to 9+ if it wasn't set to any other number.

With a little more work, you can chop the first character from an environment variable and keep both the character and the remaining string—and that ability is the basis for some powerful string manipulation. I wrote the batch file REVERSE.BAT (Figure 2) to reverse a string using the FOR-and-slash technique.

REVERSE.BAT
Complete Listing

```
@ECHO OFF
IF '%1'==''' GOTO Syntax
IF NOT '%2'==''' GOTO Syntax
SET WString=%1
SET rev=
:loop
SET OldVal=%WString%
FOR %%v IN (/%WString%) DO SET WString=%%v
FOR %%v IN (/%OldVal%) DO IF '%%v%WString%'=='%OldVal%' SET first=%%v
IF NOT '%OldVal%'=='%WString%' GOTO NotLast
SET rev=%OldVal%%rev%
GOTO Done
:NotLast
SET rev=%first%%rev%
GOTO loop
:Syntax
ECHO Syntax: REVERSE string
ECHO where string is a character string with no spaces.
GOTO End
:Done
ECHO "%1" reversed is "%rev%"
SET WString=
SET OldVal=
SET first=
:END
```

***Figure 2:* This batch file strips characters from the front of its input string one at a time and uses them to build a reversed copy of that string.**

REVERSE.BAT starts by ensuring that there is precisely one command line parameter. If that's not the case, it jumps to the label Syntax and exits. If there is one command line parameter, it sets the environment variable WString to the command line parameter, clears the variable rev, and enters the main loop.

Each time through the loop, the batch file sets the environment variable OldVal to the current value of WString. The initial FOR loop chops the first character from WString, just as in GETLNGTH .BAT. The second FOR loop splits the *old* value of WString into its first character and the remainder, and sets the environment variable first to that first character. After the two loops, if WString and OldVal don't have the same value, control transfers to the label NotLast. The batch file prefixes the variable front to the current value of rev and assigns the result to rev.

This loop continues until WString is down to a single character. At that point, the two FOR loops do not change WString, and WString and OldVal will be equal. The batch file prefixes that single remaining character to the rev variable and jumps to the label Done. At that label, it displays the initial string and its reverse, and cleans up the temporary environment variables.

Batch File Calculation

The September 10, 1991, Utilities column presented STRINGS.COM, by Douglas Boling, a program for expanding batch file versatility. I needed a program to do some calculations and was about to write one in BASIC, since I figured it would be too messy to do in a batch file. Then I read the article about STRINGS and wrote a batch routine instead, avoiding the need for BASIC.

Since STRINGS' arithmetic functions don't handle decimals or negative quantities, I developed three batch files to handle decimals: ADD.BAT, MUL.BAT, and DIV.BAT. ADD.BAT (Figure 3) is an algebraic adder in that it will accept a minus sign, so it effectively handles subtraction, too.

The speed of these batch files isn't great, but for the occasional calculation I need to do while in DOS, I find it more convenient than loading BASIC or hunting down a calculator.

Robert C. Marcus
St. Thomas, Ontario, Canada

PACIFIC WAVE TECHNOLOGY

SPECIALIZING IN INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

COMPUTERS

IBM PS/2
- L40 SX ... 2199
- PS/2 Mod 35 SX/40Mb ... 1450/1850
- PS/2 Mod 40 SX 40/80 Mb ... 1995/2195
- PS/2 Mod 50 Z 60 Mb ... 1250
- PS/2 Mod 55 SX 40/80 Mb ... 1995/2100
- PS/2 Mod 57 SX 80/160 Mb ... 2895/3100
- PS/2 Mod 70 A81/A16 ... 3790/3990
- PS/2 Mod 80 80/160/320 ... 3275/3625/5075
- PS/2 Mod 90/95-486 ... Call

COMPAQ
- LTE SL/25 60/80/120 ... 3400/3600/3999
- DPro 386 S 20 Mod 1/40 Mb ... 1655/2150
- DPro 386/25 M (All Models) ... Call
- DPro 386/33 M (All Models) ... Call
- DPro 486/33 M (All Models) ... Call

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
- Travelmate 3000 40/60/80/120 ... 1850/2190/2500/2795
- Travelmate 3000 Win SX 60/80/120 ... 2499/2799/3095

AST
- Premium Exec Notebook 386/20 60/80 Mb ... 2249/2499
- Premium Exec Notebook 386/25 60/80 Mb ... 2525/2720
- Premium Exec/25 Color ... 3899
- Premium II 386 SX/20 ... 1275
- Premium II 386/33 ... 2199
- Premium II 486 SX/20 ... 2299
- Premium II 486/33 ... 3450

TOSHIBA
- T2000 SXE 40/60 Mb ... 2250/2450
- T2200 SX 60/80 Mb ... 2525/2750
- T3300 SL 80/120 ... 3125/3525
- T4400 LCD/PDP/Color ... 4400/4650/5995
- T5200 100/200/Color ... 3250/3700/4199
- T6400 SX/SXC ... 4460/6575

PACKARD BELL
- Force SXE+, 386 SX 16, 44 HD, 1 Mb VGA ... 799
- Force S20X, 386 SX 20, 107 HD, 2 Mb VGA ... 1089
- F486 SX, 486 SX 20, 105 HD, 4 Mb VGA ... 1737
- F486 33, 486 33, 130 HD, 4 Mb VGA ... 2095

MONITORS & TERMINALS

MONO/COLOR
- IBM 8504/8512 ... 199/439
- Samsung RGB ... 200
- Samsung 14" VGA Mono ... 129
- Amber 12" TTL ... 85

VGA/EGA MONITORS
- IBM 8513/15 ... 475/595
- Samsung 17" VGA ... 865
- Mitsubishi EGA ... 329
- NEC 3FGX/4FG ... 649/759
- NEC 5FG/6FG ... 1369/2895
- Packard Bell VGA 8539/29/28 ... 230/270/329
- Panasonic 1381/95/1991 ... 339/479/1599
- Sony CPD 1304/1604S ... 599/1019
- Zenith 1492 ... 595

VIDEO BOARDS

- ATI Vantage 1 Mb ... 385
- ATI 8514/Ultra 1 Mb ... 375
- ATI Graphics Ultra 1 Mb ... 449
- ATI VGA Wonder XL 256 k ... 175
- Hercules GB 1024/1024+2 ... 532/699
- NEC Graphics Engine ... 895
- Orchid ProDesigner II 512/1 Mb ... 186/230
- Orchid Farenheit 1280 1 Mb ... 299
- Paradise VGA/+16 ... 122/145
- Paradise VGA 1024 256/512 ... 159/199
- Herc/Mono/w Parallel Card ... 45
- VGA 1024 256/512 ... 109/139

PRINTERS

CANON
- BJ 10 EX ... 320
- BJ 300/330 ... 439/599

CITIZEN
- GSX 130/140+/145 ... 259/299/399
- PN 48 Professional ... 339

EPSON
- Action Printer 3250 ... 215
- FX 850 ... 289
- FX 1050 ... 389
- LQ 570 ... 265
- LQ 870 ... 445
- LQ 860 ... 549
- Action Laser II ... 674
- ES300 Color Scanner ... 799

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- LaserJet 3/3D/Color ... 1489/2349/Call
- LaserJet 3SI ... 3525
- LaserJet 2P+/3P ... 819/995
- DeskJet 500/Color ... 399/729
- ScanJet II P ... 870
- ScanJet IIC Color Scanner ... 1495
- PaintJet/XL ... 695/1580
- HP Options ... Call

FONTS & MEMORY
- Pacific Data 25-1 III/DeskJet ... 259/109
- Pacific Data 1/2/4 Mb ... 109/149/219
- Pacific Page PE/XL ... 289/689
- Pacific Data Plotter in a Ctg ... 239
- Compaq 1/4 Mb Modules ... 118/383
- IBM/TI/Toshiba/AST ... Call
- CPI Superset 425+ ... 219
- CPI DeskRam 256k DJ500 ... 89
- CPI 66 Font DJ500 ... 109

IBM
- Laser Printer 5E/6 ... 1159/1435
- Laser Printer 10/10L ... 1599/2200
- Laser Printer Options ... Call
- IBM 2390/2391 ... 346/460

NEC
- Silent Writer 990 ... 2895
- Silent Writer 2 Mod 95 ... 1399

OKIDATA
- ML 184 ... 215
- ML 320/321 ... 324/435
- ML 390+/391+ ... 444/599
- ML 393+/393+color ... 919/999
- OkiLaser 400/800 ... 609/929
- OkiLaser 820/830/840 ... 1276/1325/1595

PANASONIC
- 1123/1180 ... 214/160
- 1124i/1624 ... 275/349
- 1654/1695/2624 ... 528/364/479
- 2123/2124 ... 250/Call
- 2180 ... 181
- 4410/4430/4450/4455 Laser ... 675/899/1129/1883

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
- PS 17 Laser ... 1198
- PS 35 Laser ... 1498

TERMINALS

- Wyse 50/60 ... 375/300
- Wyse 30/85 ... 310/339
- Wyse 150/185 ... 289/379

SOFTWARE

- Aldus Pagemaker 4.0 ... 495
- Ashton Tate dBase III+/IV ... 419/479
- Borland Quattro Pro 3.0 ... 302
- Carbon Copy 6.0 ... 110
- Compaq/IBM DOS 5.0 ... 89/125
- Harvard Graphics 3.0/Wind ... 370/325
- Lotus 1-2-3 2.3/3.1 ... 329/399
- Microsoft ... All Titles-Lowest Price
- Microsoft DOS Upgrade ... 53
- Microsoft Excel 4.0 ... 295
- Microsoft Office-Windows ... 479
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 ... 89
- Microsoft Word-Windows ... 299
- Microsoft Works-Windows ... 127
- Norton Util 6.1 ... 114
- Procomm Plus V2 ... 62
- Quattro Pro ... 304
- Quicken 5.0/Windows ... 39/45
- Ventura Publisher V 3.0 ... 479
- WordPerfect 5.1/Windows ... 260

1200 Additional Titles In Stock

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- 7475A/7550B ... 1349/2699
- 7570A/7575A ... 2699/3350
- 7576 EXL ... 4150

SUMMAGRAPHICS
- Summasketch 2+ 12X12/12X18 ... 320/515
- LQ 1070 ... 365
- LQ 1170 ... 589
- LQ 2550 ... 849
- EPL 7500 ... 1887
- EPL 8000 ... 1320

CALCOMP
- Pacesetter 2000 ... 3150/3995
- 12X12/12X18 ... 298/597

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS CARDS & CHIPS

- IBM 5250 Emulation ... 695
- AST 5251 Emulation ... 499
- AST 6-Pack w/384 k ... 145
- Intel AboveBoard Plus w/512 k ... 289
- Intel 80287-XL ... 99
- Intel 80387-SX 16/20 ... 125/136
- Intel 80387-DX ... 205
- Cyrix Fasmath ... Call

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

- ATI 9600 ETC. ... 399
- CPI 2400 Internal ... 69
- CPI 2400 Ext Fax ... 123
- CPI 2400 Ext MNP ... 154
- CPI 9600 Ext ... 329
- Everex 2400v/2400 MNP ... 99/164
- Hayes 2400/2400B ... 289/218
- Hayes Ultra 96 ... 609
- Hayes Ultra 144 ... 760
- Practical Pocket Modem ... 99
- Practical 14.4 Int/Ext ... 369/398
- Intel 14.4 Ext ... 525
- Intel 2400/9600 ... 217/454
- MegaHertz Laptop Modems ... Call
- US Robotics Cour HST ... 550/585
- US Robotics Dual Std ... 760/779

FAX MACHINES

- Sharp FO 216/240/334 ... 559/699/795
- Intel Satisfaction/MCA ... 369/421
- US Robotics World Port 2496 ... 259
- Megahertz Pocket 2400 S/R Fax ... 259

MICE

- Logitech Mouseman ... 72
- Logitech ScanmanPC/PS2 ... 169/240
- Microsoft Mice +Windows 3.0 ... 92/145
- Microsoft Ballpoint ... 118

DRIVES TAPES

- Colorado DJ10/20 ... 215/259
- Conner 40/105/210 ... 199/345/550
- Creative Labs Multimedia Upg. Kit Int/Ext ... 546/606
- ST 225 ... 189
- ST 351 AX ... Call
- Plus II XL50/105 ... 299/450
- Mountain All Models ... Call
- Panasonic LF 7010 1 Gb Erasable Optical Drive ... 2840
- Procom Ext 5.25 PS/2 ... 199
- Procom PS2 Hard Drive 120/200 Mb ... Call
- Procom Laptop Floppy ... 199

NETWORK

ARTISOFT
- Lantastic 2 Mb Starter Kit ... 338
- Lantastic 2 Mb Adapter ... 139
- Lantastic 10 Mb Starter Kit ... 469
- Lantastic AE3 Starter Kit ... 539
- Lantastic 10 Mb Adapter ... 199

NETWARE
- Netware 2.2 5-User ... 489
- Netware 2.2 10-User ... 1162
- Netware 3.11 5-User ... 663
- Netware 3.11 10/20-User ... 1395/1995
- Netware 3.11 100-User ... 3785

- NE 1000/NE 2000 ... 159/179
- NE/2 /NE 3200 (EISA) ... 249/749

SMC
- Arcnet PC 130 8 Bit ... 99
- Arcnet PC 600 fs 16 Bit ... 220
- Arcnet PC 600 ws 16 Bit ... 139

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

- Keytronics KB101+ ... 90
- Kensington Masterpiece/Plus ... 85/95
- AB Switch Box ... 27
- Tripp Lite 500/1200/2000 ... 296/618/1175
- Tripp Lite Isotel ... 40

THE NEXT WAVE

1 (800) 348-4727

1 (800) 348-4727

0031-11-1865
通話サービス
(1分 $3.50)

0014-800-126-943

0130-816218
Dolmetscher für $3.50 pro Minute

0800-89-4935

For all other countries, dial 80 834 84 727

In Hawaii (808) 875-1100
Shipping & Technical Assistance
(808) 875-1108
FAX (808) 875-0061
HOURS: [illegible] 5:30 pm CST
MON–FRI, [illegible] pm CST, [illegible]
PACIFIC WAVE TECHNOLOGY
P.O. BOX 640312
DALLAS, TX 75264-0312

Most orders shipped within 48 hours / 24-hour worldwide order tracking / Printer orders received by 9 PM CST can be shipped same day All credit card and COD orders checked electronically / We accept Amex Visa, MC JCB Discover Diners Club, Carte Blanche CODs, Wire Transfer, **TERMS & LEASE AVAILABLE** (one day approval) Credit cards not charged until product shipped / **GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL P.O.'S ARE WELCOME** / Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear / Prices reflect a 3 percent cash discount / Non-defective returns subject to a restocking charge. All warranties good through Pacific Wave Technology / Prices subject to change without notice / All freight charges to be incurred by purchaser for refused COD shipments. / Please allow 24 hours on large credit card orders.

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADD.BAT

Complete Listing

```
%0%echo off
cls
if %1!==! goto instr
echo Calculations are in PROGRESS!
set num1=%1
set num2=%2
strings sign1 = left %1,1
if  not %sign1%==- goto cont1
strings num1 = mid %num1%,2,128
:cont1
strings /p decpos1 = find %num1%.
if not %decpos1%==0 goto havdec1
goto gettwo
:havdec1
strings decpos1 = add %decpos1%,1
strings dec1 = mid %num1%,%decpos1%,128
strings decpl1 = length %dec1%
strings decpos1 = sub %decpos1%,2
strings num1 = left %num1%,%decpos1%
set num1=%num1%%dec1%
:gettwo
strings sign2 = left %2,1
if not %sign2%==- goto cont2
strings num2 = mid %num2%,2,128
:cont2
strings /p decpos2 = find %num2%.
if not %decpos2%==0 goto havdec2
goto chkdp1
:havdec2
strings decpos2 = add %decpos2%,1
strings dec2 = mid %num2%,%decpos2%,128
strings decpl2 = length %dec2%
strings decpos2 = sub %decpos2%,2
strings num2 = left %num2%,%decpos2%
set num2=%num2%%dec2%
:chkdp1
strings sub %decpl1%,%decpl2% > nul
if not errorlevel 1 goto chkdp2
strings num1 = mul %num1%,10
strings decpl1 = add %decpl1%,1
goto chkdp1
:chkdp2
strings decpl = sub %decpl1%,%decpl2%
if %decpl%==0 goto addition
strings num2 = mul %num2%,10
strings decpl2 = add %decpl2%,1
goto chkdp2
:addition
if %sign1%==- goto chg1
set sign1=
:chk2
if %sign2%==- goto chg2
set sign2=
goto moreadd
:chg1
set sign1=1
goto chk2
:chg2
set sign2=1
:moreadd
strings sign = add %sign1%,%sign2%
if not %sign%==0 if not %sign%==2 goto subtract
strings answer = add %num1%,%num2%
:getdecprt
strings decprt = right %answer%,%decpl1%
strings len = length %answer%
strings intlen = sub %len%,%decpl1%
strings int = left %answer%,%intlen%
set answer=%int%.%decprt%
if %sign2%!==! set sign2=+
if .%sign2%==.1 set sign2=
if %sign%==2 set mark=-
echo %1%sign2%%2 = %mark%%answer%
goto end
:subtract
strings answer = sub %num1%,%num2% > nul
if errorlevel 1 goto otherway
if .%sign1%==.1 set mark=-
goto getdecprt
:otherway
strings answer = sub %num2%,%num1%
if .%sign2%==.1 set mark=-
goto getdecprt
:instr
echo + -
+ - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - +
echo.
echo       ALGEBRAIC   ADDITION  (minus signs accepted)
echo.
echo             Enter the numbers you wish to add after %0:
echo.
echo                      such as: ADD  3.57  5.75
echo                               ADD -3.57 -5.75
echo                               ADD  3.57 -5.75
echo                               ADD -3.57  5.75
echo.
echo    (Remember, subtracting negative numbers the sign is changed.)
echo.
echo + -
+ - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - +
:end
set num1=
set dec1=
set decpl1=
set decpos1=
set sign1=
set num2=
set dec2=
set decpl2=
set decpos2=
set sign2=
set sign=
set mark=
set answer=
set decpl=
set decprt=
set len=
set int=
set intlen=
echo.
echo.
```

Figure 3: **ADD.BAT uses the STRINGS utility to add or subtract numbers with decimal points.**

▶PC MAGAZINE Mr. Marcus has vastly increased the utility of the math functions in STRINGS.COM by letting them work on numbers that have decimal points. STRINGS alone will add, subtract, multiply, and divide whole numbers, but real-world problems often go beyond integers. You are more likely to calculate 8.25% of $39.95 than you are to add 2 and 2! For reasons of space, we could not print MUL.BAT or DIV.BAT, but you can download all three batch files from PC MagNet.

These batch file enhancements to STRINGS do require a fair amount of environment space for their many variables. If you get an "out of environment space" message when running them, you can enlarge your basic environment by adding a SHELL= statement to your CONFIG.SYS file. The main purpose of the SHELL= directive is to inform DOS of the precise location of the command shell program that you want to use, but you can add the /E parameter to specify the environment size. In DOS 3.2 and later, you simply indicate the number of bytes you want the environment to have. For example, a line like

```
SHELL=C:\DOS\COMMAND.COM
 C:\DOS/E:512 /P
```

will give you a 512-byte environment. □

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS, Windows, and systems discoveries through the User-to-User column; we'll pay you $50 for any submission that we print. Please submit your letter on-disk together with a printout. Mail your contribution to User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 12 for access instructions). We regret that we are unable to acknowledge your submissions or answer your letters individually.

PC's and MORE INC.

Your Mail Order SuperStore™

East Coast Sales & Corporate Office
5426 Beaumont Ctr Blvd., #300; Tampa, FL 33634
800-945-1727 Fast Lane
813-884-7151 Fax

West Coast Sales & Canada Sales
4730 Walnut, #105; Boulder, Colorado 80301
800-846-1727 Fast Lane
303-447-3962 Fax

International 813-885-1123
Tech Support 800-945-8324
Fax 813-888-7344

We Gladly Accept MasterCard or Visa

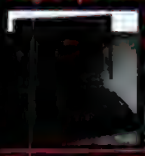
Toll free international fax lines — we speak your language

Australia	0014-800-128-806
France	05-90-0581
Germany	0130-8-16024
Netherlands	06-022-2383
Portugal	0501-8-12-198
Spain	900-94-1460
Switzerland	155-9891
U.K.	0800-89-9047

FREE SHIPPING

Call Now for Free Catalog!

LapTops and More...



Apple...
we carry the full line
PowerBook 100 - 4/40
PowerBook 140 - 4/40
PowerBook 170 - 4/40
PowerBook 170 - 8/80

Toshiba
T2200SX 386 20MHz 2/80 VGA $2759.00
T5200 386 20MHz 2/100 VGA $3299.00

NEC
Ultralight SX/20 60Mb $2699.00
Ultralight SL/25C 80Mb Call

CPU's and More...

Macintosh LC II 4/40	$1499.00
Macintosh IIsi 3/40	$1999.00
Macintosh IIci 5/0	$2749.00
Macintosh Quadra 700 4/0	$3999.00
Macintosh Quadra 900 4/0	$4999.00
Macintosh Quadra 950 8/0	Call

Drives and More...

Fujitsu Internal & External Drives!

Should your drive fail, a replacement drive can be shipped the next business day via Federal Express—call for complete details.

Internal	External
330 Mb, 9 ms - $1119.00	$1179.00
425 Mb, 9 ms - $1189.00	$1249.00
520 Mb, 9 ms - $1249.00	$1309.00

Call now for lowest IDE prices around!

Internal IDE

52 Mb Quantum	240 Mb Quantum
80 Mb Maxtor	535 Mb Maxtor
105 Mb Quantum	760 Mb Maxtor
120 Mb Maxtor	1.2 Mb Maxtor
120 Mb Quantum	
213 Mb Maxtor	

Internal SCSI

52 Mb Quantum	$239.00
80 Mb Maxtor	$299.00
105 Mb Quantum	$349.00
120 Mb Maxtor	$359.00
120 Mb Quantum	$439.00
213 Mb Maxtor	$589.00
240 Mb Quantum	$719.00
340 Mb Maxtor	$969.00
535 Mb Maxtor	$1349.00
760 Mb Maxtor	$1499.00
1.2 Gb Maxtor	$1999.00

External SCSI

52 Mb Quantum	$299.00
80 Mb Maxtor	$369.00
105 Mb Quantum	$429.00
120 Mb Maxtor	$429.00
120 Mb Quantum	$519.00
213 Mb Maxtor	$659.00
240 Mb Quantum	$799.00
340 Mb Maxtor	$1079.00
535 Mb Maxtor	$1429.00
760 Mb Maxtor	$1559.00
1.2 Mb Maxtor	$2089.00

Removables and More...

$99

Convert your internal to an external with an ETC Hard Drive kit! Always in stock!

ETC 45R & 88R Syquest*
Low price includes one cartridge. External Hard Drive.

$439

45Mb Syquest Cartridge $65.00

ETC Dual 45R/88R SyQuest*
Two removable drives in one box. Includes one of each cartridge!

$1049

88Mb Syquest Cartridge $119.00

ETC 88R SyQuest Removable*
New low price includes one cartridge. MacUser's four mice winner!!

$579

*Consider card options

Video and More...

$469

Seiko Trinitron 14" Color Monitor.

Seiko

CM 1440-14" Int.laced	$479.00
CM 1450-14" Non-Int.laced	$599.00
CM 1760-17" Non-Int.laced	$1249.00
CM 2050-20" Non-Int.laced	$1899.00

(Includes high resolution graphics card)

Panasonic

1381i SVGA-14"	$369.00
1395 SVGA-14"	$499.00
C1991 SVGA-20"	$1799.00

Mitsubishi

HL 6605 Diamond Scan	$1019.00

Samsung

12" Amber	$82.00
14" White VGA	$119.00
CSA 7571-17"	$879.00
20" CAD/CAM CC9511	$1779.00

...and many more!!

Video Boards and More...

All cards include cables & manuals, allowing plug & play capabilities!

ATI

VGA Wonder XL, 256K	$176.00
VGA Wonder XL, 512K	$199.00
VGA Wonder XL, 1 Mb	$215.00
(all include mouse)	
8541 Ultra 512k	$479.00
8541 Ultra 1 Mb	$499.00
Vantage 512k	$349.00
Vantage 1 Mb	$369.00
(includes mouse)	
Graphics Ultra 1 Mb	Call

Video 7

VGA 1024i 256k	$129.00
VGA 1024i 512k	$159.00
Video 7 VGA 16	$92.00
VRAM II 512k	$255.00
VRAM II 1 Mb	$355.00

Modems and More...

Practical Peripherals 9600 V.32/42 BIS ext. modem comes with a 7 year manufacturer warranty.

$319

Practical Peripherals

Pocket Edition Hayes	$116.00
2400 External Hayes	$299.00
2400 V.42 Internal	$169.00
2400 V.42BIS External	$199.00
2400 Internal	$84.00
2400 SA	$179.00
2400 Pocket	$109.00
9600 V.32	$459.00
9600 V.32 Internal	$299.00

US Robotics

Fax Modem 2400	$115.00
Fax Modem 9600	Call
V.32 BIS 9600 Internal	$299.00
V.32 9600 External	Call

CD-ROMs and More...

$659

Toshiba 3301 External CD-ROM

Toshiba

3301 External PC/XT/AT	$659.00
3301 Internal PC/XT/AT	$559.00

Nec

CDR 73 External w/Interface	$689.00
CDR 83 Internal w/Interface	$619.00

Sony CD-ROM 535 Internal

$399

Sony

CDU 535 Internal w/Interface	$399.00
CDU 541 Internal SCSI w/Interface	$549.00
CDU 7205 External w/Interface	$589.00

Printers and More...

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

$1299

Texas Instruments PS-17

Texas Instruments

TI microLaser PS17	$1299.00
TI microLaser PS35	$1599.00
TI microLaser XL PS35	$2899.00

Okidata

ML 320	$339.00
ML 321	$465.00
LLC 400	$659.00
OLC 800	$999.00
OLC 820	$1329.00

Epson

Action Laser II	$699.00
EPL 7500	$2069.00

QMS

PS 410, 4 ppm	$1629.00
PS 815, 8 ppm	$2995.00

Hewlett Packard

DeskJet 500	$485.00
LaserJet IIsi, 17 ppm	Call

...also available Panasonic & Canon!

Networks and More...

Call Now!

Comes with driver software, AC adaptor and carrying case!

ETC Pocket LAN Adaptor

ETC Magic Converter II Call

Memory and More...

1 x 9 SIMM 80ns $42

All Types

1x9 SIMM 80ns	$52.00
4x9 SIMM 80ns	$149.00

Laser Memory and More...

...we carry Canon, Toshiba, & more!

Hewlett Packard

2 Mb, LaserJet III/IIP/IIID	$125.00
4 Mb, LaserJet III/IIP/IIID	$219.00

Terms and Conditions: Payment: PC's and MORE accepts Visa, MasterCard, COD's, and Purchase Orders. CODs are shipped Cash/Certified Check up to $10,000. Corporate and School Purchase Orders are Net-15 for orders over $2000 only, and are subject to credit approval. Warranties: All warranties on Apple brand products sold by PC's and More will be honored by PC's and More or its authorized agents only. PC's and More is not an authorized Apple reseller. All other manufacturers warranties are honored by PC's and More and the original manufacturer. Returns: All orders returned or refused will be charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Call for an RTS before returning. Returns must be in original packing with software seals unbroken. Shipping: For orders over $1000 we ship to destinations in the continental US at no charge. Some large items may not be included in this offer. Ask for details when ordering. Terms, Conditions, and Prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. All products sold by PC's and More are new. We do not sell used equipment. © 1992 PC's and MORE, Inc. All rights reserved. 922402.3

CIRCLE 016 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHY HDI?

Five of the best reasons to buy HDI!

1 one — SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

You receive with every purchase a 30-Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee and a 1-Year Replacement Policy FREE OF CHARGE. If you're not happy, we're not happy!

2 two — VALUE

You can save money with our volume buying. We pass our discounts on to you, and you get more megabytes for your buck!

3 three — PERFORMANCE

Our research and development teams provide you with the best hard drive/controller combination to suit your needs. Each solution is tested for performance and reliability.

4 four — EASY TO ORDER!

Call us toll-free at your convenience. We're open seven days a week, and accept all major credit cards. Our hours are: 6a-8p M-F, 7a-5p Sat., & 8a-4p Sun. (PST)

5 five — SERVICE

You get toll-free technical support with expert advice & FAST convenient Federal Express Delivery. 90% OF ORDERS ARE SHIPPED THE SAME DAY!*

*Customers with approved credit

HARD DRIVES AND PERIPHERALS

NEW LOWER PRICES

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Seagate

42MB ST351A IDE
28ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit **$179**
8 Bit Kit **$219**
16 Bit Kit **$199**

60MB ST277R-1 RLL
28ms 5.25" HH
Bare Drive Kit **$219**
8 Bit Kit **$269**
16 Bit Kit **$279**

106MB ST3120A IDE
18ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit **$319**
8 Bit Kit **$359**
16 Bit Kit **$339**

130MB ST3144A IDE
16ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit **$359**
16 Bit Kit **$379**

210MB ST1239A IDE
15ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive Kit **$599**
16 Bit Kit **$619**

1037MB ST41200N SCSI
15ms 5.25" FH
Bare Drive Kit **$2099**
16 Bit Kit **$2249**

Quantum

52MB QULPS52A IDE
12ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive Kit **$209**
16 Bit Kit **$229**

120MB QULPS120A IDE
15ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit **$379**
16 Bit Kit **$399**

210MB QUPRO210A IDE
15ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit **$649**
16 Bit Kit **$669**

CONNER

40MB CP3000 IDE
25ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit **$189**
8 Bit Kit **$219**
16 Bit Kit **$299**

120MB CP30104 IDE
17ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit **$379**
8 Bit Kit **$419**
16 Bit Kit **$399**

170MB CP30174A IDE
17ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit **$439**
16 Bit Kit **$459**

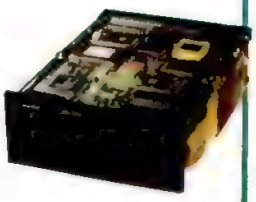
209MB CP3204 IDE
16ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive Kit **$609**
16 Bit Kit **$629**

FUJITSU

513MB FJ2624A IDE
12ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive Kit **$1199**
16 Bit Kit **$1219**

520MB FJ2624S SCSI
12ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit **$1199**
16 Bit Kit **$1399**

1079MB FJ2266S SCSI
14.5ms 5.25" FH
Bare Drive Kit **$2099**
16 Bit Kit **$2249**



Talon

105MB TA3010A IDE
16ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit **$319**
16 Bit Kit **$339**

120MB TA3020A IDE
15ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit **$359**
16 Bit Kit **$379**

MICROPOLIS

340MB ESDI
MC1664
15ms 5.25" HH
Bare Drive Kit **$1099**
16 Bit Kit **$1199**

660MB SCSI
MC1624
15ms 5.25" HH
Bare Drive Kit **$1499**
16 Bit Kit **$1649**

1049MB SCSI
HS MC1598
14ms 5.25" FH
Bare Drive Kit **$1999**
16 Bit Kit **$2099**

1354MB SCSI
HS MC1528
14ms 5.25" FH
Bare Drive Kit **$2599**
16 Bit Kit **$2749**

Maxtor

120MB MX7120A IDE
15ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit **$389**
16 Bit Kit **$409**

210MB MX7213A IDE
15ms 3.5" HH **$599**
Bare Drive Kit **$639**
16 Bit Kit (IDE) **$619**

213MB MX7213S SCSI
15ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive Kit **$619**
16 Bit Kit (IDE) **$769**

ALL BARE DRIVE KITS INCLUDE All mounting hardware, "Disk Manager" formatting/partitioning software if necessary, and HDI's Hard Drive Reference Manual with complete installation instructions
COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS

ALL 8 & 16 BIT KITS INCLUDE 16-Bit host adaptor hard/floppy "1 to 1" controller or interface card, mounting kit (3.5" kit inc. beige & black bezels), rails, cables, all mounting hardware, "Disk Manager" software (if applicable) and manual.
EVERYTHING YOU NEED!

Insight COMPUTERS Printers & Software, too! LOOK FOR OUR AD IN THIS ISSUE

SOFTWARE ALWAYS LOW PRICES

Another Insight Company

HARD DRIVES *International*

800/488-0002

PURCHASE ORDERS/NATIONAL ACCOUNTS 800/927-2007

HARD DRIVES *International*

IBM PS/2 KITS

For Models 50, 50Z, 55, 60, 70, & 80.

Capacity	Drive	Internal	External
52MB	LPS52S	N/A	$526
80MB	MX7080S	$539	$639
120MB	MX7120S	$589	$649
213MB	MX7213S	$829	$929
340MB	MX340S	$1179	N/A
330MB	FJ2622S	$1149	N/A
520MB	FJ2624S	$1450	$1550
660MB	MC1624	$1619	N/A
1340MB	MC1598	$2299	$2399
1354MB	MC1528	N/A	$2699

All Kits Include: HDD, Controller, Case, Cable, Software & Manual.

UTILITY SOFTWARE

Central Point	w/hardware	w/o
PC Tools 7.1	$59	$108
CP Backup	$34	$75
CP Antivirus	$54	$75
Gazelle		
Optune	N/A	$41
Backit 4	N/A	$68
Q-Dos III	N/A	$45

XTREE	w/hardware	w/o
XTREE Gold 2.5	$59	$88
All-Safe	$35	$79
IMSI		
Viruscure	$30	$39
Menus Direct Gold	$18	$29

Gazelle 4 Software packages one low price $59. With purchase of hardware.

CD-ROM

TALON CD ROM player & Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia on CD. **$299**

Includes: COMPTON'S 26 VOLUME ENCYCLOPEDIA

Over 10 million words 32 000 articles 15 000 images charts & graphs rotating world atlas U S history timeline Webster s Dictionary music speech and much more A $795 value
30 Day Money Back Guarantee & 1 Year Warranty!

CD-ROM SOFTWARE!*

ANY 5 TITLES
$99

*With the purchase of a CD-ROM Drive

DOS - PS/2 Titles:

Guiness Disc
Shakespeare
Audobons Birds
Audobons Mamals
CIA/KGB World Facts
Plant Doctor
U.S. Presidents
USA State Fact Book
North American Indians
Career Opportunities
Space-Apollo
Civil War
Vietnam
Korea
World War II
U.S. Civics
U.S. Atlas
World Atlas
Game Pak I
Game Pack II
Sound Works
Sherlock Holmes
Books
European Monarchs
Pixel Garden

TALON INTERNAL CD-ROM & COMPLETE MULTIMEDIA ENCYCLOPEDIA

The talon CD-ROM is a quality half-height 5 1/4" internal drive that plays both CD-ROM and audio discs. This Multimedia compatible drive comes as a complete kit with interface card, sound board connector and all mounting hardware

CD-ROM DRIVES

	Internal	External
CHINON DOS	$399	$519
PIONEER 6 Disk Unit DOS	N/A	$1279
SONY DOS	$419	$699

SIMM

ADD 1MB RAM AS LOW AS $39

Great for 286/386/486

1MB	x9	80ns	$ 44
1MB	x9	70ns	$ 44
256Kb	x9	70ns	$ 15
4MB	x9	70ns	$169

EISA

512	x36	32bit	$119
1	x36	32bit	$199

Add $2 for SIP

WORRY-FREE 30 Day GUARANTEE

FOR THE BEST PRICE, SERVICE & SUPPORT CALL:

800/488-0002

HDI SALES
602/350 1128
FAX 602/350-1150

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS
Purchase Orders
800/927-2907
FAX 602/350-1180

International: 602/350-1144
FAX 602/350-1188

APO/FPO: 602/350-1145

Order Status: 800/729-4490

NEVER A SURCHARGE for Visa, MC, or Discover

TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. PO's accepted from qualified buyers-Net 20. Add $13 shipping for priority

APO/FPO orders. PO's, 30-Day Guarantee and 1-Year Replacement Policy may have some restrictions. Shipping is non-refundable. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. 7.92 HKM

Hard Drives International
1912 W. 4th St., Dept. HKM
Tempe, AZ 85281

HARD DRIVES *International*

Another Insight Company

800/488-0002

PURCHASE ORDERS/NATIONAL ACCOUNTS 800/927-2907

HARD DRIVES *International*

HKM

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA & DISCOVER

★★ CALL TOLL-FREE 800-433-3726 ★★

★ LASER PRINTER MEMORY SALE ★

Epson Action Laser II

1MEG	3MEG	5MEG
139 00	249 00	399.00

IBM 4029 4MEG Module — *ONLY* 199 00

OKI 400 2MEG Module — 149 00

HP Deskjet 500, 500C 256K Module — 69 00

HP 2, 2D, 3, 3D, 3P, 2P 2P+
2MEG — 115 00 4MEG — 179 00

"We buy large volume of excess inventory."

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 1	5 75	4 50	4 25	3 95
1Meg x 4	—	—	22 00	—
1Meg x 4 (Zip Pack)	—	25 00	23 00	—
256 x 4 (Video Zip)	—	—	—	12 95
256 x 4	5 00	4 75	4 25	4 00
256 x 1	2 30	2 15	1 70	1 40
64 x 4	—	—	3 00	—
64 x 1	—	—	—	1 30

SIMM MODULES (Add $5** for SIPP)

	40NS	53NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	84 00	65 00	40 00	38 00	36 00	33 00
4Meg x 9 (IBM)	CALL	CALL	164 00	139 00	129 00	—
256 x 9 (IBM)	—	—	19 00	18 00	16 00	15 00
256 x 36 1MEG	—	—	—	—	69 00	—
512 x 36 2Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	—	—	94 00	—
1 x 36 4Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	—	—	169 00	—
2 x 36 8Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	—	—	349 00	—
4 x 36 16Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	—	—	649 00	—

INTEL Math Chips

8087	59 00	80387-16	99 00
8087-2	79 00	80387-20	109 00
8087-1	139 00	80387-16SX	139 00
80287-XL	89 00	80387-20SX	159 00
80287-XLT	109 00	487-SX20	549 00

— 80387-DX *(NEW)* — 209 00 —

IIT ADVANCED MATH CO-PROCESSOR

• 2-3 times faster than Intel • Plug & object code compat w/Intel
• *5 Year Warranty*

2C87-8MHz	— 70 00	2C87-12 5MHz	— 85 00
2C87-10MHz	— 75 00	2C87-20MHz	— 99 00

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

• Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat w/Intel
• *PC Week* • rated #1 over all math chips
5 Year Warranty

83D87-16MHz	— 99 00	83D87-33MHz	— 179 00
83D87-20MHz	— 159 00	83S87-16SX Ver	— 99 00
83D87-25MHz	— 159 00	83S87-20SX Ver.	— 119 00
83D87-40MHz	— 199 00	83S87-25SX Ver	—129 00

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART#		PRICE
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500718 001		59 00
Premium 386/33	1Meg	500718-002		60 00
Premium II	1Meg	500780-003	WPB	79 00
386SX20, 486-25, 25E, 33	4Meg	500780-004	WPB	169 00
Premium Tower, 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 486/33TE	8Meg	500780-001	WPB	338 00

ZENITH MEMORY UPGRADES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	ZENITH PART#	PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME	60 00
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	4Meg	ZA3800MK	179 00
Z248, Z286LP Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1 *modules*	99 00
Z486/33ET	4Meg	ZA-4200-M2	399 00
Z486/33ET	16Meg	ZA-4200-M8	849 00

MAGNAVOX

286/386SX-16, 386SX-20, 486SX-20 & 386-33
all are 72PIN SIMM. 1MEG — 79 00 4MEG — 169.00 8MEG — 379 00

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	35 00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 50 MTHR BD	99 00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	65 00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311-121, 321, 081, 161	109 00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	199 00
6450603 (1Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, Model-70's, P-70	51 00
6450604 (2Meg)	70-061, E61, 121, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX, P-70, 55LS, 65LS, X-Station 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	85 00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	99 00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35 00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX, 55LS, 65LS	159 00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	159 00
1057035 (512K)	P/S1	45 00
92F9935 (2Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX	99 00
92F9694 (4Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX	179 00
6450902 (2Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	99 00
6450128 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	169 00
6450129 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	359 00
6450130 (8Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	359 00
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40, N33SX	89 00
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40, N33SX	159 00
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40, N33SX	339 00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART#	PRICE
DeskPro 386/33, 386/33L, 486/25, 486/33L, 486/50L System Pro	2Meg Module	115144-001	120 00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	349 00
	32Meg Module	116568-001	1900 00
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	69 00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	189 00
DeskPro 386S-16MHz	1Meg Exp Bd	113633 001	110 00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	239 00
	1Meg Module	113646 001	75 00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	199 00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	119 00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	239 00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	75 00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	189 00
DeskPro 286N, 386N, 386SX/20, 386/25M, 486/33M, 486S/25M, 486S/16M	1Meg Module	118688-001	64 00
	2Meg Module	118689-001	99 00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	179 00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	119 00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	269 00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	309 00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	549 00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	79 00

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR COMPAQ PORTABLES & LAPTOPS

Portable 386	1Meg Kit	107651-001	169 00
	4Meg Exp Bd	107653-001	479 00
	4Meg Daght Bd	107654-001	479 00
Portable III	2Meg Kit	107332-001	119 00
Compaq SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	119 00
	4Meg Module	110237-001	369 00
Compaq SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	89 00
	2Meg Module	118304-001	139 00
	4Meg Module	118305-001	249 00
Compaq Lte 286	1Meg Bd	117081-001	79 00
	2Meg Bd	117081-002	105 00
	4Meg Bd	117081-003	219 00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	1Meg Module	121125-001	99 00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	249 00
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	2Meg Module	129769-001	199 00
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	4Meg Module	129769-002	319 00

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. Price & availability subject to change. California orders add 8 95% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee (Memory chips not installed in boards.) We accept International orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other" charges if shipped int'l. **All credit card charges verified for fradulent use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS — EXCHANGES ONLY.** We accept MC VISA Discover AE prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks • ALL MANFACTURE PART #'S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY •

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

LAPTOP MODEL #	AMT UPGRADED	TOSHIBA PART #	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	1 5Meg	PC14-PA8311U	119 00
T1000SE/XE/LE	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	119 00
T2000/T2000SX	1Meg	PC18-PA8316U	89 00
T2000/T2000SX	2Meg	PC18-PA8317U	119 00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4Meg	PC PA8314U	219 00
T2000SX/T1000LE	8Meg	PC14 PA8315U	399 00
T2000SXE/2200SX	2Meg	PC PA2000U	119 00
T2000SXE/2200SX	4Meg	PC PA2001U	219 00
T2000SXE/2200SX	8Meg	PC PA2002U	399 00
T4400SX	2Meg	PC PA2003U	209 00
T4400SX	4Meg	PC PA2004U	309 00
T4400SX	8Meg	PC PA2005U	649 00
T3300SL	2Meg	PC PA2006U	179 00
T3300SL	4Meg	PC PA2007U	329 00
T3300SL	6Meg	PC PA2008J	459 00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306	99 00
T1600	2Meg	PC8 PA8302U	99 00
T3100	2Meg	PC3 PA7135E	239 00
T3100e	2Meg	PC9-PA8340U	99 00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15 PA8308U	99 00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	174 00
T3200	2Meg	PC6-PA7137U	159 00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12 PA8307U	105 00
T3200SX	4Meg	PC12-PA8909	174 00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC19-PA8318U	112 00
T3200SXC	4Meg	PC19 PA8319U	189 00
T5100	2Meg	PC7 PA8301U	109 00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	109 00
T5200/T8500	8Meg	PC10-PA8313U	369 00

BRANDNAME LAPTOP MEMORY

Leading Edge D/LT 386SX	1Meg		119 00
Leading Edge N3/SX	1Meg 2Meg, 4Meg		CALL CALL, CALL
Bondwell B310, Plus	1Meg	23050-09100	119 00
Bondwell B310V SX	1Meg		129 00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX 16	1Meg	PC21 21	119 00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX 16	4Meg	PC21 22	349 00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	159 00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	749 00
NEC Prospeed 386SX 20	1Meg	PC43 21	139 00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	4Meg	PC43-22	409 00
Sharp PC 6220	1Meg	CE 621B	119 00
Sharp 6640	2Meg		109 00
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2568034-0001	119 00
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2566996-1	99 00
Zeos 386SX Notebook	2Meg		109 00
Zenith Master Sport 386SX	2Meg	ZA-300-1	149 00
Zenith Master Sport SL, SLE	2Meg	ZA-4 4	139 00
Zenith Super Sport —			
286, 286E	1Meg	ZA 180 66	109 00
286E SX	2Meg	ZA-180-64	159 00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-86	159 00
Everex Tempo LX, LX20	2Meg	PCA 00053-0001	109 00
Everex Tempo Carrier	2Meg	PWA 0884-A-J000	189 00
AST Notebook Prem Exec	4Meg	500814-003 386SX/20/25/25L	179 00
Sanyo 17/18 NB	2Meg	MBC-NBMEM2	109 00
Panasonic CF170, CF270, CF370	1Meg	CF BA165	69 00
Epson NB3	4Meg	A808511	199 00
Tandon	2Meg 8Meg	NB386SX-20	119 00, 449 00
AT&T Safari NSX/20	2Meg, 4Meg	PEC 37650, 37651	169 00, 349 00
Packard Bell 386SX	1Meg 4Meg	286, 386SX	109 00, 269 00
Magnavox Metalis	1Meg 4Meg	286, 386SX	109 00, 269 00
Goldstar GS520 386SX/16	1Meg 4Meg	S386-1M S386-4M	129 00 309 00
Hewlett Packard LS-12	1Meg	D-1054A	129 00
H.P. 95LX Palmtop Poquet PC PCMIA	**128KB, 512KB, 1Meg, 2Meg**		**CALL, CALL, CALL, CALL**

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

	1MEG	2MEG	4MEG
HP 2,2D,3,3D,3P,2P,2P+	—	115	179
Panasonic 4410-4430	129	209	319
Panasonic 4420-4450i	89	129	209
Panasonic 4450	119	—	—
Epson 6000, Action Lsr	—	125	189
Epson Actioe Laser II	CALL	CALL	CALL
Toshiba Page Laser 6	—	125	199
Packard Bell PB9500	—	125	199
OKI 400	99	149	—
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E	89	135	189
Canon LBP4	159	219	—

	1MEG	2MEG	4MEG
IBM Laser 4029	—	—	199
HP III SI	59	—	179
Panasonic 4455	—	139	—
NEC 90, 290	—	139	—
NEC 95	—	219	—
OMS 410	119	159	249
TI XL/PS17/PS35	59	—	—
STAR LS04	129	179	269
Starscript 4	129	179	269
Deskjet 500, 500C (256K)			69 00
HP Design Jet Plotter (4Meg)			199 00

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

DESKJET SOLUTION for DeskJet 500, DeskJet Plus. 92 fonts. 4 5 pt to 30 pt	119 00
IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIDGE 209 Fonts	109 00
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™, 150 Fonts (works with Epson Action Laser II)	89 00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 47 Scalable Fonts in Any Point Size	199 00
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM 4019, 4019E, 4029	139 00
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE	99 00
PRO-65 for Epson & Toshiba Laser Printers, 65 Fonts	129 00

BOCA AT PLUS

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT

0K-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible • *New 5 Year Warranty*

SIMM OR DIP YOU CHOOSE!

Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory
Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS
Versatile Split Memory Addressing
Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz
Supports Desqview, Multitask operations

0K — $99.00 2Meg — $169.00 4Meg — $249.00 8Meg — $379.00

Board made by Boca Research, AT plus

BOCA AT PLUS I/O 1 par., 1 ser., 0-4 meg 129.00
BOCA AT I/O 44 2 ser. ports, 2 par. ports 69.00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4 0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-100
0-K .. $109 00 1Meg $170 00 2Meg .. $229 00

MEMORY BOARDS

IBM Compatibles & PS/2

★ WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ★

All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory

Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE

20930 South Normandie • Torrance, CA 90502

EVEREX

EV-3000, EV-159: 0-3Meg, 4 0 LIM compat • Uses 256x1 chips $89 00
EV-8000, EV-178: 0-8Meg, 4 0 LIM compatible • Uses 1Megx1 chips
• Supports multi-tasking & DMA multi-tasking in hardware . $205 00

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 55SX, 16 Bit, 4.0 LIM Compat.

USES 1 X 9 SIMMS BOCA BR MC 60

0K — $129.00 2Meg — $209.00
4Meg — $289.00 8Meg — $449.00

IBM P/S2 32BIT EXPANSION BD.

0-32Meg, Extended - Expanded Memory Bd. for P/S2 70, 80, 90

0Meg	2Meg	4Meg	8Meg	16Meg	32Meg
$209 00	$294 00	$368 00	$527 00	$949 00	$1,719 00

310-782-2880 (previously area code 213)
FAX: 310-782-0240

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat, 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

CIRCLE 019 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPREADSHEETS

Excel Shortcut Keys: Perform common spreadsheet tasks quickly Saving Unnamed 1-2-3/W Files: A macro that pops up a Save As dialog when saving an unnamed worksheet

BY CRAIG STINSON

Mixed Millennia

The year 2000 is coming up fast. The designers of *Quattro Pro* have given the turn of the century some thought, but not enough. Dates before 2000 are displayed with only two digits in the year. You don't get a choice. Dates after 1999 are displayed with four digits in the year. Again, you don't get a choice. Mixing dates from both centuries in the same column looks messy.

So, instead of one column for a date, use two. Make the first column 1 character wide and the second column 11 characters wide. Use the first column for entering dates and the second for displaying the dates entered in the first column.

To enter a date, just position the cursor in that narrow column and enter the date normally. Each relevant row of the second column should contain a string formula that references the cell to its left. For example, here's how the formula would look at cell B1:

```
@IF(@CELL("type",A1)="b","",
@RIGHT(@STRING(@MONTH(A1)+100,0),
2)&"/"&@RIGHT(@STRING(@DAY(A1)
+100,0),2)&"/"&@STRING(@YEAR(A1)
+1900,0))
```

You only need to enter this formula once; after that you can copy it anywhere you need it, even into other columns immediately to the right of other "real" date columns.

William J. Evans
Irvine, California

▶**PC MAGAZINE** Mr. Evans's formula does take care of a formatting limitation in Borland's Quattro Pro 3.0 and all current versions of Lotus 1-2-3. The formula converts each component of a date into text and then chains all the pieces together, along with a couple of slash characters. You can substitute hyphens for the slashes if you prefer them, and eliminate the +100 in both places if you want single-digit months and days (06/01/1992, for example) to appear without the leading zeros.

Because the formula's result is text, you won't be able to reference the formula cell for date arithmetic. But that's no problem; just reference the cell to the left—the one where you actually entered the date.

In addition to the bother of entering this formula, Mr. Evans's suggestion imposes a bit of recalc overhead on your spreadsheet. If you have upgraded to Quattro Pro 4.0, you can solve the problem in a more efficient way by creating a named style that includes a custom date format. For example, if you define a format that looks like this:

```
T mm/dd/yyyy
```

Quattro Pro 4.0 will always use four digits for the year. (Note that the *T* is required to let Quattro Pro know that the format represents a daTe or Time.) You can also create custom date formats that spell out the month or that add the day of the week.

The menu node where you create the custom format is tucked away under /Style Define Style Create. You have to start by telling Quattro Pro that you want to create a new defined style. After this, you need to supply a name for the style, then choose Numeric Format User Defined, and then fill out a dialog box with your new format. You can also apply other formatting attributes—shading, underlining, and font information, for example—to your new named style.

Once you have created the new named style, you can apply it using the /Style Use Style command. If you've named your date format LONGDATE, for example, that name will appear in a dialog box (along with any other named styles you've created and a handful of styles predefined by Borland) every time you issue the /Style Use Style command.

Excel Shortcut Keys

Dale Arndt's macro for a date-and-time stamp (March 31, 1992) is a nice piece of Excel code, but in my experience, I've found it quicker and easier to enter the date by typing Ctrl-; and the time by typing Ctrl-:. For some reason, these shortcuts—which enter the date and time as properly formatted values—were not documented in the Excel 3.0 manual, but I remember them from some version long past. I have been using them at least since Version 2.1.

Another undocumented shortcut is Ctrl-', which copies the contents of the cell above the active cell into the active cell. This is different from the standard Edit Copy command because it copies exactly, without adjustment of relative references. To get the equivalent of Ctrl-' with menu commands, you'd have to select the cell above, press F2 to edit the formula, select the entire formula, do an Edit Copy, press Esc to leave the formula bar, select the cell below, and then do an Edit Paste. I find the shortcut really helpful when I'm debugging a long formula and want to experiment with subsets of the formula.

Duke Carey
Columbus, Ohio

Excel Shortcut Keys

Data Entry	
Ctrl-;	Enter current date on formula bar
Ctrl-:	Enter current time on formula bar
Ctrl-"	Copy value from cell above
Ctrl-'	Copy formula from cell above
Alt-=	Autosum
Ctrl-Enter	Fill selection with current formula
Shift-F3	Paste function
Ctrl-A	Paste arguments into current function (new with *Excel* 4)
Editing	
Alt-Enter	Repeat last action
Alt-Backspace	Undo
Ctrl-Z	Undo (new with *Excel* 4)
Ctrl-R	Fill right (new with *Excel* 4)
Ctrl-D	Fill down (new with *Excel* 4)
Ctrl-X	Cut (new with *Excel* 4)
Ctrl-C	Copy (new with *Excel* 4)
Ctrl-V	Paste (new with *Excel* 4)
Files	
F11	Open new chart
Ctrl-F11	Open new macro sheet
Ctrl-F12	Open file
Shift-F12	Save file

Figure 1: **Here's a sampling of 20 of the most useful Excel shortcut keys.**

►PC MAGAZINE Mr. Carey is right. The Ctrl-; and Ctrl-: shortcuts obviate the need for date-and-time stamping macro code. You can also use Ctrl-: just to get the time of day; nothing is written into the current cell if you press Esc.

Microsoft has improved its documentation of keyboard shortcuts with the latest version of Excel. Unfortunately, there are so many shortcuts that the Excel 4.0 manual requires 19 pages to tabulate them. They're all valuable, no doubt, especially if you're using Excel on a portable computer without an effective pointing instrument. But how many people would want to memorize 19 pages of shortcuts?

The table in Figure 1 presents my own personal selection of 20 of Excel's most valuable shortcuts. I've chosen them either because they are easy to remember (for example, Ctrl-Backspace performs an Undo) or because they're particularly worth the trouble to learn, even though they are not especially memorable. Alt-=, for example, does the equivalent of clicking the mouse pointer on the Autosum button—not obvious, but certainly worth learning if your mouse goes in for repairs.

Saving Unnamed 1-2-3/W Files

I've written a simple macro that remedies an annoying feature of 1-2-3 for Windows. In 1-2-3/W, when a new spreadsheet is created, it is given a name like FILE0000.WK3. I find this bothersome because the names later have to be changed. But by then, my files have been saved and I have many FILE*xxxx*.WK3 files cluttering up the default data directory. What Lotus should have done is have a Save As dialog appear when one of these files is being used.

I have written a Save macro that does just that, and I put it in my AUTO-123.WK3 file so it is loaded every time I start 1-2-3. The macro is as follows:

```
\S  {if @left(@cellpointer
    ("filename"),9)="E:\FILE00")
    {alt}fa{quit}
    {alt}fs
    {quit}
```

The macro checks to see whether the name and path equal one of those "FILE*xxxx*" files. If they do, it issues a Save As command, which prompts me to supply a new filename. Otherwise, it performs a normal save. To use the macro, I simply type Ctrl-S—which also happens to be the shortcut for Ami Pro's File Save command.

The macro is set up for my data directory, which is the root directory of drive E. Other users will have to modify the macro for their own directories.

Ross Barclay
Kingston, Ontario, Canada

►**PC MAGAZINE** File saving is only one of the many areas in which Lotus chose to make 1-2-3 for Windows consistent with 1-2-3, Release 3.*x*, rather than with de facto Windows standards. The majority of Windows programs, including others from Lotus, automatically give you a Save As command if you try to save an unnamed file. 1-2-3/W instead saves the file under the current dummy name, which increments from FILE-0000.WK3 on up. Moreover, if you use File New to open additional worksheets, these additional worksheets are automatically assigned dummy names.

I suspect many 1-2-3/W users have directories full of these unwanted children. Mr. Barclay's macro is a fine solution to the problem. To make it work on your system, regardless of what data directory you use, change the {if} statement to read as follows:

```
{if @left(@right(@cellpointer
("filename"),12),5)="FILE0")
```

@cellpointer("filename") returns the current file's full ID, including the path. @right(. . .,12) extracts the filename, the period, and the three-character extension. @left(. . .,5) returns the first five characters of this extract, and the {if} statement checks to see whether those characters are FILE0. □

HINTS, TIP, QUESTIONS

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through *PC Magazine*'s Spreadsheets. We'll pay you $50 for any tip we print. Please submit your letter on-disk, together with a printout. Mail your contribution to Spreadsheets, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet.

MEMORY AND MORE...

IBM

PS/1 286, 386SX
2MB 82F9035 $99
PS/2 50/286
512K 90F5340 $35 2MB 90F5360 $80
PS/2 55SX, LS 40SX, 50Z, 55SX, LS, 65SX, LS, 70
1MB 6450603 $51 2MB 6450604 $89
PS/2 70-A21; A61; B21; B61
2MB 6450608 $99
PS/2 55SX, LS, 40SX, 55SX, LS, 65SX; LS, 54F3001
4MB 54F2953 $169
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX
8MB 6450129 $340
PS/2 90, 95 (Install in pairs)
4MB 6450128 $169 8MB 6450150 $349
Expansion boards for 50 and 60
2-8MB w/2MB 1487250 $280
Expansion boards for all models 70 and up
2-16MB w/2MB 54F3077 $349

Compaq

DeskPro 386-20, 20E and 25
4MB Module 119152-001 $180
4MB Board 119645-001 $250
DeskPro 386S/16
4MB Module 112534-001 $109
4MB Board 115634-001 $280
DeskPro 286M, 386M, 386SX/20, 386/25M, 486/33M, 486c/25M, 486s/40M; SysPro LT, 486SX/25S; 386/25S; Port 486c
2MB 118689-001 $99
4MB 118690-001 $169
DeskPro 386M, 486M, SystemPro LT (32-Bit Exp. Board)
8 Socket Brd w/2MB 129460+118688-001 $579
DeskPro 386/33L 486/33L SystemPro
6 Socket Brd w/2MB 116569+115144-001 $389

Zenith

Zenith Z 386/20, 25, 33 and 33E
1MB ZA3800ME $59 4MB ZA3800MM $179
Zenith z 386SX, 286PL+, Z-LS
2MB Kit Z-005-1 $99
Zenith 486/33ET, 25E
4MB ZA4200M2 $229 16MB ZA4200M8 $699

AST

Bravo 386-SX, WS/286, 386
2MB 500510-002 $89 4MB 500510-008 $179
Premium 386/25; 33, Premium II 386SX/16; 20
2MB w/WPB 500780-003 $80
Premium II 386SX/20 and 386SX/16
4MB w/WPB 500780-004 $169
All Premium and Bravo 486 Models
8MB w/WPB 500780-001 $380

Hewlett-Packard

Vectra QS/16S; 20PC, 25/20PC, 25PC, 20C
4MB Kit D1542 or 1642A $179
Vectra 386/16N, 386/20N
2MB D2406A $109 8MB D2404A $329
Vectra 486 PC (Install in Pairs)
8MB D2152A $359 4MB D2151A $179
Vectra 386/25, 486/25T, 33T (Install in Pairs)
2MB D2501A $80

NEC

Powermate 286/12; SX/16 and SX/20
2MB Kit OP-410 D103 $99
Powermate 386/20, 25
2MB APC H656 $359 8MB APC-H656 $899
Powermate 386/33E and 486 25E
2MB OP-410-5101 $219

Motherboards

• Intel or AMD CPU • Expand CACHE to 128Kb/256Kb •
• AMI BIOS • Expand to 32MB using SIMM's • Baby Footprint •

25MHz 386SX	$299
33MHz 386 64Kb CACHE	$479
40MHz 386 64Kb CACHE	$589
33MHz 486 64Kb CACHE	$969
20MHz 486SX 64Kb CACHE	$549

Data Master

IBM PS/2 Mod 30 & 50Z Internal IDE Drive w/controller
80MB $499 105MB $530
IBM PS/2 Mod 60; 65 80 90 & 95 Internal SCSI w/controller
115MB $849 159MB $919

Data Traveler

Add a hard drive to your desktop laptop or notebook PC. Connects to parallel port on system running DOS 3.3 or better
52MB $499 105MB $689

True multitasking, background operation for Windows 3.0, OS/2, and 386 software. SX/Now! improves system performance by up to 350%.

SX/Now! available for

- ✓ HP ES286/12 & ES/8
- ✓ Epson Equity IIe & II+
- ✓ IBM Original AT & XT/286
- ✓ AGI 1800A,1800B & 1800C
- ✓ AST Premium 286, Bravo 286
- ✓ Compaq Portable III, DeskPro 286
- ✓ NEC PowerMate 286+ & Portable+
- ✓ IBM PS/2 25/286, 30/286, 50, 50Z, 60

Kingston Technology Corp.'s SX/Now! is the undisputed performance champ!

-PC Magazine Oct 29, 1991

20MHz SX/Now! $309

25MHz SX/Now! $359

AST

Premium Exec Notebook 1MB $79 4MB $169

Compaq

LTE 286	2MB	$129
	4MB	$199
LTE 386S/20	1MB	$129
	4MB	$289
LTE Lite 20; 25	2MB	$209
	4MB	$289
SLT 286; 386	1MB	$99
	4MB	$249

Dell

212N & 320N 1MB $109 2MB $199

Grid

1450sx	2MB	$189
1500 Series	4MB	$259

IBM

L40SX and N33SX	2MB	$169
	8MB	$359

NEC

UltraLite 286F; III, SX/20 and SL/20	2MB	$199
	4MB	$449
ProSpeed 286	2MB	$199
	4MB	$339
ProSpeed 386	2MB	$199

Toshiba

T1000SE,LE,XE, 2000SX,SXe,2200SX	2MB	$139
	4MB	$259
	8MB	$479
T1200XE, 1600 and 3100E	2MB	$109
T3100SX, 3200SX and SXC	2MB	$109
	4MB	$169
T3200	3MB	$189
T3300SX	2MB	$209
	4MB	$329
T4400SX and T6400	2MB	$209
	4MB	$349
	8MB	$759
T5100	2MB	$109
T5200; T5200C and T8500	2MB	$189
	8MB	$359

Zenith

MastersPort 386SL and SLC	2MB	$129
MastersPort 386SX	2MB	$129
SuperSport SX 286e SlimsPort	2MB	$139
SuperSport 286 286e	1MB kit	$109
SuperSport 286e SlimsPort	4MB	$299
TurboSport 386 386e	1MB	$89

We Also Have Memory For Zeos, Sanyo, Everex, Packard-Bell, TI, Apple, Sharp, AT&T, Panasonic, Tandon, Epson and More!

Laser Memory

Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP, IIID				
2MB	33475B	$125	4MB	33477B $196
Hewlett Packard LaserJet II and IID				
2MB	33444B	$125	4MB	33445B $195
Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIISi				
1MB	C2065A	$59	4MB	C2065A $159
IBM Laser 4029 All Models				
2MB	1183334	$129	4MB	1183335 $189
Canon LBP-4				
1MB	S63 2250	$179	2MB	PN N/A $259
Canon LBP-8II 8III and 8IIIT				
2MB	S63 1880	$129	4MB	PN N/A $219
Canon LBP-III and 8III Plus				
2MB	S63 2550	$249	5MB	S63 2560 $299
Brother HL 8, 8E 8D, 8V				
1MB	MB 810	$149	2MB	MB-820 $199
Panasonic 4450i and 4420				
2MB	KX-P441	$129	4MB	PN N/A $219
Toshiba Page Laser 6				
2MB	LS6-MB0090	$129	4MB	LS6-MB0100 $199
OkiLaser 400				
1MB	70014701	$99	2MB	OKI PN N/A $129
Texas Instruments MicroLaser and XL				
1MB	2555759-0001			$65
Epson EPL 6000				
2MB	IBS401	$129	4MB	PN N/A $199
Epson ActionLaser II, EPL 8000				
2MB	PN N/A	$169	4MB	PN N/A $259

BOCA

2-8MB memory board for 286 & 386 IBM compatibles machines running up to 33MHz. Provides conventional expanded(LIM EMS 4.0) and/or extended memory. Also supports OS/2

w/2MB	$189	w/6MB	$349
w/4MB	$269	w/8MB	$419

2-4MB memory board, same as AT Plus with 1 serial and 1 parallel port

w/2MB	$199	w/4MB	$279

Video Graphics

640x480 16 color	$69
512K 1024x768 16 color	$119
1MB 1024x768 256 color	
or 640x480 in 32,768 color for video imaging	$159

I/O Multifunction

w/2 serial & 1 parallel	$59
w/2 serial & 1 parallel	$119

Internal, External, Send/Receive FAX

For use in these models

- Compaq SLT LTE, LTE Lite and Port 486c
- Toshiba T1000SX/XE/LE T1200 XE, T1600 T2000SX, SXe, T3100 T3100e T3100SX, T3200SX T5100 T5200
- Zenith SuperSport MastersPort MinisPort SlimsPort
- NEC ProSpeed Sharp 6220 6641
- TI TravelMate 2000 5000 AST Premium Executive

All Megahertz Modems Include:

Easy installation with illustrated user's guide
Full 5 year warranty and toll free technical support
Data communications software
Hayes compatible Auto answer, auto dialing
Full or half duplex Auto adaptive equalization

4800bps Modem include	$149
V.42 V.42bis Modems also include	$210
9600bps Send Receive Fax Modems also include	$319
Universal Pocket Modems for any RS232 9-pin serial port	
2400bps w/ MNP 5	$229
9600bps FAX/2400bps Modem	$279

COMPATIBILITY 100% GUARANTEED

Call For The Best Price, Quality and Support!

- Toll-Free Technical Support
- Thousands of Products in Stock
- Same Day Shipping
- Overnight Delivery Available
- We Are Never Charged a Surcharge on Visa, Mastercard, or Discover!
- All Products are User Installable and include Installation Instructions!
- We Accept all International Orders
- Purchase Orders Accepted
- Special Pricing on Volume, Government, Manufacturer's Quantities
- Business Consultant

We will fax, transmit, [illegible] to anywhere in the world

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Call us anywhere in the world, from 6 am to 6 pm

Fall toll free from anywhere in the United States or Canada

Monday thru Friday 8AM - 5PM,
Saturday 10AM - 3PM P.S.T.

1-800-355-5822

VISA

or FAX your order!

1-710-5811-9172

International Orders

1-714-588-9866

The Only Source For Computer Upgrades

First SOURCE International

First Source International, Inc.
36 Argonaut, Suite 140
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656 USA
714/588-9866

Terms and Conditions: Memory products are third party manufacturers part numbers are for your convenience. Freight charges are non-refundable. A 20% restocking fee will be charged on all non defective returns unopened, and refused or cancelled orders. Items must be returned within 15 days with original packaging/[illegible] & invoice. A [illegible] authorization number is required. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Prices [illegible] time of order as final. First Source International cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. We will beat any advertised price same only on identical brands, offer not good for SIMMs or DRAM. Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

PCM13

SAVE BIG ON COMPUTER PRODUCTS

DRIVES AND BACKUPS

Conner Hard Drives

3000	42MB	3.5" IDE 28ms	$209
30104H	120MB	3.5" IDE 19ms	399
3204F	212MB	3.5" IDE 16ms	599

Seagate Hard Drives

ST351AX	40MB	IDE 3.5"	199
ST238 RLL	30MB	RLL XT w/Cont.	239
ST251-1	40MB	MFM 28ms	249
ST3096A	89MB	IDE 3.5" 14ms	319
ST3120A	100MB	3.5" IDE	349
ST3144A	130MB	IDE 3.5" 16ms	399

Micropolis

1654	161MB	ESDI HH 16ms	749
1664	345MB	ESDI HH 18ms	999

Plus Development Hard Drive Cards

Hard Card IIXL 50MB /105MB — CALL

Mountain Tape Backups

FS4000 40/120MB AT Int.	$249
FS4000 40/120MB AT Ext.	499
FS8000 80/250MB AT Int.	499
FS8500 80/304MB AT IDE Int.	569

Irwin Tape Back-Up

Accutrak 120MB Internal Drive	179
Accutrak+ 120MB External Drive	309
Accutrak+ 120MB Internal Drive	239
Accutrak+ 250MB Internal Drive	299

FLOPPY DRIVES

Toshiba Disk Drive Kits

ND 04D 5.25" 1/2 HT 360K (PC/XT)	$59
ND 08DEG 5.25" 1.2MB (PC/AT)	69
ND 356T 3.5" 1.44MB AT Kit	69

Sony Disk Drives

3.5" 720K (PC/XT/AT)	59
3.5" 1.44MB Slimline Bare	59
3.5" 1.44MB	59

MONITORS

Panasonic Color Monitors

C-1381i 14" 1024 x 768 (.28mm)	$349
C-1395 14" 1024 x 768 (.28mm)	449
C-1991 20" 1280 x 1024 (.31mm)	1699

Leading Edge 14" Monitors

MonMono VGA Monochrome	129
MonC39AD 1024 x 768 (.39mm)	245
MonC28AD 1024 x 768 (.28mm)	299
MonC28M 1024 x 768 Multisync (.28mm)	350

NEC Multisync Color

2A 14" 800 x 600	399
3FGX 15" 1024 x 768	659
4FG 15" 1024 x 768	CALL
5FG 17" 1280 x 1024	1499
5D 20" 1280 x 1024	1699

Sony .4" Color

1304HG 1024 x 768 Multiscan	CALL
1320 640 x 480 VGA	349

BOARDS & VIDEO CARDS

Intel Aboveboard

Classic Memory Bd. w/2MB/4MB	$229/299
Above Board MC for PS/2	249

Boca Boards

Boca I/O 2 Ser., 1 Par.	45
Boca I/O MCA 2 Ser., 1 Par.	89
Boca AT Plus 0K/2MB	109/209
Boca VGA Basic 640 x 480	49
Boca VGA Basic 800 x 600	59
Boca VGA Plus 1024 x 768 512K	79
Boca SVGA 1024 x 768	119
Boca SVGA 1024 x 768 high resolution color	129

JOYSTICKS

Etronics Super Shooter Joystick	$10.99
Etronics Wotta-Shootah Joystick	10.99
Gravis Analog Joystick	31.99
Gravis Eliminator Game Card	24.99

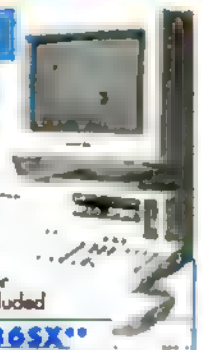
MICE

Etronics Smartee Mouse	$25.00
IMSI Pet Mouse	19.99
Logitech Mouseman Combo	69.99
Logitech First Mouse Serial	39.99
Logitech Trackman Serial	54.99
Logitech Portable Trackman	99.00
Microsoft Ballpoint for Laptops	119.99
Microsoft Serial Mouse w/Wind	149.99
Microsoft Mouse Serial/Bus	79.99
Mouse System Omnimouse II w/Paint Bus/Serial	49.99/35.99

PACKARD BELL COMPUTERS

1 Year Warranty Carry-In On-Site

PACKARD BELL — America grew up listening to us. It still does. Not affiliated with any former Bell System entity



THESE SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- 2 Floppy Drives
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2-Button Mouse
- Tutorial
- DOS 5.0
- QBasic

intel inside

Monitor not included

FORCE	$16X*	$20X**	$20XH**	486SX**
Processor	80386SX-16	80386SX-20	80386SX-20	80486SX-20
Hard Drive	85MB	107MB	130MB	105MB
Stand. RAM	2MB		4MB	4MB (8K Cache)
Max RAM	4MB		4MB	32MB (128K Cache)
Expansion Slots	3 16-BIT			4 16-BIT
Video Support	800 X 600 (256K) Memory			1024 X 768 (512K)
I/O Ports	1S, 1P, 1M, 1G, 1VGA, 1KB		1S, 1P, 1M, 1G, 1VGA, 1KB	2S, 1P, 1M, 1VGA, 1KB
Elek Tek Price	$899	$1099	$1275	$1675

2400B Internal Modem with S20X, S20XH & 486SX. Windows with S20X, S20XH & 486SX

Packard Bell Color Monitors

8551VG 14" 640 x 480 (.51mm)	$199
8559VG 14" 640 x 480 (.39mm)	235
8528SVGL 14" 1024 x 768 Low Radiation (.28mm)	349
8548SVGL 14" 1024 x 768 Low Radition Non-Interlace (.28mm)	369
8517SVG 17" 1280 x 1024 Multisync Non-Interlace (.31mm)	$999
8520SVG 20" 1280 x 1024 Multisync Non-Interlace (.31mm)	1499

PB Monitors Warranty: 1 year on-site when purchased with a PB Force system (limit 1 per system) Purchased separately: carry-in or mail-in 1 year warranty.

MATH COPROCESSORS

Intel Math CoProcessors

8087	(5MHz)	$85.00
80872	(6/8 MHz)	119.00
80871	(10MHz)	159.00
80287XL and 80C287	(6,8,10MHz) (12MHz)	79.99
80287XLT Compaq LTE/286, and Tandy 2800		79.99
80387SL	(16/20/25MHz)	119.99
80387SX-16	(16MHz)	119.99
80387SX-20	(20MHz)	119.99
80387SX-25	(25MHz)	119.99
80387	(16/20/25/33MHz)	199.00
80487SX	(20/25MHz)	459.00
Rapidcad	(16/20/25/33MHz)	355.00

Cyrix Math CoProcessors

82S87	(8-20MHz 80286)	75.00
83D87-25	(16/20/25MHz)	155.00
83D87-33	(33MHz 80386)	165.00
83D87-40	(40MHz 80386)	199.00
83S87-16	(16MHz 80386SX)	95.00
83S87-20	(20MHz 80386SX)	109.00
83S87-25	(25MHz 80386SX)	119.00

CHIPS AND SIMMS

256K (all speeds)	CALL
1MB (all speeds)	CALL
Simms Modules (all speeds)	CALL
Sipps (all speeds)	CALL

ACCELERATOR/UPGRADE BOARDS

Sota

286i/386i Accelerator	$175/249
Express 386SX 20MHz Upgrade	279
Express 386SX 25MHz Upgrade	325
I/O - II Drive Controller	89

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR IBM

Legend IBM™ Compatible PS/2 Memory Upgrades

529802 2MB 30-286	$119
529828 2MB 70-E61, 70-121	119
529836 2MB 70-A21	119
551029 2MB Exp. Bd 50Z, 60, 55SX	299

Legend Memory available for Toshiba Laptops, AST, HP, Mac & Others. CALL

MULTIMEDIA

Soundblaster Pro	$199.99
Soundblaster PC	99.99
Multimedia Int. CD ROM Drive w/Soundblaster Pro	579.00
LABTEC SS-100 Amplified Speaker	19.99
LABTEC SS-700 Amplified Speaker	29.99
Sony CD-ROM 7205 Ext. XT/AT w/Laser Library	549.99

Includes: Compton's Family Encyclopedia, Languages of the World/ Toolworks, World Atlas and more

Multimedia CD-ROM Software

Microsoft Multimedia Bookshelf for Windows	124.99
Greatest Book Collection	32.99
Library of the Future	134.99
King's Quest V	39.99

DIGITIZERS

Summagraphics SummaSketch II	$299.99
Acecad 5 x 5 Digitizer	109.99
Kurta 12 x 12 XLP Digitizer	249.99
Kurta IS/One 12 x 12 corded or cordless	359.99

SCANNERS

Logitech Scanman 256	$269.99
Panasonic Flatbed I, II, and III	CALL
Epson Desktop Color Scanner	899.00

ETRONICS MODEMS

- ▲ 100% Hayes Compatible
- ▲ 2 Year Warranty

2400 Baud Internal w/software	$49
2400 Baud External no software	69
2400 Baud Internal w/V.42 & software	95
2400 Baud External w/V.42 no software	119
NEW 9600 Baud Internal w/V.42 & software	249
NEW 9600 Baud External w/V.42 no software	259

DISKETTES

	ELEK-TEK	maxell.	SONY	3M	Verbatim
3 1/2" DSDD	$6.50	$7.99	$7.99	$8.50	$7.99
3 1/2" DSHD	10.99	12.99	12.99	13.99	11.99
5 1/4" DSDD	3.99	5.50	4.99	5.99	5.50
5 1/4" DSHD (IBM AT)	6.99	8.99	8.99	9.50	8.99

In addition to the above, we stock preformatted & color diskettes.

3M DATA CARTRIDGES

Regular

DC100A(Mini)	$14.99	DC1000(Mini)	$14.50
DC300XL/P	20.00	DC2000(Mini)	14.99
DC600A	21.00	DC2080 (Mini)	19.50
DC6150	22.00	DC2120 (Mini)	20.99
DC6250	26.99	DC1 35G Magnus	36.99
DC6320	29.00	2000 Tape Drive Cleaner	19.99
DC6525	34.00		

Pre-formatted

DC600 HC/Iotamat™	$25.50
DC6150/Zetamat™	28.00
DC2000/Kappamat™	19.00
DC2000/Thetamat™	19.00
DC2080/Rhomat™	20.99
DC2120/Rhomat™	25.50
DC2120/Ximat™	25.50

Call for large quantity pricing. Call for wholesale pricing on 3M computer tape.

SOFTWARE

Quicken Windows $17.99

386 Max	54.99
Adobe Type Manager V2.0	59.99
Bodyworks	39.99
Carbon Copy Plus	119.99
Cathy Daily Planner	34.99
Central Point Antivirus	57.99
Central Point Backup V7.1	59.99
Close Up Dual Back (Cust/Support)	129.99
Fastback for Windows	$89.99
Fax Grabber	104.99
LetterPerfect	94.99
PC Anywhere V4.5	124.99
PFS: Job Search & Resume Pro	36.99
Presentation Task Force	124.99
ProCom Plus	63.99
Quatro Pro V4.0	309.99
QEMM 386 V6	58.99
Stacker V2.0	84.99
WinFax Pro	74.99
XTREE Gold	99.99

We Stock 2500 Other Software Titles

"Complete Line Of EPSON Panasonic Office Automation OKIDATA Dot Matrix & Laser Printers Call For Our Low, Low Prices."

HEWLETT PACKARD Genuine Laser Toner Cartridges

HP92275 - LaserJet IIP/IIP+/IIIP	$59.99†
HP92285 - LJ/LJ+/LJ 500+	81.99†
HP92295 - LaserJet II/IID/III/IIID	79.99†
HP92291 - LaserJet IIISi	107.99†

† Quantity Discounts Available

Trays

Lower Cassette IIP/IIP+/IIIP	135
Letter†† / Legal Size†† IIP/IIP+/IIIP	49 / 59
Envelope Tray †† IIP/IIP+/IIIP	65
Letter / Legal Size II/IID/III/IIID	52 / 60
Envelope Tray II/IID/III/IIID	70
Letter Size IIISi / Legal Size IIISi	95 / 95
Executive Size IIISi	95

†† Requires Lower Cassette

Memory Boards

1MB Memory LJ IIP/IIP+/IIIP/III/IIID	149.00
2MB Memory LJ IIP/IIP+/IIIP/III/IIID	249.00
1MB Memory LaserJet IIISi	115.00
256KB DeskJet Plus/DeskJet 500	129.00
DeskJet/DeskJet Plus Ink Cartridges	15.99
DeskJet High Capacity Cartridge	23.99
DeskJet Color Ink Cartridge	25.99

HP LASERJET ENHANCEMENTS — PACIFIC

25-IN-1 Font Cart. II/IIP/IIP+/IIIP/IIIP	CALL
25-IN-1 Font Cart. DeskJet 500/Plus	$99
1MB Memory Board IIP/IIP+/III/IIID	89
2MB Memory Board IIP/IIP+/III/IIID	129
Postscript Cart. for IIP/IIP+/IID/III/IIID	299

MODEMS AND FAX BOARDS

Internal Hayes

2400 Baud with Software	$239
9600 Baud V.42 w/Software	499

External Hayes (with software)

2400 Baud Smartmodem	279
9600 Baud V 42/Ultra 96	499/589
Hayes Optima 2400/9600 Ext.	CALL

Internal Hayes Compatibles (with software)

Practical Peripherals

2400 / 2400 V.42	75 / 115
2400 IBM PS/2	199
9600 V 42	269

External Hayes Compatibles

Practical Peripherals

2400SA / 2400SA V.42	99 / 125
2400 SA/Mac	135
9600SA V 42 bis	279.99
2400 Pocket Modem	99
2400V 42 Pocket Modem w/Send Fax	159

Other Hayes Compatibles

Intel 9600 V 32bis with Software	465
All U.S. Robotics High Speed Models	CALL

Fax Boards

Frecom Fax 96 Board	99
Frecom Fax / Modem	119

Intel SatisFAXtion

2400 mod,FAX 96/48 Send/Recv	99
2400V 42 mod, FAX 96 Send/Recv	299

Practical Peripherals Fax Modems

2400 Baud Int w/9600 Send/Recv Fax	99
2400 Baud Ext w/9600 Send/Recv Fax	109
14400 V 32 Int w/9600 Send/Recv Fax	375
14400 V 32 Ext w/9600 Send/Recv Fax	399

Etronics Fax Modems

2400 Baud Int w/9600 Send/Recv Fax	85
2400 Baud Ext w/9600 Send/Recv Fax	99

CORPORATE CUSTOMERS INVITED

We offer large bid opportunities. DUNS # 09-718-0517

OPEN ACCOUNTS--Net 30 terms available to D&B accounts rated 2A1 or better. Actual freight charges FOB Skokie, IL. Phone (as indicated) or fax orders to Corporate Accounts, 708 677-7168. Mail P.O.'s (as indicated) to Dept. C1132

PREPAID ACCOUNTS--Use Visa, MasterCard, check or money order (no cash or c.o.d.'s please) When ordering by mail please call in advance for shipping and handling charges. Shipments to IL add 7.75% tax. Minimum order $15.00 6/92 Write for FREE catalog.

ET VALUELINE

WHERE MORE THAN JUST THE PRICE IS RIGHT

7350 North Linder Avenue, Skokie, Illinois 60077

800-395-1000 In IL: 708-677-7660

ET Valueline is the telemarketing and mail order department of ELEK-TEK, inc.

Prices subject to change, products subject to availability while quantities last. ELEK-TEK is not responsible for printing or typesetting errors.

RETURN POLICY--All sales are final except defectives which will be replaced with identical merchandise only. Computers and large peripherals 3 work days after delivery, most small items, 30 calendar days after which manufacturer's warranty applies. No returns will be accepted without an RMA number. Unauthorized returns and refused shipments subject to 15% restocking charge. ALL ELEK TEK MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND COMPLETE. In no event will ELEK TEK be liable for any damages whether incidental consequential or otherwise. Except as stated herein, no warranties (including fitness for a particular purpose or merchantability) shall apply. This does not reduce the benefit of any manufacturer's warranty. BY0421L

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE WORKING WORD

Windows Print Speed: How to print faster in Word for Windows, WordPerfect for Windows, and Ami Pro

BY M. DAVID STONE

Windows Print Speed

One of the most common complaints that people who move from a DOS word processor to Word for Windows have is how slowly WinWord prints. Many users, however, are not aware that certain settings in both Windows and WinWord can influence printing speed. A partial list of these follows.

Before printing, Restore the WinWord window so that the program does not take up the entire screen. You will then be able to click on another application window and activate it to perform some other task while WinWord is printing in the background.

The Options menu in the Windows Print Manager lets you set printing priority to Low, Medium, or High. If you pick Low or Medium, Windows will give more processor time to WinWord, letting the program hand off the information to Print Manager much faster.

Make sure that the TEMP variable is pointing to a valid subdirectory (usually the \WINDOWS\TEMP directory) on a disk with at least 2MB of free disk space. The directory should be defined in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file with the following line

```
SET TEMP=d:\path
```

where *d* and *path* are the drive and path of your TEMP directory. If you have enough RAM in your system, you can increase the print speed by setting up a RAM disk of 2MB or more and setting the TEMP directory to point to the RAM disk.

Finally, when you're printing multiple copies of the same document with WinWord 2.0, make sure the Collate Copies check box at the bottom of the Print dialog box is deselected. This will tell WinWord to send each page to the printer once, along with instructions to print multiple copies.

Kate Edson
Mercer Island, Washington

▶PC MAGAZINE Most of these suggestions apply to any Windows word processor, not just WinWord, so I'll expand the discussion to include WordPerfect for Windows and Ami Pro as well. I'll also try to put these tips into wider perspective.

Print speed can be measured either by how fast you get printouts or by how fast you regain control of your system.

First, it's important to understand that you should treat the comments here as suggestions for things to experiment with. There are few definitive statements you can make about printing that will apply to every computer system—partly because the effectiveness of some of these tips will depend on things such as the speed of your hard disk, and partly because of differences in printers and printer drivers.

For example, if you have a printer with 4MB of on-board RAM to serve as a memory buffer, it can accept everything the computer sends at top speed. In such a case you might want to disable Print Manager altogether, as I'll discuss in a moment. On the other hand, if you have a slow printer with little or no buffer, the printer itself will be a bottleneck; the printer's speed will be the factor that determines how fast you can regain control of your system, and you will almost certainly prefer to use Print Manager.

It's also important to make a distinction between print speed as measured by how fast paper comes out of the printer and print speed as measured by how fast you regain control of your system. If your goal is to produce printed output as quickly as possible, you'll want different settings than if you want to regain control quickly and you don't care how long the actual printing takes. Here again, you'll want to experiment to find a comfortable compromise between the two extremes.

FASTER PRINTOUTS The fastest way to get printed output is to bypass Print Manager altogether. Go to the Windows Control Panel, choose Printers to open the Printers dialog box, and then make sure that the Use Print Manager check box is deselected. Your word processor (and other Windows programs) will now send output directly to the printer without taking time to spool the output to your disk first.

Ami Pro 2.0 users may also want to turn off Ami Pro's own background printing feature, AmiPrint. To turn off the feature, choose Tools, User Setup, then Options, and make sure the Print in background check box is deselected.

How much effect Print Manager has on the printing speed depends on your system. In general, the faster your hard disk, the less Print Manager will slow down your printing. On my tests with all three programs, on a 486/25 system with an appropriately fast hard disk (its average access time is under 20 milliseconds),

I found that the actual print speed for any given file changed relatively little with Print Manager off or with Print Manager on and set to Low, Medium, or High Priority. Similarly, turning off the AmiPrint feature in Ami Pro made little difference.

In contrast, when I set the TEMP variable to point to a floppy disk, print times nearly doubled when Print Manager was active, reflecting the additional time needed to spool to the floppy. The difference won't be as dramatic with even a slow hard disk, but it can be significant.

REGAINING CONTROL Even if sending output directly to your printer makes a tremendous difference on your system, you may be less concerned with print speed than with how quickly you get control back. As Ms. Edson points out, if you set the window to less than full-screen before printing, you can immediately click on another window to work on some other task. If you've forgotten to set the window to less than full screen, however, you can still move to another program. Simply press Ctrl-Esc to bring up the Task List, then switch to another program or Program Manager; or you can hold down the Alt key and press the Tab key repeatedly to cycle through the choices of currently open windows.

If you use ATM or FaceLift, you should know that bypassing Windows drivers also bypasses these utilities—and any fonts they provide.

Also note that with Ami Pro 2.0 and WinWord 2.0 (but not WordPerfect for Windows or WinWord 1.*x*), you can open another copy of your word processor and work on a different document while the first copy of the program is busy printing. (With WinWord 2.0 you must have SHARE loaded if you want to run two copies of the program.)

Even better than being able to move to another window is getting control back in the window you're printing from. With WinWord, you'll find a significant difference if you use Print Manager set to Low Priority. On my system, printing a ten-page file to a PostScript printer without Print Manager tied up WinWord 2.0 for 1 minute, 16 seconds. Using Print Manager set to High Priority saved about 2.5 seconds. Setting Print Manager to Low Priority saved a full minute, freeing up WinWord in about 15.5 seconds.

The priority setting for Print Manager didn't make much difference on my tests with Ami Pro 2.0. But turning on Ami Pro's background printing feature made a dramatic difference. With a ten-page file, Ami Pro was tied up for 2 minutes, 19 seconds with background printing off, but only about 5 seconds with background printing on. The time was about the same whether Print Manager was active or not.

WORDPERFECT FOR WINDOWS The situation with WordPerfect for Windows is a bit more complicated, because you can use either the standard Windows printer drivers or the drivers that are provided with WordPerfect. Print Manager didn't make any difference on my tests using the Windows drivers and printing files that contained only text, however, it made a significant difference when using the WordPerfect drivers. It also made a difference with the Windows drivers when printing files that included graphics.

WordPerfect Corp. claims that the WordPerfect drivers will print faster than the Windows drivers. On my tests using a PostScript printer and text-only files, both drivers delivered printed output at roughly the same speed. There was, however, a considerable difference in how quickly the two drivers returned control of my machine when using Print Manager: just over 12 seconds for the WordPerfect driver versus 1 minute, 10 seconds for the Windows driver. These results were essentially identical at either High or Low Priority.

The results were notably different for files that included graphics. With Print Manager active, the Windows driver produced printed output faster (1 minute, 34 seconds versus 2 minutes) and returned control slightly faster as well (10 seconds versus about 12 seconds).

If you're a WordPerfect for Windows user, you'll want to experiment with various combinations of drivers, Print Manager settings, and file contents to see what works best for whatever you consider a typical file. To change drivers, choose File, Select Printer, and use the option buttons at the bottom of the dialog box to switch between the list of WordPerfect drivers and Windows drivers. Then select a printer from the appropriate list. If you use Adobe Type Manager or Bitstream's FaceLift, you should be aware that bypassing the Windows drivers also bypasses these utilities—and any fonts they provide. (And please note that this discussion is otherwise ignoring font managers, though they add yet another variable that affects print speed.)

In any situation where you're spooling a print job to disk, setting the TEMP variable correctly can make a difference both in the speed and in the time needed to finish spooling. And since accessing RAM is faster than accessing a hard disk, setting up a RAM disk will always give you a speed advantage. (Chapter 14 of the Windows 3.1 users' guide, or chapter 13 in the guide for Version 3.0) explains how to set up a RAM disk using RAMDrive.) Note that if you don't have enough RAM available to spare 2MB for a RAM disk, but you do have more than one hard disk, you should make sure that the TEMP variable points to the fastest hard disk.

MULTIPLE COPIES The last suggestion in Ms. Edson's list—about letting the printer rather than WinWord print multiple copies—applies only to laser and other page printers. The Collate Copies check box will be grayed out if you have an inappropriate printer selected.

The advantage of letting the printer handle multiple copies is that when you do this, WinWord sends each page to the printer just once. After the image is formed at the printer, the printer cranks out as many copies as needed. If you choose Collate Copies, the program will continue to resend the entire document (or range of pages) to the printer as many times as necessary. The obvious disadvantage of letting the printer handle multiple copies is that you then have to spend time collating copies.

In general, if a document includes graphics or heavily formatted text, you'll probably save time by letting the printer handle the multiple copies. If the docu-

MEMORY

Guaranteed Lowest Prices! Lifetime warranty!

SIMMs with full 9-chips, not 3-chips!

[illegible] modules easy plug-in (add $3 for SIPP)
1 Megabyte x 9 70ns/$40 80ns/$37 100ns/$35
4 [illegible] 9

COMPAQ

[illegible] expansion boards for Deskpro 386/25e
with 2 empty slots for either 1M or 4M modules
1M board/$119 4M board/$255
Additional modules 1M/$74 4M/$184
DeskPro 286/N 386/N 386SX 20/25/25S 486/33M
486S/25M/16M Systempro LT 386s/25S 486SX/25S
Portable 486C 1M/$559 2M/$95 4M/$175
DeskPro 386/33/33L 486/25/33L SysPro 2M/$119
DeskPro 386S/16 1M/$70 4M/$169
SLT/286 1M/$89 4M/$329
SLT/386/20 1M/$79 2M/$129 4M/$199
Lte 386S/20 1M/$119 4M/$279

AST

Pr[illegible] 386/25/33/33T/33TE & Cupid card
1M/$60 2M/$99 4M/$169 8M/$349

Z-RAM
- Lifetime warranty!
- American made!
- Free tech support!
- Four-layer board!

The last word in memory!

IBM PS/2

M[illegible]
70 121 161 Portable 061 70-031 121
1M/$50 2M/$84
55SX 65SX 55LS 65LS (and 32 bit board) 4M/$169
Expansion boards for all 70 and 80 Two types
14M max w/ 2M/$299 16M max w/ 4M/$395
Expansion board for models 50 50Z 55SX 65SX
with 0M/$199 2M/$269 4M/$349
Modules for above board 2M/$84 4M/$169
70 35SX 35LS 40SX P75 90 95 Laptop 40SX
1M/$[illegible] 4M/$[illegible] 2M/$149

Toshiba

T1000SE T1000XE 2 Megabyte/$119
T1000LE 2M/$119 4M/$299 8M/$459
T1200XE T3100SX T3200SX/C 2M/$99 4M/$169
T2000 T2000sx T2000SXe T2200SX
2M/$129 4M/$245 8M/$455
T5100 T5200 T[illegible] 1M/$[illegible]

Zenith

SuperSPort [illegible]/E/SX/Slimline 1M/$105
Z-386/20/25/33/33E 1M/$55S 4M/$179

BocaRAM boards, all LIM-EMS

XT 8-bit easy plug-in 1M/$149 2M/$199
AT Plus SIMM (8MB cap) 2M/$185 4M/[illegible]
AT I/O + (w/clock & par ports) 2M/$205 4M/[illegible]

Laser Memory 100% compatible!

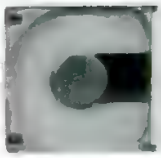
H-P LaserJet II IID, IIP, III and IIID
1M/$80 2M/$114 4M/$175
IBM 4019/4019e 1M/$99 2M/$139 4M/$205
Pan 4420/50 1M/$105 2M/$149 4M/$[illegible]

Cyrix Fasmath Coprocessors

For 386SX16/$115 386SX20/$125 386DX16/$99
386DX25/$175 386DX33/$185 386DX40/$225
[illegible] 286 computers: $95 [illegible] for laptops

iNTEL Snapin 386 $399

CD-ROM Caddy —TENEX exclusive!



Save your CDs and time, too! only $11.95

Printer Buffer$

Add a 32K buffer to your printer and free your computer for important work! Holds about 32 pages. Easy-to-install TENEX buffer chip just plugs into a socket waiting inside your printer. Thousands sold! Five-Year Warranty! Huge Savings! Easy instructions included. Satisfaction guaranteed!

Panasonic 32K only $39.95

For KX-P1124 1124i 1123 1180 1180i 1092i 1191 1524 1595 1624 1695 2180 3130 printers

Citizen 32K only $39.95

For all GSX-140 and GSX-145 printers

Star Micronics 32K only $69.95

For NX-1020/2420/2430 and XB 24[illegible]

TENEX Computer Express™

56800 Magnetic Drive
Mishawaka, IN 46545

U.S. shipping & handling $5.00
P.O.s & dealers welcome
Prices & availability may vary

No fee for Visa, MC [illegible]

VISA

FREE: 10th Anniversary Catalog!

Call now for your **free** TENEX catalog with thousands of PC upgrade ideas at terrific savings! Celebrating 10 years of total customer satisfaction! We have $2million in inventory and over 500,000 satisfied customers

Toll Free USA & Canada **1-800-776-6781** International: 219-259-7051 FAX: 219-259-0300 P4C

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PMP MEMORY UPGRADES

PMP — The best memories

SAN DIEGO
1565 Creek Street • San Marcos, CA 92069
1-800-255-8607
(619) 471-5383 • FAX (619) 471-9691

PHOENIX
1438 Scottsdale Road • Tempe, AZ 85281
1-800-424-1968
(602) 994-0191 • Fax (602) 994-0776

★ INTERNATIONAL GOV'T & EDUCATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME ★
CALL FOR LATEST PRICES ★ TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE ★ GSA CAGE # DRKP34
★ VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, AMERICAN EXPRESS, P.O.'S & C.O.D.'S ACCEPTED
★ ALL PRODUCT MEETS OR EXCEEDS ORIG. MANUF. SPECS FOR CHIP SPEED ★

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 1 800 255 8607

LAP TOP / NOTEBOOK MEMORY

COMPAQ
LTE 386S/20/40/60
1M/4M 119/249
SLT 386
2M/4M 139/249
LTE LITE 20/25 NEW
2M/4M 199/399
8M 599

NEC
PROSPEED 286/386 SX-16
1M/4M 109/412
PROSPEED 386
2M/8M 149/699
PROSPEED SX20
1M/4M 139/399

SANYO/ZEOS
17/18MB/NB386
2M 119
ZEOS 386 SX NB
2M 119

TOSHIBA
T1000 SE/XE/LE
T2000/2000 SX
2M/4M 119/249
(LE, SX only)
8M 449
(LE, SX only)
T2000 SXE/2200 SX
2M/4M 149/289
8M 599
T3200XE/T3600
T3100E/T5100
2M/4M 109/219
T3200
3M 159
T3100/20
2M 299
T5200/T5200C/T8500
2M/8M 119/369
T4400SX/SXC NEW
2M/4M 209/329
8M 649

TANDON
NB386 SX
2M/8M 149/499

SHARP/TEXAS INST
PC8220/TM2000
1M 119
PC8640/TM3000
2M 129
PC4700/M2200/250
1M 159
PC8501 Colorstar
2M 309

EVEREX
TEMPO LX/20
2M 99

AST
PREM EXEC NB 386SX25
1M/4M 99/179
PREM EXEC NB 386SX25/C
4M NEW Call

HP POQUET
95 LX NEW
1M/2M 249/549
Plus
1M/2M 426/789

GOLDSTAR
GS520
1M/4M 129/349

EPSON
NB3 S
1M/4M 129/329

SAMSUNG
NOTEMASTER
2M/4M 149/349

ZENITH
SUPERSPORT 286/286E
1M 119
SUPERSPORT SX/286E
SLIMSPORT ALPHA/BETA
2M 169
MasterSport SX/SL
2M 199

TERMS & CONDITIONS

Send P.O.'S & Mail Orders to
Performance Memory Products
1565 Creek Street, San Marcos, CA 92069
619-471-5383 • FAX 619-471-9691
- No Surcharge VISA/MC/Discover AMEX Add 3%
- 20% Restocking Fee for Non-Defective Returns
- Price & Availability Subject to Change

MULTIMEDIA KITS

MEDIAVISION
1. CDPC MPC Console Upgrade With Pro-Audio Spectrum 16 CDROM Drive, Speakers, + Titles & Ext. — $Call
2. PRO 16 MultiMedia System Pro Audio Spectrum 16 Couble Speed SCSI NEC (CDROM CDR83J) + Titles & Ext. — $989.00
3. MultiMedia PC Upgrade Kit & Audio Spectrum Plus, Sony CD ROM CDU 535 + Titles & Ext. — $849.00

CREATIVE LABS
Soundblaster PRO, Panasonic CD ROM + Titles — $700.00

NOW OPEN SATURDAYS 9–2 P.S.T.

WINDOW SPECIALS

SIMMS ★ 1Mx9-80 3 CHIP ★ $37.50 ★ MIN QTY 4
1Mx9-80 9 CHIP ★ $39.00 ★ MIN QTY 4
4Mx9-80 9 CHIP ★ $139.00 ★ MIN QTY 4
4M (1Mx36) PS/2 SIMM 80 NS ★ $179.00

★ EXPANSION BOARDS (USING SIMMS) ★

	2M	4M	8M	16M
16 BIT ISA	$180	$260	$410	—
16 BIT MICROCHANNEL	$220	$300	$469	—
32 BIT MICROCHANNEL	—	$299	$450	$700

CALL FOR BEST PRICES ON Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

IBM

MODEL 30/286
512K Kit 39
2MB Kit 99
MODELS 35SX, 40 SX, 50Z, 55LS, 56 SX, 65 SX, 70 E61/121
1M/2M Module 55/95
4M Module 179
(Not 50Z)
8M Module 399
(35SX, S & 40SX Only)

MODEL 80-A21/A31/A61/111/311
4M Module 209
MODEL 80, 95, P75 & 57 SX
2M/4M Module 99/189
8M Module 439
MODEL 70A21/A61/B21/B61
2MB Module 100
MODEL 80-041
1MB Module 65
PS/2 56SLC NEW
1M/4M/8M Call

COMPAQ

DESKPRO 386/20/25/20E/25E
1M/4M Module 75/169
1M Exp. Bd. 119
20E/25E Only
4M Exp. Bd. 259
20E/25E Only
DESKPRO 286 N/386 N/386SX20
1M/2M Module 59/99
4M Module 179

DESKPRO 386/33, 386/33L, 486/25, 486/33L, 486/50L SYSTEM PRO
2M Module 120
8M Module 349
32M Module 1800
DESKPRO 386S
1M Module 89
4M Module 229
1M Exp. Bd. 120
4M Exp. Bd. 259

DESKPRO 386/16
1M Kit 89.50
1M Exp. Bd. 199
2M Exp. Bd. 299
4M Exp. Bd. 399
8M Exp. Bd. 650
PORTABLE 386/20
1M Kit 149
Interface Bd. 89
4M Exp. Bd. 399
4M Module 399

NEC

Powermate SX PLUS
1/2MB 189
Exp. Bd.
APC H850E
1MB 139
Module
APC H851E
4/8MB 599
Exp. Bd.
APC H852E
4MB 649
Module
APC H853E
Powermate 386/20 386/25 Businessmate 386/25
2MB 419
Module
APC H655X
Powermate 486/33E, 486/25E Businessmate 386/33 486/25E
2MB 289
Module OP-41-5101
Powermate NEW 486/33I
1M/4M Call

WORKSTATION MEMORY

16M UPGRADE IBM RISC 6000 900
32M UPGRADE IBM RISC 6000 1500
64M UPGRADE IBM RISC 6000 CALL
4M UPGRADE SUN SLC 180
16M UPGRADE SPARC I/2/I+ 440
4M UPGRADE SUN IPX 180

Call for Other Notebook, Desktop, Workstation Memory Upgrades

SIMMS

1x9 – 100 .... 37.00
80 .... 39.00
70 .... 42.00
60 .... 45.00
4x9 60 .... 139.00
70 .... 149.00
60 .... 179.00

Call for SIPPS & Other DRAMS

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

	1M	2M	4M
HP 2P, 2D, III, IIP	89	119	190
PANASONIC 4420	99	139	220
IBM 4019, 4019E	89	135	180
EPL 6000/Toshiba Page Laser 6		139	199
PACKARD BELL 9815	49	89	179
ACTION LASER II EPL 8000	99	149	229
SHARP JX 9500 SERIES	Call	Call	Call

Call For Other Laser Memory

PMP MEMORY WORLD
San Diego / Phoenix

★ CALIFORNIA CUSTOMERS CALL 1-800-424-1968 FOR A SPECIAL DEAL ★

FOR ALL MEMORY UPGRADES, CALL AND SAVE $$$

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ment consists of single-column Courier text, you'll probably save time by letting WinWord print the document multiple times, even though the printing will take a little longer.

If you are using WinWord 1.x, you won't find a Collate Copies check box; collating is built into the program. But you can still hand multiple copies over to the printer by changing the setting in the printer driver. You can do this within WinWord by choosing File, Print Setup, then pressing the Setup button, setting the number of copies, and then pressing OK twice to close the dialog boxes. Then print as usual, with WinWord set to print one copy. Be sure to reset the driver for one copy when you're done.

Ami Pro 2.0 users will find a Collate check box if they choose the Options button from the Print dialog box. But when Ami Pro is not set to collate, it doesn't hand the task of printing multiple copies over to the printer. Rather, Ami Pro itself will print each page repeatedly. To have the printer handle the multiple copies, you have to set the proper number of copies in both Ami Pro and the printer driver.

To set the printer driver from Ami Pro, choose Setup from the Print dialog box, set the number of copies, and choose OK. Then set the number of copies in Ami Pro's Print dialog box as well. Be sure to reset the driver to one copy when you're done.

WordPerfect for Windows users will find a choice in the Print dialog box for generating multiple copies by Printer or by WordPerfect. The feature, however, may not work reliably. On my tests, it worked properly when WordPerfect was installed to use the WordPerfect PostScript driver. But with WordPerfect set to use the Windows PostScript driver, the program printed multiple copies in collated order, regardless of the setting for producing multiple copies. WordPerfect Corp. says that this is a known problem, and that it shows up with other printer drivers as well.

If you run into this problem, you can still get the printer to print the multiple copies by setting the Windows PostScript driver for multiple copies, much as with Ami Pro. Choose File, Select Printer, then select the Windows PostScript driver, choose Setup, and then set the number of copies in the driver's setup dialog box. Note that you have to set the number of copies in both the driver and the Print dialog box, as with Ami Pro. Make sure you don't forget to change the Copies setting in the driver back to one copy when you're done. □

TIPS FROM WORKING WORDSMITHS

Tell the Working Word your latest word processing discovery; we'll pay you $50 for any tip we print. Please send your contribution on-disk along with a printout to The Working Word, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 12 for access instructions). We regret that we are unable to acknowledge submissions or answer questions individually.

BOCA MEMORY EXPANSION

Made in U.S.A. - 5 Year Warranty- Free Tech Support	0M	1M	2M	4M	6M	8M
BOCA 2+ for all Microchannel PS/2s & Compatibles	$109	–	$199	$279	$369	$455
BOCA AT+ for all 286/386 - 16 Bit (SIMM Versions)	$78	–	$165	$249	$335	$420
BOCA AT+ for all 286/386 - 16 Bit (DRAM Versions)	$88	–	$175	$259	$345	$430
BOCA XT for all PC/XT Compatible & PS/2 25 & 30	$98	$135	$175	–	–	–

LOWEST MEMORY PRICES BEST SERVICE!

DRAM

1 Meg X 1-70	$4.65	256 X 1-70	$1.50
1 Meg X 1-80	$4.50	256 X 1-80	$1.20
1 Meg X 4-80	$21.50	256 X 1-100	$1.20
256 X 4-70	$4.15	256 X 1-120	$1.20
256 X 4-80	$4.00	64 X 4-100	$1.45
256 X 4-100	$3.95	64 X 1-80	$1.30

SIMM/SIPP

1 Meg X 9-80	$42
1 Meg X 9-70	$40
1 Meg X 9-80	$39
4 Meg X 9-70	$150
4 Meg X 9-80	$145
256 X 9-80	$14

SX NOW! PROCESSOR UPGRADE

DON'T REPLACE YOUR SYSTEM!
UPGRADE YOUR 286 TO A 386SX WITH KINGSTON'S SX/NOW
20 MHz Accelerator $299
25 MHz Accelerator $339
Available for IBM PS/2 25/286, 30/286, 50, 50Z, 60 and virtually all IBM AT 286 compatibles!

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

MODEL	1M	2M	3M	4M	MODEL	1M	2M	3M	4M
Panasonic 4420/4450i	89	119	149	189	HPII, IID	–	115	–	189
Panasonic 4450	119	–	–	–	HPIIP, IIL IID, IIP	75	109	139	175
Panasonic 4410/4430	115	149	179	209	HPIIIsi	79	125	179	239
Panasonic 4455	–	199	–	–	Toshiba Pagelaser 6	95	129	–	199
EPSON EPL6000	95	129	–	199	Brother HL-4	105	132	165	199
EPSON EPL7000	109	149	179	–	Brother HL-8e	123	155	–	–
EPSON ACT Laser II	115	165	199	245	TI Microlaser/PS	65	130	195	260
Canon LBP - 8II, II, T	75	115	–	189	Packard Bell PB 9500	95	129	–	199
OKI 400	89	119	–	–	IBM 4019, 4019E	89	119	175 (3.5)	–
OKI 800/820	99	129	165	199	IBM 4029	79	115	–	189
OKI 830/840	–	189	–	–	Star Laser 4	149	199	–	299
Apple LaserWriter	–	–	–	165	NEC SilentWriter 90	–	199	–	–
ALL COMPLETE WITH DOCUMENTATION					Sharp JX9500PS	65	–	–	–

LAPTOP MEMORY

TOSHIBA	1M	2M	4M	6M
T1000/2000/2200 SE, LE, XE, SX, SXE	$95	$150	$279	358
T1200 XE, T1600	–	$129	–	–
T3100 SX	–	$125	$199	–
COMPAQ LTE 386s/20	$105	$155	$255	–
COMPAQ LTE 286	$85	$135	$210	–
COMPAQ SLT 286	–	$99	$299	–
TI Travel Mate 2000	$109	–	–	–
AST Prem. Exec. Notebook	$75	–	$189	–
Panasonic CF170, 270, 370	$75	$150	$300	–
Sharp PC-6220 Notebook	$119	–	–	–
NEC ProSpeed 286, 386SX/16	–	$175	$288	–
IBM L40SX	–	$125	$215	–
CALL FOR OTHER LAPTOP MODELS NOT LISTED				

640K UPGRADE FOR XT

XT with 64K on Motherboard	$75
XT with 256K on Motherboard	$68
XT with 512K on Motherboard	$58

UPGRADE YOUR XT OR COMPATIBLE TO A 286

Orchid Tiny Turbo Upgrades XT to 286

8 MHz 1/2 Card	$175
12 MHz 1/2 Card	$239

IBM PS/2 HARD DRIVES FOR MOD 50; 50Z

1 YEAR WARRANTY

52MB IDE w/ controller	$386
84MB IDE w/ controller	$513
105MB IDE w/ controller	$558
240MB IDE w/ controller	$898

WINDOWS ACCELERATOR

100% Performance Boost
512K RAM, 1024 x 768 RES
$75.00

CYRIX MATH CO-PROC.

80387-16	$198
80387-20	$198
80387-25	$198
80387-33	$209
80387-40	$239
80387-SX16	$119
80387-SX20	$129

30 MB HARD DRIVE FOR XT

West. Dig. Hard Card With Xtree Software. NEW! With 6 mo. warranty...**$178.00**

BOCA 14.4K MODEM

Internal w/ MNP5 **$235**

MODEMS

2400 Bd. Internal Infinity	$52
2400 Bd. External Infinity	$75
9600 Bd. Internal Cardinal	$375
Inforunner 9600 FAX/2400 Modem w/ MNP5 (Int., Send & Receive)	$105
Inforunner 9600 FAX/2400 Modem w/ MNP5 (Pocket Modem)	$191
BOCA Int 2400 w/ MNP5, V.42	$88
BOCA Ext 2400 w/ MNP5, V.42	$115

TSENG VGA CARD

Photo Quality, 32,768 Colors, 1MB RAM **$159.00**

VGA CARDS

1MB Trident	$85
512K Paradise OEM	$87
256K Oaks	$45

IBM	IBM #	INTEL #
PS/2 Model 50Z		
2MB SIMM	6450604	PCSM1270
PS/2 Model 55SX, 65SX		
1MB SIMM	6450603	PCSM1170
2MB SIMM	6450604	PCSM1270
4MB SIMM	87F9977	PCSM1455
PS/2 Model 70 E61, 70-061, 70-121		
1MB SIMM	6450603	PCSM1170
2MB SIMM	6450604	PCSM1270
COMPAQ	**COMPAQ #**	**INTEL #**
386N, 386s/20		
1MB SIMM	118688-001	PCSM1170
2MB SIMM	118689-001	PCSM1270
4MB SIMM	118690-001	PCSM1455
ZENITH	**ZENITH #**	**INTEL #**
386/20, 386/25, 386/33		
1MB SIMM	ZA8800 ME	PCSM1170
4MB SIMM	ZA8800 ME	PCSM1455

intel

72-PIN PRICING

PCSM1170	$75
PCSM1270	$119
PCSM1455	$212

MAGNAVOX HEADSTART

1MB	PCSM1170
2MB	PCSM1270
4MB	PCSM1455

72-PIN SIMMS

- 100% compatible memory from the inventor of DRAM and the Intel Above™ Board
- Improves software performance of hundreds of applications, plus Windows and OS/2
- Easy installation - just plug into motherboard
- Award-winning Intel technical support
- Five year warranty

MATH CO-PROC.

INTEL	
80387-16	$273
80387-20	$223
80387-25	$223
80387-33	$223
80387-SX16	$129
80387-SX20	$145
80387-SX25	$163
80287-XL/XLT	$89
80487SX-20	$490
Rapidcad	$385

CALL FOR CURRENT CPU PRICES

We stock memory for ALR, Apple/MAC, AST, AT&T, Compaq, DEC, Dell, Epson, Everex, IBM, Magnavox, NEC, Packard Bell, Panasonic, Sharp, Sun, Toshiba, TI, Zenith...and more!

(800) 332-3778

Access Computer Components, Inc.

(214) 380-5943 • FAX: (214) 380-2359
P.O. Box 797602 • Dallas, Texas 75379 • Office Hours: 9 - 6, Mon - Fri, CST

- SAME DAY SHIPPING
- ALL PRODUCTS USER INSTALLABLE
- FREE TECH SUPPORT
- NO SURCHARGE ON VISA/MC

All memory is new and fully guaranteed for five (5) years. Although we cannot guarantee compatibility, we will gladly replace any defective item returned within fifteen (15) days. There is a 15% restocking fee on any non-defective item, and all returns must have a RMA #. Chip prices do change often, and may change, up or down, without notice. We offer same day shipping via UPS, Federal Express and U.S. Mail (2 day and overnight delivery available). We accept Mastercard, Visa, C.O.D. and prepaid orders. Net terms are available to schools, governmental agencies, institutions and qualified firms with P.O. Volume pricing available

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERAL & SOFTWARE ORDER FORM

PC DIRECT

FOR BUYERS OF PRODUCTS ADVERTISED IN "DIRECT" SECTION ONLY

By filling out this form you can act now! Using the information provided in the ad, mail or fax this form to the company of your choice. This order form can only be used for companies in PC Magazine's "Direct" section.

FAX IT! MAIL IT!

To:

Contact: _____
Company: _____
Phone # _____
Address: _____

From:

Name: _____
Company: _____
Phone # _____
Address: _____

Delivery:

* Fill out if different from above

Contact: _____
Company: _____
Phone # _____
Address: _____

PC Magazine

Issue # ____ Page # ____

Quantity	Product(s)	Price Each	Total
		Sub Total	$
		Local Sales Tax	$
		Total	$

Payment

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ 30-Day Invoice ☐ COD

Credit Card: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amex ☐ Other _____

Card Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Card Expires on: _____

PHOTOCOPY AND FILL OUT

LANtek Makes LANs Shine Even Brighter With Windows

LANtek 486/33 Super Station

- MAG PM1448 14" SVGA Color Monitor (Non-Interlaced)
- High speed SVGA video card with 1 MB
- VESA standard
- 4MB 70ns DRAM
- 64k of High Speed SRAM Cache Memory
- Conner 170MB HDD
- Teac 1.44 and 1.2MB drives
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- Focus 101 Key Keyboard
- Dos 5.0
- Windows V3.1 and High Res Mouse

486/33 $2,025

LANtek 486/50 Super Station

- MAG PM1448 14" SVGA Color Monitor (Non-Interlaced)
- High speed SVGA video card with 1 MB
- VESA standard
- 4MB 70ns DRAM
- 64k of High Speed SRAM Cache Memory
- Conner 170MB HDD
- Teac 1.44 and 1.2MB drives
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- Focus 101 Key Keyboard
- Dos 5.0
- Windows V3.1 and High Res Mouse

486/50 $2,295

NETWORKING

Novell NetWare	$ Call
Novell Lite 2 node Starter Kit	$ 299
Artisoft LANtastic AI Starter Kit	$ 279
LANtek ARCnet 8 bit Card	$ 59
LANtek ARCnet 16 bit 4 in 1 Card	$ 89
LANtek ARCnet Pocket Adaptor	$ 195
Thomas Conrad 100Mbps ARCnet Card	$ 495
LANtek ARCnet 8 Port Active Hub	$ 159
LANtek ARCnet Passive Hub	$ 19
Novell Certified Ethernet 8 bit Card	$ 109
Novell Certified Ethernet 16 bit Card	$ 129
SMC EtherCard Plus Elite LANEP16E	$ 179
3 Com 3C503-16-TP Ethernet Card	$ 189
LANtek Ethernet 8 bit 10base T Card	$ 119
LANtek Ethernet 16 bit 10base T Card	$ 149
LANtek 12 port 10base T Concentrator	$ 645
LANtek 8 port 10base T Concentrator	$ 445
LANtek Ethernet Pocket Adaptor	$ 245
SynOptics 504-st Fiber Optic Transceiver	$ 495
American Power Back-UPS 600	$ 325
American Power UPS Monitor Card Cable	$ 85
Colorado 250MB Tape Backup Drive	$ 325

TESTED AND APPROVED
NetWare Compatible
Contact the vendor of this product for configurations tested and approved
422 East 1700 South, Provo, Utah 84606
NOVELL

Novell Certified NetWare Engineer

We're Novell Gold Authorized Dealer, all of our computer systems are 100% compatible with Novell SCO XENIX and etc. Our technical staff can help you plan and equip your network system including all necessary hardware and software.

TO ORDER CALL: 1 (800) 462-0436

- **Technical Support/General Information: (714) 594-9491**
- **Fax Order: (714) 594-6490**
- SALES HOURS: Non thru Fri: 7 a.m. to 5 p.m.
- Pricing is subject to change without notice.

LANtek Computer, Inc.
661 Brea Canyon Road, Ste #3, Walnut, CA 91789

- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee (Excluding shipping & software)**
- No Surcharge on Major Credit Card
- Lifetime Tech-Support
- One year Warranty on Parts
- Corporate, Government, and Dealer Accounts Welcome.

All systems are fully compatible with MS-DOS, OS/2, NOVELL, XENIX, and Pick. All companies and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONNECTIVITY

Backing Up on a Network: Choosing and using a network backup system Virus Protection On-Line: Protecting your system from and curing it of viruses.

BY FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

Moving Nine-Track Tape Data

We have a room full of tape reels that were recorded from an IBM mainframe at 1,600 bits per inch. We no longer have the mainframe, but we'd like to get at some of the data files. How can I read these tapes on a PC?

John Freeland
Los Angeles, California

▶**PC MAGAZINE** This is a perennial question that becomes more important as time passes and organizations lose the capability to read old data. Computer Logics Limited (216-349-8600) has an excellent nine-track tape system for PCs. The company provides the adapter, cable, and software needed to attach to a tape drive using the common Pertec interface. You'll appreciate its ReelView software, which gives you the power—using wildcard- and Boolean-search operators—to find specific data within a record.

The kit sells for $895 with an 8-bit adapter that can achieve throughput of about 22MB per minute on a fast PC. For $1,295 you get a 16-bit board with a 1MB cache that can move 43MB of data from a tape in 1 minute.

While they go way back, these nine-track tape systems aren't obsolete. They still provide a valuable way to move a lot of data between IBM or DEC minicomputers and PCs.

Setting Up for Private Calling

Do you know of a program that can be set up so that voice calls are handled by an answering machine but anyone wanting to connect to the computer can dial in, ring once, then call back (within a certain time) and be connected? I'm open to any suggestions, but I'd like the software to do the work in order to avoid buying an external "black box."

Steve Burke
via CompuServe

▶**PC MAGAZINE** I don't know of a canned program that will do this, but you can use the scripting language of any of the major communications programs such as Crosstalk Mk. 4, Smartcom, or Procomm to create a script with these capabilities.

Since, in verbose mode, the modem will send RING to the computer each time the line rings, you can create a script that counts the number of rings received within a certain period. Crosstalk's programming language has a built-in command to check system time, making the task easy. If the script sees more than one RING it drops off, but if it detects only one, it sends the auto-answer command to the modem. Many communications software companies maintain forums on CompuServe where you can get help with the programming details.

Backing Up on a Network

We plan to expand our network from its present three nodes to at least a dozen. I'm wondering, though, about where to put the tape backup system. We back up our present peer-to-peer network with a tape drive built into the server. Will this continue to work when we add more stations? What kind of storage device will we need to back up a busier server?

Jack Perry
Birmingham, Alabama

▶**PC MAGAZINE** Choosing a network backup system involves answering two questions: What kind of backup device do you want, and where do you want it?

The most common tape backup systems for PCs use the DC-2000—a small tape cartridge with a storage capacity of up to 250MB if the software uses data compression. These systems are available as an option on many PCs and they can connect to the floppy disk controller, making them low-cost solutions.

The QIC (quarter-inch cartridge) series of tapes has been around since the early 1980s. The old QIC-150 format provides capacities of up to 250MB without compression at a transfer rate of about 6MB per minute, depending on the PC. An excellent choice today is the QIC-525 tape system, which offers up to 525MB of storage without compression. These drives move data at 12MB per minute and have hardware error detection that was missing in the earlier products. QIC tape systems are now available with capacities of up to 1GB (gigabyte) and transfer rates from 18MB to 36MB per minute. This standard will grow to capacities of over 10GB in the next few years.

The QIC drives have competition from the digital audio tape (DAT) products that can pack up to 2GB of data into a very small cartridge. Make sure any DAT system you consider uses the Digital Data Storage (DDS) format, which includes the heavy-duty error control needed when data is packed so tightly on the tape. DAT products usually cost more than QIC-525 products, but they offer more room for growth. If you can afford it, I recommend a DAT DDS drive.

At the high end of the spectrum are drives produced by Exabyte and sold by several firms. These drives use 8-mm videotape cartridges to store up to 5GB at transfer rates of 30MB per minute.

Don't overlook the option of backing

up data to removable Syquest or Bernoulli drives. Some removable drives offer capacities ranging from 40MB to 80MB with typical data rates of 4MB per second. If you back up only those data files that have changed since the previous backup, you may not need a lot of storage. Remember, you only need to back up the operating system and most applications once. Many people who do CAD or desktop publishing work find it easy to store the images from specific projects on removable drives.

The typical model for network backup is to put the backup device on one client PC and then back up the drives from all the servers over the network. It is true that if you integrate the drive into the server, either under a DOS network operating system or special software for operating systems like NetWare, you avoid loading the network with the backup data and get faster throughput. But this can also slow down the overall operation of the server.

There's another technique you can use to back up all of the networked PCs from one client PC if you don't attach the drive directly to the server. Even if you are running a dedicated server product like NetWare or VINES, you can use a menu program on each client PC to load peer-to-peer networking software on each PC at a specific time (usually at night) when the PC and the network are idle. Each PC becomes a server to the single backup client. The scripted commands on the client PC back up the changed files on each PC in the network. People lose data on their local drives, too, so this technique ensures that you have a current backup of all drives, even those that aren't normally network servers.

You'll need backup software able to handle various types of drives, since you don't want to be stuck with software that is married to one particular kind of hardware. I like PowerSave from Performance Technology (512-349-2000) for network use. PowerSave works with almost any storage device and offers excellent flexibility.

The bottom line? Do a full backup every night of all the servers from a client PC. If your storage system can't handle this, you can get by backing up only the changed files—but at a cost of increased difficulty if you need to do a restoration.

Low-Cost Printer Sharing

We need to share a printer among three PCs in my office. I understand networks enough from reading your column to know that I don't need one, but I'm not sure what the best answer might be. What's the least expensive, most effective solution?

Sylva Dominis
Los Angeles, California

▶PC MAGAZINE Our April 30, 1991, issue presented a review of buffered printer-sharing devices that connect multiple PCs to multiple printers for less than $150 per node. If you need connections to only one printer you can use an even simpler solution such as the JetWay from ASP Computer Products. The $345 external device works with any printer and provides connections for up to four PCs. An eight-port version retails for $545. In many situations I've used ASP's ServerJet, which you place inside various models of HP LaserJet printers. It provides a simple way to share one printer among four users, but it fits only LaserJets.

In my experience, these ASP products are plug-and-play. You can call the company at 408-746-2965 for more information.

Virus Protection On-Line

Our computers were recently stricken with the Hong Kong virus, which caused us to spend a couple of days looking for hardware problems until we realized what was the actual culprit. I'd like to continue my activities on bulletin board systems, though, because I get many valuable utilities. How can I be sure that the BBS files are clean? Also, can something like the Hong Kong virus affect our NetWare server?

Miles Freeman
Boston, Massachusetts

▶PC MAGAZINE I haven't yet heard of a virus that attacks NetWare directly; it would literally have to run under NetWare as a NetWare Loadable Module (NLM) or a value-added process (VAP). Your network administrator should control physical access to the server to prevent anyone from loading a virus of this type. A virus certainly can spread between PCs across the network, though, as users load applications and copy files to and from the server.

Many companies, including Certus International Corp. (216-546-1500), Fifth Generation Systems (504-291-7221), and Xtree Company (805-541-0604), market antivirus software that actively checks files on the server. I couldn't sleep at night if I didn't have at least one of these products running on my network.

In the area of communications software, HyperAccess/5, marketed by Hilgraeve (313-243-0576), automatically searches for the signatures of over 300 different viruses during communications sessions. This means that HyperAccess/5 can provide extra protection against virus infection resulting from downloaded bulletin board files.

When we caught the Hong Kong virus (also known as the Azusa virus), the folks at Microcom (617-551-1000)—who market the potent Virex antivirus program—provided a cure. They recommended using an undocumented switch for FDISK in DOS 5.0: /MBR (FDISK /MBR is the full command). MBR stands for Master Boot Record.

It seems that FDISK checks a signature in the master boot record and aborts if it doesn't find what it's looking for—unless you start it with the /MBR switch. In that case it replaces or repairs the boot record. If a virus has infiltrated the working boot record, the /MBR switch should eradicate it. When the boot record is refreshed, the viral code is overwritten. FDISK is strong medicine, but it worked for us. □

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay $50 for any tip we print. Please submit your letter on-disk along with a printout. Then mail your contribution to Connectivity, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. You may also contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (MCI ID: 240-2931) or the LAN Labs fax machine (904-267-1578). We regret that we are unable to acknowledge submissions or answer letters individually.

The last time you could buy 81 top quality fonts for $189, you could have bought the building for the same price.

Building up your font library? Consider a font collection from Casady & Greene. Our typefaces are handcrafted by font designers, *not* machine-scanned. This means the fonts are optimized for fast, crisp printing. Library packages are available in IBM PC-compatible or Macintosh formats. Each package contains *both* PostScript® Type 1 and TrueType™ fonts.

Consider our prices. Casady & Greene has nailed down top-quality fonts at just the right prices!

So don't call your realtor. Call your favorite font dealer or contact:

Fluent Laser Fonts Library I - 81 typefaces, suggested retail price $189. A wide variety of text, display, script, and headline fonts.

*Includes Keyboard Drivers, Language Module Support, and Keymapping.

Glasnost Cyrillic Library - 21 typefaces, suggested retail price $200 — supporting Bulgarian, Byelorussian, Macedonian, Moldavian, Serbian, and Ukrainian.*

800-359-4920

CASADY & GREENE

22734 Portola Drive, Salinas, CA 93908-1119
Technical Support - **(408) 484-9228**
Fax: **(408) 484-9218**

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Since 1982

ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

Now in Our Second Decade of Mail Order Excellence!

800-558-0003

HARD DRIVES

SEAGATE

All SEAGATE Drives Include: Universal Installation Manual, AT Rails & Cable

ST-225 MFM	5.25"	21.4MB 65MS	$179
ST-251-1 MFM	5.25"	42.8MB 8MS	$239
ST-296N SCSI	5.25"	84.9MB 28MS	$269
ST-351A IDE	3.5"	42MB 28MS	$209
ST-3120A IDE	3.5"	106.9MB 16MS	$309
ST-3144A IDE	3.5"	130.7MB,19MS	$359
ST-3283A IDE	3.5"	245MB,12MS	$649
ST-3283N SCSI	3.5"	248MB 12MS	$669

Free Shipping on Wren Family Drives:

ST-4766E ESDI	5.25"	676MB 15.5MS	$1,299
ST-4766N SCSI	5.25"	676MB 15.5MS	$1,299
ST-41200N SCSI	5.25"	1050MB 16.5MS	$1,799
ST-41200NV NOV	5.25"	1050MB 16.5MS	$1,799
ST-41650N SCSI	5.25"	1420MB,17.5MS	$2,239

CONTROLLERS

ST-01 / ST-02 SCSI	$29 / $45
ST-07 / ST-08 IDE C	$29 / $39
ST-11M MFM / ST-11R RLL	$51 / $51
ST-21M MFM / ST-21RL LL	$39 / $39
ST-22M MFM / ST-22R RLL	$67 / $65

QUANTUM

IDE 52 / 80 / 105 MG LPS	$205/305/319
IDE 120 / 240 MG LPS	$355/$629
SCSI 52 / 105 MG LPS	$205/$335
SCSI 120 / 240 MG LPS	[illegible]
SCSI 425 ProDrive **FREE DELIVERY**	$1,399
210 Pro Drive IDE/SCSI	$639/$659

MAXTOR

IDE 7120A/ 7213	$359 / $509
SCSI 7120/ 7213	$345 / $519

PLUS DEVELOPMENT

Hardcard II XL 50 / 105	$295 / $435

MICROPOLIS

1528	SCSI-2	Full	1341MB,14.5MS	$1,889
1548	SCSI-2	Full	1748MB 11.5MS	$3,089
1568	ESDI,15MHz	Full,	676MB,16MS	$1,379
1598	SCSI-2	Full	1036MB 16MS	$1,759
1624	SCSI-2	Half	668MB,15MS	$1,359
1664	ESDI, 15MHz,	Half,	344MB,15MS	$1,019
1684	SCSI	Half	340MB 15MS	$1,129
1908	SCSI-2	Half	1408MB,10MS	$2,799
1924	SCSI-2	Half	2070MB,11.5MS	$3,829

Free Delivery in the Contiguous 48 States!

FLOPPY DRIVES

CHINON

5.25" 1.22MB PC/AT	$59
3.5" with Frame 1.44MB PC/AT	$59

CANON

ALL MEDIA FLOPPY The All-In-One 3.5" & 5.25" Half Height Int. Floppy Drive $149

REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE DRIVES

SYDOS

A Division Of Syquest Tech.

44I Internal / 44E External Kit	$439/$579
44/2 Dual	Call
88EL Exernal Kit w/8 bit Adpator	$669
88IL Internal Kit w/8 bit Adaptor	$589
88E External Kit w/16 bit Adaptor	$839
88I Internal Kit w/16 bit Adaptor	$799
88/2 Dual External Kit w/16 bit Adaptor	Call

Kits includes: drive, host adaptor, media cartridge (2 w/dual), installation software, cables, manuals & Super PC Kwick

SyDos Cartridge Packages come with 2 yr warranty on drive, 5 yr warranty on media

TAPE BACK UP

COLORADO MEMORY

DJ10-120MB	$187
Adaptors AB11 Ext / KE10 Ext	$37/$109
DJ20 - 250MB	$259
Adaptors FC10 Int / KE10 Ext	$79 / $109

IRWIN

Accutrak 120/250 Standard Int	$185/$239
Accutrak 120 Plus Int /Ext	$239/$315
Accutrak 250 Plus Int /Ext	$299/$379
Adaptor Board 4251 for Plus Ext	$75
Accelerator Board 4100 for Plus Series	$119

SOUND BOARDS

Sound Blaster	$99
Sound Blaster Pro Basic	$159
Sound Blaster Professional	$185
Pro Audio Spectrum PLUS / 16	$185 / $225
Thunderboard for Windows	$92
Audio Port	$139
Sound Master II with Speaker	$149
Turtle Beach Syst. MultiSound 16 bit, MPC	Call

PRINTERS

PANASONIC

KX-P 1123	$199	KX-P 2123	[illegible]
KX-P 2180	$169	w/Color Kit	$289
w/Color Kit	$219	KX-P 2124	$315
KX-P 1124i	$285	w/Color Kit	$359
KX-P 1624	$345	KX-P 4430	$899
KX-P 2624	$365	KX-P 4450i	$1,239
KX-P 4410	$649	KX-P 4455	$1,769

CITIZEN

200 GX / with Color Kit	$155/$199
200 GX 15 / with Color Kit	$295/$359
GSX 130 / with Color Kit	$239/$279
GSX 140 PLUS / with Color Kit	$289/$335
GSX 145 Wide/ with Color Kit	$365/$425
PN48 Notebook	$289
PN 48 Professional Kit	$329

STAR

NX-1001 Multifont	$135
NX-1020 Rainbow	$179
NX-2420 Rainbow	$285
NX-2430 Black	$235
Star Jet 48	$285

QMS postscript

PS 410	$1539
PS 815 / 825	$2769/$3349
PS 815MR/825 (dual bin)	$3819/$4509
Model 10P/10	$4819 / $5889
Model 30i	$8179

Math Coprocessors

Only $5 Shipping

IIT

2C87 - 8/10/12	$65 / $75 / $77
3C87 -16/20/25 each	$147
3C87 - 33 / 40	$159 / $193
3C87SX -16/20/25	$99 / $112 / $123

CYRIX

82S87	$82
83S87S X-16/20/25	$105 / $119 / $132
83D87 - 16/20/25 each	$162
83D87 - 33 / 40	$169 / $209

INTEL

287XL NEW	$85
80387 SX -16 / 20	$125 / $135
80387-16/20/25/33 each	$199

MICE/SCANNERS

GOLDEN IMAGE

PowerPen	$49
Serial Mouse	$17
Digital Eye Scanner 64 / 256	$89/$165

LOGITECH

Dexxa Serial / KIDZ Mouse	$29/$42
Mouseman Serial /Windows	$57/$105
Trackman II NEW! / Portable	$79/$95
Mouseman Cordless	$85
Scanman Model 256 (gray scale)	$259
Scanman 256 w/Perceive OCR	$289
FotoMan	$489

CD-ROM MULTIMEDIA

MAGNAVOX

External Combination CD-ROM Drive with CD-Audio Player

NO Software / WITH Software ... $329/$379

CREATIVE LABS

SoundBlaster Pro Mulitmedia Upgrade Kit

Internal / External ... $539 / $599

CD-ROM Drive Kit (if you already have SB Pro)

Internal / External ... $359 / $419

SONY

External CD-ROM Package CDU-7205 with Software Titles

Call for Low Price!

MEDIA VISION

New Product!

Multimedia PC Upgrade Kit Internal & the CDPC External

Call for Low Price!

MPC Multimedia PC

VIDEO BOARDS

UNITED SOLUTIONS

Image 800 8/16 bit 256 K	$49
Trident 1024, 256K / 512K	$69 / $79
Trident 1 Meg	$135
Image Hi Color 1MB 1280x1024	$145

PARADISE

SVGA Accelerator 1 MB for Windows	$209

MONITORS

PANASONIC

Pync C1381i, .28DP, 1024x658	$309
Panasync C1395, Non-Interlaced 28DP, 1024 x 768	[illegible]

PACKARD BELL

8539V, .39DP 640 x 480	[illegible]
8511, .28DP 1024 x 768	$309
8548 SVGL, Non-Interlaced 28 1024 x 768	[illegible]

SONY

1304 Non-Inter., 25DP 1024x768	$635
1605S Non-Inter., 25DP 1024x768	$1,089

MODEMS

ZOOM

AMC 2400 Internal with RPI	$65
AMX 2400 External with RPI	$65
AFC 2400 Send96/Rec 48 RPI Int	$72
AFX 2400 Send 96/Rec 48 RPI Ext	$84
FC 2400 Send/Rec 9600 Internal	$99
FX 2400 Send/Rec 9600 External	$99
2400 V 42 Send/Rec 9600 with Winfax FCV Internal / FXV External	$129 / $145
V 42X 2400 V 42 External	$129
V 32 bis Internal/External	$245/$265
V 32 bis Send/Receive 14 400 Int	$265
V 32 bis Send/Receive 14 400 Ext	$319

SUPRA

2400 Internal w/ Mirror II	$55
2400 External	$72
2400 Plus Int. w/ MNP5 V 42 BIS	$109
2400 Plus Ext. w/MNP5 V 42 BIS	$119
Fax Modem Plus 2400 Internal with V 42 & MNP5 for DOS/Win	$129/145
Fax Modem Plus 2400 External with V 42 & MNP5 for DOS/Win	$149/165
Fax Modem V 32, Ext. alone	[illegible]
with Fax Software, DOS/Win	$259 / $279
FaxModem V 32 bis, Ext. alone	$309
with Fax Software DOS/Win	$329 / $329

NETWORKING

ARTISOFT

AE/1T Ethernet Adpator	$135
AE/2T Ethernet Adaptor	$195
AE-2 Ethernet Starter Kit/Adaptor	$445/$195
AE-3 Windows Starter Kit	$505
AE-3 ISA Starter Kit/Adaptor	$515/$229
AE-3 Windows Starter Kit	[illegible]
2 Mbps Starter Kit/Adaptor	$319/$129
2 MBPS Windows Starter Kit	$385
Z Two Station Kit	$87
10 Base/T Starter Kit	$599
Peer Hub 10 Base/T Connector	$259
Peer Hub AUI Interface Kit	$259
Lantastic Hub	$319
Hub Installation Kit	$115
Artiscribe Digital Dictation Starter Kit	$449
Artisoft Central Station	$385
Lantastic Voice Adaptor	$75
Network Eye	$115
Lantastic for Windows/Netware	$165/$265
AE-2 Ethernet Software	$75
Articom	[illegible]
AI V 4.1	$59
AI Unlimited (up to 300 users) V4.1	$1,349

3COM

Etherlink II 8 Bit (3C503R)	$185
Etherlink II/16 8/16 (3C503-16)	$155
Etherlink 16, 16 Bit (3C507)	$275

NOVELL / EAGLE

Netware Lite NE2000 Starter Kit w/Lite Mail 3.5" / 5.25"	$395 / $395
Netware Lite Add-on Kit (NE2000) 5.25"	$199
Netware Lite Add-on Kit (NE2000) 3.5"	$199
NE1000, 8 Bit Ethernet Card w/o Cable	$129
NE2000, 16 Bit Ethernet Card w/o Cable	$155

SMC

EtherCard Elite 16 Combo	$185
EtherCard PLUS Elite, 8 Bit/16 Bit	$119/$155
Arcnet PC 130, 8 Bit	$69
Arcnet PC 130 E, 8 Bit	$95
Ethernet, 8 Bit CoAx, PC Card	$119
EtherCard PLUS Elite (16T)	$165
EtherCard PLUS (10T)	$119

THOMAS•CONRAD

TC 6245-HZ ARC Card, 16 Bit Bus	$179
TC 6245 AIO ARC Card, 16 Bit All-In-One	$255
TC 6242 TP+ ARC Card, 8 Bit Twisted Pair+	$99
TC 6242 OTP ARC Card, 8 Bit Twisted Pair	$75

ZIRCOM

Simplicity Starter Kit 3.5"/5.25"	$599/$599
Simplicity Expander Pack 3.5"/5.25"	$279/$279

Call For Complete Lines of PC Networking!

We Have Hundreds of Titles - Call!

SOFTWARE • SOFTWARE

1st ACT!	48.95
386 To The Max 6.0 w/Move Em	58.95
ACT! 2.1	214.95
Adobe Type Manager 2.0 for Windows	59.95
After Dark for Windows V 2.0	28.95
Aldus Freehand V 3.1 for Windows	379.95
All Type DOS & Windows	44.95
AllFonts Home/Business	44.95/44.95
American Heritage Dictionary DOS	55.95
[illegible]	[illegible]
Approach for Windows	254.95
Auto Map/Auto Map Europe	47.95/72.95
Auto Sketch 3.0	139.95
BitCom for DOS/Windows	44.95/44.95
BitCom / BitFax for Windows Bundle	72.95
BitFax for Windows	44.95
BizPlan Builder V 4.0a	74.95
BodyWorks	39.95
Borland C++ 3.0	314.95
Calendar Creator Plus 4.0	51.95
Carbon Copy Plus 6.0/Windows	109.95/109.95
Central Point Anti-Virus for Windows	81.95
Check It 3.0	77.95
Chemistry Works	35.95
Clarion Pro Dev V2.1	442.95
Close-Up DOS & Windows	116.95
Corel Draw 2.0 for Windows	354.95
Co-Session (2 user)	92.95
Curtain Call	106.95
dBASE IV 1.5	484.95
Design CAD 2D 5.0	165.95
Design Cad 3D 4.0	232.95
[illegible] V 6.0	124.95
DESOview/X	Call
Direct Access 5.1	59.95
Direct Access 1.0 for Win	Call
DR DOS 6.0	62.95
Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit	59.95
Drafix CAD for Windows 2.0	399.95
Draw Perfect 1.1	272.95
DynaComm for Windows Async	144.95
Enable OA V 4.0	464.95
[illegible]	314.95
Express Presenter DOS	159.95
Express Publisher V2.0/Windows	94.95/161.95
Fast Back + 3.04	112.95
Flow Charting 3 V 2.1	132.95
Fonts on the Fly	92.95
Foreign Language Translation	266.95
FoxBase + single user V 2.1	224.95
Fox Pro 2.0	454.95
Freedom of the Press V 2.6/Win	229.95/229.95
French Assistant	39.95
Generic Cad 6.0	279.95
[illegible] Pro	114.95
German Assistant	39.95
Grammatick V for DOS/Windows	54.95/54.95
Grasp 4.0	184.95
Hijack V 2.1 / Windows	123.95/124.95
Home Medical Advisor	42.95
Imagic 2.0/Lan 2.0	534.95/1,179.95
Info Select 2.0	79.95
Italian Assistant	39.95
LetterPerfect 1.0	88.95
Lotus ALL VERSIONS	CALL
[illegible]	55.95
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

PC MagNet

Special Guests: A way to interact with the leading figures in the computer industry

BY JIM FREUND

Did you ever want to put a question to the CEO of the company that manufactured your computer or developed your favorite software package? PC MagNet provides interactive forums where you can rub virtual elbows with key industry leaders.

More often than not, these are people you'd have a hard time reaching on your own, yet they're in a position to answer your questions accurately or even have something done about the problem or issue you raise. Instead of speaking with a customer service representative, you can speak to the person who has the ultimate responsibility over the product you're interested in.

Not everyone asks questions; you may simply *lurk* (read the messages without otherwise participating). Usually *PC Magazine* writers and editors are stirring the pot, adding the acumen that industry analysts can lend to a discussion. The result is a dialogue among users, pundits, and industry leaders that gives you a view unavailable in other media.

You can also compare notes from guest to guest. Compare these electronic conversations, the first one with Borland CEO Philippe Kahn, and the second with Microsoft Executive Vice President Mike Maples:

Fm: Brian Moura 76702,1337 16-Feb-92
To: Philippe Kahn [Borland] 72241,522

Using the same forms, reports, etc., across Borland's Windows apps is a pretty shrewd approach. As I understand it, this would save the user from having to reinstall these modules/code once on the hard disk as other Borland apps are added. Does this mean we should have richer form, database, and report tools across the Borland Windows product line than others?

Fm: Philippe Kahn [Borland] 72241,522
16-Feb-92
To: Brian Moura 76702,1337

This means that you have "Familiar Objects" shared and you can use a Paradox Query in Quattro Pro, and a dBASE form in Paradox. The idea is not to save disk space, it's to share components and not have to reinvent the wheel every time. It's a very deep level of integration.

Fm: Michael Miller [PC Mag] 72241,352
11-Apr-92
To: Mike Maples [MSoft] 72241,732

How many Wizards would you like to see, eventually? Could other companies (such as vertical market software guys) create software Wizards that attach to MS products?

Fm: William Beem 75140,760 11-Apr-92
To: Michael Miller[PC Mag] 72241,352

Can you define "Wizards" for me? I'm not up on this one.

Fm: Mike Maples [MSoft] 72241,732
12-Apr-92
To: William Beem 75140,760

The term refers to a capability in an application to relate user task to program function.

For example, the calendar Wizard in Publisher asks questions like: monthly, daily, weekly? What border style (examples shown)? What language? And so on. The newsletter Wizard might ask how many columns you want in a document, type of title, etc.

Fm: Mike Maples [MSoft] 72241,732
12-Apr-92
To: Michael Miller[PC Mag] 72241,352

We have plans to make adding Wizards a generalized capability available to everyone. What a Wizard really does is take a task view of a problem (asking the user about the task to be performed) and outputs to the program the functions necessary to do the tailored task.

Therefore I would expect many Wizards from many sources.

And yes, many will be vertical.

This gives you a preview of the direction these companies' products will take in the future, which will help you make an informed decision when you purchase applications.

Many on-line services have an hour or two in which a celebrity may appear. Although PC MagNet has virtual conference rooms at its disposal, we've decided to do this a different way to allow for more in-depth conversation and better interaction between participants. We invite the guest for a few days and devote a section in one of our forums to that person. Users are not limited to one question, and they're not under the time constraint of that transient moment the guest is available in a conference. Take your time to consider what you want to say. There's less opportunity for *esprit de l'escalier*—when you realize what you wanted to say only after the fact.

When the session is over, an archive of the complete discussion threads is created and made available to everyone. Our Editorial Forum's Library 9 (Special Guests) has recent discussions with Michael Dell (of Dell Computer Corp.), Philippe Kahn, and Mike Maples available for downloading.

You can expect to see many more guests, panels, focus groups, and events on ZiffNet, so be sure to read "Today on ZiffNet" and look for news flashes when you enter forums. □

FAST MICRO Hardware 1-800-441-FAST

DISK DRIVES

CD-ROM HW & SW
- Artshow by Corel 159
- BattleChess /Carmen SanDeigo 45ea
- Book of Mammals / Encyclopedia 49/69
- MS Bookshelf, Stat. Pack.
- Hitachi Ext 680mb Kit 499
- Pinnacle Internal CD-Rom w/Atlas 379
- Pinnacle External CD-Rom w/Atlas. .319
- Sony Int. 680mb Kit 349
- World Atlas & Consultant 99
- MS Multimedia Beethoven 55
- MS Multimedia Bookshelf 125
- World Atlas or U.S. Atlas 45

NEC CD Gallery $559

Get a whole CD set-up at one low price. Includes NEC CDR 36 CD Rom player, a pair of amplified speakers, stereo headphones and XT/AT interface. Also includes Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia, Time Table of History, World Atlas, TIME Almanac, National Geographic Mammals, Great Cities of the World and Battle Chess CDs.

Colorado
- DJ-10 40-120mb Int. Tape 199
- DJ-20 80-240mb Int. Tape 259
- External Kit w/AB11 99

DTC
- 6280 ESDI 16bit HD/FD Cont 119
- 6280-15T 24mbit sec transfer rate ... 169

Micropolis (see DTC Controllers)
- MC1664 345mb HH ESDI 14ms 999
- MC1568 668mb FH ESDI 14ms 1399
- MC1518 1.3gb FH ESDI 14ms 2399

NEC Ext CD Gallery w/CDR36 559

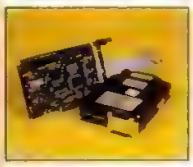
Toshiba 1.44mb Floppy $59

Complete with mounting brackets and installation instructions, this Toshiba works in all true 286 & 386 compatibles. Will also read/write/format 720K 3.5" disks. Rails add $5.

Plus Development
- HardCard IIXL 50mb 9 ms 16bit 299
- HardCard IIXL 105mb 9 ms 16bit. ... 469

Seagate
- 30MB XT Kit ST238 w/ cont. 249
- 40MB AT ST251-1 MFM Drive 229
- 40MB AT ST351X 28ms IDE Drive ... 189
- 89MB ST3096A 19ms IDE Drive ..... Call
- 125MB ST3144A 19ms IDE Drive 369
- 210MB ST1239A 15ms IDE Drive 599
- 330MB ST2383E 16ms ESDI Drive 1199

Seagate 89mb AT Kit $339



IDE performance big 89 megabyte capacity, 19ms access time and 5 mbps transfer rate make this a great buy. Controller, cables and rails are included to make installation fast and easy.

Teac
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 59
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 59

Toshiba
- 360K 5.25" Floppy (Black) 59
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 59
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 59

Western Digital
- WDAC280 80mb IDE 20ms ..... Call
- WDAC2120 120mb IDE 20ms ..... Call
- WDAP4200 200mb IDE 20ms 599

MODEMS & FAX

ATI
- 2400 ETC V 42 Int Ext 109/129
- 9600-E External MNP V 42bis 369

Everex 2400B Int Modem 65

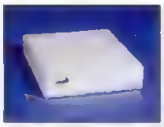
Traveller 9624FP $109

Ideal for portable and notebook computers, the Traveller Pocket FaxModem includes 9600/4800bps send receive fax and 2400bps modem with V 42bis/MNP 2-5 for 9600bps throughput. It's runs on a nine-volt battery or supplied AC adaptor and includes software and modem cable too! It's built in the U.S. and has a 2 year warranty.

Hayes
- JT FAX 4800B Internal 139
- Optima 9600 Ext. 379
- Ultra 144 Ext 779
- Pocket Edition 2400 Modem 119

Intel
- Classic 2400 Modem Int./ Ext ... 139/169
- Satisfaxtion Classic - Int 9600 319

OmniLink Laser $379



Don't settle for curled up thermal paper or tie up your PC to receive faxes, get OmniLink Laser. It connects to your phone line and HP compatible laser and receives and prints your faxes. You can still print anytime you want and OmniLink will store up to 90 faxes while your printing. Plus, its a standard 2400/9600 modem/sendfax and software is only $89!

Practical Peripherals
- 2400B Int Modem Std/MNP ..... 79 /119
- PM9600SA Int / Ext. ..... 279 /299
- PM14400FX Int. / Ext. ..... 379 /419

USRobotics
- 2400 Sportster MNP Int / Ext ... 149 /159
- 9600 Sportster Int / Ext. ..... 399 /449
- Courier HST 14,400 Int / Ext. ... 539 /559
- Courier HST 14,400 Dual Std Ext. ... 799

ZOOM
- 2400b Internal Modem 59
- 2400 V 42bis External Modem 119
- 9624 Send/Receive Int Fax Modem ... 79

MICE & INPUT

Key Tronic 101 Keyboard 59
- Professional Mouse 59

Logitech
- Mouseman Serial righthand 65
- Mouseman Serial with Windows 105
- Mouseman Bus righthand 65
- Mouseman Cordless 85
- ScanMan 32 139
- ScanMan 32 with Catchword 179
- ScanMan 256 for Windows 259
- Trackman 9/25 75

Microsoft Mouse $83

Ergonomic design and 400 DPI accuracy make this the world's most popular mouse. Microsoft design and mouse utilities assure compatibility with the programs you use most.

Microsoft
- Serial or Bus Mouse only 83
- Serial or Bus with paint 95
- Serial with Windows 147

Z-Nix Super Mouse II w/Windows 79

International orders welcome

NETWORKING

Artisoft/Lantastic
- Lantastic Two Station Starter Kit
- 2 Mbps 349
- Ethernet 469
- Ethernet Additional Stations 209

Eagle NE2000 2 Station NW Lite Kit ... 459
- NE1500 16 Bit 10baseT Adaptor 149

FastData NE2000 16 Bit 10-BaseT 109

Novell
- Netware Lite 65
- Netware Lite with DR DOS 6.0 75

BOARDS & CHIPS

Adlib Gold 1000/2000 ..... 185 /285

ATI Stereo F/X 129

Creative Labs
- Multimedia Kit CD-ROM & SB Pro 559
- Sound Blaster 105
- Sound Blaster Pro (stereo & MIDI) ... 179

Cyrix 387-DX25 /33 /40 ..... 169 /179 /199
- 387-SX16 /20 /25 ..... 99 109 /119

Everex
- RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 0K (max 3mb) .. 75
- RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 1mb 125
- RAM8000 16 bit - w/ 0K (max 8 mb) . 169
- RAM8000 16 bit - w/ 2mb 269

Intel 287XL 75
- 387-DX 209
- 387-SX16 / 20 ..... 119 /129

Memory - 1mb SIMMS 80ns $49

Memory - 1mb chips 80ns set of 9 ..... $59

FASTDATA PRODUCTS

FastData 16 Bit VGA $49 $59

The FastData 16 bit VGA card features 256K or 512K of video memory, does CGA, EGA, & VGA up to 1024x768 (512K vers.) and comes with drivers for popular software, including Windows. It comes with a 30 day money back guarantee.

- FastData 16bit 1mb VGA 79
- FastData CGA Card 35
- FastData MGP Card 29

FastData Monitors

Your best value guaranteed! We have a full line manufactured for us by manufacturers like Hyundai and Matsushita. As with all FastData branded product, you get a full 30-day money back satisfaction guarantee. Shown is the VGA color.

FastData Boards
- 2400B Internal Modem 49
- 9600B Send/Receive Fax w/2400B 69
- Ethernet 16bit 10Base-T 109
- IDE 16 Bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont 29
- IDE HD/FD w/Par/2 Serial/Game 39
- Parallel/2 Serial/Game Card 29
- RLL 16bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont 59
- XT 1.44 Dual Floppy Controller 35

FastData 2496 SR FaxModem

$69 A great value, the FastData 2400 baud internal modem with 9600 send and receive fax works with all industry standard PC's and includes BitFax software, and is configurable from COM 1 - COM 4. Its made in the U.S. and uses a Sierra chipset for reliability.

FastData Monitors
- 14" Amber or White Monochrome 99
- 14" White VGA Monochrome 119
- 14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch 199
- 14" Super VGA 1024 x 768i .28 dp. ... 299
- 14" Non-Int VGA 1024 x 768 .28 dp. ... 329

VIDEO & MONITORS

ATI
- Graphics Vantage 1mb
- VGA Basic 16 / Integra ..... 65 /89
- VGA Wonder XL 256K / 1mb ..... 159 /189
- Graphics Ultra 8514+VGA 1mb 479

Diamond
- SpeedStar24 16 Million Colors 179
- Stealth VRAM HiColor 1mb 265

Everex EGA 480 Card 69

FastData Monitors & Cards ..... see above

Hercules Graphic Card + ... Call

MAG Colorview/15 ..... Call

Mitsubishi
- 1410 EGA Monitor 259
- Diamond Pro 14 399
- Diamond Scan 16L 919

NEC
- Multisync 3FGX 669
- Multisync 4FG 799
- Multisync 5FG 1399

Orchid
- ProDesigner II 1mb 219
- Farenheit 1280s HiColor 319

Panasonic C1381 VGA1024 329

Radius Color Pivot w/ Card 1149

Seiko CM1440 /CM1450 ..... 489 569

Sony 1304 Multiscan 599

Video 7
- VGA 1024i 256K / 512K ..... 119 /139
- V-RAM II Ergo VGA 1mb 319

PRINTERS

Canon
- BJ10EX Portable 319
- BJ300 / BJ330 Ink Jet ..... 459 / 599
- LBP-4 Plus 899

Citizen
- 200GX 9 Pin 159
- GSX-130 24 Pin 249
- GSX140+ 24 Pin 295
- GSX145 24 Pin Wide 395
- PN48 Std / Pro 299 329

Co Star LabelWriter II/Plus ..... 179 /289

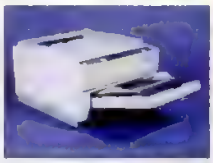
Epson ..... Call

Memory Products
- HP II, IIP, or III 1/2mb Upgrade ... 99/129
- OKI 400 1/2mb Upgrade 129/189
- Pana. 4420, 4450i 1/2mb Upg. ... 119/169

NEC
- P3200 24 Pin 239
- P3300 24 Pin Wide 339
- P6200 / 6300 ..... 419 / 599
- Colormate PS Model 40 4499
- Silentwriter 2 Model 95 1444

Okidata
- Okilaser 400 599

Panasonic 4410 Laser $649



All new, the Panasonic 4410 includes 5 PPM speed, HP IIP emulation, a large 200 sheet paper tray and 28 standard fonts. It all works with all current major software programs, has 512K of upgradable memory, and has an 12-set LCD operator panel.

Panasonic
- KXP1180 9 Pin 149
- KXP2180 Quiet 9 Pin/Color option ... 179/59
- KXP1123 24 Pin 199
- KXP2123 Quiet 24 Pin/Color option 259/59
- KXP1124i High Speed 24 Pin 279
- KXP1624 24 Pin Wide 339
- KXP2624 High Speed Quiet 24 Pin 399
- KXP4410/4430 Laser 649/Call
- KXP4450i Laser 1069
- KXP4455 Laser 1699

QMS PS410 1599

Seiko Smart Label Printer Plus 139

Star
- NX1001 139
- NX2410 / 2415 ..... 189 / 369

Texas Instruments
- Microlaser Plus PS17 1199
- Microlaser Plus PS35 1499
- Microlaser PS35 Turbo 1999

COMPUTER BOOKS - ALL AT 25% OFF PUBLISHERS' PRICES

Getting Started with MS-DOS 5 $13

A brief, illustrated introduction to DOS 5, this book includes the DOS 5 shell, lists machines compatible with DOS, lists popular applications, and managing files, running applications and managing a hard disk.

DOS BOOKS
- ABC's of DOS 5 - Sybex ✘ 15
- DOS 5 Instant Ref. - Sybex 10
- Getting Started with DOS 5 - Microsoft ✘ 13
- Mastering DOS 5 - Sybex 28
- PC Mag DOS 5.0 Tech & Utilities 30
- PC Mag Guide to DOS 5 - ZD Press 19
- Quick MS DOS 5.0 User's Guide 22
- Running MS DOS 5 - Microsoft 19
- Supercharging MS DOS 5 - Microsoft 19

SPREADSHEET BOOKS
- ABC's of 1 2 3 Window ✘ 15
- Mastering Excel 3.0 - Sybex 21
- PC Mag Guide to Quattro Pro 3.0 19
- PC Mag Guide to 1-2-3 Release 2.4 19
- PC Mag Guide to 1-2-3 for Windows 19
- PC Computing Guide to Excel 3.0 18
- Quattro Pro 3 Companion - Microsoft 19
- Running Excel - Microsoft 21
- Understanding 1 2 3 Release 2.3 20
- Using Excel 3.0 - Que 21
- Using Quattro Pro 4 - Que 21

WINDOWS BOOKS
- Mastering Windows 3.1 - Sybex 19
- PC Mag Guide to Windows - ZD Press 19
- Maximizing Windows 3.1 - New Riders 30
- Running Windows - Microsoft 19
- Using Windows 3.1 - Que 20
- Windows 3.1 Revealed - Sams 15

WORD PROCESSING BOOKS
- ABC's of WordPerfect 5.1 (DOS) ✘ 15
- ABC's of WordPerfect Windows ✘ 20
- Mastering Amiga Pro 2 - Sybex 20
- Mastering WordPerfect 5.1 (DOS) 21
- Mastering WordPerfect Windows 21
- Mastering Word for Windows 2.0 21
- PC Mag Guide to AmiPro - ZD Press 19
- PC Mag Guide to Word for Windows 19
- Running Word 5.5 - Microsoft 19
- Running Word for Windows - Microsoft 18
- Using WordPerfect 5.1 - Que 21
- Using Word for Windows - Que 21
- Using WordPerfect for Windows - Que 21
- WordPerfect Windows Quickstart - Que ✘ 21

PC Magazine Guide to 1-2-3 Rel. 2.3 $19

Start period tutorials and [illegible] chapter [illegible] advanced [illegible] and statistics.

GENERAL BOOKS
- Mastering Microsoft Works - Sybex 20
- Official Guide to Prodigy - Microsoft 15
- PC Computing Guide to Quicken 19

Using WordPerfect for Windows $21

The perfect intro guide for WP Windows, this text covers basic concepts and applications, plus more. Thorough coverage, tutorial & reference is ideal for beginners.

- PC Mag Guide Notebooks & Laptops 22
- Upgrading & Repairing PCs - Que 22
- Using Quicken 5 - Que 15
- Using MS Works for Windows - Que 19
- Works Companion - Microsoft 17

PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS BOOKS
- ABC's of AutoCAD 11 ✘ 17
- PC Computing Guide to Harvard Graphics for Windows 19
- Mastering AutoCAD 11 - Sybex 26
- Mastering CorelDRAW 2 - Sybex 20
- Mastering Harvard Graphics (DOS) 20
- Mastering Harvard Graphics Windows 20
- Mastering PageMaker 4 - Sybex 20
- Using Pagemaker 4 - Que 22
- Using Harvard Graphics 3 - Que 22
- Using Microsoft Publisher - Que 22

UTILITIES & NETWORK BOOKS
- PC Mag Guide to Connectivity 30
- PC Mag Netware Tech & Utilities 30
- Understanding PC Tools 7 - Sybex 20
- Understanding Norton Utilities 6 20
- Using Novell Netware - Que 22

LANGUAGE & DATABASE BOOKS
- GW Basic User's Guide & Reference 15
- Learn C Now - Microsoft ✘ 30
- Mastering FoxPro 2 - Sybex 22
- Mastering QuickBasic 4.5 - Sybex 17
- PC Mag Turbo Pascal 6.0 Tech & Utilities 26
- PC Mag Basic Tech & Utilities 22
- Running QBasic - Microsoft 17
- QuickBasic Bible - Microsoft 19
- Understanding dBase IV 1.1 - Sybex 21
- Understanding Clipper 5.01 - Sybex 22
- Using Paradox 3.5 - Que 22
- Using Borland C++ - Que 22
- Using QBasic - Que 22
- Writing Dbase C++ Prog. - Sams 22

✘ - Books ideal for beginning users

Running Excel $21

Packed with [illegible] authoritative tips, this book includes [illegible] advanced features. 7.92

FAST MICRO Software

1-800-441-FAST

DATABASE & FORMS

dBASE IV 1.5	209
Clarion Personal Developer	45
Clarion Professional Developer 3.0	449
Clipper 5.01	489
DataEase	509
dBase III+	319
dBase IV 1.5	449
dBXL Diamond	129
FormTool Gold	52
Formtiller	79
Foxbase Plus	179
FoxPro 2.0	449
Paradox 3.5	469
Paradox Competitive Upgrade	165
Paradox SE	65
Per Form Designer & Filler	89
Personal Rbase	69
Q & A 4.0	249
RapidFile	189
Rbase for DOS	447
Rbase	159

ENTERTAINMENT

AutoMap $49

Whether your passion is the great outdoors, or more down-to-earth, AutoMap can help. Load your favorite PC game, follow the road map, Explore and easy to follow instructions. Let's ramble with fold-out maps — just tell AutoMap where you want to go, from rural roads to world wide.

AutoMap U.S.A./Europe	39.99
BodyWorks /Orbits	39.29
Carmen SanDiego Deluxe Edition	45
F-19 Stealth Fighter	38
Facicon 3.0	45
King's Quest 5 (VGA Vers.)	38
Leisure Suit Larry V	39
Microsoft Flight Simulator	38
Aircraft & Scenery Designer	27
PC Globe or PC USA	35
Simcity or Simcity for Windows	28
SimEarth	39
Wing Commander I / II	39 45

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Postscript Cart. for HPLJ-II	239
Bannermania	21
Express Publisher	Call
Microsoft Publisher for Windows	129
Pagemaker 4.0	489
PFS First Publisher	89
Printshop	33
Publisher's Paintbrush	279
Publish It!	129
Ventura Publisher Gold / Windows	499

FINANCIAL

ACCPAC BPI Value Pak	359
ACCPAC Simply Accounting DOS	119
DAC Accounting 4.2	85
DAC Bonus Pack 4.2	113
DAC Accounting Upgrade	45
Managing Your Money	125
Microsoft Money for Windows	45
Money Matters	29
One Write Plus G/L, A/P & A/R	79
Pacioli 2000	29
Peachtree Basic Acctg.	69
Peachtree Acctg. for Windows	69
Peachtree Complete III	139
Peachtree with Data Query	209
Quicken DOS/Windows	41/41
The Manager's Organizer	139
Timeslips III	179
TurboTax DOS /Windows	45/59
Wealth Builder	89

DacEasy $47
Accounting Upgrade

Upgrade to DacEasy version 4.2 from older DacEasy version or other accounting software. Includes spreadsheet, customizing & forms (accounting) to the new DacEasy 4.2 Includes General Ledger, A/P Cash Management, A/R & Business Inventory, Purchase Order and Bill. Easy to use with context sensitive help, on-line support, and pull-down menus. Includes report generator & built in calculator.

We Ship Air at Ground Rates

GRAPHICS

Autosketch 1.0	139
Corel Draw 3.0	369
Design CADD 3-D	185
DrawPerfect	259
Freelance Graphics 4.0	299
Freelance Competitive Upgrade	89
Generic 3D Drafting	199
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit	85
Generic Cadd 6.0	279
Harvard Graphics DOS/Windows	Call
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109

Adobe Illustrator 4.0 $359

Illustrator 4.0 is a Windows based, object oriented, scalable, drawing program for the PC. It provides precision, speed, and control for creating illustrations, logos, charts, and technical drawings. Illustrator 4.0 is compatible with Windows, including Adobe Separator and Adobe Type Manager fonts.

INTEGRATED

First Choice	95
Framework XE	95
Geneworks Pro	115
LotusWorks	89
SmartWare II	417
Symphony 2.2	489
Works	89
Works w/ MS Serial Mouse	149

PROGRAMMING

Borland C++	289
Borland ObjectVision for Windows	91
Macro Assembler	95
Microsoft C Compiler	299
Quick Basic or Quick Pasca	60
Quick C DOS/Windows	60/129
Turbo Pascal Dos/Windows	99/119
Visual Basic for Windows	125
Windows Developer's Kit	309

SPREADSHEETS

Allways	115
Excel 4.0 for Windows	299
Excel 4.0 Comp /Vers. Upgrade	119.95
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.4	325
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.1+	399

1-2-3 for Windows $379

Lotus 1-2-3 1.1 for Windows is everything a Windows spreadsheet has to be. Wizards, incredible graphics and charting, powerful formatting, Smarticons, and 1-2-3 macros. Smartlens, Smartmaster, Smartsuite, and Smartcatalog are all included. Smartcatalog allows you to preview, organize, find & load files without opening applications. Smartlens allows you to view, open, edit, print, and convert files from other applications. Smartmaster provides a library of ready-to-use templates. Smartsuite allows you to run Lotus, Ami Pro, and Freelance Graphics simultaneously. Smartcatalog

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

AST POWER PREMIUM 486 DX2 50 MHz

All Models Feature:
➤ Cupid 32 Upgradability ➤ EISA Performance with ISA Compatibility ➤ VGA Support to 1280 x 1024 16 Colors ➤ 800 x 600 32,000 Colors ➤ AST FlashBios ➤ 5-32/16/8 Bit Bus Master Exp Slots ➤ 3.5 1.44 MB Floppy ➤ 5 Drive Bays (3 External, 2 Int.) ➤ 2 Serial 1 Parallel Port ➤ 1 Mouse Port ➤ Chassis Lock ➤ 1 Yr. Parts and Labor Limited.

CDW™ Price **CALL** CDW 22656

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICING YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS SINCE 1982

DTK 486/33 Desktop Computer

➤ 486/33 DX Processor ➤ 240 MB IDE HD/16MS/256K Cache ➤ 8 MB RAM, Expandable to 32 MB ➤ One 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy ➤ (8) 16 Bit Expansion Slots ➤ 2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port Expansion Slots ➤ 5 Drive Bays ➤ Super VGA Card with 1 MB RAM ➤ 3-Button Serial Mouse ➤ 101- Key Keyboard ➤ DOS 5.0 Windows 3.1, Quicken for Windows, PFS Window Works, Sitback for Windows ➤ Monitor Not Included

CDW™ Price **$2452.94** CDW 22769

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

NOVELL Netware V2.2 5 User 5.25"	$483.70
NOVELL Netware V2.2 10 User 5.25"	1059.52
NOVELL Netware V2.2 50 User 5.25"	1839.10
NOVELL Netware V2.2 100 User 5.25"	2799.33
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 5 User 5.25"	619.00
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 10 User 5.25"	1397.46
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 20 User 5.25"	1889.17
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 50 User 5.25"	2749.00
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 100 User 5.25"	3667.35
NOVELL Lite	69.00
NOVELL Lite Starter Kits	399.77
NOVELL Lite Add-On Kit	209.65
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	129.44
ETHERNET Board (NE2000)	157.06
ETHERNET Eisa (NE3200)	687.50

ARTISOFT

ARS-190 AE1/T 10 Base T Adapor, 8-Bit,	$139.52
ARS-170 AE2/T Ethernet ISA Adaptor, 16-Bit	199.58
ARTISOFT NOS AI Software	95.10
E143 Ethernet Adaptor Kit	199.58
LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit 4.0	448.31
LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit	325.50
LANtastic 10 Base T Starter Kit	589.20
LANtastic 2Mbps Adapter	129.54
LANtastic for Windows	162.17

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL ARTISOFT PRODUCTS

SMC® ACCESSORIES

SMC 3512 TP 12 Node Concentrator	$709.18
Active Hub 8 Port Coax	219.88
Active Hub 8 Port Twisted Pair	327.58

SMC INTERFACE CARDS

3008 Coax 8-Bit Ethernet	$98.82
3008 TP 10 BaseT 8-Bit Ethernet	109.17
3016 TP 10 BaseT 16-Bit Ethernet	169.20
PC 600FS Coax Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	209.25
PC 650WS TP Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	129.88
PC 650FS TP Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	209.25
PC 800WS Coax Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	129.88
SMC PC130 8-Bit Arcnet Coax	89.50
SMC PC130E 8-Bit Arcnet Coax	99.00
SMC PC270 TP Arcnet	109.33
Elas 3200 Arcnet Twisted Pair	736.09
SMC 8-Bit 10 Base T Ethernet Elite	144.40
SMC Ethernet Plus/A PS/2 Coax Elite	224.10
SMC 16-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite	149.50
SMC 8-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite	119.22
SMC Combo Ethernet TP, Coax, AUI Elite	187.57

3Com®

3COM 3C503 TP 10 Base T	$229.86
3COM 3C507 Ethernet Card	281.61
3COM 3C503 Etherlink	198.24
3COM Ethernet Repeater	848.31

THOMAS-CONRAD

6242 Arcnet 8-Bit	$69.20
6245 Arcnet 16-Bit	179.31
6245 Twisted Pair Plus Ethernet	229.07
6248 PS/2 Board Arcnet	228.16
6151-11 16 Port Smart Hub	709.01
4045 16/4 Token Ring XT/AT	519.23

XIRCOM

Arcnet Pocket Adaptor Coax	$237.50
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor RJ45	239.77
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor Thin Coax	329.55
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor 10 Base T	329.55
Parallel Port Multi	75.00

NETWORKING SOFTWARE

IBM TOKEN RING

IBM 16/4 PS/2 MCA	$609.11
IBM 16/4 XT/AT	609.11
IBM 16/4 Multi Access Unit MAU	439.00

INTEL NETWORKING

INTEL Token Express EISA 16/4	$648.88
INTEL Ether Express 16 Bit Coax	123.53
INTEL Ether Express 16-Bit TP	134.33
INTEL Token Express XT AT 16/4	509.23
INTEL Ether Express EISA 32 Bit	629.30

BORLAND dBase IV LAN Pak	$626.37
BORLAND Quattro Pro Network Node	244.30
CC Mail Products	CALL
FIFTH GENERATION Direct Access Network	344.57
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack	CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.4 Server	558.66
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.4 Network Node	339.47
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.1+ Server	629.54
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.1+ Network Node	428.16
MICROSOFT Word 5.5 Network Node	185.39
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes	249.11

Lotus

WORD PERFECT Office 5-User V.3.01	278.79
WORD PERFECT Office 20PK V.3.01	923.08

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS

COLORADO Jumbo 120/Jumbo 250	$189.37/253.58
COLORADO QFA700	724.92
SYDOS 44 MB Int	449.52
SYDOS 88 MB Int	569.14

Call For Accessories And Interfaces

Mountain

MOUNTAIN 120MB Internal Tape Drive	$329.80
MOUNTAIN 120MB External Tape Drive	449.90
MOUNTAIN 250MB Internal Backup	474.42
MOUNTAIN 304MB Internal IDE Backup	539.50
MOUNTAIN 250MB External Backup	599.22
MOUNTAIN 525MB Filesafe External	2059.00
MOUNTAIN 2.0 Gigabyte External Filesafe	3519.20

Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

IRWIN

IRWIN A120PC-120 MB Internal	$225.19
IRWIN A250PC-250 MB Internal	280.89
IRWIN A120E-120 MB High Speed External	292.13
IRWIN A250E 250 MB High Speed External	346.68

Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes.

IOMEGA

IOMEGA Bernoulli PC Powered 90	$539.12
IOMEGA Bernoulli PC Powered 90 Pro	649.57
IOMEGA Bernoulli Transportable 90 Pro	798.88
IOMEGA Bernoulli Insider 90 Pro	779.28
IOMEGA Bernoulli External Dual 90 Pro	1589.89

SUMMIT

SUMMIT 120MB Int./250MB Int.	$189.20/253.30
SUMMIT 305MB Internal IDE 12MB/min	499.22

MICROSOLUTIONS

MICROSOLUTIONS Ext 100MB HD	$499.06
MICROSOLUTIONS Backpack Ext. Floppy 3.5"	189.41
MICROSOLUTIONS Backpack Ext. Floppy 5.25"	189.41
MICROSOLUTIONS Ext 40MB Tape Backup	378.50

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

HITACHI 3600/3650	$409.30 / $419.30
HITACHI 1700S External	467.42
MAGNAVOX 461RS Ext. w/CD Bundle	398.70
NEC CDR 37 External Portable	379.40
NEC CDR 74 External	558.77
NEC CDR 84 Internal	499.16
PANASONIC LF 5010 Worm External	2189.91
PANASONIC LF5014 Worm External	1895.48
PANASONIC LF7010 Ext. 1 Gb Erasable Optical	2579.20
SONY CDU-7205N External CD-ROM	484.78
SONY CDU-535 Internal CD-ROM	299.10
SONY CDU-54101 Internal SCSI CD-ROM	418.32
SONY SMO-S501 650MB Erasable Optical	2980.42
TOSHIBA 3301 External	529.00
TOSHIBA 3301 Internal	538.32

CD ROM SOFTWARE

BRITANNICA Family Classic	$69.52
BRODERBUND Carmen San Diego Deluxe CD	53.10
CD-ROM Software 5 CD's Bundle, Call For Titles	129.62
COMPTONS Family Encyclopedia	329.33
COREL SYSTEMS Draw CD	449.29
COREL SYSTEMS Artshow	179.25
INTERPLAY Battle Chess	49.20
LOTUS 1-2-3 for Windows w/Smart Help	CALL
MACROMIND Clip Media For Windows	299.50
MICROSOFT Beethoven's 9th For Windows CD	65.50
MICROSOFT Bookshelf For Windows	139.20
MICROSOFT Multimedia Dev. Kit Windows	355.40
MICROSOFT Programmer's Library	283.75
MICROSOFT Works For Windows CD	139.20
NEC Clip Art 3D	256.62
NEC Image Folio	256.62
NEC Image Gallery	266.05
PASSPORT Media Music	69.22
RTM Complete Audobon	65.15
RTM National Geographic Mammals CD	129.17
RTM Great Cities of the World I	79.07
RTM Great Cities of the World II	79.07
RTM Time Magazine Compact Almanac	119.30
SIERRA-ON-LINE Kings Quest V	49.20
SIERRA-ON-LINE Space Quest IV	49.20

If You Don't See The Title You're Looking For, Call A CDW® Rep.!!

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

CALCOMP 12 x 12 w/16 But.	CALL
CALCOMP 12 x 18 w/16 But.	CALL
CALCOMP 2024/2036 Pacesetter	CALL

KURTA

KURTA 12 x 12 XLP/12 x 18 XLP	$234.50/349.29
KURTA 12 x 17	538.27

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 12	$289.60
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18	509.60
COMPLETE PC Full Page Scanner	526.66
EPSON ES300C Color Scanner	838.11

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-161	$2795.42
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP 162	3495.40

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7575 DXL/HP7576A EXL	$3098.88/$3967.25
HP7475A/HP7550B	1309.25/2999.70
HP SCANJET IIP/HP7570A	$449.10/22529.36
HP SCANJET II C Color XT/AT	1449.10

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

HERCULES Graphics Station Gold 16	$379.13
MITSUBISHI HL6945 ATKL 19"	1798.91
MITSUBISHI HL6915ATKL	1959.77
ATI Graphics Ultra 1MB	435.41
ATI 8514 Ultra, 1 MB	379.77
NANAO 17" 1280 x 1024	1229.18

SOFTWARE

ACT Software 2.1	$209.60
AUTODESK Autosketch	142.89
BANNER BLUE Org. Plus Advanced	82.30
BORLAND dBase IV	459.10
BORLAND Reflex	157.95
BORLAND Sidekick V 2.0	54.67
BORLAND Turbo C++	64.75
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	93.60
BORLAND C++ V3.0	299.17
BORLAND Paradox V 3.5	429.98
BORLAND Quattro Comp Upgrade	89.78
BORLAND Quattro Pro 4.0	269.95
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V 7.1/w/o virus	35.10
CLARION Professional Developer	433.33
DAC Easy Accounting 4.2	85.33
DAC Easy Bonus 4.2	129.31
FIFTH GENERATION Mace Util. 1990	89.80
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback 3.0	118.08
FIFTH GENERATION Direct Access	63.77
FORM TOOL 3.0	57.90
FOXBASE Foxpro 2.0	439.99
GEOWORKS Ensemble	119.42
IBM OS/2 V2.0 Standard Edition	129.77
INTUIT Quicken 5.0	43.79
LAN Spool 286/386	257.10 /369.21
LOTUS 1-2-3 V2.4	319.95
LOTUS 1-2-3 V.3.1 Plus	385.50
LOTUS 1-2-3 for Home	94.75
LOTUS Agenda V2.0	259.91
LOTUS Double Up Upgrade	137.00
LOTUS for Windows	389.90
LOTUS Freelance Graphics	339.78
LOTUS Magellan	59.72
LOTUS Manuscript	309.79
LOTUS Symphony	465.59
LOTUS Upgrades	CALL
MICROCOM Carbon Copy V6.0	109.37
MICROSOFT C Compiler 6.0	298.60
MICROSOFT C Compiler 7.0 Upgrade	134.50
MICROSOFT DOS 5.0 Upgrade	49.99
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator 4.0	39.50
MICROSOFT Fortran Compiler 5.0	274.44
MICROSOFT Quick Basic Compiler 4.5	64.75
MICROSOFT Upgrades	CALL
MICROSOFT Visual Basic	119.20
MICROSOFT Word V5.5	199.90
MULTISOFT PC Kwik Power Pack	68.88
NANTUCKET Clipper V5.01	468.88
POWER UP! Calendar Creator Plus	49.80
PROCOMM Plus	63.87
QUARTERDECK Desqview 386 V.2.4	129.86
QUARTERDECK QEMM 386 Manager	59.90
QUARTERDECK QRam & Manifest.	49.30
QUARTERDECK Desqview	72.10
QUALITAS 386 Max 5.0	64.19
SOFTWARE PUB PFS Write	154.30
SOFTWARE PUB Harvard Graphics V3.0	367.88
STACKER SOFTWARE	79.95
STACKER Software And Board For AT 16 Bit	169.99
SYMANTEC NORTON Advanced Utilities V6.0	109.90
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Laplink Pro	95.58
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	239.95
WORDPERFECT LetterPerfect	84.11
XEROX Ventura Software Version 3.0	493.44

FAX, SOUND & ACCESSORIES

ATI Stereo FX Sound Card	139.76
BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster	112.80
BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster Professional	189.28
COMPLETE PC Communicator	299.56
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax	299.56
INTELLICOM Long Link	117.70
KEYTRONICS 101+	93.50
PACIFIC DATA Connect 1.25MB	332.58
CompleteFax 9600	399.50
JETFAX II	599.32

AT CDW® YOU GET MORE COMPUTING FOR YOUR BUCK. CALL NOW!

CDW® means Service ♦ CDW® means Savings ♦ CDW® means Business ♦ CDW® means Experience ♦ CDW® means Technology ♦ CDW® means Networking ♦ CDW® means Computing PCM346

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS.

(800) 326-4CDW

WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

ALWAYS WORKING TO KEEP YOUR COMPUTING ONE STEP AHEAD.

1992 MPK Computing, Inc

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Toshiba T4400SX 486SX 25 MHz

80 MB Color TFT-LCD Active Matrix Color Notebook, 256 Color!

• Intel 486 SX Running at 25MHz • 8KB Cache in CPU • Upgradable to 25MHz 80486DX • Color TFT-LCD Active Matrix Display, 150-Pin Exp. Bus Connector • 4 MB RAM Stn .., Exp. to 20 MB RAM • 80 MB HD Drive • 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy • Port for External VGA Monitor • Full Function, 82 Key Sculptured Keyboard (101 Keyboard Compatible) • 12 Function Keys • Numeric Keypad • Selectable Port for: Parallel Printer, Tape Back-Up, or 5.25" Drive • 9-Pin Serial Port • MS DOS* 5.0 • Weighs only 7.25 lbs. with Battery Pack • One Year Parts and Labor With No-Cost Exceptional Care Enrollment During This Period

CDW® Price ..... CALL CDW 22510

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST

AST Exec 386SX/25 Mono & Color Notebooks 60/80/120MB CALL
AST Exec 386SX 20 Notebook 40/60 CALL
AST Power Premium 486DX/50 EISA, 486/33, 386/33 .. CALL
AST Premium Tower EISA SE 4/33 8MB 1 Floppy CALL
AST Advantage 386SX/20 40MB, 2MB, 2 Floppies, DOS CALL
AST Bravo 4/33, 3/25s, 2MB, 1 Floppy, VGA, DOS CALL

TOSHIBA

2200SX 20MHz, 2MB 80HD 5.5LBS ... CALL
3300SL 35MHz 2MB, 80/120HD, 5.9LBS .. CALL
4400SX 25MHz, 4MB 80/120HD, Color CALL
6400SX 25MHz, 4MB, 120HD, Color, LCD, GP CALL
6400DX 33MHz, 4MB, 200HD, Color, LCD, GP CALL

DTK

386/20 SX, No HD 4MB, VGA, 2 Flop/120HD $981.18 / $1128.24
386/25 DX No HD 4MB VGA 2 Flop/120HD 1104.71 / 1469.41
386/33 DX No HD 4MB VGA 2 Flop/120HD 1228.24 / 1605.88
386/33 DX Tower No HD 4MB VGA 2 Flop/120HD 1299.20 / 1676.47
386/40 DX Tower No HD 4MB VGA 2 Flop/120HD 1370.59 / 1735.29
486/33 DX Tower No HD 8MB VGA 2 Flop/120HD 1976.47 / 2488.24
486/33 DX, No HD 8MB VGA 2 Flop/120HD 1941.18 / 2452.94

MAGNAVOX

MAGNAVOX SX16 40MB 1 MB, 2 Drives $697.10
MAGNAVOX SX16 40MB, 2 MB, Windows 832.12
MAGNAVOX SX20 80MB,2 MB,Mouse,Modem 999.00

NEC

ULTRALITE SX20 80MB Notebook $2372.44
ULTRALITE SL20 80MB Notebook 2346.74
ULTRALITE SL25/S Color 80MB Notebook 4892.80
NEC 386/33 4MB Super VGA 1 Drive CALL
NEC 386SX/20 2MB VGA 1 Drive CALL
NEC 486/33 4MB Super VGA 1 Drive CALL
NEC 386SX/16L, 2MB, VGA CALL
NEC 486 DX2/50 CALL

COMPAQ

LTE Lite 20MHz, 40MB $2495.20 CPQ 386/25 Mdl 1 $2297.00
LTE Lite 25MHz, 60MB 3179.40 LTE Lite 25MHz 120MB 4179.10
DP386S20 Mdl 1 1538.11 CPQ486/33M Mdl 1 3295.60

ALR

ALR PC Flyer 386SX/25 1MB 1 Floppy, 60MB HD $969.17
ALR 386/33 Model 101 1559.25
ALR Business Veloa 486 33 101 1809.10

CALL FOR THE LATEST MODELS FROM ALR

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI TravelMate 2000 20MB/40MB $926.32 / $1229.88
TM 3000 SX Notebook 40/60MB 1889.85 / 2295.50
TM 3000 SX Notebook 80/120MB 2658.30 /2995.50
TM 3000 WIN SX 60MB,80MB 2569.60 / 2898.14
TM 3000 WIN SX 120MB 3197.36

PACKARD BELL

Force SX16N 85 MB HD 2MB VGA, Mouse 868.00
Force 486/33, 130 MB, 4 MB, Modem 1956.00
Force 486/33+, 210 MB HD,4MB, Modem, Mouse 2196.00
Force S20X,107MB HD,2MB,VGA,Modem,Mouse 1029.00

KINGSTON MEMORY

2MB/4MB Memory Board CPQ LTE 286 ,166.83/431.25
2MB/4MB Memory Board CPQ Lite 219.75/469.50
4MB Module CPQ - 386, 20E/25E 253.24
1MB/4MB AST Cupid Simms . 66.93/246.25
AST Exec 386SX 4 MB Module 249.75
2MB 4MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II / IID165.32/279.00
1MB/2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III.89.40/165.30
1MB OKI Laser 400 99.50
2MB IBM/70/50Z 142.85
AST SixPack 286 0K 96.60

KINGSTON FOR TOSHIBA

4MB 2200SX $249.15
2MB 2200SX 179.47
8MB 4400SX 739.50
8MB 6400SX 739.50
4MB 4400SX 399.11
4MB 6400 399.11
2MB 3300SC 189.19
4MB 3400SC 299.57

BOARD & COMM PRODUCTS

AST 5251 11+ Enhanced Local $449.75
BOCA 2 Ser/1 Par Port 44.67
SOUND BLASTER PRO 169.28
KINGSTON, SX Now, 20 MHz, IBM 50, 60, 50Z 249.10
KINGSTON SX Now 20 MHz AST Prem/Bravo 286 249.10
KINGSTON SX Now, 25 MHz, IBM 50 60, 50Z 299.50
KINGSTON SX Now, AST Prem/Bravo 286 299.50
IRMA III 3270 XT/AT/PS/2 399.60

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810 $157.65 FX850 $289.00
LQ870 435.00 EPL 7500 Laser PS1899.00
LQ2550 855.27 LQ1170 589.27
FX1170 389.00 LQ570 264.40
Activ Laser II 6PPM 689.50 LQ470 374.20
DFX 5000 1278.00 DFX 8000 2147.00
EPL 8000 Laser 10 Pages Per Minute 1311.15
EPSON AP3250 216.13

NEC

Silentwriter LC 95 $1384.62 P6300 ..... $906.06
P6200 24-pin 399.92 P6300 24-pin 222.11
P3300 24-pin 322.58 P3300 869.21

DICONIX by KODAK

701 Parallel $429.20
180 SI Parallel 180 SI Serial 296.28 / 307.74

OKIDATA

ML184 Turbo $219.33 ML390+ $439.22
OL400 549.00 ML391+ 596.41
OL810 1049.13 ML380 209.00
OL830 1314.50 ML393+ 919.20
OL840 1594.50 ML393 + Color 999.50
ML320 306.29 ML321 439.44

Panasonic

1124 I $275.95 1624 $339.93
1123 199.47 1180I 149.99
4430 Laser CALL 2624 399.58
2180 179.50 2123 244.09
1654 539.86 3150 Laser 1099.12
4410 Laser Printer 4PPM Laser PostScript CALL / 1749.78

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI Microlaser PS17 /PS35 ..... $1179.00/1469.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

Co-Star Label Writer $179.31
H-P LaserJet Model IIID $2328.22
H-P Deskjet 500/H-P Laserjet IIP Plus 398.50/829.00
H P Laserjet III 1529.00 H P Laser III S CALL
H-P Paintjet/Paintjet 300 ..... 759.00/CALL
H-P Deskjet 500 Color 699.00
H-P LaserJet IIIP 1028.00
CANON BJ10EX Bubble Jet 323.68
QMS PS810/PS410 2849.23/1469.01
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart. LAS3 259.00
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 for DeskJet 99.50
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3 329.41
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P III/IIID/IIIP 108.46
SEIKO Postscript Color Laser 3499.90
POSTSCRIPT CART W 2MB HP LAS2 339.00
CITIZEN GSX 140 Plus 289.44
CITIZEN PN48 Notebook Ptr 319.20
CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/III/IIID 96.60
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript 206.72

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

PLUS Hardcard IIXL 105MB 437.46
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 50 MB 298.10
MAXTOR 130 MB IDE 349.50
MAXTOR 340 MB IDE 13MS 959.30

Seagate

ST1239A $596.52 SEAGATE ST-2511 $226.41
ST2383E 1169.50 ST4766E, 676 MB 1449.80
ST1480A 426MB IDE 1279.55 ST351/AX 198.82
ST3144A, 130MB IDE, 16MS 379.42
ST1239A 211 MB IDE 596.52

MICROPOLIS

1684-7 340 MB $1109.86
1664-7 345MB HH 985.44
1588-15 676MB ESDI 1358.65

CONNER

CONNER 40 MB / 120 MB $199.00/$363.30
CONNER 84 MB 209 MB 299.03/548.63
CONNER 174MB/510MB 493.10/1199.10

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green $346.15
WYSE 60 Amber or Green 279.92
WYSE 150/30 Amber or Green 321.96/274.89
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber Green or White 345.60
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White 260.45
WYSE 85 Color 545.40

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

HAYES

ULTRA 144 V.32 External $639.36
HAYES OPTIMA 9600 V 32 349.50
ULTRA 9600 External 589.96
HAYES OPTIMA 2400 145.00
HAYES Pocket Edition 109.92

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

14 400 V 32 BIS Std Rly FAX External $389.50
14 400 V 32 BIS Std Rly FAX Internal 359.10
9600 V 32 Ext. ....279.10 9600 V 32 Int. 266.23
2400 V 42 Int. .... 109.10 2400 V 42 BIS Ext 123.55
2400 Int ..... 79.48 2400SA 99.65
Pocket 2400 ..... 98.00 2400 Ext. FAX Modem 98.50
2400 Internal Fax Modem 89.50

U.S. Robotics

14 4 9600 Courier Dual Std Ext Int $775.65/738.46
14 4 HST Courier External 535.10/516.67
14 4 Sportster External/Internal 358.67/309.07
14 4 Sportster w/Fax Express Internal 379.98/349.50
9600 V 32 bis Courier Ext /Int 559.05/499.11
9600 Sportster External/Internal 299.00/289.10
9600 Sportster w/Fax External/Internal 338.44/309.22
9600 V 32 Worldport External/w Fax 389.58/459.73
2400 Sportster External/Internal 129.87/119.90
2400 Courier External/Internal 264.61/279.61
2400 V 42bis Worldport External 222.99

intel

14 4 External $509.00 9600 External $443.40
24008 MNP ..... 179.98 2400 External MNP 207.69
2400 Internal ..... 137.75 2400 External 183.94
INTEL SatisFAXtion Model 100/400 CALL
INTEL SatisFAXtion Model 200 269.00

MULTI-TECH

MULTI-TECH MT932BA 9600 $497.63
MULTI-TECH MT1432 EAB, 14.4 V.32 BIS. 523.33
MULTI-TECH MT224 BA 283.98
MULTI TECH MT932 ECB 499.10

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 387DX 16/20/25/33 $195.25
INTEL 387SX16/SX20 118.00/126.50
INTEL 287XL/287XLT 78.00/78.00
INTEL 487SX/387SL Mobile 454.44/118.50
INTEL Rapid CAD For All 386 DX's 359.45
CYRIX FastMath SX16/SX20 94.55/108.55
CYRIX FastMath DX16/20/25/33 8 20MHz 154.25/74.90
CYRIX FastMath DX40 MHz 40 MHz 159.90/198.40

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

AMERICAN

Smart1200VX ..$735.95 BACK UPS 600 $352.50
Smart 400 .....307.95 Smart 600 387.20
BACK UPS 250 109.25 Smart 900 599.12
BACK UPS 400/450 600 178.26/219.68/279.15
Smart 1250 799.10

APC

BC-1350 LAN $668.21 OMNI 750 LAN $465.04
BC-750 393.09 Omni 450 LAN 309.54
BC-600 LAN .. 269.11 BC-500 LAN 195.29
BC-500 189.81 BC-375 169.26
BC-275 148.41 BC-205 125.89

MICE

ZNIX Super Mouse II W/Windows 3.1 $69.75
LOGITECH ScanMan PC/Scanman 256 .. 139.55/278.45
LOGITECH Trackman Serial 69.35
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version or Serial) 95.50
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows 3.1 144.95
MICROSOFT Ball Point Mouse 118.50
MICROSOFT Serial, No Software 79.80

LOGITECH Mouseman (Serial or Bus) 89.35
LOGITECH Mouseman Cordless 83.33
APPOINT Thumbelina Portable Trackball 59.27

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT Windows 3.1 ... $89.95
MICROSOFT Money 43.95
MICROSOFT Windows Upgrade 3.1 48.95
MICROSOFT Win 3.1 After Dark Bundle 105.50
MICROSOFT Office 439.89
MICROSOFT Publisher 119.20
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows 4.0 289.25
MICROSOFT C Compiler for Windows 459.12
MICROSOFT Powerpoint for Windows 289.25
MICROSOFT Project for Windows 409.10
MICROSOFT Windows 3.0 Developers Kit 292.47
MICROSOFT Word for Windows 289.25
MICROSOFT Works for Windows 119.20
ADOBE TypeManager for Windows 59.07
ALDUS PageMaker 469.89
ATECH Windows Powerpack 48.52
BERKLEY After Dark for Windows 29.20
BORLAND Object Vision 2.0 95.08
BORLAND Turbo C++ For Windows 89.90
CAERE Omnipage Professional 589.42
CALERA Wordscan + for Windows 399.42
Carbon Copy for Windows 109.37
COREL SYSTEMS Corel Draw 349.99
CROSSTALK for Windows 119.85
DELRINA Win Fax Pro 69.95
INTUIT Quicken for Windows 34.95
LOTUS 123 For Windows 385.50
LOTUS AMI Professional for Windows 269.90
LOTUS Freelance 336.30
MICROGRAFX Designer 3.1 for Windows 422.42
MICROGRAFX Esax for Windows 95.10
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING Superbase 4 for Windows 399.33
SYMANTEC NORTON Desktop for Windows 93.33
SYMANTEC NORTON Backup 93.33
SYMANTEC On Target 258.17
SYMANTEC PC Anywhere IV 96.60
WORDPERFECT For Windows 263.33
WORDPERFECT For Windows Upgrade 75.95
XEROX Ventura Gold for Windows 494.82

VIDEO PRODUCTS

SAMSUNG 12" Amber Mono ... $84.10
SAMSUNG 14" White Mono 99.88

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS

MAGNAVOX Super VGA 1024 x 768 .39mm $259.24
MAGNAVOX Super VGA 28mm 7CM9089 309.00
MAGNAVOX CM8639 42mm VGA Color 228.20
MAGNAVOX 7BM149 Mono 14" VGA 119.50
MAGNAVOX 20 CM64 20 Inch 1299.00
NEC Multisync 3FGX/4FG $719.50 / 739.00
NEC Multisync 5D 1529.16
NEC Multisync 5FG/6FG 1329.50 /2819.50
NEC Multisync 2A 379.12
PACKARD BELL 8539 42mm 229.57
NANAO 16" 1280 x 1024 .28 mm FST 1229.18
PANASONIC C1381i 1024 x 768 14" 339.76
PANASONIC 20 C 1991 1280 x 1024 1569.23
SAMSUNG 14" White VGA 116.60
SAMSUNG CSA 7571, 17" 856.33
SONY 1320 / 1304 348.50 / 589.80
SONY 1604S 17", 25mm 995.14
SONY 1936, 20", 25mm 2349.30
ZENITH Z 1492 587.66

VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder XL 1 MB $191.23
ATI Graphics Ultra 1 MB 425.41
ATI Integra..... 89.38 ATI Basic 16 VGA 87.16
ATI 8514 Ultra 1MB 379.77
ATI vantage 1MB 299.24
BOCA Basic VGA 64.50
DIAMOND Speedstar Stealth 259.44
PARADISE 1024 256K 512K 145.83/207.36
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16 109.54/133.33
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 1 MB 159.45
ORCHID Farenheit 1280 1MB 272.73
VIDEO 7 1024I 512K/256K 149.53/129.88
VIDEO 7 VRAM II VGA 1MB/512K 274.06/256.22
VIDEO 7 VGA 16 89.41
HERCULES Gold 24 + 2 549.61

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 3:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY Send Written Competitor's Ad Name FAX (708) 291-1737

PC MAGAZINE SAYS: "You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PC 481

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW EXTENDED HOURS

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $300.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 1% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. * Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad

©1992 MPK Computing, Inc

CDW

(800) 326-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

MMC MICRO COMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Plant Marketing Association, Inc.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ - SERVICING YOUR PC NEED SINCE 1982 - DON'T ACCEPT ANY IMITATIONS.

Apply for the CDW® Credit Card

High Volume Bids Invited

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSIGHT

Insight Software™ - a name you trust.

Introducing the inevitable: Insight software! It's ingenious - the leader in computer systems, hard drives and peripherals now sells software solutions at low, low prices. Intrigued? Call today and sample Insight's snappy service and superior support. Insist on Insight Software for incredible savings and instant satisfaction!

BLUE TITLES = WINDOWS

All orders shipped Federal Express!

Floorplan Plus for Windows

Combines the powerful features of CAD with the intuitive graphics interface of Windows. Create accurate, detailed floor plan in minutes.

$55

ComputerEasy

Software from A to Z

1st Act!	$49
386 Max 6.0	59
Alt 2.1	215
Address Book Plus	47
Ami Pro 2.0	279
Auto Sketch 3.0	138
Back-It 4	68
Central Point Anti-Virus 1.1	75
Check It 3.0	79
Clarion Personal	45
Clipper 5.01	489
Corel Draw 2.0	349
dBase IV 1.5	459
Dr. DOS 6.0	65
DAC Accounting 4.2	87
Designer 3.1 w/ATM/ATA	449
dr6	69
Easy Cad 2	$109
Fastback Plus 3.0	114
Fastpak Mail	52
Floorplan Plus 1.1	45
FormTool Gold 3.0	69
Foxbase +	183
Generic CADD 6.0	275
Grammatik IV 2.0	54
Harvard Graphics	345
Harvard Project Manager	429
Home Lawyer 2.0	49
Laplink Pro v. 4	98
Lotus 123 v 3.1 +	399
Lotus 123	399
Managing Your Money 8.0	79
Micrographix Draw	95
Microsoft Excel 4.0	299
Microsoft Money	45
Microsoft Publisher	129
Microsoft Word	309
Microsoft Works	125
Money Matters	35
MYOB Accounting	135
New Print Shop	32
Norton Anti-Virus 2.0	82
Norton Back-Up	82
Norton Desktop	95

True Type Font Pack for Windows $79

Using different fonts can add variety and impact to your newsletters, brochures ant other documents. Upgrade Systems offers over 175 different True Type compatible fonts that load easily with Windows 3.1 Type Manager.

Upgrade Systems

Norton Utilities 6.01	$110
Paccioli 2000 2.0	29
Paradox SE	65
PC File 6.5	79
PC Kwik Powerpack	74
PC Tools Deluxe	108
Peachtree III	139
Printmaster Plus	27
Procomm Plus	64
QEMM 386 6.0	58
Rightwriter Windows	49
Sideways 3.3	54
Simply Accounting	99
Sound Blaster Pro	185
Stacker Software	89
StatMaster	259
Supercalc 5.1	49
Superstor 2.0	77

StatMaster

Over 1 million statistics for 14,000 U.S. locations. Covers demographic, economic and geographic data from the Bureau of the Census. Includes Harvard Geographics free! A $395 value!

Computer Easy

$259

CD-ROM

Talon™

TALON CD-ROM and **COMPTON'S** Multimedia Encyclopedia

$299 Complete Kit

TALON INTERNAL CD-ROM

The Talon CD-ROM is a quality half-height 5 1/4" internal drive that plays both CD-ROM and audio discs. This Multimedia-compatible drive comes as a complete kit with interface card, sound board connector and all mounting hardware included. Also includes a 30 Day Money Back Guarantee and 1 Year Warranty!

Includes: COMPTON'S 26 VOLUME ENCYCLOPEDIA

Over 10 million words, 32,000 articles, 15,000 images, charts & graphs, rotating world atlas, U.S. history timeline, Webster's Dictionary, music, speech and much more. A $795 value!

TurboCad	$79
Virusafe	61
Wilmaker 4.0	34
Win Fax Pro 2.0	69
Wired for Sound Pro	39
Word Perfect 5.1	259
Word Perfect Windows	264
XTree Gold 2.5	88

CD-ROM Software

American Heritage Ency. Dict.	$79
Beethoven's Ninth Symphony Mult.	55
Britannica Family Choice	65
Career Opportunities	59
CD Game Pack II	59
Chessmaster Multimedia	55
College Handbook 1992	49
Compton's Family Encyclopedia	399
Conquests of the Longbow	49
Electronic Home Library	79
Family Doctor	49
Guiness Disc of Records 1991	49
King's Quest V	49
Loom	49
Mammals: A Multimedia Encyc.	89
Mavis Beacon Typing Multimedia	69
Mixed-Up Mother Goose	39
Reference Library	69
Roger Ebert's Home Movie Companion	69
Secret of Monkey Island	49
Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe	49
Sherlock Holmes Consulting Det.	59
Stat-Pack	85
Street Atlas	89
Timetable of History: Science & Innovation	59
U.S. Atlas with Automap	79
Wing Commander & Ultima VI	69
World & U.S. Atlas	89

Miracle Piano Software Toolworks

The ideal system for beginners, or even for those who just need to brush up on basic piano skills. By taking full advantage of computer technology, The Miracle makes learning keyboard fundamentals faster and easier than ever before.

$339

Policies

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

*Will meet or beat any nationally advertised competitor's price. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All orders shipped Federal Express. Add 5% for C.O.D. orders. All products are NEW. Shipping is not refundable. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers - net 20. 30 Day Guarantee- some restrictions apply. Returned software must be unopened. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. ©1992 Insight Distribution Network, Inc.

Insight Software
1912 W. 4th St.
Tempe, AZ 85281
602/350-1155
FAX 602/350-1177

EASY TO ORDER

800-326-2007

Insight

Incredible Savings
Instant Satisfaction

If you don't see it. . . CALL!

30-DAY GUARANTEE MONEY BACK

1000's of titles in stock!

SOFTWARE

EXPLORE THE HUMAN RACE, A MOON BASE, ATOMIC SPACE. . .

BODYWORKS

An Adventure in Anatomy™ takes you inside the human machine, as colorful graphics reveal the systems, structures and functions of the body, from the wonders of the brain to the workings of the heart.

$45

ORBITS

Voyage Through the Solar System™ explores the moutains of the moon, the rings of Saturn, the core of the sun and other worlds through full-color animation, 3-D graphics and interactive simulations.

$29

CHEMISTRY WORKS™

Computerized Periodic Table℠ opens the door to a fascinating universe of electrons and protons, ions and isotopes, providing detailed, easy-to-use information about all 108 chemical elements.

$45

. . .AND EVERY PLACE.

AUTOMAP™

The Intelligent Road Atlas℠ shows you the right route to drive by searching through more than 350,000 miles of road and over 50,000 U.S. cities in seconds, with full-color maps and detailed directions you can print out and take along (Coming this summer, AUTOMAP Windows).

$49

AUTOMAP EUROPE™

The Intelligent Road Atlas℠ guides you along the autobahn in Germany, the country lanes of Britain, the boulevards of France and all across Europe, providing complete, colorful road maps and easy-to-follow trip instructions for your own personal travel guide.

$79

AUTOMAP™ INCORPORATED

SOFTWARE MARKETING CORPORATION

Insight®

Incredible Savings
Instant Satisfaction

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS 800-998-8016

Corporate Buyers!
Call our National Accounts Dept.
Purchase orders OK!*

800-326-2007 MKM

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

H. Co. has America's largest selection of memory!
And, we'll beat any USA advertised price.*

Memory is Cheap-but Only If you Know Where to Look. The Phantom Saves a Bundle on SIMMS
Truth in advertising--what a concept
PC Computing, April 1992

Laptop Memory

NEC	Memory Added	Price
Ultralite J86F	1MB MD	$229.00
	4MB MD	599.00
Prospeed SX/20	1MB BD	159.00
	4MB BD	439.00
Prospeed J86	1MB BD	139.00
J86SX/16	2MB BD	259.00
	4MB BD	399.00
Ultralite III	2MB	199.00
	4MB	429.00
	8MB	829.00
Ultralite SL/20	2MB	199.00
NEW		

COMPAQ	Memory Added	Price
Portable III	2MB Ext	$129.00
Portable 386/20	1MB Ext	179.00
	4MB EXP	459.00
Portable	1MB BD	119.00
LTE/286	2MB BD	149.00
	4MB BD	459.00
Portable LTE/386S/20	1MB BD	179.00
	1MB BD	129.00
	4MB BD	279.00
SLT/286	1MB BD	99.00
	4MB BD	319.00
SLT/386	2MB BD	189.00
	4MB BD	249.00

TOSHIBA	Memory Added	Price
T1000SE, XE, LE	2MB	$139.00
T2000SX/SXE	4MB	269.00
	8MB	529.00
T3100SX, T3200SX, TSXL	2MB	129.00
	4MB	159.00
T1200EX, T1600, T1300E	2MB	129.00
T3000	3MB	169.00
T5100	2MB	159.00
T5200, T5200C, T8500SL	2MB	129.00
NEW	8MB	349.00
T3100	2MB	239.00
T4400, T6400, T3300SL	2MB	199.00
NEW	4MB	319.00
	8MB	129.00

IBM	Memory Added	Price
L40SX	2MB Mem	109.00
	4MB Mem	169.00
	8MB Mem	369.00

OTHERS	Memory Added	Price
AST Ext	4MB SIMM	$209.00

Epson, Sharp, Panasonic, Everex, TI & AST

DeskTop Memory Upgrades

COMPAQ	Memory Added	Price
DP 386	2MB MD	$119.00
33/486/25/33 & Systemp	8MB MD	319.00
DP 386 20e/20 & 25e/25	1MB BD	119.00
	4MB BD	269.00
	1MB MD	89.00
	4MB MD	159.00
DP 386	1MB BD	119.00
S16	4MB BD	269.00
	1MB MD	89.00
	4MB MD	169.00
DP 286N	4MB MD	179.00

AST	Memory Added	Price
Bravo 486/25	2MB K4	119.00
	8MB K4	329.00
Prem 386/SX16 & 20/25/33	1MB K4	59.00
	8MB K4	329.00
Prem II SX/20	1MB K4	59.00
SX/16	4MB K4	159.00
Quad Exp	0K/8D	249.00
Premium 386C	1MB K4	59.00
WS/57 & Bravo	4MB K4	189.00
Premium 286		
Fastram	512/2MB BD	289.00
Fastramklp	512/Upg	55.00

IBM Works w Model	Memory Added	Price
50Z/55SX/70/E61/70/121/P70	1MB	$50.00
	2MB	90.00
55SX/65SX/55L/5	4MB	[illegible]
70/A21/A61/B21/B61	2MB	[illegible]
30/286	2MB	[illegible]
PS/1	2MB	[illegible]
80/041	2MB	[illegible]
80/111/31	2MB	[illegible]
80/A21/A31/A61	4MB	[illegible]
90/95	4MB	[illegible]
70/B0	2MB BD	[illegible]
Sub-NC Series	2MB BD	[illegible]

NEC	Memory Added	Price
P/M SX/Plus	1MB BD	[illegible]
	4MB BD	[illegible]
	8MB BD	[illegible]
P/M SX/20	2MB BD	[illegible]
	2MB	269.00
	2MB BD & Exp	[illegible]
	2MB	[illegible]
P/M SX/16	2MB BD Exp	269.00
	2MB	119.00
P/M 386/25S	2MB	179.00
	8MB K4	599.00
P/M 386/33E&486/25E	2MB MD	299.00

Math Coproccessors

IIT — Up to 50% Faster

Part #	Price
2C87/20	$89.00
3C87SX/16	119.00
3C87/20	149.00
3C87SX/25	159.00
3C87/25	159.00
3C87/33	169.00
3C87/40	199.00

We also carry INTEL & CYRIX Math Coproccessors

Laser Printer Memory

Model	Memory Added	PRICE
H P Laserjet IIP, IIPlus, IID, IIIP, IIID	2MB Module	$119.00
	4MB Module	189.00
H P Laserjet IIsi	1MB Module	69.00
	4MB Module	159.00
H P Deskjet	256K Module	59.00
IBM 4019 4019e	2MB Module	119.00
	3.5MB Module	189.00
OKI Laser 400	1MB Module	89.00
	2MB Module	119.00
OKI Laser 800/820	2MB Module	129.00
	4MB Module	199.00
Panasonic 4450	1MB Module	119.00
Panasonic 4420, 4450i	2MB Module	119.00
	4MB Module	199.00
Panasonic 4455	2MB Module	159.00
Epson EPL6000	2MB Module	119.00
	4MB Module	209.00
Epson Action Laser II	2MB Module	199.00
	4MB Module	299.00
T. Microlaser XL	1MB Module	[illegible]

Chips/SIMMs

STANDARD SIMMS PART#	PRICE	DRAM PART#	PRICE
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$4.50
[illegible]	4.00	256/60	1.80
[illegible]	10.00	256/[illegible]	2.00
[illegible]	12.00	256/[illegible]	4.50
[illegible]	12.00	44b4/8	[illegible]
4X9/80	135.00	44b4/1	2.00
4X8/[illegible]	[illegible]		

KINGSTON

Convert your 286 to a 386
The SX NOW. Works with: [illegible]

KINGSTON CPU Upgrades	
20 Mhz	335.00
25 Mhz	385.00

WE CARRY MEMORY FOR ALL COMPUTERS AND LASER PRINTERS AT LOWEST PRICES!

H.Co. Computer Products
17922 Sky Park Circle #F
Irvine, CA 92714

Orders 1-800-726-2477
Tech Support 1-714-833-3364
Information 1-714-833-3222
FAX 1-714-833-3389
[illegible]: ThomasBohlmann
Charlottenburgerstr. 18, 1000 Berlin 10
[illegible] FAX [illegible]

TERMS
- POs accepted from universities, government agencies & qualified firms
- VISA MC AMEX COD pre-paid & approved POs only, please
- FAX orders accepted, international orders accepted
- 15% Restocking fee on returns within 30 days. No refunds after 30 days
- No software returns

OPEN WEEKENDS

All Products 100% Guaranteed!

PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED
from universities, government & qualified firms!
International orders & FAX orders accepted

* Any legitimate advertised price from companies with new merchandise actually in stock. Offer excludes Chips and SIMMS. [illegible] Prices are subject to change. ©1992 H.Co. Computer Products

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Printer-based Faxing Solution is

Simple.
Boardless.
Networkable.
Plain Paper.

...and does Windows too.

JetFax II

The JetFax II is a laser-fax interface that delivers faxes on your laser printer, and includes PC fax software for hassle-free PC faxing.

JetFax II

Plain Paper Quality

JetFax receives faxes onto HP and compatible laser printers on plain bond paper. Fast. You will never have to copy faxes onto plain paper again.

Boardless PC Faxing

JetFax II comes with software that provides sophisticated PC faxing capabilities without the headaches of internal boards. It connects easily between your laser printer and PC or file server, and performs faxing functions with minimal impact to your PC applications. And gives you scalable laser fonts.

Simple Network Faxing

JetFax II supports network faxing too, offering an easy-to-implement, inexpensive alternative to a dedicated fax server.

AND NOW: Easy Windows Faxing

In addition to our DOS based software, we'll include the new JetFax/Windows software at no extra charge, providing easy Windows faxing.

1-800-7JETFAX

JetFax, Inc. • 978 Hamilton Court • Menlo Park, CA 94025 • (415) 324-0600 • Fax (415) 326-6003

CIRCLE 075 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUCLASSICS

YOUR SOURCE FOR SOFTWARE

GUARANTEED 48*-HOUR DELIVERY FOR $7**

OR WE'LL SHIP IT FOR FREE.

- ★ *Over 10,000 Titles Available*
- ★ *Corporate PO's Welcome*
- ★ *No Minimum on Individual Orders*
- ★ *International APO & FPO Account Orders Accepted*
- ★ *Gov't, Educational PO's Welcome*
- ★ *No Credit Card Surcharge for U.S. Orders*
- ★ *Most Personal Checks Will Clear Immediately*

* ON ORDERS PLACED BY 3PM PST, EXCLUDING WEEKENDS.

ACCOUNTING

Dac Easy Accounting 4 2	62
One Write Plus Acctng Works 2 0	179
Pacioli 2000 2 0	30
Peachtree III w/Data Query	219
Quickbooks	89
DW Quicken DOS/Windows 6 0	44
W MYOB Accounting For Windows	135

CAD

Autocad Simulator	155
Design Cad 20/30 5 0	179/250
Design Your Own Home (Each)	49
Generic Cadd 6 0	289
DW Autosketch D/W 3 0	149/185
W Drafix Cad for Windows 2 0	429

COMMUNICATIONS

ATI 2400 ETC Int V 42BIS	115
DOS FaxPro 2 0	49
Hayes Pkt Mdm 2400 w/Smrtcm EZ	125
Intel Satisfaxion 100	112
Intel Satisfaction 400	439
Lap2Lan	79
Laplink Pro 4 0	105
PC Anywhere (Host & Remote) 4.5	119
ProComm Plus 2 0	74
Quicktel Int 9624 S/R Fax/Modem	89
Reflection 4 Plus 4 1	299
Worldport 2496 Fax/Modem	269
Worldport 9600Modem	419
Zoom 9624 S/R Fax Modem Int	109
DW CC Mail Pltfrm Pk D/W	139/345
DW Carbon Copy Plus D/W-Ea 6 0	119
DW Close Up Suppn/Cust D/W 4 0	129
DW Co Session (2 User)	109
W Crosstalk For Windows 1 2	119
W Faxgrabber	99
W Reflection 2 Windows	239
W Winfax Pro	75

DATABASES

Alpha/Four Competive Upgrade 2 0	95
Arc Tangent Zip + + 2 11	175
Avery Label Pro Dot Matrix/Laser-Each	49
Blinker 2.0	259
Clipper 5.01	509
Codebase 4 5	249
Dbase IV 1 5	499
Dbase IV Version Upgrade to V 1 5	95
Foxpro LAN 6 Pack 2 0	539
Foxpro Single User 2 0	479
PC File 6 5	84
Paradox 3 5	495
Paradox v3 5 Competive Upgrade	165
Q & A 4 0	259
R & R Relational Report Writer 4 0	175
DW Zyndex For DOS/Windows	256
W Approach For Windows	265
W DB Fast/Windows 1.7	339

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Fonts	CALL
Allfonts for Home or Business	49
Morefonts 3.01	75
Scanman 256 W/Autostitch	279
Scanman 32 W/Catchword	189
DW Freedom Of Press For D/W	245
DW Ultrascript PC/PC Plus 3 0	112/245
DW ventura Publisher DOS/Win	529
W Adobe Type Manager For Win 2 0	64
W Aldus Photostyler 1 1	539
W Altype Windows	49
W Bitstream Makeup	95
W MS Publisher For Windows	135
W MS Windows True Type Font Pack	56
W Omnipage Professional 2 0	645
W Pagemaker 4 0	499
W Wordscan Plus	439

EDUCATION/ENTERTAINMENT

Advanced Gravis Gamepad	19
Bodyworks Adventure In Anatomy	42
California Scenery Disk	62
Design Your Own Railroad	38
Falcon 3 0	45
Knowledge Adventure	55
Language Assistant-Each 4 1	42
MAXX Flight Yoke	89
Orbits Voyage Thru The Solar System	32
PC Globe 5 0	39
The New Print Shop PC w/Holiday Fun	35
Ultima VII "The Black Gate"	47
Where In The World Deluxe (VGA)?	45
Wing Commander II	45
DW Chessmaster 3000 DOS/W	32/39
DW Smarty DOS/Windows	32/37
DW Smarth DOS/Windows (Each)	42
W MS Entertainment Pack I,II or III	28
W Speed Reader For Windows	32
W Teach Yourself Windows 3 1	29

FORMS/FLOWCHARTING

Flowcharting 3	142
Formtool Gold 3 0	55
Interactive Easyflow 7 0	185
DW Org Plus Adv DOS/Win	84/125
W ABC Flowchartner	189
W Instant Orgchart, Charisma Bundle	249
W Jetform Design 3 0	279
W Per Form Pro	179

GRAPHICS

Pixarz Plus 3.0	85
Presentation Task Force 4 0	125
DW Freelance Graph D/W 4 0	339/349
DW Freelance Upgrade DOS/W-Ea	105
DW Harvard Graphics DOS/W	399/355
DW Hijaak DOS/Windows-Each	125
W Adobe Illustrator Windows 4.0	389
W Corel Draw Windows 2 0	359
W Fractal Design Painter for Win	278
W Image-In Color	319
W Micrografx Designer w/ATM 3 1	399
W Micrografx Windows Draw 3 0	95
W Stanford Graphics	359
W Tempra Pro	315

INTEGRATED

Geoworks Pro	125
DW MS Works DOS/Windows	95/132
W Lotus SmartSuite	475
W Lotus SmartSuite Upgrade	369
W MS Office For Windows 2.5	495

LANGUAGES/PROGRAMMING

Bmef 3 1	189
MS Quick Basic Compiler 4.5	85
Object Professional For C++	189
Object Professional Turbo Pascal 1.1	129
RM/Cobol-85 Developer (1 user) 5.1	792
SPF/PC 2 1	189
Turbo C Tools	92
Turbo Professional 5 12	87
Turbo Vision Developer's Toolkit	89
DW MS C Compiler C/C++ 7.0	325
DW MS C/C++ Upgrade 7 0	139
DW Turbo C++DOS/Win 3.0	69/105
DW Turbo Pascal DOS/W 6.0	99/129
DW Zortech C++ Comp Upgrade	189
DW Zortech C++ W/DOS/OS2 3.0	459
W Actor Professional 4 0	315
W Borland C++ 3.0	319
W Borland C++ w/Appl Frmwrk 3 0	489
W MS Visual Basic	135
W MS Windows SDK 3.0	245
W Objectvision 2 0	105
W Realizer	305
W Smalltalk Windows	309
W Toolbook 1 5	289
W Win++	145

MULTIMEDIA/CD ROM

Grolier's New Electronic Encyclopedia	229
Media Vision Pro Audio Spectrum 16	229
Soundblaster Professional	199
Wired For Sound Pro	55
Action!	349
W Autodesk Multimedia Explorer	125
Corel Blockbuster Bundle (Int CD ROM)	969
Corel Draw CD ROM	458
W MS Multimedia Bookshelf For Win	135

NETWORKING

Intel Netport (Thick or Thin Wire)	499
Lantastic 2MBPS Adapter 4 1	145
Lantastic 2MBPS Starter Kit 4 1	359
Lantastic Ethernet Adapter AE2 4 1	215
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit AE2 4 1	499
NE 2000 (5 Pack)	739
NE 2000 Without Cable	185
Novell Netware Lite	79
SMC Ethercard Elite Plus (16 Bit)	185
Xircom Pocket Ethernet II 8NC	359
Xircom Simplicity Starter Pack	649

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

DR DOS 6 0	67
Desqview 386 2 4/6 0	139
IBM OS/2 Full Version/Upgr 2 0	142/99
MS DOS 5 0 Upgrade	59
W HP New Wave 4 0	109
W MS Windows Full Vers Upgr 3 1	92/49

PERSONAL INFORMATION

Act! 2 1	232
Automap Europe	79
Dr Schueler's Home Medical Advisor	39
Employee Manual Maker	79
Infoselect 2 0	95
Living Trust Builder	89
Telemagic 12	355
DW Automap DOS/Windows-Each	52
W On Time For Windows	75
W Packrat 4 0	250

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Project Scheduler V	459
DW Timeline DOS/Windows-Each	469
W MS Project for Windows 3.0	465

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3 2.4	339
Lotus 1 2 3 3 1+	399
Lotus 1-2-3 Version Upgrade 3.1+	105
Lotus 1-2 3 for the Home	105
Quattro Pro 4.0	309
Quattro Pro Competive Upgrade 4.0	97
W Lotus 1-2-3 Win Ful/Upg 1.1	409/105
Lotus Double Up Upgrade (AMI Pro & 1 2 3 Win)	209
W MS Excel For Windows 4.0	309
W MS Excel For Win Comp Upgr 4 0	127

STATISTICS/SCIENTIFIC

Brainmaker	142
CSS Statistica	619
Derive 2 1	135
Grapher	145
Mathematica 386 w/387 US/Intl 2 0	745/935
SPSS PC Base Module 4 0	179
Sigma Plot 5 0	455
Statgraphics 5 0	615
Surfer	359
Systat 5 0	799
DW Mathcad For DOS/W-Ea 2 5	315
W Mathematica For Windows US/Intl 2 0	745/935

UTILITIES

386 Max 6 01	59
Automenu 4 7	39
Check It 3 0	85
Copy II Option Board PC 5 4	135
Copywrite	65
Disk Manager (DOS) 5 0	39
Dr Solomon's Anti Virus Toolkit	67
Netroom (1 user) 2 2	59
Norton Utilities 6 01	115
PC Kwik Powerpak 2.1	75
PC Tools Deluxe 7 1	119
PKzip/PKunzip	49
Power Menu Plus 6 0	61
Print Q 5 0	85
Printcache 3 0	99
Q DOS III	41
QEMM 386 6 02	59
Spinrite II 2.0	59
Stacker Data Compression (Softw Only)	92
Superstor	82
System Sleuth Pro 4 0	99
XTree Gold 2 5	99
DW Fastback Plus D/W-Ea 3 04	115
DW Norton Antivirus For D/W 2 0	89
DW Norton Backup For D/W 2 0	89
W Attendant for Windows 2 0	28
W Norton Desktop For DOS/Win	119/89
W Windsleuth 2 0	39
W Wintools for Windows	119

WORD PROCESSING

Bitstream Facelift for Wordperfect 1 5	65
Fonts On The Fly 2 0	95
Glyphix Intro Fonts For Wordperfect	69
Lotus Write	135
MS Word 5 5	249
Screen Extender Wordperfect 2 0	65
Wordperfect Foreign Language-Each	539
DW By Design DOS/Windows-Each	58
DW Grammatik V Dos/Windows-Ea	58
DW Rightwriter For DOS/Win-Ea 5 0	55
DW Wordperfect DOS/Win-Each	272
W AMI Pro Competive Upgrade 2.0	105
W AMI Professional 2 0	299
W MS Word For Windows 2 0	309
W MS Word For Windows Upgr 2 0	127
W Wordperfect 5.1 To Windows Upgr	85
W Wordperfect For Win Comp Upgr	129

XENIX/UNIX

Corel Draw For Unix	875
SCO Unix Oper Syst 386 (M/U) 3.2 4	929
Wordperfect UNIX 386 (5 User) 5.0	809
Xvise For Unix	199

HARDWARE

ATI Graphics Ultra 1MB	479
ATI VGA XL 1MB	199
Colorado DJ-10	195
Colorado DJ 20	249
Diamond Stealth 1MB w/Hicolor	315
Intel 80387 DX Co-processor	219
Intel 80387 SX Co-processor	142
Iomega Transportable 90MB Drive	849
Logitech Mouseman Serial/Bus	59/65
Logitech Trackman Serial	65
MS Ballpoint Mouse	122
MS Mouse Serial/Bus	89
Orchid Fahrenheit 1280 w/1MB	312
Pacific 4 Mem w/2MB for HP/IP&IIf	139
Pacific Page PE	299
Plus Hardcard IIX, 105MB	469

DosFax PRO

$49

Fax directly from any DOS application to any fax board or fax machine anywhere without leaving the application you're in. And, receive faxes in the background with no interruption to your work with DosFax PRO—the DOS version of the award-winning WinFax PRO (for Windows). With just a few commands you can fax many different documents from several DOS applications and send it all as one fax transmission.

Matt Whelan's Compiler Kit™ dBASE IV® Edition

$823

Matt Whelan's Compiler Kit—dBase IV Edition creates standalone, executable files from dBASE IV applications that can be freely distributed without royalty or runtime software. Using the compile capability in Clipper® 5.0 (software included in U.S.), Matt Whelan's Compiler Kit accepts most dBASE IV programs without modification, producing .EXE files in one step. No knowledge of Clipper is needed.

PowerMenu Plus

$61

PowerMenu Plus is a Menu System and File Manager for IBM-PC and compatible computers. Programs on your hard disk are automatically installed onto the colorful menus. Programs are run at the press of a single key. When you exit the program, you are returned to the menu. No need to learn "computerese." Powerful Disk Manager, Virus Detection/Removal, Modem Communications, File Transfer. Security, passwords, usage tracking and more! Brown Bag Software unconditionally guarantees your satisfaction. Impacts just 3K of RAM. LAN Versions available.

3-D VISIONS

Finally....presentation graphics with numerical clout! Stanford Graphics is the first Windows package to combine stunning presentation graphics with powerful data analysis, specifically designed for the business, statistical, and technical user.

$359

Q-DOS 3

An easy-to-use hard-disk file management system known for its remarkable speed and power. See all your directories and files in an easy-to-read "directory tree" map. Then move, delete, copy, unerase, or rename files or directories with a simple point-and-click of a mouse.

$41

Shipping charges $7.00 per order, up to 7 lbs. $1.00 per pound above 7 lbs. only in the Continental United States. Defective software will be replaced immediately. Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped. Delivery guarantee only applies to instock items. Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Int'l, FPO/APO call for shipping charges. 15% restocking fee on non-defective items. Prices subject to change without notice. We ship latest versions. We accept VISA, MasterCard, Discover, JCB and American Express. Please call (818) 347-9400 for an authorization number on returns. $5.00 C.O.D. charge. Order desk open 7 am to 5 pm Monday through Friday (PST), Saturday 10 am to 2 pm. 24-Hour FAX Order-Line.

W *Indicates Windows Products*

DW *Indicates DOS/Windows Products*

COMPUCLASSICS CARES

For every copy of Lotus Double Up Upgrade we sell this month, we will donate $5.00 towards planting a tree.

$209

CALL US FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED
PLEASE SPECIFY DISK SIZE WHEN ORDERING
P.O. Box 10598, Canoga Park, CA 91309
Showroom: 7959 Deering Ave., Canoga Park, California 91304

800-735-1993/818-347-7500/FAX 818-347-9977

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

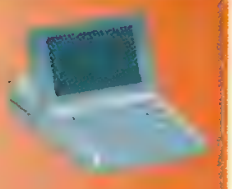
telemart

Over A Decade of Experience

WINDOWS

ACCPAC Simply Accounting	$89
Adobe Illustrator Windows	303
Adobe Streamline Windows	120
Adobe Type Manager Windows	59
After Dark	27
Ami Pro 2.0	275
Becker Tools	70
Borland C++	265
Carbon Copy for Windows	111
Corel Draw 2.0	359
Crosstalk for Windows	115
dBFast	325
Designer	446
Drafix Cadd Windows	410
Facelift for Windows	59
Facelift for Windows ValuePak	117
Formbase for Windows	295
Grammatik V Windows	55
Harvard Graphics for Windows	339
hDC File Apps	70
hDC FirstApps for Windows	53
hDC ICON Designer	32
hDC Windows Express	53
IBM Current	213
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	396
Mathtype Windows	155
MS Entertainment I,II,III	25
MS Excel for Windows	293
MS Money for Windows	42
MS Office for Windows	445
MS PowerPoint for Windows	293
MS Productivity Pack	38
MS Project for Windows	412
MS Publisher for Windows	118
MS Word for Windows	293
MS Works for Windows	118
Norton Desktop	☎ 83
Objectvision	94
Omni Page 386	436
On Time for Windows	70
PC-Kwik Power Pak	69
Packrat v4.0 for Windows	235
PageMaker 4.0	499
PerFORM Pro	178
PFS Professional Write Plus	158
RightWriter for Windows	53
Superbase 4	451
Toolbook	280
Turbo C++ Windows	93
Ventura Publisher Gold/Windows	499
WinConnect	59
WINFAX Pro	70
Winspeed	55
Wintools	119
WordPerfect for Windows	258
Wordscan + 286/386	647

OFFICE ON THE GO



LAPTOP

Appoint	
Thumbelina Portable	$39
Battery Watch Pro	29
Brooklyn Bridge w/Par & Ser Cable	85
Laplink Pro	☎ 99
Leading Edge LT386+	1439
Logitech Mouseman Serial Cordless	82
Microsoft BallPoint Mouse	110
MicroSpeed MicroTrac	54
Software Bridge 5.1	70
VGA Dimmer	23
Winconnect	59
Toshiba	
T2000SX	1798
T2200SX 80 Mb	2767
T5200	3227
Others	Call

NOTEBOOK

AST Exec 386SX-20 40Mb	$1795
Everex	
Tempo LX 386SX -20 1/20 Mb	1915
Librex 386SX -20 4/40 Mb	1718
NoteStar	
386SX 2/40 Mb Notebook	1315
386SX 2/60 Mb Notebook	☎ 1799
386SX 20 2/40 Mb Notebook	1530
Panasonic	
All Models	Call
Texas Instruments	
2000 20Mb	929
3000 60Mb	2171
3000 WINSX 60Mb	2481
Other Models	Call

PALMTOP

Poqet Hand Held	☎ $564

CD ROM/MULTIMEDIA

HARDWARE

NEC	
CD ROM INT CDR-36 XT/AT w/int	$444
CD ROM EXT CDR-73 M w/Int	☎ 639
CD ROM INT CDR-83 M w/Int	587
COREL Blockbuster Bundle Int	915
Panasonic Worm 940 MB	2340
Sony	
CD ROM INT	410
CD ROM EXT	440

SOUND CARDS

Creative Labs	
Sound Blaster	$92
Sound Blaster Pro	☎ 189

SOFTWARE

Atlas Pak	$63
Mammals	87
NEC Type Gallery PS	235

SMART & FRIENDLY

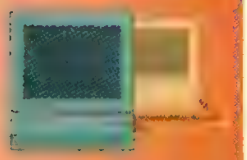
CD ROM Bundle

Sony CD-535 Drive, Interface, Cable, Disk Caddy & Audio Play Software.
•Special Software Bundle Prices

Internal	$343
External	394

	* Bundle	Reg. Low Price
Classic Collection +	38	73
Toolworks Bundle +	100	NA
Family Doctor	41	49
Kings Quest V	33	39
Library of the Future	50	168
Mixed up Ma Goose	33	39
Nat Geographic	44	98
PC SIG Library	29	NA
Stellar 7	33	39
Wing Commander	45	69
Zip Plus +	45	123
14 Other Titles	Call	Call

NETWORKING & LAN



SOFTWARE

ACCPAC BPI LAN	$230
Dac Easy Network Acct	180
Data Ease Access Server 3-Pak	511
Direct Access Network Unlimited	365
FoxPro Dist Kit	285
FoxPro Lan 2.0 - 6 Pak	515
Lotus 123 3.1+ Network	618
MS Excel 4.0 License Pack	☎ 234
Netroom Single (dual)	58
Norton PC Anywhere LAN	316
Novell NetWare Lite	65
Novell NetWare 386 10 Pk	1355
Peachtree Network	495
Print Q LAN (4 User)	269
Procom + LAN - 5 Pak	319
Q & A Network Pack	320
Quattro Pro Lan	255

HARDWARE

Eagle	
NE2 Netw LT Combo Add on (3.5)	$259
Netw are LT Combo Add on (3.5)	204
Netw are LT Combo Add on (5.25)	204
Netwr LT Cmbo NE/2000 Strt (3.5)	400
Netwr LT Cmbo NE/2000 Strt (5.25)	[illegible]
Artisoft	
Lantastic 2MBPS Starter	331
Lantastic Ethernet Starter	☎ 455
Others	Call
Standard Microsystems	
Ethercard Plus 8 bit Elite	118
All Other Models	Call
Tiara	
All Other Models	Call

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 3.0	$140
Design CAD 3-D	☎ 237
Generic CAD 6.0	281
Generic CAD Starter Kit Level II	85
Math CAD	298
Summasketch 12x12 II 4 or 16 Butn	315
Summasketch 12x18 Pro II 4 or 16 Button	539
Turbo Cadd	75
CalComp	
33120-34 Dig12x12 16B	289
33120-34 Dig12x12 4B	289

HAYES POCKET EDITION 2400

Pocket Edition 2400 and Smartcom EZ - Laptop 2400/1200/300 bps modems, SmartCom EZ communications software telephone and computer (9-pin) cables and modem carrying case. Line powered, needs no battenes.

$106

OCR/SCANNERS

HARDWARE

Complete	
Full Page GS/w Wordscan	$625
Half Page 400 DPI	105
DFI	
Scanner HS-3000+	132
Logitech	
Logi Scanman 256 for PS/2	☎ 291
Logi Scanman 256	260

SOFTWARE

Catch Word for OCR	$132
CAT Reader Pro 1/2 Page	156
Omnipage 386 Windows	436
OmniProfessional 2.0	629

TERMINALS

Wyse	
30+	$281
60	☎ 290
150	263
160	326
185	342

GENERIC CADD 6.0 FROM AUTODESK

This recent "PC Magazine Editor s Choice" award winner is truly the best in low-cost design & drafting software. Generic CADD is used for everything from mechanical design to architecture.Loads AutoCAD files directly and includes a built-in DXF utility.

$281

HARD CARDS

Plus Development	
II XL50 MB	$287
II XL105 MB	☎ 423
Other Models	Call

DISKETTES

Sony	
3.5 D/S D/D (100)	$70
3.5 H/D (100)	115
5.25 D/S D/D Disks (100)	50
5.25 High Density (100)	82

CO-PROCESSORS

Cyrix	
80387-DX 25	$141
80387 DX 33	152
80387 SX-16	☎ 87
Intel	
80387-DX 33	200
80387 SX-16	119
80387-SX 20	122
Others	Call

PCM792

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics **KB101Plus**	☎ $35

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado Memory System	
Jumbo 120/250 INT	$255
Jumbo 60/120 INT	☎ 195

POINTING DEVICES

Logitech Mouseman Serial /PS2	☎ 85
Logitech Trackman Portable	93
MS Ballpoint Mouse	110
MS Bus or Serial w/Windows 3.1	142
Microspeed PC Trac Ser or PS/2	70

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES - DBFAST

dBFAST is the complete, stand-alone database and development language for Microsoft Windows. It lets you create powerful graphical database applications quickly and easily under Windows

$325

BOARDS

ATI	
VGA Wonder XL 256K	$148
VGA Wonder XL 512K	160
Diamond	
Speed Star 24	169
Speed Star Hi-Color	174
Speed Star Plus VGA	163
Stealth 1Mb w/Hi-Color	☎ 247
Everex	
RAM 3000 Deluxe	77
RAM 8000	167
Hercules All Models	Call
Intel	
Above Board + 512K Plus	268
Above Board + w/2MG P/S	394
Above Board + w/2MG Expands to 8 MG	364
Other Models	Call
Orchid	
Tiny Turbo 286	114
Tiny Turbo Xtra	171
Other Models	Call
Paradise	
VGA + 256K	103
VGA 1024 512K	187
Video 7	
1024 I w/256K	120
Other Models	Call

BITFAX FOR WINDOWS

Bitfax for Windows is a full featured easy to use send/receive fax software program. Build a fax from several different Windows programs and send it with a mouse click. Receive faxes in the background. Schedule broadcast faxes at off peak hours, export fax images, and view and print faxes.

$46

"I am writing this letter to compliment your company on its good service, and help it gives.

Over the last several years, I have had occasion to buy from you. I have always found your prices very competitive and your sales people helpful and courteous.

Keep up the good service."

Robert Ausenhus
Loveland, Colorado
January 25, 1991

MONITORS

Aamazing
- 12" MM 1288 ..... $72
- SX 307
- 14" CM 8428 SX 308

Amdek All Models ..... Call

Arche
- 14" VGA Paper White 113
- 14" SVGA 28 1024 X 768 Non-Intld 339

Mitsubishi
- XC 1410 C EGA 228
- Other Models ..... Call

NEC
- Multisync 2A 397
- Multisync 3FGX 14" 670
- **Multisync 4FG 15"** ..... ☎ 762
- Multisync 5D 21" 1573
- Multisync 5FG 17" 1400
- Multisync 6FG 20" 2799

Princeton Ultra 1600 818
Sony Multiscan 1304S 14" 592
Zenith ZCM 1492 594

FONT CARTRIDGES

Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus 2 MG $235
Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus 4 MG 354
Pacific Data 25 IN 1/III 259
Pacific Data 4 Memory 1MB 97
Pacific Data 4 Memory 2 MB ..... ☎ 139
Pacific Data 4 Memory 4MB 235

"I wish to express my extreme pleasure with Telemart. I am one of your newer customers and I am sure that I will be using your firm for ALL my future computer purchases.

I was delighted with the professional way your telemarketing person handled my account. Unlike other telephone salespersons that I have talked with in the past, my transaction was handled in a very pleasing way."

Robert J. Turoff
Plattsburgh, New York
April 18, 1991

COMPUTERS

DESKTOP

MIT SYSTEMS - Free Shipping!
30- Day money-back guarantee!
All systems equipped with Nationwide On-Site Service, AMI BIOS DOS 5.01 Easy DOS Int, 1.2 Flpy, Focus 2001 Keyboard, P, 2S, G ports, HD/FD & Video Controller

386SX25 2MB, SVGA 40Mb $1049
386 25NC, 4MB,40Mb, SVGA 1229
386-40/128C, 4MB 100Mb, 28 SVGA 1Mb 1495
486-33/128C,4MB, 170Mb, 28 SVGA 1Mb 2299
486-50 EISA,256C 4MB, 340M SCSI HD, Full Tower, Ultrastor 24F SCSI Cont 3979

EDUCATION & TRAINING

AutoMap $47
Bodyworks 39
Knowledge Adventure 49
Math Blaster Mystery 28
MS Learning PC DOS 30
Orbits 29
PC Globe, PC USA ..... Call

PRINTERS

LASER

Epson
- Action Laser II $713

Hewlett Packard
- Desk Jet 500C 745
- Laser Jet IIP + ... 848
- Laser Jet III 1565
- **Laser Jet III P** ..... ☎ 1082

IBM LaserPrinter 5ppm 1089
NEC Silentwriter II Model 95 1441

Okidata
- OL-400 Par 539
- OL-810 ..... Call
- OL-830 1349
- OL 840 1606

Texas Instruments
- Micro Laser 834

DOT MATRIX

Citizen Printer
- 200GX 15 ..... $307
- GSX 140 + ... 306
- Other Models ..... Call

Epson
- LQ570 283
- LX810 162
- Other Models ..... Call

Okidata
- 184T IBM 222
- 321 Mc Par 447
- PaceMark 3410 1261
- Other Models ..... Call

Panasonic
- 1123 205
- 1124i 292
- 1695 375
- New 2000 Series ..... Call
- 2624 387
- Other Models ..... Call

Star Micronics
- **NX 1001** ..... ☎ 142
- NX 1020 Rainbow 184
- Other Models ..... Call

OTHER

Canon BJ-10EX $337
Canon BJ-20 430
CoStar Envelope Printer 432
CoStar Labelwriter II 176
CoStar Labelwriter II + ... 281
Diconix 701 Printer 419
Seiko Smart Label + Printer 133

COMMUNICATION HARDWARE

ATI
- 2400 ETC INT w/SW $105
- 2400 ETC EXT 129

Cardinal All Models ..... Call

Complete
- Communicator 289
- Other Models ..... Call

Everex
- Evercom 12 INT 46
- Everfax24/96 INT 246
- Other Models ..... Call

Hayes
- 2400 B 225
- Other Models ..... Call

Intel
- 2400 B Classic 135
- 2400 EXT 167

Practical Peripheral All Models ..... Call

Prometheus
- 2400 B w/Software 54
- Pro Modem 9600 + EXT 672

U.S. Robotics All Models ..... Call

Zoom
- **2400 EXT V.42 Bis** ..... ☎ 113
- 2400 EXT w/4800 fax 65
- 2400 EXT w/9600 fax 70
- 2400 INT w/9600 Send/Rec 95
- 2400 AMC Int 52
- Other Models ..... Call

DISK DRIVES

Conner All Models ..... Call

Iomega (Bernoulli)
- Beta 44 MGTransportable 850
- Beta 44 MG Insider 781
- Other Models ..... Call

Maxtor
- 7080A 80MG IDE 275
- LXT 213A 200MG IDE 608

Micropolis All Models ..... Call

Seagate
- ST3144A 130 Mb 380
- ST3096A 89Mb 294
- Other Models ..... Call

Teac
- **3.5" 1.44 MG AT** ..... ☎ 59
- 5.25" 1.2 MG AT 60

Toshiba 3.5 1.4 MG 56

FORM PROCESSING

Formtool Gold 3.0 ..... ☎ $53
PerFORM 2.1 88

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 2.4 ..... $325
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 3.1 + ... 399
MS Excel 4.0 ver Upgrade 3.5 ..... ☎ 95
Plan Perfect 5.1 225

ELECTRONIC MAIL

CC Mail
- Platform Pak (Windows) $319
- Platform Pak (DOS) 123
- 8-User 126
- 25-User Expandable 386
- Gateway 817
- Remote 190

WordPerfect Office v3.1 82
WordPerfect Office LAN 5 Pack 281
WordPerfect Office LIC 20 Pack 848

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

Dr DOS v6.0 ..... $64
MS DOS 5.0 Upgrade ..... ☎ 49
MS DOS 5.0 OEM 49
MS DOS 5.0 (MS Full) 69
MS Windows Ver 3.1 89

PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Freedom of Press DOS or Windows $235
Pagemaker 4.0 ..... ☎ 499
Ventura Pub Gold/GEM 516

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Corel Draw 2.0 ..... $359
Drafix Ultra v4.0 234
DrawPerfect 279
Harvard Graphics 3.0 399
Hijaak ver 2.1 ..... ☎ 124
Lotus Freelance Graphics 4.0 Upgrd 93

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clarion
- Personal Developer $42
- Professional Developer 444

Clipper 498
Data Perfect 269
Dbase IV 489
FoxPro API Library Construction 310
FoxPro Dist Kit 285
FoxPro Single User 2.0 ..... ☎ 449
Infoselect 87
Paradox 3.5 489
Q&A 250
R & R Relational Report Writer 183

"I just wanted to commend you and your personnel on the outstanding service and excellent information you gave when I called to place an order. You guys deserve an award."

A. Ginn
Albany, California
February 19, 1988

PERSONAL FINANCE

Quicken 5.0 (DOS) ..... ☎ $41
Tobias Managing Your Money v 8.0 48
Wealth Builder 90

UTILITIES

BACK UP

Back It 4 ..... $72
Central Point Backup 53
Fastback Plus 3.0 ..... ☎ 115
Norton Backup 2.0 (DOS) 82

GENERAL

Copy II Option Board Deluxe ..... ☎ $119
Copy II PC 6.0 32
Norton Antivirus 82
Super PC-Kwik 43

HARD DISK MANAGEMENT

Norton Utilities 6.01 ..... $109
PC Tools 7.1 96
QDOS III 41
SpinRite II 59
Stacker v2.0 ..... ☎ 79
Stacker /AT 178
XTree Gold 2.5 92

MEMORY MANAGEMENT

386MAX 6.0 ..... $59
Desqview 386 128
Qemm 386 ..... ☎ 57

MENUING SOFTWARE

Power Menu Plus $61

PRINT

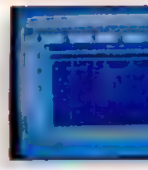
Pizazz Plus $65
Print Q v5.0 ..... ☎ 79
Sideways v.3.3 54

SCREEN SAVERS

After Dark ..... ☎ $27
Intermission 27

WORD PROCESSORS

Grammatik V (DOS) $55
LetterPerfect 84
MS Word 5.5 203
PFS ProWrite Plus 156
Rightwriter 5.0 53
WordPerfect 5.1 ..... ☎ 258
Word for Word (Windows) 38



ACTION PLUS LITE
The "MUST HAVE" product for the busy executive that wants to get more of the important things done each day! Action Plus LITE lets you easily and instantly track your propects, customers, appointements, To-Do Tasks and Expenses.

$46

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC BPI
- AP, AR, GA, INV Payroll $230
- **DAC Easy Bonus Pack 4.2** ..... ☎ 122

DAC Easy Payroll 4.2 59
One Write + Acct Works 169
Pacioli 2000 27
Peachtree III w/Data Query 211
TimeSlips III 4.0 183

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 6.0 ..... $110
Co/Session Remote 70
Close Up Dual Pak 118
Mac Link Plus 119
Norton PC Anywhere v4.5 115
PC Anywhere III 79
Procom Plus v2.0 ..... ☎ 68
Prodigy Start-Up Kit 3.1 24
Winfax Pro 70

PROGRAMMING & LANGUAGES

Borland C++ App Framework $489
MS C Compiler 293
MS Fortran Compiler 266
MS Macro Assembler 89
MS Quick Basic ..... ☎ 59
MS Quick C 59
MS Visual Basic 119

LIST MANAGEMENT

Avery Label Pro (Laser or Dot Matrix) ..... ☎ $45

POLICIES

- **Order Line Hours.**
  Mon-Fri 8am - 10pm.
  Sat 8am - 5pm, Sun 8am - 5pm
- In Arizona Call (602) 944-0402
- Order Processing (602) 944-1037
  10am 3pm Mon Fri
- Mailing Address
  Telemart, 8804 N 23rd Ave, Phoenix AZ 85021
- **New accepting International Orders**
  Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510.
- International orders add 6%
- Call Before Submitting P O's Ask for National [illegible]
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks
- Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice
- Add 5% for C O D, A P O & F P O Orders
- Money Back Guarantee
  Software ONLY 30 days from date of invoice
  Refund ONLY on Product Price Call for Return Authorization Number
  Must be in Original Packaging
- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
- We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped
- You Pay the Ground Shipping
  1 10# $8 00; 11 20# $12 00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii)
  We Pay the Air Difference and Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic orders up to 20 lbs and over $100
- All products, including DOA's carry only manufacturer's warrantees We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by [illegible]
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- We do not guarantee machine compatibility
- Machine compatibility disclaimer does not apply to MIT systems

A Decade of Experience Delivers

SHIPPING

Most orders shipped in 24 hours... with FREE Air Express

You pay the ground shipping, we pay the air difference!

PRICE

A decade of lowest prices on the products you want.

CONFIDENCE

We do not charge your card until we ship your order. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all software. No questions asked.

CONVENIENCE

Extended hours: late nights, Saturdays and Sundays.

SELECTION

When you see this symbol, you're assured that these products have been purchased most often by our national customer base, based on performance and the *telemart* price.

CALL US FOR CUSTOMIZED ACCOUNT SERVICES

International Orders:
1-602-944-3045
Fax 1-602-944-1510
Canada 1-800-752-0590

Purchase Orders:
1-800-521-1970

Dealers/VAR's:
1-800-521-1982

MIT Systems & Networks:
1-800-336-4310

VISA

DISCOVER

1-800-521-1973

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Printers Enhancement Is Our Specialty

OVER 20,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS
- HIGH RESOLUTION PRINTING
- PRINTER SHARING
- POSTSCRIPT

- HIGH VOLUME PRINTING
- FULL LINE OF MEMORY UPGRADES
- CARTRIDGE CUSTOMIZATION
- PLAIN PAPER FAX DEVICES

We know what we sell!
FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT

HIGH RESOLUTION PRINTING

LaserMaster WinJet 800 and WinPrinter 800 built specifically designed to print high resolution (800dpi) PostScript in Windows 3.X. A powerful exceptionally fast solution for all high resolution applications.

WinJet 800—LJ II/IID/III/IIID only $685
WinPrinter 800 ..... $1,585
- Blinding Print Speeds
- High-Resolution PostScript Output

LASERMASTER CORPORATION

DESKJET+/500/500C

Memory upgrades and variety of Multi-Font cartridges available.

MEMORY UPGRADES

Available for most Laser Printers! Every board pre-tested with lifetime warranty.

FONT CARTRIDGES/SOFTFONTS

Pacific Data
- 25 in One ..... Lowest Price
- Complete Font Library (PCL5) $259

IQ Engineering
- SC2/SC3 (PCL5) ..... CALL

UDP
- Turbo 25 ..... $149

Misc. Fonts
- Fonts on the Fly $99

Adobe Fonts Collection—Complete library available

POSTSCRIPT ENHANCEMENTS

LJII only
- **Adobe** PS + FREE Type Cartridge 1 or 2 ..... $238
- **Pacific Page** II and II/XL (New) ..... CALL

LJIIP III/IIIP
- **Pacific Page P.E.** $289
- **P.E. for Macintosh** $459
- **P.E. XL** High Speed with 2MB ..... CALL
- **UDP TurboScript Cartridge** $249

PRINTER SHARING DEVICES

Wide array of solutions available for printer sharing needs

Laserplex
256K memory standard upgradable to 1.25MB at 115K baud
- **Model 50** - 4 ser 1 par $285
- **Model 80** - 8 serial $365

ASP ST 1200 - 12 serial up to 4MB ..... CALL
Logical Connection ..... CALL
Buffalo Box—8 in/2 out par/ser, 1 par ..... CALL

MISC HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

- Letter/Legal Tray $59
- Envelope Tray $72
- Lower Cassette for LaserJet IIP/IIIP $137

Large Capacity Feeder
- 1500 Sheet Feeder $469
- 250 Envelope Feeder ..... CALL

JetFax—Stand Alone Plain Paper Fax (1MB)
The best in its category!
- **JetFax1**—Receive only (1MB) $435
- **JetFax2**—Send/receive (1MB-4MB) $645

ASAP Fax—Send/receive (1.2MB) $485
ASAP—Automatic Phone/Fax/Modem Switch
- **TF333/TF555 (PC Mag. Editor's Choice)** ..... $119/$139

PrintCache 3.0—Fastest printing buffer $99

Both for $238
A $744 Value.

ADOBE

HP LaserJet II PostScript Cartridge from Adobe plus an Adobe Type Cartridge with up to 19 fonts

- Plain Paper Printing
- Stand-Alone Device
- LAN Compatible
- Fax Archiving
- Faxes Out From PC

Best Buy!
$465

ASAP FAX

COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

Turns a Printer into an Intelligent Plain Paper Fax Machine.
All Incoming Faxes are Saved.

CALL THE LASER PRINTER ENHANCEMENT SPECIALIST
1-800-747-HPLJ
(1-800-747-4755) Call for your FREE DH Systems Product Guide
1940 Cotner Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(310) 479-4477 FAX (310) 478-4770

DH systems

LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEED

VISA MasterCard

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT ON APPROVED PURCHASE ORDERS 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE [illegible] VISA MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Squeeze Your System Till It Screams.

ISBN 1-56276-050-5
$34.95

Arm yourself with *PC Magazine DOS 5 Memory Management with Utilities* and make your PC scream. The bound-in companion disk contains an arsenal of easy-to-run custom memory-management utilities that will squeeze every last bit of RAM from your system. Then turn to the book for a wealth of previously unpublished memory-saving tips from world-renowned DOS guru Jeff Prosise, author of *PC Magazine's* "Tutor" column.

Available at fine bookstores, or call
1-800-688-0448
ext. 1217

ZIFF DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1992 Ziff-Davis Press

24 HOURS Sales & Service

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

NOW OPEN 7 DAYS

"YOUR SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS"

SOFTWARE ADD-ONS

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-822-8088

★ CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG ★

"GIVE US THE OPPORTUNITY TO BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE"

★ SUPER SPECIALS ★

MS Windows 3.1

$ 85

ACCOUNTING

Accpac Simply Accounting for DOS	116
Accpac BPI G/A, A/R, A/P, I/C	225
Accpac Plus G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll ea	489
Accpac Plus I/C, O/E, R/I J/C ea	489
Accpac Plus Windowing Mgr	159
Businessworks Bundle	409
DAC Easy Accounting/Payroll 4 2	55/57
DAC Easy Bonus Pak 4 2	118
DAC Easy Network	275
Great American Works	179
MicroBiz Retail Store Controller	469
Pacioli 2000	29
Peachtree Complete III Accounting	138
Peachtree w/Data Query III	207
Profitwise Power Pak	269
Profitwise Acctg (10-Pak)	219
Timeslips III	177

C.A.D.

Autocad 10	2499
Autocad v 11	2899
Autosketch 3 0	137
DesignCAD 3D	185
Design CAD 5 0	169
Drafix CAD Ultra	227
Generic 3D Drafting	199
Generic CADD 6 0	287
Generic CADD Starter Kit	85
Mathcad 2 5	295
Mathcad Advanced Math Pak	75
Turbo CAD	75

COMMUNICATIONS

Brooklyn Bridge 3 0	82
Carbon Copy Plus	107
Close-Up Customer	115
Close-Up Support	139
Co/Session 2-user	95
Crosstalk Communicator	50
Crosstalk Mark IV	125
Lap Link Pro	99
Mirror III	77
PC Anywhere III	59
PC Anywhere 4 5	109
PC Anywhere LAN	335
Procom Plus	67

DATABASE

Advanced Revelation	739
Alpha IV	309
AskSam	202
Clipper 5 01	479
Database	529
Data Flex 3 0	499
Dataperfect	272
dBase III Plus	419
dBase IV 1 1	465
dBase IV Developer's Kit 1 1	785
dBXL 1 3	127
Foxbase Plus 2 1 LAN	275
Foxbase Plus 2 1-S/U runtime	249
Foxbase 2 1 - Single User	177
Foxbase Plus LAN Runtime	352
Fox Pro 2 0	439
Fox Pro LAN (6-Pak)	499
Fox Pro Distribution Kit	279
Informix 4GL Compiled	649
Informix 4GL Compiled Runtime	199
Informix SQL	579
Informix SQL Runtime	189
Paradox 3 5	467
Paradox Comp Upgrade	155
PC File 6 0	83
PC File LAN	269
PFS Professional File	182
Q & A 4 0	245
Quickeiver Diamond	325
R&R Code Generator	112
R&R Reportwriter (dBase)	142
RBase for DOS 3 1	459
Reflex 2 0	157
UI Programmer 2 1	329

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator Windows	309
Express Publisher	89
First Publisher 3 0	89
Newsmaster II	42
Newsroom Pro	24
Pagemaker 4 0	479
Publish-It 2 0	129
Publishers Paintbrush	279
Publishers Power Pk/WP or Word	44
Publisher's Type Foundry	309
Ventura Gold For DOS	489

FINANCE

Managing Your Money	105
Market Analyzer Plus	279
Money Counts	29
Money Matters	39
Quicken 5 0	39

GRAPHICS

Applause II	229
Harvard Graphics 3 0	375
Micrografx Charisma	315
Statgraphics 4 0	589

INTEGRATED

First Choice	89
Geoworks Pro	115
Lotus Symphony 2 2	462
Lotus Works	85
Microsoft Works	89
Smartware II	427

MICE & SCANNERS

IMSI Mouse	45
Kensington Expert Mouse PC	89
Kraft Trackball	89
Logitech Mouse Man Bus	65
Logitech Mouse Man Serial	65
Logitech Mouse (Serial) Windows 3 0	112
Logitech Scanman 256	297
Logitech Scanman 32	189
Logitech Trackman	89
Microsoft Mouse	82
Microsoft Mouse w/Paintbrush	95
Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 3 0	147
MS Mouse (5-Pak)	375
PC Trackball (serial)	55

NETWORKING

Desklink 2 2	97
Lantastic Ethernet Starter	469
Lantastic Network Eye	129
Lantastic Starter Kit	339
Novell Netware 2 2 5 user	539
Novell Netware 2 2 10 user	1249
Novell Netware 2 2 50 user	2399
Novell Netware 3 11 20 user	2149
Novell Netware 3 11 100 user	4599
Novell Netware Lite	69

PAINTING

Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	359
Calendar Creator plus	47
Corel Draw	355
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	77
Designer 3 0	435
Dr Halo 4	69
Draw Perfect	267
Flowcharting III	135
Formfiller	75
Formtool Gold	53
Formworx For DOS	89
GEM/3 Draw Plus	157
Grasp	239
Gray F/X	299
IBM Storyboard Live	279
Lotus Freelance Graphics	309
Org Plus Advanced	62
PC Globe	29
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109
PC USA	39
Per Form	89
Pizzaz Plus	62
Printmaster Plus	33
Printshop	35
Softtype	115

PROGRAMMING

APL Plus/PC	439
Borland C + +	317
Brief Editor	169
Brief dBrief	239
Clarion Personal Developer 2 0	42
Clarion Professional Developer 2 1	445
k-Edit	99
Microsoft Basic PDS 7 1	292
Microsoft C Compiler 6 0	292
Microsoft Cobol Compiler	532
Microsoft Fortran 5 0	272
Microsoft Macro Assembler 6 0	89
Matrix Layout	229
Microsoft Quick C	59
Microsoft Quick pascal	59
Microsoft Quickbasic 4 5	59
MS Quick C/Assembler	120
MS Windows Development Kit 3 0	305
Powerbasic	75
RM Cobol 85	779
Smalltalk V For Windows	289
SPF/PC	179
Turbo Debugger	92
Turbo C + +	64
Turbo Pascal 6 0	92
Turbo Pascal Prof	182

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Manager 3 0	419
Project Scheduler V	427
Superproject 2 0	539
Timeline 5 0	429
Timeline 5 0 LAN Pak	379

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3 2 3	322
Lotus 1-2-3 2 3 Server	569
Lotus 1 2-3 3 1 Plus	395
Lotus 1-2-3 3 1 Plus Server	629
LUCID 3D	39
Microsoft Excel	292
Microsoft Multiplan	115
Quattro Pro 4 0	305
Quattro Pro LAN Pak	259
Quattro Pro Upgrade	89
Supercalc V	85

UTILITIES

386 Max 6 0	67
Above Disc Plus	54
Act !	215
Allways 1 2	109
Ami Diag	49
Automenu	37
Battery Watch Pro	27
Catchword	135
Check It	77
Control Room	75
Copy II PC	30
Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board	115
Desqview	73
Desqview 386	125
Direct Access 5 0	59
Direct Access Network	359
Disk Manager	37
Disk Optimizer	36
Disk Technician Gold	89
Diskette Manager III	35
D R DOS 6 0	65
FAST !	57
Fastback Plus	112
Fastlynx	79
Fastpak Mail	47
Fastrax	47
Flight Simulator 4 0	37
Geoworks Ensemble	129
Go-Script 4 0	85
Go-Script Plus 4 0	172
HDC Windows Express	47
Hi Jaak	95
InfoSelect	82
Instant Recall	62
Ko-Pilot for WP	47
Label Pro	44
Labels Unlimited	54
Le Menu Plus	62
Lotus Agenda	129
Lotus Magellan 2 0	97
Mace 1990	92
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	35
Memory Mate	39
Menuworks Personal	29
Microsoft DOS 5 0 Upgrade	58
Microsoft DOS 5 0 w/Q Basic	75
Microsoft Learning DOS	32
Microsoft Windows 3 0	87
Netroom	57
Norton Utilities 6 01	107
Norton Anti Virus	80
Norton Backup	85
Norton Commander 3 0	97
Norton Editor	62
Optune	45
OS/2 Extended	489
OS/2 Standard	149
Pathminder 4 11	47
Pathminder Plus	69
PC Tools 7 1	107
Print-Q 5 0	80
Prokey Plus	85
QA Plus	97
QDOS III	62
QEMM	45
QRAM	489
Readright For Windows	42
Sidekick 2 0	445
Sideways 3 3	99
Software Bridge	292
Software Carousel	292
Speedstor	532
Speedstor w/Card	272
Spinrite II	89
SQZ	229
Stacker	59
Stacker w/Board AT	59
Stacker w/board XT	59
Super PC Kwik	120
Super PC-Kwik/Power Pak	305
Superstor	75
Switch II	779
Turbo EMS	289
Typing Tutor V +	179
Ultrascript PC	92
Ultrascript PC Plus	64
VGA Dimmer	92
Willmaker	182
Wonder Plus	
Word for Word Professional	
Xtree Gold	

WINDOWS

AccPac Simply Accounting	119
Actor	179
Adobe Illustrator Windows	309
Adobe Type Manager	62
Adobe Type Mgr Plus Pak	119
After Dark For Windows	29
Becker Tools For Windows	69
Corel Draw	355
Crosstalk for Windows	114
Crystal Accounting	173
Designer 3 0	435
Desktop Set	69
DraFix CAD For Windows	399
DynaComm	179
FaceLift	57
Form Worx for Windows	179
HDC First Apps	50
HIC Icon Designer	32
HDC Windows Express	50
Lantastic For Windows	169
Lotus 1 2 3 For Windows	395
Mathcad For Windows	299
Microsoft Office For Windows	599
MS Excel 3 0	292
MS Project For Windows	409
MS Quick C for Windows	122
MS Windows 3 0	87
MS Windows Development Kit 3 0	305
New Wave	105
Norton Desktop For Windows	92
Objectvision For Windows	92
Omnipage Professional	599
Packrat 3 0	239
Pagemaker 4 0	479
Perform Pro	169
Powerpoint for Windows 3 0	290
Pro Write Plus For Windows	157
Publishers Power Pak for Windows	44
Soft Type	109
Superbase IV Windows	449
Toolbook	278
Turbo C + + For Windows	95
Turbo Pascal For Windows	115
Ventura Gold For Windows	489
Winconnect	62
Window Works	119
WinFax Pro	69
Wordscan	382
Word Perfect For Windows	265
Wordscan Plus	675

WORDPROCESSING

Ami Professional	275
Grammatik For Windows	54
Grammatik V	54
IBM Displaywrite V	235
Letterperfect	119
Microsoft Word 5 5	202
Microsoft Word For Windows	292
Multimate 4 0	235
Personal Law Firm	55
PFS Professional Write	152
Rightwriter 4 0	52
Wordperfect 5 1	265
Wordperfect 5 1 Upgrade	119
Wordperfect Office PC	79
Wordperfect Office PC (1 5u)	267
Wordperfect Office PC (1 20u)	999
Wordstar 6 0	249
Xywrite III +	205
Zyindex 3 1	269

XENIX / UNIX

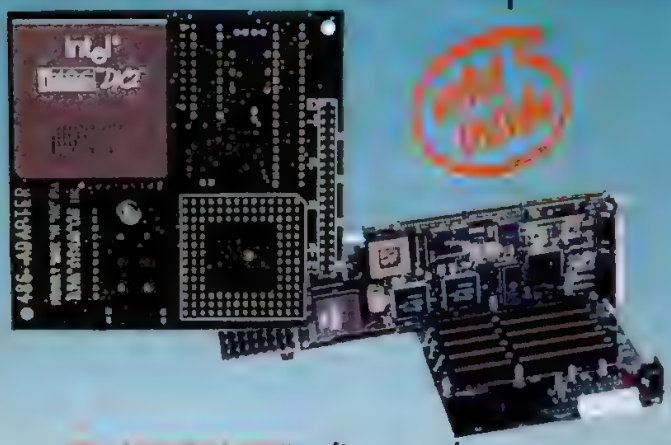
Informix 4GL-Xenix 386	1599
Informix 4GL Xenix 386 Runtime	649
Lotus 1 2-3 for Unix V	499
MS Word 5 0 for Xenix/Unix	999
Norton Utilities For Unix	189
RM Cobol 85 for Unix 386	1499
SCO Foxbase + 386 Run Xenix	349
SCO Foxbase + 386-Xenix	829
SCO Lynx 386-Xenix	449
SCO Manager 386-Xenix	469
SCO Professional 386-Xenix	599
SCO Unix 386 Development System	899
SCO Unix 386 Operating System	899
SCO VP/IX (3 + user)	899
SCO Xenix 386/AT Operating System	599
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix	299
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix (1-10u)	779
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix (1-5u)	599

TO ORDER BY FAX:
215-639-7234
For Products not Listed call:
215-639-7110
Please send all correspondence to:
Software Add Ons
Two Greenwood Square
3331 Street Rd., Suite #155
Bensalem, PA 19020
Prices, terms, and availability subject to change without notice

Policies.
1 - We accept VISA, Mastercard & Discover - No Surcharge
2 - i) - Shipping - any item - $6
- any 2 items - $7
- 3 or more add 1%
ii) FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS OVER $1,000
3 - COD Charge of $5 per order
4 - Purchase Orders must be approved.
5 - International Orders welcome (except Canada).
6 - DEALERS & VAR INQUIRIES WELCOME
7 - Returns are subject to approval - 10% restocking fee.

IS YOUR COMPUTER A WIMP?

ASL Eliminates the Wimp Factor!



Upgrade these PCs Today...

AT&T 6300
Zenith 248
Zenith XT
COMPAQ luggable
COMPAQ Deskpro
AST Premium 286
NEC Powermate

Olivetti
Xerox
Wang
IBM PC/XT/AT

...and many other PC/XT/AT compatibles

386SX • 386DX • 486DX • 486DX2

Made in USA • 2 Year Warranty • Free Installation

Our TRANSFORMER™ direct replacement motherboards give new life to your old PCs

The Transformer universal passive backplane/CPU card set directly replaces the original motherboard.

Transform PCs from different vendors and eliminate networking incompatibility.

Service is a snap!

- 386sx/386dx/486dx/486dx2
- Fully H/W and S/W compatible
- Passive Backplane Card
- CPU card
- (1) Parallel Port
- (2) Serial Ports
- Floppy disk controller
- IDE hard disk controller
- Up to 32 MB RAM

Systems!

- 386DX 25/33 or 486DX and 486DX2
- Passive Backplane
- UL and FCC-B approved
- Made in USA
- OEMs and Dealers welcome

COMING SOON
Lightning VGA
The Windows accelerator board you've been waiting for.

Call For Prices.

ASL Alpha Systems Lab
17912 Mitchell Street, Irvine, CA 92714

CALL: 714/252-0117 FAX: 714/252-0887

CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

PC DIRECT

SYSTEMS QUOTE FORM

FOR BUYERS OF CUSTOMIZED SYSTEMS FROM ADVERTISERS IN "DIRECT" SECTION ONLY

By filling out this form you can act now! To take advantage of the best offers available, use this efficient method to get a quote on your system and peripherals. This quote form can only be used for companies in PC Magazine's "Direct" section.

FAX IT! MAIL IT!

To:

Contact: _____

Company: _____

Phone # _____

Address: _____

From:

Name: _____

Company: _____

Phone # _____

Address: _____

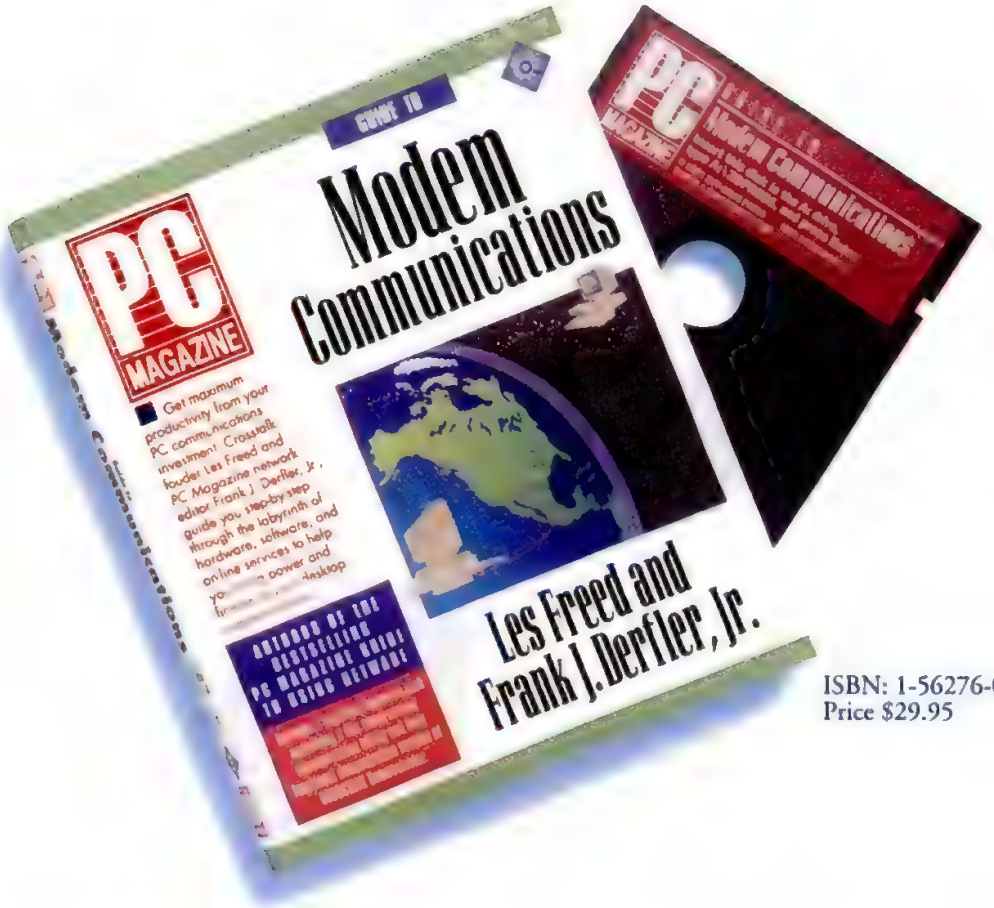
PC Magazine

Issue # ____ Page # ____

Products	Please specify the configuration of the systems you need.	Quantity
System 1		
Processor Type		
Memory		
Drives		
Monitor		
Add-on Boards		
Other		
System 2		
Processor Type		
Memory		
Drives		
Monitor		
Add-on Boards		
Other		

PHOTOCOPY AND FILL OUT

Freed and Derfler Bridge the Communications Gap.



ISBN: 1-56276-037-8
Price $29.95

It's not easy keeping pace with the fast-changing world of desktop communications. If all the technological advances and new products have you wondering what's really worth your time and money, bridge your communications gap with *PC Magazine Guide to Modem Communications.* Whatever your budget, whatever your technical know-how, whatever your present equipment—Les Freed and Frank J. Derfler, Jr., have the answers. Freed, the founder of DCA's Crosstalk division, and Derfler, *PC Magazine*'s networking editor, are pioneers in the field of PC communications. They've worked with and tested just about every known hardware option, software product, and on-line service. Now this concise book/disk package presents their unique insights along with product-specific tips and on-disk utilities that will get the diverse parts of your communications system working in harmony.

Whether you're shopping for hardware and software or just looking to maximize what you already have, let *PC Magazine Guide to Modem Communications* bridge your communications gap.

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1992 Ziff-Davis Press

Waldensoftware
Waldenbooks

Visit your local Waldensoftware or Waldenbooks store, or call to order 1-800-322-2000. Dept. 535, Item #6283. Check your yellow pages for the store nearest you.

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE INDEX

Windows
An every-issue four color section featuring quality products for the Windows environment.

566-567

Premier
The color showcase that puts the spotlight on leading-edge PC products and services.

568-580

Classified
Flexible-format display advertising: computer systems, components, software and more.

581-594

BusinessCard
A forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low cost PC hardware, software and services.

595-601

	Premier	Classified	Business Card
HARDWARE			
Add-In-Boards	568	581	595
CD-ROM	568	581	595
Communications/ Networking	568		595
Computer Systems	570	581	595
Connectivity			
Disk Drives	570	582	595
Diskettes		582	
Expansion Units	571	583	
Input Devices	572		
Laptop/Portables	571	584	596
Monitors			596
Peripherals	572		596
Peripheral Sharing Devices			
Power Supplies			
Printers		584	
Rentals			
Security			
Storage			
Tape Drive Subsystems	573	584	596
SOFTWARE			
Accounting		584	596
Backup Systems			
Business	575		596
Business Time Management			
CAD/CAM	575		
CD-ROM	576		
Communications/ Networking	576	587	596
Computer Languages			597
Construction			597
Data Base	576		597
Data Entry		587	
Desktop Publishing			
Diagnostic			
Education	576	587	
Engineering		587	597
Entertainment/Games		588	597
Financial	577	588	
Flow Chart	577	588	
Fonts			597
Foreign Languages	577	588	
General			597
Graphics	577	588	598
Health	578		598
Inventory			598
Mailing Programs		589	598
Maintenance/Preventive Maintenance			598
Manufacturing		589	598
Mapping			598
Medical			598
Music	579	589	599
Programmers Tools	579	589	599
Project Management		590	599
Public Domain/ Shareware		590	599
Real Estate			599
Religion	579	590	
Sales Marketing			599
Scientific		590	599
Security	579	590	
Statistics	579		600
Surveys			600
Taxes			
Utilities	579	591	
Windows		591	600
Word Processing			
MISCELLANEOUS			
Accessories			600
Bar Coding	580	591	600
Books/Catalogues		592	
Business Opportunities			600
Data Conversion		592	600
Data Recovery Services		593	
Desktop Publishing Services		593	
Disk Conversion			
Diskette Copy Services		593	600
Insurance		594	600
On-Line Services			600
Services			601
Software Searcch Services			601
Supplies	580	594	601
Training/Tutorials			

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE • 1 Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016

For information on advertising in **Windows, Premier, Classified, or BusinessCard**, contact your account representative or call **1-212-503-5115** or **1-800-825-4237**

WINDOWS

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

For Your IBM or Compatible-A New BIOS Upgrade Will
• Support Windows 3.0/3.1 • Support 360K, 720K, 1.2MB & 144MB Floppy Drives
• User defined hard drive types • Support VGA • Novell & Netware compatible
• Expanded hard drive table • Enhanced 101/102 keyboard • 100% IBM compatible
• Complete documentations • DOS 5.0 • Latest Version • Complete set up in ROM.
• PS/2 Mod 30

FREE INTEL CHIP PULLER

ROM BIOS UPGRADES AVAILABLE FOR:

• IBM	• Sperry	• Hyundai	• Wyse
• Acer	• Northgate	• Sanyo	• Kaypro
• Leading Edge	• Tandy	• Samsung	• Compaq
• DTK	• AST	• Wells American	• Everex
• Dell	• AMI	• Epson	• And Many More

ORDER TODAY
1-800-800-2467
UNICORE SOFTWARE
1538 Turnpike St. • North Andover, MA 01845
(508) 686-6468 • FAX (508) 683-1630

CIRCLE 1001 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM BIOS UPGRADES from the Experts
ACCESS ALL THE NEW TECHNOLOGY

America's largest and most reliable BIOS Distributor
AMI, MR. BIOS, PHOENIX

ROM BIOS Upgrades from $34.95

XT • 286 • 386SX • 386 • 486SX • 486
Features Include:
Full OS/2, Windows 3.0 and 3.1 and Novell Support
Anti-virus and Password Protection
IDE/SCSI/ESDI Hard Drive Support
1.2, 1.44 and 2.88MB Floppy Support (including 4 Floppy)
Complete Set-up in ROM
Faster I/O Speed

Call for the Lowest Price!

MEMORY UPGRADES

256X4/80NS SIMM	$1[illegible]
1X9/80NS SIMM	$42
HP LASER III 2MB	$129
IBM PS/2-2MB	$135
4X9/80NS SIMMS	$155

AMI-TTI Motherboards From $95
1ST MB of RAM with each Motherboard. Only **$39.00.** Our TTI Motherboards are manufactured to meet the highest standards. Each is carefully inspected and tested.

TTI-286 20MHz	$95
TTI 386SX 25MHz	$195

and MORE!
Call Us First For All Your Upgrade Needs

THUNA
UPGRADES ETC. 800-955-3527
24 Hr. FAX Order Line (805)650-6515
2432-Palma Dr. Ventura, CA 93003
805-650-2030 Corp. & University P.O.'s Welcome
MC/VISA/AMEX/COD

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

CIRCLE 1002 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REACHOUT
Remote Control for Windows and DOS

ReachOut lets users remotely control distant PCs over telephone lines or across networks. Run applications, transfer files, print reports or support distant users all without being there. ReachOut is so fast you may have a hard time distinguishing which PC you're running. Provides full remote support of all modes of Windows. Offers support and translations of CGA thru SVGA video modes so users can mix displays without worrying. Works over Novell (IPX), Banyan and NetBIOS networks. Supports NASI/ NCSI and Int. 14 software interface for modem pools.

If you are not satisfied within 30 days we'll refund your purchase in full.

Ocean Isle
SOFTWARE

Orders: 800-677 OCEAN

Products referenced are trademarks of their respective holders

49 Royal Palm
Vero Beach FL 32690
407 704-4777

CIRCLE 1004 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MousePen Pro
The Mouse You Use Like A Pen!

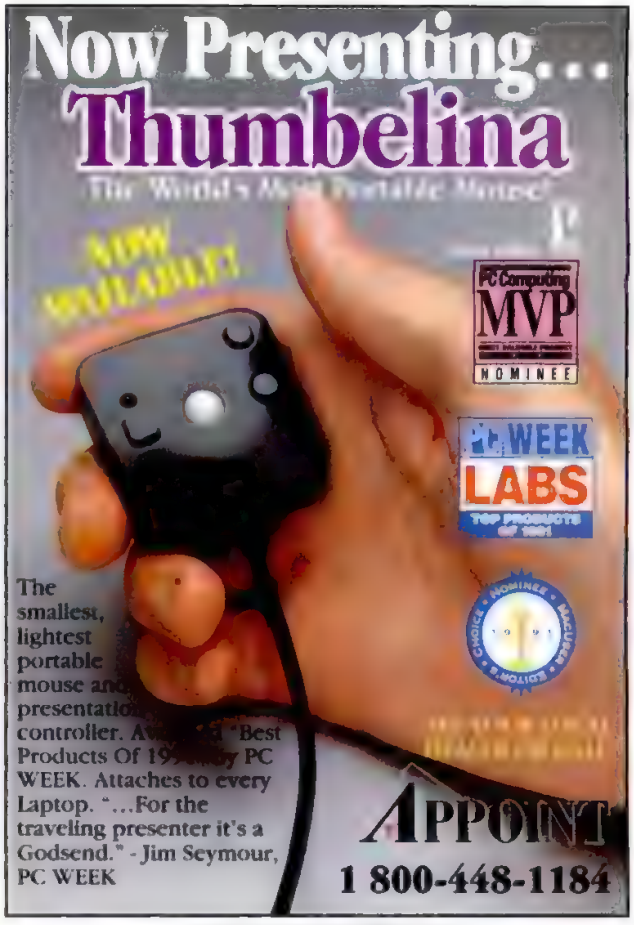
Works on almost any surface at any angle. Perfect for Desktop Publishing, Design, CAD, and Illustration. 100% Microsoft compatible. "An ergonomic dream come true"- PC Computing.

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR CALL:

APPOINT 1 800-448-1184

CIRCLE 1003 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now Presenting... Thumbelina
The World's Most Portable Mouse!



The smallest, lightest portable mouse and presentation controller. Awarded "Best Products Of 1991" by PC WEEK. Attaches to every Laptop. "...For the traveling presenter it's a Godsend." - Jim Seymour, PC WEEK

APPOINT 1 800-448-1184

CIRCLE 1005 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Turn Any Fax Machine Into A Data Entry Terminal.

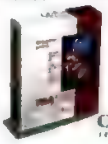
Instead of handling stacks of paper and manually typing information into your computer, use Teleform™ from Cardiff Software™ and let fax machines automatically enter data into your database or spreadsheet.

Teleform combines MS-Windows, forms design, optical mark and hand print recognition to enter faxed or scanned information into databases, spreadsheets and ASCII files. Teleform can be used for nearly any type of data collection involving PC, mini or mainframe computers.

Call Cardiff Software at 1-800-659-8755. Find out how to collect data from sales orders and surveys, to payroll and registrations. Think of the ways you can use this tool to speed up and simplify your data collection worldwide.

TELEform for Windows

By Cardiff Software, Inc
551 Stevens Ave., Bldg. B
Solana Beach, CA 92075
1-800-659-8755



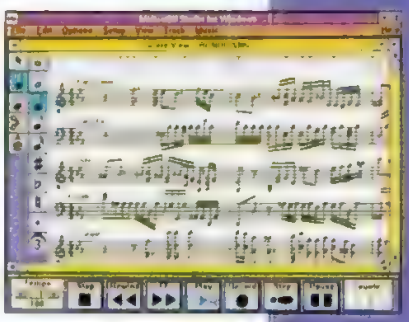
Finalist

Cardiff Software

CIRCLE 1006 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sensational Sound... for a song!

Multimedia applications spring to life with music. Finally, an easy and powerful way to create your own sound!



Midisoft Studio for Windows is the first and only PC music software to display standard musical notation instantly during recording, editing and playback. A wide array of entry and editing features let you compose and perfect original music. Running out of time? Just polish pre-recorded MIDI songs to add style and punch to your presentations.

For making music in the boardroom the classroom or the livingroom you won't find a more affordable flexible recording studio anywhere!

What's more you don't have to be Beethoven to use it.

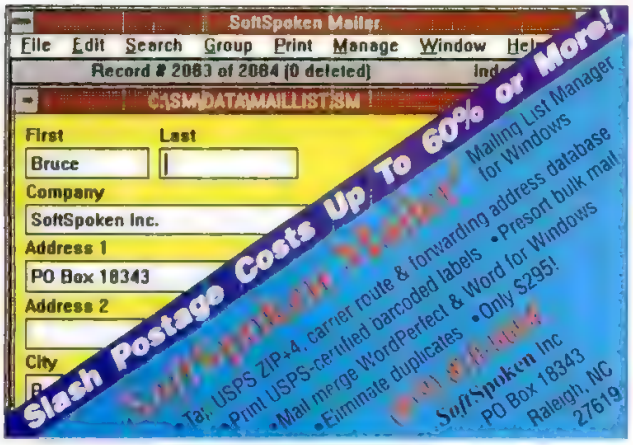
Midisoft Studio for Windows, $249.95.

800-PRO-MIDI

MPC Multimedia PC

MIDISOFT

CIRCLE 1008 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 1007 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free Windows Tips*

Call Toll Free
1-800-223-8720 Ext. 726

* from The Cobb Group's newsletter *Inside Microsoft Windows.*

100% Satisfaction Guaranteed

INTRODUCING SOMETHING NEW IN SHAREWARE. QUALITY.

All our shareware is fully functional, performance tested and ASP* approved. Stored on a "read-only" system for your protection, each program must still pass 3 intensive quality checks including the most current version of Central Point® Anti-Virus.™

GET 10 PROGRAMS FREE* WITH MEMBERSHIP

Members can download the latest version of each program from our on-line BBS ordering system, or we'll ship it in a sturdy bend-proof mailer — the same day, if we receive your order by 3 pm PST.

Membership is just $20 per year, and benefits include:

- $5/program, no matter how many disks, S&H included
- first 10 programs FREE
- instant on-line BBS delivery
- toll-free 24-hour order phone
- toll-free technical support
- every 10th program FREE
- free membership kit
- monthly newsletter
- catalog updates and special offers

Call or send for your free catalog, or

Join today and receive our most popular game FREE with your membership kit

Call 1-800-322-1750

VISA, MasterCard, Discover Card, American Express *No credit card surcharge*

ASP Approved Vendor

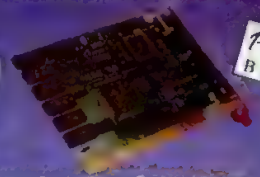
*Association of Shareware Professionals
*Shareware requires a registration fee to authors if found useful.
©1992 The ShareWare Club Inc.
Central Point is a registered trademark and Anti-Virus is a trademark of Central Point Software Inc.

217 First Avenue SE, P.O. Box 1750 Duvall, WA 98019-1750 Phone (206) 788-7424 Fax (206) 788-7304

CIRCLE 1009 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accelerated Performance
At A Price That Won't Set You Back

- Get 486 graphics speed performance from your 386 for only $249!
- 7 times faster Windows performance



VidTech WinMax™ graphics accelerator makes Windows perform 7 times faster than other Super VGA boards.

With the widespread use of Windows 3.1 and its graphical user interface, comes an increased demand for faster Windows performance. Enter WinMax. Utilizing a *Weitek W5186 graphics processor*, the WinMax accelerator is specially designed to perform the graphics functions Windows demands – at dramatically increased speeds.

The WinMax graphics accelerator improves hardware *Bit Blt* transfers and *Line Drawing*—achieving startling performance gains over traditional Super VGA video adapters. With WinMax, menus unfold instantaneously, repositioned windows redraw with a click of the mouse, and you can scroll through text 7 times faster. Plus, you can increase your DOS performance 3 times that of traditional Super VGA boards—something some other Windows accelerators can't do.

- **30-day money-back guarantee**
- **5-year warranty**
- **Designed & manufactured in the USA**
- **32,768 colors at 800x600 resolution**
- **256 colors at 1024 x 768 resolution**
- **VESA standard 72Hz**

List priced at $299, this WinMax special offer of $249 is available for a limited time only, with 1MB VRAM & HiCOLOR.

For a quick fix to your Windows processing needs, order your VidTech WinMax™ graphics accelerator now.

Call 1-800-752-8033

VidTech Microsystems, Inc.
1701 93rd Lane N.E. • Minneapolis, MN 55434
Phone (612) 780-8033 • Fax (612) 785-7963

© 1992 VidTech™ Microsystems, Inc., all rights reserved. • WinMax is a trademark of VidTech™ Microsystems, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holder. • Prices and specifications are subject to change without prior notice.

CIRCLE 1011 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COREL ARTSHOW on CD-ROM

Learn from the pros through the power and versatility of CD-ROM!

Artshow includes:

- a dazzling collection of over 1200 images from the CorelDRAW International Design Contests
- a companion 120 page full-color coffee table book featuring contest designs
- a combination of online MIDI music, artwork and user interface for an exciting new multimedia experience!

now only **$99**

Call Corel today!

Tel. 1-800-836-3366
Fax. (613) 728-8790
Can Tel. (613) 728-8200

CIRCLE 1014 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BLAST YOUR MESSAGE THRU!

Voice Mail • Telemarketing • Call Processing

Transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line processing command center. Intelligently process your sales, inquires, and messages. Complete package.

(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA—MC—AMEX—COD

Multi-Line (Voice Solution) **$995**
SINGLE LINE (BigmOuth) **$295**

For Sales or Information:
Call 1-800-934-4884
CALL (510) 522-3800 • FAX (510) 522-5556

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1125 ATLANTIC AVE. • ALAMEDA, CA 94501

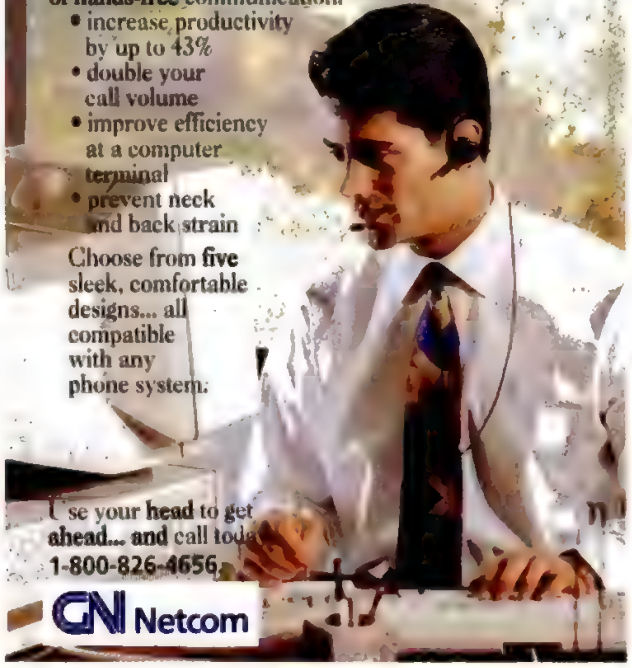
CIRCLE 1012 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get ahead in business

In the fast-paced business world, little things make big differences...like a compact, lightweight headset from GN Netcom. Experience the benefits of hands-free communication:

- increase productivity by up to 43%
- double your call volume
- improve efficiency at a computer terminal
- prevent neck and back strain

Choose from five sleek, comfortable designs... all compatible with any phone system.



Use your head to get ahead... and call today 1-800-826-4656

GN Netcom

CIRCLE 1010 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! *Your Single Slot Solution*
COMBINATION MULTIPORT BOARD

3 Parallel, 4 Serial Ports with Single Slot Expansion

Simple to install. Simple to use. Save slots and money. Perhaps the last I/O board you'll ever need.

Features

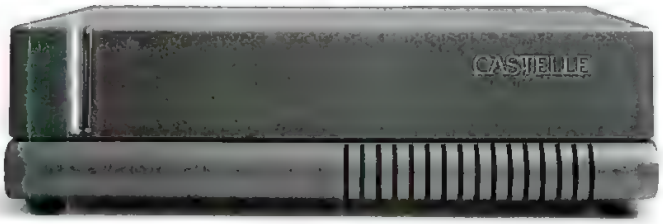
•Supports Windows, Multimedea, OS/2, Novell and DOS applications • For single-user, multiuser & networking - including network servers • 3 Centronics ports • 4 serial ports with full handshake • ISA, EISA compatibility • Ports easily configured • Easy connect remote panel •Diagnostics software included.

STAR GATE™ *People and products you can depend on.*

Star Gate Technologies, Inc. • 29300 Aurora Road • Solon, OH • 44139 • 1-800-782-7428
FAX: 216-349-2056 • BBS: 216-349-2904 • INTERNET: custsvc@sgtech.com

CIRCLE 1013 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OTHER NETWORK FAX SOLUTIONS AREN'T.



All network fax servers are not created equal. The Castelle FaxPress™ is the only complete fax server you can buy.

Unlike other servers, which are really PCs with software and cards added on, the FaxPress is completely self-contained and optimized for imaging, faxing, and networking.

It takes about 15 minutes to get up and running (not a day or two, like with other fax servers). Just plug and play.

Included are all the text fonts and graphics that are available from an HP LaserJet printer. Postscript printer emulation is an available option.

The FaxPress is compatible with Novell NetWare, LAN Manager, LAN server, and Windows—including DLL implementation. On NetWare, it also works as a two-port print server. And you can send a fax in all the common PC environments: Windows, DOS pop-up, DOS menu application, e-mail and command line. You can even customize your own application using API.

For product literature and the name of the nearest FaxPress dealer, call 1-800-359-7654. And you'll get the complete story on the only complete fax server.

CASTELLE

Enhancing your network productivity.

Castelle Inc. 3255-3 Scott Blvd. Santa Clara, CA 95054 Phone 408-496-0474 Fax 408-496-0502
FaxPress is a trademark of Castelle Inc. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1992 Castelle Inc. All rights reserved

CIRCLE 1015 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...

COMMANDER by cybex

- Select via Keyboard
- Dual access up to 250 feet away (optional)
- No external power
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- "AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Shows PC power status
- PS/2 Mouse support available
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available for 19" and 24" rack installation

Dealer Program Available

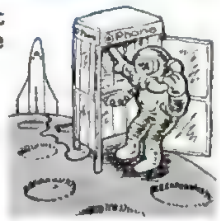
Cybex Corporation
2800-H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010

CIRCLE 1016 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PhoneBoot™ by cybex

Far away and your computer is off! PhoneBoot lets you "be there" . . .

all you need is a PhoneBoot and modem at the remote computer.



- 8 ring pickup lets you share a voice line
- Built-in hardware security code
- Six outlets, 10 Amp capacity
- Surge protection for both AC and Telephone line

Only $395, includes utility diskette with examples for leading software packages or you may use the Reboot version of the product to Reboot computer remotely.

Cybex Corporation
2800-H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010

CIRCLE 1017 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ariel Design, Inc.

145 Webster Street Hanover MA 02339
Phone: 1-617-982-8800 Fax: 1-617-982-9095

UPGRADE! to AMI and Micronics Boards or Systems

Basic Systems & Motherboards

AMI 386SX-20, 25, II 32Kb Cache, Integrated I/O
AMI 386-25, 33, 40 Mark V, 64/256Kb Cache, Integrated I/O
AMI 486SX-20, 25 Super Voyager 64Kb Cache, Integrated I/O
AMI 486-33, 50 Super Voyager, 64/256Kb Cache, Integrated I/O
AMI 486-33, 50 EZ-FLEX EISA, 128Kb upgradeable Integrated I/O
AMI 486-33, 50 Enterprise II EISA, 128Kb Cache
AMI Fast Disk EISA/SCSI Host adaptor w/386SX-16 processor, 1/4/16Mb

Call for pricing on boards and complete systems.
1 Year Limited Warranty. Toll-Free Sales & Tech Support.

386SX-25 $695
AMD 386SX-25, 32k Cache, 250 Watt Power Supply, 4 Meg RAM, 1.2 and 1.44 MB Teac Floppy Drives, FCC B

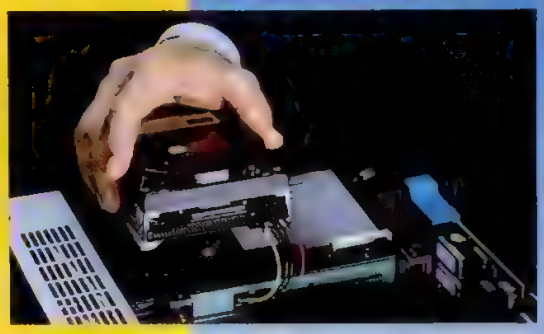
486-33 $1,295
Intel 486-33 256k Cache, 6 Bay Tower Case, 250 Watt Power Supply, 4 Meg RAM, 1.2 and 1.44 MB Teac Floppy Drives

486-50 EISA $2,595
Intel 486-50, 256k Cache, 8 Bay Tower Case, PC Power & Cooling 450 Watt Power Supply, 4 Meg RAM, 1.2 and 1.4 Mb FDD

1-800-88ARIEL

CIRCLE 1018 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PS/2 Storage Blues?



DISKS
TAPES
OPTICALS

2ND INTERNAL DRIVE

- 2nd drive mounts in spare floppy bay
- Built in OS/2 support
- Fast SCSI-2 support
- Up to 1GB capacity
- 10 to 15ms access time
- Everything you need for easy installation

Perisol

PERISOL TECHNOLOGY
800-447-8226 FAX 408-988-4431
408-988-2232 Dealer Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 1021 ON READER SERVICE CARD

486-33 Notebook
up to 200 MB Hard Disk

- up to 16 MB RAM
- 32 grey scale VGA
- PORTS-2 serial, 1 parallel
- 1 ext. keyboard, 1 VGA

as low as $2,499

ACCESSORIES
Docking Station with two 16 bit card slots
SVGA Card, Network Adapter, Fax/Modem

25 MHz SL Notebook

- up to 16 MB RAM, 120 HD
- Built-in Trackball
- Under 6 pounds
- 64 grey scale 10" VGA

AQUILINE
(800) 370-3322
449 Main Street Bennington VT 05201

CIRCLE 1019 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Super Buy 486/386 VGA Portable

386SX FROM $1399

40MB HARD DISK (UP TO 330MB)
2MB RAM (UP TO 8MB OPTION)
1.2 OR 1.44MB FLOPPY
102 KEY KEYBOARD
SERIAL/PARALLEL PORTS
32 GRAY SCALE DISPLAY
2 YEAR LABOR 1 YEAR PART WARRANTY
CHECK OUR SYSTEM PRICE ON DESKTOP & NOTE BOOK

386-33 $1599
486-33 $1899

Tel: (714) 994-0605
Fax: (714) 994-0658

COMPUTOP INC
14634 Firestone Blvd
La Mirada, CA 90638
SINCE 1987

CIRCLE 1020 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BACKPACK IS TRANSPORTABLE.

Adding an easy-to-carry hard drive to your portable computer has never been easier! Backpack from Micro Solutions connects quickly to the parallel printer port of any PC compatible or portable – without interface cards or tools. Several computers can share one Backpack, so you can back up your work or take it home to another computer. Diskette and tape drive models are also available. Backpack. Don't leave home without one. Call today for more information.

backpack
MicroSolutions Computer Products

112 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-1411 Fax 815-756-2928

CIRCLE 1022 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW!

WORLD'S SMALLEST

PORTABLE DATA STORAGE

New Low Prices

Battery, PS, Charger, & Parallel port inside.
Mac or IBM No cards needed!

Liberty Systems

(408) 983-1127
Fax (408) 243-2885

You're ready to work anywhere there's a computer. Send large documents and graphics between locations. Create a multimedia show and take it on the road. There's no end to the uses you will find for these small wonders. "Microscopic" MACWORLD

CIRCLE 1023 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM BIOS UPGRADES from the Experts
ACCESS ALL THE NEW TECHNOLOGY

We stock AMI, PHOENIX and MR. BIOS UPGRADES for every IBM or compatible from ACER to ZEOS

America's largest and most reliable BIOS Distributor

ROM BIOS Upgrades from $34.95

XT•286•386SX•386•486SX•486

Features Include:
Full OS/2, Windows 3.0 and 3.1, and Novell Support
Anti-virus and Password Protection
IDE/SCSI/ESDI Hard Drive Support
1.2, 1.44 and 2.88MB Floppy Support (including 4-Floppy)
Complete Set-up in ROM
Faster I/O Speed

Call for the Lowest Price!

MEMORY UPGRADES

256X9 80NS SIMM	$13
1X9 80NS SIMM	$42
HP LASER III 2MB	$129
IBM PS/2 2MB	$135
4X9 80NS SIMMS	$155

Just to name a few...

The Finest TTI Motherboards From $95

1ST MB of RAM with each Motherboard. Only $39.00. Our TTI Motherboards are manufactured to meet the highest standards. Each is carefully inspected and tested.

TTI-286 20MHz	$95
TTI-386SX 25MHz	$195
TTI-386 33MHz w/64K Cache	Call
TTI-386 40MHz w/64K Cache	Call
TTI-486 50MHz w/256K Cache (DX2 Upgradable)	Call

Authorized AMI Motherboard Distributor

386SX-II 20MHz	$375
Mark V 33MHz 64K Cache	Call
Baby Voy 486-33MHz 256K	Call

1 Year Warranty
Extended Warranties Available
Free Technical Support
Call for Free Catalog

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

UPGRADES, ETC. 800-955-3527

THUNA TECHNOLOGIES UPGRADES, ETC.

24 Hr. FAX Order Line
(805)650-6515
2432-A Palma Dr. Ventura, CA 93003
(805)650-2040
Corp. & University P.O.'s Welcome

CIRCLE 1025 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISC DRIVES

10% OFF REPAIR COUPON

CLASS 100 CLEAN ROOM
1 YR BAT WARRANTY
5-7 DAY TURN-AROUND TIME

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5105 Mansion Ave. Morgan, CA 93021
Tel. 800 688-3908 • Fax 805 524-7112

Test & Evaluation $15

LOWEST DISC DRIVE PRICES IN THE USA

MODEL

CIRCLE 1024 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free DOS Tips*.

Call Toll Free
1-800-223-8720 Ext. 726

* from The Cobb Group's newsletter *Inside DOS.*

Crammed into your laptop?

Up to 1.1 GB for laptops

Are you outgrowing your laptop or notebook's capacity? Tired of software "quick fixes"? Now you can get the storage you need to effectively operate today's data-intensive applications and operating systems.

Up to 180 MB for notebooks

LSI specializes in internal upgrades. We can replace the factory-original hard drives in Toshiba, Compaq, and other major manufacturers' laptops and notebooks with higher-speed, higher-capacity drives without adding bulk or weight. If you're feeling the applications squeeze, call us. You'd be surprised how much room there is in your laptop . . .

LAPTOP SOLUTIONS, INC.

(800) 683-6839
Laptop Solutions, Inc.

10700 Richmond Ave., #114 Houston, Texas 77042
Local: (713) 789-0878 FAX: (713) 789-8177

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 1026 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROKEY

AUDIO Port

PARALLEL PORT AUDIO

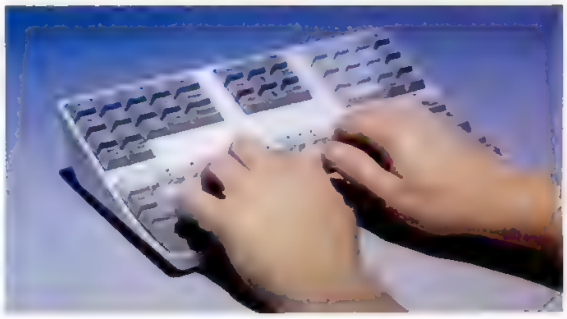
Tired of digital audio with the hiss and crackle of game boards? Then plug the MicroKey/AudioPort™ into your desktop, IBM® PS/2, laptop, or notebook PC's printer port, add a microphone, powered speaker or headphones and your DOS and Windows™ presentations come alive with high-quality audio. Try it, and you'll hear the MicroKey difference! For more information call **1-800-331-0547.**

VIDEO ASSOCIATES LABS

CIRCLE 1027 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVES 60% OF SPACE USED BY CONVENTIONAL KEYBOARDS

SPACE-SAVER KEYBOARD



NEW Price **$98**

First successful alternative to conventional keyboard. Perfect for point-of-sale, bank data entry, factory workstations, the home or anywhere keyboards compete for desk or counter space. Left-right spacing standard for fast, easy-touch typing. Has 100 keys. All full travel, tactilly responsive. Compatible with IBM XT/AT PS2. Many language versions available. Foot print 27.3 cm x 25.7 cm.

DATALUX

First Choice In Space-Saver Peripherals

2836 Cessna Dr. • Winchester, VA 22601

Call Toll-Free To Order

1-800-DATALUX

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 1029 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UnMouse™

The Intuitive Touch Tablet

Moving the cursor has never been easier – just slide your finger over the UnMouse, and press to click. And running macros has never been simpler – just use the built-in keypad. Slip in a preprogrammed template (or create your own) for instant access to 60 macros per program. No more memorizing multiple keystrokes or making extra mouse-and-keyboard movements.

- So easy, it's intuitive
- Programmable keypad is ideal for custom applications
- Stationary; saves space
- Draw, trace, or annotate, too

Call your dealer or **1-800-UNMOUSE**

Tel: 508-694-9900
Fax: 508-694-9980

MicroTouch®

CIRCLE 1028 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get the right connections for $179. The MiniSCSI™ Parallel-to-SCSI Adapter

Add a SCSI port to almost any printer port with our pocket-sized self-contained **MiniSCSI**. Ideal for laptops, notebooks and systems which can't accommodate a standard SCSI interface, the **MiniSCSI** also lets you relocate SCSI devices easily.

- CD-ROM, hard disk, magneto-optical, SyQuest & Bernoulli support
- SCSI tape support available
- Retains use of parallel port
- Powered by SCSI bus
- Lightweight (only 2.5oz.)
- 2-year parts & labor warranty
- Other SCSI adapters available

"Genuinely interesting hardware department... Good idea"
John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine

"The neatest gadget at the CD-ROM show"
Jerry Pournelle, BYTE World

TRANTOR

Call: 510-770-1400

Reseller Inquiries Welcome

Trantor Systems, Ltd.
5415 Randall Place
Fremont, CA 94538-3151 USA
(510) 770-1400 • Fax 770-9910

CIRCLE 1030 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Electrone

Miniature Keyboard

Printer Sharer

Key Pad

Wrist Rest

Keyboard with Trac Ball

Electrone Easy Scanner

Call for Free Brochure

800-821-9862

ELECTRONE

CIRCLE 1031 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9 TRACK MAGNETIC TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/X T 286/386/486

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- Data Transfer & Backup to 24 MB/min
- DOS, UNIX Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, Easy Installation
- SCSI Buss Interface Compatible
- 3480 Tape Cartridge Systems

call (919) 763-8400 or write to:

CONTECH Computer Corp.
4304 Market St. Wilmington, NC 28403

CONTECH

CIRCLE 1035 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

"The clear winner among half-inch nine-track tape back-up devices"

NEW!! WarpNine Controller Kit PC Magazine

The new high-performance, easy-to-install WarpNine controller kit gives you even more power to read and write to 9-track tape with your IBM® PC/XT®/AT®/386, 486, PS/2® and compatibles than the award-winning original Chi NineTrack. Exchange data with other PCs, minis and mainframes. 800/1600/3200/6250 BPI systems are available.

WarpNine Features
- Card has 16 bit direct I/O with 256K or 1MB onboard cache
- Data transfer rate up to 5MB/sec and 43.56MB/min on a 386 33* PC with 125ips tapedrives
- Interchange and backup software
- Toll-free technical & sales support hot line

Call us today. 800-828-0599 216-349-8600

COMPUTER LOGICS

Computer Logics
31200 Carter Street
Cleveland, OH 44139
Fax 216-349-8620

CIRCLE 1032 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3480 800/842-0708

TDX PERIPHERALS

HAUPPAUGE, NY • 516/273-5900

The Only Professional Choice

Excellent Software and Support
All Densities—including 6250
Super Speed & Reliability
3480 Cartridge Drives
& SCSI Too!

FAST 9-TRACK for MICRO'S

CIRCLE 1036 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9 TRACK TAPE DRIVES
3480 TAPE DRIVES
FOR PC/XT/AT/386/486/PS2

LOWEST PRICES
BEST QUALITY

LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS

23151 Alcalde Drive
Suite B-3
Laguna Hills, CA 92653

(800) 886-4827
714-586-3010 TEL
714-586-5538 FAX

CIRCLE 1033 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEST 9-TRACK TAPE SOLUTION OF THE 90'S!

- PC 286/386/486
- RISC/6000 • AS/400
- SUN • HP • DEC • APPLE

Our name begins with Quality!
Call us today for price and information.

QUALSTAR®

9621 IRONDALE AVE., CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
FAX (818) 882-4081 • (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 1037 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3480 - 9TRACK

FOR PCS AND WORKSTATIONS
DOS • SUN • MAC • UNIX • XENIX • RS/6000

* TAPE DRIVE SALES & RENTALS

MANUAL/AUTOLOAD DRIVES
SCSI/PERTEC

50/125 IPS
800/1600/3200/6250

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

GSA SCHEDULE

* CONVERSION SERVICES
* TAPE DUPLICATOR SYSTEMS

1•800•362•6250

INTERFACE SYSTEMS INC.

FAX: 301•309•8355
Rockville, Md.

"Real People with Working Solutions"

CIRCLE 1034 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Featuring QUICKTAPE™

- PC/Mainframe Information Exchange
- Transfer, Conversion and Duplication
- EBCDIC ⟷ ASCII Data Manipulation
- AS/400, TK50, SYS36, and QIC Formats Also Available
- UNIX Tar and DEC Save Set Options
- Reseller Inquiries Invited

READ/WRITE 9-TRACK 3480 • 8MM • DAT on YOUR PC NOW!

Call Us ...

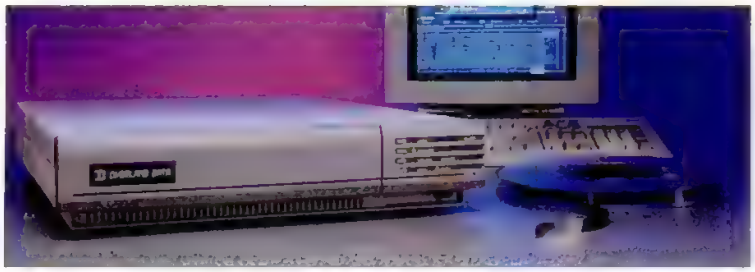
1-800-248-3475

SHAFFSTALL CORPORATION
FAX (317) 842-8294

Media Conversion Systems Since 1973

CIRCLE 1038 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Announcing the Finest 6250 BPI 9-Track Tape Drives in the World



Introducing the autoloading 3610. Why settle for anything less?

Welcome to a new era in 9-track, where finest is defined by these exclusive benefits: ◆ **3.5" high, 1/3 the height of other autoloaders** ◆ **Easy to carry at just 30 lb** ◆ **Modern technology does the job with just half the parts of other drives, meaning super reliability with a warranty to match** ◆ **Unique tape transport actually prolongs tape life and data integrity** ◆ **The most comprehensive, easy-to-use software package on the market** ◆ **An incredible level of support.** We designed and built the 3610 tape drive because there was a need for ***modern, reliable and affordable*** 9-track on the PC. Call now for your free 9-track information kit. And ask for the finest by name: **Overland Data manufactured tape drives.**

OVERLAND DATA® **800-729-8725**

Overland Data Inc., San Diego, CA TEL: 619-571-5555 FAX: 619-571-0982 IN EUROPE— TEL: 49-6172-35027 FAX: 49-6172-35028

CIRCLE 1039 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS OF OPPORTUNITY!

Now you can target the fastest-growing segment of the computer market—the Windows market—with an affordable color ad in the Premier Section of PC Magazine. Not only the biggest computer publication of all time, but the most regularly read publication by PC buyers. Now, PC Magazine Marketplace's Premier—the dazzling color showcase for leading-edge PC products and services—rolls out an exclusive set of display pages only for Windows advertisers.

Place your Windows ad in Premier and open up new opportunities with PC Magazine's 870,000+ PC brand specifiers—by far the lion's share of buyers for the record-breaking 5 million copies of Windows sold in just 18 months.

PC Magazine Premier Windows: the power of four-color advertising in three crisp, attractive ad sizes, just like the rest of Premier. Designed to beautifully showcase your Windows product or service. PC Magazine readers don't go "window-shopping". They come to buy. Be there when they do.

PC MAGAZINE PREMIER WINDOWS.
Call today to reserve your space! 800-825-4237

Announcing the Finest 6250 BPI 9-Track Tape Drives in the World

Introducing the manual-load 3601. Why settle for anything less?

Welcome to a new era in 9-track, where finest is defined by these exclusive benefits: ◆ **Portable from PC to PC; NO CONTROLLER CARD REQUIRED** ◆ **Modern technology does the job with just half the parts of other drives, meaning super reliability with a warranty to match** ◆ **Runs cool and *quiet*** ◆ **Unique tape transport actually prolongs tape life and data integrity** ◆ **The most comprehensive, easy-to-use software package on the market** ◆ **An incredible level of support.** We designed and built the 3601 tape drive because there was a need for ***modern, reliable and affordable*** 9-track on the PC. Call now for your free 9-track information kit. And ask for the finest by name: **Overland Data manufactured tape drives.**

OVERLAND DATA® **800-729-8725**

Overland Data Inc., San Diego, CA TEL: 619-571-5555 FAX: 619-571-0982 IN EUROPE— TEL: 49-6172-35027 FAX: 49-6172-35028

CIRCLE 1040 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UPS Manifest

REAL-TIME SHIPPING IN ANY ACCOUNTING SYSTEM!

Dac Easy – SBT – Macola – MAS 90 – Great Plains
Lake Avenue – Real World – Peach Tree – and all others!

- **USES YOUR CUSTOMER FILES**
- **WORKS WITH CUSTOM SOFTWARE**

Freight+ Junior (TSR) Calculates UPS charges, creates UPS Manifest entries, prints COD/shipping tags. Runs in background of your software in 5k of RAM.

Freight+ is a complete shipping/receiving system including UPS/RPS manifesting. ***Freight+ Jr.*** posts to ***Freight+*** from YOUR accounting system. Includes: Grnd Saver, 100Wht, Inter, etc.

SINGLE USER – $495.00 MULTI USER – $795.00
DEMO $20.00

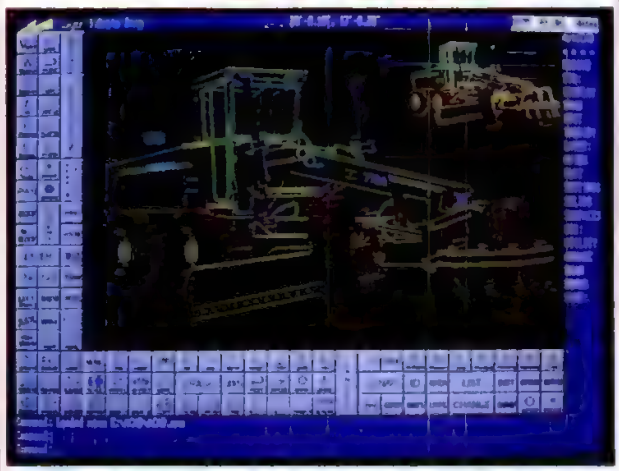
VISA C.O.D.

PHONE: (310) 803-3418 FAX: (714) 678-3483

Carrera, 32808 Alderbrook Rd., Lake Elsinore, CA 92350

CIRCLE 1041 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEED AUTOCAD® SPEED?



LIGHTNING ZOOM! 3.1

- [illegible]
- LIGHTNING ZOOM! [illegible] AutoCAD Display software [illegible] anywhere. Period.
- LIGHTNING ZOOM! [illegible] interface. You can even put a [illegible]

AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL CAD RESELLER OR FROM EGGHEAD CORPORATE SALES (800) 347-5400

For more information call: Martin Sales International (503) 344-1154

CIRCLE 1042 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Raster-to-Vector Conversion Software

Scan into CAD and most other drawing programs!

Before ENVISION IT Conversion TIFF raster file

After ENVISION IT Conversion DXF vector file

1-800-321-3689

30-Day, 100% Money Back Guarantee!

ENVISION IT

$299 ENVISION IT Software Version 2.0

$399 ENVISION IT with ENV64—Envisions' 400 dpi hand-held scanner. Total retail value $498.

CD-ROM

HammerHead CD-ROM's revolutionize how people look for stock photos. Each disc turns your computer into a powerful slide viewer. Imagine browsing 1000's of beautiful photos with the click of a mouse.

#908 Mother Earth II ..... NEW $59.88

Browse through 460 breathtaking pictures of, sunsets on ocean horizons, waves crashing against majestic rocks, sea birds on sandy beaches, horses romping on tree covered hills in autumn, and many more. The images are in a BMP format, ready to use in all your Windows applications. DOS viewers for BMP files included. Photos by professional New York photographer, Bruce Curtis.

Makes dramatic Windows wallpaper.

Great for advertising. Multimedia and business presentations.

Other CD-ROM products available. Stay tuned for more HammerHead CD-ROMs.

Send check/money order to Starware Publishing Corp, PO Box 4188, Dept 69, Deerfield Beach, FL 33442

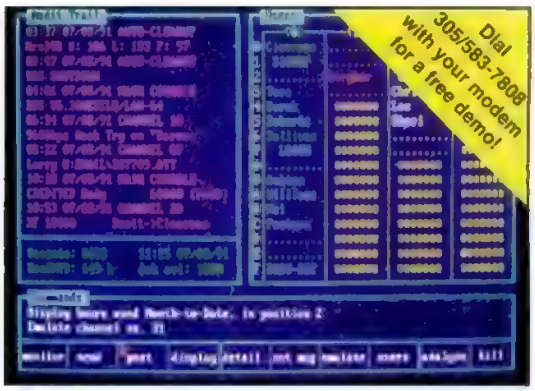
More info, foreign orders & dealers call Voice 305 - 426 - 4552, FAX 305 - 426 - 9801

US & Canadian ORDERS ONLY 800-354-5353 24 hours / 7 days

Domestic shipping - UPS $4.50 Ground $7 2nd Day $15 Next Day FL add 6%
Foreign shipping - USPS Express Mail (allow 7 days) $18 Canada $22 other foreign

CIRCLE 1043 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Bulletin boards become a major means of communication" -Wall Street Journal



Lots of users (up to 256 at the same time), from all over the world or all around your office, can call into The Major BBS using modems, your Novell LAN, or X.25 networks such as CompuServe. With a single PC AT, PS/2, 386, 486 or compatible, using DOS 3.1 or later, you can provide:

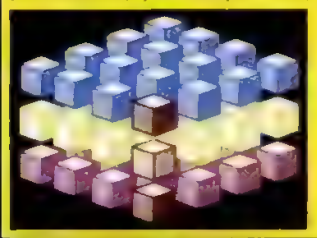
- E-mail & file transfers
- Public message areas
- Modem server features
- Teleconferencing
- Online order entry
- Multi-user databases
- Polls & questionnaires
- ...24 hrs/day, 7 days/week!

Call 305/583-5990 or fax 305/583-7846

GALACTICOMM

How the HECK can VP-Info OUTperform $795 database languages for only $189?

We can do it because we're small, hungry, lean and mean. And we mean business. But don't just take our word for it . . . check out the rave review on VP-Info Professional in the May 28/91 PC Magazine cover story on Relational Databases. Or write/fax us for your free reprint. Now, how the heck can you beat that?



VP-Info™ PROFESSIONAL

$189 Single-User $369 Network

1313 5th St SE Minneapolis MN 55414
1-800-55-INFO5 or 612 379 3898

Buy Direct & Save! Satisfaction guaranteed or money back!

CIRCLE 1044 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING

Computer Select™

The Most Complete Database of Computer Product Information Available

With COMPUTER SELECT you'll never again risk making the costly mistake of acquiring the wrong product. Now, using your own PC, you can identify, evaluate and select the best products that meet your requirements and your budget. Easy-to-use search software lets you quickly retrieve the documents you need from the vast database of product reviews, specifications, announcements and buyer's guides.

Get instant access to more than...

- 70,000 articles and abstracts each month
- Complete specs for 70,000 hardware, software and communications products
- Profiles of 12,000 companies, including addresses and phone numbers
- 9,000 definitions of computer and telecommunications terms.

Discover the power of this new CD-ROM product. Call now for your free, no-obligation demo disk. Then, if you wish, you can subscribe for $995.*

LIBRARY™
One Park Avenue,
New York, NY, 10016

CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION DISK

212-503-4400

Computer Library and Computer Select are trademarks and Data Sources is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company ©1991 Ziff Communications Co.

*U.S. and Canada only. Outside U.S. $1195

EARN YOUR COLLEGE DEGREE AT HOME

B.S. & M.S. In Computer Science

Get the opportunity and earning power a college degree confers—without leaving home and without spending thousands of dollars.

- Approved for tuition reimbursement by leading corporations
- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE
- Most courses interactive
- Approved Ada course available
- Qualified instructors available on telephone help lines

Phone: 1-205-323-6191 • FAX: 1-205-328-2229
2101 PCX Magnolia Ave. • Suite 200 • Birmingham, AL 35205

BrainMaker
Neural Networks give your PC human skills.

"BrainMaker is the most fascinating computer software I've ever seen."
John Dvorak
PC Magazine

Find patterns and hidden relationships in data and learn from the past. Read in data from Lotus, dBase, Excel, binary, and ASCII. Menus, dialog boxes, color, mouse support, great manuals. Stock and bond forecasting, pattern recognition, commodities, futures, and more.

30 day money back guarantee!
BrainMaker is $195 Professional is $795
Free Catalog:800/284-8112, 916/478-9040
California Scientific Software

CIRCLE 1045 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATE MORE EFFECTIVELY IN
SPANISH–FRENCH–GERMAN–ITALIAN
with COLLINS ON-LINE™
ELECTRONIC BILINGUAL DICTIONARIES

ONLY $89.95 +

ORDER NOW Receive A
FREE
Windows Paste Utility
A $39.95 VALUE

1-800-336-6312

CIRCLE 1048 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Loan Amortization Software

A favorite of banks & atty's worldwide!
Over 6000 sold!

- ✓Creative Financing
- ✓Fixed or Adjustable
- ✓APR to US Reg Z
- ✓Bi-weeklys & more
- ✓Prepaid Int
- ✓Points & Fees
- ✓PMI Charges
- ✓Irregular Pymt s
- ✓Auto Extra Pymt s
- ✓Fixed Principal Pymt s
- ✓Balloon Pymt
- ✓Negative Amortization
- ✓360 365 360/365 int
- ✓Solve for an Unknown
- ✓Yield & Loan Price
- ✓Store loan to disk
- ✓Report titles
- ✓Report comments
- ✓Calendar or Fiscal Yr
- ✓No Spreadsheet requ
- ✓Editing of data entered
- ✓Context help screens
- ✓18 Digit Accuracy

- ✓Easy Amortization Schedules
- ✓Replace Financial Calculators
- ✓Change variables instantly

Exec-Amort™ $149.95
*Mini-Amort™ $79.95
5 user Network Version: $450.00

Order Today Call 800/858 8448
Fax Orders Call 313 791 3010
Phone (313) 791 0770

Electrosonics,
36380 Garfield Suite 1
Fraser MI 48026 USA
Demo Disk $5 Each VISA MC AMEX Discover
Ground Ship $5 Air $13 CODs add $4 00
International add $15 *(Excludes APR Pts & Fees

CIRCLE 1046 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SuperVGA
Computer Images
Also VGA/EGA/CGA/Mono and Animation
1024x768x256
Photographic Quality Real Color Images

BBS
1-800-GO-MODEM
Toll-Free Lines

Exclusive from Event Horizons, 50,000 top quality, state of the art color MaxiPic GIF images and Sound VGA Movies, all categories, ratings, resolutions.

BBS 800-GO-MODEM, or BBS 503 697-5100. $12/hr. Toll-Free lines $8/hr extra

No Modem? Order our Mail Image Library with Samples for $9. World-wide shipment. Info voice line 503-697-7700. Credit cards accepted. Same day shipment anywhere.

Event Horizons
311 Ave B, Suite 208
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Information: 503-697-7700

CIRCLE 1049 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING

EasyFlow®

Version 7.0

- Full Color Support
- Network Support
- Global search & replace
- 3D Charting
- Over 270 output devices supported

DON'T buy any flowcharting product until you test drive EasyFlow. Unprecedented support for Desktop Publishing & Graphics packages, Alternate Shape Libraries, FREE tech support and a NO RISK 30 Day Money Back Guarantee all combine to make EasyFlow the industry leader and corporate standard.

Vendor Direct List Price **$280** Plus Shipping

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
Telephone: (613) 544-6035 Ext.49
Fax: (613) 544-9632

ORDER HOTLINE 1-800-267-0668

CIRCLE 1047 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TURN YOUR PRINTER INTO A PEN PLOTTER

FPLOT™ lets you use your printer as a pen plotter. You get fast, high resolution plots with FPLOT. If you use a CAD or graphics program, you can use FPLOT to produce your plots with the full capabilities of your printer

- Supports most dot matrix, laser, and ink jet printers
- High resolution output, no jagged lines
- Faster than pen plotters or most laser built-in and cartridge emulations
- Screen preview with zoom and pan
- Supports background plotting
- Device driver mode plots from inside your graphics program
- Stand-alone mode for fastest plotting
- Plot multiple plots with a single command
- Lets you control line thickness
- Full color plotting support
- Plot large plots on wide carriage printers, or as a mosaic
- Compatible with most CAD and graphics programs
- 100% emulation of the HP 7475A pen plotter

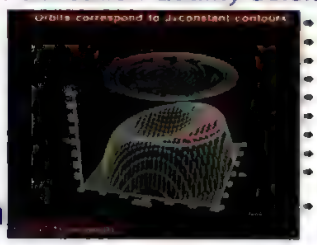
List Price $119.00 + S&H 3.00

FPLOT CORP.

CIRCLE 1050 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphic™

Publication Quality Scientific Graphics



- Linear, log, polar plots
- Shaded contour & 3-D plots
- Export PIC, GEM, HPGL, TIFF files
- Source code for *full* control
- 23 fonts, 16 symbols, 9 linestyles
- Simultaneous plots
- Color PostScript™, EPS
- High-resolution Tektronix® format
- Supports most printers, plotters, and graphics cards
- 286-Extender version available

Licensed for personal use only

"All of the C language routines you need to write an impressive scientific graphing program of your own. Highly Recommended"
PC Magazine

Scientific Endeavors
508 North Kentucky St.
Kingston, TN 37763
376-4146 FAX 376-1571

CIRCLE 1052 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Overnight $4.95

Slide Imagers

Postscript Imaging from PC/Mac Files

- 35mm Color Slides (4000 line)
- Canon CLC 500 Fiery Color Lasers
- Ilford Color Overheads and Prints
- Tektronix Thermal Prints and Overheads
- BBS Information Service (404)874-4804

(800)232-5411 or (404)874-6740
22 Seventh St. N.E.
Atlanta, GA 30308

CIRCLE 1054 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T BE BLUE.

Don't think you can't afford to target over 870,000+ PC buyers here in color. You can.

Call 1-800-825-4237

SURPLUS SOFTWARE

Only $59!

- Choreographs brilliant color graphics, text and photos to produce maximum-impact video animations!
- Animation Video Included!
- One simple, intuitive interface integrates paint, image processing and animation functions!
- Utilizes pull-down menus, slider bars, buttons and scrolling windows!
- Requires 80286 or above, 640K RAM and VGA graphics card and monitor

Quantities are limited

MVP 1-800-753-SURPLUS

Ask About Our Other Incredibly Well-Priced Products!

CIRCLE 1055 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sending Your Computer to Medical School ..... Helps You Stay Healthy!

Is that indigestion ... or a heart attack? ***Doctor Schueler's Home Medical Advisor*** gives you an enormous amount of accurate medical information with a few keystrokes. Developed by Board Certified Emergency Physicians and currently used in doctors' offices.

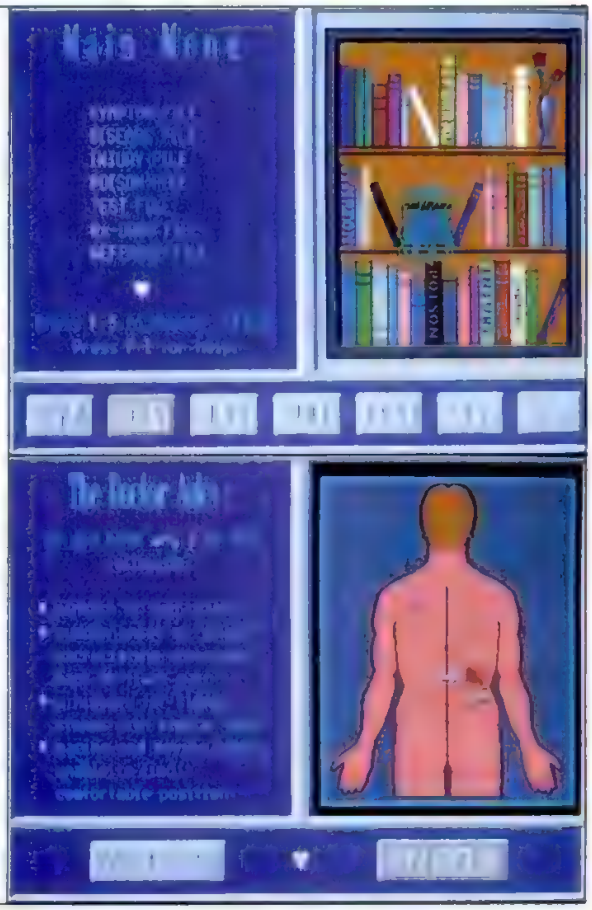
The Symptom File's question and answer format generates over 600 illustrations and 450 diagnoses.

The Disease File gives info about the symptoms and treatment of over 450 diseases. Know EXACTLY which specialist treats your problem.

Learn how to treat over 130 injuries with the Injury File, everything from frostbite to ankle sprains.

Identify and learn the side effects of over 800 prescription and over-the-counter drugs with the Drug File.

Included are a Test File of medical tests and a Poison File listing household ingestions—great for mothers with toddlers. Registered users will be eligible for updates at a cost of five dollars, so YOUR medical encyclopedia NEVER goes out of date. Call now. This indispensable reference tool prints medical information for family and friends and makes learning FUN!



Introductory offer: **$69.95** 512K RAM EGA/VGA IBM & Compat.

FREE Same Day Shipping!

See your software dealer or call **1-800-788-2099**

PIXEL PERFECT, INC.
10460 S. Tropical Tr., Merritt Island, FL 32952

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 1053 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music Machine

Turn your PC into a powerful Music Workstation with our full-line of PC MIDI products.

Try our $19.95 DemoPak and apply the cost when you buy software from us.

Voyetra Dept. PCM
333 5th Ave
Pelham, NY 10803
(914) 738-4500 Fax: 738-6946
Orders/Catalog: 1-800-233-9377

CIRCLE 1056 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Windows & DOS Disassembly

Sourcer – creates commented assembly listings from drivers, .COM or .EXE files. It helps you understand the inner details of how programs work. With its optional BIOS Pre-Processor, generate commented listings for all your BIOS ROMs. $169.95

Windows Source – works with Sourcer to generate detailed listings of Windows EXEs, DLLs, VxDs, and OS/2 files. See the actual Windows function names, used in the programs you analyze. Learn the undocumented Windows functions, used by the professionals to perform tricks that are otherwise impossible. $129.95

Sourcer w/BIOS	Commented disassembler for 8088 to 80486	$169.95
Unpacker	Unpacks packed files and much more	39.95
ASMtool 486	Assembly analysis tool and flowcharter	196.95
ASM Checker	Finds assembly source code bugs automatically	179.95
Windows Source	Disassembles Windows programs, requires Sourcer	129.95

Shipping: USA $8, Canada/Mexico $10, Other $18. CA res. add sales tax. VISA/MasterCard/AMEX

V Communications, Inc. Call now! 1-800-648-8266
4320 Stevens Creek #275-PC, San Jose CA 95129 408-296-4224 fax 408-296-4441

Real world statistics. No Ph.D. Required!

If you need easy-to-use statistical software, FASTAT is for you.

Explore your data interactively; reveal trends, exceptions, and distributions. Test the significance of your results. Understand the factors that influence your data. Display your results with stunning graphics.

$495 – real world statistics at a down-to-earth price.

Call 708-864-5670
for more information.
SYSTAT, Inc.
1800 Sherman Avenue
Evanston, Illinois 60201

FASTAT

CIRCLE 1059 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE BIBLE BOOKSTORE ON DISK!

JUST DIAL
1-800-423-1228
FOR YOUR
Free Catalog!

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 WELLS BRANCH PKWY. #304 • AUSTIN, TEXAS 78728

CIRCLE 1057 ON READER SERVICE CARD

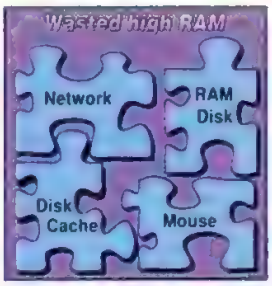
SOFTWARE SECURITY 1(800) 456-2587

Stop lost profits with SecuriKey — a unique hardware device that prevents unauthorized use of computer software.

- IBM, compatible & Macintosh
- Allows unlimited backup copies
- Does not permit duplication
- Available in custom colors & logos
- UNIX/XENIX/Serial Device

150 Wright Brothers Drive, Suite 560
Salt Lake City, Utah
84116-2847

CIRCLE 1058 ON READER SERVICE CARD



High loading drivers & TSRs like puzzle pieces that never fit

Even if you use QEMM,™ 386MAX,™ DOS 5 or any other memory manager, your PC has wasted high RAM. How does your PC use that wasted RAM? It doesn't! Unless you have Memory Commander.® Memory Commander is the only 386/486 memory manager that recovers the unused high RAM and adds it to low DOS. Memory Commander automatically loads your TSRs and Drivers and optimizes your high RAM. Then the unused high RAM can be added to low DOS, significantly increasing the standard 640K. You can add as much as 160K for running VGA graphics programs and 280K for running VGA text programs.

Memory Commander®

"What a feeling. I'd installed V Comms' Memory Commander ... and was seeing something I had never seen before: 792,636 bytes free. Wow!"
BYTE 9/91

"Wow!" "Memory Commander is an innovative product that will be your best choice if you must have a really large memory pool for DOS."
PC MAGAZINE 2/11/92

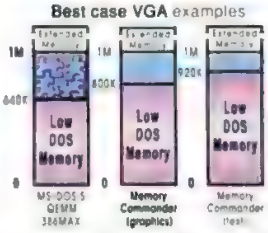
"Memory Commander from V Comm. takes the ultimate step."
PC Sources 11/91

"...my computer now comes on... with the proud message 827,392 total bytes." "What a product! How did I ever live without it?"
U.S. TECH 11/91

Beats QEMM.™ Guaranteed.

We're convinced Memory Commander is the best. If you don't agree, return it within 60 days of purchase for a no-questions-asked full refund.

Best case VGA examples



✔ To get more low DOS than with your current memory manager send/FAX its manual's title page. We'll send you Memory Commander for $49.95

✔ If you don't have a memory manager and want to start with the best, order Memory Commander for $99.95.

V Communications, Inc.
4320 Stevens Creek Blvd. Suite 275-PC
San Jose, CA, 95129; FAX 408-296-4441
800-648-8266 or 408-296-4224

U.S.A. shipping $6, Can & Mex $10, Other $18
CA res. add 7.1/4% tax. VISA/MC/AMEX

386MAX is a trademark of Qualitas, Inc.

Convert between Database Formats

Create Word Processing Merge Files from Databases

With *Viaduct* from Whiteboard Technologies, you can convert between different database formats, word processing formats and more–quickly and easily. *Viaduct* converts between the following applications:

Database Formats	Word Processor Formats	Other Formats	Custom Format Examples
• Btrieve • DataEase • dBase III, IV • FoxBase • Paradox • R Base 3.1 • And more	• Ami Pro Merge File • Microsoft Word Merge File • WordPerfect Merge File • WordPerfect (Tab Delimited) • IBM DisplayWrite • WordStar	• ASCII Delimited • ASCII Fixed Length • ASCII Custom Delimited • DIF • Binary Files (Custom Format)	• Quicken • CYMA • Many other accounting programs

$79.95

Convert from database to word processing merge files and back

Viaduct gives you the flexibility you need when you work with different database packages or when you want to use a database file as a word processing merge file. With *Viaduct*, you can transfer files between different database formats. You can also turn a database file into a word processing merge file, or convert word processing merge files into database files. Use *Viaduct* for any custom delimited or fixed format. *Viaduct* lets you combine the flexible merge features of your word processing application with the power of your preferred database.

30-day money-back guarantee
VISA, Mastercard accepted
1-800-377-5450

Whiteboard Technologies, Inc. • 105 South State Street • Suite 208 • Orem, Utah 84058

CIRCLE 1060 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Order Your Office Products ONLINE with PENNY WISE

OnLine Superstore for Discount Office Products

- Brand Name Office Products at Unbelievable Savings.
- Guaranteed Low Prices.
- Order Anytime, Day or Night.
- Fast, Free Delivery Anywhere in the Continental U.S. for Orders over $25.
- No Hassle Returns.
- Toll-free Customer Service Call 1-800-942-3311.
- Free Full Color Catalog.
- Order Your Free Diskette!

Let us know you heard about us in PC Magazine

PENNY WISE

To see our entire product selection of thousands of items, access our electronic catalog via our Toll Free Number: 1-800-752-3012

CompuServe: GO PW • GEnie: PENNYWISE • America OnLine: PENNYWISE • Penny Wise Bulletin Board: 1-800-752-3012 ANSI VT52 VT100 or VT101 emulation with 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity

CIRCLE 1062 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING

Computer Select™

The Most Complete Database of Computer Product Information Available

With COMPUTER SELECT you'll never again risk making the costly mistake of acquiring the wrong product. Now, using your own PC, you can identify, evaluate and select the best products that meet your requirements and your budget. Easy-to-use search software lets you quickly retrieve the documents you need from the vast database of product reviews, specifications, announcements and buyer's guides.

Get instant access to more than...

- 70,000 articles and abstracts each month
- Complete specs for 70,000 hardware, software and communications products
- Profiles of 12,000 companies, including addresses and phone numbers
- 9,000 definitions of computer and telecommunications terms.

Discover the power of this new CD-ROM product. Call now for your free, no-obligation demo disk. Then, if you wish, you can subscribe for $995.*

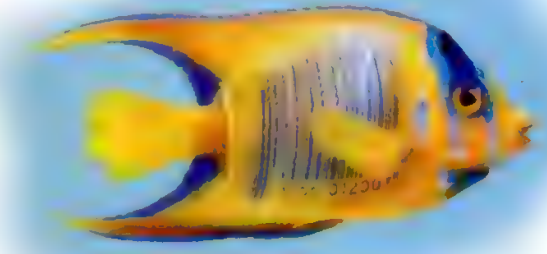
LIBRARY™
One Park Avenue,
New York, NY, 10016

CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION DISK

212-503-4400

Computer Library and Computer Select are trademarks and Data Sources is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company. ©1991 Ziff Communications Co.

*U.S. and Canada only. Outside U.S. $1195



Only One Thing Could Be Easier Than Our Bar Code Printing Software.

All four StrandWare products are designed to be easy to learn and easy to use. Like Label Matrix™ label and form generation software, which supports most printers and includes built-in data base and Zip+4 Postnet. And Bar Code Library, a programmer's library that lets you print bar codes from within your own programs. It's easy to like our prices, too. Call (800) 552-2331 or (715) 833-2331 to find out more.

The Computer Connection
StrandWare
For Anyone Who's Keeping Track

CIRCLE 1061 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR WINDOWS REFLECT WELL ON YOU!

Your four-color ad in Premier's exclusive new Windows section—a brilliant showcase section for Windows advertisers—shows that you know where big buyers in big numbers shop direct for Windows products and support. Reach PC Magazine's 670,000+ brand specifiers where they come to buy every issue!

PC Magazine Premier Windows
Call 800-825-4737

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

HARDWARE/ADD-IN-BOARDS

MEMORY
Desktops
Laptops
Laser Printers
Notebooks
Portables

UPGRADES
Processor Upgrades
Math Coprocessors
SIMMs
RAM Exp. Boards
Fax/Modems

For these and many others:
Apple, AST, Compaq, Epson, HP, IBM, NEC
Oki, Panasonic, Sun, TI, Toshiba, Zenith

24 Hour Info on all Items via RoboFax
Call 800-424-3299
Have your fax number ready.

ADD★ON AMERICA
A DIVISION OF ROMI CORPORATION
Toll Free 800-292-7771
433 N. Mathilda Avenue Sunnyvale CA 94086
TEL (408) 746-1590 FAX (408) 746-1593

486-50 MHz CACHE

Since 1985, MSE has been dedicated to bringing you high-quality American designed, engineered and built computer systems for a wide range of applications. NOW, for our 7th year anniversary special, we are proud to introduce our fastest and most powerful machine, the 80486-50MHz or 33MHz.

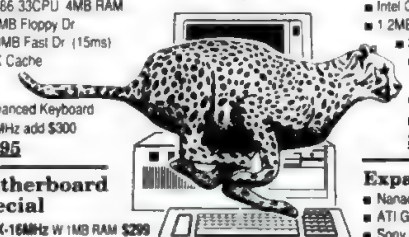
MicroCache 386-33MHz $1095
- 80386-33MHz CPU
- 385-33MHz CACHE Controller
- 4MB RAM, expands to 32MB
- 125MB Fast Dr. (15ms)
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr.
- 2 Serial/Parallel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 64K Cache
- 40MHz Add $50

MicroCache 486-33MHz
- 80486 33CPU 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr
- 210MB Fast Dr (15ms)
- 64K Cache
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 50MHz add $300

$1595

MicroCache 486 EISA-33MHz
- Intel Chip Set 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr
- 340MB Hard Disk Dr (13ms)
- 128K Cache expandable to 256K
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 50MHz Add $500

$2595



Motherboard Special

386SX-16MHz W/1MB RAM	$299
386SX-25MHz W/2MB RAM	$399
386-33MHz W/64K Cache 4MB RAM	$499
486-33MHz W/64K Cache/4MB RAM	$799
486-50MHz W/64K Cache/4MB RAM	$1099
486 EISA-33MHz W/128K Cache 4MB RAM	$1399
486 EISA-50MHz W/128K Cache/4MB RAM	$1899

Expansion Options

Nanao 9080 i Monitor 16"	$1049
ATI Graphics Ultra	$499
Sony 1304 HG Monitor 14"	$579
Novell NE 1000 Kit	$129
SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor 14"	$299
TSVGA Card (1024 x 768) 1 MB	$99
Orchid Pro Designer II 1MB	$199
NEC/Seiko/Hitachi 20" Monitor	$Best
PTI Caching Disk Controller (0.3ms) W/512K RAM	$299

SALES HOURS:
Monday - Friday 9:00 AM - 5:30 PM
Saturday 10:00 AM - 3:00 PM
PST

MS ENGINEERING, INC.
10601 S. De Anza Blvd., Suite 214
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 257-4249 FAX: (408) 257-4398

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROMDISK™

High Performance Multimegabyte Disk Emulators

NEW MODELS / LOWER PRICES
- Floppy Drive and multimegabyte emulators for ISA bus computers
- 180K to 14 MB capacities
- EPROM, Flash or SRAM technologies
- Autobooting, Single or Dual disk emulation under PC or MS DOS
- List prices from $195

CURTIS, INC.
2837 No. Fairview Ave. • St. Paul, MN 55113
612/631-9512 FAX 612/631-9508
PC DOS is a trademark of IBM,
MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AmRam

LOW WAREHOUSE PRICES!

1MB SIMM 80ns $36
4MB SIMM 80ns $134

TYPE	PKG.	80ns	60ns
256K x 1	DIP	$0.82	$1.24
256K x 4	DIP	$3.80	$4.50
1M x 1	DIP	$3.73	$4.17
256K x 9	SIMM	$10.59	$11.47
1M x 9	SIMM	$36.00	$38.00
4M x 9	SIMM	$134.00	$140.00

— MATH CO-PROCESSORS —

80287-XL	INTEL	$82.35
80387-SX25	INTEL	$123.50
80387-DXP	INTEL	$199.95
83S87-25	CYRIX	$117.65
83D87-33	CYRIX	$164.71
83D87-40	CYRIX	$185.00
2C87-12	IIT	$64.71
2C87-20	IIT	$70.59

408-559-0603

*San Jose, CA 95130
All Merchandise 100% guaranteed. We accept VISA, MC, Discover and company PO's with prior approval. Prices, delivery & availability subject to change. Minimum order $100.00. Returns require RMA; non-defective returns subject to 15% restocking fee.

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Design House Offers Low Price & High Quality Motherboard & System Products

FTI

Motherboards for System Upgrade

486/50MHz,256K,32BitSVGA/1M	$1200
486/33MHz,256KB Cache	$720
386/40MHz,64KB Cache	$360
386/33MHz,64KB Cache	$335
386SX/25MHz,Headland	$190
386SX/16MHz,Headland	$170
286/20MHz Headland Chipset	$90
286/12MHz C&T Chipset	$75

We offer 30 Days Money Back & 1 Year Warranty. Toll Free Technical Support

CALL 1-800-448-2031

P.O., COD, VISA & M/C Accepted

FLASH TECHNOLOGY INC.
55 W. Hoover Ave #9
Mesa, AZ 85210 Fax(602)464-9856

Complete Systems

286 12MHz. $690
286/20MHz: $710
1MB Memory
PS/2 AT Case/200W
1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy
40MB IDE H.D./Controller
Mono Graphics Printer Card, 14" Mono Monitor
101 Enhanced Keyboard

386SX 16MHz. $1050
386SX/25MHz: $1070
2MB Memory
PS/2 AT Case/200W
1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy
40MB IDE H.D./Controller
2S/1P & Game Card
Super VGA Monitor/512K
101 Enhanced Keyboard

80386/25MHz :$1450
80386/40MHz,64K Cache:$1540
486/33MHz,256K Cache:$1820

4MB Memory
Mid Tower Case 220W
1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy
125MB H.D. Controller
2S/1P & Game Card
Super VGA Monitor/1MB
101 Enhanced Keyboard

Call for other items like Case, Floppy, Hard drive, etc. & ask for Qty Disc

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMOTE ACCESS

Office & Home Computers
Network Servers · Remote Booting

$129.95-$4.00 S/H
24 Hour Ordering
1•800•266•1733 EXT. 140

TEL 818-786-1733 FAX 818-879-2643

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

Visual Fantasies On CD-ROM!!!

450 + Megs of the Hottest Adult Graphics Anywhere!

- Enjoy the Best & Own the Most...
- Over 2,500 640x480x256 & Up Files.
- View the *Ultimate Slide Show.*
- Sizzling Photo-Quality Scenes!!!

***** Only 99.95 *****

CD ROM Software Specials!

Street Atlas USA	89	KGB World Facts	99
CIA World Facts	79	USA Wars: WW II	99
Terrorist Groups	99	Lang. of the World	295
Toolwks Ref Lib	99	N. Am. Fax Book	199
Game Pack II	67	RBBS in a Box	97
Family Doctor	79	Total Baseball	68

FREE: Disc Caddy w/Orders Over $100*

MC/VISA/AMEX, Ck/MO 24 hrs/7 days Add $3 S/H
PC Compo\Net, Inc. 2080 Emery Ave., Suite 216
La Habra, CA 90631 Info: (310) 943-9678
FAX: (310) 947-1131
*12.95 Value. Minimum Order Amount. Does Not Include S/H
Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice.

(800) 524-3811

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE

LAPTOP SPECIALS

AND LOW, LOW PRICING

LATEST LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MODELS
TOSHIBA - EVEREX - ZENITH - NEC
BONDWELL - SHARP - TI
AST - ALTIMA - AT&T - SAMSUNG
PACKARD BELL - PANASONIC
Call For Availability Of Other Models

Computer Options UNLIMITED
12 Maider Lane Bound Brook NJ 08805
OPEN MON-FRI 9AM-9PM, SAT 9AM-5PM EST
TO ORDER: 1-800-424-7678
Need Help? 908-469-7959
Buy With Confidence From The Laptop Specialists

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE

DOLPHIN MICROCOMPUTER CORPORATION

1234 BOOTH ST., LONG BEACH, CA. 90805
TEL: (310) 422-4444
FAX: (310) 422-7676

XT 12MHZ 1MB RAM 30MB HD MONO SYS	$496
286 20MHZ 2MB RAM 40MB VGA MONO SYS	771
386SX 25MHZ 2MB RAM 40MB VGA SYS	1010
386 33MHZ 4MB RAM 130MB SVGA SYS	1523
486 33MHZ 4MB RAM 170MB SVGA SYS	1969
486 50MHZ 4MB RAM 210MB SVGA SYS	2411
SEAGATE ST351 A/X 40MB IDE HD	195
SEAGATE ST3120A 100MB IDE HD	309
SEAGATE ST3144A 130MB IDE HD	335
CONNER CP30084 80MB IDE HD	295
CONNER CP30174E 170MB IDE HD	459
CONNER CP3204 210MB IDE HD	595
CONNER CP3364 350MB IDE HD	949
CHINON 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE 5.25"	52
CHINON 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE 3.5"	51
FUJITSU 101 CLICK KEYBOARD	41
NANAO 9080I, FS50I, T560I, 9400I, T660I, F750I	Call
GVC FAX/MODEM INTERNAL	79

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Classified Advertising Information
(800) 825-4237

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Attention Power Users !

Motherboards
- 386sx-25 64K Cache ..... $ 199.00
- 386-25 no Cache ..... $ 245.00
- 386-40 64K Cache ..... $ 349.00
- 486-33 64K Cache ..... $ 699.00
- 486-50 64K Cache ..... $ 995.00
- 256K Cache Upgrade ..... $ 145.00

Math Coprocessors
- Weitek 3167-20 ..... $ 295.00
- Weitek 3167-25 ..... $ 465.00
- Weitek 3167-33 ..... $ 580.00
- Weitek 4167-25 ..... $ 580.00
- Weitek 4167-33 ..... $ 765.00

RAM
- 1MB x 9 SIMM (60,70,80ns) $ call
- 4MB x 9 SIMM (60,70,80ns) $ call
- Other Types Available

Add-On Cards
- 16 Bit VGA Card w/256K ..... $ 45.00
- Super VGA Card w/1MB ..... $ 89.00
- IDE H/F cntl w/2sp, 1pp, 1gp ..... $ 45.00

We Also Carry:
Hard & Floppy Drives
Tape Backup Systems
Graphics Equipment
Overhead Projection Systems
Printers & Plotters

Superior Quality & Fast Service — Call Us for Quotes on Special Order Items

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

Graphic Computer Systems
(800) 375-0444
3301 Carnavle - PO Box 90 - Midland, Texas 79702 - (Main) 915-697-0444 (FAX) 915-520-0444

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE

386-20MHZ	89.00
386SX-16MHZ	189.00
386DX-16MHZ	239.00
386DX-33MHZ	379.00
486-33MHZ	659.00
486-50MHZ	1059.00
486-33SLC	AL

SIMMS MEMORY

256K 70ns/70ns	15.00/15.00
1MB 80ns/70ns	39.00/39.00
4MB 70ns	149.00
ADD $2.00 FOR SIPPS	CALL FOR 60ns

IIT

20MHZ	79.00
30MHZ-16	119.00
30MHZ-20	129.00
30MHZ-25	139.00
30MHZ-25	159.00
30MHZ-30	179.00
30MHZ-40	199.00

CHICO MICRO
A DIVISION OF CHICO PC
(800) 831-8326
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PS/2's
Up to 43% off!

		IBM Retail	Your Cost
MODEL 30 286-1	30MB	[illegible]	[illegible]
MODEL 30 286-1 E31	30MB	[illegible]	[illegible]
MODEL 50 Z-31	30MB	[illegible]	[illegible]
MODEL 50 Z-61	60MB	[illegible]	[illegible]
MODEL 55 SX-31	30MB	[illegible]	[illegible]
MODEL 55 SX-61	60MB	[illegible]	[illegible]
MODEL 55 SX-81	80MB	[illegible]	[illegible]
MODEL 70-121	120MB	[illegible]	[illegible]
MODEL 80-111	120MB	[illegible]	[illegible]
MODEL 80-A31	320MB	[illegible]	[illegible]

50 EMUL MEMORY PARTS

We also carry the Full IBM, COMPAQ, and H P. Lines. Call For Latest Pricing

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER
6033 NW 167th STREET - UNIT C-25
MIAMI, FL 33015
PH: (305) 825-5565
FAX: (305) 825-7774

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

Hard Drive

Conner:	40MB	28ms IDE	$190
Conner:	80MB	19ms IDE	$270
Conner:	120MB	19ms IDE	$335
Conner:	200MB	16ms IDE	$580
Maxtor:	80MB	19ms IDE	$270
Maxtor:	130MB	16ms IDE	$335
Maxtor:	200MB	15ms IDE	$580
Maxtor:	340MB	16ms IDE	$875

800-875-8846

386SX-25 ... $1,245
2MB, 80MB HDD, All Media Floppy Drive, SVGA Monitor .28, VGA Card, Key Board, Mouse, MS DOS 5.0, MS Windows 3.0

SVGA Monitors
.28mm $259
.41mm $219
Monitors are SAMSUNG OEM

ATI VGA Card $35
800 x 600 Res 256K
CALL for high resolution card.

*Dealer Inquiry Welcome.

WaveLink Computer
1590 Oakland Road, B-105, San Jose, CA 95131
Tel : (408) 452-8846 Fax : (408) 452-8857
S & H Included (Only HDD). VISA & MC Accepted
Prices subject to change without notice. 1 year warranty.

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Canon

Canon $175.
New dual 3.5/5.25 floppy dr.
Get The Fax $95.
Fax/Modem int. 2400/9600

POINT OF SALE
IBM PS/1 PRO, 386sx20
2M, 80MHD, VGA, 1.44FDD
POINT N' SELL Software
Counter sale, Inv., A/R
Approved IBM PS/1 pro reseller

Multi-user ready
Bundle Price
$1975.

DataScience Tech. Inc. T (908) 549-3935 F (908) 549-6098

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

BASF SONY DYSAN

¼" Tape

5¼" DS/DD	38¢	2000	$12.60	3½" DS/DD	52¢
Formatted	47¢	2120	16.00	Formatted	58¢
5¼" DS/HD	50¢	6150	17.60	3½" DS/HD	78¢
Formatted	67¢	4mm (1.3Gb)	13.50	Formatted	$1.03

MEGASoft
Lifetime Warranty
Prices/disk 300/lot Price/Tape 10/lot Mix & Match any format/size
POs Accepted & $3 Handling Fee/Order + Freight
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.
FAX (908) 462-5658 ▲ Freehold, NJ 07728

(800) 222-0490

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.44	5.25" DS DD	$.39
$.66	5.25" DS HD	$.56
$.63	3.50" DS DD	$.53
$1.09	3.50" DS HD	$.99

- FREE FORMATTING
- TYVEC SLEEVES
- COLORED MEDIA
- PRIVATE LABELING
- SAME DAY
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

BUY A BETTER BULK DISKETTE

NAME BRAND BULK

			100 QTY
VERBATIM	5.25	DS/DD	.28¢
	5.25	HD	.52¢
SONY	3.5	DS/DD	.50¢
	3.5	HD	$1.09

			100 QTY
GENERIC 100% GUARANTEED	5.25	DS/DD	.24¢
	5.25	HD	.38¢
	3.5	DS/DD	.39¢
	3.5	HD	.79¢

800•356•2553
media source
FAX (404) 952 •1432

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CARTRIDGES BASF • SONY

TAPE & SIZE	QUANTITY 5+	10+	25+
DC 2000 (40MB)	14.25	13.75	13.50
DC 2080 (80MB)	17.00	16.50	16.25
DC 2120 (120MB)	19.50	19.00	18.75
DC 300XLP (45MB)	18.00	17.50	17.25
DC 600A (60MB)	19.50	18.75	18.25
DC 6150 (150MB)	20.75	20.00	19.50
DC 6250 (250MB)	25.50	24.75	24.00

- 25+ PRICING on First Order
- SAME DAY Shipping
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

BEST PRICES IN THE WORLD

- 19¢ ea. — 5 ¼" DS/DD 360K with sleeves & tabs / in lots of 100
- 29¢ ea. — 5 ¼" DS/HD 1.2 MB with sleeves & tabs / in lots of 100
- 29¢ ea. — 3 ½" DS/DD 720K with labels / in lots of 100
- 49¢ ea. — 3 ½" DS/HD 1.44 MB with labels / in lots of 100

Delmonico's Direct To You!
6505 Cecilia Circle, Minneapolis, MN 55439
1-800-289-6561

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Classified is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM-Standard computer publishing. Join the winning team and place your ad.
Call (212) 503-5115
or **(800) 825-4237**

To place your ad in
PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED
Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4237**

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

DISKETTES

Verbatim

3.5 Double Side..... 7.19
3.5 DS IBM Format..... 7.60
3.5 High Density..... 11.99
3.5 HD IBM Format... 12.90
5.25 HD IBM Format.. 8.69
5.25 HD Datalife Plus. 8.95
DC-600A..17.35
DC-6150..18.25
DC-2120..16.30
Call for other Verbatim products

Canon

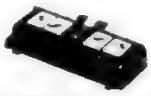
BJ-10ex
BUBBLE JET PRINTER
The NEW BJ-10ex can print your documents on a variety of neat materials like transparencies, bond paper, company letterhead & even envelopes.
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

SONY

CD ROM (EXTERNAL)
Laser Library
Model 7205
Complete with Drive, Interface Card & Cable, Stereo Headphones
CD Caddy & 6 ea.
CD-ROM Software Discs
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP #92295A
LaserJet II
LaserJet IID
LaserJet III
73.95 ea.



HP #92275A
LaserJet IIP
Laser Jet IIIP
61.95 ea.
NEW GENUINE HP

Dysan

FREE Plastic Box
IBM Pre-Formatted!
5.25" DS.... 4.69
5.25" HD.... 7.89
3.50" DS.... 6.29
3.50" HD.... 11.69

3M

DISKETTES
3.5" Double Side..... 7.19
3.5" High Density.... 11.99
3.5" HD IBM Format 12.75
5.25" Double Side..... 4.99
5.25" High Density..... 8.69
5.25" HD IBM Format 9.39
DATA CARTRIDGES
DC 2000.. 13.95 DC 2120.. 18.95
DC 600A.. 19.95 DC 6150.. 21.50
AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR DATA STORAGE PRODUCTS

SONY

3.5" Double Side. 7.19
3.5" High Density 11.99
(Standard 10 Pack Box)
BULK (NO-LOGO)
3.5" DS – .49
3.5" HD – .89
8MM & 4MM Data Tapes
Data Cartridges

maxell

FLOPPY DISKS
3.5" Double Side.... 7.19
3.5" High Density.. 11.99
5.25" Double Side.. 4.89
5.25" High Density. 8.59
IBM Pre-formatted "CALL"
Data Cartridges
Optical Disks
8MM & 4MM Data Tapes
HEAD CLEANERS

DISKETTE CONNECTION

EAST 1-800-451-1849 MIDWEST 1-800-654-4058 WEST, HI & AK 1-800-621-6221

FAX (405) 495-4598

Min. Order $20.00 – NO SURCHARGE on VISA / MC – COD orders add $4.00
Shipping charges by items & delivery required – Prices subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

EDITORS' CHOICE

Get The Word Out!

Your Product Has Been Chosen EDITORS' CHOICE.

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today: Claudia Crichlow—Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

** Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

EXPANSION UNITS

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

DYNAMIC RAM			
4M Board for hp LJ's w/2MB			$125.00
SIMM	4MB	70 ns	135.50
SIMM	1MB	40 ns	75.00
SIMM	1MB	53 ns	60.00
SIMM	1MB	60 ns	39.00
SIMM	1MB	80 ns	34.00
4 Mbit	4Mx1	80 ns	19.50
4 Mbit	1Mx4	80 ns	20.00
1 Mbit	1Mx1	70 ns	4.25
41256	256Kx1	80 ns	1.75
44256	256Kx4	80 ns	4.80
4464	64Kx4	100 ns	1.25
EPROM			
D28F010	128Kx8	150 ns	$24.00
27C1000	128Kx8	200 ns	6.30
27C512	64Kx8	120 ns	4.75
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	2.95
STATIC RAM			
1 Mbit	128Kx8	Real	$21.50
62256LP	32Kx8	100 ns	5.60

SAT DEL OR FED-ex ORDERS RECEIVED BY 2 pm ... FED-EX COD - $5.00

MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED INC
24 000 S. Peoria Ave
BEGGS, OK 74421
(918) 267-4961
No minimum order. $7 for packing materials. Shipping and insurance extra.

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Classified Advertising Information
(800) 825-4237

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

EXPANSION UNITS

30-DAY RISK FREE GUARANTEE
Compatibility 100% GUARANTEED

MEMORY

INFINITY
MEMORY PRODUCTS & UPGRADES

"Your PC Magazine Memory Source for 4 years!"

VISA COD

DRAMS

	100NS	80NS	70NS
1MB X 1	$4.05	$4.20	$4.45
256K X 4		5.00	$5.25
256K X 1	1.50	1.60	1.95
64K X 4	1.70	1.95	

*Please add $2.00 for 60NS DRAM

IBM TYPE SIMMS/SIPPS

	80NS	70NS	60NS
4MEG X 9	$109	$135	$165
1MEG X 9	36	38	42

*Please add $2.00 for SIPPS

72-PIN SIMMS

1MB X 36-80NS 4MB	$185
2MB X 36-80NS 8MB	$385

MATH COPROCESSORS

	INTEL	CYRIX
80287/XL	$95	$85
80387SX-16	$129	$115
80387SX-20	$139	$125
80387/DX-25	$199	$185
80387/DX-33	$199	$175

PS/2 UPGRADES

30/286
512K/2 MB KIT $29/99
35SX, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX, 70's
1/2 MB $55/89
70-A21 A61 70-B21/B61
2 MB $99
35SX 40SX 55SX, 65SX/LS
4 MB $169
35SX/LS 40SX
8 MB $385
57SX, 90, 95
8 MB $395
90, 95, P75 (install in Pairs)
2/4 MB $99/175
EXP BRD 50/50Z, 60, 55SX 65SX
2-8 MB w/2 MB $259
2-14 MB w/2 MB $375
EXP BRD All Models 70 & 80
2-14 MB w/2 MB $309
4-16 MB w/4 MB $395
PS/2 L40SX N33SX LAPTOPS
2/4/8 MB $95/165/359
PS/1 UPGRADES
[illegible] $45/99/215

LAPTOP UPGRADES

COMPAQ
LTE 286
1/2/4 MB $79/115/209
LTE 386S/20
1/4 MB $125/285
LTE LITE 386 20/25
2/4/8 MB $239/389/749
SLT 386S/20
1/2/4 MB $99/135/245
TOSHIBA
1000LE, 2000SX/SXE, 2200SX
2/4/8 MB $125/245/455
1200XE, 1600, 3100E
2 MB $189
3100SX 3200SX/SXC
2/4 MB $105/175
4400SX 6400
2/4/8 MB $219/325/695
5200, 5200C, 8500
2/8 MB $115/355
AST EXECUTIVE $ LOWEST
DEL 212N & 320N $ LOWEST
EVEREX TEMPO $ LOWEST
TI TRAVELMATES $ LOWEST

DESKTOP UPGRADES

COMPAQ DESKPRO
286E 386 20/20E 25/25E
1/4 MB $75/175
386S/16
1/4 MB $75/175
386 20E/25E 386S/16
1/4/8 MB [illegible] $255
286N 386N 386SX/20 486M s
1/4/8 MB $59/95/169
386/33L 486-25/33L SYS PRO
[illegible] MB $105/325
AST PREMIUM
386C, 386-16
1/4 MB $59/155
PREM II 386SX/20 386SX 16
1/4 MB $69/169
ALL PREMIUM AND BRAVO 486 s
1/4 MB $125/339
DELL 386 & 486 $ LOWEST
HP VECTRA $ LOWEST
GATEWAY 2000 $ LOWEST
MAGNAVOX 386 & 486 $ LOWEST
NEC POWERMATE $ LOWEST

LASER PRNTR UPGRADES

HP II IID IIP III IIID IIIP+
2/4 MB $105/175
HP IIIsi $ LOWEST
PANASONIC 4410 4430
2/4 MB $125/195
PANASONIC 4410/4430 $ LOWEST
IBM 4019 4019n
1/2/5 MB $85/125/185
IBM 4029 $ LOWEST
EPSON EPL6000, TOSH PGLASER
1/2/4 MB $80/115/185
EPSON ACTNLSR II $ LOWEST
OKI 400
1/2 MB $80/115
TI MICROLASER
1 MB $65
CANON LBP; NEC SW $ LOWEST

TERMS & CONDITIONS
[illegible]

INFINITY
Memory Products & Upgrades
633 Post Street, Box #197
San Francisco, CA 94109-8215

"MEMORY HOTLINE"
1(800) 444-7785
(415) 398-2987 Fax: (415) 398-5402

* No Surcharge on VISA MC
* PO's Accepted from Gov't and Qualified Firms
* 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

What do more than 1400 Government and Nonprofit Organizations Know?

When You Need Fund Accounting Software... You Need American Fundware.

American Fundware provides powerful software solutions – written specifically for the government and nonprofit sectors – that solve your fund accounting needs. Easy to Learn. Easy to Use. Easy to Produce Results.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL
AMERICAN FUNDWARE TODAY

1-800-551-4458 or Fax: 1-303-879-6850
P.O. Box 773028, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS

*General Ledger	*Accts Payable
*dInvoicer & A/R	*Sales Analysis
*Service Billing	*Order Entry
*Job Costing	*Job Estimating
*Purch Ord/Inventory	*Payroll
*Bill of Matls	*Lazr-Forms

$99 ea + s&h w/dBASE 3 + or 4 Source Code
DATAMAR SYSTEMS
8586 Miramar Place
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-0044 MC, Visa, AX, CH, COD

LAPTOP/PORTABLES

LOWEST PRICES ON LAPTOP COMPUTERS

We also carry:
TOSHIBA • PACKARD BELL
SHARP • PANASONIC • AST
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
ZENITH & MANY MORE!

Special of the Month

altima LSX

THE LAPTOP BROKERS
1-800-488-0550 or 1-800-SHY-NERD

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

SAVE ON HP!!

PaintJet XL	$895	LaserJet	CALL
DeskJet	CALL	7475 Plotter	$250
DeskWriter	$325	7440 Plotter	$600
RuggedWriter	$850	7475 Plotter	$750
ScanJet +	$550	7550A Plotter	$850

All above equipment demo or used with warranty
Call for other HP equipment not listed

SPECIAL!! PAINTJET XL $895

Color inkjet printer prints up to 16.8 million colors, uses 8.5 × 11 paper or 11 × 17 paper, parallel and serial ports, optional HP-GL and added font capability. PaintWriter XL for Macintosh also available. Demonstrator model with 90 day warranty.

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HP LaserJet, Panasonic, Epson, IBM 4019 and 4029, TI, Okidata, OMS. Call for our current low prices.
DESKJET FONTS $35. Cartridges 22706R, 22706T, 22706L, 22706V, 22706L. Soft fonts 22708C Times Roman & Helvetica 22708D (drivers limited to stock on hand). 256K MEMORY $85

WE BUY USED EQUIPMENT

Please call purchasing at (619) 449-7974 if you have used HP or other equipment to sell.

COMPUTER BUSINESS MART, INC.
800-441-1491
10215 Buena Vista Ave. Suite A • Santee, CA 92071
(619) 449-9040 • FAX (619) 449-7929
International orders welcome

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Did you know...

PC Magazine is exclusively read by over 870,000+ business buyers and brand specifiers, including computer resellers and consultants.

On average, PC Magazine's direct market purchasers have spent–

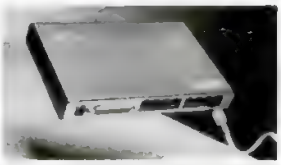
- $30,000 on hardware
- $5,400 on software
- $2,100 on accessories
- an average of $2,855 per order

PRINTERS

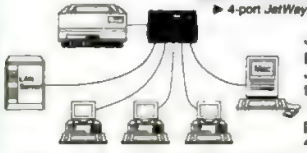
Hassle-Free Printer Sharing

...in a Compact Package!

The *JetWay* allows up to eight users to whooosh data to their printer at 115,200 baud – for less than $69 per user!



▶ 4-port *JetWay* $345 ▶ 8-port *JetWay* $545



Just plug your PCs and printer cable into the *JetWay* and you're ready to print to your laser, dot matrix or other standard parallel printer! 256K – 4MB buffer available

ASP Computer Products offers a wide variety of innovative printer enhancement and connectivity solutions.

To order your *JetWay* or for your **free catalog** call us today
800-445-6190

ASP
ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
160 San Gabriel Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Facsimile 408 746-2803

CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Calling about an ad? Say you saw it in
PC Magazine Classified

TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

Your Choice

TAPE SUBSYSTEMS
9 Track, ¼ inch, 4 mm, 8 mm, 3480 compatible
PC/AT/386/486 PS/2, CLONES, SUN, MAC, MVAX
Call the tape subsystem experts • Our Advice Is FREE
Tara Computer Products, Inc.
2219 E. Thousand Oaks Blvd. #102, Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
(800) 543-7403 (805) 375-8608
Fax# (805) 375-8610

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after November 30, 1992

| | | |

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. BOX 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687

PC READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check bill your answers to the nine research questions
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

Void after November 30, 1992

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

001	002	003	004	005	006	007	008	009	010	011	012
036	037	038	039	040	041	042	043	044	045	046	047
083	084	085	086	087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094
130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141
177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188
224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282
318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329
365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376
412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423
459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517
553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611
647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658
694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752
788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799
835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846
882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893
929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987
1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034
1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081
1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128
1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175

013	014	015	016	017	018	019	020	021	022	023	024
048	049	050	051	052	053	054	055	056	057	058	059
085	086	087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094	095	096
122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227
263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274
310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321
357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368
404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462
498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509
545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556
592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603
639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697
733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744
780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791
827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838
874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932
968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979
1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026
1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073
1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120
1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167

025	026	027	028	029	030	031	032	033	034	035	
060	061	062	063	064	065	066	067	068	069	070	
097	098	099	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	
134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	
228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	
275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	
322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	
369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	
416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	
463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	
510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	
557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	
604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	
698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	
745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	
792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	
839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	
886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	
933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	
980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	
1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	
1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	
1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	
1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	

037	038	039	040	041	042	043	044	045	046	047	
084	085	086	087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094	
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	
178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	
225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	
272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	
319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	
366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	
413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	
460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	
507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	
554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	
648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	
695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	
742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	
789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	
836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	
883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	
930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	
977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	
1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	
1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	
1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	
1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	

038	039	040	041	042	043	044	045	046	047	048	
085	086	087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094	095	
132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	
179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	
226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	
273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	
320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	
367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	
414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	
508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	
555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	
602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	
649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	
696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	
743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	
790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	
837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	
884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	
931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	
978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	
1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	
1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	
1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	
1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	

039	040	041	042	043	044	045	046	047	048	049	
086	087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094	095	096	
133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	
180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	
227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	
274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	
368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	
415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	
462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	
509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	
556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	
603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	
650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	
697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	
744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	
838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	
885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	
932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	
979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	
1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	
1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	
1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	
1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	

040	041	042	043	044	045	046	047	048	049	050	
087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094	095	096	097	
134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	
228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	
275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	
322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	
369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	
416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	
463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	
510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	
557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	
604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	
698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	
745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	
792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	
839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	
886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	
933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	
980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	
1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	
1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	
1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	
1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	

041	042	043	044	045	046	047	048	049	050	051	
088	089	090	091	092	093	094	095	096	097	098	
135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	
182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	
229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	
276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	
323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	
370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	
417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	
464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	
558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	
605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	
652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	
699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	
746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	
793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	
840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	
887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	
934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	
981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	
1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	
1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	
1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	
1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	

042	043	044	045	046	047	048	049	050	051	052	
089	090	091	092	093	094	095	096	097	098	099	
136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	
183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	
230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	
324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	
418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	
465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	
512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	
559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	
606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	
653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	
700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	
747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	
794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	
888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	
935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	
982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	
1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	
1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	
1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	
1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	

043	044	045	046	047	048	049	050	051	052	053	
090	091	092	093	094	095	096	097	098	099	100	
137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	
184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	
278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	
372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	
419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	
466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	
513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	
560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	
607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	
654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	
748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	
795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	
842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	
889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	
936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	
983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	
1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	
1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	
1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	
1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	

044	045	046	047	048	049	050	051	052	053	054	
091	092	093	094	095	096	097	098	099	100	101	
138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	
185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	
232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	
279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	
326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	
373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	
420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	
467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	
514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	
608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	
655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	
702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	
749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	
796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	
843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	
890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	
937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	
984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	
1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	
1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	
1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	
1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	

045	046	047	048	049	050	051	052	053	054	055	
092	093	094	095	096	097	098	099	100	101	102	
139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	
186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	
233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	
280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	
327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	
374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	
468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	
515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	
562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	
609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	
656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	
703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	
750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	
797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	
844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	
891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	
938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	
985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	
1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	
1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	
1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	
1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	

046	047	048	049	050	051	052	053	054	055	056	
093	094	095	096	097	098	099	100	101	102	103	
140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	
187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	
234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

ACCOUNTING

AccountMate = Increased Profitability
READY TO RUN · EASY TO MODIFY

Are you hungry? Satisfy your appetite for profitability with AccountMate accounting software:

- Price/Performance Leader
- 12 Easy-to-Install Modules
- A Breeze to Customize
- dBASE/Fox/Clipper Compatible
- Over 60,000 Users

SourceMate Information Systems, Inc.
20 Sunnyside Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941
(415) 381-1011 (800) 877-8896 FAX (415) 381-6902

FORM 9204Q

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIP Fund Accounting System

Simply the best software for non-profit & governmental organizations since 1982.

Flexible Chart of Accounts • Automatic Offset & Interfund Balancing • Automatic Cost Allocations • Monthly Budgeting & Forecasting • Check, P.O., & A/R Bill Printing • Multiple Funds • Multiple Overlapping Fiscal Years • User Defined Reports • IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible • Single User or Network • User Installable

Modules: General Ledger, Budget Reporting, Accounts Payable, Encumbrances, Accounts Receivable, Database Interface, Payroll, Fixed Assets

1-800-647-3863
505 East Huntland Drive, Suite 340, Austin, TX 78752

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

COMLINK
PC Communication Software

- Built in support for DOW JONES NEWS RETRIEVAL and COMPUSERVE
- Powerful and easy to use function libraries for financial analysis, recordkeeping, and personal use
- Data transfer to LOTUS, EXCEL, QUATTRO PRO, DBASE and PARADOX
- Create your own embedded apps

All these features and many more for just $69 plus shipping!

COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
46 Franklin Street, Belleville, NJ 07109-1062
For your FREE brochure call
1-800-841-7843/1-201-759-3037

CIRCLE 626 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTI-LINE PC-DOS BBS
The Bread Board System (TBBS). Secure reliable, full-featured commercial Information system for IBM and compatibles. Menu editor allows customization by nonprogrammers. Kermit, X, Y & Z-Modem. High performance allows up to 64 simultaneous callers. Up to 38,400bps. dBASE module available.
eSoft, Inc
15200 E. Girard Ave. #2550
Aurora, CO 80014
(303) 699-6565

Calling about an ad?
Say you saw it in
PC Magazine Classified

DATA ENTRY

Front-End to Host Applications

- End-user data entry
- Replaces key-to-disk systems
- Menu-driven edit selection
- Easy form design
- International distributors
- Toll-free support hotline

ENTRYPOINT 90

DATALEX 800-962-8888
415 362 4466 FAX 415 362 5733
From Canada 800 848 5548

CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY

Why have over 85% of the largest companies in the U.S. selected the RODE/PC Data Entry System?

The answer will be obvious when you call for information and a free demonstration today.
(415) 323-8195

DPX • 490 California Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94306

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Replace dedicated *data input* systems
Front-end mainframe applications

KeyEntry III

- LAN or stand-alone environments
- ScreenPainter and MenuManager included
- Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- Spanish, German, and French versions
- Outstanding customer support
- Thousands of users worldwide
- OS/2 version

800-533-6879

FREE DEMO DISK AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED COMPANIES

SCS
SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
(205) 251-2985 ■ FAX (205) 322-4851
In UK SCS Europe, Ltd. 0753-36550/FAX 0753-36765

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

HEADS-DOWN data entry and TWO-PASS verification.
Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, *extremely easy to use.*
Paint the screen formating in minutes. On-line help text, edit language, batch control.

PC from $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36

FREE trial

206/776-6443
800/356-0203

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

VIKING DATA ENTRY
Professional Quality Software

- Used by U.S. Census
- Advanced validation
- Sequential/ISAM files
- MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, AIX
- Technical support
- Re-key verify

Viking Software Services
4808 E. 67th St., Ste. 100
Tulsa, OK 74136
800-324-0595 FAX 918-494-2701

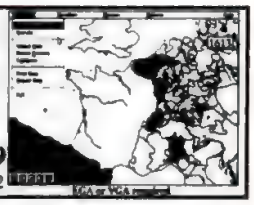
Classified Advertising Information
(800) 825-4237

EDUCATION

Great Demo $5

Millennium
Puts today's headlines in historical perspective...

A complete graphic guide to the history of Europe and the Middle East from 1000 AD to the present. Maps are scalable and change continuously from year to year. Print to laser or dot-matrix printers. Export maps in TIFF or PCX format. Includes descriptive text narrations linked to map.



$89

Clockwork Software
P.O. Box 148036, Chicago, IL 60614 USA
(312) 281-3132

CIRCLE 629 ON READER SERVICE CARD

B.S. & M.S. in Computer Science

- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE
- Increase your earning power
- Join students from leading computer companies
- Most courses fully interactive

AMERICAN INSTITUTE COMPUTER SCIENCES

For free information call:
1-800-767-AICS

ENGINEERING

SIMULATION
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B
Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext 316

To place your ad in **PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED**
Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4237**

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

SeXXy Software

Must State Age Over 21

SeXXy Disk #1 • An unbelievable visual encounter - MUST SEE!! BONUS 2nd movie ADDED

SeXXy Disk #2 • 3 Erotic encounter games for friends and lovers guaranteed to shed both clothes and inhibitions.

SeXXy Disk #3 • ***NEW!*** Try to score in over 150 Romantic Encounters - adventure game.

SeXXy Disk #4 • ***NEW!*** Watch Ginger in this incredible 9 minute movie

SeXXy Disk #5 • ***NEW VERSION!*** Create your own erotic fantasies about friends & lovers

SeXXy Disk #6 • View, print or edit ten sizzling pictures including celebrities

$7 each, any 3 for $17, or all 6 for $32. For IBM & compat. CGA, EGA or VGA graphics req'd

SeXXy CD-ROM 600 MB with 5268 VGA pictures, 87 movies, 674 stones, games. **Price: $99** ($89 with any CC disk) **CD-ROM Bundle:** 3 Different XXX CD-ROMs **$199**

CONNOISSEUR COLLECTION

ALL NEW! In 256 Color VGA!!

SeXXy Disk #CC1 • ★ **YOU BE THE STAR** ★ The FIRST CUSTOMIZABLE movie allows you to write the dialog and the title ONLY AVAILABLE FROM US!

SeXXy Disk #CC2 • **THE FIRST SOUND MOVIE!** The first computer movie with SOUND. See the incredible 256 color VGA graphics while hearing the actual dialog. OURS EXCLUSIVELY!

SeXXy Disk #CC3 • **THE BEST MOVIE!** The best computer movie available. Only for the serious collector. 256 stunning VGA colors

SeXXy Disk #CC4 • **VOLUPTUOUS MOVIE with Sound!** See and hear a symphony of exceptionally proportioned women

SeXXy Disk #CC5 • **ODDITIES MOVIE with Sound!** See men of incredible proportions and women with unique abilities - **UNBELIEVABLE.**

1 Movie $29. 3 Movies $65. 5 Movies $94 Over 1 MB of action.

SeXXcapades – The first adult game with TRUE SOUND and 80 sizzling 256 color VGA scenes
- Sexual preference and foreplay options - Play with 2-8 close friends - Over 5MB of pure action!
- Fulfill your sexual desires with new experiences - Find out how your partner would really like to make love.

$79 – Special Offer **$69** with purchase of any CC disk above – **OURS EXCLUSIVELY!**

ADD $3 S/H • 3.5" Or FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2/DISK • IN PA ADD TAX

VISA/MC Orders only 800-243-1515 Ext. 600CY

24 HRS./7 DAYS • Or check/MO to: SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Rd., Dept 600CY, Hatfield, PA 19440

CIRCLE 630 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XXX-RATED CD-ROM

Must state age 21
Other Products Available

$59.88

- 70 VGA movies
- Over 600 VGA GIF images - 640x480 & up
- Completely menu-driven; Easy to use
- Setup & compressed for use on BBS
- DOS & Windows utilities included
- No hard drive installation required

ISO 9660 Format

Send check/money order to
Starware Publishing Corp
P.O. Box 4188, Dept 69
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442

Add $3 S&H
Add $3 Foreign
FL add 6% sales tax

800-354-5353
24 HOURS / 7 DAYS
US & Canada Orders

For more information, Credit Card FAX Orders & Foreign Orders call
Voice 305 - 426 - 4552
FAX 305 - 426 - 9801

CIRCLE 631 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adults Only.

Meet Goldie and 24 other models on the BodyCello 5-disk (3.5" disks) Sampler Set. Includes 25 color images in GIF, a picture viewer, and your FREE BodyCello catalog.
Part #3-10, $39.95
add $4.75 for s/h
OR Send $5.00 to receive your BodyCello adults only 4-color catalog.
Orders: BodyCello
P.O. Box 910531 • Sorrento Valley, CA 92191

CIRCLE 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adult VGA Software

Visualize the full potential of VGA and SVGA.

Hi-res, 256 color images.

Vol.1 **Sexy** (6 disks per vol.)	$13.95
Vol.2 **Nude**	$13.95
Vol.3 **More Nude**	$13.95
Vol.4 **Adults Only**	$13.95

Hi-res VGA animation. Just like the movies!!!

Vol. 5 **Adult VGA Movies**	$13.95
Vol.11 **Hot Italian Movies**	$13.95
Vol.12 **Long Length Movies**	$13.95

Special...Order 4 volumes, select 5th free!

Choose from six 5¼" DD disks, three 5¼" HD (best deal), three 3½" DD, or two 3½" HD for each vol. All disks are full. Vol. 12 available in only HD disks.

Get more great software for less. Guaranteed. Fast service. Order today. Include $3 S&H. Must state age 21 or over. Send check or MO to.
Intl. orders add $3. US funds only.
MC/VISA orders or free catalog call (309)452-7760.

CJCware
Dept. M, P.O. Box 38
Normal, IL 61761

CIRCLE 633 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT XXX "GIFTS"
VGA/SVGA LOOPSCANS IMAGES
- $20 per 4-360k DISK SET +$3 s/h
- #1A - Unbelievable
- #2A - Sensational
- #3A - Must See
- #4A - Beauties
- #5A - Gems
- #6A - SuperGems
- ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY
- Sample disk $9 - Must be over 21

LOOP PREMIUM GRAPHICS
P.O. BOX 597186
CHICAGO, IL. 60659

FINANCIAL

Investment Charting

PC MAGAZINE Editors' Choice

METASTOCK PROFESSIONAL

$349

Demo Disk—$5

Version 2.0 has 100+ new enhancements! Perform sophisticated technical analysis on stocks, bonds, futures, mutual funds, etc. Features multiple windows, 45+ pre-programmed indicators, powerful formula builder, profit tester, unattended operation, plus much more! Compatible with 20 data services. For complete literature, call toll-free

1-800-882-3040

EQUIS International, Inc.
Box 26743 S.L.C., UT 84126 (801) 974-5115

CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

¡HOLA! CIAO!

IBM TUTORIALS FOR LEARNING LANGUAGES!

- VOCABULARY TUTORS
- TENSE TUTORS
- PRONUNCIATION TUTORS

Most Products Feature Extensive Digitized Sound!

CALL TOLL-FREE TODAY FOR OUR CATALOG!
1-800-726-5087

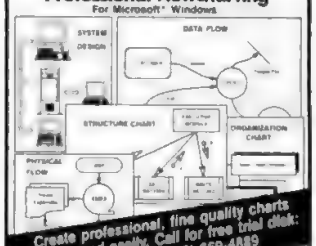
THE HYPERGLOT SOFTWARE COMPANY P.O. BOX 10746, KNOXVILLE, TN 37939-0746

CIRCLE 637 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLOW CHART

RFFlow

Professional Flowcharting
For Microsoft® Windows



Create professional, fine quality charts quickly and easily. Call for free trial disk: (303) 663-5767 FAX (303) 669-4889

$129.00

RFF ELECTRONICS

CIRCLE 635 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Diplomat Software Series

Alphabets Of The World For Your PC

Series of 36 alphabets providing both English and foreign characters for screen, keyboard and printer support while using existing software WordPerfect, Word, Windows, Quattro Pro, Ventura Publisher, Works, dbase ... more

Starter Package	$125
Ventura Support	$95
Windows Support	$125
Perfect&Word Support	$95
LaserTwin	$75

(LaserTwin is sold only with purchase of Starter pkg or Support)

Starter pkg and Support sold per language. $5 S&H per pkg. VISA, MC, check, COD (US only add $5). CA residents add 8.75% tax.

Diplomat Software
3700 Campus Drive, Suite 202, Newport Beach, CA 92660
Phone (714) 474-6868, Fax (714) 250-8117

CIRCLE 636 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

Computer Images

Use toll-free 800 # to sign up with credit card. Once verified use same 800 # to download files.

1-800-GO-MODEM
Or use direct dial 64 Line BBS at (503) 697-5100 8/N1

SuperVGA 1024x768x256

ASTRONOMY • HUGE ADULT AREA SCENIC • GRASP • ANIMATOR • 3D STUDIO MOVIES • SOUND • GAMES UTILITIES • IMAGE CONVERTERS

Event Horizons Commercial BBS, thousands of images and movies. Must be 21 to download from adult areas. Quality Color SuperVGA/VGA/EGA. 1200/ 2400 bps $12/hr., 9600 bps $48 hr., 800# $8/hr. extra. Also Professional Image Scanning from prints or slides to disk.

No Modem? Order our Mail Image Library with samples $9. World-wide shipment. Info voice line 503-697-7700. All credit cards accepted. Same day shipment.

Event Horizons
311 Ave. B, Ste. 209
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Voice 503-697-7700, BBS 800-466-6336, or BBS 503-697-5100

CIRCLE 638 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

Where Adults Come To Play!

NO HOURLY CONNECT OR LONG DISTANCE CHARGES!

ODYSSEY ONLINE

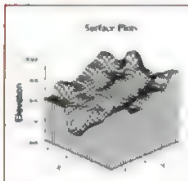
- Local Numbers Covering 850 U.S. Cities!
- CB-Style Group and Private CHAT!
- Special Womens Groups!
- Multiplayer Games! Giant Message Bases!
- Thousand's Of Shareware Programs!
- Online Shopping/Travel/Reservations!
- Matchmaker Datingbase! Plus More!

For Info, Signup, Or Local Number Call
818 358-6968
By Modem 8/N/1. Must Be Over 18.

CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

GRAPHICS



CoPlot

Scientific Graphics Software

Publication-quality results. Just $159. John Dvorak called it *"Genuinely Interesting Software"*

CoHort Software (510) 524-9878
P.O. Box 1149, Berkeley, CA 94701
(This ad was created with CoPlot.)

Features: regression built-in, work with up to 16 graphs at once, use two Y axes, many kinds of axes, great fonts, sub and super scripts, high quality screen/printer/graphics file drivers, keystroke macros, portrait and landscape printing, EMS and RAM disk support, and much more

CIRCLE 639 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SLIDE OFFER

Graphexec Visuals specializes in creating dynamic presentation visuals from your PC files.

- SLIDE IMAGING
- PRINTS
- OVERHEADS

Slide Imaging — Only $4.50

For a free information packet call
(404) 487-2165

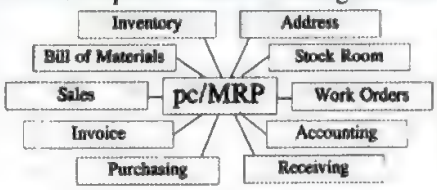
3 FREE slides with first order of 20 or more • Variety of pkgs supported • BBS access • Digitizing service • Scanning service • Full in-house lab & other slide services

Graphexec Visuals inc
1991 Hwy 54 West • Fayetteville, GA 30214

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANUFACTURING

The Complete Business Management Software Package



Compatible With dBASE
Infinite Level Indented BOMs
Ten Integrated Modules
13 Active Accounting Periods

Working Demo Pkg	$35
Business Pkg	$179
Lg Business Pkg	$395
Multi user Pkg	$695

For more information call
Software Arts
408-248-6445

CIRCLE 642 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC

MUSIC POWER!

Unleash the music in your PC! We have a broad selection of powerful, reasonably priced music software, including:

***ShowTune* . . . $79**
Convert MIDI files to elegant music notation the quick and easy way!

Call 800-535-TONE for orders, information, or free catalog
thoughtprocessors • 584 Bergen St • Brooklyn, NY 11238 • (718) 857-2860

CIRCLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music Software!

Discount prices on Dr. T, Passport, Twelve Tone, Voyetra, Music Quest, SongWright, Temporal Acuity, Coda Music Software, many others.
No question too dumb. Free catalog.
Call us at 800-333-4554 (9-5 Pacific time)

Soundware

200 Menlo Oaks Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025 415-328-5773 FAX 415-328-0611

CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SONGWRIGHT MUSIC PROCESSOR

Prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transpose, copy, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation. Symbol editor/librarian PC, MIDI or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser printers. $119.95 + $5 s/h. Free sample output
SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE
7 Loudoun Street, S.E., Suite 5A
Leesburg, VA 22075
1 (800) 877-8070 (703) 777-7232

MAILING PROGRAMS

AddressMan V1.0

AddressMan is a menu driven people information manager. It will keep track of names, addresses, telephone numbers and other people related information. Output in the form of Mailing Labels, Envelopes. Telephone Lists and Mailing Lists can be produced. Put the power of AddressMan to work today.

Features:

- **Quick enter all your friends, family & associates.**
- **Categorize up to ten different ways**
- **Set screen colors to your liking**
- **Set custom size labels or different label layouts-from 1 to 4 across**
- **Output to printer or screen**
  Name Lists, Telephone Lists
  Mail Labels, Tag Labels
  Envelopes, and more...
- **Sort reports by Name, Category, Zip Code, City, State or Profession**

$39.95 1-800-262-6952
VH Software

CIRCLE 641 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Did you know...

PC Magazine Classified generated a whopping $200 million in annual sales revenue for its advertisers, resulting in these expenditures–

- Over $52 million in applications software
- Over $52 million in computer systems
- Over $22 million in supplies

MAILING PROGRAMS

Powerful Mailing Software

PostWare offers the CASS-certified accuracy you need and the power you demand for business mailings. Standardizes, corrects and adds ZIP, ZIP+4 and car-rt to addresses; presorts 1/2/3 Class; offers merge/purge processing, prints barcodes and more so you qualify for postal discounts.
Postalsoft, Inc
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd
La Crosse, WI 54601-8231
800/831-6245, or 608/788-8700 (WI)

The Mail Order Wizard

Complete management system for a catalog, inbound telemarketing, or mail order company. Order processing, inventory mgt, ad forecasting, sales/banking, list mgt, modem charge approval, EDC, UPS manifest w/scale. Single and MultiUser systems. Inbound\Outbound Editor's Choice!
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison St., Dept. M491
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 708/869-3434

LET OUR M.O.M. RUN YOUR MAIL ORDER BUSINESS!

Mail Order Manager™ - the complete solution for your mail & phone order business - order entry/review, credit card processing, UPS manifesting, profit analysis, accounting. Clipper compiled / dBase III+ files. Editor's Choice - find out why more people buy M.O.M than any other management system. Single user system $1195. Networks from $2295. Demo $25 (ref.) Dydacomp Development Corp., Box 641, Dept. PCM, Wayne, NJ 07470
CALL 1-800-858-DMOM or 1-201-335-1255

CIRCLE 701 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Calling about an ad?
Say you saw it in
PC Magazine Classified

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

SPF/2™— The ISPF-Style Editor

SPF/2 brings a true ISPF/PDF mainframe editing experience and programming environment to PC users running OS/2® or 386+ DOS machines. You'll find the same familiar environment, command structure, and editing capabilities as on the mainframe. In OS/2, you even use the same REXX macros.

SPF/2 offers instantaneous response time, integration with most COBOL workbenches, and Windows™ and PM compatibility. Try it today. Call for details or a free demo.

Command Technology Corporation
Ph: 510-521-5900 Fax: 510-521-0369

All product names are trademarks of their respective owners

FREE demo — Call 800-648-6700 — Ask for #263

CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To place your ad in **PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED**
Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4237**

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

QUICK MULTI-PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Quick to Learn and Quick to Use!

1 Billion Projects per file ◆ Filter and Sort by Project Description, Task Date, Cash Flow or Resource Requirement ◆ Pert and Resource Table ◆ Add or Change 100s of Projects per Minute ◆ Unlimited Baselines using Compare Gannt and Compare Report ◆ Cash Flow or Resource Profile for any Time Interval ◆ Gannt features: Projects per Time Scale, Project Counter, Task Type Selection, Standard Gannt and Enhanced Gannt ◆ Mouse Control ◆ Business Graphics for Plotter or Printer ◆ XBase Files used ◆ Customization available ◆ QMPM Standard and Extended Memory Versions $395

(416) 770-8999
Compu-Scan Technology Inc.
6021 Yonge St., North York, Ontario Canada M2M 3W2

DEMO DISK available

CIRCLE 646 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

FREE CATALOG
Call Toll Free
1•800•447•2181

PC SHAREWARE
ASP Member
619•272•6673
1763 Garnet Ave. • San Diego, CA 92109

CIRCLE 647 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PsL Public (software) Library

Don't even bother with other shareware vendors - PsL has a bigger, more diverse, and more current collection than anyone else... Service is excellent too.
- Computer Currents

Call for a free newsletter:
800-2424-PSL 713-524-6394
Member - ASP

CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE - 15 DISKS OF OUR BEST SELLING SOFTWARE

FREE! Receive 53 games, 88 Windows™ programs, or 36 educational programs. Each collection comes on 15/5.25" or 8/3.5" disks.
No foreign orders. Credit card only!

PAY $5.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING PER COLLECTION

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111 EXT 511

CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM & MAC SOFTWARE CATALOG
24 Pages! ASP Member

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. BOX 3678
ANN ARBOR, MI 48106
Tel: (313) 761-7638
FAX: (313) 761-7639

Toll-Free—24 Hrs.
1-800-851-8089

CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **PowerChurch Plus.®**
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**

F1 SOFTWARE, 6300 Variel Avenue, Suite H, Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(800) 486-1800 (818) 888-1800

CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

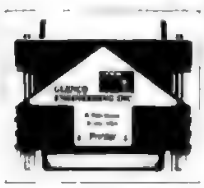
EARTH SCIENCE SOFTWARE
Over 160 affordable applications for the PC and Mac. Dazzling color output. Ground water modeling, soil, water or mineral chemical analysis, contaminant fate, surface gridding & contouring, geophysical modeling, digitizing, fracture analysis, laser log plotting, & much more!
FREE CATALOG!
ROCKWARE
4251 Kipling St., Ste 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
(303) 423-5645 ● FAX (303) 423-6171

SECURITY

BIT-LOCK™ SECURITY
Piracy SURVIVAL 8 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithm. Device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complimented by low cost KEY-LOK™ multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ Countdown, timeout, data encoding, multi-product protection, DOS/UNIX. Access control
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

SECURITY

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY



Hardlock
Programmable, algorithmic response and memory option — all in one

Call for information on our disk-based systems.

Developers Say...
"Since the Hardlock uses an algorithmic response chip, I am assured of the highest level of protection. Also, the optional programmable memory means I can keep custom configurations in Hardlock. I can protect my .EXE or .COM files directly and/or incorporate Glenco's high level language interface routines into my software."

Accountants Say...
"Since our software can't be copied, our revenue has steadily increased. The unique programming board allows us to program the Hardlock in seconds. This ensures optimum delivery schedules from Glenco and a lower inventory cost for us. Hardlock's field programmable feature means a single Hardlock can protect more than one product."

End Users Say...
"Hardlock allows me to backup my software investment. I just plugged Hardlock into the printer card, connected the printer cable, and forgot about it."

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1984
270 Lexington Drive
Buffalo Grove
Illinois 60089-6930
(708) 808-0300
FAX 808-0313
1-800-562-2543

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

H A R D L O C K

For a distributor in Europe contact FAST Electronic GmbH 49 89 539800 20 FAX 49-89-539800-40

SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION
- Installs easily on your IBM-PC software
- Defeats all disk copy software
- Supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats
- Requires NO special devices or disks
- Invisible to your end user

Eval. disk protects 2 disks. $25
Starter kit protects 100 disks. $99
L-Tech Corporation
2460 Lemoine Ave
Fort Lee, NJ 07024
(201) 585-8820 Fax (201) 585-9022

To place your ad in
PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED
Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4237**

PC Magazine Classified
is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM-Standard computer publishing. Join the winning team and place your ad.
Call (212) 503-5115 or **(800) 825-4237**

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

SECURITY

PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE TODAY

Since 1986, thousands of companies worldwide have chosen Az-Tech Software as partners in their fight against Software Pirates. Why? Because Az-Tech offers you:

DATE & EXECUTION LIMITS COMPRESSION
*ENCRYPTION * SERIALIZATION* REMOTE RESET

All of this and now our newest releases in both Hardware and Software based protection:

EVERLOCK 3.0

* OPTION BOARD SAFE
* CPU LOCK
* REMOTE REGISTRATION
* CD ROM LOCK
* WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

with over 14 new features you have asked for over the years. If Software based protection is what you need, don't settle for anything less than EVERLOCK 3.0.

EVERKEY LOCKS

We have combined the Versatility of Az-Tech Software and the ONE WIRE Hardware Compatibility of Dallas Semiconductor in this new package.

These systems are easy to use and most importantly, they work! No other product can provide the Compatibility, Flexibility, Ease of Use and Degree of Protection that you receive with Az-Tech products.

Call Today For A FREE DEMO
1-800-227-0644

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
201 East Franklin, Suite 11 Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700 *LEADERS IN SOFTWARE SECURITY* FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS

Custom Windows Programming

- Experienced
- Quick Results
- Large Staff

McClure Consultants Ltd.
Barrington, Illinois 708-382-6233

CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD

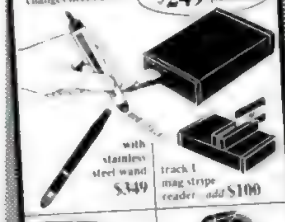
To place your ad in
PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED
Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4237**

BAR CODING

EZBarcode® Readers for PC, PS/2, Terminals

- Five year warranty — the best in the industry
- Free bar code printing utility included
- Installs in minutes — no drivers or software changes necessary
- Autodiscriminating reads all standard symbologies
- In stock, fast shipping
- 30-day money back guarantee

$249 with rugged plastic wand



with stainless steel wand $349

track I mag stripe reader add $100

with laser wanner $1385

with CCD wanner $885

RS-232 serial version add $30

Also available: Portable bar code readers and bar code printing software

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
1306-A East 55th Street • Cleveland, OH 44103
(216) 361-9995 • FAX: (216) 361-0030

UTILITIES

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

Maintain Productivity !

Software utility that allows for the removal of hardware locks

Easy - Simple - Guaranteed

These and others are available:

MaxRoute	$250.00
Pads PCB	$ 99.00
CadKey	$ 99.00
MasterCam	$250.00
Tango PCB II	$ 99.00
MicroStation	$ 99.00
PCAD	$250.00

Visa and Mastercard Welcome
Call or Fax for more information

SafeSoft Systems Inc.
202-1100 Concordia Ave
Winnipeg, MB Canada R2K 4B8
Phone 204-669-4639
Fax 204-668-3566

CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

End the DOS Nightmare! Wake Up to *InCommand*

If working with DOS during the day is keeping you up at night, it's time to get *InCommand*!

PCM Magazine Publisher's Pick 10/91

"A powerful supplement to DOS.... Microsoft should have thought of these InCommand utilities."

- **Text Search**: full screen browse, line modes, whole-word-only option, more features than Norton
- **Execute**: run your own programs and batch files as if they had all the InCommand file selection capabilities
- **Move** (without copying), **Rename, Delete, Directory** (sorted, including file find): files, directories, or entire trees
- **Copy**: multiple floppies in one command, incremental backups. Up to 40% faster to floppies than XCOPY
- Online InCommand DOS references ("Better than DOS 5")
- Physical directory sort, network compatible, and much more!

Productivity You Only Dreamed Of, Until Now!

Run right from the DOS prompt. No menus to slow you down. Multiple • s in file and directory wildcards. Select (and exclude) multiple wildcard patterns at once. Select files BEFORE, AFTER, or ON any date/time. BIGGER or SMALLER than any size, with or without any attributes. Process entire directory trees as easily as one file.

*PCM Magazine review 2/92

Much more! Only $69
Call now for demo disk.

Inductive Logic
P.O. Box 26238
San Diego, CA 92196
(619) 578-5146

Intelligent Software for Every User

CIRCLE 655 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ BAR CODING

BAR CODE READERS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 A Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, 1-2of5, UPC/EAN Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLOT, CCD, LASER, MAG STRIPE

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, OKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.
- Prints Code 39, 1-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Easy to use

PORTABLE READERS:

- Use as a portable, wedge or terminal
- Input Devices:WAND, CCD, or 5V LASER
- Real-time clock for date and time stamps
- Automatic power off with resume
- "Built-in" program generator
- Multiple programs & data files
- "Built-in" inventory programs
- 54 key alpha/numeric keyboard
- Supports HAYES compatible modems

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-6232
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty

PC Magazine Classified
is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM-Standard computer publishing..
Join the winning team and place your ad.
Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4237**

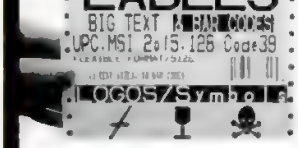
PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

BAR CODING

WORTHINGTON BAR CODE HEADQUARTERS

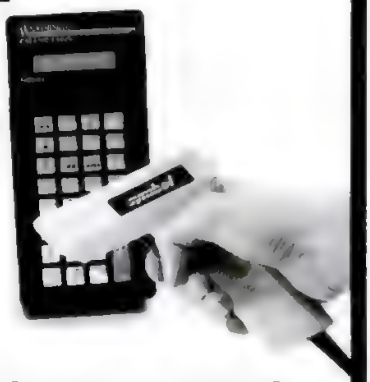
DATA SOLUTIONS OFFICES IN USA AND EUROPE

QUALITY • SERVICE • SUPPORT



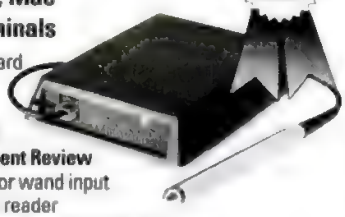
LABELING SOFTWARE

- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet.
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG.
- 16 text sizes — 3"reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN. AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input. Logos, symbols — from your scanner.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts. Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!
- Rotatable, shadable, scalable fonts from 1"to 13"on LaserJet III
- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
- Sato, Zebra & Prodigy version — LabelRIGHT Thermal — **$479**
- Other menu driven programs from **$129**. SCO/UNIX — **$199**



BAR CODE READERS

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals



- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Codabar, MSI, Code 39
- **Top Rated by Independent Review**
- Magstripe, laser, CCD, or wand input
- 1 or 2 input devices per reader
- 100 configurable options. Superior read rate.
- Complete with PSC or Symbol laser gun — **$1389**
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

PORTABLE READERS

- Battery operated reader. Simple, powerful!
- Xmodem data uploading. Download tables
- Bar code or keyed input. 64 or 256K memory.
- Codabar, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts.
- RS-232 or keyboard models
- Doubles as non-portable reader.
- Downloaded verification tables
- Wand, CCD or laser input
- Complete 64K units with wand — **$799**

Same Day Shipping! • Made in the USA • 2 Year Warranty on Wand and Decoder

European Office:
Rütistrasse 5
9050 Appenzell, Switzerland
71 87 51 15
71 87 51 17 Fax

USA Headquarters:
417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938
408-458-9964 fax

Call Toll Free in the USA or Canada
800-345-4220
30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

ITS BAR CODE READERS

MORE FEATURES MORE AFFORDABLE

NEW IMPROVED

Starting at $279 with wand! • Transparent operation. • No software required • PC, XT, AT, Mac, PS2, others. Look into our our full line of reliable, competitively priced readers, keyboard and serial wedges, portable data collectors, multi-drop readers, wands, laser scanners, mag stripe readers, and bar code printing software • OEM and reseller discounts. We provide solutions to systems! Custom application software for Data Collections available. Call for details.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP. ITS
9201 Forest Hill Ave., Suite 108
Richmond, VA 23235 (804) 272-0138
FAX (804) 272-0325
655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
(714) 990-1880 • FAX (714) 990-2503

CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE PRINTING

BEAR ROCK
MEANS BAR CODES
1(800)232-7625

- **Bear Rock Labeler™** - Windows labeling program with eleven bar code symbologies
- **PrintBar™** - Bar code font packages for the Macintosh
- **PrintBar II™** - DOS memory-resident bar code package for PCs
- **PrintBar SoftFonts™** - Soft font package for LaserJet printers
- **PLUS:** Source code, readers, scanners, and much more!

For more information call
1-800-BEAROCK

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES
6069 Enterprise Drive • Diamond Springs, CA 95619
(916) 622-4640 • FAX (916) 622-4775

BOOKS/CATALOGUES

IBM Specials
PC jr - CONVERTIBLE

ACCESSORIES & SERVICE for BOTH IBM MODELS
- MEMORY EXPANSION
- HARD DRIVES
- SERIAL PORTS
- PRINTER PORTS
- SOFTWARE

MANY MORE SPECIAL ITEMS
FREE CATALOG
214 - 276 - 8072

COMPUTER RESET
P.O. Box 461782
Dept. PCM
Garland, TX 75046-1782
FAX & BBS 214 - 276 - 8072

CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS
- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL •
- Quality Service •
- Quickest Turnaround •
- Lowest Prices •
- Free Test Conversion •
- WordPerfect Training available •
- 1-800-5-CONVRT (526-6878) •

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC
1933 North Monon Street
Los Angeles, CA 90027

America's Leaders in Conversions
- over 3500 formats, most in industry
- highest quality, fastest turnaround
- diskettes, tapes, cartridges, 8/4MM
- optical scanning & data entry
- disk/tape duplication, custom work
- word processors/mail lists/databases
- IBM, DEC, WANG, UNIX, Mac, XEROX, etc

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION INSTITUTE
5 East 16th Str
New York, NY 10003
(212) 463-7511

To place your ad in
PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED
Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4237**

DATA CONVERSION

continues on the next page.

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

DATA CONVERSION

DATA CONVERSION

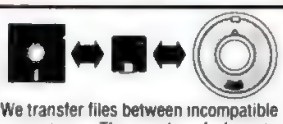
If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...

(800) CONVERT

Capabilities include over 3000 formats

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.®

165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 459-6010



We transfer files between incompatible computers. Thousands of formats supported among dedicated word processors, DOS, DEC VAX, UNIX, XENIX Apple and Macintosh.

- **Cartridge tapes (incl. TK-50, TK-70)**
- **9-track tape (800 to 6250BPI)**
- **3.5", 5.25", 8" floppy disks and Syquest**

For cost effective, quality conversions, call

Disk Interchange Service Co.
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886
(508) 692-0050

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Low Cost Data Conversion to or from all systems

- Over 3,000 Formats
- 9 Track Tape ➡ Disk
- Disk ➡ 9 Track Tape
- Tape Duplication
- 24-Hour Turnaround Available
- All Work Guaranteed!

Call 1-800-743-3723
in Massachusetts 617-237-9191

J. Alexander Clark & Associates
Since 1984

CIRCLE 659 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY CONVERSIONS

- Convert IBM, CPT, MAC, DEC, NBI, WANG, LANIER, XEROX, VYDEC, 3000+ others Customization available
- 9-Track and most Cartridges
- Scanning – OCR / IMAGES
- Databases, Mail lists, Spreadsheets
- BEST RATES • FAST • FREE TEST

1st RUN COMPUTER SERVICES INC
1261 Broadway, Suite 508
New York, NY 10001
(212) 779-0800 • (800) 833-2207

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?

Media transfer to or from
IBM, XEROX, DEC, WANG, EXXON, MACS, LANIER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI, WRDPLX, WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS/WRD, DW4, MULTIMATE, SAMNA, MASII, DCA
******FREE TEST CONVERSION******
Conversion Specialists
531 Main St., Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 92045
(310) 545-6551
(800) 825-0540

Calling about an ad?
Say you saw it in
PC Magazine Classified

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

Ontrack Data Recovery

The Leader in Data Recovery Services

- 95% Success Rate
- Fast Turn Around
- Professional Clean Room
- Expertise with Novell, DOS, Macintosh, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Bernoulli, Sun and more!

1-800-872-2599
INT'L: 612-937-5161 • FAX: 612-937-5750
6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346

Ontrack

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERVICES

PostScript Output: Reflex or Film
Lowest Prices in USA & No Bump in $ for graphics • Next Day Air $3 or less • 1200/2400 Output • FREE Quality Control Kit • High Speed Modems Sup. 24 hr/day • Flexible Monthly Rates • Sp. Rates to Schools • Full Color Service • Cost Effective up to 1500 ft/mo • Off Hrs 9 am to 11 pm (B sch)
ENTERGRAPHICS
RR1 356A Salt Point Turnpike
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
(800) 473-4108, IBM modem (914) 454-6525

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

Datapath Diskette Duplication Systems

Get exactly the duplication system you need—today!

◆ Complete duplication equipment product line ◆ PC and Mac based ◆ Expandable ◆ Runs 3.5" and 5.25" Copy Drives simultaneously ◆ Multiple formats including IBM, Apple and Amiga ◆ Standalone option ◆ High-speed Copy Drives ◆ High performance "commercial" systems ◆ Prices starting at $1995 ◆ For more information, or to order call 510-651-5580 or FAX 510-651-7814

Datapath

CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION

TAPE TO FLOPPY
FLOPPY-TO-TAPE
TAPE DUPLICATION
FLOPPY-TO-MICROFICHE
LASER PRINTING

1-800-422-9622
(In OK: 918 254 9622)

TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING SERVICES, INC.
8506 EAST 61ST STREET
TULSA, OK 74133-1301

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION FROM $.59
HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MSDOS duplication from $.59(5.25") and $.86(3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

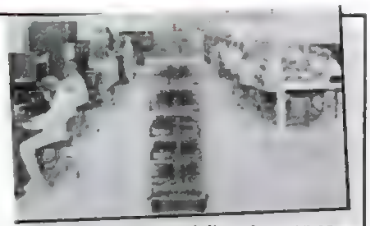
- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

DATA RECOVERY



- 98% + recovery rate
- All drive models
- 3-5 day turnaround
- 24-hour expedite available
- Full repair capabilities
- 3,000-sq. ft. class 100 clean room

Data recovery specialists since 1975

NEWMARKET
COMPUTER SERVICES
A division of Newmarket Technologies

CALL 1-800-322-8333
In Ca.,(818) 704-9500 • 6140 Variel Ave., Woodland Hills, CA 91367 • FAX (818) 704-6637

CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To place your ad in
PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED
Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4237**

Classified Advertising Information
(800) 825-4237

ONE MAGAZINE DELIVERS THE BIGGEST MARKET OF PC BUYERS: PC MAGAZINE

870,000+

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

Duplication	Packaging	Equipment
• Diskettes & Tapes	• Custom Packaging	• Disk Duplicators
• Virus Scanning	• Custom Printing	• Labelers & Sleevers
• Modem Transfer	• Package Assembly	• Maintenance
• Copy Protection	• Distributive Shipping	• Facility Management

MEGASoft
Freehold, NJ 07728
FAX: (908) 462-5658
(800) 222-0490

CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Production

- Full packaging services
- Duplication, all formats
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label and sleeve printing
- 48 hour turn around
- Fulfillment and drop shipment
- Consultation and guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
800-243-1515

CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

SAFEWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware media purchased software As low as $49 yearly Covers fire theft power surges, other accidents Blanket coverage no list of equipment needed Call for information or immediate coverage

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE The Insurance Agency Inc
2929 N High Street, P O Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For Expert 24 Hour Software Duplication
Call 800-533-4188

- 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed
- Superb 7 Step QC Process with Digital Diskette Analysis
- Turnkey Printing, Packaging & Assembly Service Provided

ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC.
In PA 215-363-2400

CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

TONER CARTRIDGES REMANUFACTURED
TESTED • GUARANTEED • 24HR TURN.
Send empty cart. with wand.

- HP, Apple, Canon, etc.
- Canon PC & Sharp Z-Copiers
- IBM 4019 - 4 Colors!
- Inkjet Printer Refills - 5 Colors!
- MICR Toner for Laser Checks

Prices From $45

MICR Toner & Fonts
HP2, 3, 3Si

1-800-239-4027
ADVANTAGE LASER PRODUCTS, INC.
2 Int'l University Blvd • Tuscaloosa, AL 35401
2030 Powers Ferry Rd NE 218 • Atlanta, GA 30339

CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$ BEST TONER CARTRIDGE BUY $

Remanufactured Cartridges Starting at: $19

- 100% Guaranteed
- 24 Hr Turn Around
- Program Discounts

All Brands- *H-P, IBM, Sharp Canon, Mita, etc.*

Eagle Business Machines, Inc
72 N Saw Mill River Rd.
Elmsford, NY 10523

1-800-84-REFILL
In NYS call (914) 592-4969
Visa & Mastercard Accepted

*** Call for our FREE Office Supply Catalogue ***

CIRCLE 671 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All disk formats
9-track tapes
1/4" Cartridges
Quickest turnaround
Quality Media
Lowest prices

DUPLICATION

For more 'Dupe Talk' call

COMPANY COMPENDIA, INC.
312-419-8771
Fax: 312-419-1390
1-800-374-DISK

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Classified Advertising Information
(800) 825-4237

SOFTWARE

- Highest Quality Media
- Competitive Pricing
- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Total Quality Assurance
- Custom Labels & Packaging
- Excellent Service

We Also Sell Duplication Equipment

DUPLICATION

(800) 426-0247
PRINCETON DISKETTE
1001 Richmond Ave B-11, Plainsboro Bch., NJ 08543

CIRCLE 668 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What PC Magazine Classified is all about–

BIG RESULTS.

PC Magazine Classified gets results. Advertising in PC Magazine Classified compels buyers to act, producing an average 16,462 inquiries per issue (an average 146 inquiries per advertiser per issue). Bottom line, PC Magazine Classified promotes active direct response spending, generating as much as $200 million in sales revenue through the Classified section alone.

Want to start fully utilizing this gigantic marketing tool? Call your PC Magazine Marketplace Account Representative for more information or to place your ad, 212-503-5115 or 800-825-4237.

TONER CARTRIDGES

Recycling from $36.00 includes pick-up & delivery
100% guaranteed will not leak, streak, or squeak!

- Discount toner for most copy machines.
- Ink refills for Desk Jet, Desk Writer, Bubble Jet.

National Toner
Recycling & Supply
(800)676-0749

CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To place your ad in
PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4237

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

PC Magazine's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost PC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:
1 issue–$600, 3 issues–$550, 6 issues–$510, 12 issues–$480, 17 issues–$460, 22 issues–$450. Multiple-ad per issue rates also available. Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:
PC Magazine will design and typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all caps=25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, artwork or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:
PC Magazine is published 22 times a year, (bimonthly except for July and August). The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date.
Please send copy and payment to: PC Magazine BusinessCard, One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016, ATT: Richard Wortman. *For more information, call Richard Wortman at* 800-825-4237 *or* 212-503-5175, FAX: 212-503-5860.

HARDWARE: ADD-IN-BOARDS

LEARN PARALLEL PROCESSING
- Transputer Education Kit
- PC add-in board with transputer & 1MB mem
- T400 C & Occam2 compilers & debuggers
- 1500 pages of documentation with schematics
- Only $396 Visa-MC-A/X accepted

Computer System Architects
15 North 100 East, Provo, UT 84606-3100
(801) 374-2300 • (800) 753-4CSA

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A WOMAN'S MEMORY
Is Unbeatable Call for Free Info/Kit
1MB simm 70/80 $42/$39
4MB simm 70/80 $125/$120
2 MB for OkiLaser 400 $179
Plus memory for YOUR system

A WOMAN'S MEMORY
421 First Avenue, Tarentum, PA 15084
412 224-7406 24hrs.

CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

ADULT GRAPHICS ON CD-ROMS
Over 25,000 hi-res VGA/SVGA images on 6 full CD-ROMs (4 gigabytes). The commercial viewer GDS 1.11c file descriptions are included. Entire collection only $199! You must be 21 or older to order this "Seedy-Rom". MC/VISA

TMC ENTERPRISES
1920 Ellesmere Road, Ste. 104-358
Scarborough, ONT M1H 3G1 (416) 724-8541

CIRCLE 803 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NIGHT OWL'S Shareware CDs
PC Mag Special Each 650mg 10,000 files, zipped w/retrieval. Also set-up for PcBoard. Few dupes between versions. v4.2 US$69 $C80, v5 or v6 or v7* US$89 $C104, delivered. Canada+GST/OPST Check/Visa. Dealer enq. welcome. *late 9/92

Intergrated Data Systems
120 27th St #3, Etobicoke, ON CDA M8W 2X7
(416) 252-1132 (voice evenings)

CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHAREWARE CD-ROM'S
• CD-GAMES - 300 discs of great games • CD-WINSHARE - hundreds of windows 3.0 programs • Each $29.95 ($39.95 CANADIAN, $49.95 INTERNATIONAL) VISA ORDERS, CHEQUE OR MONEY ORDER

CAMERON LABORATORIES, LTD.
509-63 Albert St. Winnipeg MB
Canada R3B 1G4 1-800-665-0287

CIRCLE 805 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BEST IN CD-ROM!

So Much Shareware!	$69.95
So Much STARware! (Adult)	$99.00
So Much Sceenware! (Hi-Res Gifs)	$69.00

If you want quality products in CD-ROM, try the "So Much" series! Call for additional titles!

POWER USER SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 89 Erie, PA 16512
800-424-0234 814-864-4666\Fax: 864-3993

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WALNUT CREEK CDROM

Simtel20: 6000+MS-DOS programs.	$24.95
CICA: all sorts of MS Windows stuff	$24.95
Source: 600+megs. C, pascal, etc.	$39.95
Desktop Library: disc full of books	$39.95

MC/Visa. Money back guarantee (510) 947-5996

WALNUT CREEK CDROM
1547 Palos Verdes, Walnut Creek CA 94596
1-(800) 786-9907 Fax: 1-(510) 947-1644

CIRCLE 807 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE
EXTENSION with EXTENDER
SPLITTING with COMPANION
SWITCHING with COMMANDER
Boosts SIGNALS UP to 600 FT. Control Up to 96PC's with one KEYBOARD and MONITOR.

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800H Bob Wallace Ave., Huntsville, AL 35805
PHONE 205-534-0011 FAX 205-534-0010

CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIGMOUTH OWNERS CLUB
• Free Membership (Limited Time) • Free Newsletter, updates • Free Add on software with membership ($70 value) • Great discounts on the latest software applications • Send $5 to cover postage incl. Name, Address, & Phone Number

KCI CANADA
34 Robbie Ave. No.York, Ontario M3H1Y4 Canada
Voice:(416) 633-0351 Fax: (416) 638-8512

CIRCLE 809 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETING POWER
Is yours when you place your message in this space. Reach 870,000+ buyers of all kinds of PC products. Give your business card PC Magazine Marketplace Power.

BusinessCard
Call Richard Wortman or Daniel Morton today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

386/486 PUBLIC WHOLESALE
386SX-25: $859. 486SX-20 64kc: $1249. 386 DX-33 64kc: $999. 486DX-33 64kc: $1399. Since '86. $CALL. 486DX-50 256kc: $1799. Inc: Clr VGA •42mHD •1mRAM •FD •2s1p1g •1YrWty Other Hard/Software Available. Visa/MC/Chk

Xtra Mile Computer Company
7933 Silverton #701, San Diego, CA 92126
(800) 398-9680 (619) 536-2702

CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386/486 COMPETITION KILLERS!!
486-50: $2125 486-33: $1649 386-40: $1375 386-33: $1325 386-25: $1175 386-SX: $999 Inc: 4MB RAM, 120MB HD, SVGA MON, 1MB SVGA CARD 1.2, 1.44 MB FDD, 2S/1P/1G, 101KB, 1 YEAR FULL WARRANTY

U.S.C. INC.
2035 Rt 22 West, Union NJ 07083
(908) 964-1092/964-8104 (215) 647-7584

CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

PS/2 DISC DRIVES

PS/2 Kits		HD for 50Z,55SX, & 70	
20Mb $195	80Mb $379	30Mb	$245
30Mb 205	100Mb 475	60Mb	575
40MB 235	200Mb 795	120Mb	695

Call for other PC Drives & Kits

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5105 Maureen Lane, Moorpark, CA 93021
(800) 688-0908 • FAX (805) 529-7712

CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Windows Got Your XT/286 Down?
Let the Pros at Infonet upgrade your 286 to a 486 without spending $686!
Increase Your Disk Capacity from 40mb to 2gb.
We carry drives of all makes and sizes!
WE BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!

INFONET CORPORATION
183 Forge Lane, Feasterville, PA 19053
(800) 578-0880 FAX: (215) 364-3737

CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I B M PS/2 HARD DRIVES

60MB	MOD 50, 50Z, 55SX, 70	$495.00
160MB	MOD 50, 50Z, 55SX, 70	995.00
320MB	MOD 65SX, 90, 95	1695.00

New genuine Big Blue Product with 1 yr. Warranty. Call for Model 60/80 Drives. Terms:COD/MC/VISA

COMPUTER TECHNIQUES
Merritt Island, FL 32953-3484
Phone/Fax (407) 453-8783

CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

LAPTOP/PORTABLES

Palmtop Application Builder
With QAPLAM you can create custom data collection & viewing applications for the HP 95LX palmtop computer on your PC. Uses an easy screen painting approach. Transfers data to dBase & Lotus 123 formats. Demo available.

QA SYSTEMS, INC.
220 E. 42nd Street, New York, N.Y. 10017
800-945-1717 212-599-1717 BBS 212-687-PALM

CIRCLE 816 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONITORS

HEALTH/RADIATION WORRIES?
Stop wondering about ELF emissions from your PC. New, easy-to-use meter measures ELF magnetic radiation from computers, monitors, appliances, office/home. Money-back guarantee. $79.95 + 4.40 S/H. V/MC/AMEX. Dlrs welcome.

WinMil Measurements Inc.
Box 172, Green's Farm, CT 06436
(800) 833-3635

CIRCLE 817 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

THE RINGMASTER
Distinctive ring controller. Separate telephone numbers, one telephone line! Get professional and save money. Give your fax or modem its own telephone #. No more unreliable fax switchers. Special offer $99 (Reg $129) Call for details!

Lucas Technologies, Inc.
48 Howland Ave, Beacon, NY 12508
Phone (914) 838-3040 Fax (914) 838-1770

CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

??? RADIOACTIVE ???
Plot it on PC with RM-60 Rad. Monitor+Alarm. Serial or LPT port. Alpha-Beta-Gamma-Xray. RADON + Sources•WINDOWS•MicroR:1000X survey geigers Background•Foods•Clouds. TSR, GM tube. PC Mag & Byte rev. V/MC•$149.50•45 day $back.

AWARE ELECTRONICS CORP.
P.O. Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807
(800)729-5397 Phone or Fax: (302)655-3800

CIRCLE 819 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

Read/Write Vax Backup Tapes
VTAPE™Connection is a tape handler program for data exchange between PC's and VAX computers. It supports reading and writing industry standard 9-track tape on a PC, using standard VAX/VMS BACKUP and COPY utilities.

Decision Graphics, Inc.(DGI)
210-C Exchange Place, Huntsville, AL 35806 USA
205-837-7710, FAX 205-837-7712

CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Windows Reflect Well On You!
Open up new sales opportunities with 870,000+ PC brand specifiers–the lion's share of buyers for the record-breaking 5 million copies of Windows sold in just 18 months–by placing your four-color ad in the new section just opened exclusively for you!

PC Magazine Premier Windows
Call today to reserve space!
800-825-4237

CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

THE EASIEST OF THEM ALL™
Full featured FoxPro based Integrated Accounting for PC's. Faster, More Complete and Easier to Use. See PC Magazine May 12, 1992. Only $295.00 Call for free info kit, demo disk and upgrade offer.

PC ACCOUNTANT™
P.O.Box 2278, Kirkland, WA 98083
800-827-1303 206 827-4361

CIRCLE 822 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING SOLUTIONS
Multiuser Accounting G/L, A/R, A/P, I/C, Payroll SU & MU. Other systems J/C, BOM, Order entry. Call for Prices. All systems use Btrieve(c). Source Code + 4GL Lang available. Also, custom programming services available. Dealers wanted.

Computer Accounting Solutions
1 (800) 358-4222 or (714) 335-1205
Redlands, California

CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS

Throw Away Your Old Checks!
BlankCheck prints fully encoded checks on your LJ2/2D/3/3D/3si. Handles 300 checking accounts. Easily integrated with your accounting system. Complete kit including software, MICR toner, and forms only $799. Demo $45.

SouthData, Inc.
PO Box 1703, Mt. Airy, NC 27030
800-628-7227

CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAN-LESS MULTI-USER ACCOUNTING
Accounts Receivable•Order Entry•Point of Sale •Inventory Control•Purchase Order•Bill of Materials•Accounts Payable•Payroll •General Ledger •Client Write Up•Single-User/Multi-User/ Network Versions•Dealers Welcome•Demo $10

Account Pro Inc.
P.O. Box B, Old Bethpage, New York 11804
(516) 454-8200

CIRCLE 825 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANT INVOICING FLEXIBILITY?
Easy billing is the invoicing solution used by over 1500 businesses. You can customize screens and reports, type paragraphs of text, track sales of services and products, & more. Only $189, Network $239. Moneyback guarantee.

Alliance Computer Services
13706 Research, #110 Austin, TX 78750
(800) 999-9209 or (512) 258-3076

CIRCLE 826 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TIMECLOCK PLUS©
Computerized time clock & scheduler – keeps employee records by tracking labor costs, regular time & overtime. Handles time sheet maintenance & reports. Interfaces with popular payroll packages. Memory resident capability.

DATA MANAGEMENT, INC.
103 S. Irving, Suite 200, San Angelo, TX 76906
Phone: 800-749-8463 Fax: 915-653-6597

CIRCLE 827 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE PERSONAL MANAGER
A favorite of Businesses Worldwide. A single or networked, Menu driven Management Information System for Small or Large Businesses. Provides Employee information, Job matching, Management Reports. Pays for itself. $99.95 CK/MO/V/MC

LAUREL HILL SOFTWARE CO.
Box 98 Main St., Laurel Hill, Fl. 32567
To order Call 1-800-554-2676

CIRCLE 828 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE INFORMATION MANAGER
OMNI+ integrates people control, event scheduling and tracking, management by objectives, contact history, budgeting, expenditures and receipts, notes and more in a professional, easy-to-use package.

MIND OVER MATTER SYSTEMS
608 Crest Drive, Birmingham, AL 35209
(205) 871-7339

CIRCLE 829 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

PC VOICE MAIL KIT $1595
• Voice Processing on your PC • Software and 4 line board included • Order Taking • AUDIOTEX • Voice Messaging • Never miss another call! • HUNDREDS OF USES • Don't pay $1,000's CALL TODAY FOR Free DETAILS • 2yr warranty

Amerifax Services Corp.
572 W. Market St. #5, Akron, OH 44303
(216) 253-8787 • (216) 762-6050 Demo

CIRCLE 830 ON READER SERVICE CARD

File Transfer for • MF • PC • MAC
3270 Terminal emulation, remote takeover, and script encryption. Also VT100, 3164 & others. • User-definable keyboards • Trace facility • Scripting • Colors • Editor. RCOM/MF for TSO, CICS, CMS, ICCF, DOS/BAT. Call for free demos.

COMPUTER VECTORS, Inc.
74-5599 Luhia St., #E-7, Kailua-Kona, HI
800-262-RCOM 808-329-6646

CIRCLE 831 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WIDE-AREA E-MAIL/FILE TRANSFER
Quickly transmit messages & files between sales-force laptops, branch office PCs, LAN workstations and your host tPOST. Remote $149. Host $349-$995. tPOST– easy to install & use. Excellent support. DOS & Windows.

Coker Electronics
1430 Lexington Ave., San Mateo, CA 94402
415-573-5515 (Voice/FAX)

CIRCLE 832 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FileWizard
Analyze NetWare server by user, volume, directory, and file extension, over time. Create action/archive strategies to fit your specific needs. Users retrieve archived files. Full range of Graphical analysis, printed reports & forecasting.

Knozall Systems, Inc.
375 E. Elliot Rd., Ste 10, Chandler, AZ 85225
800-333-8698 602-545-0006/Fax -0008

CIRCLE 833 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

RS232 DATA ACQUISITION
Read data from ANY serial device into ANY PC application-no hardware, no programming! Software makes com port act like 2nd keyboard. Many features, 2-way i/o etc. Call for free info. 100% Guaranteed. DOS ver. $129, Windows $199

TAL-SoftwareWedge
2022 Wallace St., Ste 2F, Philadelphia, PA 19130
800-722-6004, 215-763-2620, Fax 215-763-9711

CIRCLE 834 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"ViaPC" Fax/Modem Software $295
Tired of running around the office? Easily send & receive by way of FAX, MODEM & TELEX! LAN version does not require dedicated workstation & provides for sharing of both fax boards & modems! Fax this ad, GET $100 OFF! Demo $12.

IDR UniCom, Incorporated
400 Stenton Ave. Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462
Sales: 800-626-5444 Fax: 215-825-8188

CIRCLE 835 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER LANGUAGES

FORTRAN LANGUAGE SYSTEMS
32-bit and other PC Fortran compilers to meet your programming needs. Editor's Choice & Tech Excellence Winners. • Call 800-548-4778 •

LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS
BOX 6091 Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: 702-831-2500 Fax: 702-831-8123

CONSTRUCTION

THE COMPLETE BIDDING SOFTWARE
ISSPro offers:
- Estimation, Qty Take-Off, Data Banks
- UNIQUE Bid-Closing Management System
- Integrated communication system with auto-Faxing and sub-trade invitation.

ISS SOFTWARE, INC.
207-550 Alden Rd., Markham, Ont. L3R 6A8
Tel: (416) 946-1880, Fax: (416) 946-1883

CIRCLE 837 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*****ROADWORK*****
Managerial Accounting Program designed to produce revenue reports for equipt. usage, gravel hauling, and materials used on projects. Does customer billings, profit and loss and diesel fuel reports. Dealers welcome. $1,195. Free Demo.

ROADWORK ASSOCIATES
RFD 1 Box 1551, Guilford, ME 04443
(207) 924-5919

CIRCLE 838 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hand Your Business Card...
To 870,000+ of the most qualified buyers in the PC market. These brand-specifiers are looking to buy while reading the industry's #1 publication. There is no more cost-effective or efficient way for you to build sales.

BusinessCard
Call Richard Wortman or Daniel Morton today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 839 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA BASE

SAVE 80% IN DEVELOPMENT TIME
For dBase, FoxBase, & Clipper applications with multiple databases/relations, unlimited queries & fixed custom reports. Modifications done easily. NO PROGRAMMING REQUIRED. dBREADY™. For limited time only $79. Actual price $379.

Absolute Computer Services, Inc.
5033 Lincoln Oaks, S.#1203, Ft.Worth, TX 76132
817-370-8385

CIRCLE 840 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE file access from C, Basic,....
CodeBase 4.5 gives multi-user database management capabilities and dBASE, FoxPro or Clipper file compatibility from C, C++, Visual Basic or Pascal for Windows. Full 90 day money back guarantee. Call now for a FREE DEMO.

SEQUITER SOFTWARE
#209, 9644-54 Ave, Edmonton, AB, Can. T6E 5V1
Call (403) 437-2410, Fax (403) 436-2999

CIRCLE 841 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Base Power AND Simplicity
Combine data entry, reports, menus, help, mail merge into professional applications. NO LANGUAGE TO LEARN! Applications with advanced functions as fast as you can paint them. SoftCraft 1.3 Intro $149+s&h 30 Day Grt. Dealers welcome!

SOFTCRAFT CORPORATION
10136 Muldoon Rd. Ft. Wayne, IN 46819
Phone: (219) 639-6400 Fax: (219) 639-6623

CIRCLE 842 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

Accounting/Job Costing for AE Firms
With AEMAS Plus, control costs as each project progresses, provide customized invoicing and monitor your firm's status with a wide array of financial reports. An integrated software system designed for architects & engineers. Call for free demo disk.

DATA-BASICS, INC.
11000 Cedar Road•Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400•Fax (216) 721-2398

CIRCLE 843 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

Go, NEMESIS, Go!
Go- a Zen game. So appealing, it has endured 4,000 years. So useful, governments study it. NEMESIS Go Junior entices novices of any age. NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe satiates the addicted. Chaos Manor Users Choice Award (Byte - 1990)

TOYOGO, Inc.
PO Box 25460-M, Honolulu, HI 96825-0460
(800)869-6469 (808)396-5526 fax: 396-4126

CIRCLE 844 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUIT HORSING AROUND
Get sports handicapping help. Call or write for our free software catalog on horse racing, greyhound handicapping and sports betting. Prices are affordable ranging from $8 to $108. Visa and Mastercard accepted.

SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
P.O. Box 250002-PC, W. Bloomfield, MI 48325
1-800-527-9467 Ph/Fax: (313) 788-3342

ADULT VGA SOFTWARE
Stop Paying High Prices for Adult Software! We offer the Best in Adult VGA Software at Lowest Prices. Visa & MasterCard Accepted. Movies, Games, Pictures; 200+ Disks in Stock!
(You must be 21 or older to order)

CLEARLIGHT SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 1411, Milwaukee, WI 53201
(414) 962-2616

CIRCLE 846 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLAY PROFESSIONAL POKER
• Plays Texas Hold'Em, 5 and 7-card stud, low-ball, 7-card Hi-Lo Split • Any stakes incl. pot-limit + no limit • Tournament play, numerous options, superb VGA graphics, pull-down menus, keyboard or mouse cntrl • $39.95 + $3 S+H, ch. or m.o.

NORTHERN SOFTWARE
1192 Rosethorne Rd., Oakville, Ontario, L6M 1H6
416-827 0810

CIRCLE 847 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT COMPUTING NEWSLETTER
Adults only! News and reviews on today's hottest adult computing products. XXX graphics, movies, CD ROM, multimedia, digital video and more. MUST STATE AGE 21 OR OLDER. $36/year. VISA/Mastercard accepted.

ADULT COMPUTING NEWSLETTER
P.O. Box 31508-B62, San Francisco, CA 94131
Phone: (415) 647-2401- Fax (415) 647-7432

CIRCLE 848 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FONTS

Cartridges/Soft fonts for HP
Pick from these options and create a cartridge to fit your exact needs: 10,000 + Fonts •Custom Fonts •Logos, Signatures, Graphics •PostScript, TrueType, and Bitmap •Font Sets •Windows and OS/2 2.0 support. FREE Font Catalog.

ARCHITEXT, INC
121 Interpark Blvd. Ste 208, San Antonio, TX
78216-1808 512-498-2240 Fax: 512-490-2242

CIRCLE 849 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

Student-Teacher-School SPECIAL
Pagemaker 4.0 $199-WordPerfect 5.1 $135-Q&A $99 Corel $299-Excel or Word/Windows $189-Ventura $199-Lotus Windows or 3.1+ $129-Norton Desktop $75-Borland C++ $170-Quattro Pro 119-dBase $195 Much More! IBM/MAC call for details.

PERIPHERALS PLUS, INC.
5016 Highway 9, HOWELL, NJ 07731
800-444-7369 908-363-2424 FAX:908-363-3687

CIRCLE 850 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRAILLE SOFTWARE
The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requires many organizations to provide braille signs and documents for their blind customers and employees. Ask how our software—for PC, Macintosh and other systems— can help.

DUXBURY SYSTEMS, INC.
435 King St., PO Box 1504 Littleton, MA 01460
TEL (508) 486-9766, FAX (508)486-9712

CIRCLE 851 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

GRAPHICS

INGRAF - Graphics Library
Multi-Device Graphics Library. Some of the devices supported are: SVGA, Epson, LaserJet, PaintJet, Postscript, HPGL, DM/PL. Available in C, FORTRAN, PASCAL and BASIC languages. Full source code and Library. NO ROYALTIES. $350.00

Sutrasoft
10506 Permian Dr. • Sugar Land, TX 77478
TEL: (713) 491-2088 • FAX: (713) 240-6883

CIRCLE 834 ON READER SERVICE CARD

35mm Slides As Low as $4
• 35mm slides • Color Prints • Overhead Transparencies • Most PC and Mac applications supported. Our Word Processing Slide Service converts your text into 35mm slides...inexpensively. Scanning, EPS logo generation. Call for free brochure.

GALAXY GRAPHICS, INC.
POB 220538 • Chantilly, VA 22021
Off: (703) 802-1111 • 24 Hr BBS (703) 643-0329

CIRCLE 835 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEALTH

Nutrition & Fitness Software
The TOP-Rated Software. Lose weight! Plan workouts! Control fat, cholesterol, salt! Plan/analyze menus! GET RESULTS! Personal & professional software. 50+ functions, terrific reports, 2000-11,500 foods. From $29 - $995. FREE Demo Disk.

ESHA Research
POB 13028M, Salem, OR 97309-1028
503-585-6242 fax: 503-585-5543

CIRCLE 836 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nutrition/Medical Diagnosis
The Leader in Nutrition & Exercise Software! Analyzes Recipes, Diets; Auto-Creates Menus. Allergy, Drug, & Differential Diagnosis. Veterinary Diagnosis & Animal Nutrition. Over 100,000 sold. IBM & MAC. Call for free demo.

N-Squared Computing
3040 Commercial Street SE, Suite 240
Salem, OR 97302 (503) 364-9118

CIRCLE 837 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
Stock-Master 4.0, com. grade system, has Stock Status Rptg, PO Write & Track, Trend Analysis, QC Rptg, Trans Hist Detail Analysis, Multi Loc support, BOM, Matl Req Planning, Serial/Lot No Track, Quote/Ord/Inv Prep.

Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc.
177F Riverside Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92663
714-759-0582

CIRCLE 838 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dFELLER Inventory
Business Inventory programs written in modifiable dBASE source code. dFELLER Inventory $150, dFELLER PLUS $200 with History and Purchase Orders (Good for Stockrooms) Requires dBASE III PLUS, or dBASE IV.

Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3 Ishpeming, MI 49849
906-486-6024

CIRCLE 839 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mr. Quarter Master™
Stock room I.C. featuring receipts & issues updating, issue slips, system and user-defined reports, file displays and more. Price $140.00. Manual with demo $30 deductible toward purchase. P.O. system and retail I.C. version also available.

RJL Systems
106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460
203-878-0376

MAILING PROGRAMS

FREE! Mailer's Software Catalog
Add Zip+4 & Carrier Routes; Lookup Zip's;Clean up mailing lists; Eliminate duplicates; Find nearest dealer;Select Zips within radius, Zip Code & Phone Location Databases; Zip Code Mapping & more! Save postage, reduce costs! Call for FREE Catalog!

MELISSA Data Corporation
32122 Paseo Adelanto, San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675-3600 800-443-8834

CIRCLE 841 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code Labeling for WINDOWS
Bar code envelopes, labels & forms with your favorite WINDOWS application & printer•Mail Merge•Serial numbers•PostNet & most bar codes available•Adobe Type 1 & True fonts •$99-$149 per symbol•VISA/MC/AMEX•30 day Money Back

Innovage
21436 NE Union Hill Road, Redmond, WA 98053
Phone: (206) 462-5787 Fax: (206) 868-5482

CIRCLE 842 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUBSCRIPTION FULFILLMENT
Labels, bills, renewals, reports, and more on your PC. QUICKFILL used by over 400 publications in six countries. Fast - flexible - complete. Handles from 1,000 to 200,000 subscribers.

CWC Software, Inc.
150 Grossman Dr., Braintree, MA 02184
Phone (617) 843-2010 Fax (617) 843-8365

CIRCLE 843 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTENANCE/PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT
PC-based system for the small to medium size business. FEATURES: Work Orders (space for detail instructions & safe work procedures), equipment descriptions, historical data, operating & analytical reports, inventory. Free Demo !!

PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O.Box 20485, San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703 FAX: (408)927-0570

CIRCLE 844 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REDUCE Maint/Energy/Utility Costs!
Does EVERYTHING! Just the way you want it! Prev/Pred Maint, Energy/Utilities Tracking & Conservation, Rate Analysis! All in same DB. Written in "C". In business since 1975. QUALIFIED REPS NEEDED IN SOME AREAS

GENERAL ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES
250 E. 17th St., Costa Mesa, CA 92627
714-645-7733 714-645-7747 Fax

CIRCLE 845 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANUFACTURING

Over 3000 Satisfied Users!
Mfg. inventory control, multi-level BOMs, and integrated purchasing. BOM-driven transfers with full explosion/implosion. $1495 with money-back guarantee. Informative demo disk prints sample reports - just $5 (V/M/A accepted).

Microcomputer Specialists, Inc.
P.O. Box 795, Woodstock, Vermont 05091
Call toll free 1-800-833-1500

CIRCLE 846 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAPPING

Geo Whiz Graphic Mapping Tools
360K miles of US Hwys & streets, lat/long coordinates, Control display options, Import data, Plot & View locations, Calculate distances, Variable Zoom, $129.95. Optional 5 digit Zip code database. Custom maps available

Kositzky & Associates, Inc.
1601 Greenbriar Pl; Ste J, Okc. OK 73159
(405) 692-1683 Fax (405) 692-1698

CIRCLE 847 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL

PRACTICE BILLING
MD VersaForm,flexible,ledger based design,billing package. Programmable; customizable reports, files, & screens; includes database mgmt system & full source. ECS. LAN support. $1,295 sgl user. Free lit & demo. Dlrs wanted.

Applied Software Technology
591 W.Hamilton Ave., Ste 201, Dept. 99
Campbell, CA 95008 (800) 678-1111 Ext.99

Advanced Practice Management
Features include patient & insurance billing, electronic claims, scheduling, report writer, graphics, keyboard macros, mouse support, and much much MORE!
$199–30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Lytec Systems, Inc.
6975 Union Park Center, Suite 270
Salt Lake City, UT 84047 1-800-735-1991

CIRCLE 849 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MediSoft Advanced v3.5 $475
Full featured Practice Mgt. Software •Patient Data, Ins. aging, line item pymt, reports & more! • New HCFA-1500, Elect. billg., Calc. Appt. bk., dialer. • Call for special pricing on our Computer Systems. • Tel. training & support/Auth. Preferred Dealer.

American Medical Computers
197 Durham Ave, Metuchen, NJ 08840
T (908) 549-3935 F (908) 549-6098

CIRCLE 850 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hand Your Business Card...
To 870,000+ of the most qualified buyers in the PC market. These brand-specifiers are looking to buy while reading the industry's #1 publication. There is no more cost-effective or efficient way for you to build sales.

BusinessCard
Call Richard Wortman or Daniel Morton today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 851 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

MUSIC

***** MAKE YOUR PC SING *****

New MUSICAL PC book - over 360 pgs of up-to-date reviews of all the major music software & hardware packages. Covers MIDI interfaces & multimedia options, tips on buying, setting up and troubleshooting your MIDI system. $22.45.

Mix Bookshelf
6100 Hollis St. #12-X, Emeryville, CA 94608
call (800) 233-9604 or FAX (510) 653-5142

CIRCLE 852 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

Visual Basic Database Tools

NEW!! Visual/db Source Code Database adds real DBMS power to your Visual Basic programs. Reads and writes dBASE III/IV DBF and NDX files. Includes 6 ready-to-run data management programs. Regular $149; Intro Price only $119.

AJS Publishing, Inc.
P.O. Box 83220, Los Angeles, CA 90083
(800) 992-3383 (310) 215-9145

GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING TOOLS

The Genus GX Series contains many graphics toolkits for: PCX files; effects, animation and sound; graphics text; graphics primitives & more! Written in ASM. Supports 8 languages and 40 + modes up to SVGA. Call for catalog.

GENUS MICROPROGRAMMING
2900 Wilcrest #145 Houston, TX 77042
800-227-0918, 713-870-0737, Fax 713-870-0288

CIRCLE 854 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Crescent offers many tools for QuickBASIC, PDS, and Visual Basic, all with tutorials and full source. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design w/data entry, BASIC TSR's, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our catalog.

CRESCENT SOFTWARE, INC.
11 Bailey Avenue, Ridgefield, CT 06877
Orders: 800-35-BASIC, Tech: 203-438-5300

Powerful Turbo Pascal Tools

Libraries from TurboPower help you develop Turbo Pascal applications easier and faster. Experts say "An Essential Toolkit", "Outstanding". OOP and non OOP libraries, BTree, Async and more. Call or write for a FREE brochure.

TurboPower Software
P.O. 49009 Colorado Springs, CO 80949-9009
(800) 333-4160, FAX (719) 260-7151

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

High Performance Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as a standalone utility or call as a subroutine. Supports most languages and filetypes. Unlimited file size, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS, Windows $149. OS/2, Unix $249.

Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678 - Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737 Fax: (702) 588-7576

CIRCLE 857 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE file access from C, Basic,....

CodeBase 4.5 gives multi-user database management capabilities and dBASE, FoxPro or Clipper file compatibility from C, C++, Visual Basic or Pascal for Windows. Full 90 day money back guarantee. Call now for a FREE DEMO.

SEQUITER SOFTWARE
#209, 9644-54 Ave, Edmonton, AB, Can. T6E 5V1
Call (403) 437-2410, Fax (403) 436-2999

CIRCLE 858 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CREATE WINDOWS HELP FILES

New! The Windows Help Magician takes the headaches out of creating windows help files. Supports jumps, popups, bitmaps, hot spots, and more! Works with all Windows Languages. Only $149. We have many other tools for BASIC and C.

Software Interphase, Inc.
82 Cucumber Hill Rd., Ste. 113, Foster, RI 02825
Orders: (800) 54-BASIC Tech: (401)397 2340

CIRCLE 859 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

STAFF SCHEDULING SOLUTIONS

- Staff Selection by skills/ Avail./ Seniority
- Rotate FT/PT employees by shifts and crews
- Separate by departments • Password protection
- Multiple schedules & reports • File Import/EX
- Labor forecasting • Cut schedule cost 70-80%

SCHEDULEWORKS, INC.
6 Gurdwara Rd, #200, Ottawa, ON K2E8A3
PHONE: (613) 225-3700 FAX: (613) 225-6014

CIRCLE 860 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

IBM SHAREWARE

The Amish Outlaw Shareware Company.
All programs come on multi-colored disks with an easy to use menu. Just type "Go."
Free Gift with every order. 1–9 Disks $3.00.
Call for free catalog. 10–up $2.50.

THE AMISH OUTLAW
3705 Richmond Ave., SI, NY 10312
1-800-947-4346 FAX: 1-718-966-4766

CIRCLE 861 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Since 1978 over 7,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage: Commercial/Residential/Condominium/Homeowners/Assoc./Mini-Storage Facilities. For info. & prices call:

REALTY AUTOMATION
11365 East Shore Drive, Hayden Lake, ID 83835
(208) 772-3259

The Landlord® & The Landmaster®

Property management software purchased by more than 5,000 owners and property managers since 1980. Handles residential and commercial tenant accounting; prints checks and statements. G/L and A/P included. From $595 to $2200.

The Landlord Software Center
427 East Patrick Street, Dept. E
Frederick, MD 21701 (301) 695-1544

CIRCLE 863 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management

Software for managing residential, commercial, condos, etc. Basic version for owner/manager- $495, Deluxe for professional managers- $1,195, Network-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.

YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
819 Reddick Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93103
(805) 966-3666

CIRCLE 864 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management

With Rental-Ease save $$ on your investment! Guaranteed to be the easiest & fastest property management system available at any price. Versions for owners, professionals, networks. $395 to $1295. Demo $10. Dealers welcome!

Strategic Office Systems
688 N.500 W.#61, Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
(800) 942-6784 or (801) 462 2130

CIRCLE 865 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES MARKETING

SALES ALLY Software

•PC Magazine Editors' Choice • PC Computing "Best Product" • Mobile Office Mag Annual Award Client & Prospect Management Database, Word-processor, & Notepad Autodialing, Reports, Alarms Invoicing, Sales Forecasting, Networks. $395

SCHERRER RESOURCES, INC.
8100 Cherokee Street Philadelphia, PA 19118
215-836-1830 (Visa/MC/Amex)

CIRCLE 866 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

Scientific SW – FREE CATALOG

A great selection of scientific software products for plotting, non-linear curve fitting, chemical equilibrium calculations, simulation, statistics, differential equations, symbolic algebra, and more.

MicroMath Scientific Software
Box 21550, Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550
1-800-942-6284 FAX (801)943-0299

CIRCLE 867 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Weather Monitor & Weatherlink!

The ultimate in weather monitoring systems! A state-of-the-art weather station and a PC link allow you to view, record, summarize, and graph weather information. The perfect marriage of computer and weather technology.

DAVIS INSTRUMENTS
3465 Diablo Avenue, (PN19), Hayward, CA 94545
1-800-678-3669 Fax: 1-510-670-0589

CIRCLE 868 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Make It So Easy—

Leave your business card with us and we'll do the rest. PC Magazine will create your BusinessCard for you. It's so easy—and so very effective.

BusinessCard
Call Richard Wortman or Daniel Morton today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 869 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series - $125
"Best value & easiest to learn/use" PC-Week. Menus/Spreadsheet. Means, etc. Regression, t-tests, ANOVA. Factor, cluster & discriminant. Cross tabs. Nonparametrics. Histograms. Plots. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many extra modules.

NCSS
329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 FAX: 801-546-3907

CIRCLE 870 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VISUALIZE YOUR DATA
MCA+ transforms most marketing and social science data to easily understood perceptual maps. Communicate complex relations with ease using presentation quality charts. Most printers supported. Demos available.

Bretton-Clark
89 Headquarters Plaza, Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 993-3135 FAX: (201) 993-1757

CIRCLE 871 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PsychStat MAX 2.1 - $59.95
Frequency • descriptives • chi-square • ttests, ONEWAY • ANOVA • ANCOVA • multiple regression • repeated measures • correlation • transformations • right-wrong and Likert item analysis • Cronbach's alpha • point-biserials + much more.

PsychStat
1003 Justin Ln 2118, Austin, TX 78757
512-451-8152

CIRCLE 872 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The "New Stats" – Guaranteed
The "New Statistics" of resampling is now the method of choice for confidence limits, hypothesis tests, etc. RESAMPLING STATS for IBM, MAC is easy to use, powerful, clear and intuitive. 30-day trial! $195 ($95 personal)

RESAMPLING STATS
612 N. Jackson St., Ste 1001, Arlington, VA 22201
Info – 703-522-2713

CIRCLE 873 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURVEYS

The Survey System
Analyzes market research, public opinion, customer satisfaction and employee attitude surveys. Easy to learn and use. Produces presentation quality tables and graphics. Statistics, verbatim, interviewing and network options.

Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr. - Dept. P, Petaluma, CA 94952
Ph.(707)765-1001 Fax (707)765-1068

#1 in Surveys - StatPac Gold IV
Professional's choice for survey & marketing research. User-friendly, comprehensive & dependable. Camera ready tables & graphics. Basic & advanced statistics. CRT & telephone interviewing. Easiest to learn. Guaranteed.

StatPac Inc.
3814 Lyndale Ave. S., Mpls., MN 55409
Tel: (612) 822-8252 Fax: (612) 822-1708

CIRCLE 875 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Survey Said™ for Windows
Introducing an incredible software package for administering surveys. Harness the power of windows for the most powerful, flexible and portable survey package available today. It's easy, just point & click. Introductory price $399.

Marketing Masters
2168 Birch Creek Rd., DePere, WI. 54115
(414) 337-1964

CIRCLE 876 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS

Pinpoint PC Bottlenecks
- Personal Measure shows how apps spend time.
- Upgrade or replace PCs based on hard facts.
- Identify network trouble spots.
- Resolve app problems using our services.
- $125 + S&H (5.25" or 3.5") MC/VISA

SPIRIT OF PERFORMANCE, INC.
73 Westcott Road, Harvard, MA 01451
tel. 508/456-3889, telex 6503571400

CIRCLE 877 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

CABLES•MODEMS•SWITCHES
Huge inventory •In stock •Completely discounted modems from $59 •5yr manuf warranty •Cables fr. $2 •AB switch fr. $8 •Auto sw. $49 IBM •APPLE •MAC •PS2 •IDE •Scsi•VGA •Joystick •BUSX •Unconditional 30 day money back guarantee

S B F Computer Accessories
22 Sheridan Ave. 1F, Mt. Vernon, NY 10552
914-664-3930 Fax 914-665-9122

CIRCLE 878 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

BAR CODE LABELER
Menu driven program prints Code39, I2x5 Codabar, 128A,B,C, all auto, UPC-A/E, EAN-8/13 & add-ons, DUN-14/16. Avery laser label data supplied. You specify height, resolution. Prints functional, low cost bar code labels! $99.00.

SJ Programs
1127 S.Patrick Dr.S.18 Satellite Beach, FL 32937
Tel. 407-773-8020 Fax. 407-773-0457

CIRCLE 879 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

COMPUTERS & INFO EARN MONEY
Turn your expertise into a Home Based Business in the informational field with our Micro Moonlighter Newsletter & our 7 hour video which gives you ideas & methods on how your knowledge can make you an information entrepreneur.

THE TECHNICAL GROUP, INC.
Ste. B-1, Industrial Dr., Springfield, IL 62703
1-800-635-9675

CIRCLE 880 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$ EARN PROFITS UP TO 300% $
STARTING TODAY. Be your own boss. We are the original ... and clearly the best business opportunity offering satisfaction, flexibility and high profit potential.
••••• CALL FOR OUR FREE VIDEO•••••

Academic Guidance Services, Inc.
15000R Commerce Parkway, Dept. PC
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054 1-800-544-7100

CIRCLE 881 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

Convert UNIX from/to Mac & Dos
OPTS™, an easy-to-use app, translates documents from UNIX troff, nroff or mm macro format into Mac or DOS RTF...& vice-versa. Eliminate hand conversion! Yes, OPTS does tables. $179+S&H. NJ res. add sls. tax. AMEX. 30-day money back. Call today

SYSTEMS DESIGN ASSOCIATES
1465 Route 31, Annandale, NJ 08801
Tel (908) 730-7677 • FAX (908)730-6966

CIRCLE 882 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION
5.25 DS/DD.....500. 48¢ ea. ....1,000 - 43¢ ea.
Custom Printing - Labels and Sleeves
Onsight Printing - Daisy Wheel Labels
Quality Diskettes w/sleeves: 5.25 DS/DD -27¢ ea.
with format - 31¢ ea.

King's Transcription Service
757 Bridge Street, Spring City, PA 19475
215-948-9261

CIRCLE 883 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATE DISKS FAST!
DiskDupe copies 2 to 6 times faster than DOS! Reads master once, makes unlimited copies. Stores images on hard disk. Pull-down menus. Automatically formats. 5", 3", high-density. Only $79. Money Back Guarantee!

MICRO SYSTEM DESIGNS, INC.
4962 El Camino, Ste. 204
Los Altos, CA 94022 (415) 964-2844

CIRCLE 884 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

COMPUTER NIGHTMARES?
Why take the risk? Insure computer equipment against your worst Nightmares of theft, power surges, earthquakes, natural disasters and accidents. Licensed software coverage is free! Rates start at $60p/year. Call NOW for details.

The ComputerInsurance Agency Inc.
6150 Old Millersport Pleasantville, OH 43148
1-800-722-0385

CIRCLE 885 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ON-LINE SERVICES

START YOUR OWN ONLINE SERVICE
CRG sells everything you need to start your online service, like GENIE, or COMPUSERVE. Starting under $99.00! A $99.00 investment can make you $1,000. Your 1st month. We have same day delivery. We do all the work.

Communications Research Group
17868 Hwy 18, Ste 454, Apple Valley, CA 92307
(619) 956-1508 (BBS) (619) 956-1156 SALES

CIRCLE 886 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BEST BBS IN THE WORLD!
Decide for yourself. Use your modem to gain access to over 40,000 downloadable files, E-mail network, online games and much more. * FREE files for first time callers. Hundreds of new programs each week. NO HOURLY ONLINE FEES!

THE INVENTION FACTORY INC.
BY MODEM CALL (212)-431-1194 @ N-8-1
VOICE/FAX (212)-431-5555

CIRCLE 887 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

SERVICES

PRINTHEAD REPAIRS

We repair/refurbish all types of printheads to factory specs at an unbeatable price including:
- Same day/24 hour turnaround
- Free FED-EX delivery
- Flat rate $79 for 24 pin, $45 for 9 pin.

AP Electronics
17801 Main St., Ste E, Irvine CA 92714
PHONE: 800-628-0869 FAX: 714-263-0884

CIRCLE 888 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS SCANNING SERVICE

Any LOGO/ART CONVERTED to graphics image! Send camera ready art or clear crisp copy. Choose WordPerfect, TIFF or PCX format & DS/DD disk size (5.25or3.5). WP5.1 Letterhead/Envelope Macro & S/H INCLUDED! Send $25.00 per image:

SCANIT
5405 Alton Parkway, Suite 5A441
Irvine, CA 92714 714/276-2593

CIRCLE 891 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONVERSION AND MICROFICHE

- AS/400 Cartridge and tape conversion
- UNIX to PC Conversion – System/36 – PICK
- QIC – 8MM – 3480 – Tape and Diskettes
- Computer Output Microfiche from LAN or PC COM service and laser print for all media.

COMSTOR PRODUCTIVITY CTRS
6699 Portwest #150, Houston, TX 77024
(800) 231-7748 Local (713) 880-4044

CIRCLE 889 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIGITIZED LOGOS/ARTWORK

Mail or FAX us your artwork, we will reproduce them into high quality computer images, for use in your favorite programs. Available in many formats (EPS, PCX, WPG, DXF,...etc.). For free quote and details, send us your artwork.

LAZER IMAGING, Inc.
3503 "A" Temple Ave., Pomona, CA 91768
FAX: 1-800-597-7468 Phone: 1-714-598-9773

CIRCLE 892 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Headaches? Need Help?

CALL US. Our 24 hour menu-based answering line provides step-by-step working solutions to realistic problems with •MS-DOS •Wordperfect •Lotus •Harvard Graphics. Ideal for those late hours working alone. Affordable. VISA/MC/AMEX.

PEREZ CONSULTING, INC.
P.O. Box 470981, Aurora, CO 80047
1-800-753-6803

CIRCLE 890 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR HIRE - TYPIST – 1,200 WPM

- Why type when we can SCAN it?
- Fast, Accurate, Inexpensive. Overnite Svc Avail
- Any text-docs, financials, lists, mnscrpts, etc.
- Converted to diskette file for any PC or Mac program—speadsheet, word processor, database

ScanType
6557 Via Barona, Carlsbad, CA 92009
(800) 597-SCAN In CALIF: (800) 300-SCAN

CIRCLE 893 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE SEARCH SERVICES

Find That Software Application

Soft-Where?, Inc., an application software search service, will help you qualify and locate applications. We cover all the fields: business, technical, manuf., medical, and other services. From $15.95 per abstract (Visa, MC, AMEX)

SOFT-WHERE?, INC.
1-800-666-7724 (FAX) 801-261-1068

CIRCLE 894 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

COMPUTER BATTERIES

Nickel Cadmium, Lithium, Lead Acid & Alkaline Batteries for P.C. Boards, UPS, Printers & Laptop Computers. Custom Build Battery Packs. MC/V

EVS SUPPLY
1350 Arapaho #126, Richardson, TX 75081
1-800-776-5267 FAX 214-231-2269

CIRCLE 895 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Success Is In The Cards...

In the PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard pages. Advertise in every issue—pay less and increase impact.

BusinessCard
Call Richard Wortman or Daniel Morton today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 896 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE
One Park Avenue
Third Floor
New York, NY 10016
Att.: Vickie L. Pinsky

For more advertising information, call 212-503-5115 or 1-800-825-4237.

ADVERTISING ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES

Sr. Account Representative
Kathleen Morris 212-503-5125
CA (209, 707, 916), CO, ID, MT, NV, OR, UT, WA, WY

Michael Alexander 212-503-5118
CA (408, 415, 510)

Margaret Kennelly 212-503-5176
AL, DE, DC, FL, GA, KY, MD, MS, NC, SC, TN, VA, WV

Mark Mathewson 212-503-5193
CT, MA, NH, NJ, NY, OH, RI, VT, PA

Jason Weiskopf 212-503-5145
AR, AZ, CA (619, 805), LA, NM, OK, TX

Stuart Zura 212-503-5117
AK, CN, IL, IN, IO, KS, MI, MN, MO, NB, ND, SD, WI, OVERSEAS

212-503-5156
CA (213, 310, 714, 818), HI

BusinessCard
Account Representatives

Daniel Morton 212-503-5216
Richard Wortman 212-503-5175

NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF

Vice President,
Central Advertising
Paul Stafford

Central Advertising Director
Vickie L. Pinsky

Sales Manager
Monte Wasch

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Wanda D. Brown

Production Director
Anne Brockinton

Production Supervisor
Bessi Dion

Production Coordinator
Mary C. Murawinski

Advertising Sales Staff

One Park Avenue,
New York, NY 10016
212 503-5100

DISPLAY ADVERTISING

Ted Welch - Associate Publisher/West Coast
(415) 378-5525

Nancy Newman - Associate Publisher - East Coast/ National Advertising Director
(212) 503-5204

Robert Diftler - Central Advertising Manager
(312) 346-7666

Anna Zornosa - Associate Publisher/ Networking
(212) 503-5310

Sales Manager
Michael Hatherill
(212) 503-5128

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Christine Holsten
(212) 503-5264

Advertising Coordinator
Jamie Todfield
(212) 503-5107

Steve Goldberg - Eastern Advertising Manager
(212) 503-4453

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI

District Sales Manager
Kimberly Rene White
10 President's Landing, Mystic Central
Medford, MA 02155
(617) 393-3055

Account Representative
Ira Becker
(212) 503-5132

CT, NY, NJ, PA

District Sales Manager
Michael Bird
One Park Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5307

District Sales Manager
Lisa Friedman
(212) 503-5149

Sr. Account Representative
Karen Keavey
(212) 503-5333

Account Representative
Patty Figura
(212) 503-5026

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL

District Manager
3405 Piedmont Road, Suite 460
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 239-9780

Account Representative
Allyson Deane
(212) 503-5044

NE, WI, IL, IN, KS, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada

District Sales Manager
Stephen Dress
150 North Wacker Drive, 25th Floor
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 346-7666

District Sales Manager
Jay Overbye
(312) 346-7666

Account Representative
Maureen Dooley
(212) 503-5126

Sr. Account Representative
Beth Boyle
(212) 503-5047

TX, OK, LA, NM

District Sales Manager
Paul Klein
5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 360-5725

Sr. Account Representative
Stephanie Brzozowski
(212) 503-5675

CA (San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI

District Sales Manager
David Lynn (714) 852-5924
18500 Von Karman Avenue, Suite 510
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 852-5914

District Sales Manager
Robin Kofsky
(714) 852-5920

Sr. Account Representative
Molly Shank
(212) 503-5113

For more information regarding *display* advertising please call:
212 503-5100
1-800-33MAG AD

CA (Los Angeles)

District Sales Manager
Mary Arlotto (213) 351-1811
3530 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 645
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 351-1810

Account Representative
Elizabeth O'Connor
(212) 503-5040

CA (San Jose)

District Sales Manager
Michael Klein (415) 378-5521
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520

Account Representative
Kathy Kottenbach
(212) 503-5041

Mike Kisseberth - Northwest Advertising Manager
(415) 378-5510

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA

District Sales Representative
Todd Anderman (415) 378-5527
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520

District Sales Representative
Rick Vandervoorn
(415) 378-5523

Account Representative
Mike Medwig
(212) 503-5129

CA (South San Francisco to Mountainview), CO, UT, WY, AK

District Manager
Kim Dawson
(415) 378-6859

Account Representative
Kathy Kottenbach
(212) 503-5041

Account Representative - Networking
Andrew Jacobs
(212) 503-5130

Account Development Specialist
Ronni Reiburn
(212) 503-5104

CENTRAL ADVERTISING

VP, Central Advertising
Paul Stafford

Central Advertising Director
Vickie L. Pinsky

Sales Manager
Monte Wasch

Production Director
Anne Brockinton

Production Supervisor
Bessi Dion

Production Coordinator
Mary C. Murawinski

CA (209, 707, 916) CO, ID, MT, NV, OR, UT, WA, WY

Senior Account Representative
Kathleen Morris
212 503-5125

CA (408, 415, 510)

Account Representative
Michael Alexander
212 503-5118

AL, DE, DC, FL, GA, KY, MD, MS, NC, SC, TN, VA, WV

Account Representative
Margaret Kennelly
212 503-5176

CT, MA, NH, NJ, NY, OH, RI, VT, PA

Account Representative
Mark Mathewson
212 503-5193

AR, AZ, CA (619, 805), LA, NM, OK, TX

Account Representative
Jason Weiskopf
212 503-5145

AK, CN, IL, IN, IO, KS, MI, MN, MO, NB, ND, SD, WI, OVERSEAS

Account Representative
Stuart Zura
212 503-5117

CA (213, 310, 714, 818), HI

212 503-5156

Business Card Account Representatives
Daniel Morton, 212 503-5216
Richard Wortman 212 503-5175
PC Magazine Marketplace
3rd Floor, One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016

For more information regarding *classified* advertising please call:
212 503-5115
1-800-825-4237

Advertisers Index
COMPANIES

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
293	3 Com	318-319
070	3-D VISIONS	341
303	Access Computer Components	542
360	Acma Computers, Inc	18
096	AddStor	497
•	Adobe Systems Inc	418
165	Advanced Logic Research	197
197	Advanced Micro Devices	124-125
071	AGFA	98
359	Alpha Systems Lab	562
194	Amax Engineering	23
162	American Power Conversion	251
100	Approach Software	67
336	Arlington Computer Products	523
254	Artisoft	432
•	Asante Technologies	74-75
008	ASP Computer Products	88
323	AT&T Paradyne	421
337	ATI Technologies Inc	250
012	Austin Computers	13-17
114	AutoDesk	490-490A
129	Avery Dennison	4
130	BASF Corp	205
248	BCC	272-273
268	Blue Dolphin	511
285	Borland International	51
287	Borland International	53
328	Buffalo Products	424
015	Bulldog Computer Products	516
181	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	616
292	Caere Corporation	289
053	Calera Recognition Systems	299
190	CallSoft	102-103
314	Casady & Greene, Inc	547
079	Central Point Software	57
138	Certus International	466
026	Colorado Memory Systems, Inc	86
137	Compaq Computer Corporation	215-222
308	Compaq Computer Corporation	223-225
•	CompuAdd	169-171
•	CompuAdd	393-395
205	Compuclassics	557
357	COMPUDYNE	209-211
132	COMPUDYNE	335-337
226	CompuServe Information Service	422
300	Computability	548
381	Computer Associates	5
348	Computer Associates	232-233
400	Computer Associates	380-381
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	552-553
•	Computer Library	612
105	Computer Peripherals Inc	252
095	Computer Sales Professional	263
316	Comtrade	508
185	CONNEXPERTS	428
011	Corel Systems	302-303
297	Corporate Computing	495A
107	Corporate Software	163
086	Creative Labs, Inc	480
127	DATA SPEC	89
171	Datasouth Computer Corp	403
389	DCA	6
030	Dell Computer Corporation	C5-C8
029	Dell Computer Corporation	78-79
•	Dell Computer Corporation	619-620
250	Delrina Technology	249
049	Desktop Direct From Digital	235-240
125	DH Systems	560
188	Digicom Systems Inc	409
•	Digital Equipment Corp	165
002	Digital Products	478
239	Digital Research	485
•	Dow Jones Information Services	327
355	DPT	70
150	Dresselhaus Computer Products	254
102	DTK Computers	493
017	Dustin Discount Software	500
347	Dustin Discount Software	507
362	Eastman Kodak	231
356	Eastman Kodak	479
119	Edge Technology, Inc	356-357
284	EPS Technologies	83
•	Epson	461
•	Epson	463
•	Epson	465
294	ET Valueline	538
•	Everex	127
032	FASTMICRO	115-119
352	FASTMICRO	550-551
236	Fifth Generation	10-11
288	Fifth Generation	253
286	Fifth Generation	407
382/320	First Source International	537
112	Fox Software	342-343
103	Frame Technology	364-365
031	FTP Software	433
•	Gateway 2000	383-386
•	Gateway 2000	48A-48N
391	H Co	556
•	Hard Drives International	532-533
149	Headland Technology (Video Seven)	404
073	Hewlett Packard New Wave	408
•	Hewlett Packard PC's	293
•	Hewlett Packard PC's	297
218	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	41
•	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	185
•	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	187
116	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	189
•	IBM Corporation	96-97
•	IBM Corporation	129-160
•	IBM Corporation	314-315
•	In Focus Systems, Inc	435
•	Insight Computers	501-505
318	Insight Software	554-555
192	Integrated Information Tech	245
299	Integrated Information Tech	301
266	Intel Corporation	34-35
363	Intel Corporation	400-401
342	Intel Corporation	470
273	Intelligent Electronics	375
378	Iomega Corporation	459
075	Jet Fax	556
139	KAO Infosystems Company	339
106	Kingston Technology Corp	439
370	Kyocera Electronics	410-411
019	LA Trade	534
309	LANtek Computer, Inc	544
237	Lasermaster	286
081	Lexmark International	106-107
131	Logical Connection	55
334	Logical Operations, Inc	497A
182	Logitech	483
•	Lotus Development Corp	68-69
•	Lotus Development Corp	76
•	Lotus Development Corp	101
•	Lotus Development Corp	449
345	Lucid Corporation	287
263	Macola Inc	174
365	Manugistics (formerly STSC)	255
386	Manugistics (formerly STSC)	397
291	Map Info Corp	61
154	MathSoft Inc	391
021	Maynard/Irwin	207
093	Media Vision	490B
135	Merritt Computer Products, Inc	441
064	MicroBiz	617
•	Microcom	429
311	Micrografx	213
361	Micrografx	487
•	Microsoft	2-3
•	Microsoft	242
•	Microsoft	430-431
•	Microsoft	498
013	MicroTac Software	248
225	MicroWarehouse Inc	348-351
010	Midwest Computer Works	519
280	Mitsubishi Electronics	489
283	Nanao, USA Corp	366-367
153	NEC Technologies, Inc	C2-C4,p1
157	NEC Technologies, Inc	94
217	NEC Technologies, Inc	446-447
329	Nikon, Inc	494
•	Northgate Computer Systems	191-195
028	Norton-Lambert	43
235	Okidata	65
245	Output Technology	347
•	Pacific Data Products	123
•	Pacific Data Products	266
145	Pacific Wave (Paradise)	529
122	Panasonic Comm. & Systems Co	290-291
301	Patton & Patton	208
•	PC Brand	199-202
•	PC Connection	308-311
080	PC Power & Cooling	121
199	PC Zones	276-279
016	PC's and More	531
092	PCs Compleat	524-525
358	Peachtree Software	47
343	Performance Memory Products	541
312	Pioneer Communications of America	226
089	PKWARE	100
148	Primavera Systems	58
383	Primavera Systems	402
259	QMS	72-73
326	Qualitas	438
295	Quantex	368-369
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	45
321	RealWorld Corp	288
290	Rose Electronics	82
•	Scitor Corporation	322
•	Seagate	166
193	Sharp Electronics	389
213	Sigma Data	441
396	Sitka Corp	416
082	SOFTEQ Computers	526
373	Software Add-Ons	561
302	Software House	80
•	Software Publishing	84-85
331	Software Spectrum	345
282	Software Spectrum	413
377	Sony Recording Media	442
061	Stac Electronics	36
163	Standard Computer	506
057/059	StatSoft	445
221	Strategic Mapping, Inc	104
392	Strobe Computers	514-515
365	STSC	255
386	STSC	397
397	Super Computers	173
191	Supra Corporation	440
104	Swan Technologies	329-332
344	Symantec	28
264	Symantec	246-247
•	Symantec	257-260
•	Tangent Computer, Inc	512-513
001	Tektronix	312-313
206	Telemart	558-559
306	Tenex Computer Express	541
163	Texas Instruments	377
330	Thomas Conrad Corporation	427
379	Toshiba America	62-63
047	Toshiba Monitors	499
121	Tri-Star Computer	20-21
231	U.S. Robotics, Inc	243
140	ULSI Systems, Inc	469
367	Universal Data Systems	414
189	USA Flex	520-521
090	V-Com	108-109
230	VALITEK	230
247	Ventura Software Inc	285
204	Vortex Computers	526
•	WordPerfect	316-317
006	WordTech Systems, Inc	370
179	XSoft	304
143	XSoft	320-321
•	XTREE-Div of Executive Systems	264
271	Zenith Data Systems	177-182
•	Zenith Data Systems	473-476
036	Zeos International	24-25
063	Zeos International	26-27
•	Zeos International	32A-32J
115	Zeos International	33
151	Zeos International	90-91
060	Zeos International	92
•	Zeos International	451-456
085	ZiffNet Information Services	608
•	ZiffNet Information Services	497B-497D

*No Reader Service #. Please Call Advertiser For Information.

Advertisers Index
COMPANIES

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
	ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE		
348	Computer Associates	Windows Family Products	232-233
400	Computer Associates	Accpac Plus	380-381
263	Macola Inc	Accounting Software	174
064	MicroBiz	Accounting Software	617
358	Peachtree Software	Accounting for Windows	47
321	RealWorld Corp	Accounting Software	288
373	Software Add-Ons	Mail Order	561
	DATA BASE MANAGERS		
100	Approach Software	Approach for Windows	67
285	Borland International	DBase IV 1.5	51
348	Computer Associates	Windows Family Products	232-233
112	Fox Software	Database Manager, FoxPro 2.0	342-343
221	Strategic Mapping, Inc	Mapping Software	104
284	Symantec	Q&A	246-247
006	WordTech Systems, Inc.	ARAGO	370
085	ZiffNet Information Services	Ziffnet	608
*	ZiffNet Information Services	Ziffnet	4870-4870
	INTEGRATED SOFTWARE		
086	Creative Labs, Inc	Sound Blaster	480
	OPERATING SYSTEMS ENVIRONMENTS		
239	Digital Research	DR DOS 6.0	485
*	IBM Corporation	OS/2 2.0	129-160
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	DESQVIEW	45
396	Saka Corp	Saka 10Net	416
282	Software Spectrum	Windows 3.1	413
	PROGRAM DEVELOPERS GENERATORS		
396	Manugistics (formerly STSC)	APL Plus	397
	PROJECT MANAGEMENT		
381	Computer Associates	Super Project for Windows	5
348	Computer Associates	Windows Family Products	232-233
*	Microsoft	Project for Windows	496
146	Primavera Systems	Project Planner 5.0	58
383	Primavera Systems	User Conference	402
*	Scitor Corporation	Project Scheduler 5.0	322
344	Symantec	Project Management	28
	STATISTICAL SOFTWARE		
365	Manugistics (formerly STSC)	Statgraphics	255
154	MathSoft Inc	MathCad 3.0	391
057/058	StatSoft	Statistical Software	445
365	STSC	Statgraphics	255
	UTILITIES		
070	Central Point Software	PC Tools	57
236	Fifth Generation	FastBack	10-11
288	Fifth Generation	Disk Lock	407
073	Hewlett Packard New Wave	New Wave for Windows	408
345	Lucid Corporation	Battery Boost	287
028	Norton-Lambert	Close Up	43
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	DESQVIEW	45
*	Symantec	Norton Utilities	257-260
*	XTREE Div of Executive Systems	Virusafe/Allsafe	264
	WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE AIDS		
287	Borland International	Quattro Pro IV	53
190	CallSoft	Ami Pro Upgrade	102
190	CallSoft	Word Processing	102-103
348	Computer Associates	Windows Family Products	232-233
373	Software Add-Ons	Mail Order	561
*	WordPerfect	WordPerfect	316-317
	SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES		
190	CallSoft	Smart Suite Upgrade	102
348	Computer Associates	Windows Family Products	232-233
*	Lotus Development Corp	Lotus 1 2 3 for DOS	68-69
*	Lotus Development Corp	Lotus 1 2 3 for Windows	449
*	Microsoft	Win Excel 4.0	430-431
282	Software Spectrum	Excel 4.0	413
	FOREIGN SOFTWARE		
013	MicroTac Software	Spanish Assistant	248
013	MicroTac Software	French Assistant	248
	DESK TOP PUBLISHING		
*	Adobe Systems Inc	Photo Shop	418
190	CallSoft	Desk Top Publishing	102-103
103	Frame Technology	FrameMaker 3.0	364-365
302	Software House	PowerPoint for Windows	80
*	Software Publishing	Harvard Graphics for Windows	84-85
247	Ventura Software Inc.	Ventura Publisher	285
	VERTICAL MARKET SOFTWARE		
057/058	StatSoft	Statistical Software	445
	EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE		
347	Dustin Discount Software	AutoMap	507
	ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE		
226	CompuServe Information Service	On Line Service Software	422
	SHAREWARE SOFTWARE		
226	CompuServe Information Service	On Line Service Software	422
	FONT SOFTWARE		
105	Computer Peripherals Inc.	Jet II P Type	252
*	Microsoft	Win Font Pack	242
	MAILING SOFTWARE		
135	Merritt Computer Products, Inc.	LABELIT	441
	PRESENTATION SOFTWARE		
076	3-D VISIONS	Stanford Graphics for Windows	341
*	Adobe Systems Inc	Photo Shop	418
348	Computer Associates	Windows Family Products	232-233
103	Frame Technology	FrameMaker 3.0	364-365
*	Lotus Development Corp	Freelance Graphics for Windows	78
*	Software Publishing	Harvard Graphics for Windows	84-85
	MAPPING SOFTWARE		
347	Dustin Discount Software	AutoMap	507
291	Map Info Corp.	Mapping Software	61
221	Strategic Mapping, Inc.	Mapping Software	104
	FLOWCHARTING		
391	Patton & Patton	Flow Chart	208
	WINDOWS SOFTWARE		
076	3-D VISIONS	Stanford Graphics for Windows	341
100	Approach Software	Approach for Windows	67
190	CallSoft	Windows Software	102-103
381	Computer Associates	Super Project for Windows	5
348	Computer Associates	Windows Family Products	232-233
389	DCA	IRMA Workstation for Windows	6
250	Delrina Technology	WinFAX/DOS Fax PRO	249
103	Frame Technology	FrameMaker 3.0	364-365
073	Hewlett Packard New Wave	New Wave for Windows	408
*	Lotus Development Corp	Freelance Graphics for Windows	78
*	Lotus Development Corp	cc Mail	101
*	Lotus Development Corp	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	449
263	Macola Inc	Windows Software	174
396	Manugistics (formerly STSC)	APL Plus	397
291	Map Info Corp	Mapping Software	61
154	MathSoft Inc	MathCad 3.0	391
*	Microcom	Carbon Copy	429
311	Micrografx	Windows Draw	213
361	Micrografx	Designer Software	487
*	Microsoft	Win Font Pack	242
*	Microsoft	Win Excel 4.0	430-431
*	Microsoft	Project for Windows	496
028	Norton-Lambert	Close Up	43
358	Peachtree Software	Accounting for Windows	47
373	Software Add-Ons	Mail Order	561
*	Software Publishing	Harvard Graphics for Windows	84-85
331	Software Spectrum	Freelance Graphics for Windows	345
282	Software Spectrum	Excel 4.0	413
282	Software Spectrum	Windows 3.1	413
396	STSC	APL Plus	397
179	XSoft	Rooms for Windows	304
	POINT OF SALE SOFTWARE		
064	MicroBiz	Retail Controller	617
	DATA COMPRESSION SOFTWARE		
096	AddStor	Super Stor	497
239	Integrated Information Tech	XTRA Drive	301
089	PKWARE	PK Zip / PK Lex	100
061	Stac Electronics	Stacker	38
	ANTI-VIRUS SOFTWARE		
138	Certus International	Virus Protection Software	468
288	Fifth Generation	Untouchable	253
*	XTREE Div of Executive Systems	Virusafe/Allsafe	264
	BACKUP SOFTWARE		
*	Lotus Development Corp	cc Mail	101
	DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES		
026	Colorado Memory Systems, Inc	Jumbo 125 · 250	86
378	Iomega Corporation	Bernoulli Box	459
021	Maynard/Irwin	Tape Backups	207
*	Seagate	ST 1480 Disc Drive	166
377	Sony Recording Media	Data Media Product	442
233	VALITEK	Portable Tape BackUp	230
	HARD DISKS		
061	Stac Electronics	Stacker	38
	COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES		
360	Acma Computers, Inc	Acma PC's	18
359	Alpha Systems Lab	Upgrade/Add-In Board	562
194	Amax Engineering	Amax Notebook PC	23
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	523
012	Austin Computers	PC's	13-17
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Compatibles	516
308	Compaq Computer Corporation	PC s, Systems	223-225
*	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	169-171
*	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	393
*	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	393-395
357	COMPUDYNE	Desktop PC's	209-211
132	COMPUDYNE	Desktop PC's	335-337
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Hardware/Software/Peripherals	552-553
095	Computer Sales Professional	PC's	263
316	Comtrade	Systems	508
029	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Compatibles & Notebooks	C5-C8
030	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Compatibles & Notebooks	78-79
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Compatibles & Notebooks	619-620
049	Desktop Direct From Digital	DEC PC 450ST 433ST	235-240
102	DTK Computers	Computers, Compatibles	493
119	Edge Technology Inc	PC s, Compatibles	356-357
284	EPS Technologies	Compatibles	83
*	Everex	486 PC	127
032	FASTMICRO	PC's	115-119
352	FASTMICRO	PCs	550-551
*	Gateway 2000	PCs	383-386
*	Gateway 2000	PC's	46A-46N
*	Hard Drives International	Systems	532-533
*	Hard Drives International	Systems	532-533
*	Hewlett Packard PC's	HP PC's & Ethernet	293
*	Hewlett Packard PC's	HP PC's & Ethernet	297
*	IBM Corporation	PS/2	96-97
273	Intelligent Electronics	Toshiba Computers	375
309	LANtek Computer Inc	Networking Products	544
010	Midwest Computer Works	PCs	519
145	Pacific Wave (Paradise)	Mail Order, Memory, PC's	529
*	PC Brand	PCs	198-202
199	PC Zones	Compatibles	276-279
092	PCs Compleat	PC's	524-525
295	Quantex	PC's	368-369
082	SOFTEQ Computers	PC's	526
163	Standard Computer	PC's	506
163	Standard Computer	Systems	506
392	Strobe Computers	Computers/Compatibles	514-515
104	Swan Technologies	PC's	329-332
*	Tangent Computer, Inc	PC's, File Servers, Mail Order	512-513
206	Telemart	PC's	558-559
206	Telemart	Compatibles	558-559
308	Tenex Computer Express	Mail Order Memory Products	541
379	Toshiba America	T4400SXC	62-63
121	Tri-Star Computer	Compatibles	20-21
189	USA Flex	Compatibles	520-521
090	V-Com	PC's	108-109
271	Zenith Data Systems	Notebook & Desktops	177-182
*	Zenith Data Systems	PC's	473-476
036	Zeos International	Compatibles	24-25
063	Zeos International	Compatibles	26-27
115	Zeos International	Compatibles	33
151	Zeos International	Zeos Color Notebook	89-91
060	Zeos International	Zeos Notebook	92
*	Zeos International	Compatibles	32A-32J
*	Zeos International	Zeos Notebook	451-456
*	Zeos International	Zeos Notebook	451-456
	INPUT DEVICES		
182	Logitech	Track Man	483
	PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES		
396	Manugistics (formerly STSC)	APL Plus	397
	ADD-ON BOARDS		
359	Alpha Systems Lab	Upgrade/Add-In Board	562
086	Creative Labs, Inc	Sound Blaster	480
355	DPT	Smart Cache Plus	70
294	ET Valueline	Compatibles	538
019	LA Trade	Mail Order	534
237	Lasermaster	WinPrint Products	286
343	Performance Memory Products	Memory	541
213	Sigma Data	Processor Upgrades	441
397	Super Computers	Super SX	173
	SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS		
071	AGFA	Scanners	98
053	Caere Recognition Systems	OCR	299

Advertisers Index

COMPANIES

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
266	Intel Corporation	Intel SL	34-35
363	Intel Corporation	387 CATP	400-401
	MASS STORAGE		
312	Pioneer Communications of America	Multi Function Drive	226
377	Sony Recording Media	Data Media Product	442
	DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS		
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Monitors/Laptops/Modems	552-553
294	ET Valueline	Monitors	538
*	In Focus Systems, Inc.	In-Focus 1600 LC	435
288	Mitsubishi Electronics	High Resolution Monitors	489
283	Nanao, USA Corp	High Resolution Monitors	366-367
104	Swan Technologies	Hardware,Software,Peripherals	329-332
047	Toshiba Monitors	Toshiba Monitors	498
	GRAPHICS SOFTWARE		
078	3-D VISIONS	Stanford Graphics for Windows	341
190	CalSoft	Freelance Graphics for Windows	102
011	Corel Systems	Corel Draw 3.0	302-303
*	Lotus Development Corp	Freelance Graphics for Windows	76
311	Micrografx	Windows Draw	213
361	Micrografx	Designer Software	407
331	Software Spectrum	Freelance Graphics for Windows	345
221	Strategic Mapping, Inc	Mapping Software	104
	PLOTTERS/CHARTING DEVICES		
*	Pacific Data Products	ProTracer	268
	VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARDS		
337	ATI Technologies Inc	ATI Graphics Accelerators	250
149	Headland Technology (Video Seven)	VGA Card	404
*	In Focus Systems, Inc	In-Focus 1600 LC	435
016	PC's and More	Video Graphics/Boards	531
104	Swan Technologies	Hardware,Software,Peripherals	329-332
	ACCELERATOR BOARDS		
355	DPT	Smart Cache Plus	70
357	Super Computers	Super SX	173
	COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE		
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Hardware/Software/Peripherals	552-553
127	DATA SPEC	Modular Networking System	89
250	Delrina Technology	WinFAX,DOS Fax PRO	249
*	IBM Corporation	PC/3270 Emulator	314-315
263	Macola Inc	Accounting & Windows Software	174
028	Norton-Lambert	Close Up	43
290	Rose Electronics	Communication Software	82
396	Seika Corp	Seika 10Net	416
231	U S Robotics, Inc	Bisyl	243
367	Universal Data Systems	Communications Software	414
143	XSoft	PaperWorks	320-321
	LOCAL AREA NETWORKING		
293	3 Com	Net Builder	318-319
254	Artisoft	LANtastic	432
*	Asante Technologies	Hubs	74-75
008	ASP Computer Products	Server Jet	88
137	Compaq Computer Corporation	PC's	215-222
185	CONNEXPERTS	Connectivity Catalog	428
127	DATA SPEC	Modular Networking System	89
002	Digital Products	Print Director	478
031	FTP Software	PC/TCP Plus	433
*	Hewlett Packard PC's	HP PC's & Ethernet	293
*	Hewlett Packard PC's	HP PC's & Ethernet	297
308	LANtek Computer, Inc	Novell, Netware, LANtastic	544
308	LANtek Computer, Inc.	Link64, T1, Remotes	544
309	LANtek Computer, Inc.	ArcNet, Ethernet, Token Ring	544
250	OMS	PS 1700	72-73
290	Rose Electronics	Peripheral Sharing Switch	82
396	Seika Corp	Seika 10Net	416
330	Thomas Conrad Corporation	Token Ring Products	427
121	Tri-Star Computer	LANs	20-21
271	Zenith Data Systems	Notebook & Desktops	177-182
*	Zenith Data Systems	Notebooks & Desktops	473-476
	MICRO-MAINFRAME LINKS		
389	DCA	IRMA Workstation for Windows	6
	MODEMS		
323	AT&T Paradyne	Comsphere 3800 Series Modem	421
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Monitors/Laptops/Modems	552-553
188	Digicom Systems Inc	Modem	409
294	ET Valueline	Modems	538
191	Supra Corporation	V.32 Fax Modem	440
367	Universal Data Systems	V.32 Modem	414
	EMULATORS/PROTOCOL CONVERTERS		
389	DCA	IRMA Workstation for Windows	6
*	Pacific Data Products	Pacific Page PE/XL	123
	MULTIUSER SYSTEMS		
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	82
	PERIPHERAL SHARING DEVICE		
008	ASP Computer Products	Server Jet	88
328	Buffalo Products	Printer Sharing Solutions	424
002	Digital Products	Print Director	478
150	Dresselhaus Computer Products	Printer Sharing Device	254
131	Logical Connection	Logical Printer Sharing	55
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	82
	SERVERS		
121	Tri-Star Computer	Servers	20-21
	REMOTE COMPUTING		
*	Microcom	Carbon Copy	429
028	Norton-Lambert	Close Up	43
143	XSoft	PaperWorks	320-321
	DATA CARTRIDGES/FLOPPY DISKS		
130	BASF Corp	Diskettes	205
138	KAO Infosystems Company	KAO Diskettes	339
377	Sony Recording Media	Data Media Product	442
	POWER PROTECTION		
162	American Power Conversion	The Back UPS	251
080	PC Power & Cooling	Power Supplies	121
080	PC Power & Cooling	Power Protection	121
	SECURITY		
138	Certus International	Security Software	468
	PC ACCESSORIES		
061	Stac Electronics	Stacker	38
	TRAINING SEMINARS		
383	Primavera Systems	User Conference	402
	MAIL ORDER		
303	Access Computer Components	Mail Order	542
360	Acme Computers, Inc.	Acme PC's	18
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	523
268	Blue Dolphin	Mail Order	511

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
329	Nikon, Inc	LS-3510AF Scanner	494
	PRINTERS		
008	ASP Computer Products	Server Jet	88
129	Avery Dennison	Personal Label Printer	4
171	Datasouth Computer Corp	Printer	403
*	Digital Equipment Corp	Printers	165
002	Digital Products	Print Director	478
362	Eastman Kodak	Diconix 701 & 180ci Printer	231
356	Eastman Kodak	Ektaplus 7016	479
218	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	PaintJet XL 300	41
116	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	HP LaserJet Printer	185-189
370	Kyocera Electronics	Laser Printer	410-411
237	Lasermaster	WinPrint Products	286
081	Lexmark International	Dot Matrix Printers	106-107
157	NEC Technologies, Inc	Silentwriter	94
235	Okidata	LED Page Printers	65
245	Output Technology	Laser Matrix	347
122	Panasonic Comm & Systems Co	Dot Matrix 2000 Series	290-291
016	PC's and More	Printers	531
250	OMS	PS 1700	72-73
001	Tektronix	Printers	312-313
353	Texas Instruments	TI MicroLaser Printer	377
	HAND-HELD PC'S		
193	Sharp Electronics	Wizard	399
	FONT CARTRIDGES		
002	Digital Products	Print Director	478
	TRACK BALLS		
182	Logitech	Track Man	403
	WORKSTATIONS		
012	Austin Computers	Workstations	13-17
	DATA COMPRESSION HARDWARE		
299	Integrated Information Tech	XTRA Drive	301
	PRINTER ACCESSORIES		
008	ASP Computer Products	Server Jet	88
328	Buffalo Products	Printer Sharing Solutions	424
150	Dresselhaus Computer Products	Printer Sharing Device	254
*	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	HP LaserJet Printer	185
237	Lasermaster	WinPrint Products	286
131	Logical Connection	Logical Printer Sharing	55
290	Rose Electronics	Printer Sharing Switches	82
	HIGH RESOLUTION PRINTER BOARDS		
237	Lasermaster	WinPrint Products	286
	MULTI-MEDIA		
114	AutoDesk	3-D Studio	490-490A
093	Media Vision	Multimedia Upgrade Kit Plus	490B
093	Media Vision	Multimedia PC	490B
	PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS		
165	Advanced Logic Research	Notebooks	197
194	Amax Engineering	Amax Notebook PC	23
012	Austin Computers	Notebooks	13-17
248	BCC	Notebook	272-273
190	CalSoft	Laptops	102-103
137	Compaq Computer Corporation	PC's	215-222
308	Compaq Computer Corporation	PC's, Systems	223-225
*	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	169-171
*	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	393-395
357	COMPUQYNE	Notebooks	209-211
132	COMPUQYNE	Notebooks	335-337
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Monitors/Laptops/Modems	552-553
029	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Compatibles & Notebooks	78-79
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Compatibles & Notebooks	419-420
284	EPS Technologies	Compatibles, Mail Order	83
*	Epson	Portable/Laptops	461
*	Epson	Portables/Laptops	463
*	Epson	Portables/Laptops	465
294	ET Valueline	Laptops	538
*	Gateway 2000	Notebooks	383-386
*	Gateway 2000	Notebooks	46A-46N
273	Intelligent Electronics	Toshiba Notebooks & Laptops	375
345	Lucid Corporation	Battery Boost	287
217	NEC Technologies, Inc	SL20P Laptop	446-447
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles, Mail Order	191-195
199	PC Zones	Laptops	276-279
016	PC's and More	Laptops	531
104	Swan Technologies	Hardware,Software,Peripherals	329-332
379	Toshiba America	T4400SXC	62-63
189	USA Flex	Compatibles	520-521
204	Vertex Computers	486 SL Notebook Computer	526
271	Zenith Data Systems	Notebook & Desktops	177-182
*	Zenith Data Systems	Notebooks	473-476
*51	Zeos International	Zeos Color Notebook	90-91
060	Zeos International	Zeos Notebook	92
*	Zeos International	Zeos Notebook	451-456
*	Zeos International	Zeos Notebook	451-456
	PC-FAX		
342	Intel Corporation	Fax Modem	470
075	Jet Fax	JetFax II	558
143	XSoft	PaperWorks	320-321
	CO-PROCESSORS		
213	Sigma Data	Workstation, Math CoProcessors	441
140	ULSI Systems, Inc	Math Co	469
	OPTICAL PERIPHERALS		
053	Calera Recognition Systems	OCR	299
*	In Focus Systems, Inc	In-Focus 1600 LC	435
199	PC Zones	Software	276-279
312	Pioneer Communications of America	Multi Function Drive	226
	MEMORY		
355	DPT	Smart Cache Plus	70
382/320	First Source International	Memory	537
391	H Co	Memory	568
108	Kingston Technology Corp	Memory	439
019	LA Trade	Memory	534
131	Logical Connection	Logical Printer Sharing	55
343	Performance Memory Products	Memory	541
312	Pioneer Communications of America	Multi Function Drive	226
326	Qualtec	Memory Managers	438
213	Sigma Data	Memory Upgrades	441
306	Tanex Computer Express	Mail Order Memory Products	541
	OS/2 SOFTWARE		
107	Corporate Software	OS/2 Software	183
*	IBM Corporation	OS/2 2.0	129-180
	CD-ROM		
181	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	Multimedia World Fact Book	616
*	Computer Library	Computer Select	612
153	NEC Technologies, Inc	CD-ROM	C2 C4,p1
	CHIPS/PROCESSORS		
197	Advanced Micro Devices	386 Chip	124-125
192	Integrated Information Tech	Math CoProcessor	245

Advertisers Index
COMPANIES

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Mail Order	516
190	CalSoft	Mail Order	102-103
314	Casady & Greene, Inc	Mail Order Products	547
*	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	169-171
*	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	383-385
*	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	383
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order Products	557
357	COMPUDYNE	Mail Order	209-211
132	COMPUDYNE	Mail Order	335-337
300	Computability	Mail Order	548
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Hardware/Software/Peripherals	552-553
095	Computer Sales Professional	Mail Order	253
318	Comtrade	Mail Order	508
107	Corporate Software	OS/2 Software	163
029	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Compatibles & Notebooks	78-79
125	DH Systems	Mail Order Products	560
017	Dustin Discount Software	Mail Order Products	500
119	Edge Technology, Inc	PC's, Compatibles	356-357
284	EPS Technologies	Mail Order	83
294	ET Valueline	Mail Order	538
032	FASTMICRO	Mail Order	115-119
352	FASTMICRO	Mail Order	550-551
382/320	First Source International	Mail Order	537
*	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	383-386
*	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	48A-48N
391	H Co	Mail Order	566
*	Hard Drives International	Mail Order	532-533
*	Insight Computers	Mail Order, Hard Drives	501-505
318	Insight Software	Mail Order	554-555
318	Insight Software	Mail Order	554-555
019	LA Trade	Mail Order	534
309	LANtek Computer, Inc	Networking Products	544
064	MicroBiz	Mail Order	617
225	MicroWarehouse Inc	Mail Order	348-351
018	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	519
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	191-195
146	Pacific Wave (Paradise)	Mail Order, Memory, PC's	529
*	PC Brand	Mail Order	199-202
*	PC Connection	Mail Order	308-311
198	PC Zones	Mail Order	278-279
016	PC's and More	Mail Order	531
092	PCs Compleat	PC's	524-525
343	Performance Memory Products	Mail Order	541
295	Quantex	Mail Order	368-369
082	SOFTEQ Computers	Mail Order	526
373	Software Add-Ons	Mail Order	561
163	Standard Computer	Mail Order	508
392	Strobe Computers	Mail Order	514-515
184	Swan Technologies	Hardware,Software,Peripherals	329-332
*	Tangent Computer, Inc	Mail Order, PC's, File Servers	512-513
206	Telemart	Mail Order	558-559
206	Telemart	Compatibles	558-559
306	Tenex Computer Express	Mail Order Memory Products	541
121	Tri-Star Computer	Mail Order	20-21
189	USA Flex	Compatibles	520-521
090	V-Com	Mail Order	108-109
271	Zenith Data Systems	Notebook & Desktops	177-182
*	Zenith Data Systems	Mail Order	473-476
036	Zeos International	Compatibles	24-25
053	Zeos International	Compatibles	26-27
115	Zeos International	Compatibles	33
151	Zeos International	Zeos Color Notebook	80-81
060	Zeos International	Zeos Notebook	92
*	Zeos International	Compatibles	32A-32J
*	Zeos International	Zeos Notebook	451-456
*	Zeos International	Zeos Notebook	451-456
	ON LINE DATABASE		
226	CompuServe Information Service	On Line Service Software	422
*	Dow Jones Information Services	Dow Jones News/Retrieval	327
085	Ziffnet Information Services	Ziffnet	608
085	Ziffnet Information Services	Ziffnet	608
*	Ziffnet Information Services	Ziffnet for Prodigy	497B-497D
	CONSULTING		
383	Primavera Systems	User Conference	402
	BOOKS		
185	CONNEXPERTS	Connectivity Catalog	428
	RESELLERS		
331	Software Spectrum	Freelance Graphics for Windows	345
282	Software Spectrum	Windows 3.1/Excel 4.0	413
	OCR PRODUCTS		
292	Caere Corporation	Omni Page Professional	289
053	Calera Recognition Systems	OCR	299
	ORGANIZATIONS/SERVICES		
226	CompuServe Information Service	On Line Service Software	422
383	Primavera Systems	User Conference	402
	MISCELLANEOUS		
226	CompuServe Information Service	On Line Service Software	422
297	Corporate Computing	Corporate Computing	496A
342	Intel Corporation	Fax Modem	470
334	Logical Operations, Inc	PC Training	497A
	DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION		
303	Access Computer Components	Mail Order	542
359	Alpha Systems Lab	Upgrade/Add-In Board	562
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	523
260	Blue Dolphin	Mail Order	511
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Compatibles, Mail Order	516
314	Casady & Greene, Inc	Mail Order Products	547
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order Products	557
300	Computability	Mail Order	548
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	552-553
318	Comtrade	Systems, Mail Order	508
125	DH Systems	Mail Order Products	560
017	Dustin Discount Software	Mail Order Products	500
294	ET Valueline	Mail Order	538
382/320	First Source International	Mail Order, Memory	537
391	H Co	Memory, Mail Order	566
*	Hard Drives International	Mail Order, Software	532-533
*	Insight Computers	Mail Order, Hard Drives	501-505
318	Insight Software	Mail Order, Systems	554-555
075	Jet Fax	JetFax II	556
019	LA Trade	Mail Order, Memory	534
309	LANtek Computer, Inc	Mail Order	544
018	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order, PC's	519
146	Pacific Wave (Paradise)	Mail Order, Memory, PC's	529
016	PC's and More	Mail Order	531
092	PCs Compleat	PC's	524-525
343	Performance Memory Products	Mail Order, Memory	541
082	SOFTEQ Computers	PC's, Mail Order	526
373	Software Add-Ons	Mail Order	561
163	Standard Computer	PC's, Systems, Mail Order	508
392	Strobe Computers	Mail Order	514-515
*	Tangent Computer, Inc	Mail Order, PC's, File Servers	512-513
206	Telemart	Mail Order	558-559
306	Tenex Computer Express	Mail Order Memory Products	541
189	USA Flex	Compatibles	520-521
204	Vortex Computers	486 SL Notebook Computer	526

For Additional Product Categories See MARKETPLACE PRODUCT INDEX Page 565

Coming Up

Notebook and Color Portable PCs

PC Magazine Labs tests 80 state-of-the-art portable PCs including the latest notebook systems from Compaq, Dell, and Gateway 2000. In all, you'll see 66 386 and 486 notebook systems, 13 color portables, including entries from NEC, Toshiba, and IBM, and take a look at Apple's Mac PowerBook 170.

Networking/Communications

V.32 modems have gone on the road. With rates of 9.6 kilobits per second, these portable modems offer high-speed connection to the office, the home, and your favorite electronic mail service. PC Magazine Labs tests both internal and external modems for laptops. But do they really stack up against their desktop counterparts?

Portable Printers

Laptop computers are great up to a point—but what if you need a hard copy while on the road? *PC Magazine* looks at seven of the latest portable printers from companies such as Brother International, Canon USA, Citizen America, and Eastman Kodak. We'll let you know which gives the cleanest output with the least amount of fuss—and weight.

2-D Animation

As multimedia moves into the mainstream, more and more businesses will look to add flash and dazzle to their presentations in the form of moving images. We test seven 2-D animation packages aimed at the serious business user and—at under $1,000—anyone who's interested in exploring the emerging world of PC animation.

Integrated Software

Limited by your laptop's hard disk space? Check out *PC Magazine*'s review of eight low-cost integrated software packages, including our August 1991 Editors' Choice winners, Framework XE 1.0 and Microsoft Works 2.0, and this year's new challengers, LotusWorks 3.0 and WordPerfect Works 1.0. Perfect for laptops, integrated software makes one neat package.

Utilities

Don't you wish the Windows Clipboard could hold more than one item at a time? CLIPSTAC, next issue's utility, does just that. Designed for both Windows 3.0 and 3.1, CLIPSTAC creates a stack, or history list, of text and bitmapped images that you can copy to the Clipboard with any program. It stores these in a file and then lets you copy them back to the Clipboard by selecting them from a list box.

Reader Service No.	Product	Company	Page
	AFTER HOURS		
507	Sargon V	Activision	613
505	Battle Chess	Interplay Productions	613
505	Battle Chess for MPC	Interplay Productions	613
505	Battle Chess II: Chinese Chess	Interplay Productions	613
503	SimAnt: The Electronic Ant Colony	Maxis	613
506	The Chessmaster 3000, for DOS	Software Toolworks	613
506	The Chessmaster 3000, for Windows	Software Toolworks	613
504	The Rocketeer	Walt Disney Computer Software	613
	APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT		
485	Borland C++ with Application Frameworks	Borland International Inc.	376
492	Turbo C++ for DOS, Version 3.0	Borland International Inc.	406
490	Turbo C++ for Windows, Version 3.0	Borland International Inc.	409
486	TopSpeed C/C++, Version 3.02	Clarion Software Inc.	392
488	Microsoft C/C++, Version 7.0	Microsoft Corp.	387
491	Microsoft QuickC for DOS, Version 2.5	Microsoft Corp.	406
489	Microsoft QuickC for Windows, Version 1.0	Microsoft Corp.	409
487	Zortech C++, Version 3.0.r4	Symantec Corp.	399
	COMPUTERS		
403	Dell PowerLine 450DE/2 DGX	Dell Computer Corp.	59
426	Tandon Option with Cyrix 486SLC processor module	Tandon Corp.	40
427	Zeos 486SLC-25	Zeos International Ltd.	40
	GRAPHICS		
456	OmniPage Direct, Version 1.0	Caere Corp.	275
456	OmniPage Professional, Version 2.0	Caere Corp.	275
456	OmniPage 386, Version 3.1	Caere Corp.	275
461	WordScan, Version 1.1	Calera Recognition Systems Inc.	314
461	WordScan Plus, Version 1.1	Calera Recognition Systems Inc.	314
433	Deskpro 3/33i and 4/33i Model 84	Compaq Computer Corp.	37
432	ProLinea 3/25zs Model 40	Compaq Computer Corp.	37
460	TypeReader, Version 1.0	ExperVision Inc.	294
458	ReadRight for Windows, Version 3.1	OCR Systems	287
457	Perceive, Version 2.0	Ocron	282
459	Recognita Plus, Version 1.2	Recognita Corp. of America	288
	HARDWARE		
405	QL 3002	Cubix Corp.	60
409	Model 11 2.88MB "SuperFloppy upgrade kit"	GSI	64
424	Matrox Impression 1024 True Color Controller	Matrox Electronic Systems, Ltd.	54
417	P296FMV Pocket FAX/Modem	Megahertz Corp.	46
413	Microsoft BallPoint Mouse	Microsoft Corp.	66
414	NewPoint	Mouse Systems Corp.	66
404	Mustek MS-2300C	Mustek Inc.	59
431	VideoLogic Rapier 24	VideoLogic Inc.	54
	NETWORKING		
462	BW-NFS for DOS, Version 2.30	Beame & Whiteside Software Ltd.	426
465	PC/TCP Plus, Version 2.05	FTP Software Inc.	438
466	ICE.TCP, Version 2.0	James River Group	428
463	LAN WorkPlace for DOS, Version 4.01	Novell Inc.	434
464	PathWay Access, Version 2.0	The Wollongong Group Inc.	437
	PRINTERS		
408	Diconix 701	Eastman Kodak Co.	64
	READ ONLY		
502	Mastering Paradox 3.5	Sybex	71
501	Voodoo DOS: Tips and Tricks with an Attitude	Ventana Press	71
	RECOMMENDED READING: MEMORY MANAGEMMENT		
484	DOS Power Tools: Techniques, Tricks and Utilities	Bantam Computer Books	256
479	Memory Management and Multitasking Beyond 640K	McGraw-Hill	256
481	DOS: The New Complete Reference	Osborne/McGraw-Hill	256
480	DOS 5: An Advanced Guide to Putting Microsoft's Breakthrough Software to Work for You	Random House Electronic Publishing	256
483	PC Magazine's DOS 5: Techniques and Utilities	Ziff-Davis Press	256
482	PC Magazine's Guide to DOS 5 Memory Management	Ziff-Davis Press	256
	SOFTWARE		
477	Dynamic Memory Control, Version 3.0	Adlersparre & Associates Inc.	234
470	Project Director, Version 2.0	adRem Technologies Inc.	344
416	Aldus PhotoStyler, Version 1.1a	Aldus Corp.	66
423	Approach for Windows, Version 1.0	Approach Software Corp.	37
418	AllType, Version 2.0	Atech Software	46
410	AutoSketch for Windows, Version 1.0	Autodesk Retail Products	64
430	Baler, Version 6.0; Baler XE, Version 2.0	Baler Software Corp.	49
428	List Enhanced, Version 1.84	Buerg Software	56
467	CA-SuperProject for Windows, Version 2.0	Computer Associates International Inc.	328
401	CorelDRAW, Version 3.0	Corel Systems Corp.	59
411	DosFax PRO, Version 1.0	Delrina Technology Inc.	66
421	hDC Power Launcher, Version 2.0	hDC Computer Corp.	48
495	NetRoom, Version 2.13	Helix Software	243
425	QuickBooks, Version 1.0	Intuit	52
429	Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS, Release 2.4	Lotus Development Corp.	49
419	FileRunner, Version 1.4	MBS Technologies Inc.	44
468	InstaPlan EMS, Version 4.0	Micro Planning International Inc.	334
469	Microsoft Project, Version 3.0 for Windows	Microsoft Corp.	340
412	MosesALL!	Moses Computer	64
406	PC Globe, Version 5.0	PC Globe Inc.	60
422	Windows Personal Librarian, Version 3.0	Personal Library Software	50
415	PCResume, Version 5.0	Powercard Supply	66
472	SureTrak Project Scheduler, Version 2.0	Primavera Systems Inc.	355
494	386MAX, Version 6.0	Qualitas Inc.	243
493	QEMM-386, Version 6.02	Quarterdeck Office Systems Inc.	243
478	ATLast!, Version 6.07	RYBS Electronics Inc.	228
471	Project Scheduler 5, Version 1.5	Scitor Corp.	346
407	SoftCraft Presenter, Version 1.0	SoftCraft Inc.	60
473	Time Line, Version 5.0	Symantec Corp.	362
474	Time Line for Windows, Version 1.0	Symantec Corp.	366
402	Synergy, Version 1.0	SynApps Software Inc.	59
434	Memory Commander Pro, Version 3.0	V Communications	56
420	SuperPrint, Version 2.2	Zenographics Inc.	44
	TOOLKITS		
451	Dis•Doc Professional, Version 4.0	RJSwantek Inc.	77
452	Sourcer, Version 4.5	V Communications	77

SOLUTIONS

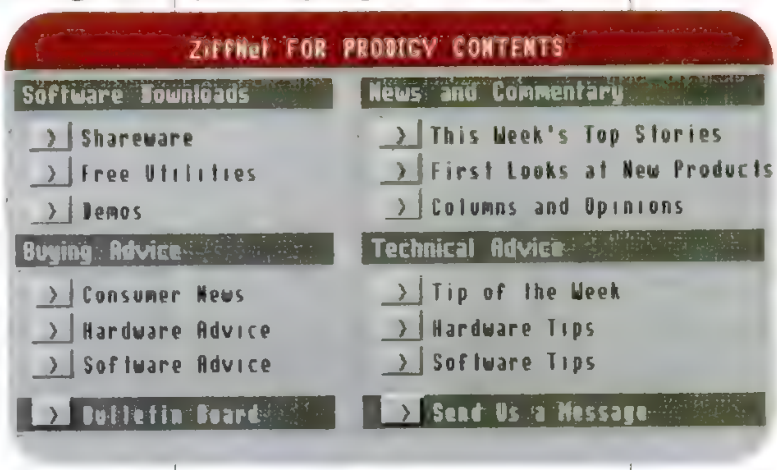
Department	Program Name/Description	Page
Advisor	Locating PC-based compilers for PL/1, FORTRAN, and COBOL	509
Advisor	Improving performance on slower or older PCs	509
Tutor	Optimizing your CONFIG.SYS to get the most out of your system	517
User-to-User	User-to-User expands to include both DOS and Windows tips	527
User-to-User	A FOR command quirk lets you split off the first character of any environment variable	527
User-to-User	Batch files that extend the math features of PC Magazine's STRINGS utility	527
Spreadsheets	Display all years in four digits in Quattro Pro	535
Spreadsheets	Bypass menus with Excel shortcut keys	535
Spreadsheets	Saving unnamed files in 1-2-3 for Windows	535
The Working Word	Factors that affect print speed in Windows word processors	539
Connectivity	Moving nine-track tape data to PCs	545
Connectivity	Setting up for private calling	545
Connectivity	Choosing a network backup system	545
Connectivity	Inexpensive ways to share printers	545
Connectivity	Protecting your network from viruses	545
PC MagNet	Interact with the leading figures in the computer industry	549

PROGRAMMING

Utilities	Take control of your windows installations with INCTRL.EXE	443
Environments	Exploring the low-level MIDI input features	467
Power Programming	The Windows common dialog functions for printing	481
Databases	Reclaiming disk space in Paradox	491
Databases	A fix to a function that converts 24-hour time format to 12-hour format	491
Databases	Macros that change the case of a word in FoxPro's editor	491
Languages	Make word wrapping in BASIC more attractive	495
Languages	How to get and set a disk's serial number in DOS 4.x and 5.0	495

Introducing ZiffNet For PRODIGY.® Software And Advice To Help You Get The Most Out Of Your PC.

ZiffNet for PRODIGY is a new Custom Choice* that gives you the productivity-boosting software, plus the news and advice you need to help you get more out of your PC. All from the leading publisher of magazines about computing, including *PC Magazine, PC/Computing, PC Week,* and *Computer Shopper.*



Now, for the first time on the PRODIGY service, you can choose from thousands of free or inexpensive software programs—including games, utilities from *PC Magazine,* spreadsheets, education, and more. Then download the programs you want, even if you've never downloaded before, and use them immediately.

On ZiffNet for PRODIGY you shop smarter because you'll get expert buying advice and information on where you'll find the best deals *before* you buy. Easy-to-use databases put all the information you need at your fingertips, including product reviews, specs and listings of award winning products. Plus there's a library of software demos so you can see for yourself which programs are right for you.

There's tech support too, so you can learn from the pros how to get the most out of the hardware and software you already own. You'll find solutions to common problems and learn how to make your system and software work harder for you.

ZiffNet for PRODIGY is also a great way to stay on top of computing news—to discover what's hot and what's not—by reviewing the top stories of the week (even before they're published), plus industry analyses, opinion columns and product reviews.

There's even a ZiffNet Bulletin Board, where you have direct access to experts at Ziff as well as other ZiffNet for PRODIGY members. This allows you to exchange tips, solutions, and opinions with other members who share your enthusiasm for computing. In short, with ZiffNet for PRODIGY, you'll get the most out of your computer.

PRODIGY members simply [JUMP]ziffnet to join! Or for more information on joining the PRODIGY service, call **1-800-776-0838, ext. 252.**

*A Custom Choice is an extra-value option for an additional fee, for members with special interests. PRODIGY is a registered service mark and a trademark and JUMP and Custom Choice are service marks of Prodigy Services Company. Prodigy service and Custom Choice content and price subject to change.

Ziff NET For PRODIGY®

CIRCLE 085 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Index: *January to June 1992*

FEATURES

Topic (number of products)	Issue	Page
Accounting software, low-cost (16)	5/12	223
AutoCAD utilities (19)	2/11	259
Best of 1991 (29)	1/14	112
Communications software (27)	6/30	221
Data compression utilities (5)	1/28	261
Database management systems:		
Multiuser development systems (9)	3/31	289
XBase development systems (5)	5/26	301
Database publishing software (5)	5/26	271
Desktop publishing, low-cost (5)	5/12	295
Disk controllers, EISA ESDI (4)	2/25	245
Disk utilities (3)	1/28	193
Image compression	4/28	337
Keyboards (27)	2/25	303
LAN adapters, external Token-Ring (5)	1/14	313
LAN cabling guide	3/31	271
LAN inventory software (5)	6/30	297
LANs, DOS-based (11)	4/14	299
Magneto-optical drives (8)	5/26	235
Memory expansion, MCA (11)	1/28	221
Memory management software (9)	2/11	207
Microsoft Windows 3.1	4/28	235
MIDI software (5)	3/31	181
Modems, V.32bis/V.42bis (10)	3/17	285
Monitors, 17-inch (29)	6/30	113
Multimedia authoring software (3)	3/31	223
Multimedia PCs and upgrade kits (5)	3/31	125
Networking fundamentals	3/31	251
Network operating systems (3)	6/16	301
OS/2 2.0	4/28	165
PCs:		
386, 40-MHz (15)	1/14	191
386SX, 25-MHz (14)	4/28	287
486, 33-MHz (24)	2/11	113
486, 50-MHz (19)	6/16	113
Service and Reliability Survey	5/26	113
PC-to-Mac connectivity	5/12	173
Platforms (PC, Mac, Sun, NeXT)	5/12	113
Portables:		
High-end notebooks (14)	4/14	113
386SX notebooks (15)	1/28	113
Presentation graphics software (10)	3/17	113
Presentation graphics tips	1/28	253
Printers, label and envelope (6)	5/12	329
Remote-control software, modem (11)	2/25	189
Scanners, flatbed color (9)	4/14	247
Screen-capture software, Windows (10)	6/16	245
Servers:		
File servers, 33-MHz 486 (22)	3/17	187
Super servers (7)	6/30	193
Software Satisfaction and Support Survey	6/16	283
Tape backup (13)	4/14	185
Tax-preparation software (7)	2/25	267
Video accelerators (13)	3/17	341
Video boards, true-color 24-bit (6)	1/14	263
Visual programming (8)	6/16	195
Wireless LANs (7)	2/11	291
Word processors:		
DOS-based (9)	5/26	181
GUI-based (8)	2/25	113

PRODUCTIVITY

Topic	Issue	Page
ENVIRONMENTS		
Media Control Interface (MCI)	1/14	407
MCI command strings: The easy multimedia interface	1/28	329
Waveform audio sound files	2/11	369
Additive synthesis in Multimedia Windows	2/25	373
Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI)	3/17	427
MIDI access under Multimedia Windows	3/31	375
Making music: An introduction to MIDI sequencing	4/14	393
Playing a MIDI synthesizer from your PC keyboard	4/28	403
Creating a MIDI drum machine (Part 1)	5/12	394
Creating a MIDI drum machine (Part 2)	5/26	367
Resource Interchange File Format (RIFF)	6/16	387
Multimedia Windows I/O functions	6/30	367
LAB NOTES*		
Programming with Turbo Pascal for Windows	1/14	393
Undocumented functions in Windows (Part 1)	1/28	315
Undocumented functions in Windows (Part 2)	2/11	355
Writing utility applications with C++	2/25	361
Memory designs keep pace with new processors	3/31	369
Serial port technology (Part 1)	5/12	390
Serial port technology (Part 2)	5/26	361
Writing DLLs for Windows with Visual Basic (Part 1)	6/16	379
Writing DLLs for Windows with Visual Basic (Part 2)	6/30	359
* Lab Notes did not appear in issues dated 3/17, 4/15, 4/28.		
POWER PROGRAMMING**		
An introduction to pen-based computing	1/14	415
A look at the Pen Windows API	1/28	335
Making pen-aware Windows applications	2/25	381
Recognizing handwritten input in Pen Windows	3/17	431
Creating a custom dictionary module for Pen Windows	3/31	381
Building a pen-centric application for Pen Windows	4/14	398
Processing written input in a pen-centric application	4/28	413
Processing ink in a Pen Windows application	5/12	397
Windows' file-oriented common dialog functions	5/26	379
Windows common dialogs for font and color selection	6/16	393
Windows common dialogs for search-and-replace functions	6/30	377
** Power Programming did not appear in the 2/11 issue		
UTILITIES***		
TRACKR: A simple time and billing utility	1/14	387
PCREMOT2: Remote-control and file-transfer utility	1/28	309
ADDIT: Sum the numbers on your screen	2/11	347
SHOWDUPE: Rid your hard disk of duplicate files	2/25	355
WINPTR: Windows cursor enhancement for laptops	3/17	417
PCUNZIP: Decompress your .ZIP files	3/31	361
DOSCLIP: A clipboard for DOS and Windows	4/15	387
WPRINT: Easy printing in Windows 3.1	4/28	393

CONTINUES

PRODUCTIVITY

UTILITIES***

Topic	Issue	Page
BACKDOWN: Download files in the background	5/12	380
SPRINTER: A flexible cursor-speedup utility	5/26	357
MC: Improve program launching in Windows	6/16	364
WINSTART: Load Windows programs from the DOS prompt	6/30	347

*** All utilities can be downloaded from PC MagNet
See page 12 in this issue for access instructions

FIRST LOOKS

Product name	Company name	Issue	Page
AceFile	Ace Software Corp.	1/28	46
AC-1070 IDE-to-Micro Channel Host Adapter	Arco Electronics Inc.	3/17	52
ActionLaser II	Epson America Inc.	1/14	54
Active Life for Windows	1Soft Corp.	3/17	50
Actix Graphics ENGINE-VGA	Actix Systems Inc.	1/28	49
Adobe Business Type Sets	Adobe Systems Inc.	2/25	54
Adobe Type Manager 2.0	Adobe Systems Inc	2/11	50
Aldus FreeHand for Windows 3 0	Aldus Corp.	2/11	37
Alpha Four 2.0	Alpha Software Corp.	2/25	42
Animation Works Interactive	Gold Disk Inc.	1/14	49
Apple LaserWriter IIf	Apple Computer Inc.	1/14	46
Apple LaserWriter IIg	Apple Computer Inc	1/14	46
Arago Professional 2.0	WordTech Systems	5/26	44
Arts & Letters Apprentice 1.0	Computer Support Corp	3/31	48
Ascend	NewQuest Technologies Inc.	3/31	54
AST Premium Exec 386SX/25C	AST Research Inc.	5/12	40
ATI VGAStereo F/X	ATI Technologies Inc.	3/17	42
Atlas MapMaker for Windows 1.01	Strategic Mapping Inc.	3/17	49
AttiTools 1.0	Attitash Software	5/12	52
Authorware Professional for Windows	Authorware Inc.	1/14	52
AutoCAD, Release II, Extension for Windows	Autodesk	5/12	38
Back & Forth Professional 2.0	Progressive Solutions	4/14	56
BeckerTools 3	Abacus	5/12	52
BindView+	LAN Support Group	6/30	52
Blast Remote Control for ProComm Plus 1.0	U.S. Robotics Inc.	6/16	52
BootCon 1.6	Modular Software Systems	5/26	56
Borland C++ 3.0	Borland International Inc.	1/28	42
Borland C++ 3.0 & Application Frameworks	Borland International Inc.	1/28	42
CA-Cricket Image 1.0	Computer Associates International Inc.	6/30	49
CA-SuperProject for Windows	Computer Associates International Inc.	2/11	38
CA-Textor	Computer Associates International Inc.	6/16	49
CA-UpToDate 2.66	Computer Associates International Inc.	5/26	49
Carbon Copy for Windows 1.0	Microcom Inc.	3/31	52
Citrix Multiuser DOS 5.1	Citrix Systems Inc.	6/16	46
Clip and Save 2.0	Dynalink Technologies Inc.	1/14	56
Commando 1 0	Black Mountain Software	2/11	48
Compaq Deskpro 386/33M	Compaq Computer Corp.	4/14	37
Compaq Deskpro 50M	Compaq Computer Corp.	4/14	37
Compaq LTE/25	Compaq Computer Corp.	3/31	38
Compaq Portable 486c	Compaq Computer Corp.	2/25	40
The Complete Communicator 3.0	Complete PC	4/28	50
Compose	Digital Equipment Corp	4/28	54
Corel SCSI, 16-, 18-bit	Corel Systems Corp.	6/16	48
Correct Grammar for Windows 2.0	WordStar International Corp.	6/16	42
Crosstalk Mark 4 2.1	Digital Communications Associates Inc.	6/16	50
Crystal Ball 2.0	Decisioneering Inc.	3/17	56
Curtain Call 1.0	Zuma Group	3/17	38
dBASE IV 1.5	Borland International Inc.	5/12	46
Dell 325NC	Dell Computer Corp.	3/31	39
DESQview/S	Quarterdeck Office Systems	6/16	37
DiffEq 2.0	Micromath Scientific Software	4/28	56
DR Multiuser DOS 5.1	Novell Inc.	6/16	46
Drafix Windows CAD 2.0	Foresight Resources Corp.	5/12	39
Express Presenter	Power Up Software Corp.	1/28	50
Express Publisher for Windows 1.0	Power Up Software Corp.	6/16	44
Fastback Plus 3.0	Fifth Generation Systems	2/11	50
FAXGrabber 1.0	Calera Recognition Systems Inc.	3/31	50
File Wizard 2.0	Knozall Systems	1/28	52
Finalsoft Executive 1.2	Finalsoft Corp.	3/17	50
Font Master	Kelly Computer Systems	5/26	48
Fonts-on-the-Fly 2.0	LaserTools Corp.	3/31	56
Foot Turtle	PC Compatibles Inc.	3/17	54
4DOS 4.0	JP Software	4/28	48
Fractal Design Painter 1.2 for Windows	Fractal Design Corp.	5/26	37
Freelance Graphics for Windows 1.0	Lotus Development Corp.	1/14	37
Grammatik 5 for Windows 1.0	Reference Software International	6/16	42
GrassRoots 2020i	GrassRoots	5/26	49
Harvard Draw for Windows	Software Publishing Corp.	1/28	37
Harvard Graphics for Windows	Software Publishing Corp.	2/25	37
hDC Power Launcher 1.0	hDC Computer Corp.	1/14	50
HP DeskJet 500C	Hewlett-Packard Co.	1/28	40
HP PostScript Cartridge Plus	Hewlett-Packard Co.	4/14	49
HP ScanJet IIp	Hewlett-Packard Co.	5/26	46
HyperChem Release 2 for Windows	Autodesk	5/26	56
IBM PS/2 56 SLC	IBM Corp.	5/12	37
ImageQ 1.0	Image North Technologies	3/31	56
IntelliLink 2.2	IntelliLink Inc.	4/28	56
JetFax II	JetFax Inc.	5/12	50
Jolt	Dataproducts Corp.	1/14	46
Keyfile	Keyfile Corp.	2/11	46
LAN Management Utilities/2	IBM Corp.	3/17	44
LAN Manager 2.1	Microsoft Corp.	2/11	44
LANProtect 1.0	Intel Corp.	6/16	50
LANtastic for NetWare	Artisoft Inc.	2/25	46
LANtastic for Windows	Artisoft Inc.	1/14	48
Lap Cat	PC Compatibles Inc.	3/17	54
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows 1.1	Lotus Development Corp.	6/30	56
Lotus Write 2.0	Lotus Development Corp.	5/12	54
MacDraft for Windows 1.0	Innovative Data Design Inc.	5/12	39
Madison Ave. 1.0	Eclipse Technologies	3/17	38
MailMan for NetWare MHS	Reach Software Corp.	2/25	52

CONTINUES

FIRST LOOKS

Product name	Company name	Issue	Page
MainLanEasy 3.33	MainLan Inc	4/28	54
MakeUp for Windows	Bitstream Inc.	5/26	48
Managing Your Money 8.0	MECA Software Inc.	1/14	44
MastersPort 386SLe	Zenith Data Systems	3/31	40
MasterWord	Alki Software	5/12	49
Mathematica 2 0 for Windows	Wolfram Research	3/31	37
Microsoft C++ 7.0	Microsoft Corp.	6/16	54
Microsoft Excel 4.0	Microsoft Corp.	5/26	37
Microsoft Mouse Software 8.1	Microsoft Corp.	2/25	46
Microsoft Project for Windows 3 0	Microsoft Corp.	4/28	44
Microsoft SQL Server 4.2	Microsoft Corp.	5/26	42
Microsoft Windows for Pen Computing	Microsoft Corp	6/30	37
Microsoft Windows Resource Kit for Windows 2.1	Microsoft Corp.	6/16	48
MicroTRAC Trackba'l	MicroSpeed Inc.	1/28	56
M-mail 1 0	InterActive Inc.	4/28	47
Momenta 1/40	Momenta Corp.	4/28	37
Monologue for Windows	First Byte Software	1/14	54
Monotype Desktop Solutions	Monotype Typography Inc.	2/25	54
More Windows 3.0	Aristosoft Inc	3/17	56
Music Bytes, Volume 1	Prosnus	6/30	54
NCR 3125	NCR Corp.	6/30	37
NEC Intersect CDR-73M, -83M	NEC Technologies Inc.	3/31	46
NEC UltaLite SL/20P	NEC Technologies Inc	6/30	42
NewWave 4.0	Hewlett-Packard Co.	5/12	44
NISCAN Spectra for the PC	NISCA Inc.	1/28	54
NoMouse	Abacus Software	1/28	56
Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0	Symantec Corp.	6/16	40
The Norton pcAnywhere 4.5	Symantec Corp.	4/14	46
#9GXi Lite	Number Nine Computer Corp.	5/12	56
ObjectVision 2.0	Borland International Inc.	1/28	48
OmniPage Direct	Caere Corp.	5/26	47
Omnis 7 1.0	Blyth Software Inc.	5/12	54
Organize!	Kewk Sing Cher	3/17	50
Org Plus for Windows	Banner Blue Software Inc	4/28	48
PaperWorks 1.0	XSoft Business Division of Xerox Corp.	6/16	37
Paradise Accelerator Card for Windows	Western Digital Corp.	6/16	56
PenPoint 1.0	Go Corp.	6/30	37
Personal Access, with PLUS 2.5	Spinnaker Software Corp.	3/17	37
Phaser II PXe	Tektronix	6/30	48
PhotoFinish 1.0	ZSoft	2/11	40
Picture Publisher 3.0	Micrografx Corp.	4/14	42
Picture Wizard 1.0	Computer Support Corp.	3/31	48
PowerMate 486/33i	NEC Technologies Inc.	5/12	48
Project Scheduler 5.0	Scitor Corp.	2/11	38
Psion Series 3	Psion Inc.	2/25	48
Qmodem 5 01	Mustang Software Inc.	4/14	54
QMS-PS 1700	QMS Inc.	2/25	44
Quattro Pro 4 0	Borland International Inc.	4/28	37
Quicken 5 0	Intuit	1/14	42
Quicken for Windows 1.0	Intuit	1/14	42
QuickShow! 1.0	HSC Software	2/11	52
QVision 150	Compaq Computer Corp.	4/14	37
QVision 1024/E, 1024/I	Compaq Computer Corp.	4/14	37
Ready, Aim, File for Windows	VSoft Development Corp.	6/30	52
Rever Cruiser 3S	NovaCorp International Inc.	1/14	56
RightWriter for Windows 5.0	Que Software	3/31	52
Rooms for Windows 1 0	XSoft Business Division of Xerox Corp.	6/16	56
ScanMan Model 256	Logitech Inc.	3/17	54
Scientific Word 1.0	TCI Software Research Inc.	5/26	50
SideBar 1 0	Paper Software Inc.	1/28	54
Signature 1.0	Xyquest Inc.	1/28	37
Smartext 2 0	Lotus Development Corp.	4/28	49
SQLBase Server 5.0	Gupta Technologies Inc	3/31	49
SQL Server 4.2	Microsoft Corp.	5/26	42
Stanford Graphics for Windows	3-D Visions	4/14	37
StarBoard Port	Interface Electronics Inc.	2/11	52
Statgraphics Plus 5 0	STSC Inc.	4/14	49
SuperStor 2.04	AddStor Inc.	6/16	49
Support on Site for Applications	Computer Library	6/30	49
System Sleuth Professional 4 0	Dariana Inc.	4/14	54
Tandy 4825 SX	Tandy Corp.	4/28	46
Tandy 4850 EP	Tandy Corp.	4/28	46
Teleform 1.0	Cardiff Software Inc.	5/26	40
Tempra GIF 1.04	Mathematica	2/11	40
Tempra Pro	Mathematica	2/11	40
Terminal Plus for Windows	FutureSoft	4/14	56
Texim Project 1.1	Texim Inc.	4/14	52
TI microLaser XL Turbo	Texas Instruments	4/14	48
Time Line 5.0	Symantec Corp.	2/11	38
Time Line for Windows 1.0	Symantec Corp.	5/26	54
Toshiba T3300SL	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	4/14	44
Toshiba T4400SX	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	2/25	37
Toshiba T4400SXC	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	5/12	37
Toshiba T6400DXC	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	3/31	37
Truevision Bravado	Truevision Inc.	4/14	50
Turbo C++ for Windows	Borland International Inc.	1/28	42
TypeCase	Swfte	6/30	54
TypeReader 1.0	ExperVision Inc.	2/11	56
UltraLite SL/25C	NEC Technologies Inc.	1/14	40
Ventura DataBase Publisher	Ventura Software Inc.	2/11	49
Ventura Publisher Windows Edition 4 0	Ventura Software Inc	4/14	40
VisiNet for SNMP 2.0	VisiSoft	3/17	44
Way You Work 2.01	Proteo Technology Corp.	2/25	49
Weitek Power for Windows	Weitek Corp.	3/17	46
WinEZ 2.1	New Generation Systems	1/28	54
WinJet/800	LaserMaster Corp.	3/17	37
WinPrinter/800	LaserMaster Corp	3/17	37
WinSleuth Professional 2.0	Dariana Inc.	2/25	54
WinSpeed	Panacea Inc.	1/28	49
WinTools 1 0	Tool Technology Publishing	3/17	48
Win/TV	Hauppauge Computer Works Inc.	6/16	52
WOPR 2.0	Pinecliffe International	5/12	49
WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows	WordPerfect Corp	1/14	37
Wrist Perch	PC Compatibles Inc.	3/17	54
The Writer's Toolkit for Windows	Systems Compatibility Corp.	2/11	54
YourWay 2.0	Prisma Software Corp.	2/25	49

ENDS

1500 Bishop p-2

Find Everything You'll Ever Want To Know About Computer Products All In One Place!

NOW

WHAT DOES COMPUTER SELECT DO FOR YOU?

Computer Select helps you make the right purchasing decisions — and avoid costly and time-consuming mistakes. It quickly provides all the information you need to identify, evaluate and select exactly the computer products that meet your particular needs.

- Identify the products that perform specific tasks.
- Compare the performance characteristics of competing products.
- Evaluate the suitability of products to your current operating environments.
- Obtain a wide range of expert opinion concerning each product.
- Keep up with the latest product and technology advances.
- Discover valuable tips and techniques to improve the performance of your existing products.

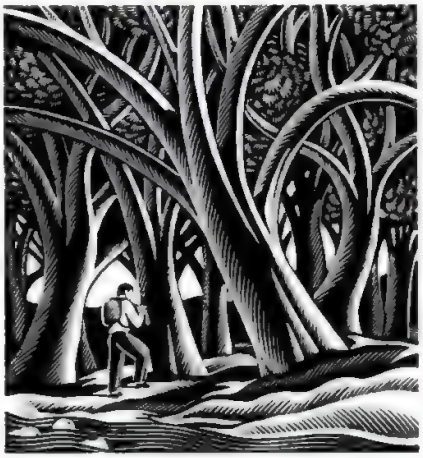
WHAT IS IT?

Computer Select is recognized throughout the industry as the most comprehensive and complete source of computer product information — including software applications, hardware and communications devices. Available on a single CD-ROM, it is constantly being improved and expanded.

To make certain that Computer Select is not only the most complete, but the latest source of product information, subscribers are sent an updated disc every month.

HOW DOES IT WORK?

Computer Select puts hundreds of publications and tens of thousands of articles right at your desk — right at your fingertips. But with



Computer Select®

Computer Select's unique search-and-retrieve program you can get the exact information you need quickly.

Merely type the word or combination of words that describe what you are looking for and the entire database is searched. The information appears on your screen in seconds.

WHERE DOES THE INFORMATION COME FROM?

Computer Select gives you immediate access to tens of thousands of product reviews and analyses — an entire year's worth of articles, updated every month. The information comes from leading industry publications such as *PC Magazine, PC Week, InfoWorld, MacUser, LAN Times* and *LAN Technology* -- over 170 in all!

In addition, Computer Select incorporates all the reference information from *Data Sources*, the foremost directory of computer products and companies. It also contains electronic versions of Alan Freedman's *Computer Glossary* and Harry Newton's *Telecom Dictionary*.

That means you get:

- 12 months of information from 170 leading computer publications.
- Specs on over 72,000 hardware, software and data communications products.
- Profiles, addresses and phone numbers of 13,000 computer companies.
- Definitions for 11,000 computer and telecommunication terms.

WHO NEEDS IT?

Computer Industry Managers
Computer Resellers
Information Center Personnel
Hardware and Software Marketers
PC Vendors
MIS/DP Managers
Purchasing Agents
Independent Support Companies
Universities and Trade Schools

"In ten minutes, Computer Select can give me sixty pages of in-depth reports on whatever I need to know about — ISDN, SONET, video conferencing or multimedia."
William Tyler, New York Telephone

CALL NOW FOR FREE DEMO DISK

Find out how quickly and easily you can find exactly the computer products you need — call today for a FREE Computer Select demonstration disk. No obligation. No commitment. Tons of information.

1-800-827-7889 ext.102

COMPUTER LIBRARY™

FIND THE RIGHT PRODUCT RIGHT WHEN YOU WANT IT

© 1992 Ziff Communications Company All rights reserved Computer Select is a registered trademark and Computer Library is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company Other trademarks mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies

After Hours

STRATEGY: *Five chess packages challenge the grand masters*
ENTERTAINMENT: *SimAnt lets you rule your backyard; you're the hero in The Rocketeer*

STRATEGY

3-D Animation and Strong Play: Five Chess Packages Do It All

BY BARRY BRENESAL

Ever since MANIAC won the first computerized chess game against a human in 1956, programmers have vied with one another to produce the most powerful chess game, one able to outwit even grand masters consistently. But individual software manufacturers have had a more modest goal: To make the one chess program that you will enjoy best—and buy.

Chess programs on the whole have become advanced enough to change the focus from mere playing strength to animation, elaborate two- and three-dimensional graphics, in-depth tutorials, and chess raters that determine your playing level; these have become the weapons on the field of battle.

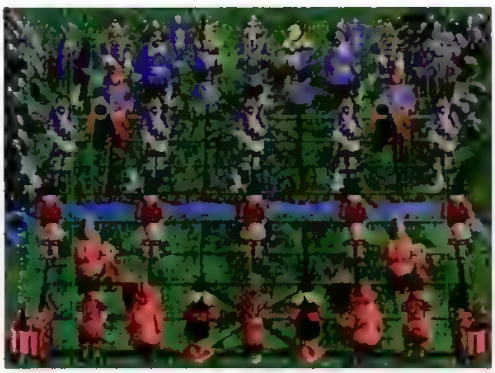
We have chosen five chess programs for this roundup: Interplay Productions' Battle Chess, Battle Chess II: Chinese Chess, and Battle Chess for MPC; Software Toolworks' The Chessmaster 3000; and Activision's Sargon V. Chessmaster 3000 is the best of the group, but each package can hold its own against even the strongest chess players.

BATTLE CHESS

The allure of the Battle Chess series is easy to understand: It's the only animated chess game available. Pieces walk across the board, indulging in slapstick worthy of Monty Python when a capture takes place. Bishops use their miters like jousting staves; the kings toss bombs. (If a pawn hitting someone over the head with a sword stops being uproariously funny, you can also play the game in its more staid, nonanimated 2-D mode.)

You should pass on the original PC-based Battle Chess. Its low-resolution CGA, EGA, and VGA graphics are difficult to see, and it lacks help screens and hotkey menu shortcuts. Nor does the game provide tournament, championship, or blindfold options. It also has no print or notetaking utilities and can't import or export move lists or board positions. Battle Chess II: Chinese Chess and Battle Chess for MPC are better alternatives.

Battle Chess II is an oriental variant of the game, as its subtitle, Chinese Chess, suggests. While chess evolved in one direction after traveling the medieval trade routes to Europe, the version that remained in the Far East took a different turn. Moves take place on corners, rather than within squares; pieces only partially resemble their Western counterparts. Counselors move diagonally, like bishops, for instance, but within a four-square radius of the back row (called the Imperial Palace). Pawns move forward one square at a time until each crosses "the Yellow River," which divides the warring opponents. Then the pawns can move left or right as well.



The original Battle Chess and the multimedia Battle Chess for MPC are best known for their Monty Python–like animation. Battle Chess II (below) adds a Chinese flair.

Battle Chess II's VGA mode is low-res but more appealing than its Battle Chess counterpart. The package supports a variety of sound boards, and plays attractive, Far Eastern–sounding melodies; the digitized special effects, though, are annoying. Both PC-based Battle Chess programs feature relatively slow computerized players, partly because they have somewhat small libraries of opening moves. (Battle Chess offers 30,000, compared with Chessmaster 3000's 150,000.) For faster play, allocate more buffers and disable caching.

Battle Chess II's animation is good, but the humor is obvious and ages quickly; the 2-D alternative features attractive Chinese symbols.

Battle Chess for MPC adds the dimensions of multimedia to the original Battle Chess. It is most notable for its 30-minute animated tutorial, one of the best and most imaginative yet devised. Each chess piece comes forward to describe its personal history and current capabilities.

As you'd expect from the Windows environment, the screens offer an extremely attractive 256 colors in high-resolution VGA (640 by 480) mode. The animation, with more than 100MB of graphics, is delightful. It's a pity Interplay scrimped on documentation, though. Only one information card updates the standard Battle Chess material, which is also enclosed, and the outer sleeve makes no mention of the tutorial.

The factors that limit PC-based Battle Chess also apply to Battle Chess for MPC: no file import or export and no

printing or notetaking, for example. It is the only multimedia chess program available, however. If you know someone who's dazzled by the hi-tech values of television and the movies, the tutorial is mandatory.

Battle Chess, *$49.95*; **Battle Chess II: Chinese Chess,** *$49.95*
Requires: *512K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later.*
Battle Chess for MPC, *$79.95*
Requires: *Multimedia PC with 3MB RAM, MPC-compatible CD-ROM drive, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later with Multimedia Extensions. Interplay Productions, 3710 S. Susan, #100, Santa Ana, CA 92704; 800-969-4263, 714-549-2411.*
Circle 505 on reader service card

THE CHESSMASTER 3000

It isn't hard to be overwhelmed by The Chessmaster 3000. Available in both DOS and Windows versions, the program has chess-playing capabilities and features that are among the strongest available. You can import and export ASCII or Forsythe board positions and move lists. There are adjournment and replay options and an analysis mode that totals the strength of each side's moves relative to the other. The program offers quick, simple hints, and it provides annotated explanations for those suggestions.

Two illustrated beginners' tutorials come with Chessmaster 3000. One offers instructions on each piece and the other reviews sacrifices, double attacks, and similar strategies. A separate chess rater presents you with 30 problems and gives you an approximate rating based on United States Chess Federation rules.

Chessmaster 3000 provides several 2-D and 3-D chess sets (in low-res VGA or hi-res EGA), but also a special War Room mode. This mode includes a 2-D board, an abbreviated list of recent moves, captured pieces, and a display of the computer's current line of thought.

Like all the other chess programs in this review, Chessmaster 3000 uses a mouse, but it also accepts a range of notation-entry styles to direct movement: algebraic (e4), descriptive (P-K4), coordinate (e2-e4), and correspondence (5254).

One of the program's best features is its computerized playing styles. Many are named for chess grand masters from the past, such as Lasker, Capablanca, Nimzovich, and Tal, though some have more generic designations like Woodpusher, Pawngrabber, and Kamikaze. You can also design your own playing style. The styles aren't based upon any grand master's game; instead, they use a series of well-defined parameters that customize play. Your style can take into account such things as the point values of different pieces, book depth, and sliding measurements like material/positional and attacker/defender. You can also set a style to accept draws, and a "vision factor" simulates potential moves you overlooked.

Though Sargon V features fast play and a wide range of 2-D and 3-D board layouts, its illustrative and annotated modes confuse the player, rather than clarify the game.

Feature-rich Chessmaster 3000 includes a personality editing screen that lets you design and play against your own opponent.

Only Chessmaster 3000 furnishes material on the history of chess. The small but generous booklet is well-versed in chess matters but cavalier about other facts. (For instance, the "church in Russia"—presumably the Eastern Orthodox Church—did not make "a concerted and unsuccessful effort to discourage chess playing" in 1000 AD.)

Accessing features can be annoying if you don't have a mouse. Many commands have no keyboard equivalent, and it's hard to see the highlight around each radio button in the DOS version's handsome imitation-Windows interface. If you page down through the good online help (which, unfortunately, doesn't include a search function), the highlight bar vanishes from the screen. You have to click on a selection, or scroll through every entry to keep the highlight bar active.

Despite its limitations, Chessmaster 3000 is the most ambitious and successful PC-based chess program to date, with an opening library of 150,000 moves. It's faster than any PC-based competitor, with excellent EGA and VGA definition. Its options are extensive, the choice of styles among computer opponents amusing and innovative. This is currently the chess program to get, and the one for the others to beat.

The Chessmaster 3000, for DOS, *$49.95*
Requires: *640K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later.* **The Chessmaster 3000, for Windows,** *$59.95*
Requires: *Windows 3.0 or later. Software Toolworks, 60 Leveroni Ct., Novato, CA 94949; 800-234-3088, 415-883-3000.*
Circle 506 on reader service card

SARGON V

Sargon made its debut in 1978, but the latest revision bears little resemblance to that primitive original.

Sargon V and Chessmaster 3000 are alike in many ways, though Chessmaster is the better of the two. Both have hints, clocks, move lists, and large libraries of opening moves. Both offer three kinds of chess notation to track moves, tournament and blindfold modes, 2-D and 3-D alternative set and board designs, Windows-like pull-down menus with substitute hotkeys, and attractive low-res VGA and hi-res EGA. Each can use expanded memory. Only Sargon and Chessmaster 3000 "think"

during your turn, which speeds up their responses and improves their game.

Sargon also offers its own specialized features. Unfortunately, the ideas are good but often poorly executed. For example, Sargon uses music, but its four tunes sound alike and restart whenever you make a move. (The idea of programming a continuous 15-minute selection hasn't yet occurred to any developers.) A more entertaining feature is the small squirrel that bounds across the bottom of the playing screen, as if to say "Nuts!" when you commit a blunder.

Sargon's Annotated mode leads beginners through specific games, but its messages are often inscrutable. The comment, "Playable, but not the usual continuation," for example, explains nothing. Worse, after remarking, "The less-often observed Exchange Variation," Sargon undid my last move. I found this confusing rather than helpful.

The Illustrative mode offers a similar idea, poorly worked out. You take the roles of the winning players in a series of previously played grand master–caliber games, and try to guess each of the winner's moves. You get points for correct guesses. But in any game, many potential lines of strategy are correct, and you would have to know the entire game in advance to guess each move successfully.

Extra features notwithstanding, Sargon is runner-up to Chessmaster 3000 in this competition.

Sargon V, *$49.95*
Requires: *512K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. Activision, P.O. Box 67001, Los Angeles, CA 90049; 310-207-4500.*
Circle 507 on reader service card

ENTERTAINMENT

SimAnt: Rule the World (Actually, Your Backyard) with Maxis's Latest Simulation

BY GAYLE EHRENMAN

Where SimCity lets you play city planner and SimEarth lets you play God, SimAnt: The Electronic Ant Colony lets you play queen. Being queen is not all it's cracked up to be, though.

SimAnt puts you in charge of a colony of black ants. You must feed newly hatched ants, defend yourself against the red army colony, and protect the queen.

As its title suggests, SimAnt is an ant simulation game in the mold of its more far-reaching Sim-siblings. Here, you play the leader of a black ant colony, a nest of ambitious insects that plans to overrun a backyard and a suburban home, wiping out the rival red ants in the process. You must help your colony expand from a single nest to a house-ruling supercolony. You and your subjects dig tunnels, collect food, and breed, all while avoiding ant lions, lawn mowers, and humans. SimAnt offers a variety of views. Point and click with the mouse to watch your subjects in a cross-section view of the underground nest, to see the world on the surface (the ant's-eye view), or to gain a global perspective.

You can choose one of four modes: Tutorial, Quick Game, Full Game, and Experimental Game. Quick Game pits the black colony against the red colony in antenna-to-antenna combat. Full Game lets you start with one colony and begin your march across the suburbs. Experimental Game lets you add obstacles at whim.

Where this game differs from Maxis's previous Simulations is in its simplicity. You can play—and win—an entire game of SimAnt in about a day. You probably won't want to play more than once, though. Play is not that challenging, and it's hard to care about ants unless you're a budding entomologist.

You may, however, want to read the manual. It presents everything you ever wanted to know about ants, from their behavior to their medicinal uses, in an amusing fashion.

As an educational experience, SimAnt is a winner; as a game, it's disappointing. It's nowhere near as challenging or involving as its predecessors.

SimAnt: The Electronic Ant Colony, *$59.95*
Requires: *640K RAM, 2.5MB hard disk, DOS 3.3 or later; mouse recommended. Maxis, 2 Theatre Sq., #230, Orinda, CA 94563; 800-336-1947, 510-254-9700.*
Circle 503 on reader service card

GAMES

Be Your Own Comic Book Hero With Disney's Rocketeer

BY TIN ALBANO

Ever want to be a comic book hero? Well, now you have your chance. Novalogic has turned Walt Disney's lauded (if not lucrative) movie, *The Rocketeer,* into an adventure for your home PC.

You star in the lead role, as flying ace Cliff Secord. Your mission: To recover the secret of the Cirrus X-3 experimental rocket pack and use the pack to save the lovely Jenny Blake from the Nazis. The story unfolds through a myriad of electronic comic book pages.

Your adventure begins at Bigelow's Air Circus, where you are preparing to compete for the Bendix National Air Racing Trophy. First, you choose one of three pre-World War II fighter planes to fly in the air race. Don't worry: The Rocketeer is by no means a flight simulator. You don't have to wade through a 200-page manual or take any special computer flying lessons before you're ready to play. Instead, you have to rely solely on your hand-eye coordination, because The Rocketeer plays like a coin-operated video game.

Fly the different planes until you find one you're comfortable with. You'll notice that each of the planes is different. Choose the Gee Bee R-1 if you prefer quick acceleration and flexible lateral movement. The Caudron C-460, by comparison, is designed to give the flyer sheer power and speed. Whichever you choose, you must win your races before you get to fly the top-secret Cirrus X-3 rocket pack. The Nazis have stolen the secret of the Cirrus X-3 along with your girlfriend, so it's up to you to save Jenny and recover the confidential information before the Nazi commander returns to Germany.

DIGITIZED VIDEO

After you select your airplane and the air race begins, it becomes apparent that The Rocketeer is not your average PC game. This game uses the same video technique that Access Software's Links: The Challenge of Golf uses. That similarity speaks volumes, since Challenge won a *PC Magazine* Award for Technical Excellence. The makers of the The Rocketeer have digitized actual film video, giving your standard VGA display realistic depth and brilliant color. The cartoon-like figures appear to be superimposed on a real landscape, and this technique makes the game as much a pleasure to watch as it is to play. With a compatible audio card (such as a Sound Blaster), digital sound fills the room and the characters in the pages of the comic strip spring to life.

Each action scene in the story line is markedly different from the previous one. You fly fast airplanes, engage in arcade-like shootouts, and even have a fistfight against an evil Nazi as you struggle to save Jenny—and win the game. Some of the challenges are quite difficult. If you crash into a racing post or burn up in mid-air, however, you can return instantly to your favorite action sequence. Just enter a password at the beginning of a game, and you can choose where in the story line you want to be. Even if your kinesthetic ability is not quite up to par, the graphics alone make The Rocketeer a great game. □

The Rocketeer features arcade action sequences within the familiar Disney movie plot. Here, you fly the yellow Gee Bee R-1 at Bigelow's Air Circus.

The Rocketeer, *$49.95*
Requires: *640K RAM, DOS 3.2 or later; joystick recommended. Walt Disney Computer Software, 500 S. Buena Vista St., Burbank, CA 91521-6740; 800-688-1520, 818-841-3326.*

Circle 504 on reader service card

MULTIMEDIA
WORLD FACTBOOK

Whether you're planning a coup in a South American dictatorship, or just checking the terrain in Tehran for a tete-a-tete, the Multimedia World Factbook has the information you need. Packed with non-classified info. straight from the CIA, it includes 248 comprehensive country profiles, full color maps from Hammond, flags from every single country in the world, and recorded national anthem segments.

"The maps are simply the best available on microcomputers." - Social Science Computer Review

"The World Factbook is produced annually by the Central Intelligence Agency for the use of United States Government Officials."

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.
141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
Order from your CD-ROM dealer or call:
800-828-4766 phone: **201-808-2700** fax: 201-808-2676

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine reaches over 870,000 Brand Specifiers

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION... AND 2 DISKS — FREE!

Don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip — subscribe to PC Magazine today. You'll get 22 issues for only $29.97 — that's 54% off the $64.90 cover price!

Order now and you'll also get PC Magazine's **"Power Utilities for the '90s"** on 2 disks — **FREE** with your paid subscription! These state-of-the-art utilities for the new generation feature a modular menu, and Systems, Windows and Laptop enhancers to boot! This exclusive software is available *only* to new subscribers!

Call toll-free today: 1-800-289-0429

Basic one-year subscription $44.97; on newsstands $64.90. Canada and foreign add $32.00. U.S. funds only. Canada GST included. Please allow 30 days for shipment of first issue. FREE disks will be sent upon payment.

REPLACE YOUR CASH REGISTER!

"I did, and it saved me time and made me money."

Mark Adelson, Carworks Inc., West Nyack, NY

"The Controller is the most user-friendly software package I've found to date. And it took me two years to find the right system. Its so easy that its become second nature for me to use a computer. I can look up customer records at the touch of a button, and so record keeping is easy...I use remote software to work at home. It lets me get out of the shop at a decent hour."

Increase Your Profits Without Increasing Sales

You too can manage your business better when you have the power of MicroBiz software. **The Controller™** is an easy-to-use program that is designed for first-time computer users. It can help you increase your profits by 20%, 30%, even 50% or more!

Saves You Time Makes You Money

The leader in small business software, MicroBiz Corporation has been developing software for small businesses around the world. Our customers are saving money by lowering their investment in inventory, and increasing their profits by freeing up cash and time. They are servicing their customers better by having valuable information at their fingertips. And growing their businesses with promotional mailings that can be done at the touch of a button.

Twice As Many Features At Half The Price

MicroBiz offers a complete one-stop solution to computerizing your business, including software, cash drawers, bar code readers, receipt printers and everything else you need to computerize your business.

Call today to find out how The Controller can make you more money. Packages are available for Auto Repair Shops, Liquor Stores, Hair & Nail Salons, Retail Stores, and Video Stores and more.

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG

MicroBiz
AUTOMATE YOUR BUSINESS™

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

MICROBIZ

MicroBiz
500 Airport Executive Park
Spring Valley, NY 10977
Ph:(914)425-9500 Fx:(914)425-4598

IBM Overnight Software Delivery

1-800-637-8268

MicroBiz ... programming your business for success.

CIRCLE 064 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Abort, Retry, Fail?

THE LIGHTER SIDE OF PERSONAL COMPUTING

By Bill Howard

☞ **Plant Engineering magazine (February 8, 1992) has captured the world's most lifelike computer-controlled welding robot.**

Fig. 1. Fumes generated by robotic welding operations must be captured to protect the integrity of nearby auto-

Classified Intelligence: Let's Try Something Else Now that We're Tired of This Computer Fad

"Epsom prntr, good cond $75/obo. Apple computer, 2 dd, nds minor work, $150/will trade for aquarium xxx-xxxx"
—The Orange County (California) Register, March 15, 1992

"Will trade computer for Kirby Generation III sweeper xxx-xxxx"
—The Indianapolis Star, March 29, 1992

Maybe It's a Fiber-Glass?

"Fellowes Glass Monitor Filters—Workstation anti-glare filters increase your screen's contrast and reduce glare! Feature ultra-fine nylon mesh filter and adjustable mounting clip."
—CompuAdd Corp. catalog

☞ **When you consider how slowly the thing runs, maybe "Pest Scripts" isn't a bad description (Computer Palace newspaper ad, Los Angeles Times, March 14, 1992). Note also that the laser printer includes the laser (it should say "toner included"). Such a deal!**

You Mean That Big Red Switch on the Side? If It's An On/Off Switch, How Come It Says 0/1?

From the Getting Started chapter of the documentation for Fast Regs/OSHA software, OSHA-Soft, Amherst, New Hampshire (we are not making this up):

"**Step 1 . . . Turn Computer On**
If your computer is not already on, turn it on as you normally do. If you are unsure about how to turn the computer on, you may need to consult with someone more familiar with it."

☞ **This Staples office-supplies warehouse ad offers a Dell 320N+ notebook computer with a "nickel-metal hybrid batter."**
—The New York Times, March 10, 1992

We're Not Sure What the Word Means, but Just in Case, Don't Show this Ad to The Moral Majority

"Since so many programs now require copulous amounts of memory, 4 Megabyte devices are very competitively priced, in addition to being less power hungry. I suggest a careful analysis when purchasing both board and memory products."
—JDR Micro Devices ad, Computer Shopper, December 1991

If your entry is used in Abort, Retry, Fail? we'll send you $50 and a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. Caution: In case of multiple entries, the postmark date, neatness, and completeness of each entry are considered. Winners this issue: Wade P. Meyer (Robo-welder), Drew Boswell (step-by-step turn-on), Arnold Margolis (hybrid batter), Erin Lanway (copulous), Ayman Abumostafa (aquarium), Efton Park (Kirby Generation III sweeper), Bill Pinnell (mesh filler), Michael Yendrejczyk (Pest Scripts).

TAKE OR YOU MIGHT GET TAKEN.

Take our advice and send in this reply card. You'll get a catalog chock-full of information about our computers, service and support.

And you'll quickly see why Dell has become an 890 million dollar business in just eight years. Why we won over 53 product awards last year. And why two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500* will be Dell customers for years to come.

All because at Dell, no customer is taken lightly.

DELL™

800-873-1130

WHEN ORDERING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11BW6. HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN. IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 95-800-010-0664.

FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. ©1992 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6245 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6245 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

IF THESE MAKE A GOOD IMPRESSION, WAIT TILL YOU MEET THE REST OF THE FAMILY.

NEW
Dell NL25 i386SL, 25 MHz System
System includes:

- 2 MB RAM
- 60 MB Hard Drive
- VGA Edgelit LCD
- Battery life: 2.5 hours
- 8.3" x 11" x 1.8"
- 6.3 lbs. w/battery

SAVE $130
Dell 486P/16 i486SX, 16 MHz System
System includes:

- 4 MB RAM
- 120 MB Hard Drive
- VGA Color Plus Monitor (14", 640 x 480, .31 mm)
- One Floppy Drive

SAVE $280
Dell 486P/25 i486SX, 25 MHz System
System includes:

- 4 MB RAM
- 120 MB Hard Drive
- UltraScan 14C Color Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28 mm)
- One Floppy Drive

SAVE $1,100
Dell 450DE/2 i486DX2, 50 MHz System
System includes:

- 8 MB RAM
- 230 MB Hard Drive
- UltraScan 15FS Color Monitor (15", 1024 x 768, .28 mm)
- One Floppy Drive

Send for the brand new Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, service and support. Plus, get the details on our newest PCs, notebooks and servers. Return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 668-3021. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ (Please Print)
Title: _____
Company: _____ (If applicable)
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Type of Business: _____
Approx. # of employees in company: _____
Installed # of PCs in your company: _____
Home Phone: (_____) _____
Business Phone: (_____) _____
Fax Number: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in, and how many do you plan to purchase in the next 12 months?

Timeframe	i486	i486SX	i386	i386SX	Notebook	Other
Less than 1 month						
1-3 months						
3-6 months						
6-12 months						
More than 12 months						

2. If you resell, please identify your primary customers:
☐ Education ☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Medical

3. By which method do you acquire PCs?
☐ Mfg rep calls on me directly ☐ Local retailer
☐ VAR/Integrator ☐ Mail order/direct

4. From whom do you currently purchase PCs? _____

5. Are you interested in leasing? ( ) Yes ( ) No

AD CODE 51BW6

DELL™

800-873-1130

WHEN ORDERING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11BW6.** HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN. IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 95-800-010-0664.

Send for the brand new Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, service and support. Plus, get the details on our newest PCs, notebooks and servers. Return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 668-3021. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ (Please Print)
Title: _____
Company: _____ (If applicable)
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Type of Business: _____
Approx. # of employees in company: _____
Installed # of PCs in your company: _____
Home Phone: (_____) _____
Business Phone: (_____) _____
Fax Number: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in, and how many do you plan to purchase in the next 12 months?

Timeframe	i486	i486SX	i386	i386SX	Notebook	Other
Less than 1 month						
1-3 months						
3-6 months						
6-12 months						
More than 12 months						

2. If you resell, please identify your primary customers:
☐ Education ☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Medical

3. By which method do you acquire PCs?
☐ Mfg rep calls on me directly ☐ Local retailer
☐ VAR/Integrator ☐ Mail order/direct

4. From whom do you currently purchase PCs? _____

5. Are you interested in leasing? ( ) Yes ( ) No

AD CODE 51BW6

DELL™

800-873-1130

WHEN ORDERING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11BW6.** HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN. IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 95-800-010-0664.

16 ISN'T SO SWEET ANYMORE.

These are the '90s.

Correspondence is more copious. Spreadsheets are more spacious. And networks have grown from novelties to necessities. 16 MHz just doesn't cut it anymore.

So we created the Dell 325SX. Its 25 MHz i386SX processor can run up to 40% faster than some of our competitors' comparable 16 MHz 386SX systems. And here's the best part: it costs up to $1,250 less.

Just think of it, 25 MHz for less than the price of 16. Is this a great country, or what?

Of course, you still get the same Dell service and support that's helped us win the *PC Week* Customer Satisfaction Poll an unprecedented eight times. With our toll-free technical hotlines and deskside service that can usually be there by the next business day.△

But giving people more for less is pretty much standard procedure here at Dell. It's made us an $890 million company, turned two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500 into customers and even moved us into the FORTUNE 500 ourselves.

So call and order a Dell 325SX today. Because it's not too often you run across a deal this sweet.

DELL™

800-545-1586

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11BW3
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 95-800-010-0664.

Lease: $45/Mo.
The Dell 325SX i386SX, 25 MHz System.
System includes: 2MB RAM, 50 MB Hard Drive, and VGA Color Monitor.

intel inside

PC MAGAZINE LIBRARY

BRAIN SURGERY IT AIN'T.

Actual dealer price may vary.

LEASE◊:$127/MO.

It's simple. The Dell® 325NC costs up to $535 less than the Toshiba notebook.

The Dell notebook has a color display. The Toshiba notebook is black and white.

Our notebook has one year nationwide lapside service included in the system price. If needed, a technician will get to you usually by the next business day.△ (He'll either fix or replace the system and transfer the data if possible.)

Dell is one of the most awarded PC companies in the world.

Toshiba T3300SL	Dell 325NC
$4,034	$3,499
Black and White	Color VGA Display
i386™SL, 25 MHz	i386SL, 25 MHz
4 MB RAM, 80 MB HD	4 MB RAM, 80 MB HD
Battery life: 3 hours	Battery life: 3 hours
8.3" x 11.7" x 1.7"	8.5" x 11" x 2.3"
5.9 lbs w/battery	7.1 lbs w/battery
Return to dealer for service.	On-site lapside service.

†Source: Toshiba suggested retail price as of 5/5/92.

Over two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500® now buy from Dell.

Hmmmm. Give it some thought. Okay, that's enough. Now give us a call and order a Dell 325NC today.

DELL

800-545-1583

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11BW2**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 95-800-010-0664.

intel inside